# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Catalog</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About the University</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Bankruptcy</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Second Opportunity</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning and Academic Suspension</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student-Athlete Satisfactory Progress</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers Within the University</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Records</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar Year</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of Students</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Inventory</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department, Program and Course Alpha Symbols</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades and Grade Points</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum/General Education Requirements</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations and Reports</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Degrees</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Graduate Students</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA System Cooperative Exchange Program</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Expectations</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence from Class and Failure to Complete Class Work</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Academic Conduct</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Policy for Students with Uncleared Financial Obligations</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Responsibility</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Admission</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Programs</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Admission</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission of Special Category Students</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission of International Students</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Second Opportunity</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Services</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Common Market of the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB)</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Leave</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Authorization</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Student Conduct</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying for Financial Aid</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement for Federal Financial Aid Recipients</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Rights and Responsibilities</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Financial Aid</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Programs and Services for Students</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Card</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Academic Success</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Services</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Services</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severe Weather Guidelines</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Center</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation and Parking Services</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Police Department</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Libraries</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Center</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Other Expenses</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Confirmation Policies and Deadlines</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from the University</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Enrichment Opportunities</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone International Center</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies, Certificate</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Community Health Sciences</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Medical Scholars Program</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Medicine Residency</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rural Community Health, Certificate .................................................. 289
College of Continuing Studies .................................................................. 290
English Language Institute ..................................................................... 291
Honors College ......................................................................................... 292
Computer-Based Honors Program .......................................................... 295
Departmental Honors Programs ............................................................... 295
Unique Partnerships .................................................................................. 297
University Fellows Experience ................................................................. 297
Interim Program ........................................................................................ 298
Military Programs ...................................................................................... 298
Air Force Studies (Air Force ROTC) .......................................................... 298
Officer Training Corps Studies (Army ROTC) ........................................... 299
Special Academic Programs ..................................................................... 300
Center for Ethics and Social Responsibility .............................................. 300
Cooperative Education Program .............................................................. 300
National Student Exchange ..................................................................... 300
University Scholars Program .................................................................... 301
Capstone College of Nursing .................................................................. 303
Nursing, BSN ......................................................................................... 306
Nursing, RN Mobility ............................................................................... 307
College of Arts and Sciences .................................................................... 310
Department of American Studies ............................................................. 318
American Studies, BA ............................................................................. 319
American Studies, Minor ......................................................................... 320
Department of Anthropology ................................................................. 320
Anthropology, BA .................................................................................... 321
Anthropology, Minor ............................................................................... 323
Evolutionary Studies, Minor .................................................................... 323
Department of Art and Art History .......................................................... 324
Art (Studio), Minor .................................................................................. 325
Art History, BA ....................................................................................... 325
Art History, Minor ................................................................................... 326
Studio Art, BA ......................................................................................... 326
Studio Art, BFA ....................................................................................... 328
Blount Undergraduate Initiative .............................................................. 329
Blount Liberal Arts, Minor ....................................................................... 329
Department of Biological Sciences .......................................................... 330
Biology, BS ............................................................................................. 331
Biology, Minor ......................................................................................... 333
Marine Science, Minor ............................................................................. 334
Marine Science/Biology Major, BS ......................................................... 334
Marine Science/Chemistry Major, BS ...................................................... 336
Marine Science/Geology Major, BS ......................................................... 337
Microbiology, BMB ................................................................................. 338
Microbiology, Minor ............................................................................... 339
Department of Chemistry ........................................................................ 340
Chemistry, BCH ..................................................................................... 341
Chemistry, BS ......................................................................................... 343
Chemistry, Minor .................................................................................... 343
Department of Communicative Disorders ............................................... 344
Communicative Disorders, BA ............................................................... 344
Communicative Disorders, Minor ........................................................... 346
Department of Criminal Justice ............................................................... 346
Criminal Justice, BA ............................................................................... 347
Criminal Justice, Minor .......................................................................... 347
Cyber Criminology, Minor ...................................................................... 348
Sociology, Minor ..................................................................................... 348
Economics, BA ....................................................................................... 349
Department of English ............................................................................ 350
Comparative & World Literature, Minor .................................................. 351
Creative Writing, Minor ......................................................................... 351
English, BA ............................................................................................ 352
English, Minor ......................................................................................... 353
Interdisciplinary Linguistics, Minor ........................................................ 354
Environmental Science ............................................................................ 355
Environmental Science, BS .................................................................... 355
Department of Gender and Race Studies ................................................. 356
Diploma in Gender and Race Studies ....................................................... 357
African American Studies, BA ................................................................. 358
Women's Studies, Minor ......................................................................... 359
Department of Geographical Sciences .................................................... 359
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for Non-Majors, Minor .............. 360
Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Minor ....................................... 360
Geography, BA ....................................................................................... 360
Geography, BS ....................................................................................... 362
Geography, Minor ................................................................................... 363
Department of Geological Sciences ........................................................ 364
Geology, BA ........................................................................................... 365
Geology, BS ........................................................................................... 365
Geology, BSG ......................................................................................... 366
Geology, Minor ....................................................................................... 367
Department of History ............................................................................. 368
History, BA ............................................................................................. 369
History, Minor .......................................................... 370
Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Minor .......... 371
Department of Mathematics ........................................... 372
Mathematical Statistics, Minor ........................................ 373
Mathematics Education, Minor ...................................... 373
Mathematics, BS .......................................................... 374
Mathematics, Minor ....................................................... 375
Marine Science Program ................................................ 376
Department of Modern Languages and Classics ................. 376
Chinese, Minor ............................................................ 377
Foreign Languages and Literature, BA ......................... 377
French, Minor ............................................................... 380
German, Minor ............................................................. 381
Greek, Minor ................................................................. 381
Italian, Minor ................................................................. 382
Japanese, Minor ............................................................. 382
Latin, Minor ................................................................. 382
Russian, Minor .............................................................. 383
Spanish, BA ................................................................. 383
Spanish, Minor .............................................................. 384
School of Music ........................................................... 385
Music Composition, BM ............................................. 386
Music Performance, BM .............................................. 388
Music Theory, BM ........................................................ 394
Music Therapy, BM ...................................................... 396
Music with a concentration in Arts Administration, BA ........ 399
Music, BA ................................................................. 401
Music, Minor ............................................................... 402
New College ............................................................... 404
Civic Engagement and Leadership, Minor ......................... 412
Interdisciplinary Environmental Studies, Minor .................. 412
Interdisciplinary Studies, BA ........................................ 413
Interdisciplinary Studies, BS .......................................... 415
Natural Resource Management, Minor ......................... 416
Student-Design, Minor ................................................ 417
Department of Philosophy ............................................. 418
Philosophy, BA ............................................................ 418
Philosophy, Minor ......................................................... 421
Department of Physics and Astronomy ............................. 421
Astronomy, Minor ........................................................ 422
Physics, BS ................................................................. 422
Physics, Minor ............................................................. 425
Department of Political Science ....................................... 425
International Studies, BA ............................................. 426
International Studies, Minor ......................................... 428
Political Science, BA ..................................................... 429
Political Science, Minor ................................................. 430
Public Policy, Minor ...................................................... 431
Department of Psychology ............................................. 433
Psychology, BA ........................................................... 433
Psychology, BS ............................................................ 435
Psychology, Minor ........................................................ 436
Department of Religious Studies ....................................... 437
Asian Studies, Minor .................................................... 437
Judaic Studies, Minor ................................................... 438
Religious Studies, BA .................................................... 439
Religious Studies, Minor ................................................. 441
Department of Theatre and Dance .................................... 443
Dance, BA ................................................................. 443
Theatre with a Musical Theatre Track, BA ......................... 444
Theatre, BA ............................................................... 446
Theatre, Minor ............................................................ 446
College of Communication and Information Sciences .......... 448
Department of Advertising and Public Relations ............... 450
Advertising, BA .......................................................... 451
Advertising, Minor ....................................................... 454
Public Relations, BA ..................................................... 455
Public Relations, Minor ................................................ 458
Department of Communication Studies ......................... 458
Communication Studies, BA ......................................... 459
Communication Studies, Minor ...................................... 461
Leadership Communication Program (LCP), Certificate ....... 462
Department of Journalism & Creative Media ..................... 462
General Journalism, Minor .......................................... 463
Journalism, BA ............................................................ 464
Media Management, Minor .......................................... 467
Photojournalism, Minor ................................................ 467
Sports News and Information, Minor .............................. 467
Telecommunication & Film, BA ...................................... 468
Telecommunication and Film, Minor ............................... 470
School of Library and Information Studies ....................... 470
Master of Library and Information Studies, MLIS .............. 471
College of Education ................................................... 472
Department of Curriculum and Instruction ....................... 479
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education, BSE</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Curriculum, Teaching and Learning, BSE</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Educational Leadership, Policy and Technology Studies</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Educational Studies in Psychology, Research Methodology and Counseling</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Kinesiology</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science (Non-certification, HPES), BSE</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education, BSE</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music Education</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Music Education, BSE</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal/Choral Music Education, BSE</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collaborative Teacher Program</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education, BSE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Abilities Program</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM Honors Program</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering, BS</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical and Biological Engineering, BSChE</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Engineering, BS</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering, BS</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Engineering, BS</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management, Certificate</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Water Resources Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering, BS</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering, Certificate</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Computer Science</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, BS</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, Minor</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing Technology and Applications, Minor</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering, BSEE</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering, BSME</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Metallurgical and Materials Engineering</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Engineering, BS</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Human Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Clothing, Textiles and Interior Design</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel and Textiles, BS</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design, BS</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Science with a Consumer Affairs Concentration, BS</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Science with a Family Financial Planning and Counseling Concentration, BS</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Sciences, Minor</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health Science</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training, BSAT</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Health Studies, BS</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health, BS</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Human Development and Family Studies</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addiction and Recovery Studies, Minor</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education Major</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies Major</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies, Minor</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition, BS</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition, Minor</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant, Hotel and Meetings Management, BS</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies in HES, BS</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culverhouse College of Commerce &amp; Business Administration</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Information Systems, Statistics and Management Science</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems, MIS</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Management, BS</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culverhouse School of Accountancy</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, BS</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Economics (BS), Finance and Legal Studies</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, BS</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, Minor</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance, BS</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Management</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Excellence in Business, Certificate</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Entrepreneurship, Minor ............................................................ 579
Ethics and Social Responsibility, Certificate ............................. 579
General Business, BS ............................................................... 579
General Business, Minor .......................................................... 580
Management, BS ...................................................................... 580
Management, Minor ................................................................. 582
Department of Marketing .......................................................... 582
Marketing, BA ........................................................................... 583
World Business, Minor .............................................................. 584
School of Social Work .................................................................. 586
Social Work, BSW ................................................................. 588
Social Work, Minor ................................................................. 589
Index ......................................................................................... 591
ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

Our Mission
To advance the intellectual and social condition of the people of the State, the nation and the world through the creation, translation and dissemination of knowledge with an emphasis on quality programs of teaching, research and service.

Our Vision
The University of Alabama will be the university of choice for the best and brightest students in Alabama and a university of choice for all students who seek exceptional educational opportunities. The University of Alabama will be a student-centered research university and an academic community united in its commitment to enhancing the quality of life, not only for all Alabamians, but for citizens of the nation and world.

Our Strategic Goals
• Advance the University’s academic, research, scholarship and service priorities, consistent with a top-tier university, and continue to promote growth and national prominence in these areas.
• Enhance the teaching, research and service mission of the University by retaining and recruiting outstanding faculty and staff.
• Enhance the University’s learning environment to attract and retain excellent students.
• Develop a universitywide emphasis on leadership as a primary role of the flagship university of the state of Alabama.

Location
The University of Alabama (UA) is located in Tuscaloosa, Ala., a city with a metropolitan population of approximately 90,000 in the west-central part of the state. The post office address of The University of Alabama is Tuscaloosa, AL 35487. University grounds include more than 1,000 acres. The University maintains a center in Gadsden and a governmental relations office in Montgomery.

Separate campuses of the University have been established in Birmingham and Huntsville. These campuses are known as The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH).

Divisions of the University
Vice Presidents’ Offices
• Academic Affairs
• Community Affairs
• Financial Affairs
• Research and Economic Development
• Strategic Communications
• Student Affairs
• University Advancement

Academic Units
• College of Arts and Sciences
• Culverhouse College of Commerce
• College of Communication and Information Sciences
• College of Community Health Sciences
• College of Education
• College of Engineering
• Graduate School
• Honors College
• College of Human Environmental Sciences
• School of Law
• Capstone College of Nursing
• School of Social Work

Support Units
• Capstone International
• Center for Communication and Educational Technology
• Center for Teaching and Learning
• College of Continuing Studies
• Libraries at The University of Alabama
• Oak Ridge Associated Universities
• Office of Disability Services
• Office of Information Technology
• Office of Institutional Research and Assessment
• Office of Undergraduate Admissions
• Office of the University Registrar
• Paul W. Bryant Museum
• Technology and Testing
• University of Alabama Museums
• University of Alabama Press
• University Writing Center

Accreditation
The University of Alabama is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award baccalaureate, masters, educational specialist and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 or call (404) 679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of The University of Alabama.

In addition, selected programs have been accredited by the AACSB International-The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business; ABET, Inc.-Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology; Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication; American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences; American Bar Association; American Library Association; Alabama State Department of Education; Alabama State Board of Health; Accrediting Council for Graduate Medical Education; American Psychological Association; American Speech Language-Hearing Association; Association of University Programs in Health Administration; Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education Programs; Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education; Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education; Commission on English Language Program Accreditation; Council on Social Work Education; Council for Interior Design Accreditation; Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs; Council on Rehabilitation Education; Liaison Committee for Medical Education; National Association of School Psychologists; National Association of Schools of Art and Design; National Association of Schools of Music; National Association of Schools of Dance; National Association of Schools of Theatre; and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.
History of the University

1818-1820
In 1818, the federal government authorized Alabama Territory to set aside a township for the establishment of a "seminary of learning." Alabama was admitted to the Union on March 2, 1819, and a second township was added to the grant. On December 18, 1820, the seminary was officially established and named "The University of the State of Alabama."

1827
Tuscaloosa, then the state's capital, was chosen as the University's home.

1831
On April 18, inaugural ceremonies were held, and the University opened. By May 28, 52 students had enrolled. The campus consisted of seven buildings: two faculty houses, two dormitories, the laboratory, the hotel (now Gorgas House) and the Rotunda.

1837
The University of Alabama became the first in the state to offer engineering classes. It was one of the first five in the nation to do so and one of the few to have continuously maintained accreditation since national accreditation began in 1936.

1841
President's Mansion was completed. Its first occupant, Basil Manly, was the University president from 1837 to 1855.

Total University enrollment: 63

1850
Alabama Alpha chapter of Phi Beta Kappa established.

1851
Total University enrollment: 126

1859
Medical College branch of the University opened in Mobile.

1860
The University of Alabama became a military school — martial departmental and disciplinary systems established.

1861
Total University enrollment: 154

1865
Union troops spared only seven of the buildings on the UA campus. Of the principal buildings remaining today, the President's Mansion and its outbuildings still serve as the president's on-campus residence. The other buildings have new uses. Gorgas House — at different times the dining hall, faculty residence and campus hotel — now serves as a museum. The Roundhouse, then a sentry box for cadets and later a place for records storage, is a campus historical landmark. The Observatory, now Maxwell Hall, is home to the Computer-Based Honors Program.

1868
The Medical College reopens in Mobile.

1871
During the Reconstruction era, a reorganized University opened to students.

Total University enrollment: 107

1872
The School of Law was established.

1881-82
Antecedents of the UA College of Engineering were established with the offering of a formal, two-year course of study in civil engineering under the aegis of applied mathematics in 1837. The College of Engineering was established in 1909 with the opening of B.B. Comer Hall.

Total University enrollment: 154

1891
Total University enrollment: 167

1892
The University's first football team assembled — the "Thin Red Line" that later became the "Crimson Tide."

1893
The first female students enrolled for the fall semester at the University. This was due in large part to the successful lobbying of the UA board of trustees by Julia S. Tutwiler. Tutwiler, then president of the Livingston Normal College for Girls, was a lifelong advocate of women's rights to be self-supporting members of society.

1894
The student newspaper, The Crimson White, makes its first appearance.

1901
Total University enrollment: 396

1903
In March, the Alabama Legislature decreed that, after 30 years of student protest, the military system of organization at the University be abandoned.

1904
A summer school for teachers began in response to a need for better public education in Alabama, becoming the School of Education in 1909. The College of Education was established in 1929.

1906
At the University's diamond jubilee celebration, President John William Abercrombie presented to the board of trustees his plans for the Greater University fund-raising campaign, thus ensuring that the state legislature would no longer be the primary source for financing the University's growth.

1909
To meet the demands for specific training in two professions, the College of Engineering and the School of Education were established. Formerly part of the liberal arts disciplines, these new offspring would function independently of the now-reorganized College of Arts and Sciences.

1910
The Alabama Museum of Natural History in Smith Hall was dedicated. Smith Hall served as a geological museum for the University's growing collections and still houses the Museum today.

1911
Total University enrollment: 571
1912
Dr. George Denny became University president; the campus consisted of 652 students and nine principal buildings. His presidency began an era of unprecedented physical and enrollment growth. When he retired in 1936, there were more than 5,000 students and 23 major buildings which now form the central core of the modern campus.

1914-15
The University band was organized.

1919
The School of Commerce was founded. It became the College of Commerce and Business Administration in 1929. It was renamed the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration in 1997. In 2013, the name was shortened to the Culverhouse College of Commerce.

1920
The Medical College moved from Mobile to Tuscaloosa.

1921
Total University enrollment: 2,134

1924
The Graduate School was officially established.

1929
Denny Chimes was dedicated. Named for Dr. George H. Denny, president of the University from 1912 to 1936.

1931
The School of Home Economics was officially established. It became the College of Human Environmental Sciences in 1987.

1939
Moundville Archaeological Park and its museum opened to the public.

1941
Total University enrollment: 4,921

1945
The Medical College moved from Tuscaloosa to Birmingham. The University Press was formed.

1948
Introduction of doctoral programs was authorized; first doctorates awarded in 1952.

1951
Total University enrollment: 5,269

1956
The University of Alabama's first African-American student, Atherine J. Lucy, was admitted. She was expelled three days later "for her own safety" in response to threats from a mob. In 1992, Atherine Lucy Foster graduated from the University with a master's degree in education. That same day, her daughter, Grazia Foster, graduated with a bachelor's degree in corporate finance.

1963
The first sustained enrollment of African-American students at UA — Vivian J. Malone and James A. Hood — was achieved. Vivian Malone graduated in 1965. James Hood returned to campus in 1995 and received a PhD in interdisciplinary studies in 1997.

1965
The School of Social Work was established.

1968
The Computer-Based Honors Program, in which undergraduate students apply computer technology to research in a wide range of fields, was established.

1969
The Graduate School of Library Service was established by act of the Alabama Legislature. It became the School of Library and Information Studies in 1989. The School merged with the College of Communication in 1997 to become the College of Communication and Information Sciences.

1970
New College was established to allow students to pursue individualized courses of study while maintaining the academic standards of the University.

1971
The College of Community Health Sciences was established.

1973
The School of Communication was established. It became the College of Communication in 1988 and, when it merged with the School of Information Sciences, was renamed the College of Communication and Information Sciences in 1997.

1976
The Capstone College of Nursing was established.

1981
The University celebrates its sesquicentennial.

1983
The College of Continuing Studies was established. In the 1970s it was called Extended Services, then the Division of Continuing Education.

1985
The MFA Program in Book Arts, with specializations in printing and binding, was established within the School of Library and Information Studies. It was one of only three in the country to offer such an MFA, and the only one do so within the context of a library school.

1986
The University Honors Program was established. The University's computerized library card catalog, AMELIA, became available for use.

1991
Total University enrollment: 19,366
1994
The Stallings Center opened as the new home of the RISE Program.

1996
The Blount Undergraduate Initiative was established (first freshman class accepted in 1999).

1998
The Second Capital Campaign was concluded, having raised a total amount of $224 million in gifts and pledges.
International Honors Program was established.
Modeled on UA’s RISE Program, the RISE School of Dallas, Texas, opened.
Renovation of Bryant-Denny Stadium was completed, increasing capacity to 82,000.

1999
The Student Services Center was completed.
Renovation of Sewell-Thomas Baseball Field to a capacity of 6,000 seats began.
First freshman class accepted in Blount Undergraduate Initiative. Parker-Adams Hall serves as its temporary headquarters.

2000
English major Bradley Tuggle from Decatur, Ala., named UA’s 15th Rhodes Scholar.
Historic Barnard Hall rededicated as Oliver-Barnard Hall, the first of two Blount Undergraduate Initiative academic houses.
Construction of 1,500-seat UA Softball Complex completed.
Blount Living-Learning Center opens to its first resident class.
Construction of Alabama Institute for Manufacturing Excellence (AIME) completed.
Morgan Auditorium reopens after $1 million renovation, the first since its construction in 1911.

2001
UA alumnus Lt. Col. Jim Kelly pilots a Discovery space shuttle mission.
For the third consecutive year, the UA School of Law ranked among the best in the nation, according to U.S. News & World Report.
UA and Auburn University form the “Alabama-Auburn Alliance” to support fair funding of higher education.
Tide Navigator, a Web-based registration system that is the first of its kind in the United States, debuts with incoming freshmen.
Total University Enrollment: 19,633

2002
Crimson Tradition Fund established with $10 million gift by Paul Bryant Jr.
UA named one of the top 50 public universities in the nation by U.S. News & World Report for 2003.
UA student Kana Ellis of Northport, Ala., selected as the first recipient of the Honors Student of the Year Award by the National Collegiate Honors Council (NCHC).
College of Community Health Sciences breaks ground for its $12.6 million facility, designed to consolidate all services and operations of the Tuscaloosa medical campus.

2003
Greensboro East High School, in collaboration with UA, became the first high school in Alabama to establish a state-of-the-art Math Technology Learning Center.
Five students from UA named to the 2003 USA Today All-USA College Academic Team. UA students garnered the most awards of any college or university, claiming five of 83 spots on the list.
UA recognized 40 “pioneers” during three days of events to commemorate the 40th anniversary of Gov. George C. Wallace’s “stand in the schoolhouse door.” Opening Doors, 1963-2003
UA named one of the top 50 public universities in the nation by U.S. News & World Report for 2004.
UA senior Rob Davis selected as one of three 2003 Portz Scholars in the National Collegiate Honors Council’s competition for outstanding undergraduate Honors papers.
Total University Enrollment: 20,333

2004
University Medical Center, UA’s new multi-specialty clinic and home of the College of Community Health Sciences, opened on May 11.
UA named one of the top 50 public universities in the nation by U.S. News & World Report for 2005.
Total University Enrollment: 20,969

2005
Five UA students named to the 2005 USA Today All-USA College Academic Team, the most of any school in the nation. UA’s three-year total of 14 also tops all other colleges and universities.

2008
Seven UA students named to the 2008 USA Today All-USA College Academic Team, the most of any school in the nation. UA’s total of 31 tops all other colleges and universities.
Total University Enrollment: 27,052

2009
UA is ranked 10th in the nation among public universities in the enrollment of National Merit Scholars for the 2009 freshman class.
Total University enrollment: 28,807

2010
UA is ranked 6th in the nation among public universities in the enrollment of National Merit Scholars for the fall 2010 freshman class.
With a record of 10 students named to USA Today’s 2010 All-USA College Academic Team, UA leads the nation in placing students on the national team, having placed a total of 46 students on the team since 2003.
Total University enrollment: 30,232

2011
UA scores a perfect four out of four with Goldwater Scholars in 2011 as all four UA students who applied were named recipients of the elite academic award. In all, UA has claimed a total of 34 Goldwater Scholars in the past 25 years.
The 2011 entering freshman class, at 5,772 students, is the largest in UA history and includes 1,614 students who had a 4.0 or higher high school grade point average. The freshman class also included 181 National Merit Scholars, ranking the University second in the nation among public universities in the enrollment of National Merit Scholars.

Total University enrollment: 31,747

2012

Named among the top 50 public universities in the nation by U.S. News and World Report’s annual college listing for more than a decade, UA ranks 31st among public universities, its highest ranking ever, for 2012.

The 2012 entering freshman class, at 6,397 students, is the largest and best qualified in UA history and includes 239 National Merit Scholars. UA’s debate and forensics program wins its 19th national debate championship.

Three UA students are named Goldwater Scholars and one is named a Truman Scholar, increasing UA’s totals for the last 25 years to 37 Goldwater Scholars and eight Truman Scholars.

Total University enrollment: 33,602

2014

Enrollment at The University of Alabama reached a record high 36,155 students.

The freshman class included 6,856 students, a 5.8 percent increase over the previous fall.

The freshman class had an average ACT score of 26.1, the highest in UA history, and included 135 National Merit Scholars and 20 National Achievement Scholars.

2015

The University of Alabama reached a record high of 37,100 for fall 2015. The entering freshman class, at 7,211 students, was the largest and best qualified in UA history.

More than one-third of the freshman class scored 30 or higher on the ACT, placing them in the top 5 percent of students taking the ACT.

Currently, The School of Law is ranked 28th among all law schools in the nation for 2016. The School of Library and Information Studies is ranked 18th nationally in the latest rankings for library schools. PRWeek Magazine has recognized the public relations program in The University of Alabama’s College of Communication and Information Sciences as one of the top five programs in the nation six times. In addition, U.S. News and World Report ranks The University of Alabama’s Manderson Online Business Master’s programs 12th in the nation.

Academic Policies

Academic Bankruptcy

Academic bankruptcy involves a student’s request to retroactively withdraw from one academic term of study because of extreme personal, emotional or financial circumstances so devastating that it was impossible for the student to perform academically at a level approximating the usual record of achievement. Read more. (p. 11)

Academic Second Opportunity

A student who has been separated from The University of Alabama for at least three academic years may petition the dean of his or her college to apply for readmission through Academic Second Opportunity. Read more. (p. 12)

Academic Warning and Academic Suspension

In order to monitor students’ progress toward the baccalaureate degree, The University of Alabama employs the Scholastic Progress Standard (SPS). Read more. (p. 12)

Credit by Examination

Credit by examination and credit for several types of out-of-class experiences are recognized by The University of Alabama. Read more. (p. 13)

Student-Athlete Satisfactory Progress

A student-athlete who has completed at least one academic year in residence at The University of Alabama shall be required to satisfy minimum academic progress requirements for continuing athletic eligibility. Read more. (p. 16)

Transfer Credit

This policy statement adheres to the guidelines set forth in the Joint Statement on the Transfer and Award of Credit developed by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO), American Council on Education (ACE) and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA). Read more. (p. 16)

Transfers Within the University

A student registered in an undergraduate division of The University of Alabama who has earned fewer than 45 semester hours may transfer to another undergraduate division. Read more. (p. 19)

Withdrawal

A student may withdraw from or drop an individual course until the end of the tenth week of a fall or spring semester, the second week of Interim session, the third week of a five-week summer session or the fourth week of a 10-week session. After this period, students are expected to maintain their course loads. Read more. (p. 19)

Academic Bankruptcy

Academic bankruptcy involves a student’s request to retroactively withdraw from one academic term of study because of extreme personal, emotional or financial circumstances so devastating that it was impossible for the student to perform academically at a level...
approximating the usual record of achievement. The summer sessions are considered one academic term. The following specific regulations apply to any petition for academic bankruptcy:

- Academic bankruptcy is never granted for an academic term in which the student is currently enrolled, nor for the previous academic term.
- Petitions must be filed prior to graduation.
- No more than one petition for academic bankruptcy may be approved during the student’s academic career at The University of Alabama.
- If the petition is approved, the grades for all courses taken during the academic term in question will be recorded as “W” (Withdrawn).
- The application for academic bankruptcy is filed in the dean’s office of the academic division in which the student is enrolled. Once a student has been enrolled in an academic division for two terms, that division has the authority to grant academic bankruptcy for a term in which the student was enrolled in another academic division.

**Academic Second Opportunity**

A student who has been separated from The University of Alabama for at least three academic years may petition the dean of his or her college to apply for readmission through Academic Second Opportunity. The petition must be received in the dean’s office prior to the last day of class for the semester in which the student returns to the University. If the petition is approved, the student will be readmitted regardless of previous scholastic performance, unless separation from the University resulted from academic misconduct. In cases of academic misconduct, readmission will be reviewed by the academic dean (or his or her designee) for the school or college in which readmission is sought.

If the application for Academic Second Opportunity is accepted, all previous academic work remains on the student’s permanent record, but the grades for previous work are not used in computing the grade point average. Grades of C or higher earned during previous college attendance are computed as “passing hours” (P) and may be applied to major program, distribution and graduation requirements. Grades of D earned during previous college attendance may not be applied to major program, distribution or graduation requirements. The student pursues his or her academic program with no University of Alabama or higher education grade point average, and thereafter is subject to the conditions of warning, probation and dismissal that govern all students. Once invoked, Academic Second Opportunity cannot be revoked and it may be awarded only once and may not be awarded retroactively. Students who are awarded Academic Second Opportunity are excluded from candidacy for the Latin honors designations of cum laude, magna cum laude and summa cum laude. These honors may also be referred to as University Honors.

A student who has a degree from another institution but was previously a student at UA or who has a degree from UA is not eligible for consideration.

**Academic Warning and Academic Suspension**

**Scholastic Progress Standard**

In order to monitor students’ progress toward the baccalaureate degree, The University of Alabama employs the Scholastic Progress Standard (SPS). The SPS sets the minimum required grade point average (for all hours completed at The University of Alabama) for freshman, sophomore, junior and senior students. Students are advised that these are minimum GPA requirements for continuing at the University; to meet divisional graduation requirements, higher grade point averages may be needed. Grade point averages are computed on the following grades: A, B, C, D, F, or I and any pluses or minuses that appear on the record. In computing a grade point average, an I counts as an F until replaced by the earned grade. A grade of P does not enter into the computation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Minimum Grade Point Average Credit Hours Earned</th>
<th>Required University of Alabama GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-60</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-90</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Includes transferred credit

**Academic Warning**

A student will be placed on academic warning if his or her cumulative University of Alabama grade point average is below 2.0 but above the appropriate scholastic progress standard (SPS).

The purpose of the academic warning is to alert students to improve their academic performance and to introduce students to available academic support.

Students placed on academic warning must meet with their academic advisers by March 1 for warnings issued at the end of fall semester and by August 1 for warnings issued at the end of spring semester.

Academic warning does not restrict students’ ability to register for the upcoming semester or the summer term.

**Academic Suspension**

A student whose cumulative University of Alabama GPA at the end of the spring semester is below the appropriate SPS will be suspended.

The suspended student will be allowed to enroll in summer term at UA in order to improve his or her University of Alabama grade point average. If improvement results in compliance with the SPS, the student will be reinstated for the subsequent semester, but the previous suspension will be marked on the permanent academic transcript.

The first suspension is for one semester. Subsequent suspensions are indefinite.

A student may appeal first or subsequent suspensions to his or her college’s dean or dean’s designee.

- A student suspended for the first time must initiate the appeal by August 1. The approval of the appeal does not alter the fact of the suspension, and it will appear on the student’s permanent academic transcript.
- A student suspended for the second or subsequent time must initiate the appeal at least two weeks prior to the semester in which the student is seeking to enroll. The approval of the appeal does not alter the fact of the suspension, and it will appear on the student’s permanent academic transcript.
- All decisions on reinstatement are based on The University of Alabama cumulative GPA, significant improvement in the most recent academic terms, feasibility of degree completion, individual circumstances and previous agreements between the student and his or her academic college.
Students who are suspended are encouraged to use the time of the suspension in ways that assist their academic progress. Students may not attend class or enroll in correspondence courses. Students may study in order to finish courses in which they have earned incomplete (I) grades and may work with faculty members in this process. Students may also address other non-academic problems that have impeded their progress.

**Reinstatement Procedures**

Any student returning for the first regular academic term immediately following the semester of active suspension, who has not been enrolled in any other institution of higher education following the suspension from The University of Alabama, must complete and submit an application for readmission according to published procedures and deadlines.

Any student returning for the first regular academic term immediately following the semester of active suspension, who or has been enrolled in any other institution of higher education following the suspension from The University of Alabama, must complete and submit an application for readmission and official transcripts from each such institution.

Any student returning for any academic term after the first regular academic term immediately following the semester of active suspension must complete and submit an application for readmission whether or not he or she is or has been enrolled in any other institution of higher education following the suspension from The University of Alabama. If the student is or has been enrolled elsewhere, he or she must provide official transcripts from each such institution with the application for readmission.

**Credit by Examination**

Credit by examination and credit for several types of out-of-class experiences are recognized by The University of Alabama. Credits can be earned through satisfactory completion of one of the standardized national exams including, but not limited to, the Advanced Placement (AP) program, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), the International Baccalaureate (IB) program, as well as the General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced and Advanced Subsidiary Level exams.

Credit hours earned by examination and/or out-of-class experiences are not considered University of Alabama institutional coursework, and therefore, may not be applied towards fulfillment of:

- the minimum of 50 percent of the coursework required to earn a bachelor’s degree at The University of Alabama that must be earned at a bachelor’s degree granting institution (four-year college or university)
- the minimum of 25 percent of the coursework required for the degree that must be earned at The University of Alabama

Courses numbered 197 indicate lower-level elective credit. Some colleges or degree programs may not allow 197 elective credit to complete degree requirements. Students should contact their college of enrollment for details.

**Advanced Placement (AP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Minimum UA Course Equivalent</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Core Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>ARH 252 &amp; ARH 253</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Studio (2-D Design, 3-D Design or Drawing Portfolio)</td>
<td>ART 110, ART 130, ART 131, and/or ART 197</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 108 &amp; BSC 109</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 114, BSC 115, BSC 116 &amp; BSC 117</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>MATH 125 &amp; MATH 126</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC-AB Subscore</td>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 101 &amp; CH 102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>CHI 101 &amp; CHI 102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>CHI 101, CHI 102 &amp; CHI 201</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>CHI 101, CHI 102, CHI 201 &amp; CHI 202</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Principles (New Fall 2016)</td>
<td>CS 104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language &amp; Composition</td>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language &amp; Composition</td>
<td>EN 101 &amp; EN 102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature &amp; Composition</td>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>GEO 105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>HY 101 &amp; HY 102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>FR 103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>FR 103 &amp; FR 201</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>FR 103, FR 201 &amp; FR 202</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>GN 103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>GN 103 &amp; GN 201</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>GN 103, GN 201 &amp; GN 202</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Politics: Comparative</td>
<td>PSC 203</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Politics: U.S.</td>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>GY 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>IT 101 &amp; IT 102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FL/HU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About the University

Italian Language & Culture
- IT 101, IT 102 & IT 201
- IT 101, IT 102, IT 201 & IT 202

Japanese Language & Culture
- JA 101 & JA 102
- JA 101, JA 102, JA 201 & JA 202

Japanese Language & Culture
- LA 101 & LA 102
- LA 101, LA 102 & LA 201

Latin
- LA 101 & LA 102
- LA 101, LA 102 & LA 201

Macroconomics
- EC 111

Microeconomics
- EC 110

Physics 1 (New Fall 2014)
- PH 101

Physics 2 (New Fall 2014)
- PH 102

Physics B
- PH 101 & PH 102

Physics C: Mechanics
- PH 105

Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism
- PH 106

Psychology
- PY 101

Spanish Language & Culture
- SP 103

Statistics
- ST 260

U.S. History
- HY 103 & HY 104

World History
- TRGS HI

1 Decision based on review of portfolio by Department of Art and Art History
2 Students may not receive credit for AP courses and placement credit for language study in high school.
3 Students scoring a 3 on both the English Language & English Literature exam will receive credit for EN 101 English Composition and EN 102 English Composition. Students scoring a 4 or better on both the English Language & English Literature exam will receive credit for EN 101 English Composition, EN 102 English Composition and 3 hours of TRGS HU.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Subject Examination</th>
<th>Min. Score</th>
<th>UA Course Equivalent</th>
<th>Credit Core Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| History and Social Sciences
| History of the United States I: Early Colonization to 1877 | 52 | HY 103 | 3 HI |
| History of the United States II: 1865 to the Present | 52 | HY 104 | 3 HI |
| Human Growth & Development | 52 | HD 101 | 3 SB |
| Principles of Macroeconomics | 50 | EC 111 | 3 SB |
| Principles of Microeconomics | 50 | EC 110 | 3 SB |
| Introductory Psychology | 54 | PY 101 | 3 SB |
| Introductory Sociology | 52 | SOC 101 | 3 SB |
| Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648 | 52 | HY 101 | 3 HI |
| Western Civilization II: 1648 to Present | 52 | HY 102 | 3 HI |
| Foreign Languages
| French, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of FR 101 & FR 102 | 50–55 | FL/HU |
| French, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of FR 201 | 56–61 | SB |
| French, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of FR 202 | 62–80 | SB |
| German, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of GN 101 & GN 102 | 50–55 | FL/HU |
| German, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of GN 201 | 56–62 | SB |
| German, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of GN 202 | 63–80 | SB |
| Spanish, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of SP 101 & SP 102 | 48–51 | FL/HU |
| Spanish, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of SP 201 | 52–55 | SB |
| Spanish, Level 1 and Level 2 | Score of SP 202 | 56–80 | SB |
| Science and Mathematics
| Biology (non-majors) | 50 | BSC 108 | 4 N |
| Biology (non-majors) | 57 | BSC 108 & BSC 109 | 8 N |
| Biology | 60 | BSC 114, BSC 115, BSC 116 & BSC 117 | 8 N |
| Chemistry | 52 | CH 101 & CH 102 | 8 N |
Calculus with Elementary Functions 52 MATH 125 4 MA

Business

Information Systems 50 CS 102 3

Introductory Business Law 50 LGS 200 3

1 FR 101 Elementary French I/FR 102 Elementary French II, GN 101 Elementary German I/GN 102 Elementary German II, and SP 101 Introductory Spanish I/SP 102 Introductory Spanish II must be considered units. No credit is given for FR 101 Elementary French I, GN 101 Elementary German I, or SP 101 Introductory Spanish I alone, or for scores less than those listed above.

International Baccalaureate (IB)
The University of Alabama awards credit for higher level (HL) examinations only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>MinimumUA Course Score</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Core Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GROUP 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A: Literature</td>
<td>5 EN 101 &amp; EN 102</td>
<td>6 FC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A: Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>5 EN 101 &amp; EN 102</td>
<td>6 FC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If both IB Language A tests are completed</td>
<td>5 on both EN 101, EN 102, and 3 hours of TRGS HU</td>
<td>9 FC, HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP 2: LANGUAGE B COURSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>5 ARB 101 &amp; ARB 102</td>
<td>8 FL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>5 CHI 101 &amp; CHI 102</td>
<td>8 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>5 FR 101 &amp; FR 102</td>
<td>8 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>5 GN 101 &amp; GN 102</td>
<td>8 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>5 GR 101 &amp; GR 102</td>
<td>8 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>5 IT 101 &amp; IT 102</td>
<td>8 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>5 JA 101 &amp; JA 102</td>
<td>8 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5 LA 101 &amp; LA 102</td>
<td>6 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>5 POR 101 &amp; POR 102</td>
<td>8 FL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>5 RUS 101 &amp; RUS 102</td>
<td>8 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>5 SP 101 &amp; SP 102</td>
<td>8 FL/HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GROUP 3

Economics | 5 EC 110 & EC 111 | 6 SB |

Geography | 5 GY 102 | 4 N |

History: World | 5 HY 101 & HY 102 | 6 HI |

History: U.S. | 5 HY 103 & HY 104 | 6 HI |

Philosophy | 5 PHL 100 | 3 HU |

Psychology | 5 PY 101 | 3 SB |

Social & Cultural Anthropology | 5 ANT 102 | 3 SB |

GROUP 4

Biology | 5 BSC 114, BSC 115, BSC 116 & BSC 117 | 8 N |

Chemistry | 5 CH 101 & CH 102 | 8 N |

Computer Science | 5 CS 100 | 4 |

Physics | 5 PH 105 & PH 106 | 8 N |

GROUP 5

Mathematics | 5 MATH 115 & MATH 125 | 7 MA |

GROUP 6

Theatre | 5 TH 114 | 3 FA |

Visual Arts | 5 ART 110, ART 130, ART 131, and/or ART 197 | 3-6 |

1 Decision based on review of portfolio by Department of Art and Art History
2 Students scoring a 5 or better on both the Language A: Literature and Language A: Language & Literature exam will receive credit for EN 101 English Composition, EN 102 English Composition, and 3 hours of TRGS HU.

General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced and Advanced Subsidiary Level Exams
Credit will be awarded as outlined for examinations completed through an A/AS Level Examing Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AICE Subject</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>UA Course Equivalent</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Core Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (AS-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>AC 197</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (A-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>AC 197</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Design (AS-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>ART 110, ART 130, ART 131, and/or ART 197</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Design (A-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>ART 110, ART 130, ART 131, and/or ART 197</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (AS-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>BSC 108</td>
<td>4 N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (A-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>BSC 114, BSC 115, BSC 116 &amp; BSC 117</td>
<td>8 N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Studies (AS-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>GBA 197</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Studies (A-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>GBA 197</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (AS-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>CH 197</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (A-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>CH 101 &amp; CH 197</td>
<td>8 N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies (AS-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>CL 197</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing (AS-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>CS 197</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing (A-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>CS 197</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Technology (AS-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>CTD 197</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Technology (A-Level)</td>
<td>A - E</td>
<td>CTD 197</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### About the University

**Economics (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- EC 197
- 3

**Economics (A-Level)**
- A - E
- EC 110 & EC 111
- 6
- SB

**English Language (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- EN 101
- 3
- FC

**Environmental Management (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- GY 197
- 3

**French Language (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- FR 101
- 4
- FL

**French Language (A-Level)**
- A - E
- FR 101 & FR 102
- 8
- FL

**French Literature (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- FR 197
- 3

**Further Mathematics (A-Level)**
- A - E
- MATH 125 & MATH 126
- 8
- M

**General Paper (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- NEW 197
- 3

**Geography (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- GY 105
- 3
- SB

**Geography (A-Level)**
- A - E
- GY 102 & GY 197
- 7
- N

**German Language (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- GN 101
- 4
- FL

**German Language (A-Level)**
- A - E
- GN 101 & GN 102
- 8
- FL

**History (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- HY 197
- 3

**History (A-Level)**
- A - E
- HY 197
- 6

**Language and Literature in English (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- EN 101
- 3
- FC

**Latin (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- LA 101
- 3
- FL

**Literature in English (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- EN 101 & EN 102
- 6
- FC

**Marine Science (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- BSC 197
- 3

**Marine Science (A-Level)**
- A - E
- BSC 197
- 6

**Mathematics (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- MATH 115
- 3
- M

**Mathematics (A-Level)**
- A - E
- MATH 125 & MATH 197
- 7
- M

**Music (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- MUS 197
- 3

**Music (A-Level)**
- A - E
- MUS 121 & MUS 197
- 6
- FA

**Physics (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- PH 197
- 4

**Physics (A-Level)**
- A - E
- PH 101 & PH 102
- 8
- N

**Psychology (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- PY 101
- 3
- SB

**Psychology (A-Level)**
- A - E
- PY 101 & PY 197
- 6
- SB

**Sociology (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- SOC 101
- 3
- SB

**Sociology (A-Level)**
- A - E
- SOC 101 & SOC 197
- 6
- SB

**Spanish Language (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- SP 101
- 4
- FL

**Spanish Language (A-Level)**
- A - E
- SP 101 & SP 102
- 8
- FL

**Spanish Literature (AS-Level)**
- A - E
- SP 197
- 3

---

1. Decision based on review of portfolio by Department of Art and Art History

### Student-Athlete Satisfactory Progress

A student-athlete who has completed at least one academic year in residence at The University of Alabama shall be required to satisfy minimum academic progress requirements for continuing athletic eligibility. In addition to the stated academic requirements for continued enrollment at The University of Alabama, a student-athlete must satisfy the academic progress requirements of the Southeastern Conference and of the National Collegiate Athletic Association in order to remain eligible for athletics-related financial aid and for practice and participation in varsity sports. A student-athlete should visit Compliance at rolltide.com/compliance and read the Student-Athletes tab in its entirety.

### Transfer Credit

This policy statement adheres to the guidelines set forth in the Joint Statement on the Transfer and Award of Credit developed by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO), American Council on Education (ACE) and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA).

The University of Alabama transfer credit policy is designed to facilitate the transfer of students and their coursework from one college or university to another, assure the maximum utilization of work accomplished at another institution and encourage students to advance toward graduation in four years.

### General Transfer Credit Policy

The University of Alabama accepts transfer work from postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by regional accrediting agencies. Incoming transfer coursework will be evaluated against The University of Alabama catalog in effect for the semester and year in which the student enrolls at the University. A University of Alabama equivalent course, discipline specific elective or general elective will be assigned based on comparability of the course content.

### Accreditation

1. Collegiate work will be considered for transfer credit from postsecondary institutions that offer the baccalaureate degree or associate’s degree leading to the baccalaureate degree and are fully accredited by one of the six regional accrediting associations below. Institutions that have been granted official candidacy status by a regional accrediting association will be accorded conditional acceptance for the coursework until full accreditation is granted.
   - Middle States Commission on Higher Education
   - Higher Learning Commission
   - New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
   - Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities
   - Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges
   - Western Association of Schools and Colleges
2. Collegiate work from postsecondary institutions not fully accredited by regional accrediting associations will be considered for transfer credit only when approval is recommended by the dean of the student's college of enrollment. Approval must be sought by the student via written petition to the dean.

   • If the work is approved for transfer, the credit will be accepted on a provisional basis.
   • Provisional credit will be applied as appropriate to the student's degree if an average of C or higher is earned for a year of academic work as a full-time student.
   • In the case of the part-time student, a C average or higher must be earned for work completed from the time of initial enrollment through the semester (summer included) in which a total of at least 24 semester hours of work is completed at The University of Alabama.
   • A student who transfers within The University of Alabama will have provisional credit applied as appropriate to the curriculum of the college into which the student transfers.

3. Collegiate work will be considered for transfer credit for courses completed at colleges and universities outside of the United States which are accredited or approved by the Ministry of Education (or other appropriate governmental agency) of the country in which they are located. Credit and placement decisions are based on recommendations of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers, National Association of Foreign Student Advisors and selected other professional organizations and agencies evaluating foreign educational institutions, i.e., World Education Services (WES), New York, NY.

Transferability, Equivalency and Applicability

1. Transferability refers to the conditions under which the University accepts credit from other postsecondary institutions for inclusion in the student's record. The Office of the University Registrar (OUR) is responsible for determining transferability.

2. Equivalency entails equating transfer credit, both in hours and content, to University of Alabama coursework. Lower level equivalencies will be determined by staff of the OUR. Upper level equivalencies will be determined by the college/school which houses the discipline.

3. Applicability of credit toward a degree refers to the prerogative of the academic divisions to count specific credit toward the fulfillment of a student's degree requirements. The student's college of enrollment is responsible for determining applicability.

Governing Policies

1. Transfer credit is generally awarded for academic credit earned at regionally accredited institutions or from institutions that are candidates for regional accreditation if the course credit was earned during the candidacy period.

2. The evaluation and award of University of Alabama transfer credit for coursework will be based on official transcripts. To be eligible for evaluation, coursework must appear on an official transcript from the institution that offered the coursework and initially conferred the credit in question.

3. The University of Alabama follows a semester calendar and awards credits earned in semester hours. Earned hours assigned to coursework completed at institutions on non-semester-based academic calendars will be converted and reported on The University of Alabama transcript as semester hours. The most common non-semester based academic calendar is the quarter system. Quarter credits are converted to semester credits by multiplying the number of quarter credits by 0.66.

4. Credit granted by another institution for non-traditional experiences will not be accepted based on that institution’s transcript. To receive credit for non-traditional experiences (e.g. College Level Examination Program [CLEP], Advanced Placement [AP], International Baccalaureate [IB], General Certificate of Education [GCE] Advanced and Advanced Subsidiary Level Exams, military training, etc.), the student must present official documentation from the original provider of the non-traditional experience.

5. The following types of credit are not transferable and will not count towards a degree:
   • placement credit granted by another institution
   • remedial or developmental courses
   • technical courses
   • occupational, vocational and some workforce courses from two-year institutions
   • courses classified as below freshman level by the originating institution
   • courses in religion that are doctrinal, confessional or sectarian in nature
   • courses applying to a previously earned baccalaureate degree

6. Courses from two-year institutions transfer as lower-division (100- and 200-level courses) credit only. Undergraduate courses from four-year baccalaureate degree-granting institutions transfer at the same level, lower- or upper-division, as they were taken. Graduate level coursework may be transferred as undergraduate credit at the written request of the student and upon approval by the appropriate academic department.

7. Credit is granted based on coursework earned, not degrees. Students transferring to The University of Alabama with an associate's degree will not automatically be granted junior standing.

8. In those instances when a student has repeated a course, all occurrences of the course, including grade, will be posted to The University of Alabama transcript. All grades count in the higher education grade point average, but earned hours will be awarded based on The University of Alabama repeat policy for the equivalent course. This policy can be found on the Grade and Grade Points page under "Repeat Course Policy".

9. Credit in which a grade of "F" was earned is not applicable and will not count toward a degree. However, the course, hours and grade are placed on The University of Alabama transcript and calculated in the higher education grade point average.

10. Courses for which a student has been awarded academic clemency, bankruptcy, forgiveness, etc. by the institution at which the courses were completed will not be posted to The University of Alabama transcript.

11. Students are required to submit official transcripts for all postsecondary institutions attended. All transferable work will be posted to The University of Alabama transcript. Students do not retain the right to pick or choose certain courses for transfer.
Evaluation and Application of Transfer Credit

Core Curriculum/General Education
Transfer courses that are determined to not have a direct University of Alabama equivalent but deemed worthy of core credit will be noted on the student’s transcript as follows:

- TRGS FC - Transfer Gen Stdy Fresh Comp
- TRGS FL - Transfer Gen Stdy Foreign Lang
- TRGS HU - Transfer Gen Stdy Humanities
- TRGS L - Transfer Gen Stdy Literature
- TRGS HI - Transfer Gen Stdy History
- TRGS SB - Transfer Gen Stdy Soc Behv Sci
- TRGS FA - Transfer Gen Stdy Fine Arts
- TRGS N - Transfer Gen Stdy Nat Sci
- TRGS MA - Transfer Gen Stdy Math
- TRGS C - Transfer Gen Stdy Comp Sci

The student’s college of enrollment will have to grant an exception or substitution if the course should be applied to the major and/or minor.

Elective Credit
Course numbers 197 and 397 indicate lower-level and upper-level elective credit, respectively. If, upon evaluation, a course is determined to have no direct University of Alabama equivalent but does fall under a subject area taught at The University of Alabama, the course will be awarded 197 or 397 credit in conjunction with the appropriate subject area prefix. The discipline prefix with the 197 or 397 course number indicates that the course is suitable for elective credit in that discipline.

If, upon evaluation, a course is determined to have no direct University of Alabama equivalent and does not fall under a subject area taught at The University of Alabama, the course will be awarded 197 or 397 credit in conjunction with a general elective credit (GEC) prefix.

Some colleges or degree programs may not allow 197 or 397 elective credit to complete degree requirements. Students should contact their college of enrollment for details.

Applicability of Credit
Transfer credit will be applied as appropriate to a student's degree program. The authority to apply transferred credit toward degree requirements rests with the student’s college of enrollment.

Transferring between colleges within The University of Alabama will not affect the equivalencies established for a student’s transfer work, but may affect the applicability of the credit towards the new degree program.

Transferable courses with a grade of D- or above may apply to degree requirements unless a grade of C- is specifically required.

A minimum of a C- must be earned in English composition and introductory math courses to be applicable towards completion of degree requirements. Courses requiring a C- or better are: EN 101 English Composition, EN 102 English Composition, MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra, MATH 110 Finite Mathematics, MATH 112 Pre Calculus Algebra, MATH 113 Pre Calculus Trigonometry and MATH 115 Pre Calc Algebra & Trig. If a grade below a C- was earned in one of the aforementioned English composition or introductory math courses, the course will be included on the student’s transcript and included in the calculation of the student’s higher education grade point average.

A minimum of 50 percent of the coursework required to earn a baccalaureate degree at The University of Alabama must be earned at a baccalaureate degree granting institution, and a minimum of 25 percent of the coursework required for the degree must be earned at The University of Alabama. Students should contact their college of enrollment for the specific number of hours required for their degree.

The policies and procedures for determining grade point average and applying transferred credit are discussed in each college’s section of The University of Alabama Undergraduate Catalog.

Evaluation of Credit from Non-Traditional Sources

Credit by Examination
Credit by examination and credit for several types of out-of-class experiences are recognized by The University of Alabama. Credits can be earned through satisfactory completion of one of the standardized national exams including, but not limited to, Advanced Placement (AP) (p. 13) program, the International Baccalaureate (IB) (p. 13) program, General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced and Advanced Subsidiary Level Exams (p. 13) and the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) (p. 13).

Credit hours earned by examination and/or out-of-class experiences are not considered University of Alabama institutional coursework, and therefore, may not be applied towards fulfillment of:

- The minimum of 50% of the coursework required to earn a bachelor's degree at The University of Alabama that must be earned at a bachelor’s degree granting institution (four-year college or university), and
- The minimum of 25% of the coursework required for the degree that must be earned at The University of Alabama.

Study Abroad
All University of Alabama students doing research, internships or academic credit programs abroad will work through the Capstone International Academic Programs office. Each college will evaluate the course(s) (appropriate to the division) taken through study abroad. International programs must equate to accredited college or university level work and not simply a travel experience.

The college that is responsible for the discipline will evaluate the course(s) taken overseas. When a transcript is received with work from a University of Alabama affiliated study abroad program on an international transcript, the classes will be posted as institutional coursework with pass/fail grades. When a transcript is received with study abroad work that appears on a domestic transcript from an accredited and affiliated U.S. institution, it will be treated as standard transfer credit. The grade received on the domestic institution’s transcript will be posted to the student’s transcript and calculated into the higher education grade point average.

University of Alabama course equivalencies will be based primarily on the content to be covered in the international course and the consistent, direct, pedagogical correlation (discipline, course content, course level and course credit) between the international course requirements and how they equate to University of Alabama coursework and credit hours.

Capstone International Academic Programs requires that a student who will receive credit from an international institution have all of the primary and alternate courses he/she plans to take overseas evaluated by the
appropriate academic division prior to studying abroad and documented on the Course Equivalency Form.

Some circumstances may prevent the course equivalencies from being determined prior to the student’s departure. In this case, the course(s) taken will be evaluated when the student returns from studying abroad. At the end of the study abroad program, the student must bring back all course documents, syllabi and textbooks from the courses taken overseas to aid in this process. Additionally, in the event that the courses that were approved prior to departure are not the courses actually taken abroad, the student must bring back all course documents, syllabi and textbooks in order to facilitate the equivalency process and receive credit for work abroad.

Military Service

The American Council on Education (ACE) recognizes the educational value of military training and experience. ACE continuously evaluates military school courses and occupations and makes recommendations for college level credit. ACE credit recommendations are present on the Joint Services Transcript (JST) of the military service member. The University of Alabama (UA) accepts military service records and will award credit for ACE recommendations in the associate and baccalaureate categories at both the lower and upper level. Recommendations for credit at the vocational level are not acceptable for credit at UA. UA does not award credit for military occupations or for courses with ACE recommendations that are considered technical in nature. While ACE recommendations that meet the aforementioned criteria will be considered for credit during the evaluation of the JST, they are not binding to the University. Duplicate credit recommendations will not be allowed. In most cases, credits will be awarded as elective credit. At the discretion of the student’s academic department, some elective credits may be allowed to satisfy specific degree requirements by substitution.

Each service member will receive at least 4 hours of military science elective credit for their military experience documented on the JST. Any additional credit awarded may be comprised of direct UA equivalencies, discipline specific electives, physical education electives or general electives as determined by UA Transfer Credit Evaluators. A maximum of 6 semester hours of physical education credits and 6 semester hours of general elective credits will be awarded for educational experience in the military. Discipline-specific electives will only be considered for ACE recommendations of 2 or more semester hours. Military courses in which ACE has declared optional credit recommendations will be viewed on a case by case basis to determine the appropriate credit. Military courses that have received an upper level credit recommendation from ACE will receive elective credit only. At the discretion of the student’s academic department, some upper level elective credits may be allowed to satisfy specific degree requirements by substitution.

Other Non-Traditional Sources

Credit from other non-traditional sources including, but not limited to, independent study, workshops, field experiences or internships will be considered for credit if documented on an official transcript from a regionally accredited institution.

Appeal Process

If a student disagrees with a transfer credit evaluation, the student must submit further information about the course in question in order to initiate an appeal of the evaluation. Supporting documentation can include, but is not limited to, a course outline, syllabus or textbook. If a student disagrees with an evaluation of credit from a non-traditional source, the student must submit further written information about the training including number of hours of the training, information about the training source, accreditation, etc., in order to initiate an appeal of the evaluation.

The Office of the University Registrar, in coordination with the academic discipline, will consider amending the original evaluation if, after review of supporting documentation, a change is warranted. If the student disagrees with the second evaluation, the student may file an appeal with dean of their college of enrollment. If the appeal is denied, the student will be given a reason for denial in writing.

Transfers Within the University

A student registered in an undergraduate division of The University of Alabama who has earned fewer than 45 semester hours may transfer to another undergraduate division. A student who has earned 45 or more semester hours may transfer to another undergraduate division according to the rules established by the division to which he or she is applying. Credit will be given for courses in which a passing grade has been earned, provided the courses transferred are appropriate to the new curriculum. Credits accepted for graduation are determined by the academic division into which the transfer is made. Check the DegreeWorks audit at myBama.ua.edu to determine how credit is being applied in the new program of study.

Changes in the student’s major(s) and minor(s) must be registered with the new academic division immediately following the transfer. Transfers between academic divisions will not be permitted once the registration process has been completed for a given term. At the discretion of the school or college concerned, a student may, upon entering another division of the University, petition to discard all credit previously earned. This recourse is limited to students who have attempted no more than 20 semester credit hours.

Withdrawal

A student may withdraw from or drop an individual course until the end of the tenth week of a fall or spring semester, the second week of Interim session, the third week of a five-week summer session or the fourth week of a 10-week session. After this period, students are expected to maintain their course loads.

A student contemplating withdrawal from a course is strongly encouraged to contact his or her academic adviser before changing the schedule, as changes can result in delayed graduation. Also, dropping below full-time status may impact insurance (health & auto), financial aid and scholarships. (Full-time status is 12 credit hours for undergraduate students, 9 credit hours for graduate students and 10 credit hours for law students.)

A student may not withdraw from or drop individual courses in which penalty grades were assigned as a result of academic misconduct.

No permanent notation is made of a course that is dropped during the change of schedule period. A course dropped from the end of the change of schedule period to the end of the tenth week of a fall or spring semester, the end of the second week of Interim session, the end of the third week of a five-week summer session or the end of the fourth week of a 10-week summer session is indicated on the student’s permanent academic transcript with a grade of W.

Important Note #1: Dropping an Interim session course does not result in a withdrawal from the University if the student is enrolled in a course or courses in any other summer session.
Important Note #2: After the Last Day to Drop with a W, a student must petition the college office for approval to withdraw or drop "for reasons beyond the student's control." The presumption is that the student CANNOT withdraw without "extenuating circumstances," which must be documented. Specifically, the student cannot drop because he or she isn't doing well in the class. Depending upon the term, the student had 10 weeks to make this judgment call. This note also applies to any retroactive withdrawal or drop.

Withdrawal from a Semester
A student may withdraw from a semester through the last day of classes (excluding final exam periods) in the fall, spring and summer semesters following clearance by the Office of the University Registrar. A withdrawal from the the semester occurs during summer term only if the student withdraws from all parts of the term. A semester withdrawal will not be processed if the student is enrolled in a part of a term that has concluded.

No notation of courses attempted is made on the permanent record of a student who withdraws from the semester during the change of schedule period (when a course can still be added). After the change of schedule period, a grade of W (withdrawn) is assigned for all courses in which the student was enrolled.

The withdrawal process is initiated online through the student’s myBama account. The “Tuition and Other Expenses” (p. 281) section of this catalog provides information regarding the effects of withdrawal upon tuition and fee payments and financial aid.

Withdrawal for Medical Reasons
Policy: The Medical Withdrawal policy of The University of Alabama establishes procedures to follow when a student suffers from a physical, emotional or psychological condition that significantly impairs their ability to function successfully or safely as a student. The policy is primarily administered by the university’s Student Health Center (SHC) according to the procedures described below.

Eligibility: Medical Withdrawals are voluntary. Eligibility for Medical Withdrawal is limited to students who have not taken a final exam or otherwise completed course work for a final grade. The SHC shall request documentation from the dean of the division in which the student is enrolled to verify that the student took no final exam(s) or otherwise completed no course work for a final grade for the semester/term in question; in addition, students are expected to affirm these conditions at the time of the request. Falsely attesting to the eligibility on the Student Request for Medical Withdrawal form is a violation of the Code of Student Conduct and may result in the denial or revocation of the Medical Withdrawal.

Academic Impact: Medical Withdrawal, when approved, removes all courses for a given semester/term. Students are not allowed to medically withdraw from individual courses. The only exception to this policy occurs when parts of a term within a semester have unique start and end dates. For example the summer semester at UA includes four separate parts (Interim Term, Summer I, Summer II and full Summer Term). It would be possible, if approved, for a student to complete coursework in Summer I and to medically withdraw from Summer II. In this example, the student would not be medically withdrawn from the entire summer semester, but rather only from all of their courses for the Summer II.

Procedures: After appropriate SHC personnel have deemed a medical withdrawal request eligible for consideration, a designated SHC physician handles all medical withdrawal decisions on behalf of the university.

The designated SHC physician shall make an individualized assessment before deciding to approve or deny the request and determining the effective date of the withdrawal. The designated physician’s decisions regarding Medical Withdrawal are final with no appeal rights. If approved, the SHC will notify the student and the Office of the University Registrar. Upon notification by the SHC, the University Registrar shall process the withdrawal and notify the student. If the request is denied, the SHC shall notify the student.

Medical Withdrawal Documentation
1. A student must fully and accurately complete the Student Request for Medical Withdrawal Form (forms available at www.shc.ua.edu) and send the completed form by fax (205-348-7174) or mail to The Student Health Center, Medical Withdrawal, 750 5th Ave East, Tuscaloosa, AL 35401.

2. A student must have a licensed medical practitioner (physician, nurse practitioner, or mental health professional) submit a completed Licensed Practitioner Recommendation for Medical Withdrawal Form (forms available at www.shc.ua.edu) by fax (205-348-7174) or mail to The Student Health Center, Medical Withdrawal, 750 5th Ave East, Tuscaloosa, AL 35401.

The licensed medical professional shall be the one who is currently treating the student for the condition(s) related to the withdrawal and is responsible for obtaining permission from the student to provide the documentation and to discuss the medical conditions, if needed, with the appropriate university personnel. If the university, in its sole discretion, determines that an extraordinary or emergency situation exists, alternative documentation may be requested and considered.

3. A student may also attach to the request form any further supportive documentation from faculty teaching the student’s currently enrolled courses, or if to support a retroactive withdrawal, from faculty who taught the student for the semester/term for which the withdrawal is requested.

4. In the event that the student’s medical condition so incapacitates the student that they cannot act on behalf of themselves, the student’s parent or legal guardian should contact the SHC at 205-348-7164 for further guidance.

Types of Medical Withdrawals
1. Regular Medical Withdrawal, within the current semester/term. A timely regular Medical Withdrawal request must be made before the close of business on the last day of classes of the semester in question. A timely withdrawal for the current semester requires a Student Request for Medical Withdrawal form submitted by the student and the Licensed Provider Recommendation for Medical Withdrawal form submitted by a licensed practitioner (forms available at www.shc.ua.edu). The student is encouraged to begin the medical withdrawal request process as soon as it becomes evident that a physical, emotional or psychological condition significantly impairs their ability to function successfully or safely as a student. The designated SHC physician shall determine the effective date for the medical withdrawal.

2. Retroactive Medical Withdrawal. A timely withdrawal for a previous semester must be made within six months of the end of the semester/term for which the withdrawal is requested. The student must submit the Student Request for Medical Withdrawal form and the Licensed Provider Recommendation for Medical Withdrawal form (forms available at www.shc.ua.edu). For all approved Retroactive Medical Withdrawals, the effective date shall be the last day of classes for the semester/term in question.

Medical Withdrawal Requests submitted outside of the semester in question, and beyond the required six months deadline, must have clear, convincing and extraordinary circumstances in order for the request to be considered. Extensive documentation (such as extended hospitalization and...
rehabilitation progression not met, etc.) must be submitted to the SHC and must be related to the reasons for the medical withdrawal and to the circumstances that prevented a timely request.

Handling of a Medical Withdrawal

Once a Medical Withdrawal has been approved, the withdrawal will proceed under these guidelines:

1. The Office of the University Registrar assigns a grade of "W" on the official transcript for effective dates that fall after the add/drop period for the semester.
2. All grades from the transcript are completely removed when the medical withdrawal effective date falls within the add/drop period for the semester.
3. The impact of an approved non-medical semester withdrawal (administrative withdrawal) for the same semester is addressed in the following way:
   1. If an approved non-medical withdrawal from an academic division predates the approved medical withdrawal effective date, the earlier date will be applied on the student's official transcript by the registrar.
   2. If the approved medical withdrawal effective date pre-dates an approved non-medical withdrawal, again, the earlier date will be applied on the official transcript by the registrar.

Return to the University Following Medical Withdrawal

When the medical withdrawal is approved, a SHC representative shall contact the Office of the University Registrar to initiate a medical clearance hold on the student’s record. A medical clearance hold will remain in place until the appropriate medical documentation is received and a designated SHC physician approves release of the hold.

A student seeking to return following a medical withdrawal must provide appropriate medical documentation from a licensed physician, nurse practitioner, or mental health professional who has treated the student since the effective date of medical withdrawal. This medical documentation must indicate that it is appropriate and safe for the student to resume classes at the beginning of a specified semester/term. A completed Recommendation for Return to Campus form (forms available at www.shc.ua.edu) must be submitted to the Student Health Center/Medical Withdrawal by mail (750 5th Avenue, Tuscaloosa, AL 35401) or by fax (205-348-7174).

Upon receipt of the required Recommendation for Return to Campus form and other appropriate medical documentation, a designated SHC physician, on behalf of the university and, where appropriate, in consultation with relevant university personnel, will conduct an individualized assessment of the returning student's situation. The assessment will include reviewing materials submitted by the student or on the student’s behalf. During the process of reviewing a student’s request to return, if at the discretion of the SHC physician, a determination is made that the information provided by a treatment provider or student is incomplete, requires further explanation or clarification, or when there is a discrepancy between the medical information provided and other available information relating to the student, the student may be required to provide additional documentation and/or grant permission to the SHC to obtain further information about the student’s current condition. In extraordinary circumstances (e.g., concern exists about the medical provider’s credentials/assessment, etc.), the student may be asked to undergo, at their expense, additional evaluation or assessment to assist with the determination about readiness to return. All steps that the SHC may initiate as part of its individualized assessment are aimed at ensuring the student is ready to resume their studies and be a successful member of the campus community.

Every effort will be made to respond to a student’s request for return within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt of all requested or required materials. A longer response time may be caused by the inability to reach a student’s treatment provider, clinic closure during university holiday periods, or other extenuating circumstances.

If the decision is made to grant the student’s request to return and lift the medical clearance hold, relevant university personnel may contact the student prior to the student’s return to discuss or review a plan for sustained health. Recommendations shall include, but will not be limited to, ongoing treatment, accommodations, or other resources to help the student succeed.

If, at the discretion of the SHC physician, it is determined that the hold should remain in place because a student is not yet ready to return, the student will be advised in writing by letter or via e-mail to their university account. A student may appeal that decision by submitting an appeal letter in writing to the university’s provost by email (provost@ua.edu) or fax (205-348-9137) within fourteen (14) calendar days of receiving the SHC physician’s decision. The provost, or provost’s designee, shall review the matter and make a final determination as to the student’s ability to return.

If the medical clearance hold is lifted, the returning student may have additional holds on their record (e.g., conduct hold, financial hold, academic hold, etc.) that will need to be resolved through other areas of the university before the student may return. Additionally, to return, the student must meet any applicable admission and enrollment requirements of the university and of the school or college in which they wish to be enrolled.

Financial impact of Medical Withdrawals

The purpose of this policy is to provide academic relief to the student, not financial relief. Please refer to http://studentreceivables.ua.edu/withdrawal.html for the financial impact of withdrawals at different stages in the semester.

Other options for students when medical withdrawal is not appropriate

When Medical Withdrawal is not appropriate, the student is directed to the appropriate dean's office student services area for other potential options.

Questions?

Please call (205) 348-7164 for clarification or more information.

Withdrawal When Called to Active Military Duty

For purposes of this section, active military duty means service, whether voluntary or involuntary, in the Armed Forces, including service by a member of the National Guard or Reserve, on active duty, active duty for training, or full-time National Guard duty under Federal authority, for a period of more than 30 consecutive days under a call or order to active duty of more than 30 consecutive days. A student who has been admitted to or who has been enrolled at The University of Alabama may request a withdrawal to fulfill a U.S. military obligation. The student should notify the Office of the University Registrar and provide documentation of his or her call to service, and submit notification whether or not he/she intends to return to the University. Graduate students should also provide documentation to the Graduate Dean. Withdrawal is not contingent
on the student’s notification of intent to return to the University. The intent to return is used as information for future communication with the student.

A student returning from active military duty may be readmitted per the readmission provisions in the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (Section 484C of the HEA) and implementing regulations in 34 CFR Section 668.18. A student can be promptly readmitted, providing he or she withdrew to fulfill a U.S. military obligation, was not dishonorably discharged from the uniformed services, and the cumulative length of his/her absence and of all previous absences from undergraduate studies due to military service did not exceed five years.

When a student is called to active military duty during an academic term, he or she may choose one of the following three options:

1. The student may request retroactive withdrawal to the beginning of the semester, with a full refund of tuition and fees.
2. If at least 75 percent of the term has been completed, the student may request that the faculty member assign a grade for the course based on the work completed. The final decision about grading is left to the faculty member.
3. If the faculty member assigns a grade of I, the student will have a minimum of two weeks after returning to campus to complete the course requirement. Additional time may be granted if alternative arrangements are made with the faculty member, and provided the alternative arrangement is in compliance with Alabama CodeS3 31-12-3. This requires individuals be restored to the educational status he or she had prior to military duty, without the loss of academic credits earned, scholarships or grants awarded, or tuition and other fees paid prior to the commencement of military duty.

Spouses of service members called to active duty

A student who is the spouse of a service member called to active duty qualifies for the same withdrawal options that apply to service members. The student should notify the Office of the University Registrar and provide documentation of the call to service, and submit notification whether or not he/she intends to return to the University. Graduate students should also provide documentation to the Graduate Dean. Withdrawal is not contingent on the student’s notification of intent to return to the University. The intent to return is used as information for future communication with the student.

Academic Records

Academic Calendar Year

For a list of all parts of term and important dates, please visit registrar.ua.edu/academiccalendar/.

Classification of Students

University of Alabama students are classified as follows:

Undergraduate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Credit Hours Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>31-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>61-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>91 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Law Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Credit Hours Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second-year law student</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third-year law student</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division and Lower Division

Certain colleges and schools within the University recognize two enrollment categories, upper division and lower division. To progress from the lower division to the upper division in any college or school, the student must meet all requirements specified by that college or school. Admission to the lower division in a college or school does not guarantee progression to the upper division. Each student should consult academic advisers in the college or school of his or her enrollment to learn about the requirements for progression to the upper division.

Course Inventory

This page contains a listing of all active courses in the University of Alabama’s course inventory by College. Click on any tab above to view the course titles, credit hours, descriptions and prerequisites.
This course is designed to generate student interest and excitement in African American Studies by giving students opportunities to explore facets of African American cultural experiences. Following an interdisciplinary approach, this course will allow students to discover the rich diversity of African American cultural practices such as music, visual arts, literature, storytelling, dance, and religious practice. This course allows students at UA and UAB to experience the expertise of faculty from both institutions. It is also web-enhanced and has components on both UA's and UAB's BlackBoard systems for which UA and UAB students will access.

**AAST201 Intro African Amer Study**

**SB**

**Hours 3**

A basic outline of the diversity and complexity of the African-American experience in the United States: the early academic and social concerns of Black Studies advocates; the changes in the field's objectives that arise from its connections to contemporary social movements for Black Power, women's liberation and multiculturalism; and its major theoretical and critical debates.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

**AAST202 African American Lives**

**Hours 3**

A cultural approach to African American lives, exploring the role of the individual, biography, and narrative in African American history and culture.

**AAST221 Contemporary In(queer)ies**

**Hours 3**

In her essay “Queer and Now,” Eve Kosofsky Sedgwick offers a rumination on the political, epistemological and pedagogical imports of “queer” at that moment: “That’s one of the things that ‘queer’ can refer to: the open mesh of possibilities, gaps, overlaps, dissonances and resonances, lapses and excesses of meaning when the constituent elements of anyone’s gender, of anyone’s sexuality aren’t made (or can’t be made) to signify monolithically.” This 3 credit hour course, takes up Sedgwick’s suggestion of the possibilities of “queer” to consider the development of queer theory, queer studies, and queer politics. Although this course is organized thematically across a number of disciplines, it also resists a kind of stringent categorization or segmentation-mirroring the energy that has characterized this interdisciplinary field. While paying attention to the seemingly endless possibilities associated with queer theory, this course is profoundly committed to as Sedgwick argues to keep “same-sex sexual expression at “the terms definitional center,” as not to “dematerialize any possibility of queerness itself.”.

**AAST222 LGBTQ Histories**

**Hours 3**

During the past decade, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and queer (LGBTQ) Americans have achieved various forms of empowerment and visibility in the nation’s political, legal, social, and cultural arenas. However, LGBTQ persons continue to face various barriers to full equality and well-being including employment discrimination, high rates of homelessness among teens, violence, and inadequate access to health care. This 3 credit hour course places will focus on the events emergence of the last decade into a longer history of LGBTQ communities, visibility and politics that begins LGBTQ community in the late nineteenth 20th century and ends in the early twenty-first century. American Culture. During the semester, we will explore the historical development of LGBTQ identities, communities, politics, and cultural production. Together, we will analyze an array of materials including scholarly texts, oral histories, newspapers, films, photographs, art and political ephemera.

**AAST225 Black Women’s Experiences in the South**

**Hours 3**

Southern/Black/Woman. This demographic descriptor encompasses notable figures - Ida B. Wells, Bessie Smith, Condoleezza Rice, Beyoncé – and millions whose names and individual stories are often marginal to American memory and public policy. This course examines various aspects of Southern Black Women’s lives and labors, pain and pleasures, adventures and adversities from the nineteenth century to the present day. Students will analyze an array of materials including: memoirs/autobiographies, oral histories, secondary scholarship, census data, paintings, photographs, film, television and music. Using in-class activities, discussion and writing assignments, this course addresses one central question: What can the academic study of Black Women’s experiences in the South reveal about gender, race, class, and sexuality in the United States (past and present)?

**AAST226 Themes from Africa to America**

**Hours 3**

An examination of the spread of religious life in the African America's emphasizing present institutions and practices; its African roots, its shape and function during slavery and its development from Emancipation to the present.

**AAST249 African American Literature**

**HU, L**

**Hours 3**

Survey of African American literature from its earliest expressions to the present. In order to identify the aesthetics of the African American literary tradition, the course material includes spirituals, slave narratives, poetry, drama, autobiography, fiction, and nonfiction.

Prerequisite(s): (Undergraduate level EN 101 with minimum Grade of C-) OR (Undergraduate level EN 102 with minimum Grade of C-) OR (Undergraduate level EN 103 with minimum Grade of C-) OR (Undergraduate level EN 104 with minimum Grade of C-) OR (Undergraduate level EN 120 with minimum Grade of C- and Undergraduate level EN 121 with minimum Grade of C-)

Humanities, Literature

**AAST302 The Black Church**

**Hours 3**

A survey of mainstream Christian expressions of black spirituality as well as other forms of sacred collective consciousness. Study of local churches and theology is encouraged.
AAST303 Education Of Southern Blacks
Hours 3
A study of the "miseducation" of Africans in America. The course explores education for blacks from West Africa at the middle of the second millennium and early American society to the emergence of the separate school system of the 19th and 20th centuries.

AAST304 Civil War Still Lives': Race, Memory, and the Politics of Reunion
Hours 3
For over 150 years, the Civil War occupies a prominent place in our national memory and has served to both unite and divide Americans. This course will explore the various ways in which Americans have chosen to remember their civil war through reunions, monuments and memorials, histories, literature, film, museums as well as other forms of popular culture. We will examine how memory of the war changed over time as well as the political implications for Civil War memory, the nation, and identity in understanding both historical and contemporary debates.

Prerequisite(s): None

AAST319 19th Century Black History
Hours 3
Role of black Americans in American life from the 17th century to the beginning of the 20th century, with emphasis on the institutions and events of the 1800s.

AAST320 20th Century Black History
Hours 3
The interrelationship of blacks and the industrial-urban environment of the United States.

AAST321 African American Folk Art
Hours 3
This course will focus on analysis of object, created by African Americans variously classified as folk, self-taught, outsider artists. Material will address African origins. American transformations of traditional arts and crafts.

AAST340 Women in the South
Hours 3
Examination of the cultural concepts, myths, and experiences of black and white Southern women from a variety of economic and social backgrounds. Special attention is given to the interaction of race, class, and gender in Southern women's lives. Texts include historical studies, autobiographies, biographies, oral histories, and novels written by and about women in the 19th- and 20th-century South.

AAST341 African American Art
Hours 3
An examination of the work of formally trained 20th century African American painters, sculptors, and photographers in relation to broader currents in the social and cultural history of the United States. Examines ways in which African American art has alternately reflected, shaped, and challenged such important historical events and currents as the Harlem Renaissance, the Great Depression, the Cold War, the Civil Rights and Black Power movements, the women's movement, and contemporary identity politics. Also evaluates the contributions of selected artists in relation to such key art movements as Modernism, Social Realism, and Postmodernism.

AAST350 Topics African American Lit
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of African American literature, historical events, and critical movements. Authors may include Frederick Douglass, Harriet Jacobs, Richard Wright, Zora Neale Hurston, Nella Larson, Langston Hughes, and Toni Morrison.

AAST352 Social Inequality
Hours 3
Analysis of inequities of wealth, power, and prestige; major theories of racial and cultural minorities; behavioral correlates of stratification; social mobility.

AAST395 Special Topics
Hours 3
An examination of selected African American topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 hours.

AAST401 Black Intellectual Thought
Hours 3
An upper level seminar designed to provide students with an in-depth study of major intellectual debates and movements that have shaped the politics, history and identities of the people of African descent in the United States and the African diaspora. The course will combine methodologies and concepts from multiple disciplines including, history, political theory, literature, women's studies, sociology, psychology and philosophy.

Prerequisite(s): AAST 201 and AMS 201

AAST402 Special Topics
Hours 3-9
An examination of selected African American topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.

AAST413 Communication & Diversity
W
Hours 3
Study and analysis of issues of diversity as they relate to groups in society and in communication fields. Emphasis is on the media's treatment of various groups in society. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

AAST415 African American Rhetoric
W
Hours 3
A historical-critical investigation of African American public discourse from the Revolutionary era to the present, exploring rhetorical strategies for social change and building community. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

AAST435 Black Feminism
Hours 3
This upper level undergraduate and graduate course exposes students to the key figures, texts and concepts that constitute black feminist thought.

Prerequisite(s): AAST 201 or WS 200
AAST436 Gender and Black Masculinity
Hours 3
This course will examine the socio-historical perceptions and constructions of Black masculinities in various regions and periods. We will also examine the social, political, and economic conditions of Black male life in the contemporary period and interrogate representations of Black men and boys in U.S. culture and society in relation to the broader politics of race, class, gender, and sexuality in the post-civil rights era. Specific attention will be paid to the history of ideas and approaches that have shaped and defined our understanding of Black males. You will be introduced to historical and socio-cultural circumstances that affect Black males and the diverse nature of Black culture. This course will also attempt to heighten awareness and sensitivity to the contemporary problems affecting Black males and thus help discover and evaluate social policies and programs geared towards Black males.

AAST488 Adv Study African American Lit
Hours 3
A special topics course that focuses on issues in African American literature.

AAST490 AAST Independent Study
Hours 1-6
Independent study on any subject pertaining to African-American studies, under the supervision of a professor in the chosen field and/or Director of the program.

AAST495 Special Topics
Hours 3
An examination of selected African American topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 hours.

AFS101 Leadership Laboratory
Hours 1
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides an introduction to the military profession, including applications in leadership, drill and ceremony, customs and courtesies and communication service. This course is for first-year AFROTC cadets.

AFS102 Leadership Laboratory
Hours 1
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides an introduction to the military profession, including applications in leadership, drill and ceremony, customs and courtesies and communication service. This course is for second-year AFROTC students/cadets.

AFS110 Foundations Of The Usaf
Hours 1
'The Foundations of the United States Air Force,' is a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and provides an overview of the basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air Force. Featured topics include: overview of ROTC, special programs offered through ROTC, mission and organization of the Air Force, brief history of the Air Force, introduction to leadership and leadership related issues, Air Force Core Values, Air Force officer opportunities, and an introduction to communication studies. AFS 101 Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

AFS120 Foundations Of The Usaf
Hours 1
The Foundations of the United States Air Force is a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and provides an overview of the basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air Force. Featured topics include: overview of ROTC, special programs offered through ROTC, mission and organization of the Air Force, brief history of the Air Force, introduction to leadership and leadership related issues, Air Force Core Values, Air Force officer opportunities, and an introduction to communication studies. Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency:

AFS201 Leadership Laboratory
Hours 1
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides an introduction to the military profession, including applications in leadership, drill and ceremony, customs and courtesies and communication service. This course is for second-year AFROTC students/cadets.

AFS202 Leadership Laboratory
Hours 1
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides an introduction to the military profession, including applications in leadership, drill and ceremony, customs and courtesies and communication service. This course is for second-year AFROTC students/cadets.
AFS230 Evolution Of Us Air Power
Hours 1
A course designed to examine general aspects of air power from a historical perspective. The course covers the period from the first balloons and dirigibles to the space-age systems of the Global War on Terror. Historical examples are provided to show the development of Air Force core functions to demonstrate the evolution of what has become today's USAF. Furthermore, the course examines several fundamental truths associated with war in the third dimension, e.g., principles of war and tenets of air power. As a whole, this course provides the students with a knowledge-level understanding for the general employment of air power, from an institutional, doctrinal, and historical perspective. In addition, what the students learned about the Air Force Core Values in AS100 will be reinforced through the use of operational examples, and they will complete several writing and briefing assignments to meet Air Force communication skills requirements. Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency:

AFS240 Evolution Of Us Air Power
Hours 1
A course designed to examine general aspects of air power from a historical perspective. The course covers the period from the first balloons and dirigibles to the space-age systems of the Global War on Terror. Historical examples are provided to show the development of Air Force core functions to demonstrate the evolution of what has become today's USAF. Furthermore, the course examines several fundamental truths associated with war in the third dimension, e.g., principles of war and tenets of air power. As a whole, this course provides the students with a knowledge-level understanding for the general employment of air power, from an institutional, doctrinal, and historical perspective. In addition, what the students learned about the Air Force Core Values in AS100 will be reinforced through the use of operational examples, and they will complete several writing and briefing assignments to meet Air Force communication skills requirements. Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

AFS301 Leadership Laboratory
Hours 1
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides an introduction to the military profession, including applications in leadership, drill and ceremony, customs and courtesies and communication service. This course is for third-year AFROTC cadets.

AFS302 Leadership Laboratory
Hours 1
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides an introduction to the military profession, including applications in leadership, drill and ceremony, customs and courtesies and communication service. This course is for third-year AFROTC cadets.

AFS350 USAF Leadership Studies
Hours 3
A study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel and evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical application of the concepts being studied. A mandatory. A mandatory Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles of this course. Students enrolled in AFS 350 and AFS 360 courses are AS 300-level cadets who are in their junior year of AFROTC program, unless approved otherwise.

AFS360 USAF Leadership Studies
Hours 3
A study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel and evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical application of the concepts being studied. A mandatory. A mandatory Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles of this course. Students enrolled in AFS 350 and AFS 360 courses are AS 300-level cadets who are in their junior year of AFROTC program, unless approved otherwise.

AFS401 Leadership Laboratory
Hours 1
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides an introduction to the military profession, including applications in leadership, drill and ceremony, customs and courtesies and communication service. This course is for fourth-year AFROTC cadets.

AFS402 Leadership Laboratory
Hours 1
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides an introduction to the military profession, including applications in leadership, drill and ceremony, customs and courtesies and communication service. This course is for fourth-year AFROTC cadets.
AFS470 National Security Affair
Hours 3
Examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting military professionalism. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to refining communication skills. A mandatory Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles of this course. Students enrolled in AFS 470 and AFS 480 courses are AS 400-level cadets who are in their final academic year of AFROTC program, unless approved otherwise.

AFS480 National Security Affair
Hours 3
Examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting military professionalism. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to refining communication skills. A mandatory Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles of this course. Students enrolled in AFS 470 and AFS 480 courses are AS 400-level cadets who are in their final academic year of AFROTC program, unless approved otherwise.

AMS100 Special Topics
Hours 1
Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by American studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants. Some examples include the following five-week, one-hour courses: African-American Star Athletes, Superbowl Ads, Stand Up Comedy, Disney’s America, and Why Eat Local?.

AMS101 Special Topics
Hours 1
Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by American Studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants.

AMS102 Special Topics
Hours 1
Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by American Studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants.

AMS103 Special Topics
Hours 1
Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by American Studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants.

AMS104 Special Topics
Hours 1
Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by American Studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants.

AMS105 Special Topics
Hours 1
Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by American Studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants.

AMS106 Special Topics
Hours 1
Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by American Studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants.

AMS150 Introduction to American Studies: Arts and Values
HU
Hours 3
Exploration of the relation between the arts - popular, folk, and elite - and American culture in four selected periods: Victorian America, the ’20s and ’30s, World War II and the Postwar Era, and the ’60s. Class presentations and discussions revolve around novels, movies, art, music, artifacts, and readings about the periods. This course is team taught by all the members of the American studies faculty. Offered fall semester.

Humanities

AMS151 Intro American Studies: Globalization, Nationalism, and Regionalism
HU
Hours 3
A broad survey of American culture formed by global, national, and regional influences. The first section, “World,” looks at the United States as a product and shaper of international movements, ideas, and cultures from 1500 to the present. The second section, “Nation,” examines the creation of a distinctly American identity between 1790 and 1890 that ultimately incorporated and reflected global issues. The third section, “Regions,” focuses on the South and other regions as contributors to and consequences of national and global interactions. Team taught by the entire AMS faculty, lectures will include topics on film, music, literature, art, sports, and other cultural artifacts. Offered spring semester.

Humanities

AMS200 Special Topics Amer Stud
Hours 3
Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by AMS faculty members or Americanists from related departments. Recent examples include The Asian-American Experience, The American Road, The Sporting Life, Baseball Since 1945, and Twilight Zone Culture. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.

AMS201 Intro African Amer Study
S8
Hours 3
This course provides a basic outline of the diversity and complexity of the African American experience in the United States. It surveys the early academic and social concern of Black Studies advocates; the changes in the field’s objectives that arise from its connections to contemporary social movements for Black Power, women's liberation, and multiculturalism; and its major theoretical and critical debates. Social and Behavioral Sciences
AMS203 Introduction to Southern Studies  
**HU**

Hours 3  
This discussion-based course introduces students to major texts and interdisciplinary methodologies in the field of Southern Studies. Traversing epochs from before the Civil War until after the Civil Rights Movement, we will scrutinize the interplay between course materials (autobiographies, fictional texts, historical accounts, and films) and major political, cultural, and social forces influencing the region and the nation.

Humanities

AMS204 Introduction to Western American Studies  
**HU**

Hours 3  
A lecture/discussion course utilizing a biographical approach to the salient themes, issues, and episodes of the American West. Some of these lives are real, some of them imagined, and others are a little of each. All of them, however, reveal much about both region and nation and how each has changed over time.

Humanities

AMS205 Dirty Jobs  
**HU**

Hours 3  
This course explores jobs that get you "dirty." Work is one of the aspects that most shapes individual lives, and many lines of work are viewed as dangerous, dirty, or somehow unsavory by American society. This course uses films, TV shows, written narratives, and music to explore different types of "dirty" work in the United States.

Humanities

AMS206 Native American Studies  
**HU**

Hours 3  
There's a lot more to Native Americans than the first Thanksgiving, the Battle of the Little Bighorn, and casinos (although we'll discuss all those things too). This course will introduce you to the diversity of Native American societies, their histories, and their significant influence on American culture, contemporary U.S. policy, and law. We'll be examining everything from ancient archaeological artifacts to contemporary film and literature as we investigate the vital role of indigenous people in North America. As much as possible, we'll be directly engaging Native sources and voices as we explore the struggles over land, sovereignty, and culture that have shaped (and continue to shape) Native American lives.

Humanities

AMS208 Rock, Hip-Hop, and Country  

Hours 3  
This course will offer an introduction to popular music that young Americans used for two generations, to root their aesthetics, center their values, and test their ethical allegiances.

Humanities

AMS222 Modern Gay America: Introduction to LGBTQ Histories  

Hours 3  
During the past decade, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and queer (LGBTQ) Americans have achieved various forms of empowerment and visibility in the nation’s political, legal, social, and cultural arenas. However, LGBTQ persons continue to face various barriers to full equality and well-being including employment discrimination, high rates of homelessness among teens, violence, and inadequate access to health care. This 3 credit hour course places the events of the last decade into a longer history of LGBTQ communities, visibility and politics that begins in the late nineteenth century and ends in the early twenty-first century. During the semester, we will explore the historical development of LGBTQ identities, communities, politics, and cultural production. Together, we will analyze an array of materials including scholarly texts, oral histories, newspapers, films, photographs, art and political ephemera.

Prerequisite(s): None

AMS225 Black Women's Experiences in the South  

Hours 3  
Southern/Black/Woman. This demographic descriptor encompasses notable figures - Ida B. Wells, Bessie Smith, Condoleezza Rice, Beyoncé – and millions whose names and individual stories are often marginal to American memory and public policy. This course examines various aspects of Southern Black Women's lives and labors, pain and pleasures, adventures and adversities from the nineteenth century to the present day. Students will analyze an array of materials including: memoirs/autobiographies, oral histories, secondary scholarship, census data, paintings, photographs, film, television and music. Using in-class activities, discussion and writing assignments, this course addresses one central question: What can the academic study of Black Women's experiences in the South reveal about gender, race, class, and sexuality in the United States (past and present)?

Prerequisite(s): None

AMS231 Contemporary America  

**HU**

Hours 3  
This course has two principal objectives. Students will analyze the changing nature of American cultural values for the period dating from the early 1970s to the present. By placing materials drawn from literature, film, the visual arts, music, and popular culture within broader social and historical contexts, students will examine key developments in the everyday life patterns and cultural expressions of Americans in contexts that range from the local to the international. In addition, the course will familiarize students with a sampling of the interdisciplinary methodologies applicable to work in the field of American studies (e.g., analysis of images and primary documents, oral history, and ethnography). Offered fall semester.

Humanities

AMS251 American Folklore  

Hours 3  
Survey and analysis of such genres of American vernacular expression as legends, ghost tales, humor, music, and sermons as they express and shape particular regional and/or ethnic American identities. Course materials include ethnographic writing, sound recordings, film, and folklore scholarship. Attention also given to the competing and sometimes contradictory definitions of "folk" culture from the 19th century to the present.
AMS300 Special Topics
Hours 3
Selected American topics for advanced undergraduate students, offered by American Studies faculty members or Americanists from related departments. Recent examples include American Hobo Subculture, World War II and Modern Memory, Women's Liberation Movement, Justice and Civil Society, Southern Sexual Cultures, and Cultures of American Slavery. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS303 Education Of Southern Blacks
Hours 3
A study of the "miseducation" of Africans in America. The course explores education for blacks from West Africa at the middle of the second millennium and early American society to the emergence of the separate school system of the 19th and 20th centuries.

AMS304 Civil War Still Lives!: Race, Memory, and Politics of Reunion
Hours 3
For over 150 years, the Civil War occupies a prominent place in our national memory and has served to both unite and divide Americans. This course will explore the various ways in which Americans have chosen to remember their civil war through reunions, monuments and memorials, histories, literature, film, museums as well as other forms of popular culture. We will examine how memory of the war changed over time as well as the political implications for Civil War memory, the nation, and identity in understanding both historical and contemporary debates. We will pay particular attention to the way in which the war has been remembered and commemorated here at the University of Alabama.
Prerequisite(s): 6 SH of humanities or social sciences or permission of the instructor.

AMS310 The Latino/Latina Experience
Hours 3
This course focuses on the history of people of Latin American descent (Latinas/os) living in the United States. Although we will examine communities comprised of people of Central and South American descent, the focus of this course will be on the four largest Latino/Latina groups: those of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban and Dominican descent. Students will become familiar with issues that have affected different Latina/os populations in the United States: migration patterns, cultural interaction, community and cultural formation; and racial formations. We will also examine relations among Latina/os and European immigrants, and consider the affects of US intervention and imperialism in Latin America on US Latino communities. Lectures, readings, and films will explore connections between the past and the present and provide students a forum to express their own viewpoints on the legacy of this history.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS315 United States Labor Since 1865
Hours 3
Examines the history of workers - men and women, paid and unpaid, of different racial and ethnic groups, in different regions of the United States - from 1865 to the present.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS316 Labor on Film
Hours 3
This course examines the ability of film to successfully portray the history of labor in the US and how present events and attitudes shape portrayals of past events.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS318 Amusement and Tourism in America
Hours 3
The course explores varied forms of leisure culture that emerged in the 19th century and exploded in popularity throughout the 20th century. The course examines leisure culture as a vibrant component of American social, economic, and aesthetic history. Using travel narratives and fictional works, along with historical critiques, art, and other popular culture documents, the course explores Americans as they tour the nation, take vacations, and seek amusement. The course provides a framework for understanding the centrality of leisure as it has influenced how Americans see themselves and their national character.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS320 American Popular Humor
Hours 3
This course explores major writers, performers, works, and themes of American humor that have achieved enduring popularity among mass audiences. It examines the social and historical contexts that reverberate in humor produced in the United States and focuses on three persistently popular mediums: prose and performance; film; and the television situation comedy.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS321 African American Folk Art
Hours 3
An examination of the objects created by African Americans variously classified as "folk," "self-taught," and "outsider" artists. Course material will address the African origins and American transformations of traditional arts and crafts (architecture, pottery, iron work, and quilting) as well as the work of selected 20th-century artists in such media as painting, sculpture, and assemblage. Key concerns will include not only analysis and cultural/historical contextualization of these artists and their works but also political and theoretical debates with respect to issues of collection, modes of exhibition, and use of the above-listed classifications.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.
AMS323 Into the Wild: Nature and American Popular Imagination  
W  
Hours 3  
This course examines the often contentious and always passionate American relationship with “nature,” an idea as much as a physical reality. The history of the United States has always had at its center a conflict between its political and social aspirations, on the one hand, and its passionate devotion to and celebration of the natural landscape, on the other. The resulting tension provides a wealth of subjects worthy of critical analysis. Students will consider the varying ways that nature has been imagined over a wide range of time periods and through the lenses of various forms of creative expression—prose, poetry, art, music, and design, etc.—as well as cultural practices, from camping out to making dinner. The course explores how “nature” has influenced American culture at large, its history and mainstream values. Students will encounter a wide range of intellectual and emotional interactions with the natural world and be asked to consider, in addition, their own relationship to it.  
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

Writing

AMS325 America West And 19th Century  
Hours 3  
Few things remained so central to the 19th American century experience as the West, a region to be explored, inhabited, and incorporated into an expanding urban-industrial society. From Lewis and Clark to Buffalo Bill, this lecture/discussion course examines the relationship between America and the West as it developed throughout the 19th century.  
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS326 The Modern West  
Hours 3  
This lecture/discussion course examines the growth of the American West during the 20th century as both the embodiment of modernity and, as mythic imagination, an escape from the very modernity it represents.  
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS327 The American Western  
Hours 3  
Since its creation toward the close of the 19th century, the western has been the most popular genre in American film history. No popular genre has generated anything like the kind of sustained attention, enthusiasm, interest, passion, anger, or debate as the American western. Which is the focus of the course: a chronological treatment of the on-going relationship between the western film and the meaning of modern America.  
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS335 American Pop Music  
W  
Hours 3  
Recent scholarship has shifted popular music history from folk roots and rock rebellion to pop: commercial, accommodating, but no less fascinating amalgamations. This class will range from blackface mistrelsy in the 1800s to American Idol today, defining mainstreams rather than undergrounds. Pop music performed capitalism, but it also performed democracy. Sorting out that process will be the task.  
Prerequisite(s): Six Semester Hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences or Instructor’s Permission.

Writing

AMS340 Women in the South  
W  
Hours 3  
What insights into American experience are afforded by reading nineteenth- and twentieth-century texts in which Southern women engage questions of gender, class, race, labor, and region? This class will explore fictional and nonfictional prose by and about Southern women in order to examine how historical, cultural, and sociopolitical factors have shaped the lives and writings of women in the South. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): Six Semester Hours of American Studies or Instructor’s Permission.

Writing

AMS341 African American Art  
Hours 3  
An examination of the work of formally trained 20th century African American painters, sculptors, and photographers in relation to broader currents in the social and cultural history of the United States. Examines ways in which African American art has alternately reflected, shaped, and challenged such important historical events and currents as the Harlem Renaissance, the Great Depression, the Cold War, the Civil Rights and Black Power movements, the Women’s Movement, and contemporary identity politics. Also evaluates the contributions of selected artists in relation to such key art movements as Modernism, Social Realism, and Postmodernism.  
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS364 The Beatles Era  
Hours 3  
Interdisciplinary investigation of American culture from the Kennedy assassination in 1963 to the Kent State University massacre in 1970 using the popular cultural explosion of the Beatles as a prism that informs the whole.  
Prerequisite(s): Six Semester Hours of Humanities and/or Social Science Courses or Instructor’s Permission.
AMS367 The American Game
Hours 3
Lecture topics, readings, and classroom discussions will pursue major connections between baseball and American society from 1880 to the present: (1) the modernization of America and the rise of an urban, industrial game; (2) baseball and race; and (3) postwar America and baseball.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS380 Imagining the Indian: Native Americans on Page and Screen
Hours 3
Native American imagery is widespread in American culture, from butter packaging to sports mascots and from children’s picture books to epic films. These depictions have embedded ideas about American Indians—often romanticized, stereotyped, or just inaccurate ideas—in the imaginations of millions of readers and film-goers. In this course, we will examine representations of Native Americans in art, writing, film, music, and more, ranging from early encounters between Natives and newcomers to contemporary pop culture. We’ll consider continuities and changes in how Indians have been imagined by outsiders, while also exploring Native self-representation in the face of cultural appropriation and stereotyping. We’ll explore a variety of methods and sources as we reflect on the pervasiveness of ideas about, and images of, Natives in American culture.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

AMS400 Internship
Hours 1-3
An internship opportunity that combines independent study and practical fieldwork experience focusing on a particular problem or topic related to American culture and experience. Examples are internships in archival fieldwork, material culture fieldwork, museum management, and sound recordings. Credits earned in this course are applicable to the major and minor in American studies but are not counted in 400-level requirement. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

AMS401 Black Intellectual Thought
Hours 3
An upper level seminar designed to provide students with an in-depth study of major intellectual debates and movements that have shaped the politics, history and identities of the people of African descent in the United States and the African diaspora. The course will combine methodologies and concepts from multiple disciplines including history, political theory, literature, women’s studies, sociology, psychology and philosophy.

AMS402 Special Topics
Hours 3
Selected African American topics for advanced undergraduate students. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
AMS416 American Environmental Thought in a Global Context  
W
Hours 3
Popular conceptions of nature hold extraordinary power in shaping our responses and policies toward both the geophysical world and built environments. This interdisciplinary course examines key concepts and controversies in American thought about nature since before colonization. Using accounts from various regions, the course explores evolving conceptions of nature and justice, competing claims about race and class, and changing institutional responses and remedies to environmental degradation in the context of global change. The course is highly interactive, inviting critical thinking about the human place in the physical world. We read and discuss ecological views as presented in colonial writings, slave narratives, Transcendentalist thought, Gilded Age preservationist and conservationist debates, and the work of Progressive Era occupational health specialists and ecologists. We give specific attention to twentieth century social movements for environmental public health, examining contemporary approaches, including eco-feminism, environmental justice, and sustainability. We identify different disciplinary approaches, among them environmental history, ecological anthropology, sociology, and geography, and explore conceptual links between disciplines. A brief introduction to research methods, utilizing qualitative techniques, case studies, and specialized data sources, will be included. Journal articles, law review essays, regulatory documents, court decisions, and films supplement classic texts as we examine race, ethnicity, gender, poverty, and other factors shaping environmental health.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor.

Writing
AMS420 Mark Twain's America: America's Mark Twain  
Hours 3
This course begins with the premise that Mark Twain is alive and well. The course will balance consideration of the life, work, and times of America's most celebrated author as well as his impact on popular culture to this day—from film adaptations of his work, to pop-culture references, to the traditions of American humor, to tourists abroad, etc. Students will examine Mark Twain as the "Lincoln of Our Literature" and as an American icon. The course will require careful consideration of the life and work of Samuel Clemens, the man who would later become Mark Twain, the most famous American of the late nineteenth and early twentieth century. We will read and discuss several of his works in context with his times, and we will explore how his legacy affects our own. Why was he so popular, and why does he remain so popular? Students will encounter a wide range of intellectual and emotional interactions with American culture through the mind of Mark Twain, and, likewise, filter much of American popular culture through the lens of the world he created and reported to the world in his literary output. Students will consider, in addition, their own relationship to Mark Twain's America.
Prerequisite(s): 9 SH Humanities/ and or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor
AMS430 Special Topics
Hours 3
Selected American topics for advanced undergraduate majors in American studies, offered by American Studies faculty members or Americanists from related departments. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Nine Semester Hours of humanities or social science courses or Instructor’s Permission

AMS439 Urban Spaces: The Nature of Cities
W
Hours 3
This interdisciplinary social science course provides an introduction to the cultural and physical ecology of cities, focusing primarily on urbanization in the United States from the late 19th century to the present. Course readings include classical scholars in urbanism and urban design. Contemporary urban environmental histories explore population shifts and land use along the urban gradient from the suburbs to urban centers, with attention to water, sewer, and transportation infrastructure, pollution, and urban sprawl. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

AMS445 The "Good War"
W
Hours 3
Examination of selected topics from the American experience during the Second World War. Topics include the Homefront, the Holocaust, race relations, the emergence of American air power, and the impact of the war on American memory and postwar American society. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): 9 SH Humanities/ and or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

Writing

AMS446 Gender and Environment
W
Hours 3
This course examines histories of concepts of nature and gender, philosophies of eco-feminism, and accounts of gender-based efforts for environmental reform. Texts include histories of environmental concepts and reform campaigns, broadly conceived, including slave narratives, accounts of experiences in the women’s club movement, the conservation movement, and Progressive Era occupational and public health reform, along with more well-known twentieth century nature writers, contemporary scholars, and activists. Particular attention is paid to women whose identities are defined in part by their status as immigrants, women of color, or in other marginalized categories. Case studies explore global environmental reform as well as U.S. experiences. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

AMS460 Race & Ethnicity in US Labor
Hours 3
This course is designed to familiarize students with the important topics, themes, and methodologies in the study of race and ethnicity in U.S. labor. Throughout the semester, the class will examine the lives of working women and men and their roles in the social, political, and economic development of the United States. The class will analyze the role of gender, race, and ethnicity at home and in the workplace and examine how scholars have studied the people, events and institutions in this field.
Prerequisite(s): Nine Semester Hours of American Studies Courses or Instructor’s Permission

AMS465 Fictions of American Identity
W
Hours 3
An examination of American literature and culture from before the Civil War until after the Civil Rights Movement. Representations of American experience in essays, novels, poems, short stories, social reformist tracts, and the visual arts will be studied in the context of social and political debates over slavery, national identity, women’s roles, immigration and assimilation, social mobility, urbanization, sexual mores, consumer culture, and race relations. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): 9 SH Humanities/ and or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

Writing

AMS470 Natives and Newcomers: Cross-Cultural Encounters in Early America
W
Hours 3
The colonization efforts of European empires in the early modern period led to cross-cultural encounters between societies previously unfamiliar with one another, introducing each of them to unfamiliar ideas, cultures, political systems, and landscapes and changing their lives in profound ways. This course explores the complex interactions between Native American, European, and African peoples in North America, with a particular focus on the region that is currently the Southeastern United States. Such cross-cultural contact could result in valuable collaborations, deep misunderstandings, violence, or contests for power. How were interactions with unfamiliar peoples described and understood by Native Americans, Europeans, and African peoples in North America? How did the circulation of peoples and cultures shape ideas about ‘America’ and ‘Americaness’? Is ‘encounter’ a single event, or a long process? This course meets a college core writing requirement; a demonstration of writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Six hours of Humanities and/or Social Sciences courses or permission of instructor.

Writing
AMS476 Constructing the American Rev.

W

Hours 3

From the Declaration of Independence to the Civil War, Americans have continually tried to provide narrative shape and cultural significance to their national origins. Through the analysis of primary and secondary sources (political tracts, art works, histories, biographies, fiction, and other artifacts), this course will explore the relationship between the eighteenth-century revolutionaries’ and their nineteenth-century heirs’ cultural construction of the Revolution. Simply put, this course is about how people in the past have thought about their own past. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): Nine Semester Hours of American Studies Courses or Instructor’s Permission

AMS480 Democracy in America

Hours 3

Throughout the first half of the nineteenth century, Americans prided themselves on their democratic politics, industrial progress, science and technology, religious faiths, capitalist tendencies, and control over nature. No other person captured the essence of American society and manners more than the French aristocrat, Alex de Tocqueville, who traveled to the United States in the 1830s and published his famous work, Democracy in America. Using Tocqueville’s observations as well as fiction, autobiography, painting, politics, and more, this course explores how ordinary Americans presented themselves as a democratic people from 1800 to 1865.

Prerequisite(s): Nine Semester Hours of American Studies Courses or Instructor’s Permission

AMS491 American Period Seminar

Hours 3

In-depth study of a particular period or era in American historical experience. Recent examples include the Ragtime Era, the Jazz Age, the Great Depression, the Season of 1954-55, the ’60s, Contemporary America, the Romantic Revolutionaries (1905-14), the Postwar Era, American Avant Garde, the South and ’30s Expression, the Civil Rights Movement, the American ’20s, the ’50s, America between the Wars, the Colonial Period, the Aspirin Age, Postmodern America, Contemporary America, and Writing West.

Prerequisite(s): Nine Semester Hours of American Studies Courses or Instructor’s Permission

AMS492 American Topic Seminar

Hours 3

Study of special topics within the American cultural experience. Recent examples include American Thought, Sports in American Life, American Perspectives on the Environment, the Civil Rights Movement, the Picture Press, Music and Ethnicity, the Politics of Culture, Regionalism, Homeliness in America, American Autobiography, American Monuments, Southern Popular Culture, Politics and Culture, Historical Memory, America by Design, Women in America, Race in America, 19th-Century Popular Culture, and Disasters in America.

Prerequisite(s): Nine Semester Hours of American Studies Courses or Instructor’s Permission

ANT100 Intro To Anthropology

SB

Hours 3

This course introduces students to the subfields of anthropology and demonstrates the benefits of a holistic approach to understanding globalization, multiculturalism, and cultural diversity. The concepts of evolution, human prehistory, language, and culture are explored as well as the diversity of human cultural patterns, including variations in marriage, kinship, and religion. SB Credit.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

ANT102 Intro Cultural Anthropology

SB

Hours 3

An introduction to the discipline of cultural anthropology, the branch of anthropology that examines the rules and behaviors of contemporary human cultures. The course will demonstrate the importance of a holistic approach to understanding human diversity, and compare and contrast the various developments cultures use to tackle the universal problems of human living. SB Credit.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

ANT103 Discoveries In Archaeology

SB

Hours 3

This course examines the major archaeological discoveries of the last two centuries that have led to significant insight about the nature of human organization. Not only will some of the broader cultural patterns in human prehistory be explored such as the origins of writing, religion, art, calendar systems, agriculture, and cities, but we will also learn about several remarkable archaeological sites and phenomena, including Stonehenge, the pyramids of Egypt, upper Paleolithic cave paintings, Machu Picchu and many other impressive achievements of the past.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

ANT106 Indians Of North America

Hours 3

Comprehensive overview of the prehistory, history, and modern day cultural diversity of Native Americans throughout North America. Historical and technological developments of different native groups are explored including changes as a result of European contact and the more recent attempts to revitalize Native American culture.

ANT107 Intro To Archaeology

SB

Hours 3

Overview of the methods archaeologists use to study prehistoric cultures and an introduction to the study of human culture over the past two million years.

ANT113 Indians Of Deep South

Hours 3

Introduction to the Native Americans of Alabama and their nearby neighbors. Focuses on describing and explaining lifeways of indigenous peoples using ethnographic, ethnohistoric, and archaeological studies.
ANT150 Evolution for Everyone
Hours 3
This course is designed to open students minds to what evolution is and how it applies to all life. Toward that end, we will view lectures given by evolutionary scholars from varied institutions and disciplines.

ANT208 Anthropology of Sex
Hours 3
This course is an introduction to human sexuality from a biocultural perspective with emphases on sexual diversity and pluralism and psychosexual evolution. It traces the evolution of human sociosexual behavior, including human sexual physiology, preproductive strategies; contemporary courtship, mating and marital patterns; gender differences in the brain and behavior; and sexual and social emotions. It compares the sexuality of humans to non-humans, especially to that of other primates. It also discusses human sexuality from the perspective of different cultures throughout the world. Among other topics, the course will address the psychobiocultural dimensions and implications of attraction, fidelity sex techniques, gender, incest, homosexuality and transsexuality and sexually transmitted diseases.

ANT210 Language And Culture
SB
Hours 3
Human activity in its linguistic, cultural, and social contexts; interrelationships between culture and natural language; and the influences of language and culture on thought and behavior.

ANT215 Anthropology in Movies and Fiction
Hours 3
Compares portrayals of anthropologists and core anthropological issues in movies and fiction to anthropological perspectives and scholarship.

ANT216 Ethnographic Cinema
Hours 3
This course is a survey of the history of ethnographic cinema. Students in this class will learn this history by viewing important ethnographic films and by discussing and critiquing the visual representation of culture and society in anthropology.

ANT250 Issues in Anthropology
Hours 3
This course is a flexible listing designed to cover specific topics in anthropology not already offered through an existing course. It is similar to ANT 450 Problems in Anthropology, but allows students with less exposure to ANT or the particular issues addressed an opportunity to learn more at a more introductory level.

ANT269 Field Archaeology
Hours 6-12
In this course students and the supervising archaeologists work together as a research team on an archaeological excavation. Students learn basic excavation techniques and skills: how to identify, map, measure, recover, record, and process archaeological data. At the conclusion of the course, students will have excavation experience and insights into the archaeological research process.

ANT270 Introduction to Biological Anthropology
Hours 0-3
An introduction to human evolution, biological variation, and adaptation, from the deep past to the present, with a special focus on the biocultural foundations of human nature. Students will become familiar with cutting edge evidence from the fossil record and molecular biology about our origins and prehistory, and how humans today respond to our widely varying physical and social environments.

ANT275 Race, Ethnicity Human, and Variation
Hours 3
Historical and contemporary perspectives on human biological diversity, including the concepts of race, ethnicity, adaptation, and some of the social implications of these views.

ANT311 Population, Health & Human Origin
Hours 3
Focuses on the relationships among human ecology, population growth, health and disease, and adaptation in modern and prehistoric societies. Explores the origins of infectious diseases, emphasizing the principles of epidemiology and evolution of pathogens.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 270

ANT312 Non-Human Primates
Hours 3
This course is an introductory survey of the world’s living non-human primates. The focus is on the taxonomy, anatomy, behavior, ecology and cognition of our closest living relatives. It is intended both as a starting point for further coursework in primate behavior and as a survey course for non-science students.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 100 or ANT 270 or permission of the instructor.

ANT317 Anth-Modern Life
Hours 3
Application of anthropological theories and findings to selected issues and problems of living in complex industrialized societies. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 100 or ANT 102

ANT318 Ancient Cities & Empires
Hours 3
A comparative study of ancient cities and empires with examples from the Old and New Worlds.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 100 or ANT 103 or ANT 107

ANT319 Ancient New World Civilization
W
Hours 3
An introduction to the ancient civilizations of Mesoamerica and South America. Explores the development of economic and political institutions as well as hieroglyphic texts, art styles, and religious rites.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 107 or permission of the instructor.

Writing
ANT368 Southeastern Archaeology
Hours 3
Origin and development of pre-Columbian and early historic cultures of the Southeast. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 107

ANT401 Theory and Method in Linguistic Anthropology
Hours 3
Scientific study of natural language, phonology, grammar, lexicon, meaning and the role of linguistics in anthropological research.

ANT402 Gender Ethnicity & Health
W
Hours 3
Explores the gendered, ethnic, cultural, and class dimensions that underlie the patterning of disease and illness worldwide, with attention to the long-term health effects of racism, sexism and poverty. Topics include reproductive and sexual health, obesity, body image, HIV/AIDS, mental illness, homelessness, and more.
Prerequisite(s): Either ANT 100 or ANT 102 & 3 additional hours, or consent of instructor.
Writing

ANT403 Anthropology is Elemental: Teaching Anthropology in Primary and Secondary Settings
Hours 3
This course is an introduction to teaching anthropology at the primary and secondary levels. It is a service-learning course, which means that all students will serve as instructors in a local anthropology course offered in the Tuscaloosa area. This course will expose students to applied anthropology through teaching the anthropological perspective via an activity-based four-subfield curriculum in conjunction with local elementary schools, after-school programs, or similar community partners. These programs will be taught by teams, and each student will be responsible for attending weekly course meetings, developing curricular material and implementing it in a classroom setting, and co-teaching with other students.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 102, ANT 107, ANT 210 and ANT 270

ANT405 Culture, Mind, and Behavior
W
Hours 3
An examination of how culture influences individual thought, emotion, and behavior, and how culture is shaped by individual psychology. Topics include: models of culture; culture and visual perception; culture and personality; culture and mental health; as well as other topics.
Writing

ANT408 Ancient Mexican Civilization
Hours 3
Survey of the origins and development of ancient civilizations in Mexico.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 107

ANT409 Ancient Maya Civilization
Hours 3
Ancient Maya civilizations in Mexico and Central America from the earliest inhabitants until the Spanish Conquest.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 107

ANT410 Ethnography of Communication
Hours 3
Students in this course will learn to use the concepts and methods of ethnography of communication by developing and carrying out a research project on language and social interaction. You will learn how social interaction is organized, how to document and study it, and how to address such evidence to anthropological and applied problems. For undergraduates, the goal for the course will be for each student to produce a report based on their research and for the work to be of sufficient substance, quality, and intellectual and/or applied significance, that it would be an ideal submission for the UA Undergraduate Research & Creativity Conference in the following semester. Graduate students will produce a research report worthy of submission to a research conference of their professional scholarly organization. All students will finish the course with a critical and sophisticated understanding of how social interaction works in a variety of contexts.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 401 or ANT 210 or permission from instructor

ANT411 Culture, Health, & Healing
W
Hours 3
A cross-cultural overview of medical systems, and the health, illness, and healing experiences within them. Patients and healers will be studied through the lens of etiology, help seeking, diagnosis and treatment. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Either ANT 100 or ANT 102 & 3 additional hours, or consent of instructor.
Writing

ANT412 Peoples Of Europe
W
Hours 3
A review of selected aspects of the customs, social systems, and cultures of European societies. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

ANT413 Peoples Of Latin Amer
W
Hours 3
A review of selected aspects of Latin American social systems and cultures. Topics include social structure, ethnicity, economics, material culture, gender roles, religion, sports, and political systems. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Either ANT 100 or ANT 102 & 3 additional hours, or consent of instructor.
Writing
ANT417 Peoples Of Asia
Hours 3
A review of selected aspects of the customs, social systems, and cultures of South Asian societies.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 100 or ANT 102

ANT418 Dev Non-West Cultures
Hours 3
Theoretical and descriptive study of social change and development in non-Western societies. Major emphasis is placed on the effects of change on indigenous institutions. Both ethnographic and theoretical literature are examined.

ANT419 Myth, Ritual, And Magic
Hours 3
Survey of the anthropological literature on religion, including such topics as myth, ritual, magic, witchcraft, totemism, shamanism, and trance states. Offered according to demand. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 102 or REL 100

ANT421 Ethnography
Hours 3
Students work with University Libraries to develop research to address changes in information technology and the impact of such changes for UA students. Emphasizes the research design process as practiced by professional, applied anthropologists, including communicating roles and expectations with client stakeholders, developing testable hypotheses, operationalizing variables, and determining project scope, timeline, and budget.
Prerequisite(s): 12 hrs of Anthropology or permission from instructor

ANT424 Cultural Resource Management
Hours 3
This course is an overview of Cultural Resource Management archaeology, including the historical background and development of the field, the legal and regulatory framework to CRM archaeology, the methodologies and techniques employed, and how the legislative requirements are implemented at the federal, state, and local levels. Students will learn how to craft and submit proposals, develop and manage budgets, design and implement fieldwork, conduct and supervise data analysis, and how to author and submit reports. Upon completion of this course, students will be prepared for entering a career in CRM archaeology.

ANT426 Archaeology of East North America
Hours 3
Examination of the origins and developments of pre-Columbian and early historic cultures of eastern North America.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 107

ANT431 Readings In Anth
Hours 1-3
Honors readings for seniors and graduate students. Offered with permission of instructor only. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT432 Readings In Anthropology
Hours 1-3
Honors readings for seniors and graduate students. Offered with permission of instructor only. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT436 Social Structure
Hours 3
Social organization and structure, social life and institutions (especially in non-literate societies), kinship, descent groups, marriage, residence, and local group composition. Offered every third semester.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 100 or ANT 102

ANT438 Anthropology of Art
Hours 3
The course views the art that societies past and present produce; it explores culture, creativity, and human beings' distinctive compulsion to make decorative objects.
Prerequisite(s): At least 6 hours of ANT courses, including ANT 102; OR permission of instructor

ANT439 Topics Anthropology Religion
Hours 3
An examination of contemporary issues and topics in the anthropology of religion.

ANT440 Culture
Hours 3
A selective review of past and contemporary concepts, theories, and methodological approaches adopted by cultural anthropologists. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

ANT441 Documenting Justice I
Hours 3
Interdisciplinary course in ethnographic filmmaking, focusing particularly on analyzing the many dimensions of culture and social experience. Students produce a short documentary film on a story of justice or injustice in Alabama. Application and permission of instructor required.

ANT442 Documenting Justice II
Hours 3
Continuation of ANT 441.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 441

ANT444 Anthropology And Cemeteries
Hours 3
Using approaches developed in the discipline of anthropology and, more particularly, in the subfield of archaeology, an exploration of the different ways in which local cemeteries can yield information on cultural, societal, and historical matters. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

ANT444 Anthropology And Cemeteries
W
Hours 3
Using approaches developed in the discipline of anthropology and, more particularly, in the subfield of archaeology, an exploration of the different ways in which local cemeteries can yield information on cultural, societal, and historical matters. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing
**ANT445 Historical Archaeology**
Hours 3

This course is a survey of the method and theory of the discipline of historical archaeology. Focusing particularly on the historical archaeology of North America, this course reviews the development of the field, considers the related fields of colonial archaeology and the archaeology of the contemporary, and examines what distinguishes historical archaeology within the broader discipline.

**ANT450 Probs In Anthropology**
Hours 3

Devoted to issues not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

**ANT451 Undergraduate Research**
Hours 1-6

Introduction to independent anthropological research with a focus on constructing testable hypotheses, selecting variables, measuring attributes, recording data, making interpretations and writing and presenting results.

**ANT460 Anthropology and Museums**

Examines the historical connections between anthropology and natural history museums in the United States. Explores the present operation of such museums and develops exhibits based on collection studies.

**Writing**

**ANT462 Ancient Andean Civilizations**
Hours 3

This course examines the cultures of the Andes in South America. It focuses on the rise of civilizations, cities, and empires in the Andes. The course also investigates the emergence, growth, and conquest of the largest indigenous empire in the Americas through a critical reading of archaeological, ethnohistorical, and popular accounts of the Inkas. Throughout this course, students will learn how the cultural practices of the contemporary Andes are still influenced by Inka values and institutions, and how the current Andean political landscape emerged from the dramatic historical process through which the Inka Empire was conquered and disassembled. The course interrogates the dynamic interplay of history, power, and identity within the Andean world, introducing students to the general theoretical interpretations that may be derived from particular ancient societies. The first part of the course analyzes current empirical evidence and theoretical perspectives on how Andean people shaped their environment, built impressive cities, and forged unique religious traditions. The second part of the course emphasizes how the Inkas produced and imagined their empire, as well as its role within the universe. Attention will be given to a comparison of the economic, institutional, and religious structures that undergirded concepts of social authority and political sovereignty within Andean societies, and how these concepts were transformed into the foundations of the Inka Empire. The third part of the course examines how Spanish conquest and colonization transformed the Andean world. Emphasis will be placed on the clash between Spanish and indigenous ideologies and political representations, with particular focus on how this clash fostered the production of new kinds of social classes throughout the Americas. In sum, the course is an intensive introduction to Andean civilizations, while allowing for the discussion of broader anthropological theories regarding the religion, empires, environmental transformation, social class, and the sociopolitical production of history. This course has been designed to expose students to different anthropological and historical perspectives on the indigenous Andes, Inka imperialism, and Spanish colonization. These perspectives include primary sources (Spanish and indigenous chronicles), archaeological accounts, and historical renderings. Lectures and discussions will also focus on how architectural, aesthetic, and narrative representations of Andean peoples have been mobilized for political purposes within contemporary contexts in Perú, and more broadly. In each class, the instructor will provide a critical overview of the material, select students will be expected to comment on the readings, and then all students will participate in a discussion about salient issues within the readings.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 103 or ANT 107

**ANT465 Lithic Analysis**
Hours 3

Introduction to the basics of analysis of stone tools, their manufacture, and their use by means of microscopic and macroscopic approaches.

**ANT466 Laboratory Methods Archaeology**

This class is a “hands-on” course in archaeological laboratory methods and most useful for anthropology majors/minors. Students will read about different kinds of analyses, and then put theory into practice by classifying and analyzing prehistoric artifacts. Students will learn how to build interpretations of the past by using artifact assemblages, how to discriminate between reliable and less reliable information, and collaborate in group activities.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 103 or ANT 107
ANT467 Methods Prehistoric Iconography
Hours 3
An exploration of the concepts and methods used by prehistoric archaeologists to impute meanings in representational art.

ANT468 Ceramics for the Archaeologist
Hours 3
Ceramics are the most ubiquitous and variable materials on many archaeological sites and, as such, they offer archaeologists a vast amount of information about the past. In this class, we approach ceramics from the perspective of research questions, and investigate how analytical techniques can help address them. The class also has a large practical component. Students will conduct analyses on collections and present their findings at the end of the class. This course is meant to provide a framework for developing hypotheses, methods and skills directly applicable to senior projects, MA theses, and Ph.D. dissertations.

Prerequisite(s): This is a course about archaeological research, therefore, it is restricted to undergraduates that have ceramic collections that they want to study as part of a senior or honor thesis. Undergraduate prerequisites for this course include 1) permission of the instructor, 2) 12 hours in anthropology, and 3) ANT 107 "Introduction to Archaeology"

ANT471 Fossil Humans and Evolution
Hours 3
Survey of the discoveries, methods, and theories that provide the background for modern research in macroevolution. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 270
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: banner sync

ANT473 Human Osteology
Hours 4
Detailed introduction to human osteology emphasizing the identification of fragmentary remains and the criteria for determination of age, sex, and race. Two hours- lecture, two hours- laboratory. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 270, and a "C" average.

ANT474 Neuroanthropology
Hours 3
This course provides an introduction to evolutionary and biocultural approaches within anthropology to the central and peripheral nervous systems and their interconnections. Topics include the evolution of the brain; how culture and social structure shape the brain, its development, and its activity; and anthropological perspectives on connections among culture, behavior, brain, mind, and body.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 270 or BSC 300 or PY 413

ANT475 Biology, Culture, & Evolution
W
Hours 3
An introduction to the biocultural and evolutionary bases of human adaptability. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 270
Writing

ANT476 Nutritional Anthropology
W
Hours 3
Introduction to anthropological inquiries in nutrition (including food habits, food systems, and dietary variability) from a cross-cultural perspective. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

ANT478 Anthro of Human Development
Hours 3
Health culturally competent socialized adults and mature physical forms arise from a developmental process with evolutionary, biological, social and cultural dimensions. We survey child/human development from an anthropological perspective, considering interactions across levels of analysis from genes to culture.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 100 OR ANT 270

ANT479 Human Paleopathology
Hours 3
Course investigates skeletal pathology and trauma. Topics included: 1. Understanding disease processes, 2. Distinguishing accidental and violent trauma on bone, 3. Recognizing the following conditions in skeletal remains: congenital anomalies, circulatory disorders, joint diseases, infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, skeletal dysplasias, neoplastic conditions, diseases of the dentition and other conditions. Students will inventory, evaluate and analyze sets of human skeletal remains for pathology and trauma and complete final reports on those remains.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 270

ANT480 Advanced Evolutionary Studies & Big Questions
Hours 3
This course is the capstone to the Evolutionary Studies minor and should be taken in the final semester of the program. This course meets in conjunction with "Evolution for Everyone," the minor introductory course to the minor, to revisit the basic principles and application of evolutionary theory. These courses are team-taught by faculty from around the University and integrate the Alabama Lectures of Life's Evolution series, so they are likely to be different for you in both iterations. The course will review applications of evolutionary theory in the natural, social, and applied sciences and in the humanities. Additionally, you will conduct or complete a culminating project during the first half of the semester. During the second half of the semester, you will present this to the class and submit an article based on your project for publication in a peer-reviewed science journal.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 150; BSC 220; & ANT 270, PHL 380 OR GEO 102

ARB101 Elementary Arabic
FL
Hours 4
Students will learn the spoken and written language of Modern Standard Arabic. This course is intended for students with NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE of Arabic. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the program director BEFORE enrolling.

Foreign Language
ARB102 Elementary Arabic
FL
Hours 4
Course is a continuation of ARB 101. Students will learn the spoken and written language. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.
Prerequisite(s): ARB 101

ARB201 Intermediate Arabic
Hours 3
Continuation of ARB 201. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without the permission of the CLC director. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.
Prerequisite(s): ARB 201

ARB202 Intermediate Arabic
Hours 3
Continuation of ARB 201. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without the permission of the CLC director. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.
Prerequisite(s): ARB 201

ARB301 Third-year Arabic
Hours 3
Study of contemporary Arabic language and culture. This course is intended for students who have already taken ARB 202. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll. This course will emphasize the development of practical communicative ability in Arabic along with cultural knowledge of Arabic speaking countries.
Prerequisite(s): ARB 202

ARH151 Intro To Visual Arts
FA
Hours 3
Not applicable to the studio or art history majors or minors. Introduction to the appreciation of art through an examination of the nature, themes, and purposes of art, the exploration of visual arts media and methods; and a survey of art history and artistic masterpieces.
Fine Arts

ARH252 Survey Of Art I
FA
Hours 3
Survey of major examples of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the prehistoric through the medieval periods.
Fine Arts

ARH253 Survey Of Art II
FA
Hours 3
Survey of major examples of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance through the modern periods.
Fine Arts

ARH254 Survey Of Art III
FA
Hours 3
Survey of major examples of painting, sculpture, and the applied arts of India, China, Korea, Japan, and Southeast Asia.
Fine Arts

ARH291 Special Projects
Hours 3
This number is used for special projects determined by the instructor or for independent research projects proposed by students. In the latter case, the project must be approved by a sponsoring faculty member and the department chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

ARH351 Ancient Art
Hours 3
A survey of the contributions of Egypt, Greece, and Rome to the development of Western architecture, sculpture, and painting.

ARH352 Early Christian Byzantine Art
Hours 3
This course focuses on major monuments of painting, sculpture, and architecture, as well as wider visual culture, produced in the Early Christian West and the Byzantine Empire 312-1453 CE. Attention will be paid to major styles/developments with reference to relevant social, political, religious, historical and technical issues.
Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH355 Chinese Painting
W
Hours 3
Survey of Chinese pictorial art from the Bronze Age to the present day. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

ARH356 Japanese Painting & Prints
W
Hours 3
Survey of painting and woodblock prints of Japan. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

ARH358 Islamic Art and Architecture
Hours 3
A survey of the material and artistic products of the Islamic world, from the seventh to seventeenth centuries.
Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.
ARH360 Early Medieval Art
Hours 3

This course focuses on major monuments of painting, sculpture, and architecture, as well as wider visual culture, produced in Western Europe between 500-1150 CE. Beginning with backward glances at Roman traditions, special attention is focused on works of art representative of major styles/developments during the focus period with reference to relevant social, political, religious, historical and technical issues.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH361 Late Medieval Art
W

Hours 3

This course examines the wealth of visual and material cultures of Europe and the broader Mediterranean from roughly 1200-1450. Materials considered will include sculpture, architecture, painting and manuscripts, as well as metal work and enamels, ivories, textiles, and portable objects from both European and non-Western cultures. Objects and monuments will be explored within their relevant social, political, religious, cultural and historical contexts.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

Writing

ARH362 Medieval Art
Hours 3

This course examines the wealth of visual and material cultures of Europe and the broader Mediterranean from roughly 1000-1250. Materials considered will include sculpture, architecture, painting and manuscripts, as well as metal work and enamels, ivories, textiles, and portable objects from both European and non-Western cultures. Various course themes may include the natures of religious and devotional art; the intersections between faith and power; the influence of non-Western societies and artworks on Western medieval culture; and the various roles of art in medieval societies. Objects and monuments will be explored within their relevant social, political, religious, cultural and historical contexts.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH363 Masterpieces Of Spanish Art
Hours 3

Selected monuments of peninsular Spanish art from the prehistoric period to the contemporary period.

ARH364 Renaissance Art
Hours 3

Survey of 15th- and 16th-century painting, sculpture, and architecture in Europe.

ARH365 Northern Renaissance Art
Hours 3

This course provides students with a survey of painting, sculpture and architecture produced in Northern Europe (France, Flanders, Germany, England) between 1350 and 1600, concentrating on knowledge of major monuments and artists. Beginning with backward glances at the fourteenth century, attention will be focused on developments and major themes important to study of the period (including relations between North and South, the status of the artist, and the impact of religious change on works of art), thus encouraging students to have a long-range view of the traditions behind the focus works.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH367 Art Patronage Florence
Hours 3

Survey of the art of Florence emphasizing the artists and the patrons, such as the religious orders, guilds, and private families who created the Renaissance style in painting, sculpture, and architecture.

ARH368 Early Renaissance Art
Hours 3

This course provides students with a survey of painting, sculpture and architecture during the early Italian Renaissance in major city centers, concentrating on knowledge of major monuments and artists. Attention will be focused on fourteenth-century traditions, fifteenth-century developments, and major themes important to study of the period (technical innovations, the inheritance and influence of antiquity, the status of the artist, religious and political symbolism, the requirements of patrons and the market, and the impact of social conditions and historical events).

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH369 Later Italian Renaissance Art
Hours 3

This course provides students with a survey of painting, sculpture and architecture in the later Italian Renaissance (c. 1480-1580) in major city centers, concentrating on knowledge of major monuments and artists. Beginning with backward glances at the fifteenth century, attention will be focused on sixteenth-century developments and major themes important to study of the period (including Mannerism, the status of the artist, and the impact of religious change on works of art), thus encouraging students to have a long-range view of the traditions behind the focus works.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.
ARH371 Baroque Art South Europe  
Week

Hours 3

This course provides a survey of Southern Baroque painting, architecture, and sculpture, focusing primarily on Italian and Spanish art produced between 1600-1700. A variety of genres are addressed including Christian and mythological works, portraiture, still-life, and landscape. Issues considered include the impact of the Counter Reformation on artistic production; patronage; gender; classicism and naturalism; and the status of artists. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

Writing

ARH373 Baroque Art North Europe  
Week

Hours 3

Survey of the art of 17th-century Belgium, Holland, and France.

Prerequisite(s): 6 Hours of 200 Level Art History Classes

ARH374 Art of the American South  
Week

Hours 3

Painting, sculpture, and decorative arts from the colonial period to the twentieth century.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH375 Nineteenth Century Art  
Week

Hours 3

Painting and sculpture from the Neoclassical through the Post-Impressionist periods.

ARH376 American Architecture  
Week

Hours 3

American architecture from the colonial period to the 20th century.

ARH377 American Painting & Sculpture  
Week

Hours 3

American painting and sculpture from the colonial period to the 20th century. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

ARH378 Art of the African Diaspora  
Week

Hours 3

This course examines the artistic, material, and visual cultures of the African diaspora. Various geographic regions and historical periods will be covered. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

Writing

ARH381 Art Since World War II  
Week

Hours 3

Modernist and postmodernist art and architecture from the mid-20th century to the present.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses.

ARH385 Early 20th Century Art  
Week

Hours 3

Painting and sculpture from Impressionism to World War II.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses.

ARH388 African American Art  
Week

Hours 3

African American art from the colonial era to the 20th century.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH400 Photographic Discourse  
Week

Hours 3

Study of the history of photography, with a particular emphasis on photographic culture and reproduction. Writing proficiency (within this discipline) is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200-level and 3 hours of 300-level Art History courses. Total 9 hours Art History required.

Writing

ARH402 Paul R. Jones Collection of American Art K-12 Program  
Week

Hours 3

This program is designed to offer graduate and undergraduate students the opportunity to conduct interdisciplinary community engagement activities via with the College of Arts and Sciences’s Paul R. Jones Collection of American Art (PRJCAA). Central to this course is student use of the PRJCAA to engage K-12 pupils and their teachers in the Tuscaloosa area. Students will learn about the PRJCAA including its content, mission, and goals. They will also begin investigating foundational readings in community engagement scholarship. To join this class, students must complete an application and interview process. This course does not meet at regularly scheduled class times during the day and much of course itself is conducted off-site at a school within the Tuscaloosa City School system. Students must undergo a mandatory (state required) background check before starting the program.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Instructor

ARH455 Topics In Asian Art  
Week

Hours 3

Selected topics in the art of China and Japan.

ARH456 The Arts Of Buddhism  
Week

Hours 3

Major movements and styles inherent in the artistic products of India, China, Japan, Southeast Asia, Tibet, and Nepal.

Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.
ARH461 Topics in Medieval Art
Hours 3
Selected topics in the art and architecture of the Middle Ages.
Prerequisite(s): 6 hours of 200 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH467 Topics Renaissance and Baroque Art
Hours 3
Study of selected themes in Renaissance or Baroque art. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): 9 hours of 200- and 300-level art history courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH477 Topics in American Art
Hours 3
Study of a selected theme in American art or architecture. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ARH 376 or 377 AND 9 additional hours of 200- and 300-level art history courses OR permission of the instructor.

ARH481 Topics 20th Century Art
Hours 3
Study of selected themes in modern and contemporary art. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

ARH488 Topics in African American Art
Hours 3
Study of selected topics or themes in African American Art. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): 9 hours of 200 and 300 level Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH490 Theories and Methods of Art History
Hours 3
Study of the theories and methods of art history.
Prerequisite(s): 12 hours of Art History courses or permission of the instructor.

ARH491 Independent Studies
Hours 3
This number is used for special projects determined by the instructor or for independent research projects proposed by students. In the latter case, the project must be approved by a sponsoring faculty member and the department chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

ART110 Drawing I
Hours 3
Basic studio course concerned with comprehension of visual concepts and development of skills through exposure to drawing media.

ART130 2D Design
Hours 3
Introductory course that explores two-dimensional concepts in a variety of processes and media.

ART131 3D Design
Hours 3
Introductory course that explores three-dimensional concepts in a variety of processes and media.

ART208 Special Projects
Hours 3
Topics not taught in the regular curriculum. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.

ART210 Drawing II
Hours 3
Continuation of Drawing I with emphasis on creative development of visual ideas using traditional and experimental techniques and media.
Prerequisite(s): ART 110

ART212 Ceramics
Hours 3
Completion of ART 110, ART 130, and ART 131 is recommended before taking this course. Exploration of ceramics media and processes with emphasis on the development of individual concepts.

ART216 Painting
Hours 3
An introductory course designed to strengthen the individual student's awareness of the history and techniques of the craft of painting while exposing the student to contemporary styles and ideas of painting.
Prerequisite(s): ART 110 or ART 130

ART218 Photography
Hours 3
Study of photography and photographic processes employed as creative media. Basic black-and-white processing and printing.
Prerequisite(s): ART 110 or ART 130

ART220 Printmaking
Hours 3
Survey of printmaking processes including intaglio, relief, screen print, and lithography.
Prerequisite(s): ART 110 or ART 130

ART222 Sculpture
Hours 3
Introduction to basic sculptural skills - including plaster, wood, aluminum casting, direct construction, and various mixed materials and techniques - with emphasis on craftsmanship, content, and idea development.
Prerequisite(s): ART 131 OR permission from the instructor

ART224 Introduction To Digital Art I
Hours 3
An introduction to computer-based art making, digital literacy, image processing, and digital printing.
Prerequisite(s): ART 110 or ART 130

ART251 Reboot/Remix
FA, HU
Hours 3
This course examines contemporary art through its relationship to three familiar popular culture phenomena: gaming and simulated environments; popular music; graphic novels and comics.
Fine Arts, Humanities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART302</td>
<td>Color Theory &amp; Application</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course focuses on both analytical and intuitive understanding and application of color.</td>
<td>ART 110 or ART 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART305</td>
<td>Aqueous Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course focuses on contemporary styles, concepts, and ideas regarding the use of wet media.</td>
<td>ART 210 or ART 216 or ART 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART309</td>
<td>Navigating The Art World W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The theory and history of the art institutions that shape artists’ careers and practical strategies for sustainable creative opportunities beyond the degree. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.</td>
<td>ART 110 and ART 210 and ART 130 and ART 131 Plus any two from the following list: ART 212 or ART 216 or ART 218 or ART 220 or ART 222 or ART 224 C- or higher required Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART310</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Individual exploration of figurative forms in a variety of drawing media and processes.</td>
<td>ART 110, ART 130, and ART 210 or permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART311</td>
<td>Figurative Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course offers students a chance to explore figurative ceramic modeling and sculpting as it relates to representing a likeness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART312</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasis is on individual approaches to media, methods, and activities.</td>
<td>ART 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART313</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasis is on individual approaches to media, methods, and activities.</td>
<td>ART 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART314</td>
<td>Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Further development of design methods and processes including typography, image processing, visual communication, and digital design production.</td>
<td>ART 214 or ART 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART315</td>
<td>Digital Layout and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Further development of design methods and processes including grids, page layout, visual communication, and digital design production.</td>
<td>ART 214 or ART 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART316</td>
<td>Painting Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The applied study of pictorial manipulation through color and design principles.</td>
<td>ART 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART317</td>
<td>Painting Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A course designed to increase understanding of subject, meaning and context with the objective of making the transition between guided assignments and personal pursuits.</td>
<td>ART 216, 305 or 316, or by permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART318</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasis is on individual approaches to media, methods, and activities.</td>
<td>ART 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART319</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasis is on individual approaches to media, methods, and activities.</td>
<td>ART 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART320</td>
<td>Printmaking: Intaglio &amp; Relief</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Further exploration of intaglio and relief processes, including a review of basic techniques, grounds, printing in color, printing multiple plates or blocks, and medium/large format printing. Assignments emphasize both technical and conceptual development.</td>
<td>ART 220 or ART 210 or permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART321</td>
<td>Printmaking: Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course explores traditional and experimental approaches to stone and plate lithography. Students will make a series of lithographs using a variety of approaches, matrices, and drawing materials. Assignments emphasize both technical and conceptual development.</td>
<td>ART 220 or ART 210 or permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART322</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to advanced sculptural thinking and problem solving with assignments geared toward the development of skills and abilities in working with a range of materials and techniques such as metal casting, fabrication, rubber, leather, wood, and stone fabrication.</td>
<td>ART 222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART323 Sculpture
Hours 3
Continued development of 3-D thinking and technical skills through assignments addressing a variety of materials and processes, including physics in three dimensions, the illustration of intangible thoughts with physical objects, the relevance of self to sculpture, and an examination of personal aesthetic.
Prerequisite(s): ART 131 and ART 222 and ART 322

ART324 Intermediate Digital Art
Hours 3
Projects allow for individual approaches and further development of digital art methods and processes.
Prerequisite(s): ART 224

ART325 Printmaking: Monoprint/Monotype
Hours 3
This course examines printmaking through the lens of painting, including the vocabulary, materials, and techniques of painting with acrylics or oils. Students will use drawing and brushwork techniques to establish images on a variety of printable matrices, using a variety of printmaking processes. Assignments emphasize experimentation, collaboration, and exploring the creative process.
Prerequisite(s): ART 220 or ART 216 or permission of the instructor

ART326 Digital Art: The Narrative
Hours 3
Students will explore contemporary structure of narrative (and conversely the non-narrative) by creating, producing, and sharing stories using computer-based tools.
Prerequisite(s): ART 224

ART328 Digital Phototography
Hours 3
This course will cover all aspects of digital photography from picture-making to output. There will be a survey of contemporary photo/digital artists to stimulate ideas, discussion and practice across numerous conceptual themes. Students will learn best practices for building and managing files that will drive top-quality output. All elements of traditional (scanning) and RAW workflow will be considered from acquisition through editing and output. Aesthetically, these skills will be put into practice in through the creation of refined and realized artworks. There will be critiques to facilitate the creative process. The semester will culminate in the production of a final portfolio.
Prerequisite(s): ART 218 or ART 224

ART329 Printmaking: Photo-based Processes
Hours 3
This course examines printmaking through the lens of photography, including the vocabulary, materials, and techniques of the analog and digital photograph. Students will create work using a variety of light sensitive printmaking processes. Assignments emphasize both technical and conceptual development.
Prerequisite(s): ART 220 or ART 218 or ART 224 or permission of the instructor

ART338 Photographic Studio Lighting
Hours 3
The course will present essential skills in photographic studio lighting. Both natural and artificial light sources will be explored for producing aesthetically and conceptually engaging artworks. A wide range of applications will be explored including still life, portraiture, classic lighting problems, and open creative projects. Experimentation and improvisation is highly encouraged. Topics will reference both historical precedents and contemporary practices. The course will culminate with a portfolio of work.
Prerequisite(s): ART 218 or ART 328 or permission of the instructor.

ART344 Concepts in Drawing
Hours 3
This course covers drawing at the intermediate level, including media, form, content, and theory. This course emphasizes personal direction. This course is designed to encourage student investigation into experimental drawing and contemporary art practices. All topics will be devoted to promoting individual student creativity, mastery of drawing means and techniques, and a further understanding of graphic concerns.
Prerequisite(s): ART 110, and ART 210 OR by permission of the instructor.

ART380 Art Museum Practices
Hours 3
An overview of art museum practices. Students acquire informed perspectives on the general operations, strategies, policies, and practices inherent in a small art museum.

ART406 Independent Studies
Hours 3
Students may make proposals for projects not taught in the regular curriculum. Proposals must be approved by a sponsoring faculty member and the department chairperson.

ART408 Special Projects
Hours 3-6
Topics not taught in the regular studio curriculum such as Photo-based Printmaking, Water Media on Paper, Digital Design Applications, Figurative Modeling and Sculpture, and Alternative Photographic Processes.

ART410 Drawing Seminar
Hours 3
Self-directed studio practice overseen by the instructor. The student works toward creating a consistent and conceptually sound body of work that investigates contemporary and traditional definitions of drawing.
Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 210, ART 310, ART 344, and ART 444 or by permission of the instructor.

ART412 Ceramics
Hours 3-6
Directed studio practices overseen by the instructor and designed to enhance the student’s understanding of advanced ceramics concepts and techniques.
Prerequisite(s): ART 212 and ART 312 and ART 313
ART414 Graphic Design
Hours 3-6
Preparation of a graphic design portfolio. Enrollment for 4, 5, or 6 hours requires permission of the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART 314 or ART 315

ART415 Graphic Design Practicum
Hours 3
Partnering agencies with design apprentices for hands-on training. Students are required to work no less than 10 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): ART 414

ART416 Advanced Painting Seminar
Hours 3-6
Self-directed studio practice overseen by the instructor. The student is expected to work toward creating a consistent and conceptually sound body of work. Enrollment for 4, 5, or 6 hours requires permission of the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART 317

ART418 Advanced Photography
Hours 3
Emphasis on individual approaches to advanced photographic practice (analog or digital) resulting in a cohesive body of work suitable for exhibition. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART 318 or ART 328 or permission of the instructor.

ART420 Printmaking
Hours 3-6
Emphasis on individual approaches resulting in a cohesive body of work suitable for exhibition. Enrollment for 4, 5, or 6 hours requires permission of the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART 320 and ART 321

ART422 Sculpture
Hours 3-6
Development of work and thought at an advanced level in preparation for completion of the BA or BFA degree. Graduating semester includes a BA or BFA thesis exhibition accompanied by a written thesis requirement.
Prerequisite(s): ART 222 and ART 322 and ART 323

ART424 Digital Art Seminar
Hours 3
Special topics in digital media. Enrollment for 4, 5, or 6 hours requires permission of the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART 324 or ART 326

ART428 Advanced Digital Photography
Hours 3
The course will expand upon digital skills for the photographer / digital artist presented in Art 328. This course presents technical, aesthetic and conceptual concerns at an advanced level. Content will be delivered through lecture, demonstrations, workshops, and experiential learning. The primary emphasis is on student-driven production of fully realized artworks. There will be regular critiques to facilitate the creative process. There will be a survey of contemporary photo / digital artists to stimulate ideas, discussion and practices across numerous conceptual themes. The semester will culminate in the production of a final portfolio and works presented for exhibition.
Prerequisite(s): ART 328

ART444 Advanced Concepts in Drawing
Hours 3
This course covers drawing at the advanced level, including media, form, content, and theory. This course emphasizes personal direction. This course is designed to encourage student investigation into experimental drawing and contemporary art practices. All topics will be devoted to promoting individual student creativity, mastery of drawing means and techniques, and a further understanding of graphic concerns.
Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 210, ART 310, ART344 or by permission of the instructor.

AS100 EC Continuous Enrollment
Hours 0
Used as a course designation for all students enrolled in Early College.

AS101 Freshman Compass Course: Arts & Sciences
FCMP
Hours 1-2
An orientation course designed to introduce students to the University and the College of Arts and Sciences and to assist in academic planning. Open to freshmen. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 hours. Pass/fail.
Freshman Compass

AS102 Compass: Arts & Sciences
FCMP
Hours 1
Prerequisite(s): AS 101
Freshman Compass

AS299 Junior Seminar
Hours 1
Seminar for premedical, prelaw, and undecided juniors and seniors.
AY101 Intro To Astronomy

Hours 3

This course surveys the development of our current understanding of the Universe, including our Solar System, exoplanets, stars and stellar evolution (including white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes, and supernovae), galaxies and cosmology (dark matter, dark energy, the Big Bang, the accelerating universe, supermassive black holes), and life in the Universe. NOTE: If the student plans to apply AY 101 toward satisfaction of the N requirement of the University Core Curriculum, AY 102 must also be taken.

Natural Science

AY102 Intro Astronomy Lab

Hours 1

This laboratory course involves indoor hands-on activities interpreting stellar spectra, stellar luminosity-temperature diagrams, celestial spheres, and astronomical imagery of the Moon, stars (including the Sun), star clusters, nebulae, galaxies, and galaxy clusters. NOTE: If the student plans to apply AY 102 toward satisfaction of the N requirement of the University Core Curriculum, AY 101 must also be taken.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: AY 101

Natural Science

AY155 Life in the Universe

Hours 3

This course is a survey of the new and rapidly-developing interdisciplinary science of astrobiology, accessible to the non-science major. Using the tools of astronomy, biology, geology, and chemistry, we will explore some of the biggest questions ever asked: How did life start on the Earth? Did life start elsewhere in our solar system, and elsewhere in our galaxy? Are we alone in the Universe? If there is life on other planets, how would we recognize it? Using the example of the history of life on Earth, we will explore locations in our solar system to gather evidence of whether life could have started, and could currently thrive in those locations. We will then broaden our scope to explore possibilities of life on planets orbiting other stars in our galaxy (and beyond) by summarizing what has been learned recently from surveys of planets orbiting other stars, in the Search for Extra Terrestrial Intelligence.

AY203 Observational Astronomy

Hours 2

In this course students learn to observe and record images and spectra of planets, stars, nebulae, and galaxies using portable telescopes on campus, the 16-inch telescope of the campus observatory, telescopes located in the darker skies at Moundville, and observatory telescopes in Arizona and Chile by internet control. Both indoor exercises and observing projects are undertaken. Students should normally have completed AY101 or a more advanced astronomy course; people concurrently enrolled in AY101 or AY204 can be admitted with the permission of the instructor NOTE: If the student plans to apply AY 203 toward satisfaction of the N requirement of the University Core Curriculum, AY 204 or AY 206 must also be taken.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 145

Natural Science

AY204 Solar System Astronomy

Hours 3

This course provides (1) a discussion of orbital mechanics and of the sun, planets, and solar system; (2) an understanding of the detection techniques and current census of extrasolar planets; and (3) a discourse on the possibility of life on other planets. NOTE: If the student plans to apply AY 204 toward satisfaction of the N requirement of the University Core Curriculum, AY 203 must also be taken.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 145

Natural Science

AY206 Astron Beyond Solar Syst

Hours 3

This course: (1) connects the observed properties of stars (including our Sun) to their physical structure and evolution, up to their final endpoints as white dwarfs, neutron stars, or black holes; (2) surveys the properties of galaxies (including our Milky Way), their baryonic and dark matter content, their dynamics and evolution (star formation history, feedback, secular processes, mergers, growth of central supermassive black holes) and galaxy clustering; and (3) presents modern cosmology, including the Big Bang, the Cosmic Microwave Background, the accelerating expansion of the Universe, dark energy, inflation, and the formation of the lightest elements. NOTE: If the student plans to apply AY 206 toward satisfaction of the N requirement of the University Core Curriculum, AY 203 must also be taken.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 145

Natural Science

AY421 Theoretical Astrophysics

Hours 3

This course provides a broad introduction to the theoretical foundations of astrophysical phenomena, demonstrating how fundamental phenomenology arises from physical laws. Several broad domains of astrophysics are covered, including planetary and stellar orbits, radiation, radiative transfer, ionization, star and planet formation, stellar evolution, binary stars, special and general relativity (including black holes), galactic structure and dynamics (including dark matter), active galaxies, spacetime structure, formation of large scale matter structure, and cosmology (including the accelerating expansion of the Universe, dark energy, and Grand Unification of forces in the early Universe).

Prerequisite(s): PH 253
AY433 Techniques of Observational Astronomy

W

Hours 3

Students will learn to perform astronomical observations with eye, telescope, and modern detectors, using techniques of digital imaging, photometry, and spectroscopy. Wavelength ranges from radio to gamma-ray will be addressed. Students will gain familiarity with current software tools for data analysis, model fitting, and error analysis. Students will carry out and report on all components of observational research, from concept and data collection to analysis and presentation of conclusions. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): AY 204 or AY 206 PH 253 or permission of instructor

Writing

AY450 Stars & Stellar Evolution

Hours 3

This course is intended to facilitate a fairly complete understanding of stars, including their structure, evolution (formation, stages of burning, end states), synthesis of elements, and the physical processes involved in each of these, as well as to introduce the modern computational modeling techniques used to apply stellar physics to stars. For astronomy students, this course will provide the background necessary to understand the underlying principles of stellar processes and modelling as they are used both in ongoing research into stellar physics and phenomena and in support of other areas of astronomical research where stellar populations, products and processes are important. In a broader context, relevant for any physics student, this course will discuss how understanding the physical principles in fluid dynamics, high-density materials, heat transfer, plasma physics, nuclear structure, and nuclear processes are assembled into our modern understanding of how stellar objects behave, and how the study of stars pushes the frontier of understanding in these areas of physics.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 238

AY482 Selected Topics in Astronomy

Hours 1-3

This course may deal with any astronomy topic not covered by existing courses. The course title is added at the time the course is taught. Repeat credit is allowed for different course titles.

AY491 Independent Study I

Hours 1-3

No description available

AY492 Independent Study II

Hours 1-3

(refer to AY 491 Independent Study I).

BSC108 Intro Biology Non Maj I

N

Hours 4

Lecture and laboratory. Not open to biology majors or minors, pre-health professions students, or students with credit for BSC 114:115 and BSC 116:117 (or the honors equivalents, BSC 118 and BSC 120). Survey of the basic principles of cellular biology, genetics, plant and animal diversity, and evolution. Usually offered fall, spring, and summer. BSC 108 and BSC 109 may be taken in either order.

Natural Science

BSC109 Intro Biology Non Maj II

N

Hours 4

Lecture and laboratory. Not open to biology majors or minors, or to pre-health professions students. Study of the physiology of living organisms with emphasis on the physiology of humans. Includes an overview of general ecology and animal behavior. Usually offered fall, spring and summer. BSC 108 and BSC 109 may be taken in either order.

Natural Science

BSC114 Principles Of Biology I

N

Hours 3

For biology majors, biology minors and pre-health professions students. Study of general biological principles, including the chemical basis of life; cellular biology, including cell structure and metabolism, genetics evolution; and a survey of simple organisms, including viruses, bacteria, protista and fungi. Offered fall, spring and summer. NOTE: A student must take both BSC 114 and BSC 115 in order to use either one of the courses to satisfy a portion of the natural science (N) requirement of the University Core Curriculum.

Natural Science

BSC115 Laboratory Biology I

N

Hours 1

No description available

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 114

Natural Science

BSC116 Principles Biology II

N

Hours 3

For biology majors, biology minors, and pre-health professions students. Study of the structure, function, and ecology of organisms, including bryophytes, vascular plants, invertebrate animals, and vertebrate animals. Offered fall, spring, and summer. NOTE: A student must take both BSC 116 and BSC 117 in order to use either one of the courses to satisfy a portion of the natural science (N) requirement of the University Core Curriculum.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 and BSC 115 or BSC 118

Natural Science
BSC117 Biology II Laboratory
N
Hours 1
No description available
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 116
Natural Science

BSC118 Honors General Biology I
N, UH
Hours 4
Lecture, discussion period, and laboratory. Thorough study of general biological principles, including the chemical basis of life, cellular biology, genetics, evolution, and a survey of prokaryotic organisms.
Prerequisite(s): Honors attribute or ACT score of 28 or above
Natural Science, University Honors

BSC120 Honors Gen Biology II
N, UH
Hours 4
Lecture, discussion period, and laboratory. Thorough study of the structure, function, physiology, and ecology of organisms, including higher and lower plants and vertebrates and invertebrate animals.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 and BSC 115 or BSC 118
Natural Science, University Honors

BSC215 Human Anatomy & Physiology I
Hours 4
Lecture, laboratory, and laboratory lecture. Integrated survey of human anatomy and physiology that includes cellular aspects; tissues and skin; the skeletal, muscular, nervous and endocrine systems; and the special senses of sight, hearing, taste, and smell.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 108 or BSC 109 or BSC 114 or BSC 115; or BSC 108 and BSC 116; or BSC 117 or BSC 118

BSC216 Human Anatomy & Physiology II
Hours 4
Lecture, laboratory, and laboratory lecture. Integrated survey of human anatomy and physiology that includes the respiratory, circulatory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 215

BSC220 Biol Evol
Hours 3
An introductory course on the evidence for evolution, mechanisms of evolutionary change, natural and sexual speciation, and common misconceptions about evolution.

BSC242 Microbiology And Man
Hours 4
For students majoring in nursing, education, and human environmental sciences. Lecture and laboratory. Introduction to microbiology with an emphasis on the relationships between man and protozoa, bacteria, viruses, and fungi. NOTE: Credit will not be granted for both BSC 242 and BSC 310.
Prerequisite(s): CH 101 or CH 104 or CH 117; and CH 102 or CH 105 or CH 118; and BSC 108 or BSC 109 or BSC 114 or BSC 118 or BSC 215 or BSC 216

BSC300 Cell Biology
Hours 3
The course is designed to provide an understanding of the molecular basis of cell function. Topics include metabolism, gene control, cell membranes, and cell-to-cell signaling.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 or BSC 118; and CH 102 or CH 118

BSC303 Field Zoology
Hours 3
A field-based course with lecture and lab combined. A survey of the taxonomy, ecology, and identification of local biota. Offered irregularly.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC310 Microbiology
Hours 3
Lecture. Survey course on microorganisms, including protozoa, bacteria, viruses, fungi, and algae. Credit will not be granted for both BSC 310 and BSC 242.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CH 231

BSC311 Gen Bacteriol & Physiol
Hours 3
Fundamental course in bacteriology with emphasis on bacterial morphology, physiology, nutrition, and genetics.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 310 and CH 232

BSC312 Microbiology Lab
Hours 2
General microbiology laboratory to accompany BSC 310.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 310
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 310

BSC313 Gen Bacteriology Lab
W
Hours 3
An introductory course on the evidence for evolution, mechanisms of evolutionary change, natural and sexual speciation, and common misconceptions about evolution.
BSC314 Dendrology  
Hours 3  
This class will be a combination of lectures, field trips, and some inside laboratory plant identification exercises. The majority of the class will be conducted in natural areas surrounding Tuscaloosa. Most class time is dedicated to lab- and field-based activities.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 and BSC 115 or BSC 118 and BSC 116 and BSC 117 or BSC 120 or permission of the instructor.

BSC315 Genetics  
Hours 3  
Study of transmission and function of genes, gene organization, regulation of prokaryotic and eukaryotic genes, and applications of genetics.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 or BSC 118; and CH 101 or CH 117; and CH 102 or CH 118

BSC320 Freshwater Studies  
W  
Hours 4  
Lecture and laboratory. Introduction to freshwater natural history and ecology with specific emphasis on the common freshwater habitats of Alabama.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC325 Tropical Plant Diversity  
Hours 4  
The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the relevant aspects of tropical ecosystems and tropical plants.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 or BSC 118; and BSC 115; and BSC 116 or BSC 120; and BSC 117

BSC340 Principles of Natural Resources Conservation  
Hours 3  
Introduces students to basic principles of natural resources conservation, including fundamental concepts in natural resource conservation and management. Examines humanity’s past and present impacts on world environments; the influence of culture and the wants, needs, and desires of human beings will be integrated into the material. Discusses conservation of natural resources, including soil, water, air, forests, rangelands, energy, wildlife and fisheries, based on scientific principles.  
Prerequisite(s): (BSC 114 and BSC 115 or BSC 118) OR (BSC 116 and BSC 117 or BSC 120)

BSC360 Plant Biology  
Hours 4  
Lecture and laboratory. Introduction to the biology of embryophytes with emphasis on their development, evolution, and ecology.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC373 Vertebrate Zoology  
Hours 4  
Lecture and laboratory. Introductory course in the study of vertebrate zoology. Subjects included are principles of systematics and nomenclature, a survey of vertebrate taxa, the species concept, analysis of taxonomic characters, and an introduction to zoogeography and behavior.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC376 Invertebrate Zoology  
W  
Hours 4  
Lecture and laboratory. The classification, morphology, evolution, and ecology of invertebrate animals.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

Writing

BSC380 Introduction to probability and statistics for biologists  
C  
Hours 3  
This course will provide an introduction to probability and statistical methods that are commonly used in the biological sciences. Practical, real-world examples from biology, ecology, and natural resources management will be used throughout the course. This course is aimed at 300-level students who intend to work with biological data, or anyone interested in statistics. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 145; and BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

Computer Science

BSC385 Ecology and Evolution  
Hours 3  
This course introduces the student to two fundamental disciplines in biology – ecology and evolution. We introduce the student to the processes common to both disciplines and show how these have shaped the diversity and organization of life on this planet.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 145; and BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC386 General Ecology Lab  
Hours 2  
Offered irregularly.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 385

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 385
BSC390 Honors Thesis Research

*UH*

Hours 1-8

Individual research conducted under the direction of an advisor and reported in an acceptable thesis. May be repeated over two to four semesters for a maximum 8 hours.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 315 and BSC 300 and BSC 385

University Honors

BSC391 Tutorial In Biol Science

Hours 1-2

Survey of the literature relating to a topic approved by the supervising faculty member; not to include laboratory or field research. A formal paper and/or examination is required. May be taken for one credit hour in each of two consecutive semesters, or for one or two credit hours in any one semester. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC393 Biology Outreach

Hours 2

Outreach course that includes survey of the literature relating to a topic approved by instructor. Design of active learning projects to emphasize a basic biological concept and teaching basic science concepts to elementary students. A maximum of 4 hours credit may be applied to the requirements for the biology or microbiology major.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC396 Resident Study

Hours 1-6

Prerequisite: Written approval from the department office prior to registration. Credit awarded is determined by the extent of the student’s participation but may not exceed 6 hours.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC398 Undergraduate Research

Hours 1-4

Independent research or research participation. A maximum of 4 hours credit for BSC 398 may be applied to the requirements of the biology and microbiology majors; an additional 4 hours may be taken as elective credit and applied to the 120-hour requirement.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

BSC399 Presentation of UG Research

Hours 2

Exploration of the process of presenting research results in different written formats including: abstract, poster, and full journal article. How the needs for clear presentation and response to peer review can inform the experimental process will also be covered.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 398

BSC400 Vertebrate Funct Morphol

Hours 4

Recommended for pre-health professions students. Lecture and laboratory. The comparative anatomy of the vertebrates with emphasis on functional features of several vertebrate species. Laboratory work deals mainly with identifying anatomical features of several vertebrate species.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 and BSC 115; or BSC 118; and BSC 116 and BSC 117; or BSC 120; and BSC 300

BSC403 Intro To Bsc Instruction

Hours 2

Prerequisites: BSC 114:115 or BSC 118, BSC 116:117 or BSC 120, and junior or senior standing, formal application, and a satisfactory interview.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 and BSC 115; or BSC 118; BSC 116 and BSC 117; or BSC 120

BSC404 Honors Intro To Bsc Instruction

*UH*

Hours 2

Prerequisites: BSC 114:115 or BSC 118, BSC 116:117 or BSC 120, and junior or senior standing, Honors attribute, formal application, and a satisfactory interview.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114 and BSC 115; or BSC 118; BSC 116 and BSC 117; or BSC 120

University Honors

BSC407 Honors Seminar In Bsc

*UH*

Hours 1

Seminar and discussion. In the first semester, students present seminars based on the current literature. In the second semester, students present seminars derived from their honors theses. A maximum of 2 hours of credit for BSC 407 may be applied to the requirements of the biology or microbiology major. Offered according to demand.

University Honors

BSC409 Pre-Health Apprenticeship I

Hours 2

This course provides a one semester apprenticeship at a local health care facility and is intended for all pre-health professional students. This course also has a service learning component. It does not count as applicable hours for the biology major or minor.

BSC410 Pre-Health Apprenticeship II

Hours 2

This course provides a one semester apprenticeship at a local health care facility and is intended for all pre-health professional students. This course also has a service learning component. It does not count as applicable hours for the biology major or minor.

BSC412 Limnology

Hours 3

Study of freshwater environments and the organisms that live in lakes, ponds, and streams. May be taken with BSC 413 or separately.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120
BSC415 Wetland Ecology
Hours 3
An in-depth analysis of wetland ecology emphasizing the biology and ecology of vascular plants, including plant adaptations to anaerobic soils, reproductive adaptations, habitat and plant zonation, and the role of plants in ecosystem function. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 385

BSC417 Environmental Modeling
Hours 3
An integrated study of quantitative principles and computer-based solution techniques important for understanding environmental systems and for environmental problem solving.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 and CH 101 or CH 117; and CH 102 or CH 118 and BSC 385

BSC420 Principles Of Systematics
Hours 4
Introduction to the principles, methods, and applications of systematics to analysis of morphological and molecular data. Includes introduction to biological classifications and nomenclature.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 360 or BSC 373 or BSC 376 or BSC 483

BSC421 Personalized and Genetic Medicine
Hours 3
This course will examine biological techniques that are advancing medical research and care. Topics include personalized medicine, direct-to-consumer genetic testing, predictive medicine, pharmacogenomics, and preimplantation genetic diagnosis. It will also explore concomitant ethical, legal, and societal ramifications related to many of these discoveries, such as ownership of biological material, informed consent for human experimentation, the burden of knowledge regarding genetic information, eugenics, and the Genetic Information Non-Discrimination Act.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 and BSC 315

BSC422 Biology of Cancer
Hours 3
This course is an introduction to the biological principals that explain the origins, development, pathology, and treatment of cancer. Students will work in teams assigned to particular types of cancer and will investigate what is known on various topics as related to that type of cancer.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 minimum grade of C- and BSC 315 minimum grade of C-

BSC424 Human Physiology
Hours 3
Topics covered are the digestive, nervous, reproductive, immune, muscular, blood, cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, and body-fluid systems. May be taken with BSC 425 or separately.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300

BSC425 Human Physiology Lab
Hours 2
Hands-on experience for understanding the principles and mechanisms of physiological processes of the human body. Major emphases on organ system performance, whole-body metabolism, and energetics.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 424
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 424

BSC428 Biology Of Fishes
W
Hours 4
Lecture and laboratory. Survey of the structure, function, ecology, and classification of fishes. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 385

Writing

BSC431 Pathogenic Microbiology
Hours 3
Study of microorganisms related to health and disease with emphasis on molecular mechanism of pathogenesis. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 310

BSC432 Pathogenic Microbiol Lab
Hours 3
Practical experience in the isolation, characterization, and identification of pathogenic microorganisms. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 312 and BSC 431
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 431

BSC434 Plant Systematics
Hours 4
Lecture and laboratory. Characteristics and distribution of the major families of vascular plants as well as practice in the collection and identification of flowering plants. One weekend field trip required. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 360

BSC435 Immunology
Hours 4
Thorough exploration of various aspects of modern immunology at the molecular and cellular levels.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 310

BSC436 Immunology Laboratory
W
Hours 3
Practical experience in modern immunological techniques. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 435
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 435
Writing
BSC439 Bch/Molecular Biology Lab
Hours 3
Students participate in the generation of new knowledge, thus the experiments vary. Techniques taught include agarose gel electrophoresis, cycle sequencing, sequence analysis, plasmid purification, restriction endonuclease digestion, gel purification of DNA, ligation, transformation, primer design, PCR, gene knockouts, protein fusions, and enzyme assays.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 450

BSC441 Developmental Biology
Hours 3
The course provides basic information about events in developing animal systems, emphasizing cellular, molecular, and genetic research approaches to the study of development.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 and BSC 315

BSC442 Integrated Genomics
Hours 4
An advanced discovery-based laboratory course designed to introduce the process of gene discovery and integrate modern genomics techniques and bioinformatic database usage.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 and BSC 315
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 315

BSC444 General Virology
Hours 3
A survey of viruses, viral replication, and viral pathogenesis, including bacterial, animal, and plant viruses. The role of viruses in molecular biology is emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 or BSC 310

BSC448 Animal Behavior
W
Hours 3
This course is designed to provide modern perspectives on the study of animal behavior, pulling from fields as diverse as evolutionary biology, ecology, neurobiology and economics. However there will be a historical undercurrent which will illustrate the roots of this truly interdisciplinary field.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 117 or BSC 120; and BSC 385
Writing

BSC449 Endocrinology
W
Hours 3
A detailed examination of the vertebrate endocrine system that uses a comparative approach to explore intricate relationships between the brain, endocrine glands, hormones and target organs.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120; and BSC 300
Writing

BSC450 Fundamentals of Biochemistry
Hours 3
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 minimum grade of C- and CH 232 minimum grade of C-

BSC451 Molecular Biology
Hours 3
A one-semester survey of molecular biology that emphasizes gene structure, function, and regulation of expression. Offered spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 311 or BSC 315; and BSC 450; and CH 462 or

BSC456 Microbial Ecology
Hours 3
Study of microorganisms in the environment, with emphasis on their roles in energy transformations, biogeochemical cycles, and biotic interactions.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 310 or BSC 385

BSC460 Human Developmental Biology
W
Hours 4
Lecture and laboratory. Development of the human embryo and fetus, including molecular, physiological, and structural aspects of morphogenesis, and functional development. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120; and BSC 300
Writing

BSC464 Biology Of Algae
W
Hours 4
Lecture and laboratory. Freshwater and marine algae: their structure, development, taxonomy, and distribution.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 360 or BSC 310
Writing

BSC465 Prin Of Toxicology
Hours 3
The study of adverse effects of chemicals on living organisms and methods for predicting the likelihood of such effects, including descriptive, mechanistic, and regulatory aspects.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 and BSC 315

BSC469 Histology Of Vertebrates
Hours 4
Lecture and laboratory. Identification of tissue types and components, histogenesis and function of tissues.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120; and BSC 300
Population genetics is the study of how evolutionary forces (genetic drift, natural selection, mutation, and gene flow) affect allele and genotype frequencies in populations. Population genetics is a field with a rich theoretical history that has allowed scientists to make predictions about these evolutionary processes. With the advent of massive amounts of genetic data in many species, it is now possible to test these predictions, and a solid foundation in theory, its expectations, and assumptions is crucial for interpreting results from genetic analyses. Students should expect to learn how evolutionary forces acting on individuals affect patterns of inheritance and ultimately drive the changes we see between species.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 315 minimum grade of C- and BSC 385 minimum grade of C- or permission of the instructor.

A general survey for upper-level undergraduate students covering all aspects of plant physiology including plant transport, translocation of sugars in plants, plant biochemistry, plant metabolism, plant growth and development, photosynthesis, nitrogen fixation, flowering and plant hormones. The course will consist of lectures, in-class experiments, group discussions, presentations and other activities relating to course material.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 and BSC 360

Lecture and laboratory. Introduction to the fungi and their biology, including aspects of their structure and function, taxonomy, genetics, and ecology. Offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 310

Lecture and laboratory. Survey of the structure, function, classification, and habits of insects.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 385

Lecture and laboratory. Survey of aquatic insects with emphasis on their identification, life histories, and ecology. Offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 385
**BSC490 Stream Ecology**  
**Hours 4**  
Lecture and laboratory. Thorough study of the structural (physical and biological) and functional attributes (energy flow, nutrient cycling, community structure) characteristic of stream and river ecosystems. Offered in alternate years.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 385

**BSC493 Cell Cycle Regulation**  
**W**  
**Hours 3**  
In-depth review and discussion of recent scientific research literature dealing with mechanisms of eukaryotic cell cycle regulation and their significance in human cancers. Provides a foundation for further studies in the cell cycle field, which impacts many areas of cell, molecular, and developmental biology.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 300 minimum grade of C- and BSC 315 minimum grade of C-and BSC 450 minimum grade of C-.

**Writing**

**BSC496 Bioremediation**  
**W**  
**Hours 3**  
This course will explore how diverse organisms transform contaminants in soils and groundwater and how microbes/plants interact with environmental conditions present at bioremediation sites. There will be an emphasis on modern molecular methods developed to detect impacted sites, to monitor the effectiveness of bioremediation and/or the presence of contaminant degrading organisms, and the development and potential use of genetically modified organisms to remediate contaminants.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 310 minimum grade of C-.

**Writing**

**BSC497 Special Topics**  
**Hours 1-4**  
A biological sciences topic not covered in other courses. The credit hours and format are determined as appropriate to the topic, and a course title is added to the schedule of classes. Offered according to demand.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 114; and BSC 115 or BSC 118; and BSC 116; and BSC 117 or BSC 120

**BU1100 Convocation**  
**Hours 1**  
Experiences to extend and complement the Blount Undergraduate Initiative foundation courses. May be repeated once for credit.

**BU1101 Foundation: Origins**  
**HU**  
**Hours 3**  
A text-centered exploration of major questions that integrate liberal arts education and form the basis of the Blount Undergraduate Initiative. Emphasis is on origins of the natural world, human culture, and human understanding.

**Humanities**

**BU1102 Foundation: Possibilities**  
**SB**  
**Hours 3**  
A text-centered exploration of major questions that integrate liberal arts education and form the basis of the Blount Undergraduate Initiative. Emphasis is on significant issues in the discourse on human possibilities.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences**

**BU1301 Thematic Seminar**  
**Hours 3**  
A text-centered study of one of the core problems that define the history of ideas in the liberal arts. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.

**BU1401 Blount Capstone Worldviews**  
**Hours 3**  
An examination of the "worldviews" of various epochs and the completion of a senior project. Students learn how individual beliefs about what is actual, what is possible, and what is desirable can be combined into a single unified understanding of the world, and how such a worldview has implications for what we should do and how we should live.

**CC201 Introduction to Cyber Criminology**  
**Hours 3**  
This course will introduce students to the traditional and contemporary forms of cyber crime, including hacking, insider threat, Internet child pornography use, cyber bullying, and cyber terrorism. Not only will students learn how computers can be either the target or tool in cyber crimes, this course will examine such crimes from both social and behavioral science perspectives, such as the personality traits associated with computer deviance. Finally, this course will provide a general overview of the digital forensic investigation as well as the analysis of digital evidence. No prior knowledge in any of these areas is required.

**CC301 Cyber Law and Policy**  
**Hours 3**  
This course examines cyber criminology from a law and policy perspective, including its impact on Fourth and Fifth Amendment jurisprudence and the changing conceptions of privacy and identity. Topics will focus on the effects of cyber criminology on how criminal laws are conceptualized, enforced, and prosecuted. A central part of the course is a Moot Court component in which students will write a legal brief and argue their side of a cyber-related legal case in front of a panel of lawyers and law students acting as judges.  
Prerequisite(s): CC 201

**CC395 Internship**  
**Hours 3**  
An opportunity for students to conduct career exploration and build a record of experience in the field of cyber criminology and digital forensics. To take this course students must obtain permission from the instructor for a specific number of hours and pass a background check.  
Prerequisite(s): CC 201 A maximum of 3 hours can be used toward the minor. Instructor must approve the number of hours and the student cannot deviate from those hours without permission of instructor.
CC401 Law Enforcement in the Digital Age  
Hours 3  
This course examines the role that technology plays in modern-day policing, and provides students with a detailed overview of how the cyber, digital, and technological worlds have impacted policing historically. In the technology component of the course, students will comprehend computer basics, understanding computer and human networks, and identify the broad range of technologies used by police departments (e.g., less-than-lethal weapons, databases).  
Prerequisite(s): CC 201  

CC402 Digital Forensic Investigation  
Hours 3  
This course is a non-technical overview of the digital crime scene. This course aims to answer the question, “How do law enforcement officers investigate the digital crime scene?” This course will cover how digital forensic investigators identify, preserve, and extract digital evidence using different forensic tools and software. This course will also cover the various legal challenges in digital forensic investigations, including admissibility of evidence in courts, right to privacy, and the right to avoid self-incrimination.  
Prerequisite(s): CC 201  

CC402 Digital Forensic Investigation  
Hours 3  
This course is a non-technical overview of the digital crime scene. This course aims to answer the question, “How do law enforcement officers investigate the digital crime scene?” This course will cover how digital forensic investigators identify, preserve, and extract digital evidence using different forensic tools and software. This course will also cover the various legal challenges in digital forensic investigations, including admissibility of evidence in courts, right to privacy, and the right to avoid self-incrimination.  
Prerequisite(s): CC 201  

CC490 Special Topics in Cyber Criminology  
Hours 3  
Examination of selected issues in cyber security in the United States and throughout the world. A maximum of six hours may be used toward the minor.  
Prerequisite(s): CC 201  

CD225 Intro Comm Disorders  
Hours 3  
Study of the types of speech, language, and hearing disorders; an introduction to the principles of rehabilitation of communicative disorders; and consideration of employment settings.  

CD225 Lab & Speech Develop  
Hours 3  
Theory and practice of normal speech and language processes and sequences.  

CD244 Phonetics  
Hours 3  
Study of the principles of phonetics and their application to speech. The International Phonetic Alphabet is used for study and transcription.  

CD275 Anat Physio Sech Hear Mechanism  
Hours 3  
Detailed study of the bases of speech and hearing, including anatomy, physiology, and neurology.  

CD277 Preprofess Lab Experience  
Hours 1  
Structured observational activities for students prior to their enrollment in a practicum course in speech-language pathology. Open to CD majors only.  

CD308 Speech Disorders I  
Hours 3  
An introduction to articulation, phonology, & language disorders in children & adults as well as literacy & aural rehabilitation.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275  

CD309 Speech Disorders II  
Hours 3  
An introduction to aphasia, traumatic brain injury, dementia, dysarthria, and apraxia.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275  

CD350 Independent Study  
Hours 1-3  
Directed readings in an area of communicative disorders. Open to CD majors only.  
Prerequisite(s): Minimum of 18 hours in CD courses and permission of the instructor.  

CD351 Hearing Science  
Hours 3  
This course will provide the student with an understanding of the physical aspects of sound and how it is processed physiologically through the human auditory system. In addition, the student will become familiar with the anatomy of the hearing mechanism.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275  

CD377 Clin Practicum I Speech  
W  
Hours 3  
Supervised clinical practice in speech therapy with children. Open to CD majors only. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275 CD 277 CD 308 By application only.  
Writing  

CD378 Clin Pract II Speech  
Hours 1-3  
Supervised clinical practice in speech therapy with children.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275 CD 277 CD 308 CD 377 By application only.  

CD402 Psychology of Language  
Hours 3  
Language is a system of symbols that we use to communicate. The power of this system enables us to share the contents of our minds with other people who share that language. The evolution of language has profoundly shaped the lives of human beings, enabling our species to transmit knowledge from one generation to the next. This accumulated knowledge over time and space has allowed humans to proliferate as a species. New words are added to a language as new ideas emerge. The psychology of language is the study of the processes by which we as human beings generate grammatical sequences of linguistic symbols for comprehension by the listener.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CD 277
CD411 Speech Science  
Hours 3  
A study of speech physiology, basic electronics, basic acoustics, speech acoustics, auditory perception, and neuroanatomy. Class work and laboratory sessions cover speech spectrographic analysis, basic sound measurement, and selected other instrumentation used in the speech and hearing science laboratory.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275

CD416 Multicultural Issues  
Hours 3  
A framework for systematically analyzing cultural similarities and differences will be provided and will serve as a model to examine cultural differences in the clinical setting.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 and CD 226 and CD 244

CD443 Basic Audiology  
Hours 3  
Introduction to hearing evaluation, conservation, and impairment. Also considers the auditory system: anatomy, physiology, and pathology. Includes three laboratory sessions.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275

CD444 Aural Rehabilitation  
Hours 3  
The rehabilitation of hearing-impaired people primarily through auditory and visual training is addressed. Other sensory training, language development, speech production, and guidance are also considered. Open to CD majors only.  
Prerequisite(s): Minimum overall GPA of 2.5 CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275

CD445 Audiology Lab Experience  
Hours 1-3  
Supervised laboratory or clinical experience in hearing evaluation and rehabilitation.  
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the 200-and 300-level undergraduate CD classes as well as CD 443. By application only.

CD454 Fluency Disorders  
Hours 3  
The study of the nature, assessment, and treatment of stuttering. Emphasis on understanding the different onset and developmental theories and different approaches to treatment.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275 CD 308

CD455 Voice Disorders  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to provide basic knowledge and skills needed for the evaluation and treatment of voiced language disorders.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225 CD 226 CD 244 CD 275 CD 308

CD462 Neuroscience for the Study of Communicative Disorders  
Hours 3  
An introductory course in neuroscience as it relates to the field of speech-language pathology. Students will be able to explain the anatomy and physiology of the brain, explain functions associated with structures in both the central and peripheral nervous systems, appreciate the nature and scope of neurogenic impairments, and understand brain abnormalities and neurological illnesses.  
Prerequisite(s): CD 225, CD 226, CD 244, and CD 275

CH101 General Chemistry  
N  
Hours 4  
Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Degree credit is not awarded for both CH 101 and CH 107 or for both CH 101 and CH 117. A survey of the fundamental facts, principles, and theories of general chemistry. Usually offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.  
Prerequisite(s): MAPL of 467 or higher or ACT of 24 or higher or SAT of 560 or higher or MATH 100 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146 or MATH 100 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146

Natural Science

CH102 General Chemistry  
N  
Hours 4  
Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Degree credit is not awarded for both CH 102 and CH 105 or both CH 102 and CH 108. Continuation of CH 101, with basic inorganic chemistry. Includes a systematic study of the elements and the structures, properties, and reactions of their compounds. Usually offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.  
Prerequisite(s): CH 101 or CH 117

Natural Science

CH104 Introductory Chemistry  
N  
Hours 4  
Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. The course is primarily for students in the Capstone College of Nursing and the College of Human Environmental Sciences; it may not be substituted for CH 101 except with departmental permission. Degree credit is not awarded for both CH 104 and CH 107. An introductory survey of the facts, principles, and theories of chemistry. Usually offered in the fall and summer semesters.  
Natural Science
CH105 Introductory Org Chem

*Hours 4*

Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Not open to chemistry majors or minors or to students who have earned credit for CH 102. Degree credit is not awarded for both CH 105 and CH 102 or both CH 105 and CH 108. The course may not be substituted for CH 101 or CH 102. Brief survey of organic and biochemistry. Usually offered in the spring and summer semesters.

Prerequisite(s): CH 104 or CH 101 or CH 117

Natural Science

CH117 Honors General Chemistry

*Hours 4*

Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Not open to students who have earned credit for CH 101. Degree credit is not awarded for both CH 117 and CH 101 or both CH 117 and CH 107. A comprehensive study of the fundamental facts, principles, and theories of general chemistry. Usually offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): CH 117

Natural Science, University Honors

CH118 Honors General Chemistry

*Hours 4*

Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Not open to students who have earned credit for CH 102. Degree credit is not awarded for both CH 118 and CH 102, both CH 118 and CH 105, or both CH 118 and CH 108. Continuation of CH 117 with basic inorganic chemistry. Includes a systematic study of the elements and of the structures, properties, and reactions of their compounds. Usually offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): CH 117

Natural Science, University Honors

CH223 Quantitative Analysis

*Hours 4*

Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Comprehensive course covering classical methods of quantitative analysis as well as an introduction to electrochemical, spectroscopic and chromatographic methods. Usually offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.

Prerequisite(s): CH 102 or CH 118

CH231 Elem Organic Chemistry I

*Hours 3*

Three lectures. The course is an introduction to the theory and principles of organic chemistry. Topics include organic structure, syntheses, and analyses. Usually offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.

Prerequisite(s): CH 102 or CH 118

CH232 Elem Organic Chem II

*Hours 3*

Three lectures. This course is a continuation of CH 231. Usually offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.

Prerequisite(s): CH 231

CH237 Elem Organic Chem Lab

*Hours 2*

A one-hour lecture and five-hour laboratory. Designed for chemistry majors and chemistry minors to take concurrently with CH 232. Usually offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.

Prerequisite(s): CH 231

CH338 Elem Organic Chem Lab II

*W*

*Hours 2*

A one-hour lecture and five-hour laboratory. The course is designed for chemistry majors. Usually offered in the fall semester. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): CH 232 and CH 237

Writing

CH340 Elem Physical Chem

*Hours 3*

Three lectures. This course is designed for students in the pre-health professional degree or pursuing the chemistry minor and is a study of the application of physical chemical concepts in biological systems. It is a.

Prerequisite(s): CH 223 and PH 102 or PH 106 or PH 126

CH341 Physical Chemistry

*Hours 3*

Three lectures. The course is designed for chemistry majors and is a study of the structure and properties of matter with emphasis on theoretical principles and their mathematical interpretation. Usually offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): CH 223 and MATH 227 or MATH 247

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PH 106 or PH 126

CH342 Physical Chemistry

*Hours 3*

Three lectures. The course is designed for chemistry majors. Continuation of CH 341. Usually offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): CH 341

CH343 Elem Phy Chem Lab

*Hours 1*

One three-hour laboratory. The course is designed to be taken concurrently with CH 340. Usually offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CH 340
CH348 Physical Chemistry Lab
W
Hours 2
6 hours of laboratory. The course is designed to be taken concurrently with CH 342. Usually offered in the spring semester. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CH 341
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CH 342
Writing

CH396 Undergrad Research
Hours 1-3
3 hours laboratory per credit hour. The student works on a research project under the direction of a chemistry faculty member. CH 396 is offered in the fall, CH 398 is offered in the spring, and CH 399 is offered in the summer.

CH398 Undergrad Research
Hours 1-3
No description available

CH399 Undergrad Research
Hours 1-3
3 hours laboratory per credit hour. The student works on a research project under the direction of a chemistry faculty member. CH 396 is offered in the fall, CH 398 is offered in the spring, and CH 399 is offered in the summer.

CH405 Medicinal Chemistry
Hours 3
Fundamental considerations in drug design. Includes lead discovery, target identification and validation, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics and metabolism, and formulations/drug delivery systems. Chemical modifications to improve efficacy and pharmacokinetics will be emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): CH 232 and either CH 461, BSC 300, or BSC 450

CH409 Organometallic Chemistry
Hours 3
Survey of the typical reactions of organotransition metal complexes with a focus on the fundamental mechanisms of these reactions and the application of organometallic catalysts.
Prerequisite(s): CH 341 or CH 401 or CH 413

CH410 Scientific Glassblowing
Hours 3
The course introduces students to the fundamentals of scientific glassblowing through hands-on training. Usually offered during Interim.

CH413 Inorganic Chemistry
Hours 4
Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Survey in areas of coordination, main-group, and organometallic chemistry. Laboratory experiments involve the preparation, purification, and identification of inorganic compounds. Usually offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): CH 338 and CH 341

CH424 Instrumental Analysis
W
Hours 4
Two lectures and one five-hour laboratory. The course covers the general operating principles of the commonly used analytical instruments with an emphasis on theory. Wherever possible, mathematical interpretations and derivations are given. Usually offered in the spring semester. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CH 223 and CH 341
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CH 348
Writing

CH432 Advanced Synthetic Organic Chemistry
Hours 3
This course will serve as a co-listed course with CH 532. The main goal of this course is to instruct advanced organic chemistry to undergraduates.
Prerequisite(s): CH 232

CH435 Inter Organic Chem
Hours 3
Three lectures. The course is designed to familiarize the student with mechanistic and synthetic organic chemistry. Usually offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): CH 232 and CH 342

CH437 Spectroscopic Techniques
Hours 3
This course is an introduction to the theory, application, and interpretation of four major types of structural analysis used by synthetic chemists: absorption, infrared, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, as well as mass spectrometry. We will focus heavily on interpretation of spectra and application of these tools to address questions of structure and reactivity. While this is an organic chemistry class, examples of applications to organometallic and inorganic materials will also be presented.
Prerequisite(s): CH 232, 338, 342, and 348

CH461 Biochemistry I
Hours 3
Three lectures. Survey of the physical and chemical properties of the molecular components and methods of isolating and analyzing them. Usually offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): CH 223 and CH 232 and CH 237

CH462 Biochemistry II
Hours 3
Three lectures. Survey of the principal pathways of carbon, nitrogen, and energy metabolism and clinical and forensic chemistry. Usually offered in the spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): CH 461 or BSC 300
CH463 Biochem-Clin/Foren/Chem

Hours 3

One lecture and one six-hour laboratory. Biochemical techniques within the structure of a semester-long research project. Topics include protein purification and chromatography, spectroscopy, electrophoresis, kinetics, and DNA manipulation. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): CH 461
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CH 462

Writing

CH466 Bioorganic Chemistry

Hours 3

This course will be divided into two main areas. We will begin with methods for studying enzyme reaction mechanisms. This section will include steady-state enzyme kinetics, derivation of rate equations, enzyme inhibition, isotope exchange methods, pH and viscosity effects, kinetic isotope effects, and site-directed mutagenesis. We will then utilize these methods in order to investigate the chemical mechanisms enzymes use to catalyze specific reactions (hydrolysis; group transfer; 1,1 hydrogen shift; 1,2 hydrogen shift; C-C bond formations; and redox chemistry). We will also cover the chemistry associated with several cofactors required by enzymes (flavins, thiamin pyrophosphate, tetrahydrofolate, etc).

Prerequisite(s): CH 461

CH491 Honors Research Sem

UH

Hours 1

The course is designed for students in the Chemistry Department Honors Program. CH 491 and CH 493 are offered in the fall semester; CH 492 and CH 494 are offered in the spring semester.

University Honors

CH492 Honors Research Sem

UH

Hours 1

The course is designed for students in the Chemistry Department Honors Program. CH 491 and CH 493 are offered in the fall semester; CH 492 and CH 494 are offered in the spring semester.

University Honors

CH493 Honors Research Sem

UH

Hours 1

The course is designed for students in the Chemistry Department Honors Program. CH 491 and CH 493 are offered in the fall semester; CH 492 and CH 494 are offered in the spring semester.

University Honors

CH494 Honors Research Sem

UH

Hours 1

The course is designed for students in the Chemistry Department Honors Program. CH 491 and CH 493 are offered in the fall semester; CH 492 and CH 494 are offered in the spring semester.

University Honors

CH497 Intro To Research

Hours 1-3

Three hours laboratory per credit hour. The student works on a research project under the direction of a chemistry faculty member. A final research report is required. CH 497 is offered in the fall; CH 498 is offered in the spring; and CH 499 is offered in the summer.

Prerequisite(s): CH 232 and CH 338 and CH 348 and CH 342

CH498 Intro To Research

Hours 1-3

Three hours laboratory per credit hour. The student works on a research project under the direction of a chemistry faculty member. A final research report is required. CH 497 is offered in the fall; CH 498 is offered in the spring; and CH 499 is offered in the summer.

Prerequisite(s): CH 232 and CH 338 and CH 342 and CH 348

CH499 Intro To Research

Hours 1-3

Three hours laboratory per credit hour. The student works on a research project under the direction of a chemistry faculty member. A final research report is required. CH 497 is offered in the fall; CH 498 is offered in the spring; and CH 499 is offered in the summer.

Prerequisite(s): CH 232 and CH 338 and CH 342 and CH 348

CHI101 Elementary Chinese

FL, HU

Hours 4

Contemporary Chinese Language (Mandarin): speaking, listening, reading and writing of simplified Chinese characters. The class meets five hours per week with an instructor. This course is intended for students with NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE of Chinese. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the program director before enrolling.

Foreign Language, Humanities

CHI102 Elementary Chinese

FL, HU

Hours 4

This is a continuation of Chinese language (Mandarin) on the elementary level. Course goals include stress on authentic reading and writing Chinese and a continuation of speaking with listening comprehension. The class meets five hours per week with an instructor. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.

Prerequisite(s): CHI 101

Foreign Language, Humanities
CHI201 Intermediate Chinese

*HU*

Hours 3

This is a continuation of Chinese language on the intermediate level. Course goals include stress on reading and writing Chinese and a continuation of speaking with listening comprehension. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.

Prerequisite(s): CHI 101 and CHI 102

Humanities

CHI202 Intermediate Chinese

*HU*

Hours 3

This is continuation of CHI 201. Emphasis on authentic Chinese reading and writing as well as culture. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.

Prerequisite(s): CHI 201

Humanities

CHI301 Third-year Chinese

Hours 3

Study of contemporary Chinese language and culture. Emphasis is on the development of reading and writing skills in cultural context. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.

Prerequisite(s): CHI 301

CHI302 Third-year Chinese

Hours 3

Continuation of CHI301. Study of contemporary Chinese language and culture. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.

Prerequisite(s): CHI 301

CHI350 Traditional Chinese Lit Trans

Hours 3

Introduction to Chinese literature from the earliest times to the 20th century. No knowledge of Chinese is required.

CHI351 Modern Chinese Lit Trans

Hours 3

Introduction to 20th-century Chinese literature. No knowledge of Chinese is required.

CHI353 Conversation/Composition

Hours 1-4

This course is intended for students of the intermediate level Chinese. Classes emphasize communicative aspects of socially correct conversational skill as well as reading and writing of authentic contemporary Chinese (Mandarin).

Prerequisite(s): CHI 202

CHI354 Conversation/Composition

Hours 1-4

Continuation of CHI353 with more emphasis on reading and writing of Chinese.

Prerequisite(s): CHI 353

CHI401 Advanced Reading and Writing Chinese I

Hours 3

Advanced level Chinese. Emphasis on reading and writing of modern Chinese (Mandarin). Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll.

Prerequisite(s): CHI 302

CHI402 Advanced Reading and Writing Chinese II

Hours 3

Continuation of CHI 401 for advanced students. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): CHI 401

CIP101 International Student Success: WIN at UA

Hours 2

This course is designed for new and transfer international students. It will help them WIN at UA – through welcoming, integrating, and navigating a new academic and cultural experience. The course covers topics such as academic resources, honor code, academic misconduct, an overview of the U.S. higher education system and UA in particular, U.S. classroom culture, the cultural adjustment cycle and culture shock, strategies for successful integration into U.S. campus life, and student services resources.

Prerequisite(s): None.

CIP200 Introduction To Global Studies

*HU*

Hours 3

Designed as the first course to be taken in the Global Studies Certificate Program (15 hours) to introduce the undergraduate student to the cultural, economic, physical and political aspects of being a world citizen in the 21st century. The emphasis of this course is the contemporary rather than the historical and will set the philosophy for the students' approach to the entire Global Studies Certificate curriculum, both core and emphasis-area courses.

Humanities

CIP202 Introduction to Global Studies: Experiential Learning

*HU*

Hours 3

The increasing interconnectedness among people around the world is indisputable. As a society, we are increasingly aware of the way trends and processes reach beyond the confines of local, regional, and national boundaries. At UA’s Capstone International Center, we know that a 21st century citizen is certain to live a life that includes a variety of encounters with other cultures. It is our hope that you will take advantage of the many opportunities UA offers for intercultural engagement. And, this course has been designed to be one of those opportunities.

Prerequisite(s): None

Humanities

CIP401 Out-Going Internation Exchange

Hours 12

No description available
CIP402 Abroad Experience
Hours 0
Non-credit Abroad Experience.

CIP403 Out-Going Internation Exchange
Hours 12
No description available

CIP405 Out-Going Internation Exchange
Hours 12
No description available

CIP413 Cip Out-Going Enrollment
Hours 3-18
CIP out-going independent/direct enrollment, Study abroad student, graduate or undergraduate, in-state or out-of-state student.

CIP420 UA Semester in London
Hours 12-16
UA semester in London program run through New College and Capstone International Academic Programs. Students live on the University of Roehampton campus and earn 12-16 credit hours.

CJ100 Intro Criminal Justice
SB
Hours 3
An overview of the criminal justice system with emphasis on the roles and problems of law enforcement, courts, and correctional components. CJ 100 is a prerequisite for all 300- and 400-level criminal justice courses.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

CJ102 Law Enforcement Technology/Law Enforcement in the Digital Age
Hours 3
This course examines the role that technology plays in modern-day policing, and provides students with a detailed overview of how the cyber, digital, and technological worlds have impacted policing historically. In the technology component of the course, students will comprehend computer basics, understanding computer and human networks, and identify the broad range of technologies used by police departments (e.g., less-than-lethal weapons, databases).

CJ220 Law Enforcement
Hours 3
Development of law enforcement; organization and jurisdiction of local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies; and functions of police officers.

CJ221 Private Security
Hours 3
Organization and management of the security function in industry, business, and government. Exploration of methods to protect personnel, facilities, and other major assets: loss prevention, control, and risk management.

CJ223 Homeland Security
Hours 3
The course will offer an overview of the United States Department of Homeland Security from its initiation to present day, and the wide range of issues that the department influences, both policy and operational. Additionally, how the United States Department of Homeland Security interacts with state, local, and tribal governments, or law enforcement agencies.

CJ225 Community Based Corrections
Hours 3
A general overview and introduction to the complex world of Community Based Corrections offering a history and development of punishment and implementation of alternative sanctions.

CJ230 Social Inequality in the Criminal Justice System
Hours 3
This course examines issues related to the oppression of people on the basis of their class, race, sex, gender, gender expression, ethnicity, sexual orientation, and physical or mental ability within the criminal justice system. It is designed to introduce the student to a range of issues of oppression and social and economic injustice pertinent to the field of criminology and how that affects offenders and others who interact with the criminal justice system.

CJ240 Juvenile Delinquency
Hours 3
Extent and patterns of delinquency; its development in individuals and gangs; group therapy with delinquents; and juvenile courts, training schools, probation, and aftercare supervision.

CJ250 Judicial Process
Hours 3
A general overview of U.S. judicial systems, including recent innovations and future trends.

CJ270 Corrections
Hours 3

CJ280 Research Methods
Hours 3
Theoretical and specific instruction in both the conduct and application of research methods in criminal justice settings. Includes problem of research and policy dimensions of both direct and applied approaches. Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ290 Special Topics in Criminal Justice
Hours 3
Examination of selected problems and issues in Criminal Justice. A maximum of six hours may be use toward the major. Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ300 Survey Criminal Theories
Hours 3
Study of traditional and modern explanations of crime and criminality. Prerequisite(s): CJ 100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ301</td>
<td>Cyber Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course examines cyber criminology from a law and policy perspective, including its impact on Fourth and Fifth Amendment jurisprudence and the changing conceptions of privacy and identity. Topics will focus on the effects of cyber criminology on how criminal laws are conceptualized, enforced, and prosecuted. A central part of the course is a Moot Court component in which students will write a legal brief and argue their side of a cyber-related legal case in front of a panel of lawyers and law students acting as judges.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ302</td>
<td>Digital Forensic Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is a non-technical overview of the digital crime scene. This course aims to answer the question, “How do law enforcement officers investigate the digital crime scene?” This course will cover how digital forensic investigators identify, preserve, and extract digital evidence using different forensic tools and software. This course will also cover the various legal challenges in digital forensic investigations, including admissibility of evidence in courts, right to privacy, and the right to avoid self-incrimination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ303</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of the role played by racial minorities at each stage of the criminal justice system. Special attention is devoted to theories and measurement of minority crimes and race relations and to the treatment of minorities by law enforcement officers, courts, and corrections.</td>
<td>CJ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ304</td>
<td>Gender and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course discusses and analyzes the differential experiences of women in the criminal justice system, focusing mostly on women offenders and victims, but also on hegemonic masculinity's effect on crime. Special attention is given to feminist theoretical explanations of women's experiences in the criminal justice system. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade.</td>
<td>CJ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ305</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Law as an instrument of social control, the functions and limitations of law, and the machinery of law as a part of the larger society. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.</td>
<td>CJ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ306</td>
<td>History of Crime and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examination in historical sequence of the perspectives on and methods of crime control, from the traditional to the modern. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.</td>
<td>CJ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ325</td>
<td>Cyber Criminals and Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will introduce students to the traditional and contemporary forms of cyber crime, including hacking, insider threat, Internet child pornography use, cyber bullying, and cyber terrorism. Not only will students learn how computers can be either the target or tool in cyber crimes, this course will examine such crimes from both social and behavioral science perspectives, such as the personality traits associated with computer deviance. Finally, this course will provide a general overview of the digital forensic investigation as well as the analysis of digital evidence. No prior knowledge in any of these areas is required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ330</td>
<td>Organization and Management Concepts in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Formal organization theory and personnel administration, with emphasis on law enforcement agencies.</td>
<td>CJ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ381</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical methods in criminal justice, including central tendency and dispersion, tests of significance, and measures of association.</td>
<td>CJ 100, MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ395</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-12</td>
<td>An opportunity for students to conduct career exploration and build a record of experience in the field.</td>
<td>CJ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ408</td>
<td>Gendered Justice and the Death Penalty</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce the student to gender and justice issues related to women sentenced to death. Using a series of field trips, guest speakers, videos, and case study analyses will explore the historical, social, political, and legal issues of serving time in female prisons. Special emphasis will be placed on female offenders who have been sentenced to death and those sentenced to life without parole. Also, gendered-related issues comparing the incarceration experiences of female death row inmates to the incarceration experiences of male death row inmates will be examined.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CJ409 Women, Law, and Incarceration  
Hours 3  
The course examines the various issues that confront women who are incarcerated in state correctional institutions. Additionally, legal issues surrounding women's pathways to crime and their incarceration experiences will be explored.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ420 Seminar In Law Enforcement  
Hours 3  
Examines the philosophical basis of law enforcement and traces the development of the law enforcement function.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 220

CJ421 Forensic Science  
Hours 3  
This course provides student with instruction in the fundamentals of criminal investigation from a forensic science perspective.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ422 Terrorism  
Hours 3  
An analysis of selected areas of terrorism and counter-terrorism, with an emphasis on parallels between terrorism and crime.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100 · Introduction to Criminal Justice

CJ424 Hate Crimes  
Hours 3  
Adopting a multidisciplinary perspective, this course is designed to survey and critically evaluate various roots and consequences of, as well as contemporary issues involving, hate crimes. Topics are designed to expose the learner to various domains, facilitating a holistic perspective of hate crimes, as reflected by an integration of social science theory, empirical research, and criminal justice and legal practice.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ425 Domestic Violence  
Hours 3  
The course examines violence in the context of domestic situations. The types and causes of acts of domestic violence are explored in historical and contemporary context. Various intervention strategies and preventive measures are examined.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ426 White Collar Crime  
Hours 3  
This course provides a discussion of white-collar crime for the standpoint of criminological theory as well as criminal justice system policies, laws, and procedures.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ430 Drugs, Crime, and Policy  
Hours 3  
This course examines the current state of drug use, abuse, and trafficking in the United States and throughout the world. It critically examines drug-related topics, such as the history of drug use, patterns associated with drug trafficking organizations and drug-related markets, and both domestic and international drug-related policies.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ435 Global Perspectives on Crime and Justice  
Hours 3  
This course examines the variety of ways that criminal justice systems are organized and implemented around the world. Many times practitioners fail to recognize other approaches or points of focus that could improve the decision making process in particular and benefit the academic field in general. The social, cultural, and political background of different systems of justice will be introduced and discussed for an in-depth understanding.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ440 Seminar in Juvenile Delinquency  
Hours 3  
This course examines the problem of juvenile delinquency, exploring the kinds of criminal and delinquent behavior that young people engage in, the various ways academics and professionals have understood and explained such delinquent behavior, and the key institutional responses to the problem. To do this, we will draw on array of sources, including archival materials, historical accounts, case law, quantitative studies, ethnographic accounts, journalistic accounts, sociological, psychological, and criminological theories of delinquent behavior, and more. We will pay particular attention to some of the controversies in the fields concerned with juvenile delinquency, as well as some of the central dilemmas faced by professionals who work with delinquents.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100 CJ 240

CJ450 Seminar In Judicial Process  
Hours 3  
Examines the philosophical basis of the American legal system and traces the development of the judicial process.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 250

CJ460 Criminal Law I  
Hours 3  
Classification and analysis of selected areas of the substantive law of crimes, including basic principles of criminal law and crimes against the person and property.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ461 Criminal Law II  
Hours 3  
General principles and theories of criminal procedure, including concepts of due process, arrest, search and seizure, wiretapping, lineups, and other recent developments.  
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100
CJ470 Seminar In Corrections
Hours 3
History, analysis, and evaluation of American correctional institutions, including the sociology of confinement and reform movements within the system.
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100 CJ 270

CJ483 Law And Society
W
Hours 3
Law as an instrument of social control, the functions and limitations of law, and the machinery of law as a part of the larger society. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100
Writing

CJ490 Special Topics in Criminal Justice
Hours 3
Examination of selected problems and issues in criminal justice. A maximum of twelve hours may be used toward the major.
Prerequisite(s): CJ 100

CJ499 Independent Study In CJ
Hours 1-6
Research under faculty supervision in any area of interest to the student.
Prerequisite(s): A maximum of 3 hours may be used toward the major or minor.

CL222 Greek Roman Mythology
HU
Hours 3
Introduction to classical mythology itself and the principal Greek and Roman myths. Offered each semester.
Humanities

CL234 Greek and Latin Medical Terms
Hours 3
This course studies the Greek and Latin roots of medical terms. Students learn how to analyze the medical words' essential components, their prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms; interpret the basic meaning of the terms; relate them to the body systems; and understand the biological nomenclature.

CL323 Alexander the Great, Then & Now
Hours 3
We will study the journey and conquests of Alexander the Great as a historical and cultural event. His expedition took him from Greece, through the countries of the Middle and Near East, all the way to India. Many Western leaders (including Americans) have tried to repeat Alexander's achievement with limited success. Our exploration will look at the reasons of subsequent failures, among other issues.

CL333 Greek Civilization: Myth, History, Culture
HU
Hours 3-6
Greece is in a particularly strategic spot, at the crossroads between East and West, North and South, controlling the passages from Europe to Asia and from the Black Sea to the Mediterranean. A variety of cultures have crossed paths in Greece throughout its long history— from Egyptian, Minoan, and Roman to Byzantine, Christian, Muslim, Ottoman, and Jewish, have all left there their cultural marks. On the other hand, a variety of conquerors have attempted to control, subdue or obliterate the Greeks and Greek culture, yet have come and gone, while Greece and the Greeks are still there, having inhabited their land continuously for the past 4.5 millennia. In the course of time, the Greeks have developed a civilization with tremendous inventions, discoveries and advancements that changed the world and gave the West its identity. The Greeks do not claim to have invented the wheel, but to have used it in order to give the world theater, history, medicine, philosophy, the Golden Mean, geometry, levers and pulley systems, the first analog computers and, above all, democracy. This course, therefore, taught in Greece, takes place at the most significant historical sites throughout the country. Instruction includes various three elements: (i) Students learn about the myths and legends associated with each site and study the geographical features of the area that gave rise to them; (ii) visit the archeological site and are introduced to the history of the area from the Archaic Period to the Modern Era, following the trail of material remains both at the site and the museum; and (iii) study the elements of the modern culture that derive from antiquity, uncovering the continuity of Greek civilization. In this way, students get an overview of Greek history and culture from prehistory to modernity, which brings to life not only myths and legends but also historic events that shaped Western civilization.
Prerequisite(s): None
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: Students must enroll in CL 380-800 for 6 credit hours.

CL350 Roman Religion
W
Hours 3
Survey of the rites and structure of ancient Roman cult with special emphasis on the Roman religious calendar and the clash between paganism and Christianity. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

CL365 Greece & Rome in Film
Hours 3
This course integrates literature, history, and film. Many of the films we watch attempt to reconstruct the ancient world to some degree of accuracy, while others are inspired by themes of ancient literature, but without regard to historic authenticity. Students read several primary sources to help them discern inauthentic elements or appreciate good interpretations in film.

CL380 Special Topics
Hours 3-6
Detailed investigations of specific aspects of Greco-Roman civilization such as ancient drama, women's lives, ancient religion, and technological achievements.
CL384 Ancient Egypt Near East
Hours 3
Introduction to Egypt's ancient history (from the pyramids to the Ptolemies), with emphasis on the civilization's contributions to Western heritage.

CL385 History Of Greece
Hours 3
Survey of the history of Greece from earliest times to the death of Alexander the Great, with emphasis on the Golden Age.

CL386 History Of Rome
Hours 3
Introduction to the ancient history of Rome, with emphasis on the Republic from its Etruscan beginnings to the Second Punic War, and on the golden age of Caesar Augustus at the beginning of the Roman Empire.

CRL101 Elementary Critical Language I
Hours 1-6
This course is for students studying any beginning level of less commonly taught languages offered by the Critical Languages Center or abroad, and repeatable for credit with different languages. Supervised self-study system applied.

CRL102 Elem. Critical Language II
Hours 1-6
This course is equivalent to the second semester level of less commonly taught languages at the Critical Languages Center or abroad, and repeatable with different languages. Supervised self-study system applied.

CRL201 Int. Critical Language I
Hours 1-6
This course is equivalent to the third semester level of a less commonly taught language at the Critical Language Center or abroad, and repeatable for credit with different less commonly taught languages. Supervised self-study system applied.

CRL202 Int. Critical Languages II
Hours 1-6
This course is equivalent to the fourth semester level of a less commonly taught language at the Critical Languages Center or abroad, and repeatable for credit with different less commonly taught languages.

CRL301 3rd Year Critical Lang. I
Hours 1-6
This course is for students who have completed four semesters of a less commonly taught language and wish to pursue a higher level of language proficiency. Language proficiency must be evaluated as adequate for this level by the Critical Languages Center, and the consent of the CLC director is required.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of Instructor Required

CRL302 3rd Year Critical Lang. II
Hours 1-6
This course is a continuation of CRL 301, and for students wish to pursue a higher level of language proficiency. Language proficiency must be evaluated as adequate for this level by the Critical Languages Center before enrolling, and the consent of the CLC director is required.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of Instructor Required

CROA101 Elem Croatian Language
Hours 3
Contemporary Croatian: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director before registering for permission. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered each semester.

CROA102 Elem Croatian Language
Hours 3
Contemporary Croatian: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered each semester.

DN110 Intro To Dance Styles
Hours 2
Introduction to ballet, modern, and jazz dance through theory and practice at the beginning level.

DN111 Modern Dance Technique I
Hours 3
This course will introduce the basics of modern dance techniques.

DN121 Ballet Technique I-A
Hours 3
A studio course in classical ballet for first year dance majors or musical theatre majors.

DN122 Ballet Technique I-B
Hours 3
The development of theory and practice of classical ballet for first year dance majors or students with some previous experience in ballet.

DN142 World Dance
Hours 2
An introduction to dance movement as influenced by various cultures.

DN151 Jazz Technique I
Hours 3
Introduction to jazz dance technique and style through dance studio work.

DN200 Special Topics
Hours 3
Investigation of dance theories and principles.
DN210 Dance Styles II  
Hours 3  
This course will include study of various dance styles at the intermediate level in order to prepare the musical theatre student for more advanced study. Students will be taught dance combinations from musical theatre repertoire in order to enhance technical skills while preparing for performance. The history and development of musical theatre dance will also be explored. Musical Theatre majors only or permission of the instructor.

DN211 Modern Dance II-A  
Hours 3  
A studio course in modern dance techniques at the intermediate level. Dance majors only.

DN212 Modern Dance II-B  
Hours 3  
A studio course in modern dance technique at the advanced intermediate level. Dance majors only.

DN221 Ballet Technique II-A  
Hours 3  
Development of classical ballet technique, and performance quality at the intermediate level for dance majors. Dance majors only.

DN222 Ballet Technique II-B  
Hours 3  
Development of the classical theory and practice of ballet, at the advanced intermediate level. Dance majors only.

DN251 Jazz Technique II-A  
Hours 3  
A studio course in jazz dance technique at the intermediate level. Dance majors only.

DN252 Jazz Technique II-B  
Hours 3  
A studio course in jazz dance technique at a more advanced intermediate level. Dance majors only.

DN290 Dance Practicum  
Hours 1  
This course provides for participation in departmental dance productions in the form of working on dance shows in a capacity other than performing.

DN300 Special Topics  
Hours 1-3  
Study of dance theories and principles for performance, choreography or pedagogy. Permission of instructor.

DN301 Special Topics II  
Hours 1-3  
This course will focus on one area of dance such as technique, repertoire, composition or pedagogy in order to facilitate a more advanced analysis of that specific area.

DN310 Dance Styles III  
Hours 3  
Continued exploration of musical theatre dance technique and style at a more advanced level. Students will learn movement covering a wide range of musical theatre eras and styles, with a focus on learning material quickly. For Musical Theatre majors. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): DN 210

DN311 Modern Dance Technique III-A  
Hours 3  
Development of modern dance technique at the advanced level. Dance Majors or permission of instructor.  
Prerequisite(s): DN 211 or DN 212

DN312 Modern Dance Technique III-B  
Hours 3  
Continued development of advanced modern dance technique. Dance Majors or permission of instructor.  
Prerequisite(s): DN 211 or DN 212

DN321 Ballet Technique III-A  
Hours 3  
Development of ballet technique at the advanced level. Includes ladies’ pointe work and men’s technique.  
Prerequisite(s): DN221 or DN222

DN322 Ballet Technique III-B  
Hours 3  
Continued development of ballet technique at the advanced level. Includes ladies’ pointe work and men’s technique.  
Prerequisite(s): DN221 or DN222

DN351 Jazz Technique III-A  
Hours 3  
Development of jazz dance technique at the advanced level. Dance Majors or permission of instructor.  
Prerequisite(s): DN 251 or DN 252

DN352 Jazz Technique III-B  
Hours 3  
Continued development of jazz dance technique at the advanced level. Dance Majors or permission of instructor.  
Prerequisite(s): DN 251 or DN 252

DN380 Independent Study In Dance  
Hours 3  
No description available

DN381 Indep Study In Dance  
Hours 3  
No description available
DN400 Special Topics
Hours 3
Prepare dancers for a professional career in dance performance through the rehearsal process of learning and performing, ballet, modern and jazz dance repertoire.

DN410 Advanced Tap Technique
Hours 3
An advanced course focusing on tap dance language and the execution of advanced tap technique.
Prerequisite(s): DN 210 and DN 310

DN411 Modern Dance Technique IV-A
Hours 3
Development of modern dance technique at the advanced level, preparing the student for professional work.
Prerequisite(s): DN 311 or DN 312

DN412 Modern Dance Technique IV-B
Hours 3
Continued development of advanced modern dance technique, preparing the student for professional work.
Prerequisite(s): DN 311 or DN 312

DN421 Ballet Technique IV-A
Hours 3
Advanced ballet technique including study of ballet repertoire in preparation for professional work. For dance majors.
Prerequisite(s): DN 321 or DN 322

DN422 Ballet Technique IV-B
Hours 3
Continued development of advanced ballet technique and repertoire in preparation for professional work. For dance majors.
Prerequisite(s): DN 321 or DN 322

DN451 Jazz Technique IV-A
Hours 3
Development of jazz dance technique at the advanced/pre-professional level. Will focus on elements of technique and style for concert, commercial, and musical theatre jazz.
Prerequisite(s): DN 351 or DN 352

DN452 Jazz Technique IV-B
Hours 3
Continued development of jazz dance technique at the advanced/pre-professional level. Special attention will be given to developing performance qualities.
Prerequisite(s): DN 351 or DN 352

DNCA240 Choreography I
Hours 3
Basic exploration of the rhythmic and spatial elements in the development of movement phrases and choreographic dance studies. Dance Majors only or permission of instructor.

DNCA265 Introduction to Anatomy and Kinesiology For Dance
Hours 3
Lecture/studio course covering the basics of the musculoskeletal system and kinesiology with an emphasis on dance. Dance majors only.

DNCA302 Special Topics in Dance
Hours 1-3
This course will investigate the possibilities for synthesizing elements of dance technique and dance academics to facilitate success in the professional dance industry.

DNCA320 Composition, Movement, and the Camera
Hours 3
This is a composition course for the camera with an emphasis on capturing human movement. The class begins with instruction in basic camera and digital editing skills. In a series of studies for the camera that culminate in a final project, students develop a compositional vocabulary, taking into consideration, choreography, sound, and visual composition. Students’ compositional understanding will be expanded by video-viewing, reading, and discussion. Students with an interest in dance, visual art, theatre, experimental filmmaking, and music are encouraged to enroll.

DNCA340 Choreography II
Hours 3
Exploration in more complex choreographic forms and compositions. Dance majors only.
Prerequisite(s): DNCA 240 or DN 240

DNCA350 Creative Processes in Dance
Hours 1-3
This course explores creative processes in various dance styles. Students will research their chosen subject matter with a public presentation as the culmination of the class. Dance Majors or permission of the instructor only.
Prerequisite(s): DNCA240

DNCA403 Approach Dance Instructn
Hours 3
This course is a service-learning course developing techniques for teaching movement concepts. This course includes a practicum component teaching dance to elementary students in the public schools. Dance Majors or permission of the instructor.
Prerequisite(s): DNCA 265 or DN 265

DNCA420 Dance and the Camera
Hours 3
Dance and the Camera will introduce students to the videographic, choreographic, and editing skills involved in making dances for the screen. Students will work both in front of and behind the camera to create studies and final projects. Through lecture, reading, video-viewing and discussions, the class will also explore the history of screendance and its current trends. Dance majors or permission of instructor.
Prerequisite(s): DNCA 240 Choreography I
DNCA440 Choreography III
Hours 3
A study and practice of choreographic composition at the advanced level including all aspects of production. Offered on demand.
Prerequisite(s): DNCA 340 or DN 340; and TH 324

DNCA470 History Of Dance I
W
Hours 3
The history of dance from pre-classic, romantic, classical and early modern ballet. Dance majors only. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

DNCA471 History of Dance II
W
Hours 3
The history of dance with an emphasis on 20th century and contemporary dance styles. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Dance Majors only.
Prerequisite(s): DNCA 470
Writing

DUT102 Elementary Dutch
Hours 3
Contemporary Dutch: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native/superior-level speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.
Prerequisite(s): DUT 101

EN101 English Composition
FC
Hours 3
Introduction to college-level expository writing, critical reading, basic citation, and the rhetorical tools needed to participate successfully in the University of Alabama discourse community. Grades are reported as A, B, C, or NC (No Credit). A grade of C- or higher is required as a prerequisite for advancing to another English course at The University of Alabama. Offered each semester and in summer school. EN 101 does not apply as credit to the English major or minor.
Freshmen Composition

EN102 English Composition
FC
Hours 3
Intermediate college-level writing covering the principles of argumentation, advanced critical thinking and analysis, university-level research techniques, and research-paper writing. Grades are reported as A, B, C, or NC (No Credit). A grade of C- or higher is required as a prerequisite for advancing to another English course at The University of Alabama. Offered each semester and in summer school. EN 102 does not apply as credit to the English major or minor. Prerequisite(s): EN 101.
Prerequisite(s): EN 101
Freshmen Composition

EN103 Advanced English Composition
FC, UH
Hours 3
This is an accelerated freshman composition course that is open to students with minimum scores of 28 ACT Composite or 1250 SAT, or minimum ACT English scores of 30 or SAT verbal scores of 720. With the appropriate qualifying scores and the completion of EN 103 with a grade of C- or higher, placement credit is awarded for EN 101 and the general education requirement for freshman composition is completed. Covers argumentation, advanced critical thinking and analysis, university-level research techniques, and research-paper writing. Course themes are determined by each instructor. Grades are reported as A, B, C, or NC (No Credit). A grade of C- is required as a prerequisite for advancing to another English course at The University of Alabama. EN 103 does not apply as credit to the English major or minor.
Prerequisite(s): 28 ACT composite or 1250 SAT OR ACT English score of 30 or SAT verbal score of 720
Freshmen Composition, University Honors

EN104 English Composition BUI
FC, UH
Hours 3
For students in Blount Undergraduate Initiative. Covers argumentation, advanced critical thinking and analysis, university-level research techniques, and research-paper writing. Grades are reported as “A,” “B,” “C,” or “NC” (“No Credit”). This course substitutes for either EN 103 Advanced Composition or EN 101 Freshman Composition I. Students who qualify for EN 103 (see EN 103 description above) are awarded an additional 3 hours of composition placement credit with a grade of “pass” upon successful completion of EN 104. Other students receive the same credit if they earn a grade of “A-” or higher. Students who earn a grade lower than “A-” are required to take three additional hours of freshman composition, generally EN 102. Students who have credit for EN 101 and EN 102 either from another institution or through AP or IB placement do not take EN 104. EN 104 does not apply as credit to the English major or minor.
Freshmen Composition, University Honors
EN120 English Comp I Non-Native Spkr  
**FC**  
Hours 3  
The first in a two-course sequence, EN 120 introduces non-native English speakers to college-level expository writing, critical reading, basic citation, and the rhetorical tools needed to participate successfully in the University of Alabama discourse community. Special attention will be paid to the unique linguistic and cultural needs of students whose native language is not English. Offered every semester.

Freshmen Composition

EN121 English Comp II Non-Native Spkr  
**FC**  
Hours 3  
The second course in UA's first-year sequence in composition, EN 121 introduces non-native English speakers to the principles of formal argumentation, advanced critical thinking and analysis, university-level research techniques, and research-paper writing. Special attention will be paid to the unique linguistic and cultural needs of students whose native language is not English. Offered each semester.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 120

Freshmen Composition

EN200 Intro Creative Writing  
Hours 3  
Study of topics relating to all genres of creative writing; introduction of genre-specific principles. Required of all creative writing minors. Credit for this course is not applicable toward the requirements of the English major or minor.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102 or EN 103 or EN 104 or EN 120 and EN 121

EN201 How English Works  
**HU**  
Hours 3  
This course will introduce students to the wide-ranging discipline of linguistics that incorporates aspects of both the humanities and the social sciences. Students will explore the elements from which languages are composed, examine differences across languages, and see how linguistic data and methods are brought to bear on real-world issues in the realms of psychology, literary studies, sociology, education, and the judicial system. Language will be presented as a constantly changing phenomenon that is embedded in culture and steeped in ideology.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102 or EN 103

Humanities

EN205 English Literature I  
**HU, L**  
Hours 3  
Survey of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to 1800, including, Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Milton.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101; and EN 102 or EN 103 or EN 104 or EN 120; and EN 121

Humanities, Literature

EN206 English Literature II  
**HU, L**  
Hours 3  
Survey of English literature from 1800 to the present, including, works from the Romantic, Victorian, and Modern eras.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101; and EN 102 or EN 103 or EN 104 or EN 120; and EN 121

Humanities, Literature

EN207 World Literature I  
**HU, L**  
Hours 3  
Survey of world literature from the Classical period to the Renaissance.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102; or EN 103 or EN 104 or EN 120 and EN 121

Humanities, Literature

EN208 World Literature II  
**HU, L**  
Hours 3  
Survey of world literature from the Enlightenment to the Modern period.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102; or EN 103 or EN 104 or EN 120 and EN 121

Humanities, Literature

EN209 American Literature  
**HU, L**  
Hours 3  
Survey of American literature from its beginnings to 1865, including, work by Poe, Thoreau, Emerson, Melville, and Whitman, among others.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101; and EN 102 or EN 103 or EN 104 or EN 120; and EN 121

Humanities, Literature

EN210 American Literature II  
**HU, L**  
Hours 3  
Survey of American literature from 1865 to the present, including, work by Dickinson, Twain, Hemingway, Faulkner, and Morrison.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101; and EN 102 or EN 103 or EN 104 or EN 120; and EN 121

Humanities, Literature

EN215 Honors English Literature I  
**HU, L, UH**  
Hours 3  
Honors section of EN 205.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102; or EN 103 or EN 104; or EN 120 and EN 121

Humanities, Literature, University Honors
EN216 Honors English Literature II  
*HU, L, UH*  
**Hours 3**  
Honors section of EN 206.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102; or EN 103 or EN 104; or EN 120 and EN 121  
Humanities, Literature, University Honors  

EN219 Honors American Literature  
*HU, L, UH*  
**Hours 3**  
Honors section of EN 209.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102; or EN 103 or EN 104; or EN 120 and EN 121  
Humanities, Literature, University Honors  

EN220 Honors American Literature II  
*HU, L, UH*  
**Hours 3**  
Honors section of EN 210.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102; or EN 103 or EN 104; or EN 120 and EN 121  
Humanities, Literature, University Honors  

EN249 African American Literature I  
*HU, L*  
**Hours 3**  
Survey of African American literature from its earliest expressions to 1935. The course material includes spirituals, slave narratives, poetry, drama, autobiography, fiction, and nonfiction.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101; and EN 102 or EN 103 or EN 104 or EN 120; and EN 121  
Humanities, Literature  

EN250 African American Literature II  
*HU, L*  
**Hours 3**  
Survey of African American literature from 1935 to the present. The course material includes poetry, drama, autobiography, fiction, and nonfiction.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102; or EN 103; or EN 104; or EN 120 and EN 121  
Humanities, Literature  

EN301 Prose Tour  
**Hours 3**  
Study of basic principles of composing creative prose. Reading and assigned writing experiments in a broad range of prose forms. Required of all creative writing minors.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 200  

EN303 Poetry Tour  
**Hours 3**  
Study of basic principles of composing poetry. Reading and assigned writing experiments in a broad range of poetic forms. Required of all creative writing minors.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 200  

EN309 Advanced Expository Writing  
*W*  
**Hours 3**  
Study and practice in methods of exposition, explanation and explication, logic and persuasion, definition and analogy, analysis and evaluation. Enrollment is limited to 15. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Writing  

EN310 Special Topics Writing  
**Hours 3**  
Topics vary from semester to semester; examples are legal writing, writing about the social sciences and reading and writing in cyberspace. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.  

EN311 Special Topics In Literature  
**Hours 3**  
Topics vary from semester to semester and may include courses offered by other departments. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.  

EN317 Writing Center Practicum  
**Hours 3**  
An introduction to the history, theory and practice of Writing Centers. Students completing the course can apply for positions on the Writing Center staff.  

EN319 Technical Writing  
*W*  
**Hours 3**  
Focuses on principles and practices of technical writing, including audience analysis, organization and planning, information design and style, usability testing, and collaborative writing. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Writing  

EN320 Intro To Linguistics  
**Hours 3**  
Introduction to the study of language, including subjects such as language acquisition, variation, and origins. The system of sounds, syntax, and meaning are illustrated in English and other languages. Prerequisite for EN 423, EN 424, EN 425, EN 466.
A cross-genre survey of American literature from its beginnings to 1900. Authors may include Mary Rowlandson, Cotton Mather, Phillis Wheatley, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Frederick Douglass, Henry James, and Mark Twain.

EN321 Linguis Approach English Gramr
Hours 3
A study of English grammar integrating principles from linguistic theory with structural approaches to grammar. The course includes a focus on the expectations of grammatical usage in different contexts and an understanding of how to apply this knowledge in a pedagogical setting. This course is a prerequisite for EN 423, EN 424, EN 425, EN 466.

EN329 Directed Studies
Hours 1-3
Prerequisite: Enrollment only by previous arrangement with a specific instructor and with the permission of the director of undergraduate English studies. A reading list and a draft syllabus are required. Please see the departmental website for more information. EN 329 may be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

EN330 Chaucer And Medieval Literatur
Hours 3
Examines works of the Old and Middle English Periods, the formative years of British literature. Works from pre-conquest England may include Beowulf, Bede’s History of the English Church, and poems from the Exeter and Vercelli manuscripts. The major works from the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries may include Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, William Langland’s Piers Plowman, John Gower’s Confessio Amantis, and Chaucer’s Troilus and Criseyde and the Canterbury Tales.

EN331 Chaucer
Hours 3
Introduction to the works of Chaucer. This course includes a study of Chaucer’s language as well as the 14th-century milieu.

EN332 Sixteenth Century Literature
Hours 3

EN333 Shakespeare
Hours 3
An introduction to Shakespeare’s plays and poems. Elizabethan customs, politics, history, and philosophies are examined in relation to his works.

EN334 Seventeenth Century Literature
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of literature in English from 1603 to 1660. Authors may include John Donne, Ben Jonson, Francis Bacon, John Webster, Lady Mary Wroth, William Bradford, Anne Bradstreet, and Andrew Marvell.

EN335 Milton
Hours 3
An introduction to Milton’s English poetry along with the history, politics, aesthetics, philosophy, and theology of seventeenth-century England. Typically devotes approximately half the semester to a close reading of Paradise Lost.

EN336 American Literature To 1900
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of American literature from its beginnings to 1900. Authors may include Anne Bradstreet, Edward Taylor, Edgar Allan Poe, Walt Whitman, and Emily Dickinson.

EN341 American Poetry To 1900
Hours 3
A survey of American poetry from its beginnings to 1900. Authors may include Anne Bradstreet, Edward Taylor, Edgar Allan Poe, Walt Whitman, and Emily Dickinson.

EN342 American Fiction To 1900
Hours 3
A survey of the development of American fiction from its beginnings to 1900, with attention to both the novel and the short story. Authors may include James Fenimore Cooper, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Herman Melville, Mark Twain, and Kate Chopin.

EN343 British Fiction To 1900
Hours 3
A survey of developments in British fiction from its beginnings to 1900. Authors may include Aphra Behn, Daniel Defoe, Samuel Richardson, Henry Fielding, Jane Austen, Charles Dickens, and George Eliot.

EN344 Major Authors 1660-1900
Hours 3
Limited to a maximum of three authors. Attention to the national literatures of Britain and America, and to different genres of prose, drama, and poetry, will vary from semester to semester. Authors may include John Milton, Alexander Pope, Jane Austen, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Herman Melville, Frederick Douglass, and Emily Dickinson.

EN347 English Lit During Enlightenmt
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of English literature during the period 1660-1800. Authors may include John Locke, John Bunyan, Mary Astell, Jonathan Swift, Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, Samuel Johnson, Hester Thrale, and James Boswell.

EN348 Romantic Literature
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of British Romantic writers such as William Blake, Jane Austen, William Wordsworth, Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Lord Byron, John Keats, Percy Bysshe Shelley, and Mary Shelley.

EN349 Victorian Literature
Hours 3
A survey of the genres, authors, and issues in British literature, 1832-1900. Authors may include Thomas Carlyle, Elizabeth Barrett Browning, Robert Browning, Alfred, Lord Tennyson, Matthew Arnold, Dante Gabriel Rossetti, Christina Rossetti, and Oscar Wilde.

EN350 Topics in African American Lit
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of African American literature, historical events, and critical movements. Authors may include Frederick Douglass, Harriet Jacobs, Richard Wright, Zora Neale Hurston, Nella Larson, Langston Hughes, and Toni Morrison.

EN356 Topics American Lit 1900-1945
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of major literary figures, critical movements, historical events, and significant texts within the first half of the twentieth century in America. Authors may include Henry James, Mark Twain, Edith Wharton, W.E.B. Du Bois, Gertrude Stein, Countee Cullen, Eugene O’Neill, and Wallace Stevens.
EN361 Top American Lit 1945-Present
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of major literary figures, critical movements, historical events, and significant texts since the Second World War in America. Authors may include Langston Hughes, Arthur Miller, James Baldwin, Norman Mailer, Toni Morrison, Sam Shepard, Adrienne Rich, and John Ashbery.

EN362 Topics British Lit 1900-1945
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of major literary figures, critical movements, historical events, and significant texts within the first half of the twentieth century in Britain. Authors may include Joseph Conrad, George Bernard Shaw, W. B. Yeats, Virginia Woolf, James Joyce, Katherine Mansfield, and T. S. Eliot.

EN363 Top British Lit 1945-Present
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of major literary figures, critical movements, historical events, and significant texts since the Second World War in England. Authors may include Samuel Beckett, W. H. Auden, Doris Lessing, Seamus Heaney, Harold Pinter, and Jeanette Winterson.

EN364 Modern Drama
Hours 3
A survey of the major American, British, European and African plays from the 19th and 20th centuries. Authors may include Eugene O'Neill, Tennessee Williams, Ntozake Shange, Oscar Wilde, Harold Pinter, Tom Stoppard, August Strindberg, Anton Chekhov, Wole Soyinka and Athol Fugard.

EN365 Modern American Fiction
Hours 3

EN366 Twentieth Century Poetry
Hours 3
A survey of major authors and trends in modern poetry in America, Britain, and the larger Angophone world, as poetry in English became an international phenomenon. Attention will be paid to modernist and postmodernist poetry movements, American regionalisms, war poetry, and the poetry of neocolonial experiences.

EN367 Postcolonial and Global Anglophone Literature
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of the literature of Africa, Asia, and the Caribbean. Authors may include Olaudah Equiano, Rabindranath Tagore, Chinua Achebe, Tsitsi Dangarembga, Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie, Ngugi wa Thiong'o, Aminatta Forna, Derek Walcott, V.S. Naipaul, Amitav Ghosh, J.M Coetzee, Bessie Head, Anita Desai, and Arundhati Roy.
Prerequisite(s): 12 hours in English, including 6 hours at the 200-level.

EN368 Modern British Fiction
Hours 3
A survey of the twentieth-century novels and short stories produced by leading British and Irish writers. Authors may include James Joyce, Virginia Woolf, George Orwell, Iris Murdoch, A. S. Byatt, Martin Amis, V.S. Naipaul, Edna O'Brien, and J.M. Coetzee.

EN370 Comedy
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of comic literature that may begin with the classical ideas of comedy and proceed through the present. This course, like comedy itself, will focus on individuals as they come to accept the idea that life can truly be a feast (Greek, Comos). This course considers changing conceptions of comedy whether in fiction, poetry, or drama.

EN371 Tragedy
Hours 3
A cross-genre survey of tragic literature that may begin with the classical tragedians and proceed through the present. This course, like tragedy itself, will focus on the individual confronting the larger forces of society, god, or fate. This course considers changing conceptions of the tragic whether in fiction, poetry, or drama.

EN373 Women In Literature
Hours 3
A survey of British and American literature written by and/or about women. Authors may include a cross-genre range from Anne Bradstreet and Fanny Burney to Toni Morrison and Louise Erdrich.

EN399 Honors Seminar in English
Hours 3
Covers selected topics in English that vary from year to year. Topics are most likely to be thematic and to cut across conventional divisions of literary period and literary form. Required for departmental honors.
Prerequisite(s): EN 215 or EN 216 or EN 219 or EN 220

EN400 Senior Seminar
Hours 3
No description available.

EN408 Advanced Creative Writing
Hours 3
Special topics in imaginative writing. Focus may be on poetry, fiction, non fiction or a combination. Students produce imaginative writing and read related texts. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EN 200 and EN 301 and EN 303

EN411 Adv Stdy Comptv Multi-Cutl Lit
W
Hours 3
Designed for advanced English majors, a special topics course that focuses on issues involving comparative literatures and/or cultural studies. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. EN 411 may be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.
Writing
EN422 Adv Studies Americ Literature  
W  
Hours 3  
Designed for advanced English majors, a special topics course that focuses on issues in American literature. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. En 422 may be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.

EN423 History of the English Language  
Hours 3  
An introduction to the external history of the English language along with the study of the accompanying internal changes in structure.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 320 OR EN 321 OR ANT 210 OR ANT 401 OR ANT 450 OR FR 361 OR IT 361 OR SP 361

EN424 Structure Of English  
Hours 3  
Advanced study of the structure and usage of the English language, focusing on issues of morphology, syntax, and discourse context. Offered each fall semester.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 320 OR EN 321 OR ANT 210 OR ANT 401 OR ANT 450 OR FR 361 OR IT 361 OR SP 361

EN425 Variation in American English  
Hours 3  
The study of the experience of the English language in America with particular emphasis on its development and dialects.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 320 OR EN 321 OR ANT 210 OR ANT 401 OR ANT 450 OR FR 361 OR IT 361 OR SP 361

EN429 Directed Readings  
Hours 3  
Prerequisite: Enrollment only by previous arrangement with a specific instructor and with the permission of the director of undergraduate English studies. En 429 may be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

EN430 English Internship  
Hours 3-6  
An on- or off-campus training position in which students use the skills they have gained as English majors and enhance their employment opportunities after graduation. Interns work approximately 10 hours a week, holding responsible positions with, among others, Alabama Heritage, Alabama Alumni Magazine, and the Tuscaloosa Public Defender’s Office. Apply to the director of undergraduate studies in the Department of English. Please see the departmental website for the application form and further details. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

EN433 Advanced Studies British Lit  
W  
Hours 3  
Designed for advanced English majors, a special topics course that focuses on issues in British literature. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. EN 433 can be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.

EN444 Adv Stdy Literary Crit/Theory  
W  
Hours 3  
Designed for advanced English majors, a special topics course that focuses on issues involving literary criticism and critical theory. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.

EN455 Advanced Studies In Writing  
W  
Hours 3  
Designed for advanced English majors, a special topics course that focuses on genre criticism. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.

EN466 Advanced Studies In Linguistics  
W  
Hours 3  
Designed for English majors, a special topics course that focuses on issues in linguistics. A frequent topic is language and culture. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EN 320 OR EN 321 OR ANT 210 OR ANT 401 OR ANT 450 OR FR 361 OR IT 361 OR SP 361

EN477 Adv Studies Literary Genres  
W  
Hours 3  
Designed for advanced English majors, a special topics course that focuses on issues in genre criticism. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.

EN488 Adv Stdy African American Lit  
W  
Hours 3  
Designed for the advanced English major, a special topics course that focuses on issues in African American literature. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
EN499 Honors Thesis
*UH, W*
Hours 3

The Honors Thesis in English course is an individualized, directed readings class that culminates in a 30-50 pp. thesis. It is the final required course for the Honors in English program. Each student enrolled will work individually with a faculty mentor.

Prerequisite(s): EN 399
University Honors, Writing

EXD100 Continuous Enrollment
Hours 0

This is a place holder in the system so that distance students can use library and tech services throughout the academic year.

EXD101 Foundatns Adult Learning
Hours 3

Orientation to the EXD Program and introduction to the theories and principles of adult learning, learning styles, college degree planning, college writing, and selected issues relating to adult education. Mandatory for admission to the EXD Program.

EXD200 Prior Learning Portfolio Devel
Hours 0

Prior Learning Portfolio Dev.

EXD205 Prior Learning Assessment
Hours 0

Prior Learning Assessment.

EXD300 Directed Study
Hours 1-12

Out-of-class learning contracts designed by students in selected topics. Advisor approval required.

EXD320 Contract Learning
Hours 1-15

*No description available*

EXD330 Contract Learning
Hours 1-15

*No description available*

EXD345 Contract Learning
Hours 1-15

*No description available*

EXD350 Contract Learning
Hours 1-15

*No description available*

EXD355 Contract Learning
Hours 1-15

*No description available*

EXD360 Contract Learning
Hours 1-15

*No description available*

EXD395 Seminar
Hours 1-6

Campus-based seminar on varying topics in natural sciences, humanities, social sciences, or other selected areas.

EXD400 Seminar Leadership Studies
Hours 1-4

Seminar weekend course in Leadership Studies.

EXD498 Senior Project
Hours 1-12

Student-designed major project or research in approved area. Required of all EXD students before graduation.

FA200 Introductn To Fine Arts
*FA*
Hours 3

An introduction to the fine arts, drawing especially on campus and community cultural events. This course is usually open to incoming freshmen.

Fine Arts

FIN101 Elementary Finnish I
Hours 3

Contemporary Finnish: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director before registering for permission. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

FR101 Elementary French I
*FL, HU*
Hours 4

For students with no background or previous study of French. This course focuses on developing communicative abilities in French while emphasizing cultural practices and perspectives. Not open to students who have completed 2 or more years of high school French. Offered each semester.

Foreign Language, Humanities
FR102 Elementary French II  
*FL, HU*  
Hours 4  
Continuation of FR 101. This course focuses on further enhancing communicative abilities, cultural practices and perspectives in French. Offered each semester.  
Prerequisite(s): Must have a minimum grade of a C- in FR 101, or 2 years or less of high school French.  
Foreign Language, Humanities  

FR201 Intermediate French  
*HU*  
Hours 3  
For students with previous study of elementary-level French. Further development of oral and written communication skills in French through the exploration of various themes in French and Francophone culture.  
Prerequisite(s): Minimum grade of a C- in FR 102 or minimum grade of a C- in FR 103  
Humanities  

FR202 Intermediate French  
*HU*  
Hours 3  
Continuation of FR 201. Preparation for advanced literature, linguistics, and culture courses.  
Prerequisite(s): Minimum grade of a C- in FR 201  
Humanities  

FR205 Living In French House  
Hours 1-2  
Students live in the French House with a native (or near native) speaker and agree to dedicate two hours per week to full language immersion with a view to increasing oral proficiency.  
Prerequisite(s): FR 201, or 202, or 206, or 321, or 322, or 323, or 324, or 328, or 329  

FR206 Living In French House  
Hours 1-2  
Students live in the French House with a native (or near native) speaker and agree to dedicate two hours per week to full language immersion with a view to increasing oral proficiency.  
Prerequisite(s): FR 201, or 202, or 205, or 321, or 322, or 323, or 324, or 328, or 329  

FR321 Voices In French  
*W*  
Hours 3  
Introduction to literary and cultural analysis through selected works of French cultural expression. Emphasis on expanding vocabulary and improving grammar in order to develop speaking, reading, and writing proficiency beyond the second year. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Usually offered in the fall semester. Study abroad equivalent: FR 328.  
Prerequisite(s): FR 202  
Writing  

FR322 Advanced French Grammar  
Hours 3  
Review of French grammar with emphasis on written exercises. Study abroad equivalent: FR 329. Usually offered in the fall semester.  
Prerequisite(s): FR 202  

FR323 Text, Image, And Word  
*W*  
Hours 3  
Contemporary French and Francophone society and culture. Continued work in literary and cultural analysis through selected works of recent cultural media (journalism, literature, music, film). Emphasis on written exposition, oral proficiency, critical thinking, grammar review. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Usually offered in the spring semester. Study abroad equivalent: FR 328.  
Prerequisite(s): FR 202  
Writing  

FR324 Commercial French  
Hours 3  
Introduction to basic business language and vocabulary, business protocol and culture in French-speaking countries.  
Prerequisite(s): FR 321 or FR 322 or FR 323 or by permission of the instructor or by placement exam  

FR325 Cultures and Conversations  
*FL*  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to advance students’ proficiency in spoken and conversational French while exploring French and Francophone cultures. As they engage in various individual and collaborative projects, students will improve their ability to function in the interpersonal, interpretive, and presentational modes of communication. Through critical exploration and analysis of a variety of materials (short texts and newspaper articles, television clips, films, songs, and images), students will review and expand their vocabulary and grammatical knowledge, refine their pronunciation and listening comprehension skills to develop their oral fluency. The specific topics explored will be at the discretion of the instructor teaching the course. One option is to explore the culture of food and fashion (including, food as culture and fashion as culture) in France. The course will consider the importance of food and fashion as a form of cultural and personal expression, specifically how food and fashion have served to indicate social status, gender identity, national identity, religious identity, and political engagement.  
Prerequisite(s): French 202; or equivalent from another institution; or a 5 on the AP French Exam  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: FR 202; or equivalent from another institution; or a 5 on the AP French Exam  
Foreign Language
FR328 French Conversation-Abroad
Hours 3
Contemporary French society and culture. Direct on-site cultural exposure. Analysis of recent cultural media (e.g., journalism, literature, song, film) in context. Emphasis is on written exposition, oral proficiency, grammar review, and critical appraisal in relation to an immersion experience in French culture. Offered in France. For purposes of satisfying the requirements of the French major or minor, this course can be used in lieu of either FR 321 or FR 323.

FR329 Adv Fr Grammar-Abroad
Hours 3
No description available

FR331 French Civilization
Hours 3
The course is also taught abroad as FR 339. Study of French artistic heritage and development of social and political institutions. Offered alternate fall semesters.
Prerequisite(s): FR 321 or FR 322 or FR 323

FR339 French Civilizatn-Abroad
Hours 3
No description available

FR341 Survey Fr Literature I
Writing
Hours 3
French literature from its origins through the 18th century. Readings from major authors, lectures, and reports. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered fall semesters.
Prerequisite(s): FR 321 or FR 322 or FR 323

FR351 Survey Fr Literature II
Writing
Hours 3
French literature of the 19th and 20th centuries. Readings from major authors, lectures, and reports. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered spring semesters.
Prerequisite(s): FR 321 OR FR 322 OR FR 323

FR361 Intro Romance Linguistic (Same as IT 361 and SP 361)
Hours 3
Introduction to linguistic science and its use in describing language in general and the Romance languages in particular.

FR380 Special Topics
Hours 1-3
Directed reading, research, or French Immersion Retreat. Also offered within the curriculum for the Alabama-in-France summer program. Topic to be determined in consultation with the instructor or program director.

FR421 Pronunciation & Phonetics
Hours 3
Introduction to phonetic theory and corrective phonetics through auditory discrimination exercises and contrastive analysis; emphasis on mastery of oral skills. Offered each semester.
Prerequisite(s): FR 321 or FR 322 or FR 323

FR424 Globalization, Business and Marketing
FL, HU
Hours 3
This course, entirely conducted in French, is articulated around a global simulation, alternating individual and collaborative projects. Pairs of students create their own fictitious company and a product sold by the company. Students collaborate to conceive and design develop marketing and advertising tools that culminate with the development of their company website. Through the study of written communications, advertising, and business material, readings (newspaper articles, best practices on web construction websites, marketing strategies articles in trade publications), audio documents (radio newscasts and marketing strategies podcasts), and videos (television ads, short films, television newscasts), students acquire an understanding of how global and local factors affect marketing culture and practices in French-speaking countries. Students also explore large French companies websites and reflect on issues of global versus local markets. As they engaged in the various projects, students refine and expand their intercultural communicative competence while performing marketing-related activities in French.
Prerequisite(s): FR 324 or 331
Foreign Language, Humanities

FR431 Contemp French Civiliztn
Hours 3
Exploration of the political, technological, and cultural movements of France from 1871 to the present. Offered alternate fall semesters.
Prerequisite(s): FR 321 OR FR 322 OR FR 323

FR441 Page & Stage
FL, HU, L
Hours 3
Focuses on theater. Analysis and interpretation of theatrical texts with emphasis on student research and presentations, including vocal expression and physical interpretation.
Prerequisite(s): FR 321, 322, or 323
Foreign Language, Humanities, Literature

FR461 French Linguistics
Hours 3
Linguistic theory applied in the analysis and description of French phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic structures. Offered alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): FR 321 or FR 322 or FR 323
FR470 Undergrad Sem In French
Hours 3
Intensive examination of a selected topic, with emphasis on student research and presentations. A representative sample of topics would include: Francophone Africa, The 19-Century French Novel, French-English Translation, and Poetry of the French Renaissance. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): FR 341 OR FR 351 OR FR 331 OR FR 431 OR FR 321 OR FR 322 OR FR 323

FR480 Special Topics
Hours 3
Directed reading or research related to French and Francophone language, literature and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): FR 341 OR FR 351 OR FR 331 OR FR 431 OR FR 321 OR FR 322 OR FR 323

FR484 Adv Converstn Phonetics
Hours 3
Emphasis is on improvement of oral expression in a variety of contexts. Consideration of phonetics as it serves this goal. For purposes of satisfying the requirements of the French major or minor, this course can be used in lieu of FR 421.
Prerequisite(s): FR 321 or FR 322 or FR 323.

FRS101 Elementary Farsi I
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Farsi (Persian): speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves supervised self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native or near native speakers of this language are NOT allowed to take this course. Any students with any background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director BEFORE enrolling. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

FRS102 Elementary Farsi II
FL
Hours 3
Continuation of Farsi (Persian) language on the Intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll. Offered according to demand. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.
Prerequisite(s): FRS 101

FRS201 Intermediate Farsi I
Hours 3
Continuation of Farsi (Persian) language on the Intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll. Offered according to demand. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.
Prerequisite(s): FRS 102

FRS202 Intermediate Farsi II
Hours 3
Continuation of Farsi (Persian) language on the Intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll. Offered according to demand. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.
Prerequisite(s): FRS 201

GEO101 The Dynamic Earth
N
Hours 4
Three lectures and one laboratory. Study of the earth including materials, internal and external processes, deformational events, and plate tectonics. Offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.
Natural Science

GEO102 The Earth Through Time
N
Hours 4
Three lectures and one laboratory. Survey of earth's history including origin of the earth, plate tectonics and evolution of the continents and ocean basins, and the development of life. Offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.
Natural Science

GEO103 Introduction to Oceanography
N
Hours 4
This course is an introductory study of the Earth Ocean system, including processes shaping the ocean floor and coastlines; basic physical and chemical properties of the seawater; ocean circulation and climate change, and biological productivity and marine life.
Prerequisite(s): None
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None
Natural Science

GEO104 Hazardous Earth
N
Hours 4
This natural science course examines geologic and other Earth hazards that impact humans and ways that human activities often increase these hazards. The course consists of lecture and lab, and includes field trips and videos that illustrate various natural hazards.
Natural Science
GEO105 Sustainable Earth

Three lectures and one laboratory. Lecture and laboratory provide an understanding of important earth resources (rocks and minerals, soil, water, fossil fuels, alternative energy) and how their utilization by humans impacts the environment. Includes discussion of water pollution, air pollution and waste disposal as primary issues related to resource utilization.

Natural Science

GEO210 Mineralogy

Two lectures and two laboratories. Introduction to crystallography, crystal chemistry, rock-forming minerals, physical properties of minerals, hand sample mineral identification, and optical mineralogy. Offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): CH 101 or CH 117; and GEO 101

GEO306 Hydrogeology

Introduction to the principles of groundwater flow, groundwater exploration, water quality, and groundwater contamination; environmental topics in groundwater. Offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 101

GEO314 Ign. & Meta. Petrology

Three lectures and one laboratory. Megascopic and microscopic study of igneous and metamorphic rocks, with emphasis on identification, classification, genesis, and relationships to tectonism. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 210

GEO355 Invertebrate Paleontology

Two lectures and one laboratory. Study of the taxonomy and morphology of major invertebrate fossil groups. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 101 and GEO 102

GEO363 Geomorphology

Two lectures and one laboratory. Study of landforms with emphasis on the basic geomorphic processes that contribute to their origin. Offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 101

GEO365 Structural Geology

Two lectures and one laboratory. An introductory study of the deformation of rocks, including mechanical principles, description and identification of folds and faults, map interpretation, and regional tectonics. Offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 101 and PH 101

GEO367 Sedimentology/Stratigraphy

Three lectures and one laboratory. Study of the principles involved in the description and classification of sedimentary rocks and stratigraphic units, with emphasis on sedimentary processes and depositional environments. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 102 and GEO 210

GEO369 Introduction Geophysics

Introduction to the major fields of exploration geophysics such as seismology, isostasy, heat flow, gravity and magnetic prospecting, and electrical methods. The course includes both principles and applications to petroleum, mining, and environmental problems. Offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 and PH 102 and GEO 101

GEO399 Undergraduate Research

A maximum of 4 hours can be applied toward the major in geology. Approval of the department chairperson is required prior to registration. Offered according to demand.

GEO401 Paleoclimatology

Survey of the history of global climate change and the methods used to measure paleoclimate in the geological record. Offered in the Spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 101 or GEO 102

Writing

GEO407 Seismology

This course provides an overview of earthquake seismology for both upper-level and graduate geo-science students. Topics include elastic wave propagation, seismic ray theory, travel time interpretations, surface wave dispersion, and seismic tomography.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146

GEO410 Soil & Groundwater Restoration

Methods for restoring contaminated soil groundwater by examining the factors and processes influencing the efficacy of remediation systems. Emphasis placed on the scientific principles upon which soil and groundwater remediation is based.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 101 and CH 101 or CH 117 and CH 102 or 118

GEO411 Contaminant Transport in Porous Media

This course will cover topics related to the transport and fate of contaminants in subsurface systems. Specifically, this course will discuss the many factors and processes influencing contaminant transport such as the effects of dispersion, inter-phase mass transfer, transformation reactions, and porous-media heterogeneity. In addition, representative conceptual/mathematival models describing contaminant transport phenomena will be discussed.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 PH 102 CH 102 GEO 306
GEO416 Volcanology
W
Hours 3
Study of the physical properties of magmas, eruptive mechanisms, volcanic products, and the relationship between volcanism and tectonism. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth GEO 314 Ign. & Meta. Petrology
Writing

GEO420 Petroleum Geology
Hours 3
Introduction to the origin, migration, accumulation, and entrapment of petroleum. Emphasis is on sedimentary, geochemical, and hydrodynamic processes. Offered in the spring semester of even-numbered years.
Prerequisite(s): GEO 365 and GEO 367

GEO421 Geology & History of W Turkey
Hours 3
This two week long course will emphasize environmental geology history, geoarchaeology, and natural hazards of the Greco-Roman city states in Western Anatolia. It will concentrate on the effects of geology and natural hazards in the decline and eventual fall of these large city states and cultural centers.

GEO424 Topics In Geology
Hours 1-4
Special topics in the following areas: economic geology, geochemistry, geophysics, geomorphology, hydrogeology, mineralogy, paleontology, petrology, sedimentology, stratigraphy, structural geology, and tectonics. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth / Minimum Grade of C-

GEO430 Ore Deposits
Hours 3
Introduction to sedimentary hydrothermal, metasomatic, and magnetic ore deposits, including geologic setting and genesis. Offered on demand.
Prerequisite(s): GEO 210

GEO435 Honors Sem In Geology
Hours 1
Oral presentations on current geological topics. Offered in the fall semester.

GEO436 Honors Sem In Geology
UH
Hours 1
Oral presentations on current geological topics. Offered in the spring semester.
University Honors

GEO446 Scientific Computing
Hours 3
This course covers a broad range of computational methods used in the geosciences. Topics include data analysis, manipulation and image processing, using a variety of software packages. Offered according to demand.

GEO470 General Geochemistry
W
Hours 3
Overview of the field of geochemistry (elementary chemical equilibria and thermodynamics, organic geochemistry, isotope geochemistry), with an emphasis on solving geologic problems. Offered in the Spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): GEO 314
Writing

GEO476 Analytical Geochemistry
Hours 3
Theory, techniques, and applications of geochemical methods for the analysis of rocks, soils, and aqueous fluids. Offered according to demand.

GEO490 Seminar Regional Geology
Hours 1-3
Seminar on and field trip to important geologic localities. May be repeated for credit. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: GEO 314

GEO495 Field Geology
Hours 6
Five-week field course involving the application of geologic techniques and principles. Includes geologic mapping, data collection, and report writing. Offered during the first summer term.
Prerequisite(s): GEO 314 and GEO 365 and GEO 367

GEO497 Geological Internships
Hours 3
A maximum of 4 hours can be applied toward the major in Geology. Field and laboratory projects with government and industry. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): GEO 101 and GEO 102 or GEO 105

GEO499 Research In Geology
Hours 1-4
Offered according to demand.

GN101 Elementary German I
FL, HU
Hours 4
First semester German language course. Class meets five times a week.
Foreign Language, Humanities

GN102 Elementary German II
FL, HU
Hours 4
Second semester German language course. Class meets five times a week.
Prerequisite(s): GN 101 with a grade of “C” or better, placement exam, or permission of instructor.
Foreign Language, Humanities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GN103</td>
<td>Accelerated Elementary German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Intensive, accelerated study of first and second semester German language curriculum. Class meets five times a week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language, Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN201</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third semester German language course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN202</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fourth semester German language course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN205</td>
<td>Living German House I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Students living in the German House agree to speak only German, under the supervision of a house director who is a native speaker of German.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN206</td>
<td>Living German House II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Students living in the German House agree to speak only German, under the supervision of a house director who is a native speaker of German.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN250</td>
<td>Germanic Mythology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to gods and myths of the early Germanic peoples as represented in writing and art, as well as the impact of Germanic mythology on Western culture and civilization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN254</td>
<td>Survey of German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of German Cinema from Silent Era in the 20's through New German Cinema, to post-wall works. Topics: history, socio-cultural frame, directors and cinematography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN260</td>
<td>Holocaust In Film &amp; Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An exploration of the aesthetic and ethical issues involved in artistic representations of the Holocaust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN264</td>
<td>German Literature Translatn I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey in English of German literary masterpieces ranging from the Ring of the Nibelungs and Tristan and Isolde to Goethe's Faust. Themes include love, myth, religious freedom, war and peace, and nationhood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities, Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN265</td>
<td>German Lit In Translatn II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey in English of German literary masterpieces of the 19th and 20th centuries. Themes include communism and capitalism, Hitler and the Holocaust, gender, and the responsibility of scientists. Authors might include Kafka, Hesse, Mann, and Grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities, Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN275</td>
<td>Germany Contemp Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of Germany's place in today's Europe; political, social, and cultural aspects are examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN361</td>
<td>Interm Convers Comp I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasis is on increasing speaking and writing skills in German. Includes essay writing and grammar review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): GN 202 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better, placement exam, or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN362</td>
<td>Interm Convers Comp II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasis is on increasing speaking and writing skills in German. Includes essay writing and grammar review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): GN 202 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better, placement exam, or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN365</td>
<td>Business German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acquisition of business German used in commercial transactions. Emphasis is on business letters and business conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): GN 361 or GN 362 or instructor approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN371</td>
<td>German Culture and Civilization Thru 1832</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of German cultural history from the Germanic tribes through the Age of Goethe. Emphasis is on developments in philosophy, religious thought, music, art, architecture, and popular culture in the context of political and social history.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): GN 361 or GN 362 or instructor approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN372</td>
<td>Germn Cult Civ 1832-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of German cultural history from the 1830s to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): GN 361 or GN 362 or instructor approval</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GN381 Directed Readings
Hours 1-4
Students planning to enroll should confer with the instructor before registration.

GN403 Undergraduate Seminar
Hours 3
Intensive study of one or more significant subjects, authors, periods, works, or genres not studied in depth in other courses.
Prerequisite(s): GN 371 or GN 372

GN404 Undergraduate Seminar
Hours 3
Intensive study of one or more significant subjects, authors, periods, works, or genres not studied in depth in other courses.
Prerequisite(s): GN 371 or GN 372

GN450 Intermediate Business German
Hours 3
Expands and deepens knowledge of business German and prepares students for such internationally recognized business German examinations as the Zertifikat Deutschen Beruf and Prüfung Wirtschaftsdeutsch International.
Prerequisite(s): GN 365

GN461 Adv Gn Convers Comp I
W
Hours 3
A continuation of GN 361 or GN 362. Discussion, readings, essay writing, and oral reports on variable topics. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): GN 361 or GN 362 with a grade of "C" or better.
Writing

GN462 Adv Gn Convers Comp II
W
Hours 3
Discussion, readings, essay writing, and oral reports in German. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): GN 361 or GN 362 with a grade of "C" or better.
Writing

GN481 Directed Readings
Hours 1-4
Students planning to enroll should confer with the instructor before registration.

GN482 Directed Readings
Hours 1-4
Students planning to enroll should confer with the instructor before registration.

GR101 Beginning Greek I
FL, HU
Hours 3
Fundamentals of Greek grammar and syntax. Offered in the fall semester.
Foreign Language, Humanities

GR102 Beginning Greek II
FL, HU
Hours 3
Continued study of the fundamentals of Greek grammar and syntax. Offered in the spring semester.
Foreign Language, Humanities

GR201 Intermediate Greek I
Hours 3
Introduction to and practice in reading Greek literature, particularly Homer's Iliad.

GR202 Intermediate Greek II
Hours 3
An introduction to Greek prose with an emphasis on Xenophon's Anabasis.

GR301 Advanced Greek I
Hours 3
Select readings from Greek prose and poetry. An effort is made to accommodate the student's special interests. Offered according to demand.

GR302 Advanced Greek II
Hours 3
More select readings from Greek prose and poetry. An effort is made to accommodate the student's special interests. Offered according to demand.

GR490 Adv Greek Literature
Hours 3
Select readings in Greek literature. An effort is made to accommodate the student's special interests. The course may be repeated for credit. Offered according to demand.

GS111 Academic Skills
Hours 1-3
A one-, two-, or three-part course in academic skills for students eligible for the Student Support Services Program. Enrollment in each of the components is based on a diagnosed need. Offered in the fall and spring semesters.

GS391 Exceptional Studies
Hours 1-6
Independent study and/or research on an approved topic, under the direction of a College of Arts and Sciences faculty member. The subject matter, methodology, goals, and objectives of the study are intended to be unique.

GS491 Academic Internship
Hours 1-3
Students work with a faculty member on a planned and supervised activity related to the instructional, research, or service functions of the College of Arts and Sciences.
GY101 Atmospheric Proc & Patterns

N

Hours 4

Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Earth-space relations, latitude and longitude, seasons, time, weather, climate, and vegetation. Particular attention is given to the causes of weather and climate and why they tend to be different from place to place.

Natural Science

GY102 Earth Surface Processes

N

Hours 4

Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Study of earth-surface processes, with consideration of human interaction with the physical environment. Subjects include landforms, water resources, soils, and mapping the physical environment.

Natural Science

GY105 World Regional Geography

SB

Hours 3

Introduction to geography through a survey of the world’s major geographic regions. Examines their physical and cultural features, economies, and populations.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

GY110 People, Places, and Environment

SB

Hours 3

Introduction to geography as a science for learning the fundamentals of human behavior and decision making. Examines how human events, natural resources, economies, development, and urbanization impact the way humankind lives, organizes its space, and makes decisions for the future.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

GY200 Principles Of Planning

Hours 3

Survey of the basic elements of regional and urban planning. Provides a comprehensive overview of the planning profession.

GY202 The Water Planet

N

Hours 4

This course is about water on earth, and the content will integrate scientific elements from the disciplines of atmospheric science, geography, geology, hydrology, oceanography, and water resources. The course is organized based on the large-scale elements of the hydrologic cycle and the smaller-scale elements of the water balance concept, especially as they affect water resources.

Natural Science

GY204 Map & Air Photo Interpretation

Hours 4

Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Fundamentals of map reading and interpretation.

GY230 Geographic Information Systems

C

Hours 3

This course will offer practical GIS training for non-geography majors. It will focus on geospatial data representation and analysis in ArcGIS.

Prerequisite(s): CS 102

Computer Science

GY302 Climatology

Hours 3

Introduce the fundamentals of the earth-atmosphere system as they comprise the climate of Earth, drive spatial and temporal climate variability, and impact life.

Prerequisite(s): GY 101

GY317 Natural Hazards

Hours 3

Examination of the causes, consequences, and spatial distribution of climatic, geomorphic, and human-induced natural hazards.

Prerequisite(s): GY 101 or GY 102

GY330 Computr Mapping Graphics

C

Hours 4

Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Introduction to computer graphics and their application in both the natural and social sciences, with special emphasis on mapping. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): GY 204 and CS 102

Computer Science

GY339 Natural Resource Envirmn Plang

Hours 3

Analyzes human interactions with the physical environment and ways of dealing with them. Integrates environmental science, social science, and planning, and includes environmental impact assessment.

GY341 Geography Of Us And Canada

Hours 3

Study of the physical and human geography of the United States and Canada.

GY344 Geography Of Africa

Hours 3

Study of the physical and human geography of Africa.

GY345 Geography of Latin America

Hours 3

This course is designed to provide a regional survey of Latin America’s environments and peoples from a geographic perspective. The course presents the physical landscape as well as the changing environment in Latin America. The course then explores the major historical, cultural, and economical aspects of the region. The course will have an emphasis in processes that shape the major contemporary issues, such as development, urbanization, and environmental change.
GY346 Geography of Europe
Hours 3
This course is designed to provide a regional survey of Europe in terms of economic activities and the physical environment. Special emphasis is on the historical development of European landscapes.

GY351 Geography of Alabama
Hours 3
Study of the varied geographical dimensions of the state of Alabama, both past and present.

GY358 Urban Geography
Hours 3
Examines the growth of cities, their spatial distributions, internal dynamics, functional bases, and social and political patterns. Prerequisite(s): GY 110

GY363 Geomorphology
Hours 3
Study of physical, chemical and biological processes operating at the Earth’s surface and landforms, and the landscapes such processes develop. Prerequisite(s): GY 102 or GEO 101

GY365 Industrial Develop & Location
W
Hours 3
Systematic study of the principles and processes underlying the development, location, and spatial organization of economic activities from both a national and international perspective. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Prerequisite(s): GY 110 Writing

GY370 Special Topics
Hours 3
No description available

GY375 Sports Geography
Hours 3
Sports are an important part of society and contribute billions of dollars to the global economy. This course examines the geographic dimensions of sports, primarily in North America, with some reflections on Europe for contrast. The geography of sports can be analyzed through the use of concepts found in a variety of human geography subdisciplines, including cultural, historical, economic, population, urban, and political geography. The course covers a variety of topics and helps students develop a holistic view of sports with regards to spatial interactions. Geography courses explain why things are where they are on the surface of the Earth. In other words, students develop a spatial perspective in thinking about their surroundings.

GY377 Cultural Geography
Hours 3
Study of the way in which culture influences elements of both physical and human landscapes with emphasis on how cultures are spread over space and how cultures make sense of space. Prerequisite(s): GY 105 or GY 110

GY385 Watershed Management Plan Development
Hours 3
This course is designed to be primarily an experiential course and will address development and implementation of a Watershed Management Plan. The North River Watershed Management Plan will be used as a working model and students will review theory before carrying out experiential learning in the field.

GY404 Physical Geography Seast Us
Hours 3
A study of the physical landscapes in the southeastern United States. Emphasis is on the geological setting, geomorphic features, climate, soils, and vegetation, and the interrelationships of these conditions that shape the landscape in this region. Prerequisite(s): GY 101 and GY 102; or GEO 101

GY405 Dir Res Physical Geog
Hours 1-3
Hands-on, problem solving in the field of physical geography.

GY406 Dir Res Human Geography
Hours 1-3
Hands-on, problem solving in the field of human geography.

GY409 Forest History and Restoration
Hours 4
This course covers the theories, tools and techniques used in historical ecology with a focus on the establishment of reference conditions for habitat conservation and restoration efforts. Prerequisite(s): GY 101 or GY 102

GY410 The Geography of National Parks
Hours 3
This course is devoted to the changing geography of the national park system and protected areas, with an emphasis on their design, planning, and operations. Prerequisite(s): GY 110

GY412 Hydroclimatology
Hours 3
To provide a basic understanding of the waters of Earth, especially with relation to the effects of precipitation and evaporation upon the occurrence and character of water in streams, lakes and on or below the land surface. Prerequisite(s): GY 101 and GY 302
GY413 Applied Climatology  
Hours 3  
Applied Climatology is a graduate/senior level course designed to expand upon fundamental concepts learned in GY 101. Within this broad field, a specific focus in GY 413 concentrates upon climate and human health/behavior, and human modification of climate. The course contains a mixture of lecture, lab, and field assignments.  
Prerequisite(s): GY 101

GY415 The Geography of Extinctions and Endangered Species  
Hours 3  
This course examines the individuals, institutions, research, controversies, and policies that have developed around wildlife extinction, ecological problems associated with extinction, and endangered species. The course also examines the stories of several lost or vanishing species. This course, which has been developed out of the instructor’s current research projects, uses lectures, readings, student-led discussions, writing assignments, and one exam to explore how humans have contributed to, while at the same time grappling with, the issue of wildlife conservation and extinction.

GY417 Extreme Weather and Society  
W  
Hours 3  
EW&S is an integrated physical and social science seminar class consisting of readings, discussion, and lectures on perception, understanding, and communication of severe weather hazards.  
Prerequisite(s): GY 101

Writing

GY420 Remote Sensing I  
C  
Hours 4  
Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Introduction to the basic principles of electromagnetic radiation, interaction between energy and earth features, remote sensing instruments, and information extraction from remotely sensed data. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): GY 204 and CS 102

Computer Science

GY424 Cartography Practicum  
Hours 3-9  
Individual work experience in cartography, supervised by faculty and staff of The University of Alabama. A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the geography major. Credit for GY 424 cannot be applied to the geography minor.

GY425 Cartography Internship  
Hours 3-9  
Individual work experience on a cartographic project, supervised by the staff of an off-campus agency. A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the geography major. Credit for GY 425 cannot be applied to the geography minor.

GY430 Intro Geographic Info Systems  
C  
Hours 1,3  
Three hours lecture and one hour laboratory period. Introduces the basic concepts of GIS, including definition and components of GIS, spatial data structures, data sources, data input, manipulation and analysis, applications of GIS, and managing GIS. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): GY 204 and CS 102

Computer Science

GY431 GIS in Emergency Management  
Hours 4  
Addresses geo-spatial data, methods, and software used in mitigation, planning, response, and recovery phases of emergency management. Case studies and scenarios are drawn from meteorological, environmental, geological, and biological hazards and disasters.  
Prerequisite(s): GY 430

GY432 Spec Research in Geog  
Hours 1-4  
No description available

GY433 GIS Practicum  
Hours 3-9  
Individual work experience in GIS, supervised by the faculty and staff of The University of Alabama. A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the geography major. Credit for GY 433 cannot be applied to the geography minor.

GY434 GIS Internship  
Hours 3-9  
Individual work experience in GIS, supervised by the staff of an off-campus agency. A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the geography major. Credit for GY 434 cannot be applied to the geography minor.

GY435 Remote Sensing II  
C  
Hours 4  
Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Analysis and extraction of thematic information from nonphotographic remotely sensed data for geographic information systems. Topics include image processing, image enhancement, and image classification. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): GY 420

Computer Science
GY436 Adv Geographic Info Syst
C
Hours 4
Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Evaluation of case studies, spatial model development, and database design for geographic information systems. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): GY 430
Computer Science

GY437 GIS for Transportation
Hours 4
The application of Geographic Information Systems to transportation has resulted in a sub-field known as GIS-T. This course will provide a hands-on introduction to GIS-T.
Prerequisite(s): GY 204

GY438 Application Issues In Gis
Hours 4
Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. In-depth study of various topics in the application and technical issues of geographic information systems. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): GY 430

GY439 GIS Programming
Hours 4
This course focuses on the extension of geographic information systems (GIS) through programming as well as on the development of stand-alone algorithms for spatial analysis and numerical modeling.
Prerequisite(s): GY 230 (proposed) or GY 430

GY440 Commun Facil Planning
W
Hours 3
Principles, processes, and analysis of public facility location planning, with emphasis on the spatial search process, impact analysis, and public facility location models.
Writing

GY441 Land Use Regulations
Hours 3
Theory and use of zoning, eminent domain, taxing and police powers, enabling acts, charters, official maps, codes, nuisance ordinances, and environmental impact statements in community planning.
Prerequisite(s): GY 200

GY442 GIS in Biogeography
Hours 4
Addresses the application of GIS data and methods in analyzing geographic distribution and trends of plants and animals. Labs draw data and methods from a variety of biogeographic contexts including historical, modern, terrestrial, marine, conservation, and climate change.
Prerequisite(s): GY 430

GY444 Field Studies In Africa
Hours 6
Three-week intensive field study in Ghana. Explores geographical perspectives on Africa’s level of development and the responses of the African peoples to their circumstances.

GY450 Conservation Field Studies in Belize
Hours 4
Study Belize’s diverse rainforests, coral reefs, and visit Mayan ruins for a glimpse into a past civilization. Belize is unique in that it still contains relatively undisturbed rainforests and the longest barrier reef in the Western Hemisphere. However, while Belize has emerged as an international leader regarding conservation efforts, threats from climate change, poverty, and development still exist. The purpose of this course is 1) examine current conservation efforts to safeguard this biodiversity; 2) familiarize students with the most important aspects of tropical lowland terrestrial and marine ecosystems; 3) understand the role of local culture in sustainable conservation; 4) gain an understanding of the fundamental importance of biodiversity; and 5) expose students to new and unique cultures and environments. The course is designed for students who are interested in conservation issues, biogeography, marine sciences, ornithology and birding, archaeology, and outdoor adventures.
Prerequisite(s): GY 102

GY452 Environ Decision Making
Hours 3
Review of the history of natural resources in the U.S. and current environmental topics, followed by discussion of techniques to facilitate environmental decision making and management.

GY453 Environment & Society
W
Hours 3
Exploration of the linkages between the biophysical environment and human social systems. Public policy implications are viewed from a social science perspective. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): GY 110
Writing

GY454 Costa Rica Field Studies: Tropical Ecology, Conservation, and Development
Hours 4
This program will provide students with a broad interdisciplinary experience encompassing tropical ecology, conservation and development (TECD) in a highly experiential learning context.

GY455 Planning Practicum
Hours 3-9
Individual work experience in planning, supervised by faculty and staff of The University of Alabama. A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the geography major. Credit for GY 455 cannot be applied to the geography minor.

GY456 Planning Internship
Hours 3-9
Individual work experience in planning, supervised by the staff of an off-campus agency. A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the geography major. Credit for GY 456 cannot be applied to the geography minor.
GY458 Urban Planning And Analysis  
W
Hours 3
A study of contemporary urban landscapes, political and economic power structures, and resultant conflicts. Includes an in-depth analysis of the role of externalities, the urban planner, urban policymaking, and analytical methods in the planning and administration of urban landscapes.

Writing

GY460 Environmental Management  
Hours 3
Introduces students to the impact of humans on the planet and the patterns of human behavior necessary to preserve and manage the environment in a self-sustaining manner. Emphasis is on writing and speaking.
Prerequisite(s): GY 101

GY463 Ecosystem Services: Theory and Practice  
Hours 4
This course will prepare students to function effectively as future researchers and policy-makers on topics related to sustainability and sustainable management of ecosystem-oriented projects and activities. The concept of ecosystem services provides one approach to facilitate trade-off decision making to identify win-win strategies among multiple stakeholders with often conflicting near-term objectives.

GY465 Region Planning Analysis  
Hours 3
Principles and processes of regional planning and the analytical methods appropriate for solving regional planning problems. Case studies and the role of the planner in the regional planning process are discussed.

GY466 Region Urban Transport Systems  
Hours 4
Examines the location and function of the multimodal North American transportation system, the urban transportation planning process and methodologies. Assesses the political and environmental contexts of transport systems, including impacts of continued reliance on the automobile.

GY470 Special Topics  
Hours 3
No description available

GY472 Soil Science  
Hours 4
Three hours lecture and required field and lab work. Introduction to the study of soils, including soil formation, classification, and the interpretation of soils to reconstruct environmental histories.

GY483 Environment Science Internship  
Hours 3-9
Individual work experience in environmental science, supervised by the staff of an off-campus agency. A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the geography major. Credit for GY 483 cannot be applied to the geography minor.

GY485 River Hydrology  
Hours 3
Rivers are dynamic natural systems that are of great importance to ecosystems and society. This course examines river hydrology processes from a physical geography perspective. A major theme of the course will be impacts of human actions on river systems.
Prerequisite(s): GY 101 or GY 102

GY486 Watershed Dynamics  
W
Hours 3
An examination of the physical operation of watersheds focusing on surface water hydrology, erosion, and sedimentation. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): GY 102
Writing

GY489 Forest Ecology Veg Analy  
W
Hours 4
Three hours lecture and required field work. Study of the nature of forest communities and the interrelationship of organisms that compose them.
Writing

GY490 Geography Internship  
Hours 3-9
Work experience in an agency involved in geographical analysis. A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the geography major. Credit for GY 490 cannot be applied to the geography minor.

GY491 Fluvial Geomorphology  
W
Hours 3
This course provides an in-depth investigation of the processes that determine the form and evolution of rivers and streams. Questions addressed by this course include the following. What processes determine the form and evolution of rivers and streams? How can we infer process from form and vice versa? How do river form and process vary spatially and temporally? What principles of fluvial geomorphology are needed for river restoration and management? The course will combine lectures, discussions, field data collection, and modeling activities. This course can be taken for writing credit. Therefore, TWO INDIVIDUAL writing assignments are required. In order to earn a passing grade in this course, you will be required to demonstrate writing proficiency to standards expected for the geosciences. A student who does not write with the skill normally required of an upper division student in the geosciences will not be given a passing grade, no matter how well they perform on other course components.
Prerequisite(s): GY/GEO 363 Geomorphology
Writing
GY492 Eastern Forest Communities and Silvics
Hours 4
This field course is focused on the biotic and abiotic elements that create
distinct forest communities throughout the eastern US, with a particular
emphasis on woody plant assemblages including the silvics of dominant
and indicator species in different community types. Applications to forest
management are stressed.
Prerequisite(s): GY 101 or GY 102 or BSC 114

GY493 Plant Geography
Hours 4
This course covers basic biotic and abiotic terrestrial ecosystem
components, environmental gradients, plant distribution patterns,
dispersal, colonization, and migration, disturbance processes, and
applications to biodiversity conservation.
Prerequisite(s): GY 101 or GY 102 or BSC 114

GY494 Forest Measurement & Analysis
Hours 4
This course is designed to provide students with a theoretical foundation
and practical experiences in measuring, inventorying, and describing
trees, stands, and forests.
Prerequisite(s): GY 101 or GY 102 or BSC 114 or BSC 116

GY495 Coastal Geomorphology
Hours 3
The coastlines of the world, at the triple interface of land, sea, and air,
are dynamic geomorphic environments. They are often subject to abrupt
changes, associated with storms for example, as well as slower, long-
term changes, such as those associated with sea level change. Coastal
environments are home to most of the earth’s human population and they
include, at the same time, some of the most hazardous of locations. The
purpose of this course is to provide a general introduction to the subject
of coastal geomorphology, with emphasis on coastal environments and
landforms, and with a survey of coastal processes.

GY496 Forest Ecosystem Management: Silviculture
Hours 4
In this course silviculture is treated as applied forest ecology. The goal of
this course is to provide students with a knowledge of silviculture and its
ecological basis so they can design manipulations in forest ecosystems
to achieve a range of management objectives. The course requires field
trips to tour different sites and visit with forest scientists and managers.
In this course students learn about tree growth and stand development and
use this information to develop silvicultural prescriptions to meet a
diverse range of management goals. We will explore how silvicultural
treatments can influence stand structure and composition and how these
changes influence timber quantity and quality, forest health, biodiversity,
soil, and wildlife habitat among other features. We will also focus on how
silviculture is influenced by broader social, economic, and ecological
issues.
Prerequisite(s): GY489 or GY409 or GY492 or GY494 or instructor
permission

HEB101 Elem Hebrew Language
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Hebrew: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves
directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center.
Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned
audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have
practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a
native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native
speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with
background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director before
registering for permission. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC
director. Offered each semester.

Foreign Language

HEB102 Intermed Hebrew Language
FL
Hours 3
Continuation of Hebrew language on the intermediate level. Emphasis
is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not
repeatable without permission of CLC director. Offered according to
demand.

Prerequisite(s): HEB 101

Foreign Language

HEB201 Intermed Hebrew Language
Hours 3
Continuation of HEB 201. Emphasis is on the development of reading
skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without consent of CLC
director. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): HEB 102

HEB202 Intermed Hebrew Language
Hours 3
Continuation of HEB 201. Emphasis is on the development of reading
skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without consent of CLC
director. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): HEB 102

HIN101 Elementary Hindi
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Hindi: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves
directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center.
Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned
audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have
practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a
native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native
speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with
background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for
permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the
CLC director.

Foreign Language
HIN102 Elementary Hindi

FL

Hours 3

Contemporary Hindi: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native/superior-level speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Prerequisite(s): HIN 101

Foreign Language

HY101 Western Civ To 1648

HI

Hours 3

A history of Western civilization from its origins in Greece and Rome through the Middle Ages, the Renaissance and Reformation, and the age of discovery and expansion during the emergence of modern Europe. Usually offered in the summer session.

History

HY102 Western Civ Since 1648

HI

Hours 3

Covers the development of the Western world from the Thirty Years’ War to the post-World War II era: the age of absolutism, the Enlightenment, the French Revolution, industrialization and the wars of the 20th century. Open to freshmen.

History

HY103 History of American Civilization to 1865

HI

Hours 3

A survey of American history from its beginning to the end of the Civil War, giving special emphasis to the events, people, and ideas that have made America a distinctive civilization. Open to freshmen.

Prerequisite(s): None

History

HY104 America Civilization Since 1865

HI

Hours 3

A survey of American history from the Civil War to the present, giving special emphasis to the events, people, and ideas that have made America a distinctive civilization. Open to freshmen.

Prerequisite(s): None

History

HY105 Honors West Civ To 1648

HI, UH

Hours 3

Honors sections of HY 101.

History, University Honors

HY106 Honors West Civ Sc 1648

HI, UH

Hours 3

Honors sections of HY 102.

History, University Honors

HY107 Honors American Civilization to 1865

HI, UH

Hours 3

An honors-level approach to the American experience; parallel to HY 203.

Prerequisite(s): Invitation of the department or membership in the University Honors Program.

History, University Honors

HY108 Honors American Civilization Since 1865

HI, UH

Hours 3

An honors-level approach to the American experience.

Prerequisite(s): Invitation of the department or membership in the University Honors Program.

History, University Honors

HY110 Comparative World Civ

Hours 3

Examines various civilizations in the world prior to A.D. 1500 and compares their governments, societies, economies, religions, science, learning, and technology. History majors may substitute HY 110 for HY 101 to satisfy part of the Western civilization requirement.

History

HY111 Colonial Latin America

HI

Hours 3

Formation of the largely Spanish speaking New World, from the shock of conquest to the trials of freedom that spawned the modern nations of Latin America.

Prerequisite(s): None

History

HY112 Modern Latin America Since 1808

HI

Hours 3

Survey of political, economic, and social life in the 19th and 20th centuries with emphasis on the larger countries (Brazil, Mexico, and Argentina).

Prerequisite(s): None

History
HY113 Asian Civilization to 1400

Hours 3

Broad survey of Asian civilization from the earliest times covering India, China, Korea, Japan and Southeast Asian, with large cultural and religious emphases.

Prerequisite(s): None

History

HY114 Modern Asia since 1400

Hours 3

Conditions of various Asian civilizations in the 15th century, followed by the arrival of Europeans, with emphasis on imperialism, colonialism and Asian nationalism.

Prerequisite(s): None

History

HY115 History of Science to 1687

Hours 3

This course will explore the origins and evolution of science and technology and the relationship both had to the societies that produced them. In addition to reading foundational texts in the history of science, like Aristotle and Galileo, we will address larger themes, including the relationship between science and religion and the role of science and scientists in the societies that produced them.

History

HY116 History of Science Since 1687

Hours 3

Science and technology are ever-present in today’s world, defining not only how we live our daily lives but also shaping our conceptions and evaluations of modernity, civilization, and progress. How did science and technology become so important and pervasive to the modern world? This course is intended as an introduction to the history of modern science and technology from the Enlightenment to the present. Our focus will be on the development of science and technology in the Western World (Europe and North America). However, we will also make comparisons across cultures to explore how science and technology shaped notions of what counts as “Western” and “modern.” In addition to learning about key developments in the history of science and technology, from Ford’s Model-T to Einstein’s theory of relativity, we will address larger themes, including the relationship between science and religion and the role of technology in war and empire.

History

HY225 Hy Alabama To 1865

Hours 3

State history under the flags of Spain, France, Great Britain, the U.S., and the Confederate States, with emphasis on cultural heritage.

HY226 Hy Alabama From 1865

Hours 3

Survey of Alabama’s history and personalities since 1865: Reconstruction, agrarian revolt, Progressivism, the KKK, Dixiecrats and the Civil Rights movement.

HY235 Christ Church To 1500

Hours 3

Survey of the Christian church from its origins in the Middle East through its victory over the Roman Empire and its ascendancy in the Middle Ages.

HY236 Christ Church Sc 1500

Hours 3

Cultural and institutional history of the Christian church with emphasis on the Reformation and Counter-Reformation and discussion of the church in the New World.

HY247 England To 1688

Hours 3

History of Western civilization in one country, from Anglo-Saxon times to the growth of absolutism and resistance.

HY248 England Since 1688

Hours 3

England from the Glorious Revolution to the post-World War II era, with emphasis on social and cultural topics as well as foreign affairs.

HY295 Us Naval History

Hours 3

Traces the development of the U.S. Navy from sailing ships to nuclear vessels, and relates it to political and economic conditions and to wars throughout American history.

HY300 Special Studies in History

Hours 3

Special studies in history. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 hours.

HY301 Independent Study

Hours 1-3

Directed study done by special arrangement with a faculty member of the History Department. Requires sophomore standing and permission of the instructor.

HY312 American South Before 1865

Hours 3

The South from colonial times to the Civil War, tracing the growth of the plantation system, extension of the frontier, commerce and industry, cultural influences, and the institution of slavery.

HY313 American South Since 1865

Hours 3

History of the South since 1865, covering Reconstruction, the Bourbon Democracy, the New South Creed, populist revolt, World War I, the 1920s, the Great Depression, the civil rights movement, and Southern politics.
HY314 Coming Of The Civil War
Hours 3
American history from 1815 to 1861, giving special emphasis to the development of a distinctive American culture and the factors within that culture that led to the Civil War.

HY315 The Civil War
Hours 3
The military, political, diplomatic, social, and intellectual aspects of the Civil War years, and the impact of the war on subsequent American history.

HY316 Life & Legend Abraham Lincoln
Hours 3
The life and legend of the man often considered to be the representative American.

HY318 U S Since 1945
Hours 3
Topical survey of the economic, social, political, and cultural developments in the United States since World War II.

HY319 19th Century Black History
Hours 3
Role of black Americans in American life from the 17th century to the beginning of the 20th century, with emphasis on the institutions and events of the 1800s.

HY320 20th Century Black History
Hours 3
The interrelationship of blacks and the industrial-urban environment of the United States.

HY321 Religion in Modern Europe
Hours 3
A survey of religious thought and practice in Europe since 1750.

HY323 Us Constitut Hy to 1877
Hours 3
Deals with the evolution of constitutional law and the nature and process of judicial review, including 18th-century constitutional theory and Supreme Court decisions.

HY324 Us Constitut Hy sc 1877
Hours 3
Continuation of HY 323, tracing developments up to the current Supreme Court.

HY325 Us-World Power to 1898
Hours 3
Emphasizes idealism and realism in foreign policy, the change from isolationism to international involvement, "New Manifest Destiny," and the rise of America to world power.

HY326 Us-World Power sc 1898
Hours 3
Emphasizes American international involvement through the Panama Canal, the Roosevelt Corollary, World War I and the League of Nations, Pearl Harbor and World War II, the Cold War, Vietnam War, and after.

HY327 Women in Early America
Hours 3
Examines the history of women in early North America from 1660 to 1877.

HY330 Civil Rights Movement
Hours 3
History of the leaders, organizations, and events of the Civil Rights Movement during the years 1945 to 1968.

HY331 Religion and Civil Rights
Hours 3
Course Description: This course in History and African American Studies surveys the interaction of religion and civil rights during mid-twentieth century America. While national in scope, it will pay special attention to the place of Alabama and particularly Tuscaloosa. The guiding question for the course will be what difference religion make – or did not make – in the development of the civil rights movement.

HY332 Native American History
Hours 3
This course examines the histories of hundreds of indigenous peoples in North America from early human habitation to the present day, with a focus on those residing in what is now the United States and Canada. We will study their experiences; their encounters with one another, Europeans, and Africans; and the different histories that people have told about those experiences and encounters. Class materials, which include art, film, and fiction as well as history and anthropology, stress the diversity of Native lifeways as well as the ways in which the history of American Indians has often been ignored, changed, appropriated, and distorted, as well as reclaimed and re-evaluated over time. Some of the questions we will consider throughout the semester include: How much can we know about Indigenous peoples before they had an alphabetic written history? What can European sources teach us about the Native peoples they encountered? How did the Natives of North America live before 1492? Does it make any sense to generalize about “Indians,” given that they include a large number of diverse peoples? How did contact with Europeans and Africans (and their diseases and technologies) change Native societies? How did Natives affect Europeans and Africans? Why did Native peoples lose ground (literally and figuratively) in the nineteenth century? How have Natives experienced and reacted to the changes of the twentieth century? What does it mean to be a Native person in the United States today?
HY333 America in the Progressive Era: A Nation Comes of Age
Hours 3

There have only been a handful of times in our nation’s history that can rightly be described as transformative. These have been eras in which, as Doris Kearns Goodwin rightly says, “a molt seems to take place, and an altered country begins to emerge.” In this context, we readily recall the American Revolution and the Civil War, but we may easily overlook the Progressive Era. To do so is a mistake that this course seeks to correct. For this was when the United States came of age as a world power, and also when Americans nationwide acquired a dynamic sense of their national identity. In vigorous and distinctive ways, Presidents Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson reshaped America and left their distinctive imprints on our national character. Their joint legacy, rightly or wrongly, was to use the power of the national government to enlarge the scope of American democracy. The Progressive Era itself ended dismally in race riots, a frenzied Red Scare, and the inept presidency of Warren Harding, but the progressive spirit would continue to smolder and occasionally spark fires of idealism and renewed efforts to conquer new frontiers to the present day.

HY334 The Nineteenth Century City
Hours 3

Consider our ability to walk into a store and buy something already made off the rack. Or baseball, the All American sport. Or living in an apartment house beside people who are very different from us. What do these three things have in common? The answer is this: they can get us on our way to talking about the beginnings of city life in the United States during the nineteenth century. This course will explore the emergence of urban life in this country by exploring several issues, among them race, class, gender, culture, labor and geography.

HY335 Handmade Nation: Knitting and History
Hours 3

Knitting has enjoyed a huge comeback in the U.S. in the last decade, largely thanks to interest in DIY and environmentally sustainable consumption. This class explores the history, art, and politics of knitting. Students will learn to knit (or develop their skills as knitters) and also analyze knitting as a fascinating window onto the world. Topics explored include the craft’s history, women’s and men’s work, the politics of art vs. craft, consumerism, globalization, and the craft’s role in activism. Half of class time will be studio-based and half will focus on discussion of the readings. There are no prerequisites. You will also develop the ability to think historically through critical analysis of primary and secondary sources; place events, people, and documents in their historical contexts; and create your own historical interpretations and narratives about the past. In this course, you should expect to do much more than memorize facts or dates — you will be busy actively learning by knitting and doing history, not passively sitting back and being told what to think.

HY336 U.S. Disability History
Hours 3

This course places the experiences of people with disabilities at the center of the American story, from long before Europeans arrived in North America through today. We will explore the changing lives of people with disabilities—from railroad workers and rights activists to wheelchair athletes and participants in freak shows to college students and more—as well as the history of disability policy and conceptions of disability. We will focus on the social and cultural history of disability rather than its strictly physical or medical aspects. U.S. Disability History takes a new approach to familiar topics in U.S. history, including colonization, slavery, immigration, racial and gender stereotypes, education, civil rights, and citizenship, among others.

HY341 Hy US - Vietnam War
Hours 3

Survey of the historical background of the conflict in Indochina leading to U.S. involvement and its consequences.

HY345 Race and Science
Hours 3

Race and Science examines the diverse interactions between science and race from the 18th century to the present era of human genomics. The class looks both at the scientific study of race and the impact of racial concepts on science. These interactions have given us: Nazi medicine, American eugenics, the Tuskegee experiments, and “race specific” contemporary pharmaceuticals. By the end of this course, students will have the opportunity to write (with consultation) a publishable-quality essay on one aspect of this important issue in history and bioscience ethics.

HY346 Epidemics! A History of Medicine
Hours 3

The history of medicine is the history of disease. Plague, bloody flux, yellow fever, the flu, cholera, ebola, smallpox, AIDS — at one time or another, each of these terms inspired terror. They’ve entered our otherwise flourishing civilizations and, like a wildfire, cut down men, women, children, rich, poor, religious, non-believers, even the healers themselves. Like phantoms, they disappeared as fast as they came; but once introduced to these mysterious visitors, no society remained unchanged. In this history of medicine, we examine six major epidemics over the last three thousand years. We’ll then turn to three epidemics of the present: cancer, healthcare-associated infections, and bioterrorism. How have humans responded to these threats? How has medicine adapted, if it has? What are our triumphs and when have we been unable to stop our invisible adversaries?

HY349 History of France 1760-present
Hours 3

This course examines major trends in the social, cultural, economic and political history of modern France. Major themes include: republicanism and citizenship, nationalism, daily life, war, class conflict, consumerism, imperialism, the arts and gender.

HY355 German History Sc 1740
Hours 3

No description available
HY357 World War I
Hours 3
The war to end all wars,” from the European crises culminating at Sarajevo in 1914 to peacemaking at Versailles in 1919, with emphasis on the western and eastern fronts and on the war at sea.

HY358 World War II
Hours 3
The global conflict, or series of conflicts, from Manchukuo in 1931 to Tokyo Bay in 1945, with emphasis on battles on land and sea and in the air, life on the home fronts and in enemy-occupied areas, and the legacy of the war to future generations. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

HY361 Russia to 1894
Hours 3
Political history of Russia from the ninth to the 19th centuries, followed by social and cultural history of the Russian revolutionary movement.

HY362 Russia-Soviet Union since 1894
Hours 3
Crisis in Russian society and the coming of the Revolution; the emergence of Stalinism; and political developments since World War II, including the disintegration of the Soviet system.

HY365 European Consumer Society
Hours 3
This course explores the evolution of modern Europe’s consumer society from the 18th century to the present to understand how changing patterns of consumption fostered new relationships between individuals and the material world.

HY370 A History of the Atlantic World, 1400-1800
Hours 3
In what ways did the Atlantic Ocean resemble an early-modern superhighway, moving people, ideas, and products across its waters? How did the individuals who shaped this world — rebellious slaves, elite planters, Aztec emperors, wayward sailors, Kongoles kings, infamous pirates and radical revolutionaries — contribute to the creation of this vibrant and dynamic world? A History of the Atlantic World answers these questions by tracing four centuries of interactions among Europeans, Africans and Native Americans, from the first European forays down the west coast of Africa in the fifteenth century, to the turbulent Age of Revolutions at the close of the eighteenth century.

HY377 Mexico since 1810
Hours 3
Mexican Independence, the Constitution of 1824, Santa Anna, revolutions in the 19th and 20th centuries, and contemporary Mexico.

HY378 Drugs, Booze, and Mexican Society
Hours 3
This course is a hybrid survey of Mexican history since conquest, the history of the US-Mexican border, and a view of that history through the lens of drug production, consumption, and influence on Mexican society and US-Mexican relations. In short, the goal of this course is to impart an understanding of drugs as embedded in Mexican social, political, economic, and cultural contexts, providing students with a view from the Mexican side of the border. Alcohol and marijuana will be the focus of the course, but other substances will enter into certain readings throughout the semester. An important theme in this course is to answer the question “What are the origins of today’s War on Drugs?” In addition, the course will endeavour to provide a broader, international context for the development and use of intoxicants and the drug trade, both legal and illegal.

HY384 Ancient Egypt Near East
Hours 3
No description available.

HY385 History Of Greece
Hours 3
No description available.

HY386 History Of Rome
Hours 3
No description available.

HY389 Survey of Irish History
Hours 3
A comprehensive look at the Irish experience from prehistoric times to the present.

HY395 History Colloquium
Hours 3
Intensive reading, writing, and discussion on special topics in history.

HY399 History Honors Colloquium
UH
Hours 3
Focuses on the discipline of history itself. Will examine some of the fundamental questions about what history is and why the study of history matters. Subject matter varies by term.

University Honors

HY400 Special Studies in History
W
Hours 1-6
Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 hours.

Writing
HY402 Modern Japan since 1550
Hours 3
Major emphasis on the end of the Tokugawa Period (1800-1868), the rise of modernized Japan in the Meiji Period (1868-1912) and the 20th century.

HY403 Chinese Civ. to 1600
Hours 3
Survey of Chinese culture from the Shang period through the Ming period.

HY404 Modern China since 1600
Hours 3
Survey of Chinese history in the Ch’ing Dynasty and the 20th century with emphasis on 19th- and 20th-century events.

HY408 Colonial Us to 1763
Hours 3
Topical survey of major themes in U.S. colonial history, with particular emphasis on Anglo-American developments.

HY410 Antebellum America
Hours 3
This course will explore the antebellum period as an era of great change in the United State. Between 1820 and 1860, we witness an expanding frontier in the Cotton South, but also the rise of the "city," among other things. While the South will always be on our radar, we will also be interested in finding meaning in other regions by paying close attention to the people who move through or live in them and the landscape itself.

HY411 Comp. Slavery & Emancipation
Hours 3
Explores the development of slavery and the struggles for emancipation in the Americas 1400-1900. Focusing on how race, gender and region shaped experiences.

HY412 Slavery America Popular Cult
Hours 3
An examination of slavery in American popular culture from the 1840s to the present. Topics and media include fiction, autobiography, film and television, advertising, and confederate celebrations.
Prerequisite(s): HY 203

HY413 Mexican War Thru Civil War
W
Hours 3
Examines how Americans thought about and used armed force from 1845 to 1865. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

HY416 Us Fr Recons To Wwar I
Hours 3
Selected topics relating to the development of the U.S., especially domestic affairs and the growth of important institutions.

HY417 US from WWI to WWII
Hours 3

HY424 American Thought Before 1860
W
Hours 3
American intellectual/cultural history to 1860. Includes changing ideas about society, politics, morality, science, nature, religion, gender and race. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

HY425 American Thought since 1860
W
Hours 3
American intellectual/cultural history since 1860. Includes changing ideas about society, politics, morality, science, nature, religion, gender and race. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

HY428 Women In America
Hours 3
Examines the experiences of women from mid-nineteenth century to present with special attention to ideologies about women’s roles and effects of region, race, class and ethnicity.

HY429 Spanish Frontier in N. America
Hours 3
History of the Spanish advance into the present-day borders of the U.S., explaining how Spain fought and finally succumbed to the more dynamic and aggressive French and English.

HY430 UG Research Seminar
W
Hours 3
This course will offer training in historical methods and theory. It will culminate in a 15 page research paper and oral presentation. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

HY432 Gender and Native Americans: Beyond Pocohontas
W
Hours 3
Explores contact between Native Americans and Europeans in the early Americas through attention to gender, stressing the diversity of Native life ways.
HY442 The Middle Ages
Hours 3
Foundations of the modern world in barbarian Europe: retreat into the countryside and private government, recovery of public institutions, money economy, and cultural vitality.

HY443 Renaissance
W
Hours 3
Study of intellectual movements associated with the Renaissance, including readings in Machiavelli’s Prince, More’s Utopia, and other humanist writings; social life, economy, religion, politics, and statecraft. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY444 Reform & Counter-Reformation
W
Hours 3
History of the separation of the Catholic and Protestant churches from the ideal of the universal Christian church and late medieval religious practice. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY446 Age of Reason 1715-89
Hours 3
The Enlightenment of Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, Franklin, Hume, Goethe, and Kant, whose writings exalted individual reason, tolerance, liberalism, science, and public service and set the stage for the French Revolution.

HY448 Women in Europe since 1750
Hours 3
This course surveys women’s lives in Europe from 1750 to the present. Themes explored include: identity construction, power relationships, domesticity, class, war, consumerism and sexuality.

HY451 Early Modern Germany
W
Hours 3
This course examines the political, religious, intellectual, military, cultural and social history of German speaking central Europe from the Eve of the Protestant Reformation to the eve of the French Revolution. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY455 The Darwinian Revolution
W
Hours 3
Though it is often believed to begin with Charles Darwin, Evolutionary Theory has a history dating back to the seventeenth century. In this course we will focus on this history from those early beginnings century through modern genetics and epigenetics. Along with Charles Darwin himself, we will explore the contributions of other well-known scientists, such as Lamarck, Charles Lyell, T. H. Huxley, Gregor Mendel, and T. H. Morgan. Additionally, we will familiarize ourselves with the ideas of less well known but important individuals whose theories are crucial for understanding the development of evolutionary theory and the shaping of Darwin’s legacy. Throughout the course, we will also examine their contributions in specific historical contexts, pausing to pay particular attention to social responses to the developing theory of Darwinism. Ultimately, we will leave with a fuller understanding of and a greater appreciation for what we now term “evolutionary theory.” As a “W” course, writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade.

In other words, no matter how well you do in other aspects of the course, you must write with the skill normally required of upper level students in History to pass. Written assignments will require coherent, logical, and carefully edited prose. Students will be required to demonstrate higher-level critical thinking skills.

Writing

HY471 Age Exploration & Conquest
Hours 3
A history of exploration during the 15th and 16th centuries, when European nations expanded by sea voyages and conquest, settling in the Americas, Africa, and Asia.

HY474 Relation US Latin Amer
W
Hours 3
Chronological survey of diplomatic, economic, and cultural relations, with emphasis on the 20th century. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY475 Caribbean Basin 1492 - Present
Hours 3
Traces the evolution of Caribbean and Central American nations from the first European settlements to the present.

HY476 HY Religion in Latin America
Hours 3
The history of religion in Latin America from the late fifteenth century through the early twenty-first century.

HY480 Survey of Military History
Hours 3
Introduction to the ways in which human beings have organized and used armed force over the course of recorded history.
HY481 War/Dipl. in Med & Mod. Europe  
*W*

Hours 3

This course examines developments in European warfare and diplomatic practice in the late medieval and early modern periods. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY482 War & Religion in the West  
*W*

Hours 3

This course examines the complex interrelationships between religion and armed conflict in the Western tradition from the ancient world into modern times. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY483 Thirty Years' War  

Hours 3

This course explores the background, events, and consequences of the Thirty Years' War that raged in the center of Europe from 1618 to 1648. We will examine not only the history of the war itself, but also the multiple controversies that continue to divide scholars over the causes, nature, and significance of the conflict. Readings will include both primary and secondary sources.

HY490 England under Tudors  

*W*

Hours 3

Development of an early modern state: establishment of a strong central monarchy, religious crises from the Reformation to the Puritan movement, and exuberance and excess of an expanding society. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY491 England under Stuarts  

*W*

Hours 3

How Englishmen of the 17th century worked out the great questions of their day: Was liberty compatible with strong government? Could English elites share power without destroying it? What did God want for England? Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY493 Britain in the 18th Century  

*W*

Hours 3

From the Hanoverian Succession in 1714 to victory at Waterloo in 1815: political development, the Agrarian and Industrial Revolutions, John Wesley, Samuel Johnson, and an apparently endless succession of wars. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HY494 Britain in the Victorian Age  

*W*

Hours 3

Britain at her apogee: possessor of the empire on which the sun never set, world economic leader, nation of Peel and Palmerston, Gladstone and Disraeli, Dickens and Trollope, Tennyson and Browning, Turner and Constable.

Writing

HY498 Honors Thesis I  

*UH*

Hours 3

Independent research and writing to produce a senior honors thesis in history.

University Honors

HY499 Honors Thesis II  

*UH, W*

Hours 3

History 499 is the writing portion of the History honors thesis course sequence. Students taking HY 499 will have completed HY 498, Honors Thesis I, in which they will have selected and researched a topic in conjunction with their advising professor. Individual requirements may vary, but all honors theses will be based on original primary source research, and typically are about fifty pages/fourteen thousand words in length. The thesis will demonstrate advanced writing and research ability for the undergraduate level. Per the University designation for Writing courses, "Writing proficiency for this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course." Even if all other requirements are met, failure to meet the History Department's writing standards will result in a failing grade. In order to complete the course, two professors other than the professor of record must read and approve the final thesis.

Prerequisite(s): HY 399 and HY 498

University Honors, Writing

INDO101 Elem Indonesian Language  

*FL*

Hours 3

Contemporary Indonesian: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Foreign Language
INDO102 Elem Indonesian Language

FL

Hours 3

Contemporary Indonesian: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native/superior-level speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Prerequisite(s): INDO 101

Foreign Language

INDO201 Intermediate Indonesian

Hours 3

Continuation of Indonesian language on the intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): INDO 102

IT101 Introductory Italian I

FL, HU

Hours 4

Five hours of instruction per week. The course is the first semester of college-level language study. Offered each semester.

Foreign Language, Humanities

IT102 Introductory Italian II

FL, HU

Hours 4

Five hours of instruction per week. The course is the second semester of college-level language study. Offered each semester.

Foreign Language, Humanities

IT201 Intermediate Italian I

HU

Hours 3

Basic grammar review, development of writing skills, and introduction to literature.

Prerequisite(s): IT 102

Humanities

IT202 Intermediate Italian

HU

Hours 3

Basic grammar review, development of writing skills, and introduction to literature.

Humanities

IT353 Italian Conversation

Hours 3

Development of conversational skills through role-playing, oral presentations, and vocabulary building. May be taken once in Italy and once on campus.

IT356 Adv Grammar Composition

Hours 3

A combined writing theory and writing skills course focusing upon more advanced notions of Italian grammar and on the development of techniques for written expression. May be taken once in Italy and once on campus.

IT361 Intro Romance Linguistic

Hours 3

Introduction to linguistic science and its use in describing language in general and the Romance languages in particular.

IT364 Masterpieces of Italian Lit.

Hours 3

Study of selected major works of Italian literature in translation without restriction as to literary period or genre.

IT380 Special Topics

Hours 3

The subject matter varies, and includes "Film and Literature" and "Fascism in Film and Literature" with lectures in English. *No prerequisite necessary for courses offered in English. May be repeated for credit.

IT480 Special Topics

Hours 3

The subject matter varies. May be repeated for credit. Offered according to demand.

JA101 Elementary Japanese I

FL, HU

Hours 4

Five hours of instruction per week. Acquisition of elementary Japanese language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

Foreign Language, Humanities

JA102 Elementary Japanese II

FL, HU

Hours 4

Five hours of instruction per week. A continuation of JA 101.

Prerequisite(s): JA 101

Foreign Language, Humanities

JA201 Intermediate Japanese I

HU

Hours 3

A continuation of JA 102.

Prerequisite(s): JA 102

Humanities

JA202 Intermediate Japanese II

HU

Hours 3

A continuation of JA 201.

Prerequisite(s): JA 201

Humanities
JA301 Third Year Japanese I  
Hours 3
A continuation of JA 202. The course is for students who have a comprehensive grammatical knowledge and are already able to communicate in Japanese. Students will work in this class to improve the accuracy and authenticity of socially correct communication of Japanese. The instructor conducts the class extensively in Japanese whenever possible, and English explanations of the expressions will be minimal. Students are required to communicate entirely in Japanese in class.
Prerequisite(s): Complete/earn a grade of C or higher in JA202

JA302 Third Year Japanese II  
Hours 3
A continuation of JA 301.
Prerequisite(s): Complete a grade of C or higher in JA 301 or consent of instructor

JA356 Traditional Japanese Lit Trans  
W
Hours 3
Introduction to Japanese literature from the earliest times through the Tokugawa period. No knowledge of Japanese is required.

Writing

JA357 Japanese Literature & Film  
Hours 3
Introduction to modern Japanese literature and movie from the Meiji period to the present. No knowledge of Japanese is required. Students will learn historical/technical aspects, and will develop critical thinking skills based on the reading of Japanese stories and viewing of Japanese films and understand the value of Japanese literature, artistic concept in cultural context.

JA371 Japanese Culture I  
Hours 3
This course is for students who need fundamental knowledge of current Japanese culture. The topics include modern history, characteristics of Japanese business, social problems, traditional religious and philosophy of the Japanese people.
Prerequisite(s): JA 102

JA372 Japanese Culture II  
Hours 3
This course is for students who need fundamental knowledge of current Japanese culture. The topics include traditional art forms, Buddhism sculptures, movies, traditional music and theater, subculture and marital arts.
Prerequisite(s): JA 102

JA390 Topics Japanese Studies  
Hours 3
Discussion and research of various topics related to Japanese language/culture. Topics may change each semester, such as KANJI, or traditional and modern Japanese culture including theatrical arts, music, and religious thoughts of Japan. With permission of the program director, this course may be applied toward the Japanese minor.

JA410 4 Yr Read/Write Japanese  
Hours 3
A continuation of JA 302 with emphasis on development of reading and writing skills.
Prerequisite(s): Earn a grade of C or higher in JA 302 or consent of instructor.

JA411 4th Year Spoken Japanese  
Hours 3
A continuation of JA 410 with emphasis on development of reading and writing skills.
Prerequisite(s): Earn a grade of C or higher in JA 410 or consent of instructor

JA481 Directed Readings  
Hours 1-4
The purpose of the course is for students who have an advanced level of proficiency in Japanese to obtain a higher level of Japanese reading and writing ability (equivalent to ####### 1#). The instructor will conduct the class in Japanese except for the study of translation / interpretation. Students are required to read short novels, newspaper articles, journals, and stories for specified topics, and discuss in Japanese during the class meetings. Also students write papers in Japanese.
Prerequisite(s): Complete/earn a grade of B- or higher in JA 411.

JA482 Directed Readings  
Hours 1-4
The purpose of the course is for students who have an advanced level of proficiency in Japanese to obtain a higher level of Japanese reading and writing ability (equivalent to ####### 1#). The instructor will conduct the class in Japanese except for the study of translation / interpretation. Students are required to read short novels, newspaper articles, journals, and stories for specified topics, and discuss in Japanese during the class meetings. Also required is the writing of papers in Japanese.
Prerequisite(s): JA481 or consent of instructor

KOR101 Elementary Korean  
FL  
Hours 3
Contemporary Korean: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered each semester.

Foreign Language
KOR102 Elementary Korean

**FL**

Hours 3

Contemporary Korean: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native/superior-level speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered each semester.

Prerequisite(s): KOR 101

Foreign Language

KOR201 Intermediate Korean

Hours 3

Continuation of Korean language on the intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Offered according to demand. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Prerequisite(s): KOR 102

KOR202 Intermediate Korean

Hours 3

Continuation of KOR 201. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Offered according to demand. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Prerequisite(s): KOR 201

LA101 Elementary Latin I

**FL, HU**

Hours 3

Beginning fundamentals of Latin grammar and syntax. Offered in the fall semester.

Foreign Language, Humanities

LA102 Elementary Latin II

**FL, HU**

Hours 3

Continued study of the fundamentals of Latin grammar and syntax. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): LA 101

Foreign Language, Humanities

LA201 Intermed Latin Read I

**HU**

Hours 3

Introduction to and practice at reading Latin literature. Offered in the fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): LA 102

Humanities

LA202 Intermed Latin Read II

**HU**

Hours 3

Selected readings from Latin literature. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): LA 201

Humanities

LA301 Survey Lit Roman Republ

Hours 3

Readings in Latin literature to the time of Julius Caesar. Offered in the fall semester.

LA302 Survey Lit Of Empire

Hours 3

Selected readings in later Roman literature. Offered in the spring semester.

LA490 Readings In Latin Literature

Hours 3

The subject matter varies. May be repeated for credit. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): LA 301 or LA 302

MATH005 Introductory Algebra

Hours 3

Brief review of arithmetic operations and basic algebraic concepts: factoring, operations with polynomials and rational expressions, linear equations and word problems, graphing linear equations, simplification of expressions involving radicals or negative exponents, and elementary work with quadratic equations. Grades are reported as pass/fail.

MATH100 Intermediate Algebra

Hours 3

Prerequisites: Placement and two units of college-preparatory mathematics; if a student has previously been placed in MATH 005, a grade of "C-" or higher in MATH 005 is required. Intermediate-level course including work on functions, graphs, linear equations and inequalities, quadratic equations, systems of equations, and operations with exponents and radicals. The solution of word problems is stressed. NOT APPLICABLE to UA Core Curriculum mathematics requirement. Grades are reported as A, B, C or NC (No Credit).

Prerequisite(s): UA Math Placement Test Score of 190 or higher or ACT Math Subscore of 18 or SAT Math Subscore of 440 or higher or MATH 005

MATH110 Finite Mathematics

**MA**

Hours 3

This course is intended to give an overview of topics in finite mathematics with applications. This course covers mathematics of finance, logic, set theory, elementary probability and statistics. This course does not provide sufficient background for students who will need to take Precalculus Algebra or Calculus.

Prerequisite(s): UA Math Placement Test Score of 190 or higher or ACT Math Subscore of 18 or SAT Math Subscore of 440 or MATH 100 Mathematics
MATH112 Precalculus Algebra
MA
Hours 3
Prerequisites: Placement and three units of college-preparatory mathematics; if a student has previously been placed in MATH 100, a grade of "C-" or higher in MATH 100 is required. A higher-level course emphasizing functions including polynomial functions, rational functions, and the exponential and logarithmic functions. Graphs of these functions are stressed. The course also includes work on equations, inequalities, systems of equations, the binomial theorem, and the complex and rational roots of polynomials. Applications are stressed. Grades are reported as A, B, C or NC (No Credit).

Prerequisite(s): UA Math Placement Test Score of 310 or higher or ACT Math Subscore of 24 or SAT Math Subscore of 560 or MATH 100

Mathematics

MATH113 Precalculus Trigonometry
MA
Hours 3
Prerequisite: If a student has previously been placed into MATH 112, a grade of "C-" or higher in MATH 112 is required. Continuation of MATH 112. The course includes study of trigonometric functions, inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations. Complex numbers, De Moivre’s Theorem, polar coordinates, vectors and other topics in algebra are also addressed, including conic sections, sequences and series. Grades are reported as A, B, C or NC (No Credit).

Prerequisite(s): MATH 112

Mathematics

MATH115 Precalc Algebra & Trig
MA
Hours 3
Prerequisite: Placement and a strong background in college-preparatory mathematics, including one-half unit in trigonometry. Properties and graphs of exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions are emphasized. Also includes trigonometric identities, polynomial and rational functions, inequalities, systems of equations, vectors, and polar coordinates. Grades are reported as A, B, C, or NC (No Credit). Degree credit will not be granted for both MATH 115 and MATH 112 or MATH 113.

Prerequisite(s): UA Math Placement Test Score of 380 or higher or ACT Math Subscore of 29 or SAT Math Subscore of 650

Mathematics

MATH121 Calculus & Applications
MA
Hours 3
Prerequisite: MATH 112 or equivalent. If a student has previously been placed in MATH 112, a grade of "C-" or higher in MATH 112 is required. A brief overview of calculus primarily for students in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. This course does not provide sufficient background for students who will need higher levels of Calculus. Note: This course does not satisfy the requirement for Math 125 or 126. Degree credit will not be granted for both MATH 121 and MATH 125 or MATH 145.

Prerequisite(s): (MATH 112 AND MATH 113) OR MATH 115

Mathematics

MATH125 Calculus I
MA
Hours 4
This is the first of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include the limit of a function; the derivative of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and the definite integral. Applications of the derivative are covered in detail, including approximations of error using differentials, maxima and minima problems, and curve sketching using calculus. There is also a brief review of selected precalculus topics at the beginning of the course. Degree credit will not be granted for both MATH 121 and MATH 125 or MATH 145.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 113 and MATH 112; or MATH 115

Mathematics

MATH126 Calculus II
MA
Hours 4
This is the second of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include vectors and the geometry of space, applications of integration, integration techniques, L’Hospital’s Rule, improper integrals, parametric equations, polar coordinates, conic sections and infinite series.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 or MATH 131 or MATH 145

Mathematics

MATH145 Honors Calculus I
MA, UH
Hours 4
Honors sections of MATH 125.

Mathematics, University Honors

MATH146 Honors Calculus II
MA, UH
Hours 4
Honors sections of MATH 126.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 or MATH 145

Mathematics, University Honors
MATH208 Number And Operations
Hours 3
Arithmetic of whole numbers and integers, fractions, proportion and ratio, and place value. Class activities initiate investigations underlying mathematical structure in arithmetic processes and include hands-on manipulatives for modeling solutions. Emphasis is on the explanation of the mathematical thought process. Students are required to verbalize explanations and thought processes and to write reflections on assigned readings on the teaching and learning of mathematics.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 100 or MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 125

MATH209 Geometry & Measurement
Hours 3
Properties of two- and three-dimensional shapes, rigid motion transformations, similarity, spatial reasoning, and the process and techniques of measurement. Class activities initiate investigations of underlying mathematical structure in the exploration of shape and space. Emphasis is on the explanation of the mathematical thought process. Technology specifically designed to facilitate geometric explorations is integrated throughout the course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 208

MATH210 Data Analysis Probabil Stats
Hours 3
Data analysis, statistics, and probability, including collecting, displaying/representing, exploring, and interpreting data, probability models, and applications. Focus is on statistics for problem solving and decision making, rather than calculation. Class activities deepen the understanding of fundamental issues in learning to work with data. Technology specifically designed for data-driven investigations and statistical analysis is integrated throughout the course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 208

MATH227 Calculus III
MA
Hours 4
This is the third of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include: vector functions and motion in space; functions of two or more variables and their partial derivatives; and applications of partial derivatives (including Lagrange multipliers), quadric surfaces, multiple integration (including Jacobian), line integrals, Green’s Theorem, vector analysis, surface integrals and Stokes’ Theorem.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 146 or MATH 126 or MATH 132
Mathematics

MATH237 Introduction to Linear Algebra
MA
Hours 3
Fundamentals of linear algebra and matrix theory are covered. Topics include vectors in Euclidean spaces, solving systems of linear equations, matrix algebra, inverses, determinants, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. Also vector spaces and the basic notions of span, subspace, linear independence, basis, dimension, linear transformation, kernel and range are considered. Use of linear algebra software is introduced. Theory plays a significant role in this course - both in lectures and tests.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146
Mathematics

MATH238 Appld Diff Equations I
MA
Hours 3
Introduction to analytic and numerical methods for solving differential equations. Topics include numerical methods and qualitative behavior of first order equations, analytic techniques for separable and linear equations, applications to population models and motion problems; techniques for solving higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients (including undetermined coefficients, reduction of order, and variation of parameters), applications to physical models; the Laplace transform (including initial value problems with discontinuous forcing functions). Use of mathematics software is an integral part of the course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 227 or MATH 247
Mathematics

MATH247 Honors Calculus III
MA, UH
Hours 4
Honors sections of MATH 227.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 132 or MATH 146
Mathematics, University Honors

MATH300 Intro Numerical Analysis
Hours 3
Credit will not be granted for both MATH 300 and MATH 411. A beginning course in numerical analysis. Topics include number representation in various bases, error analysis, location of roots of equations, numerical integration, interpolation and numerical differentiation, systems of linear equations, approximations by spline functions, and approximation methods for first-order ordinary differential equations and for systems of such equations.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 227 or MATH 247; and CS 100 or CS 104 or CS 150 or AEM 249 or ECE 285 or CBH 101
MATH301 Discrete Mathematics

W

Hours 3

An introductory course that primarily covers logic, recursion, induction, modeling, algorithmic thinking, counting techniques, combinatorics, and graph theory. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 or MATH 145

Writing

MATH302 Topics in Discrete Mathematics

Hours 1

A supplemental course in discrete mathematics covering select topics of interest in computer science. Topics include graphs and trees, finite state automata and regular expressions, efficiency of algorithms.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 301

MATH343 Appl Diff Equations II

Hours 3

Continuation of MATH 238. Topics include series solutions of differential equations, the method of Frobenius, Fourier series, method of separation of variables for partial differential equations, elementary boundary value problems for the Laplace, heat and wave equations, an introduction to Sturm-Liouville boundary value problems, and stability of autonomous systems. Usually offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 238

MATH355 Theory Of Probability

Hours 3

The foundations of the theory of probability, laws governing random phenomena and their practical applications in other fields. Topics include: probability spaces; properties of probability set functions; conditional probability; and an introduction to combinatorics, discrete random variables, expectation of discrete random variables, Chebyshev's Inequality, continuous variables and their distribution functions, and special densities.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 227 or MATH 247

MATH371 Advanced Linear Algebra

Hours 3

Topics include inner product spaces, norms, self adjoint and normal operators, orthogonal and unitary operators, orthogonal projections and the spectral theorem, bilinear and quadratic forms, generalized eigenvectors, and Jordan canonical form.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 237

MATH382 Advanced Calculus

Hours 3

Further study of calculus with emphasis on theory. Topics include limits and continuity of functions of several variables; partial derivatives; transformations and mappings; vector functions and fields; vector differential operators; the derivative of a function of several variables as a linear transformation; Jacobians; change of variables in multiple integrals; line and surface integrals; and Green's, Stokes', and Divergence Theorems.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 227 or MATH 247; and MATH 237.

MATH402 History Of Mathematics

Hours 3

Survey of the development of some of the central ideas of modern mathematics, with emphasis on the cultural context. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

MATH403 Adv Math Connections & Devlpnm

Hours 3

Explore the interconnections between the algebraic, analytic, and geometric areas of mathematics with a focus on properties of various number systems, importance of functions, and the relationship of algebraic structures to solving analytic equations. This exploration will also include the development and sequential nature of each of these branches of mathematics and how it relates to the various levels within the algebra mathematics curriculum.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 237 and MATH 301

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 470 or MATH 486

MATH404 Topics Math Secondary Teachers

Hours 1

This is a seminar style course focusing on various mathematical topics related to the high school curriculum. Topics will vary depending upon instructor.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 301

MATH405 Geometry For Teachers

Hours 3

This course will give an overview of geometry from a modern point of view. Both axiomatic and analytic approaches to geometry will be used. The construction of geometric proofs will play an important role.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 and MATH 403 or department's permission

MATH409 Advanced Data Analysis

Hours 3

Concepts and techniques of posing questions and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data. Topics include: univariate and bivariate statistics, probability, simulation, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 and ST 260

MATH410 Numerical Linear Algebra

Hours 3

Further study of matrix theory, emphasizing computational aspects. Topics include direct solution of linear systems, analysis of errors in numerical methods for solving linear systems, least-squares problems, orthogonal and unitary transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and singular value decomposition.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 237 or MATH 257

MATH411 Numerical Analysis I

Hours 3

Credit will not be granted for both MATH 411 and MATH 300. A rigorous introduction to numerical methods, formal definition of algorithms, and error analysis and their implementation on a digital computer. Topics include interpolation, roots, linear equations, integration and differential equations, and orthogonal function approximation.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 237 or MATH 257; and MATH 238; and CS 150 or GES 126
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH412</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This is the second course in the numerical analysis sequence for senior students in mathematics, science, or engineering. Topics include numerical methods for solving boundary value problems, ordinary differential equations, and partial differential equations, multistep methods for initial value problems, and approximation theory (least-squares problems, orthogonal polynomials). Prerequisite(s): MATH 411 or equivalent, and ability to program in a high-level programming language (MATLAB, C++, or FORTRAN).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH420</td>
<td>Linear Optimization Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>In-depth theoretical development and analysis of linear programming. Topics include formulation of linear programs, various simplex methods, duality, sensitivity analysis, transportation and networks and various geometric concepts. Prerequisite(s): MATH 237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH421</td>
<td>Non-Linear Optimization Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>In-depth theoretical development and analysis of non linear programming with emphasis on traditional constrained and unconstrained non linear programming methods and an introduction to modern search algorithms. Prerequisite(s): MATH 237 or MATH 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH422</td>
<td>Mathematics For Finance I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics include the basic no-arbitrage principle, binomial model, time value of money, money market, risky assets such as stocks, portfolio management, forward and future contracts, and interest rates.</td>
<td>MATH 227 or MATH 247 and MATH 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH432</td>
<td>Graph Theory &amp; Applictns</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of several of the main ideas of general theory with applications to network theory. Topics include oriented and nonoriented linear graphs, spanning trees, branching and connectivity, accessibility, planar graphs, networks and flows, matching, and applications.</td>
<td>MATH 237 or MATH 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH441</td>
<td>Boundary Value Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods of solving the classical second-order linear partial differential equations: Laplace's equation, the heat equation, and the wave equation, together with appropriate boundary or initial conditions. Usually offered in the fall semester. Prerequisite: Math 343, or consent of the department.</td>
<td>MATH 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH442</td>
<td>Integral Transf &amp; Asympt</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex variable methods, integral transforms, asymptotic expansions, WKB method, Airy's equation, matched asymptotics, and boundary layers.</td>
<td>C- or higher in MATH 441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH451</td>
<td>Math Stats W/Applictn I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to mathematical statistics. Topics include bivariate and multivariate probability distributions, functions of random variables, sampling distributions and the central limit theorem, concepts and properties of point estimators, various methods of point estimation, interval estimation, tests of hypotheses and Neyman-Pearson lemma with some applications. Prerequisite(s): MATH 237 and MATH 355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH452</td>
<td>Math Stats W/Applictn II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Further applications of the Neyman-Pearson Lemma, Likelihood Ratio tests, Chi-square test for goodness of fit, estimation and test of hypotheses for linear statistical models, analysis of variance, analysis of enumerative data, and some topics in nonparametric statistics. Prerequisite(s): MATH 451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH457</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to the fundamental concepts and applications of stochastic processes: Markov chains, continuous-time Markov chains, Poisson and renewal processes, and Brownian motion. Applications include queueing theory, communication networks, and finance.</td>
<td>MATH 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH460</td>
<td>Intro Differential Geom</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to basic classical notions in differential geometry: curvature, torsion, geodesic curves, geodesic parallelism, differential manifold, tangent space, vector field, Lie derivative, Lie algebra, Lie group, exponential map, and representation of a Lie group. Usually offered in the spring semester.</td>
<td>MATH 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH465</td>
<td>Intro General Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic notions in topology that can be used in other disciplines in mathematics. Topics include topological spaces, open sets, basis for a topology, continuous functions, separation axioms, compactness, connectedness, product spaces, quotient spaces.</td>
<td>MATH 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH466</td>
<td>Intro Algebraic Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Homotopy, fundamental groups, covering spaces, covering maps, and basic homology theory, including the Eilenberg Steenrod axioms.</td>
<td>MATH 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH470</td>
<td>Prin Modern Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A first course in abstract algebra. Topics include: groups, permutation groups, Cayley's theorem, finite abelian groups, isomorphism theorems, rings, polynomial rings, ideals, integral domains and unique factorization domains. Usually offered in the spring semester.</td>
<td>MATH 237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH471 Prin Modern Algebra II
Hours 3
Introduction to the basic principles of Galois Theory. Topics include rings, polynomial rings, fields, algebraic extensions, normal extensions, and the fundamental theorem of Galois Theory. Usually offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 470

MATH474 Cryptography
Hours 3
Introduction to rapidly growing area of cryptography, an application of algebra, especially number theory. Usually offered in the Fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 470

MATH485 Intro Complex Variables
Hours 3
Some basic notions in complex analysis. Topics include analytic functions, complex integration, infinite series, contour integration, and conformal mappings.

MATH486 Introduction to Real Analysis I
Hours 3
Rigorous development of the calculus of real variables. Topics include topology of the real line, sequences, limits, continuity, and differentiation.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 237

MATH487 Introduction to Real Analysis II
Hours 3
Riemann integration, introduction to Reimann-Stieltjes integration, series of constants and convergence tests, sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence, power series, Taylor series, and the Weierstrass Approximation Theorem.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 486

MATH495 Seminar Directed Reading
Hours 1-3
Offered as needed.

MATH499 Undergraduate Research Experience
Hours 1-3
Independent or collaborative research experience in mathematics.

MDGR101 Elementary Modern Greek
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary modern Greek speaking, reading and writing. Course involves mixed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a language trainer who is a native/near-native (or superior) speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of CLC director. Offered each semester.

Foreign Language

MDGR201 Intermed Modern Gr
Hours 3
Continuation of modern Greek on the intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): MDGR 102

MDGR202 Intermed Modern Greek
Hours 3
Continuation of MDGR 201. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): MDGR 102

MLC155 Freshman Seminar
Hours 3
No description available

MS304 Marine Geology
Hours 4
Credit earned in this course may not be applied to the requirements of the biological sciences major or minor. Field sampling techniques, laboratory analysis of sediments, topography, sediments, and history of the world oceans.

MS306 Marine Biology
Hours 4
Survey of the invertebrates, vertebrates, and marine plants as communities, with emphasis on local examples.

MS408 Marine Invertebrate Zoology
Hours 4
Comparative study of the major marine invertebrate phyla, protozoa through protochordates. The focus is on their morphology, physiology, ecology, and phylogenetic relationships.

MS419 Marine Ecology
Hours 4
Bioenergetics, community structure, population dynamics, predation, competition, and specialization in marine ecosystems.

MS433 Coastal Zone Management
Hours 2
Review of ecological features, physical management policies for coastal communities, and a description of relevant federal and state programs.
MS448 Intro Oceanography
Hours 4
A general introduction to the oceans, with emphasis on chemical, physical, and geological processes and their relation to biological systems.

MS452 Marine Vertebrate Zoology
Hours 4
Systematics, zoogeography, and ecology of marine vertebrates.

MS453 Marine Botany
Hours 4
Reproduction, taxonomy, systematics, distribution, and ecology of the major marine plant groups.

MS497 Special Topics
Hours 1-4
A marine science topic not covered in other courses. The credit hours and format are determined as appropriate to the topic. Offered according to demand and instructor availability.

MUA100 Class Voice Beginning
Hours 1
No description available

MUA101 Music Convocation
Hours 0
No description available

MUA121 Class Piano I
Hours 1
No description available

MUA122 Class Piano II
Hours 1
No description available

MUA123 Class Piano III
Hours 1
No description available

MUA124 Class Piano IV
Hours 1
No description available

MUA129 Guitar (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA130 Harp (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA131 Piano (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA132 Organ (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA133 Harpsichord (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA134 Voice (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA135 Violin (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA136 Viola (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA137 Cello (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA138 String Bass (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA139 Flute (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA140 Oboe (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available
MUA141 Bassoon (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA142 Clarinet (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA143 Saxophone (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA144 Trumpet (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA145 French Horn (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA146 Trombone (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA147 Euphonium (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA148 Tuba (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA149 Percussion (Non-Majors)
Hours 0.5-1
No description available

MUA150 Symphony Orchestra
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA151 Alabama Brass Choir
Hours 0-1
Applied ensemble for brass musicians. Permission of instructor is required.

MUA152 Wind Ensemble
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA153 Marching Band
Hours 1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA154 Symphonic Band
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA155 Trombone Choir
Hours 0-1
Applied ensemble for trombone students at the freshmen level.

MUA156 Percussion Ensemble
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA157 Campus Band
Hours 0-1
Applied ensemble at the freshmen level.

MUA158 Contemp Music Ensemble
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA159 Jazz Ensembles
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA160 Opera Workshop
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA161 Opera Production
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA162 University Chorus
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA163 University Singers
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA166 Piano Ensemble I
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA167 Jazz Combo
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA168 Alabama Women’s Chorale
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.

MUA169 Chamber Music
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the undergraduate level.
MUA170 Harp (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA171 Piano (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA172 Organ (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA174 Voice (Majors)
Hours 0.5-4
Voice study at the freshman and sophomore levels for music majors.

MUA175 Violin (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA176 Viola (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA177 Cello (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA178 String Bass (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA179 Flute (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA180 Oboe (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA181 Bassoon (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA182 Clarinet (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA183 Saxophone (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA184 Trumpet (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA185 French Horn (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA186 Trombone (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA187 Euphonium (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA188 Tuba (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA189 Percussion (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA190 Guitar (Majors)
Hours 1-4
No description available

MUA191 Practicum Applied Music
Hours 0-3
This course is an extension of Marching Band activities in the Fall semesters for the Spring semesters.

MUA199 Sophomore Qualifying
Hours 0
No description available

MUA220 Class Guitar
Hours 1
No description available

Prerequisite(s): MUS 115
MUA231 Piano (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied lessons for music students majoring in another discipline.

MUA232 Organ (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied lessons for music students majoring in another discipline.

MUA233 Harpsichord (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied lessons for music students majoring in another discipline.

MUA234 Voice (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied lessons for music students majoring in another discipline.

MUA235 Violin (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA236 Viola (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA237 Cello (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA238 String Bass (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA239 Flute (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA240 Oboe (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA241 Bassoon (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA242 Clarinet (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA243 Saxophone (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA244 Trumpet (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA245 French Horn (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA246 Trombone (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA247 Euphonium (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA248 Tuba (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA249 Percussion (Secondary)
Hours 0.5-1
Applied Lessons for music majors of another discipline.

MUA250 Symphony Orchestra
Hours 0-1
Sophomore level ensemble.

MUA251 Alabama Brass Choir
Hours 0-1
Applied ensemble for brass musicians. Permission of instructor is required.

MUA252 Wind Ensemble
Hours 0-1
Sophomore level ensemble.

MUA253 Marching Band
Hours 1
Sophomore level ensemble.

Prerequisite(s): We are simply changing this from variable hours to 1. Thank you.

MUA254 Symphonic Band
Hours 0-1
Sophomore level ensemble.

MUA255 Trombone Choir
Hours 0-1
Applied ensemble for trombone students at the sophomore level.

MUA256 Percussion Ensemble
Hours 0-1
Sophomore level ensemble.

MUA257 Campus Band
Hours 0-1
Applied Ensemble at the sophomore level.

MUA258 Contemporary Ensemble
Hours 0-1
Applied ensemble focusing on music of the 20 and 21st centuries.

MUA259 Jazz Ensemble
Hours 0-1
Sophomore level ensemble.

MUA260 Opera Workshop
Hours 0-1
Sophomore level ensemble.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA261</td>
<td>Opera Production</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Sophomore level ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA262</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Sophomore level ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA263</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sophomore level ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA264</td>
<td>Chamber Choir</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Applied ensemble for singers at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA265</td>
<td>Piano Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Applied ensemble at the sophomore level for keyboard majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA266</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Sophomore level ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA267</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Sophomore level small ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA268</td>
<td>Harp (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA269</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA270</td>
<td>Organ (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA271</td>
<td>Harpsichord (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA272</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA273</td>
<td>Violin (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA274</td>
<td>Viola (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA275</td>
<td>Cello (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA276</td>
<td>String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA277</td>
<td>Flute (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA278</td>
<td>Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA279</td>
<td>Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA280</td>
<td>Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA281</td>
<td>Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA282</td>
<td>Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA283</td>
<td>French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA284</td>
<td>Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA285</td>
<td>Euphonium (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA286</td>
<td>Tuba (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA287</td>
<td>Percussion (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied lessons for music majors at the sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA288</td>
<td>Guitar (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Applied study at the sophomore level for music majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA289</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University of Alabama 109
MUA331 Piano II (Secondary)  
Hours 0.5-1  
Secondary applied piano study for music education students in the third and fourth semester of piano.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 231

MUA334 Voice II (Secondary)  
Hours 0.5-1  
Secondary applied voice for music majors in the third and fourth semesters of taking the course.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 234

MUA350 Symphony Orchestra  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the junior level.

MUA351 Alabama Brass Choir  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble for brass musicians. Permission of instructor is required.

MUA352 Wind Ensemble  
Hours 0-1  
Applied Ensemble at the junior level.

MUA353 Marching Band  
Hours 1  
Marching Band at the junior level.  
Prerequisite(s): We are simply changing this from variable hours to 1. Thank you.

MUA354 Symphonic Band  
Hours 0-1  
Applied Ensemble at the junior level.

MUA355 Trombone Choir  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble for trombone students at the junior level.

MUA356 Percussion Ensemble  
Hours 0-1  
Applied Ensemble at the junior level.

MUA357 Campus Band  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the Junior level.

MUA358 Contemp Music Ensemble  
Hours 0-1  
Applied Ensemble at the junior level.

MUA359 Jazz Ensembles  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the junior level.

MUA360 Opera Workshop  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the junior level.

MUA361 Opera Production  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the junior level.

MUA362 University Chorus  
Hours 0-1  
Applied Ensemble at the junior level.

MUA363 University Singers  
Hours 0-1  
Applied Ensemble at the junior level.

MUA366 Piano Ensemble  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the junior level for keyboard majors.

MUA367 Jazz Combo  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the junior level.

MUA369 Chamber Music  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble in a small chamber group.

MUA370 Harp (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
No description available

MUA371 Piano (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
No description available

MUA372 Organ (Majors)  
Hours 1-4  
Applied organ study at the junior level.

MUA374 Voice (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
No description available

MUA375 Violin (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
No description available

MUA376 Viola (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
No description available

MUA377 Cello (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
No description available
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA378</td>
<td>String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA379</td>
<td>Flute (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA380</td>
<td>Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA381</td>
<td>Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA382</td>
<td>Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA383</td>
<td>Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA384</td>
<td>Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA385</td>
<td>French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA386</td>
<td>Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA387</td>
<td>Euphonium (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA388</td>
<td>Tuba (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA389</td>
<td>Percussion (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA390</td>
<td>Guitar (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA391</td>
<td>Practicum Applied Music</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA399</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA450</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Senior level ensemble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA451</td>
<td>Alabama Brass Choir</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Applied ensemble for brass musicians. Permission of instructor is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA452</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Senior level ensemble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA453</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Senior level ensemble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA454</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Senior level ensemble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA455</td>
<td>Trombone Choir</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Applied ensemble for trombone students at the Senior level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA456</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Senior level ensemble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA457</td>
<td>Campus Band</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Applied ensemble at the Senior level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA458</td>
<td>Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Applied ensemble at the senior level focusing on music of the 20th and 21st centuries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUA459 Jazz Ensemble  
Hours 0-1  
Senior level ensemble.

MUA460 Opera Workshop  
Hours 0-1  
Senior level ensemble.

MUA461 Opera Production  
Hours 0-1  
Senior level ensemble.

MUA462 University Chorus  
Hours 0-1  
Senior level ensemble.

MUA463 University Singers  
Hours 0-1  
Senior level ensemble.

MUA464 Chamber Choir  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble for singer at the senior level.

MUA465 Piano Ensemble  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the senior level for keyboard majors.

MUA466 Piano Ensemble  
Hours 0-1  
Applied ensemble at the senior level for keyboard majors.

MUA467 Jazz Combo  
Hours 0-1  
Senior level ensemble.

MUA469 Chamber Music  
Hours 0-1  
Senior level small ensemble.

MUA470 Piano (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied piano study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 371

MUA471 Organ (Majors)  
Hours 1-4  
Senior level applied organ study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 372

MUA472 Harpsichord (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied harpsichord study for music majors.

MUA473 Harp (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied harp study for music majors.

MUA474 Voice (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied voice study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 374

MUA475 Violin (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied violin study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 375

MUA476 Viola (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied viola study for music majors.

MUA477 Cello (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied cello study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 377

MUA478 String Bass (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied string bass study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 378

MUA479 Flute (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied flute study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 379

MUA480 Oboe (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied oboe study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 380

MUA481 Bassoon (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied bassoon study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 381

MUA482 Clarinet (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied clarinet study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 382

MUA483 Saxophone (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied saxophone study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 383

MUA484 Trumpet (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied trumpet study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 384

MUA485 French Horn (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied french horn study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 385

MUA486 Trombone (Majors)  
Hours 0.5-4  
Senior level applied trombone study for music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MUA 386
MUA487 Euphonium (Majors)
Hours 0.5-4
Senior level applied euphonium study for music majors.
Prerequisite(s): MUA 387

MUA488 Tuba (Majors)
Hours 0.5-4
Senior level applied tuba study for music majors.
Prerequisite(s): MUA 388

MUA489 Percussion (Majors)
Hours 0.5-4
Senior level applied percussion study for music majors.
Prerequisite(s): MUA 389

MUA490 Guitar (Majors)
Hours 1-4
Senior level of applied guitar study for music majors.
Prerequisite(s): MUA 390

MUA499 Senior Recital
Hours 1
No description available

MUS115 Theory I
Hours 4
Study of the foundations of musical materials through analysis, writing, sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard skills. Offered in the fall semester.

MUS117 Theory II
Hours 4
Study of the melodic and harmonic materials of the 18th and early 19th centuries through analysis, writing, sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard skills. Offered in the spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 115 with the grade of C- or better.

MUS121 Intro To Listening
FA
Hours 3
Credit earned in this course may not be applied to a major program in the School of Music. The course presupposes no musical training on the student's part. Emphasis is on what to listen for in music.

MUS150 SONGWRITING TECHNIQUES AND ANALYSES
Hours 3
Lyrical and musical components of songs will be analyzed and compared with songwriting literature and performed on musical instruments or voice.
Prerequisite(s): None

MUS155 Discover Your Inspiration
Hours 3
Imagine if you could turn on creativity like a car: rev the engine, cruise in the fast lane and park it until you need it again. Creativity really means perspiration x inspiration. You are not born with it, you have to cultivate it. This course will give you the tools to see all the possibilities around you as you begin your studies at the University of Alabama.

MUS161 Oboe Reedmaking
Hours 1
Independent laboratory instruction in oboe reedmaking. Up to four semesters of MUS 161 may be counted toward the degree.

MUS164 Chamber Choir
Hours 1
Applied ensemble for singers at the freshmen level.

MUS180 Intro Music Therapy
Hours 2
Study of music as a human behavior and of music's use with the handicapped and those suffering from behavioral disorders.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 115
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MUS 115

MUS182 Obsrv Orient Mu Therapy
Hours 2
Study of the functions of the music therapist with emphasis on the use of music in a therapeutic environment.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 180

MUS215 Theory III
Hours 4
Study of musical materials and forms from the early to mid-19th century. Analysis, writing, sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard skills appropriate to the musical materials studied. Offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 117 with grade of C- or better.

MUS217 Theory IV
Hours 4
Study of musical materials and forms from the mid- to late 19th century. Analysis, writing, sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard skills appropriate to the musical materials studied. Offered in the spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 215 with grade of C- or better.

MUS219 Composition I
Hours 2
Basic techniques of musical composition.

MUS220 Composition II
Hours 2
A continuation of Composition I. Basic techniques of musical composition.

MUS228 Jazz Piano Jazz Theory I
Hours 1
Introduction to theoretic principles of jazz and application on the piano, including definition and applications of chords and scales, progressions, chord substitution principles. Offered in the fall semesters of even-numbered years.
MUS229 Jazz Piano And Theory II
Hours 1
Continuation of MUS 228. Focus on modes, synthetic scales, altered extensions, and other extended techniques of the jazz idiom. Offered in the spring semesters of odd-numbered years.

MUS230 Improvisation I
Hours 1
Theoretical and applied study of the tonal and rhythmic elements used in developing improvisational skills in jazz, rock, and pop media. Offered in the fall semesters of odd-numbered years.

MUS231 Improvisation II
Hours 1
Continuation of MUS 230. Designed to develop advanced improvisational skills in the jazz idiom. Offered in the spring semesters of even-numbered years.

MUS240 Piano Pedagogy
Hours 2
Study of teaching principles, methods, and materials; includes microteaching and observation. Offered in alternate spring semesters.

MUS241 Organ Pedagogy
Hours 2
This course investigates materials, methods and techniques for teaching the beginning organ student.

MUS244 String Pedagogy
Hours 2
Materials and methods for teaching string players in the early grades (both studio and class instruction). Offered according to demand.

MUS250 Music In World Cultures
FA
Hours 3
Study of music in non-Western traditions (Africa, India, Japan, Indonesia, etc.).

Fine Arts

MUS251 Music History I
Hours 3
History of music from the ancient Greeks through the end of the 17th century, with emphasis on critical analysis of musical, historical, and cultural contexts. Offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 250 (passing with a D- or better) MUS 117 (passing with a C- or better)

MUS252 Music History II
Hours 3
History of music in the 18th and early 19th centuries, with emphasis on critical analysis of musical, historical, and cultural contexts. Offered in the spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 251

MUS254 Diction For Singers I
Hours 3
Introduction to the International Phonetic Alphabet; study and practice of Italian and English diction. Offered in alternate years.

MUS255 Diction For Singers II
Hours 3
Study and practice of German and French diction. Offered in alternate years.

MUS280 Music Therapy Skills Repertoire
Hours 2
The course emphasizes command of the wealth of folk, popular, and recreational music of the main segments of American culture, as well as polished singing and accompanying skills needed for competent performance.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 182 and MUA 220

MUS281 Music Recreation Techniques
Hours 2
This course introduces students to basic materials and methods used to engage people in leisure music activities, including singing, instrument playing, improvisation, and music listening. A large part of the course consists of learning to play and use music instruments and developing music repertoire. Students learn to lead basic activities in class and apply them in community settings with young children and senior adults.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 280 with a grade of C- or better. Corequisite: MUS 282

MUS282 Music Therapy Practicum
Hours 1
Application of skills gained in MUS 281.
Prerequisite(s): MUA 220 and MUS 182 Corequisite: MUS 281

MUS300 Intro Music Theory Research
Hours 2
An introduction to scholarly research for students who plan academic careers as musical theorists.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Instructor of record.

MUS301 Concepts, Techniques, and Philosophy of Improvisation Through Music
Hours 2
A course in the practicality/functionality of music improvisation, including philosophical aspects of improvisation in all the arts and the relationship to other non-arts related disciplines.

MUS303 16th Cent Counterpoint
Hours 3
Practical study, through analysis and composition, of vocal polyphony as developed in the 16th century. Offered in the spring semester of odd numbered years.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 117

MUS304 18th Cent Counterpoint
Hours 3
The 18th-century style of counterpoint as developed by Bach. Offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 215
MUS307 Form And Analysis
W
Hours 3
Complete survey of the forms of composition, beginning with phrase and period and covering large forms such as rondo, sonata, concerto, and fugue. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered in the spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 217
Writing

MUS310 Arranging
Hours 3
Basic jazz arranging techniques for small ensembles. Offered in the fall semester.

MUS312 Intermediate Arranging
Hours 3
Continuation of MUS 310 (Arranging). Emphasis on writing for the big band and mixed media instrumentation, focusing on extended arranging techniques. Offered in the spring semester.

MUS315 Music Management Activity
Hours 2
Practical consideration of all aspects of concert production and administration for musicians and music business people.

MUS316 Careers In Music
Hours 2
Exploration of careers in concert and commercial music for musicians and others. Offered spring semester.

MUS319 Composition III
Hours 3
Projects in musical composition.

MUS320 Composition IV
Hours 3
Projects in musical composition.

MUS323 Music History III
W
Hours 3
History of music in the 19th and 20th centuries, with emphasis on critical analysis of musical, historical, and cultural contexts. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 252
Writing

MUS324 Practical Skills and Concepts for the 21st Century Musician
W
Hours 2
The Course will provide information designed to challenge (student’s) concepts of change, leadership and creativity. Concepts which are 21st century necessities. Practical steps of implementation in these 3 areas will be offered through mini-internships in the SOM. In particular through activities involving the SOM Concert Hall, Recital Hall, Music Services, The TSO, the modern applied studio, Arts Council and the Alys Stephens Center. Students will learn how to work with others; focus on the underbelly of performance; value the necessary stream of activity needed for a successful production. Such “productions” may include developing an idea, running a meeting, producing an event or a concert, write/speak about music and the arts.

MUS325 Orchestration I
Hours 3
Basic instrumentation and writing for ensembles and orchestra. Offered in the fall semester of even-numbered years.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 215

MUS326 Arts Venues Management
Hours 2
Through course readings, lectures, guest presentations, and hands-on experience students will learn the roles and operations of arts and music venues. This class is a combination of practical work and classroom lectures. The class will be held at several local venues, the primary one being the Tuscaloosa Amphitheater. Other venues include Tuscaloosa River Market, Mildred Westervelt Warner Transportation Museum, Bama Theatre and UA venues.
Prerequisite(s): Junior status or permission of instructor

MUS327 Studies Special Literature
Hours 3
Thorough study of topics not included in the curriculum. Offered according to demand.

MUS331 Jazz Symposium
Hours 3
No description available

MUS332 Experimental Music
W
Hours 3
This course will introduce you to a variety of theories and practices of musical experimentalism in a global context. We will begin by defining what experimental music is - what is the impulse that drives some artists to push outside the realms of their traditions, or even outside what is normally called music? Rather than limiting our view to experimentalism in Western art music, as has largely been the case in surveys of this subject, we will also listen to and study experiments in jazz, rock, hip hop, reggae and other global musics to put the experimentalist aesthetic in a broad historical and cultural context. In addition to critical reading, discussion and listening we will perform experimental music compositions to encourage a "hands-on" engagement with the subject. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing
MUS333 Service Playing
Hours 3
No description available

MUS334 Service Playing
Hours 3
No description available

MUS335 Accompanying Class
Hours 2
Survey of accompanying techniques and of the standard repertoire in the vocal, string, and wind areas. Experience is gained through assigned projects and/or assigned studio accompanying. Offered in the spring semester of even-numbered years.

MUS340 Intro Recording Technique
Hours 3
Exploration of the basics of the art of sound recording. Emphasis on the mixing console, microphone placement, effects, recording basic tracks, and mixdown.

MUS344 String Pedagogy
Hours 2
No description available

MUS351 Fund Of Conducting
Hours 2
Introduction to the basic techniques of conducting with emphasis on the understanding and control of music materials. Offered in the fall semester.

MUS364 Chamber Choir
Hours 1
Applied ensemble for singers at the junior level.

MUS365 Legal Issues in the Arts
Hours 3
This course will explore a broad range of legal topics pertinent to the arts, including: copyright, trademark, contracts, management of employees, union issues, advertising and 501 (c)(3) non-profit status.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 115 and MUS 117

MUS380 Intro Psychology Music
Hours 3
Basic study of acoustics, the ear and hearing, and the psychosociophysiological processes involved in musical behavior.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 281 and MUA 199

MUS382 Music Therapy Practicum
Hours 1
Supervised music therapy experience in local facilities.

MUS401 Film Scoring I
Hours 3
A study of the art of scoring music for films. Emphasis will be placed on the short jingle and the technical aspects of film scoring. Offered in the fall semester.

MUS402 Film Scoring II
Hours 3
Continuation of MUS 401. Emphasis will be placed on writing the extended film score by analysis of psychological impact, orchestrational techniques, etc. Offered in the spring semester.

MUS403 Advanced Counterpoint
Hours 3
The writing of fugue, variation, ground-bass, and canon. Offered in the SPRING semesters of EVEN-numbered years.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 304 or permission of the instructor.

MUS405 Studio Tech Arrang Orchs
Hours 3
Continued development of arranging and orchestrating techniques in both jazz and commercial settings, with an emphasis on the studio orchestra, MIDI instrumentation, and vocal groups.

MUS406 Keyboard Techniques
Hours 2
Applied survey of figured bass, choral open-score reading, transposition, and harmonization. Offered in the fall semesters of odd-numbered years.

MUS407 Marketing the Arts
Hours 2
Marketing the Arts will provide students with a general overview of communications including public relations, advertising, marketing and new media. Through readings, discussions, quizzes, an examination and a final group presentation students will develop an understanding of marketing practices involved in promoting an arts organization. Emphasis will be on not-for-profit organizations, community theatres and symphony orchestras.

MUS412 Digitl Syn Of Elec Mus
Hours 3
Instruction in the design and utilization of sound-generating computer programs. Offered in the fall semester of even-numbered years.

MUS414 Tech Electronic Music II
Hours 3
Utilization of digital synthesizers and advanced studio techniques. Offered in the spring semesters of even-numbered years.

MUS418 Structural Analysis II
Hours 3
Study of pitch structure in tonal compositions as revealed by Heinrich Schenker and his followers. Offered in the fall semesters of odd-numbered years.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 307 or permission of the instructor

MUS419 Composition V
Hours 3
No description available

MUS420 Composition VI
Hours 3
No description available
MUS426 Analysis 20th Cent Music
Hours 3
Survey of a variety of technical approaches to composition in the 20th
century and such organizing techniques as harmony, voice leading,
textural design, form, and orchestration. Offered in the fall semesters.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 304, MUS 307, or permission of instructor.

MUS427 Studies In Special Lit
Hours 3
Thorough study of topics not included in the curriculum. Offered
according to demand.

MUS431 Organ Design
Hours 2
This course is a study of the basic components of pipe organ design
and construction, with a consideration of some of the aesthetic, tonal,
and physical aspects of organ installations in a church, home, or concert hall.

MUS433 Proseminar Symphonic Lit
Hours 3
Lecture and class reports analyzing selected masterworks from the
symphony, symphonic poem, and concert overture repertoire.

MUS444 Vocal Pedagogy
Hours 2
Introduction to the concepts, methods, and materials essential to
effective teaching of the singing voice. Offered in alternate years.

MUS447 Teaching Choral Music Publ Sch
Hours 3
The scope, organization, and administration of choral programs in
public schools. Includes analysis of teaching techniques and materials
appropriate to specific levels of development. Offered in the fall
semester.

MUS448 Tchng Instrumental Music Pub S
Hours 3
Problems encountered in the development of instrumental programs in
public schools; analysis of beginning method books for heterogeneous
and homogeneous groups; and development of a course of study to
guide the new teacher. Offered in the fall semester.

MUS461 History/Literature Jazz
Hours 3
History of the development of jazz to the present, from its African roots to
its American florescence. Particular attention is paid to early styles and
forms.

MUS471 Lit Of The Piano
Hours 2
Survey of the important solo repertoire from Bach through Schubert.
Examination of the development of keyboard technique from the time
of the harpsichord through the time of the early piano. Offered in the fall
semesters of even-numbered years.

MUS472 Lit Of The Piano
Hours 2
Survey of the important solo repertoire from the early Romantic era
through the present. Examination of the development of piano technique
from Chopin and Liszt through Cage and Crumb. Offered in the spring
semesters of odd-numbered years.

MUS473 String Literature
Hours 2
Study of the standard repertoire for bowed instruments, from the Baroque
period to the present.

MUS474 Song Literature
Hours 3
Survey of the performance criteria and historical significance of the solo
song literature of the United States, the British Isles, Germany, Austria,
France, and Italy. Performance and class participation are required.
Offered in alternate years.

MUS475 Song Literature
Hours 3
Survey of a variety of technical approaches to composition in the 20th
century and such organizing techniques as harmony, voice leading,
textural design, form, and orchestration. Offered in the fall semesters.

MUS477 Organ Literature
Hours 2
Survey of Organ Literature and Advanced Survey of Organ Literature is
a course available to upper class organ majors and graduate students,
also as others with the permission of the instructor. MUS477/577 is a
survey of organ literature from the 14th century into the 18th century.

MUS478 Organ Literature
Hours 2
Continuation of MUS 477. Offered in spring of odd numbered years.

MUS480 Music in Therapy I
W
Hours 3
Study of diagnostic categories, standard clinical techniques, and
applications in music therapy. Writing proficiency within this discipline is
required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 380

MUS481 Music Therapy II
Hours 3
Study of etiology, literature, and uses of music in treatment.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 480

MUS482 Music In Therapy III
Hours 3
Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in
this course.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 481

MUS487 Sem Prof Pract Mu Therp
Hours 2
Study of clinical administration, supervision, ethics, and professional
behavior.

MUS488 Comp Exam Music Therapy
Hours 0
No description available.
MUS489 Music Therapy Internship
Hours 6
No description available

MUS490 Raising Money Dev Arts
Hours 2
Theories and techniques of securing funds for nonprofit organizations, including donor cultivation and grant preparation. Offered in the fall semester.

MUS492 Choral Conducting
Hours 2
Continuation of MUS 351 with emphasis on the problem of the choral ensemble. A study of rehearsal technique, vocal problems, diction, score analysis, style, and choral literature. Offered in the spring semester.

MUS494 Band Conducting
Hours 2
Continuation of MUS 351 with emphasis on the problem of the wind ensemble. A study of baton technique, score reading, rehearsal procedure, and band literature. Offered in the spring semester.

MUS496 Music Administration Internship
Hours 3-6
A minimum of one semester of internship with the following recommended host organizations: (1) a performing arts organization, (2) a community, state, or regional arts council, (3) a performing arts venue, (4) a musical festival or (5) a reputable recording studio. The internship must have the approval of and will be under the supervision of the Music Administration Coordinator.

MUS497 Senior Project
Hours 1
Required of all BA students in music (music and music administration): A substantial paper on a topic approved by the faculty advisor and completed in consultation with the advisor and examined by a faculty committee. In administration: a supervised practicum arranged through the advisor.

MUS498 Indep Research In Mus
Hours 1-6
No description available

NEW100 Intro Interdisc Integratv Stdy
FCMP
Hours 1-2
Designed to help New College students become more informed about the University and about New College so that they may maximize their opportunities in their undergraduate programs through New College. Enrollment is limited to New College students.

NEW120 Inclusive Leadership Through Sustained Dialogue
Hours 1
In an increasingly globalized world, leaders need the skills to resolve conflict across difference. Sustained Dialogue is a five-stage dialogue-to-action model that requires participants to take the time to focus first on transforming change-blocking relationships, and then on solving problems. This course will explore the theory behind this innovative model and ultimately consider how Sustained Dialogue applies to visions for positive change at the University of Alabama. Participants will receive an introduction to the Sustained Dialogue model and then meet in dialogue groups weekly to work through the 5 stages to address specific issues on campus.

Prerequisite(s): NONE

NEW122 Academic Potential
Hours 2
This course will help students develop practical and efficient strategies for learning in order to succeed in college. Students will learn skills to improve note taking, listening, textbook reading, and time management; as well as methods to reduce text anxiety and improve concentration. Discussion of campus resources and learning styles will also be included in this course.

Prerequisite(s): none

NEW201 Recreation For Life
Hours 1
In this course (designed by the student and his or her advisor using the out-of-class learning contract), the student agrees to participate in some form of physical activity that might result in a lifelong interest. These include jogging, swimming, cycling, etc. This course will frequently include a reading requirement relating to the activity.

NEW211 Perspectives in the Humanities
HU
Hours 4
Introductory course in the humanities (art, literature, music, etc.) with a focus on problem solving, risk taking and communication. Human behavior and writing skills are stressed.

Humanities

NEW212 Creativity
FA, HU
Hours 4
This interdisciplinary seminar uses creativity as an organizing principle. Human culture and consciousness are explored through reading, writing, the arts, projects, studios, and discussion.

Fine Arts, Humanities

NEW213 Honors Creativity
FA, HU
Hours 4
This honors interdisciplinary seminar uses creativity as an organizing principle. Human culture and consciousness are explored through reading, writing, the arts, projects, studios, and discussion.

Prerequisite(s): None
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None

Fine Arts, Humanities
NEW215 Perspec. on Env. Literature

Hours 4

Considers perspectives on environmental studies within the humanities by examining key texts of environmental literature.

Humanities

NEW223 McNair Scholar’s Seminar

Hours 1

To provide knowledge and skills in a variety of areas to strengthen personal, academic, and research competencies vital to success in graduate programs.

NEW226 Organic Farming

Hours 4

An intensive, hands-on course in organic farming taught at a local working farm. Covers the basics of organic farming while also addressing questions about organic versus industrial agriculture models in relation to current environmental problems and solutions.

NEW230 Environmental Studies

Hours 4

This course engages students in the study of environmental problems and solutions. It includes an examination of fundamental assumptions about the ethical human-nature relation and of how to value nature. The approach is interdisciplinary, drawing on the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences.

NEW237 Cooperation & Conflict

Hours 4

This seminar explores cooperation and conflict in human societies; all that we do or fail to do in living together effectively. Students investigate and seek solutions for contemporary social problems.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

NEW238 Honors: Coop. & Conflict

Hours 4

This honors seminar explores cooperation and conflict in human societies – all that we do or fail to do in living together effectively. Students investigate and seek solutions for contemporary social problems.

Social and Behavioral Sciences, University Honors

NEW243 Interdisciplinary Sciences

Hours 4

This seminar demonstrates how the nature of the laboratory experience plays an essential role in the understanding and advancement of science. Several multidisciplinary experiments are performed in geology, chemistry, physics, and biology.

Natural Science

NEW270 Leader Soc Justice Activism

Hours 3

No description available.

NEW273 Social Issues & Ethics

Hours 4

This seminar is designed to develop an awareness of the methodologies and concerns of the social sciences as they relate to ethical inquiry. The primary focus is on the nature of inquiry and models for the analysis of ethical issues confronting the modern world. Students will explore the complexity of moral dilemmas and effective societal responses to competing moral obligations in the areas of health care, socio-economic disparities, affirmative action, immigration, and racism.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

NEW300 Outdoor Leadership

Hours 3

The goal of this course is to prepare students to successfully and safely plan and lead small group excursions into wilderness, backcountry, and front-country outdoor areas using various outdoor recreational activities as a medium. There will also be an emphasis placed on teaching technique and presentation skills as students will be required to present information to the class.

Prerequisite(s): none

NEW310 Independent Study

Hours 1-15

A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW311 Independent Study

Hours 1-12

A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.
NEW312 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW313 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW314 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW315 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW316 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW317 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own “course” through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW318 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own “course” through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW319 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own “course” through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW321 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own “course” through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW320 Experimental Music
W
Hours 3
This course will introduce you to a variety of theories and practices of musical experimentalism in a global context. We'll begin by defining what experimental music is – what is the impulse that drives some artists to push outside the realms of their traditions, or even outside what is normally called music? Rather than limiting our view to experimentalism in Western art music, as has largely been the case in surveys of this subject, we will also listen to and study experiments in jazz, rock, hip hop, reggae and other global musics to put the experimentalist aesthetic in a broad historical and cultural context. In addition to critical reading, discussion and listening we will perform experimental music compositions to encourage a “hands-on” engagement with the subject. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): N/A
Writing

NEW333 CIEL Internship
Hours 9-15
This course serves as the course students register for as part of the exchange program with the Consortium for Innovative Environment in Learning. Students pay tuition to UA but actually study as a full-time student at one of the 12 CIEL sister institutions.

NEW334 Everyday Forestry in Alabama
Hours 3
This course will prepare students to understand natural resource practices to better manage one’s woodlands in a rural or urban situation. This course is for any student interested in basic forestry management techniques and should serve future home and land owners, individuals interested in conservation issues, and as an introduction to a broader field for students with professional interest in forestry or environmental studies. This course will discuss basic forest management concepts in order to improve the woodland’s habitat according to the objectives of a landowner. Students will learn how to identify all major tree species in Alabama as well as all major forest insects and diseases. Other topics that will be discussed will include compass and pacing, forest site evaluation, timber estimation, topographic map interpretation, and invasive woodland species. This course does not presuppose any previous knowledge and no prerequisite is required. Much of this course will include “hands-on” outdoor field trips.
Prerequisite(s): None

NEW335 Everyday Wildlife in Alabama
Hours 3
The goal for this course is to prepare students to understand creative uses of managing wildlife species according to management objectives. This course is intended for any student interested in basic wildlife management techniques and should serve future home and land owners, individuals interested in conservation issues, and as an introduction to a broader field for students with professional interest in environmental studies or natural resources. This course does not presuppose any previous knowledge and no prerequisite is required.
Prerequisite(s): none
NEW337 Designing and Maintaining a Sustainable Home Landscape  
Hours 3
The purpose of this course is to prepare and encourage students to incorporate the principles of sustainability and the ethics of permaculture into their home or apartment landscape. This course is intended for any student interested in learning the basics of sustainable gardening, water management, pest management, and the use of native plants to provide a backyard habitat for birds and wildlife. No prerequisite is required.  
Prerequisite(s): none

NEW338 New College Review I  
Hours 2
This workshop provides students with practical experience in writing and publishing a special interest publication, the New College Review. Students gain experience in thematic approaches to a publication, concept formation for an audience, socially responsible publishing, and writing and editing persuasive essays. Students are strongly encouraged to take both.

NEW339 New College Review II  
Hours 2
This workshop provides students with practical experience in writing and publishing a special interest publication, the New College Review. Students edit, design, and distribute the New College Review. Students are strongly encouraged to take both NEW 338 and NEW 339 in sequence.

NEW342 Social Action and Performance  
Hours 3
Social Action and Performance is open to all students. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach to the world of theatrical performance and explores the work of Augusto Boal and Theatre of the Oppressed model as a mechanism for social change. The course will train students to educate their peers through performance about interpersonal violence and contemporary issues of multiculturalism on campus. Students will use improvisation, participatory activities, readings, and assessments to engage in social action. Students are encouraged to participate in self-exploration with respect to the issues mentioned above as part of their trainings with these techniques. Students who participate in this course will become official members of the theatre troupe called Unscripted.  
Prerequisite(s): (EN 101 and EN 102) or EN 103

NEW360 Sound Studies  
W  
Hours 3
How do we experience, define, use and abuse sound? What elements of a sound determine their meaning to us, and why? What can we learn about the world by focusing on its sounds? An emerging interdisciplinary field of research, sound studies asks these questions and more, in an attempt to uncover the important role of sound in our lives. Why do shopping malls sound like they do? What do cellphone ringtones tell you about a person? How has the changing soundscape of the ocean affected natural processes and wildlife? Why do clocktower bells ring? How is music used to both soothe, entertain, and torture or control people? This interdisciplinary course explores sound in a variety of current and historical global contexts – of which music is only one small part – examining the many ways sound signifies and defines our cultures and histories.  
Prerequisite(s): N/A

NEW361 Handmade Sounds: A Hands-on History of Electronic Music  
W  
Hours 4
Did you know you can make electronic music with credit cards? Old toys? 30-cent circuit boards? This course will teach you to build your own electronic orchestra from scratch while also exploring the history of electronic music, with a special focus on tinkering experimenters that created electronic music using self-made instruments. Through a combination of theory and practice, you will learn about electronic music's pioneers, recreating some of their early experiments to experience this history with your own hands and ears. We will explore the construction of a variety of simple electronic instruments, learn to play them, and perform a concert at the end of the term. No previous musical or technical experience is required, but there will be a significant amount of hands-on work with tools and wires in addition to the usual course load of reading, writing and discussion, so an interest in working with technology is a must. Each day of the course we will discuss the work of historical figures in electronic music followed by a laboratory period of hands-on exploration and creation. You are required to write 10 500-word essays articulating your response to the course materials. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): N/A

Writing
NEW365 Introduction to Environmental Policy  
Hours 3  
This introductory environmental policy course reviews major developments in environmental regulation in the United States, considered in a global context. Readings examine the evolution of U.S. environmental policy, the form and function of social institutions used to govern human-environment interactions, including markets, state and civil society, and conventions, norms, and morals. U.S. and U.N. legal structures, agencies, and NGOs are addressed, with attention to comparative regulatory frameworks. The "new institutional approach," "resource regimes," and various incremental and transformative institutional reforms are discussed. The impact of economic and cultural factors—including class, race, gender, and location—on resource use and other policy decisions affecting the physical and built environments will be explored. Evolving institutional approaches to energy use, such as sustainability, "wise use," adaptive management, and resilience are examined. This course is cross-listed with PSC 365.  
Prerequisite(s): No prerequisites.

NEW366 Waterways  
Hours 3  
This experiential seminar explores the natural history and ecology of our waterways, and examines the human dimensions of control and management, including policies and regulations to support environmental and human uses. Through readings, discussions, films, and field trips, we will explore the natural beauty and diversity of our aquatic ecosystems, and the ways in which we interact with our environment, both positively and negatively. In addition, we will examine current threats and impacts that development, pollution, and management have on our waterways, and consider policies designed to regulate or mitigate these impacts. This course includes field trips, some of which may occur outside of the regularly scheduled class period.

NEW400 Sporting Conservation  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to provide students with an historical and contemporary understanding of the role that sportsmen and women play in the conservation and management of fish, game, and non-game species. Special attention will be given to sporting organizations and their role in the conservation and management of our nation’s natural resources. This course will also introduce students to important concepts within the wildlife and game management fields such as predator control, population dynamics, predator-prey relations, and introductory genetics.

NEW401 Birds and Birding  
Hours 4  
This course will introduce students to the popular hobby of birding or bird watching. As such, basic field identification methods will be reviewed and practiced. We will also discuss larger conservation issues as they relate to birds. As we will learn, the phrase “canary in a coal mine” has very practical implication for the modern terrestrial world. We will also discuss the cultural connection between people and birds, and what that has meant for both the destruction and conservation of birds during the past couple of centuries.

NEW407 407 W: Landscapes of the South  
W  
Hours 3  
A study of environmental and cultural landscapes of the American South, as altered and used by successive waves of native peoples, explorers, immigrants, laborers, industrialists, and urban builders, addressing historical and contemporary environmental challenges.

Writing

NEW410 Writing Culture: Ethnography in Theory & Practice  
W  
Hours 3  
What does it mean to write about a culture? What can we discover about our environment by talking to people and listening to their stories? How do we learn enough to express something of their essence through words on a page? This course will engage with these and other issues surrounding the act of ethnography (the writing and interpretation of people’s lives and cultural practices) through a combination of theoretical and practical approaches. Students interested in anthropology, journalism, sociology, storytelling, cultural criticism, filmmaking, folklore, the arts, social work and oral history will learn useful skills and gain practical experience that can be applied to their own work. We will read critical theory that discusses the role and craft of ethnography. We will examine a range of existing research on a number of global topics that use a variety of disciplinary approaches. Finally, as a research team, we will pursue self-designed research projects to begin the first stage of an "ethnographic map" of our region of Alabama, to learn new things about the world in our backyard and produce a website to share our findings. Interested students should be aware that the second half of the class will likely involve a significant amount of individual or group research in place of traditional course meeting times.

Prerequisite(s): N/A  
Writing

NEW412 Songwriting Workshop  
W  
Hours 4  
Songcraft:songwriting workshop focuses on how songs are made. After a study of various genres (blues, troubadours, popular) students will produce their own songs. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW413 Mythologies  
Hours 4  
This course in comparative mythology introduces students to mythological systems from a variety of cultures, including preclassical, Greek, American Indian, Oriental, African, and contemporary American. Recurring motifs and current theories on the mythologizing process are analyzed.
NEW415 Gender, Sexuality & Pop Culture
W
Hours 3
What constitutes “femininity” and “masculinity” in 21st century America? How have gender roles changed? Is gender performance? What are the cultural expectations around sexuality, and how is it influenced and policed in society? Includes professor’s current case research in this field. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW416 American Environmental Thought
W
Hours 3
Popular conceptions of nature hold extraordinary power in shaping our responses and policies toward both the geophysical world and built environments. This interdisciplinary course examines key concepts and controversies in American thought about nature since before colonization. Using accounts from various regions, the course explores evolving conceptions of nature and justice, competing claims about race and class, and changing institutional responses and remedies to environmental degradation in the context of global change. The course is highly interactive, inviting critical thinking about the human place in the physical world. We read and discuss ecological views as presented in colonial writings, slave narratives, Transcendentalist thought, Gilded Age preservationist and conservationist debates, and the work of Progressive Era occupational health specialists and ecologists. We give specific attention to twentieth century social movements for environmental public health, examining contemporary approaches, including ecofeminism, environmental justice, and sustainability. We identify different disciplinary approaches, among them environmental history, ecological anthropology, sociology, and geography, and explore conceptual links between disciplines. A brief introduction to research methods, utilizing qualitative techniques, case studies, and specialized data sources, will be included. Journal articles, law review essays, regulatory documents, court decisions, and films supplement classic texts as we examine race, ethnicity, gender, poverty, and other factors shaping environmental health. Because this course carries a “W” for the Core Curriculum, writing proficiency is required for a passing grade.

Writing

NEW418 Mash-Up: Intermedia Intersections in the Arts
W
Hours 4
This interdisciplinary course discusses intermedia intersections in 20th and 21st century art and music through lectures, discussions and interactions with visiting artists. We will examine the cultural and historical roots of intermedia art, the outpouring of experimentation in the 20th century avant-garde, and the postmodern pastiche of the digital realm in the 21st century. Spanning work created for galleries, to art and music from urban streets and rural villages, we will explore examples from the visual arts, dance, music, film and architecture to learn how and why artists work with and combine different media. In addition to engaging with a variety of artistic works, we will discuss the cultural, philosophical, theoretical, and compositional issues that meet at intermedia junctions. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW420 Cultural Studies
W
Hours 3
This seminar provides an introduction to the key concepts, methodologies, and practice of Cultural Studies, focusing primarily on issues of cultural consumption, representation, audience, identity, and everyday life.

Writing

NEW434 Documenting Justice I
Hours 3
Interdisciplinary course in ethnographic filmmaking, focusing particularly on analyzing the many dimensions of culture and social experience. Students produce a short documentary film on a story of justice or injustice in Alabama. A two semester course.

NEW435 Documenting Justice II
Hours 3
Interdisciplinary course in ethnographic filmmaking, focusing particularly on analyzing the many dimensions of culture and social experience. Students produce a short documentary film on a story of justice or injustice in Alabama. A two semester course.

Prerequisite(s): NEW 434

NEW436 Public Leadership
W
Hours 4
This seminar helps students develop the understanding and skills necessary for the practice of public leadership. The course emphasizes framing public issues for discussion and leading the decision making necessary to set the direction of public policy. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW437 Civic Awareness
Hours 4
Current events are examined through print and electronic media in order to assist students in evaluating various sources of information concerning public issues and in developing a public philosophy for responsibilities as a citizen.

NEW439 Urban Spaces: The Nature of Cities
W
Hours 3
This interdisciplinary social science course provides an introduction to the cultural and physical ecology of cities, focusing primarily on urbanization in the United States from the late 19th century to the present.

Writing
NEW441 Climate Change Seminar

W

Hours 4

This seminar introduces students to the science of global climate change and examines public perception and coverage of the topic in various news media outlets, films, and books. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW442 Environmental Ethics and Problems

W

Hours 3

This upper level writing intensive seminar explores the ethical dimensions of ecological relationships, with particular attention to conceptions of nature, justice, and environmental health. We will consider classical ethical concepts, such as utilitarianism and natural law theories, and contemporary environmental approaches, including biocentrism, deep ecology, environmental justice, eco-feminism, and sustainability. This course will be highly interactive, inviting critical thinking about changing ideas about the human place in the natural world. Examining various case studies, we explore the ethical debates surrounding such topics as populations, genetically altered crops, global climate change, biodiversity, and emerging crises in global environmental public health. Readings also address corporate responsibility, science ethics, and public policy. We will consider the ethics of sustainability from the campus to the transnational level. This course meets a college core writing requirement; a demonstration of writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. The course has New College designations for Environment, Sustainability, and Conservation (ESC) and Social Problems and Social Change (SPSC).

Writing

NEW443 Science & Technology

Hours 4

The course teaches scientific concepts (time and laws of thermodynamics, change, measurement, reality, etc.) as they relate to the various sciences (anthropology, mathematics, etc.). The relationship of science and technology to the environment of the Earth’s surface is stressed.

NEW445 Technology and Humans

W

Hours 3

This interdisciplinary seminar provides an introduction to the key debates and questions raised by the increasingly close relationship between humans and advanced technologies. The course will draw on critical works, as well as narrative fiction and popular culture texts, to examine how a dependence on technology might change the very definition of "human" and what subsequent ethical, psychological, and philosophical dilemmas result from this close relationship.

Writing

NEW446 Gender and Environment

W

Hours 3

This course examines histories of concepts of nature and gender, philosophies of eco-feminism, and accounts of gender-based efforts for environmental reform.

Writing

NEW450 Conservation Field Studies in Belize

Hours 4

Study Belize’s diverse rainforests, coral reefs, and visit Mayan ruins for a glimpse into a past civilization. Belize is unique in that it still contains relatively undisturbed rainforests and the longest barrier reef in the Western Hemisphere. However, while Belize has emerged as an international leader regarding conservation efforts, threats from climate change, poverty, and development still exist. The purpose of this course is 1) examine current conservation efforts to safeguard this biodiversity; 2) familiarize students with the most important aspects of tropical lowland terrestrial and marine ecosystems; 3) understand the role of local culture in sustainable conservation; 4) gain an understanding of the fundamental importance of biodiversity; and 5) expose students to new and unique cultures and environments. The course is designed for students who are interested in conservation issues, biogeography, marine sciences, ornithology and birding, archaeology, and outdoor adventures! The trip will be divided between a rainforest and a marine field station located next to the barrier reef. So we will have easy access the most diverse environments on the planet.

NEW472 Social Change

W

Hours 4

This seminar is concerned with the process and analysis of social change. In this seminar, students study the Holocaust, attempting to understand it as an intense and unparalleled human experience. The causes, events, outcomes, and implications are researched through books, films, interviews, tapes, and discussions. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW473 Globalization & Folk Crft Prod

W

Hours 4

This course examines the relationship between the global and the local, using world folk craft (for example, pottery) as a point of focus. The functions of creativity in industrialized and nonindustrialized societies are explored through a combination of reading, research, discussion, and studio experiences. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing
NEW474 Survival
W
Hours 4
In this seminar, students study the nature of human and societal survival under extreme conditions. Topics range from issues of a global nature to violent crime, prejudice, and disease. Causes, effects, and possible solutions are all considered. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW490 Special Topics
Hours 3-4
The subject matter varies.

NEW491 Special Topics - Practice
Hours 3-4
Subject matter varies. Hands on interdisciplinary learning opportunities.

NEW495 Capstone Sem & Senior Project
Hours 2
14 hours of New College coursework and successful junior year review. New College students only, concluding integrative project.

NOR101 Elem Norwegian Language
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Norwegian: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Foreign Language

NSE401 National Student Exchange A
DX
Hours 12
No description available
- Dining Dollars Exempt

NSE402 National Student Exchange B
DX
Hours 12
No description available
- Dining Dollars Exempt

PH101 General Physics I
N
Hours 4
Lectures and laboratory. An algebra-based introductory course including classical mechanics and thermodynamics. Topics include: kinematics, Newtonian dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, rotational motion, oscillations and waves, kinetic theory of gases, and thermodynamics. Degree credit can only be awarded for one of the following: PH 101, PH 105, or PH 125.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 145

Natural Science

PH102 General Physics II
N
Hours 4
Lectures and laboratory. An algebra-based introductory course including electricity and magnetism, optics, and modern physics. Topics include: electrostatic force and fields, electrical energy, capacitance, resistance, dc circuits, magnetism, induction, ac circuits, electromagnetic waves, geometric optics, wave optics, relativity, quantum mechanics, atomic physics, and nuclear physics. Degree credit can only be awarded for one of the following: PH 102, PH 106, or PH 126.
Prerequisite(s): PH 101 or PH 105 or PH 125

Natural Science

PH105 General Physics W/Calc I
N
Hours 4
Lectures and laboratory. This is an introductory calculus-based course covering classical mechanics, conservation laws, oscillations, waves, and thermal phenomena. Two course format options may be offered: a studio format with integrated lectures and laboratories and a non-studio format in which lectures and laboratories meet separately. Degree credit can only be awarded for one of the following: PH 101, PH 105, or PH 125.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 or MATH 145

Natural Science

PH106 General Physics W/Calc II
N
Hours 4
Lecture and laboratory. Introductory calculus-based course in classical physics, including electricity, magnetism, and optics. Degree credit can only be awarded for one of the following: PH 102, PH 106, or PH 126.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146; and PH 101 or PH 105 or PH 125

Natural Science
PH115 Descriptive Physics for Non-Science Majors

Hours 4

A non-technical course designed for non-science majors intended to give an introduction to physics with no math prerequisites. Demonstrations and lectures on the chief topics of classical and modern physics and how they relate to everyday life. Credit earned in this course may not be counted toward fulfillment of the requirements for the major or minor in physics. Credit will not be granted for both PH 101 and PH 115. Three lecture hours and one laboratory period.

Natural Science

PH125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus

Hours 4

This is an Honors version of PH 105, primarily intended for Physics majors and Honors students. This is an introductory calculus-based course covering classical mechanics, conservation laws, oscillations, waves, and thermal phenomena. This course is usually offered in the studio format (integrated lectures and labs). Degree credit can only be awarded for one of the following: PH 101, PH 105, or PH 125.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 or MATH 145

Natural Science, University Honors

PH126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II

Hours 4

Lecture, discussion, and laboratory. This is an Honors version of PH 106, primarily intended for Physics majors and Honors students. Introductory calculus-based course in classical physics, including electricity, magnetism, and optics. Degree credit can only be awarded for one of the following: PH 102, PH 106, or PH 126.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146; and PH 105 or PH 125

Natural Science, University Honors

PH253 Intro Modern Physics

Hours 3

Study of topics in modern physics, including special relativity, quantum physics, atomic structure, solid state physics, and selected additional topics (e.g. lasers, molecular physics, the atomic nucleus).

Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146; and PH 102 or PH 106 or PH 126

Natural Science

PH255 Modern Physics Lab

Hours 1

Experimental work in the topics that form the subject matter of PH 253, including special relativity, quantum physics, atomic and nuclear structure, and solid state physics. Successful students will develop their ability to collect and analyze experimental data, interpret the results, and present their findings in a clear, concise, and convincing way.

Prerequisite(s): PH 253

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PH 253

Natural Science

PH301 Mechanics I

Hours 3

This course is a more rigorous and sophisticated treatment of the classical mechanics topics covered in the introductory courses PH 101/105/125. The treatment is based on differential equations. The list of topics includes vectors, Newtonian mechanics in 1, 2, and 3 dimensions, oscillations, Lagrangian mechanics, gravity and central forces, rotational motion of rigid bodies, non-inertial coordinate systems, and coupled oscillators and normal modes.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and PH 102 or PH 106 or PH 126

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 238

PH302 Intermediate Mechanics

Hours 3

This course is a more rigorous and sophisticated treatment of the classical mechanics topics covered in the introductory courses PH 101/105/125. The course is based on differential equations, and is particularly intended for students who plan to pursue graduate studies in physics or astronomy. The list of topics includes Newton's laws, projectile motion, energy, momentum and angular momentum conservation, oscillations, calculus of variations, Lagrangian formalism, two-body central forces, rotation of rigid bodies, coupled oscillators and normal modes. Some aspects of nonlinear motion and chaos, Hamiltonian mechanics, collisions, and special relativity may also be covered.

Prerequisite(s): PH 102 or PH 106 or PH 126

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 238

PH331 Elect & Magnetism I

Hours 3

Vector analysis, electrostatics and magnetostatics, potential, and electric and magnetic fields in matter.

Prerequisite(s): PH 102 or PH 106 or PH 126; and MATH 238

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 238

PH332 Elect & Magnetism II

Hours 3

Electrodynamics, conservation laws, electromagnetic waves, radiation, and relativity.

Prerequisite(s): PH 331
PH354 Intermediate Modern Physics
Hours 3
Continuation of PH 253. Applications of quantum mechanics, including lasers, semiconductors, particle physics, nanoscience, and other current topics.
Prerequisite(s): PH 253

PH405 Physics For Science Teachers
W
Hours 3
Selected topics in contemporary physics for high-school and post-secondary science teachers.

Writing

PH411 Biophysics
Hours 3
Physics of biological systems: proteins, lipids, nucleic acids, supramolecular structures, and molecular motors; structure, function, energetics, thermodynamics, bionanotechnology. Emphasis on systems that are best understood in physical and molecular detail.

PH412 Physics Pedagogy
Hours 1
This is a course in teaching methodologies for introductory physics, based on recent results from physics education research.
Prerequisite(s): None
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None

PH413 High School Physics Labs I
Hours 1
This course is designed to provide training in Level 1 Alabama Science in Motion physics laboratory activities for pre-service high school physics teachers. In addition to hands-on training, students will observe a selected number of ASIM lab activities being performed in a local high school classroom. Whenever possible, training will occur jointly with ongoing in-service workshops provided by the ASIM physics specialist.
Prerequisite(s): PH 102 or PH 106 or PH 126

PH414 High School Physics Labs II
Hours 1
This course is designed to provide training in Level 2 Alabama Science in Motion physics laboratory activities for pre-service high school physics teachers. In addition to hands-on training, students will observe a selected number of ASIM lab activities being performed in a local high school classroom. Whenever possible, training will occur jointly with ongoing in-service workshops provided by the ASIM physics specialist.
Prerequisite(s): PH 102 or PH 106 or PH 126

PH415 High School Physics Labs III
Hours 1
This course is designed to provide classroom experience for students who have received training in Levels 1 and 2 Alabama Science in Motion physics laboratory activities for pre-service high school physics teachers. Students will assist with approximately six different ASIM lab activities being performed in a local high school classroom. They will meet with the classroom teacher before and after each class to discuss the goals and objectives and to assess the effectiveness of the activity, and they will write a report on their observations.
Prerequisite(s): PH 102 or PH 106 or PH 126

PH434 Digital Electronics
Hours 3
Two laboratory periods. Theory and practical application of digital integrated circuits, including gates, flip-flops, and counters. Computer data acquisition, D/A and A/D conversion, communication and instrument control fundamentals using LabView.

PH441 Quantum Structure of Matter I
W
Hours 3
Wave functions, time-independent Schroedinger equation, mathematical tools of quantum mechanics, quantum mechanics in three dimensions, identical particles. No graduate credit will be awarded for PH 441.
Prerequisite(s): PH 253 and PH 331 and PH 301 or PH 302

PH442 Quantum Structure of Matter II
W
Hours 3
Time-independent perturbation theory, variational principle, WKB approximation, time-dependent perturbation theory, adiabatic approximation, scattering theory. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. No graduate credit will be awarded for PH 442.
Prerequisite(s): PH 441
Writing

PH461 Nuclear and Particle Physics
Hours 3
An introduction to nuclear and elementary particle physics, this course will cover: nuclear properties, forces, structure and decays; experimental methods in nuclear and particle physics; introduction to the Standard Model of elementary particle physics; the quark model of hadrons; Quantum Electrodynamics; Quantum Chromodynamics and the strong interaction; the weak interaction; electroweak unification, gauge symmetries and the Higgs mechanism.
Prerequisite(s): PH 441

PH471 Thermal Physics
Hours 3
Introduction to thermal phenomena on a macroscopic and a statistical basis, and principles and laws governing them. Introduction to energy and entropy formalism and discussion of thermodynamic potentials (Helmholtz and Gibbs). Applications to systems in equilibrium.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 227 or MATH 247 and PH 253
PH481 Solid State Physics  
Hours 3  
This course covers the structure of crystals, the mechanical, thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties of solids, the free-electron model, and the band approximation.  
Prerequisite(s): PH 441

PH482 Topics Physics & Astronomy  
Hours 1-3  
Topics in physics and astronomy not covered by existing courses. Repeat credit is allowed for different topics.

PH488 Nanoscale Science and Applications  
Hours 3  
Nanoscale science and technology are based on the study and manipulation of phenomena at length scales approaching one billionth of a meter. Advances in this rapidly changing field are being made across multiple disciplines including Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Materials Science, Engineering, and Medicine with emerging practical applications in areas as varied as energy conversion and storage, manufacturing, telecommunications, information processing, medical diagnostics, and drug delivery to mention just a few. The goal of this course is to provide upper level undergraduate and graduate students with a foundational perspective on some of the key scientific principles relevant to the behavior of matter at the nanoscale as well as a review of processes, materials, and systems that derive their properties from nanoscale phenomena.

PH490 Honors Seminar In Physics  
UH  
Hours 1  
A seminar course on current topics in physics and astronomy.  
University Honors

PH491 Advanced Laboratory  
W  
Hours 3  
Advanced experiments in modern physics. Research, analysis, and reporting of scientific results. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): PH 255

Writing

PH493 Intro To Research  
Hours 1-3  
Credit is by arrangement, but no graduate credit will be awarded for PH 493. Student performs research under supervision of a faculty member.

PH495 Independent Study I  
Hours 1-3  
No description available

PH496 Independent Study II  
Hours 1-3  
No description available

PHL100 Intro To Philosophy  
HU  
Hours 3  
Survey of the main topics of philosophy, which may include God, souls, free will, the nature of right and wrong, just government, truth, and knowledge. Offered in the fall and spring semesters.

Humanities

PHL104 Critical Thinking  
HU  
Hours 3  
Introduction to the concepts and methods used to identify, construct, and assess arguments as they appear in editorials, articles, ordinary speech, etc.

Humanities

PHL106 Honors Introduction to Deductive Logic  
UH  
Hours 3  
This course examines some of the formal techniques developed by philosophers and mathematicians to distinguish a good argument from a bad one. It is a self-paced course using both computer-aided learning techniques and one-on-one guidance from the instructor and the teaching assistants. The Honors version of Introduction to Deductive Logic expects mastery of more concepts, tools, and techniques of formal deductive logic than the standard version. Restricted to UA Honors students.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 100 OR MATH 110 OR MATH 112 OR MATH 113 OR MATH 115 OR MATH 121 OR MATH 125 OR UA Math Placement Test Score of 190 OR ACT Math Subscore of 28 OR SAT Math Subscore of 690

University Honors

PHL191 Honors Introduction to Philosophy  
HU, UH  
Hours 3  
Survey of the main topics of philosophy, which may include God, souls, free will, the nature of right and wrong, just government, truth, and knowledge. Restricted to UA Honors students.

Humanities, University Honors

PHL195 Introduction to Deductive Logic  
Hours 3  
This is a course in deductive logic. We will focus on some formal tools for evaluating arguments. To make an argument is to offer reasons to believe some claim. More formally, an argument is a pair of things: a set of sentences, the premises; and a sentence, the conclusion. An argument is valid if it meets the following condition: it is necessary that if all its premises are true, its conclusion is true. In this class, you will learn about how to use two symbolic languages to write arguments, how to construct proofs of conclusions, and how to tell when arguments are not valid.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 100 or MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125

PHL209 Research in Philosophy  
Hours 1-3  
This course is an opportunity to do 200-level self-directed study and writing on an approved topic early in a student’s study of philosophy.
PHL211 Ancient Philosophy

*HU*

Hours 3

This course will focus on the major themes of ancient Greek philosophy, from the earliest pre-Socratic philosophers, through Plato and Aristotle, to the later Epicureans, Stoics, and Skeptics. We will proceed chronologically and pay special attention to the systematic connections between metaphysics, epistemology, and ethics in each school of thought, as well as the development of later views in light of criticisms of earlier ones. The aim of this course is to provide students a reasonably comprehensive background in the main areas of Western analytic philosophy through an examination of some of the earliest systematic philosophies.

Humanities

PHL212 Early Modern Philosophy

*HU*

Hours 3

This course will look at the main figures and intellectual developments of the early Modern period of philosophy. We will proceed chronologically, starting with Descartes's seminal Meditations on First Philosophy and tracing two very different branches of influence from there to what are often called the Rationalist and Empiricist schools. Other figures of note will be Locke, Leibniz, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant.

Humanities

PHL215 American Philosophy

*HU*

Hours 3

Relatively few courses are offered on American philosophy, in spite of the fact that the United States has become a worldwide center of philosophy, and is the home of Pragmatism, one of the three major philosophical approaches. This course will be an introduction to American philosophy from the theologian Jonathan Edwards and the political philosophers who had a hand in the founding of America, to classic pragmatists such as Peirce, James and Dewey, and leading 20th century thinkers, such as Quine, Kuhn, Rorty, Putnam and others.

Humanities

PHL221 Honors Introduction to Ethics

*HU, UH*

Hours 3

This course is designed to give the students a broad introduction to the field of philosophical ethics. The primary aim is to acquaint students with the basic subject matter of ethics as it is studied within philosophy, a few central authorities and positions, and a feel for how philosophers engage with contemporary ethical issues in light of some of the historical influences on the discipline. We will read a variety of texts ranging from historical works on ethics generally to contemporary works focusing on specific moral issues. The hope is that students will develop an understanding and appreciation of how different ethical theories apply to particular cases, and how they might begin to engage in genuine ethical debates. Restricted to UA Honors students.

Humanities, University Honors

PHL223 Medical Ethics

*HU*

Hours 3

This class provides an introduction to the philosophical study of applied ethics by way of a discussion of topics related to the practice of medical and biological science. Topics of discussion will include abortion, stem cell research, cloning, the allocation of scarce or limited resources, animal experimentation, and patient autonomy, among others. Along the way, other important topics in moral philosophy will be discussed.

Humanities

PHL230 Political Philosophy

*HU*

Hours 3

This course serves as an introduction to central debates in political philosophy. The major questions we explore are the following: How can the coercive authority the government exercises over its citizens be justified? What does justice require in our society today? What role do democracy, freedom, rights and equality play in our understanding of a just society? Through the study of both historical and contemporary texts, we investigate these topics. We also consider how these issues bear upon debates in the contemporary American context concerning the following: restrictions on free speech, participation in the democratic process, the war on drugs, homelessness, education and socioeconomic inequality.

Humanities

PHL231 Social Justice in Practice

Hours 1

What does justice require in our society today? With a focus on contemporary social and political issues, we seek to answer this question by looking at different dimensions of justice. We consider how the ideals of democracy, freedom, rights, and equality ought to inform our understanding of a just society. In particular, we focus on how these ideals translate into practice with respect to philosophical debates about immigration, poverty, political participation, and socioeconomic inequality. In addition to learning about these issues in the classroom, students will develop a deeper understanding of social justice through engagement with a community project. The service-learning component of the course involves regular participation in a community program working with disadvantaged and/or marginalized populations.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PHL 230
**PHL234 Social Philosophy**  
*HU*  
*Hours 3*

How should we live together? In this course, we seek to answer this question through moral assessment of the institutional rules and cultural norms that shape our interaction with others and the world around us. We specifically consider issues in the following two categories: I. Markets & consumption. In the modern-day economy, we must grapple with important issues concerning the responsibilities of individual consumers and corporations, what goods may be legitimately bought and sold in a free market, and how economic transactions between nations should be structured to count as fair. II. Violence. One of the features thought to make the state distinctive is that it has a monopoly over the legitimate use of force. Given this power, we will examine the legitimate use of violence by the government. Is the death penalty justified? Is the use of torture permissible under any circumstances? How should it deal with terrorists as opposed to traditional combatants in war?

Humanities

**PHL240 Philosophy and the Law**  
*HU*  
*Hours 3*

This class is an introduction to and survey of philosophical issues in the law, focusing on issues in general jurisprudence such as the nature of law and its relation to morality, the grounds of the legitimacy of legal authority, and the sources of legal normativity and validity. There may also be some discussion of issues in specific jurisprudence such as the value of written constitutions and their interpretations, the nature of extent of legal responsibility, and questions about the authority of non-elected judges. At least one prior course in philosophy is strongly recommended.

Humanities

**PHL241 Philosophical Issues in Criminal Law**  
*HU*  
*Hours 3*

This is a course exploring major issues in the philosophy of criminal law. Topics might include the appropriate justifications for punishment, what kinds of acts are appropriately criminalized, philosophical issues relating to elements of a crime (such as whether an act is required), the problem of attempts and moral luck, affirmative defenses such as justifications and excuses, the use of vague terminology in the elements of a crime and the need for judges or juries to make moral judgments, and relations to the wider morality of law.

Humanities

**PHL242 Philosophical Issues in Civil Law**  
*HU*  
*Hours 3*

This is a course exploring major issues in the philosophy of civil law. Civil law is the area of law in which private parties sue each other, generally in order to get compensation for a perceived wrong done by the other party. It includes areas such as tort law (accidents, malpractice, etc.) and contract law. Possible topics to be covered are whether tort law is based on rectification for injustices or economic considerations, the relation of contract law to philosophical issues in promising, and philosophical issues relating to the use of a public process to redress private disputes.

Humanities

**PHL243 Philosophical Issues in Constitutional Law**  
*HU*  
*Hours 3*

This is a course exploring major issues in the philosophy of constitutional law. Generally constitutional law is concerned with what powers and responsibilities governments have as well as what the limits on those powers might be, including civil rights. In doing so, constitutions guide official determinations of what counts as legally valid within the relevant jurisdiction. Topics might include debates over the proper way to interpret constitutions, whether constitutions must (or should) be written documents, whether they are necessary (or desirable) in a democracy, the relation between principles of legality set forth in constitutions and moral principles (especially the relation between legal rights and moral rights), and the advisability of official bodies tasked with interpreting and applying the constitution such as the Supreme Court.

Humanities

**PHL246 Philosophy of Sport**  
*HU*  
*Hours 3*

This course will examine some of the major themes in the burgeoning field of philosophy of sport, paying special attention to a number of important ethical issues. We will look at the nature of sports (and games more generally), sportsmanship and fairness, the role of officials, gender equity, racism, and issues surrounding the use of performance-enhancing drugs. This course is reading intensive. Prior exposure to philosophy is welcome but not required.

Humanities

**PHL256 Mind and Nature**  
*HU*  
*Hours 3*

This course is framed around two questions. First, what is the place of the mind in nature? Second, what is the place of nature in the mind? The first question is a form of mind/problem, which concerns the relationship between mental phenomena such as consciousness and the physical world. The second question is a part of the epistemology, the philosophy of knowledge, and concerns the nature and scope of human knowledge.

Humanities
PHL264 Introduction to Metaphysics  
*HU*  
Hours 3  
Topics may include proofs for the existence of God, the nature of reality, free will and determinism, personal identity, and the nature of time.  
Humanities

PHL281 Introduction to Philosophy of Religion  
*HU*  
Hours 3  
This course is an introduction of such topics in religion as concepts of God and religion, ritual, atheism, the problem of evil, the nature of religious language, traditional proofs of God, the concept of faith, mysticism, the concept of miracle, and the relation between theism and morality.  
Humanities

PHL286 Introduction to Philosophy of Science  
Hours 3  
Basic issues in philosophy of science, including the following: What distinguishes science from pseudo-science? Is there a scientific method? If so, what is that method? What constitutes a scientific explanation? How are theory and observation related? How do hypotheses get confirmed? And how do values function in science?.

PHL290 Special Topics in Philosophy  
Hours 1-3  
This course offers introductory-level study of a special philosophical topic that is not a part of the Department’s regular course offerings.

PHL291 Aesthetics  
*FA*  
Hours 3  
In this course, we will be introduced to some of the most fundamental concerns about art: What is distinctive, if anything, about the experience of artworks? Why do we identify anything as a work of art? How do we, or should we interpret an artwork? On what grounds can we criticize an artwork?.

Fine Arts

PHL292 Introduction to Ethics  
*HU*  
Hours 3  
Introduction to competing views of how one ought to live, designed to promote the development of a reasoned view of one’s own. May include such topics as ethical relativism, the nature of justice and of rights, and the relationship of law and morality.  
Humanities

PHL305 Symbolic Logic  
Hours 3  
This course aims to improve students’ understanding of the basic concepts of formal logic, particularly the truth-functional and predicate calculi. Students learn convenient methods of formal reasoning, and use them to study some of the basic notions of metalogic.  
Prerequisite(s): B- or better in PHL 195 or C or better in PHL 106, or Instructor’s permission is required.  
Prerequisite(s): B- or better in PHL 195 or C or better in PHL 106

PHL309 Teaching Practicum  
Hours 3  
This course number is for students who are receiving course credit for working as TAs for philosophy classes. Ordinarily, students working as TAs for classes are responsible for taking roll, proctoring and grading tests, and, most importantly, providing tutorial assistance to the students. Specific duties might vary depending on the needs of the class.

PHL312 Contemporary Philosophy  
*W*  
Hours 3  
Philosophy in the 20th century. Topics may include linguistic analysis, logical atomism, logical positivism, ordinary language philosophy, existentialism, and phenomenology. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of at least 2 PHL courses

Writing

PHL332 Theories of Justice  
*W*  
Hours 3  
Advanced study of prominent theories of prominent historical and contemporary theories of justice (for example, those of Plato, Aristotle, Rawls, or Nozick) and the implication of those theories for political problems such as the distribution of health care, affirmative action, or public goods. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): You are required to have taken at least two philosophy classes prior to this one, including one at the 200-level or above; or instructor’s permission.

Writing

PHL333 Global Justice  
*W*  
Hours 3  
In an increasingly globalized world, questions of global justice have risen to prominence in contemporary political philosophy. In this course we examine the following issues. Do the demands of justice transcend state borders? Do we have reason to think that different demands of justice apply at the global level than at the state level? How do increased levels of global interdependence bear upon what we owe to foreigners versus to our fellow citizens? Does the global order harm the world’s poor? Are there any universal human rights? If so, how are they justified and who is responsible for upholding them? Drawing on competing contemporary philosophical accounts of justice, we consider different ways of addressing concrete practical issues such as global poverty and inequality, humanitarian intervention, and immigration. You are required to have taken at least two philosophy classes prior to this one, including one at the 200-level or above. If you do not meet this requirement, you must obtain special permission from the instructor. This 3-credit hour course carries a W designation. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): two PHL classes or instructor’s permission.

Writing
PHL341 Law and Morality  
*W*  
Hours 3  
This class explores the moral status of legality and the legal status of morality, the status of unjust laws, and the role of moral judgments of lawmakers. Is a good law one that does good? What is the relation between morality and legal validity? Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Prereq: at least one prior philosophy class with a B or better.  
Prerequisite(s): One prior PHL class with a B or better  
Writing

PHL343 Philosophical Issues in International Law  
*W*  
Hours 3  
This course explores philosophical issues that arise with respect to the international law. Some of these are conceptual. For instance, what qualifies as ‘international law’ and in virtue of what characteristics? International laws, norms, and rule-mediated practices are different in character from the laws that govern our lives within the state. Who makes international laws, and who enforces them? A host of normative issues arise with respect to international law too. What if anything gives international legal bodies like the United Nations, the International Criminal Court, and the Appellate Body of the World Trade Organization rightful authority over those who are taken to be bound by their rules? In cases of conflict, do the laws of states trump international laws or vice-versa? We will consider some of the ethical issues surrounding international laws, treaties, and conventions concerning some of the following issues: human rights; war, humanitarian intervention and the use of violence more broadly; trade and economic globalization; the environment and the use of natural resources; immigration and refugees; and intellectual property. You are required to have taken at least two philosophy classes prior to this one, including one at the 200-level or above. If you do not meet this requirement, you must obtain special permission from the instructor. This 3-credit hour course carries a W designation. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Tentative course requirements: two papers, a final exam, and homework.  
Prerequisite(s): You are required to have taken at least two philosophy classes prior to this one, including one at the 200-level or above; or instructor's permission.  
Writing

PHL349 Legal Reasoning  
Hours 3  
This class gives you the reasoning skills you need to enter law school and those you need while in law school and beyond. While learning analytical and logical reasoning skills as well as legal research and argument-writing skills, the course covers topics such as problems with rule following and vagueness, the nature and authority of precedent, statutory interpretation, judicial decisions and burdens of proof.  
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of one PHL class with at least a B

PHL360 Philosophy of Mind  
*W*  
Hours 3  
What is the relationship between the mental and the physical? That is the central question in the philosophy of mind, and we will approach it from different angles. We will focus largely on consciousness and its place in nature. Most readings will be from the contemporary literature but some will be historical. This course carries a W designation, and so writing proficiency within the discipline of philosophy is required for a passing grade in this course. Two philosophy courses or instructor’s permission. PHL 260 Mind and Nature is recommended but not required.  
Prerequisite(s): Must have taken at least two philosophy courses prior to this course.  
Writing

PHL362 Mind, Language, and Reality  
*W*  
Hours 3  
This course concerns the nature of meaning and its connection to metaphysics and epistemology. We will study classic works by Gottlob Frege, Bertrand Russell, Saul Kripke, and others. We will also study more recent work in philosophical semantics and its application to arguments in the philosophy of mind. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Must have taken Introduction to Deductive Logic (PHL 195 or PHL 106) and one other philosophy course, or have instructor's permission.  
Prerequisite(s): PHL 195 OR PHL 106 and one other PHL course  
Writing

PHL364 Philosophy of Cognitive Science  
*W*  
Hours 3  
This course addresses some core questions in the philosophy of cognitive science. Topics covered are likely to include: the computational theory of mind, the role of mental representations in cognition, the extended mind hypothesis, and mechanisms of mental state attribution. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. Need to have taken at least two previous philosophy courses.  
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of at least 2 PHL courses.  
Writing

PHL366 Metaphysics  
*W*  
Hours 3  
Advanced study of such traditional metaphysical problems as personal identity, the mind-body problem, action theory, free will, universals, the nature of space and time, creation, causation, and purpose. Must have taken at least two philosophy courses prior to this course. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of at least 2 PHL courses.  
Writing
PHL370 Epistemology
W
Hours 3
This course surveys issues in the philosophical study of knowledge. Typical questions addressed include: What is the nature of knowledge? What are the limits of what we can know? When is a belief justified? What can science tell us about the nature of knowledge or rational thought? Must have taken Introduction to Deductive Logic (PHL 195 or PHL 106) and one other philosophy course, or have instructor’s permission. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): PHL 195 or PHL 106 and one other philosophy course, or have instructor’s permission.

Writing

PHL381 Philosophy of Religion
W
Hours 3
Advanced study of such topics in religion as concepts of God and religion, ritual, atheism, the problem of evil, the nature of religious language, traditional proofs of God, the concept of faith, mysticism, the concept of miracle, and the relation between theism and morality. At least two previous philosophy courses required. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of at least 2 PHL courses.

Writing

PHL386 Philosophy of Science
Hours 3
This course will cover some of the main topics in philosophy of science: the demarcation of science and pseudoscience, scientific methods, the nature of evidence, scientific progress, and values and science.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PHL387 Philosophy and Evolution
W
Hours 3
The “Darwinian Revolution” – the acceptance and development of evolutionary theory - is one of the most significant intellectual events in recent human history. It is significant partly because it has changed the way we understand the world, and the processes that operate within it. But it is also significant for the philosophical issues it raises about scientific method, conceptions of human nature, biodiversity, knowledge, ethics and the arts. This course will examine these philosophical issues raised by the Darwinian revolution. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

PHL390 Special Topics in Philosophy
Hours 1-3
This course offers advanced study of a special philosophical topic or movement that is not a part of the Department’s regular course offerings.
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of at least two PHL courses.

PHL391 History of Philosophy
Hours 3
Advanced study of a particular philosopher or philosophical movement or problem in the history of philosophy. Must have taken at least two previous philosophy courses or permission of instructor.
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of at least 2 PHL courses.

PHL392 Special Topics in Philosophy (Writing Intensive)
W
Hours 3
With an emphasis on philosophical writing, this seminar offers advanced study of a special philosophical topic that is not a part of the Department’s regular course offerings. Prerequisite: successful completion of at least two PHL courses. PHL 392 may be repeated up to 12 hours. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of two PHL courses.

Writing

PHL393 Hist of PHL: Sp Top (Writing)
W
Hours 3
Advanced study of a particular philosopher or philosophical movement or problem in the history of philosophy. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Must have taken at least two previous philosophy courses or permission of instructor.
Prerequisite(s): Must have taken at least two previous philosophy courses or permission of instructor.

Writing

PHL409 Research in Philosophy
Hours 1-3
This course is an opportunity to do self-directed study and writing in an approved topic.

PHL420 Special Studies in Ethics
Hours 3
Advanced study of current topics in ethics, which could include study of a particular moral theory or moral problem. PHL 420 may be repeated up to 6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): At least two previous PHL courses, including PHL 292 or PHL 221.
PHL428 Metaethics

W

Hours 3

In this seminar we will explore issues in contemporary metaethics. Metaethics is concerned with the nature of moral properties, what moral claims mean, and how moral knowledge can be justified. In our everyday lives, we make a number of moral judgments—for instance, that we should not lie to a friend or that it is wrong to steal. Can these moral judgments be factually true, or are they just a matter of opinion? How do we come to know what is right or wrong? These are some of the key questions that will be explored in this course. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): You are required to have taken at least two philosophy classes prior to this one, including one at the 200-level or above; or instructor's permission.

Writing

PHL440 Seminar on Law

W

Hours 3

This is a course covering a specialized advanced topic in specific jurisprudence. Specific jurisprudence deals with issues relevant to one area of law or legal system. Example topics are issues in criminal punishment, debates over the proper way to interpret the U.S. Constitution, and the dilemmas of privacy law. The Professor will determine the specific topic each semester the course is offered. It requires writing proficiency in philosophy in order to pass and requires students to draft sustained philosophical arguments.

Prerequisite(s): B or better in a 200-level course from the jurisprudence list* or instructor's approval, or an A- or better in any PHL class with a writing designation. *PHL 292 or PHL 221 or PHL 230 or PHL 234 or PHL 240 or PHL 241 or PHL 242 or PHL 243 or PHL 256 Note from professor: a "B-" in the above courses is not sufficient

Writing

PHL448 Philosophy of Law

W

Hours 3

This is a course covering a specialized advanced topic in general jurisprudence. General jurisprudence deals with issues relevant to law as a whole. Example topics are issues in legal authority, interpretation and rule following, and legal validity. The Professor will determine the specific topic each semester the course is offered. It requires writing proficiency in philosophy in order to pass and requires students to draft sustained philosophical arguments.

Prerequisite(s): B or better in a 200-level course from the jurisprudence list* or instructor's approval, or an A- or better in any PHL class with a writing designation. *PHL 292 or PHL 221 or PHL 230 or PHL 234 or PHL 240 or PHL 241 or PHL 242 or PHL 243 or PHL 256 Note from professor: a "B-" in the above courses is not sufficient

Writing

PHL455 Philosophy through Documentary

Hours 3

This course aims to deepen philosophical understanding primarily through watching and discussing documentary films, supplemented with philosophical readings. The topics covered will vary with the films chosen by the instructor.

PHL462 Neural Basis of Consciousness

W

Hours 3

Consciousness is one of the last great mysteries. Recent years have seen the use of neuroscientific methods to try to understand consciousness, in hopes that this approach succeeds where others failed. This course surveys and analyzes current neuroscientific and philosophical approaches to studying consciousness, the goal being to integrate the two as much as possible. Topics covered include: the relationship between visual consciousness and bodily action; whether higher-order thought is necessary for consciousness; the use of brain lesions in consciousness research; the relationship between attention and consciousness. Because this course carries a W designation, writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): None

Writing

PHL489 Philosophy of Medicine

W

Hours 3

It is difficult to overstate the significance of medicine, in that it affects each of us from birth through death; or the complexity of medicine, in that it involves scientific, conceptual, economic, ethical and philosophical issues. We will here look at three of these issues from a philosophical standpoint: 1) the ways that we conceptualize health and disease; 2) the relation between medicine and science, and the patterns of reasoning associated with medical thinking; 3) the challenge posed by evolution to how we think about medicine, health and disease. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

PHL490 Special Topics in Philosophy

Hours 1-3

This course offers advanced study of a philosophical topic or movement that is not a part of the Department's regular course offerings. At least two previous philosophy courses or permission from instructor required.

Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of at least 2 PHL courses.

PHL492 Special Topics in Philosophy (Writing Intensive)

W

Hours 3

With an emphasis on philosophical writing, this advanced seminar offers study of a special philosophical topic that is not a part of the Department's regular course offerings. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Prerequisite: successful completion of at least two PHL courses. PHL 492 may be repeated up to 12 hours.

Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of at least 2 PHL courses.

Writing
POR101 Elementary Portuguese I  
*FL*  
Hours 3  
Contemporary Portuguese: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered each semester.

Foreign Language  
POR102 Elementary Portuguese II  
*FL*  
Hours 3  
Contemporary Portuguese: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native/superior-level speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered each semester.  
Prerequisite(s): POR 101  
Foreign Language  
POR201 Intermed Portuguese I  
Hours 3  
Continuation of Portuguese language on the intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without permission of CLC director. Offered according to demand.  
Prerequisite(s): POR 102  
POR202 Intermed Portuguese II  
Hours 3  
Continuation of POR 201. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without permission of CLC director. Offered according to demand.  
Prerequisite(s): POR 102  
PSC201 Scope Political Science  
Hours 3  
Survey of the political processes and institutions of contemporary societies and an introduction to the concepts and concerns of political research.  
PSC202 Political Science Methods  
Hours 3  
Introduction to the conduct of political inquiry and methods of political research.  
PSC203 Comparative Politics  
Hours 3  
Theoretical approaches to the comparative study of national political systems.  
PSC204 International Relations  
Hours 3  
Survey of the evolution of the modern state system and the basic forces in international relations.  
PSC205 Political Theory  
Hours 3  
Survey of fundamental concepts in political theory such as liberty, equality, and authority.  
PSC206 Public Administration  
Hours 3  
Study of the administrative principles and practices in the areas of organization, personnel management, budgeting, government regulation, and democratic controls.  
PSC211 State & Local Govt  
Hours 3  
Study of the institutions and functions of American state and local governments and their relationship to the political process.  
PSC311 Pol Party & Elections  
Hours 3  
Activities of parties and pressure groups in American politics. Attention is given to the social composition, organization, finance, and nominating processes of parties.  
PSC312 Amer Legislative Syst  
Hours 3  
Analysis of the politics and processes of the U.S. Congress, including its Constitutional origins, evolution, current structures and rules, elections, and relationships with the public and other political actors.  
PSC313 The American Executive  
Hours 3  
Examination of the U.S. Presidency, including its Constitutional origins and historical evolution; current structure, selection, and powers; and relationships with the broader executive bureaucracy, Congress, and the public.  
PSC314 Amer Judicial System  
Hours 3  
Introductory analysis of judicial organization, processes, and behavior, with emphasis on the institutional characteristics of the courts.
PSC316 Southern Politics
Hours 3
Examination of the party system of the Southern states in terms of its origin, nature, distribution of power, and impact on national politics.

PSC318 Constit Law Limits Gov Power
Hours 3
Study of the constitutional foundations of federalism and the separation of powers, with emphasis on the role of the Supreme Court.
Prerequisite(s): PSC 101

PSC319 Con Law Civ Rts and Libs
Hours 3
Study of the Constitution's protections for civil rights and civil liberties, and the Supreme Court's interpretations of them.

PSC320 Special Studies In Psc
Hours 1-3
Supervised independent reading and research. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours, with permission of the department.

PSC321 Special Topics In Psc
Hours 3
Course content varies from offering to offering. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours, with permission of the department.

PSC330 Democratization
Hours 3
Examination of democratization processes and outcomes in different areas of the world, as well as success and failure in institutionalizing fully democratic systems.
Prerequisite(s): Sophomore standing or permission of the instructor

PSC333 Soviet Post Sov Politics
Hours 3
Study of institutions and processes in the USSR and the post-Soviet republics, with attention to concepts of authoritarianism, systemic change, and democratization.

PSC334 Government Politics West Europ
Hours 3
Analysis of the democracies of Western Europe. Attention is given to participation, societal cleavages, elections, parties, government institutions, policy making, and the European Union.

PSC335 Soc Movements & Cont Politics
Hours 3
Examination of social movements. Particular attention will be paid to the impact of movements on political processes.

PSC340 Civil Wars
Hours 3
This course covers a variety of topics related to civil war using a theoretical and scientific perspective. Topics include the distribution, onset, outcome, recurrence and duration of civil wars, and the management of civil war though third party mediation and negotiated settlements.

PSC342 For Pol Sov Un Suc State
Hours 3
Examination of the influence of the Soviet Union in the evolution of the international system as well as the interests and strategies of Russia and other successor states.

PSC344 The Israel-Palestine Conflict
Hours 3
How are we to make sense of the present-day conflict between Israelis and Palestinians? How do the parties involved see that conflict, and how does it fit into our own conceptions of religion and politics, war and peace, place and space? Why does it seem so intractable? Why does it occupy such prominence in contemporary political discourse? Through an examination of primary and secondary historical texts, literary works, films and artwork, we will explore the origins and unfolding of this conflict both internally (ie, as emerging from within distinct social-political moments for the people involved) and externally (in relation to broader geopolitical and economic developments). As the conflict remains ongoing, we will strive for compassionate, nuanced engagement; to understand rather than judge; and to find hope for new possibilities.
Prerequisite(s): Background in Middle Eastern politics is not required, but will be of benefit

PSC353 Modern Political Thought
Hours 3
Key political theorists from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries. Assigned texts may vary, but typically include works by Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, J. S. Mill, Marx, and Nietzsche. Topics include conceptions of a just society, the state, the value of political participation, liberty, and equality.

PSC361 Fiscal Policy & Budget
Hours 3
Study of governmental revenue and expenditure policies with emphasis on the budget as a method of administrative and fiscal control.

PSC362 Organization Theory
Hours 3
An examination of traditional and contemporary organizational theory and its application to public administration.

PSC364 African Amer & Polit Sys
Hours 3
A historical and contemporary assessment of the political, social and economic development of African-Americans in the American political system.
PSC365 Introduction to Environmental Policy  
Hours 3  
This introductory environmental policy course reviews major developments in environmental regulation in the United States, considered in a global context. Readings examine the evolution of U.S. environmental policy, the form and function of social institutions used to govern human-environment interactions, including markets, state and civil society, and conventions, norms, and morals. U.S. and U.N. legal structures, agencies, and NGOs are addressed, with attention to comparative regulatory frameworks. The "new institutional approach," "resource regimes," and various incremental and transformative institutional reforms are discussed. The impact of economic and cultural factors—including class, race, gender, and location—on resource use and other policy decisions affecting the physical and built environments will be explored. Evolving institutional approaches to energy use, such as sustainability, "wise use," adaptive management, and resilience are examined. This course is cross-listed with NEW 365.  
Prerequisite(s): No prerequisites are required.

PSC370 American Public Policy  
Hours 3  
This course provides a broad overview of public policy in the United States. In addition to learning about the policy process and policy analysis, we will examine the historical context and contemporary status of several policy issues.  
Prerequisite(s): None  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None

PSC399 Internship In Psc  
Hours 3-6  
No description available

PSC411 Public Opinion  
Hours 3  
The formation, distribution, structure, properties, and techniques of measuring public opinions in the United States.

PSC413 Amer Foreign Policy  
Hours 3  
Examination of the forces and processes affecting United States foreign relations. Attention is also given to the content and problems of contemporary American foreign policy.

PSC416 Migration and American Politics  
Hours 3  
This course examines how great movements of people have shaped American politics and policy.  
Prerequisite(s): None  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None

PSC422 Seminar Political Science  
Hours 3  
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours. Selected problems in various areas in political science. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
PSC444 International Organizations
Hours 3
An examination of the essential structures and processes in international organizations, both governmental and nongovernmental, and their roles in the area of global security, economy, and social welfare. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

PSC446 Political Economy of Security
Hours 3
The course will cover a variety of topics that link security and political economy. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

PSC448 Human Rights & Institutions
Hours 3
This class examines how domestic and international institutions create incentives or constraints leading to human rights violations or protections from a social science perspective.

PSC452 American Political Thought
Hours 3
Investigates primary sources and secondary literature covering the origin and direction of the U.S. political ideology. Topics typically include liberalism, civic republicanism, and debates between contemporary scholars concerning American exceptionalism.
Prerequisite(s): PSC 205

PSC455 Political Traditions and Dilemmas
Hours 3
This course is a sustained examination of the history of political thought in the western tradition coupled with philosophical investigation into contemporary issues.

PSC462 Public Personnel Admin
Hours 3
Study of the American public personnel system at the local, state, and national level. Emphasis is on such areas as the political activity of government employees, the application of the principle of equal opportunity and affirmative action, and the role of collective bargaining in government.

PSC464 The Politics of Health Policy
Hours 3
We examine health policy at all levels of government, with particular focus on the interdependence of the national, state, and local governments to provide health services. The political environment of health policymaking and implementation is explored. Health policies such as Medicaid, Medicare, and the Affordable Care Act will be examined, as well as other policies that impact health. We examine the policymaking process in general, applying health policy to the concepts and theories. We compare the U.S. health care system with systems in other industrialized democracies.
Prerequisite(s): Approval of academic advisor and at least junior status.

PSC465 The Politics of Sex
Hours 3
There are three key components to this course: 1) the status of women in politics and society, 2) the role of social movements and the Supreme Court regarding the status of women in politics and society, and 3) a substantive policy issue related to the politics of sex determined by class vote (possibilities include reproductive rights, marriage equality, sexual assault on campus, and others).
Prerequisite(s): Junior status.

PY101 Intro To Psychology
SB
Hours 3
Basic principles of psychology.
Social and Behavioral Sciences

PY105 Honors Intro Psychology
SB, UH
Hours 3
Honors section of PY 101.
Social and Behavioral Sciences, University Honors

PY207 Psychology Of Adjustment
Hours 3
Basic principles of mental health and an understanding of the individual models of behavior.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY211 Elem Statistical Methods
Hours 3
Methods are presented that enable students to make inferences about a population from a knowledge of small samples. Offered each semester and in the summer session.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 100 or MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146 and PY 101 or PY 105

PY228 Applied Psychology
Hours 3
Examination of current uses of Psychology.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY313 Sensation and Perception
Hours 3
Physiological and psychophysical aspects of the senses.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY321 Professional Issues Proseminar in Psychology
Hours 1
Course orients psychology majors to career opportunities for psychology majors terminating with a BA or BS, as well as those students moving on to post-graduate work.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105
PY352 Developmental Psych
Hours 3
Physical, intellectual, emotional, and social development throughout the life span.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY355 General Experimental Psychology
Hours 3
Scientific methods applied to the problems of psychology.
Prerequisite(s): PY211 (grade of C- or higher required) AND 9 hours of Psychology coursework.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PY 356

PY356 Research Laboratory
Hours 2
Application of experimental and statistical techniques in a laboratory setting.
Prerequisite(s): PY211 (grade of C- or higher required) AND 9 hours of Psychology coursework.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PY 355

PY357 Advanced Statistical Methods: Regression
Hours 3
Regression models are ubiquitous in both social and psychological sciences. Understanding the fundamentals of these models is critical to a solid career in science. The purpose of this course is to provide students with in-depth knowledge of regression analysis, such as linear regression, model selection, and logistic regression, including topics such as generalized linear models and parameter estimation.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 PY 211

PY358 Abnormal Psychology
Hours 3
Etiology, symptomatology, and treatment of the major mental behavioral disorders.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY361 Psychology Of Learning
Hours 3
Theoretical and applied implications of principal findings in learning, memory, and cognition.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY365 Psychology Of Aging
Hours 3
The intellectual, social, cognitive, and physical development in adulthood with special emphasis on late adulthood.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY368 Intro To Personality
Hours 3
A study of theories that represent the psychoanalytic, neopsychoanalytic, trait, life span, humanistic, cognitive, behavioral and social-learning approaches to understanding human behavior. Clinical and experimental data are used to evaluate representative personality theories.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY370 History & Systems in Psychology
Hours 3
A detailed presentation of the systematic points of view in Psychology with a consideration of their historical origins and significance for modern thought.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY371 Psychology Of Gender
Hours 3
Review of the contribution of psychological theories and research to the understanding of sex differences in general and to women's roles in particular.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY372 Social Psychology
Hours 3
Major aspects of social psychology, including aggression, altruism, attitude change, interpersonal relations, prejudice, leadership, and group dynamics.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY375 Special Topics In Psychology
Hours 3
Courses devoted to topics not currently covered in the Psychology curriculum will be offered under this title.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY376 Special Topics in Psychology: Behavioral Medicine
Hours 3
This course explores the theories, research, and practice of behavioral medicine, particularly as it relates to integration of behavioral health into primary medical care. Students will examine the roles of psychology and other behavioral health professions in research and practice within healthcare. Theories of practice in the field of behavioral health will be covered. Students will develop competence in the connection between behaviors and health.

PY377 Psych Law And Justice
Hours 3
Psychological interpretations of criminality, treatment of offenders, and the roles of psychologists and psychological issues in the justice system.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105

PY378 Junior Honors Seminar

University Honors
PY379 Junior Honors Seminar  
*UH, W*

Hours 3

The course is the second semester of a four-semester honors sequence. Preparation of a research proposal and approval of thesis committee is required. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): PY 378  
University Honors, Writing

PY380 Practicum in Community-based Psychology  
Hours 3

This course combines specialized coursework with hands-on mentoring of middle and high school youth. It explores the development of civic engagement in youth and how to promote it.

Prerequisite(s): PY 101

PY391 Junior Seminar  
*W*

Hours 3

Course will expose students to specialty areas in Psychology and provide opportunities to develop skills associated with writing and oral presentation.

Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or PY 105 and PY 211  
Writing

PY395 Child Mental Health: Theory and Field Experience  
Hours 3

The course will expose students to issues in child mental health and treatment, with a focus on professional ethics, mentoring, and evidence-based treatments for childhood disorders. The course will combine in-class lecture/discussion with a practicum experience at Brewer Porch.

Prerequisite(s): PY 101

PY413 Physiological Psych  
Hours 3

Bodily structures (nervous, muscular, and glandular) underlying behavior.

Prerequisite(s): PY 355

PY451 Undergraduate Research  
Hours 1-3

Individual research projects. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned in PY 451.

Prerequisite(s): PY 355

PY461 Child Psychology  
Hours 3

Observational and research procedures with infants and young children, with emphasis on operant learning and socialization processes. Suggested for undergraduate seniors.

Prerequisite(s): PY 355

PY470 Intro Cognitive Psychology  
Hours 3

Contemporary approaches to cognitive psychology, including topics such as attention and memory.

Prerequisite(s): PY 355

PY478 Senior Honors Seminar  
*UH*

Hours 2

The course is the third semester of a four-semester honors sequence. Implementation of an approved research proposal.

Prerequisite(s): PY 379  
University Honors

PY479 Senior Honors Seminar  
*UH*

Hours 3

The course is the final semester of a four-semester honors sequence. Preparation and defense of senior honors thesis.

Prerequisite(s): PY 478  
University Honors

PY481 Readings In Psychology  
Hours 1-3

Selected supervised readings. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

Prerequisite(s): PY 105 or PY 101 or PY 355 or PY 356

PY491 Senior Seminar in Psychology  
*W*

Hours 3

Thorough examination of a selected contemporary psychological area. Different topics are offered each semester; descriptions are available at registration. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered each semester and in the summer session. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

Prerequisite(s): PY 355 and PY 356  
Writing

PY495 Teaching Internship  
Hours 3

Supervised experience and training in teaching, course administration, etc., as additional preparation for students planning to pursue graduate study in psychology.

REL100 Intro To Religious Studies  
*HU*

Hours 3

Various methodological approaches to the academic study of religion, with examples of religious life and thought drawn from a variety of cultures. This course is required of all majors and minors.  
Humanities
REL101 The Violent and the Sacred: Religion and the Problem of Human Suffering

HU

Hours 3

This introductory course examines the question of how do we academically study the socio-cultural constructs that we call "religion" and "violence" by examining theories & theorists of each as well as academic disciplines that study them, all in order to examine their possibly common elements and intersections. The course therefore examines theories of evil, violence, and hatred, using historical and contemporary case studies on such topics as terrorism and genocide.

Prerequisite(s): N/A

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: N/A

Humanities

REL102 Intro to Religions of the World

HU

Hours 3

This comparative study of religions highlights complexity in world religions. Topics, such as texts, practices, and deities, organize the study of different pairs of religions.

Humanities

REL103 Religion in the News

HU

Hours 3

This introductory level course examines the place and function of religion in modern culture by examining the way stories are (or are not) identified as religious in news media. Drawing on various historical examples—from print to digital media—the course introduces students to the academic study of religion through case studies of how religion is commonly represented in the media, paying particular attention to the possible motives and practical consequences to classifying claims, actions and organizations as religious or not. As part of the core curriculum, this course addresses the ability of students to deal with questions of values, ethics, or aesthetics as they are represented in the humanistic fields of learning regarding the study of religion, film, art, music, and online media. The course is broad in scope and takes a global perspective on religion and popular culture as well as the relationship between all points of view on these subjects. The emphasis of the course is the history and appreciation of religion and popular culture.

Prerequisite(s): None.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None.

Humanities

REL104 Religion in Pop Culture

HU

Hours 3

Instead of assuming that religion is a distinct aspect of the human, one that interacts only with elements of elite or high culture, this course examines the ways that the beliefs and behaviors that we commonly classify as religious are a part of everyday culture—in particular, the ways that they are produced by and in turn influence popular culture. Myths, rituals, and traditions circulate all throughout mass culture via print, radio, television, and now the web. The course therefore introduces students to a set of recent, historical examples where the scholar of religion can shed light on the workings of contemporary day-to-day life. As a part of the core curriculum, this course addresses the ability of students to deal with questions of values, ethics, or aesthetics as they are represented in the humanistic fields of learning regarding the study of religion, film, art, music, and online media. The course is broad in scope and takes a global perspective on religion and popular culture as well as the relationship between all points of view on these subjects. The emphasis of the course is the history and appreciation of religion and popular culture.

Prerequisite(s): None.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None.

Humanities

REL105 Honors Intro Relig Stdy

HU, UH

Hours 3

Honors version of REL 100.

Humanities, University Honors

REL110 Intro To The Old Testament

HU

Hours 3

Introduction to the books of the Old Testament, or Hebrew Bible as it is known in Judaism, in their historical setting, with emphasis on textual analysis and on literary forms and their function and use in the past and present.

Humanities

REL112 Intro To New Testament

HU

Hours 3

Introduction to the Hellenistic world of early Christianity, examining the early traditions about Jesus that were organized into the Gospels and the letters of Paul.

Humanities
REL120 Religion and Science

HU

Hours 3

This course is a broad, interdisciplinary introduction to the ways in which "science" and "religion" have been defined. In particular, we will focus on the ways that these concepts have been co-constructed, focusing on their varied relationships throughout history. We will look at uses of the terms in the history of science, the impact of the scientific revolution on understandings of nature and gender, the shifting significance of science and religion from scientists and philosophers who advocate for science as religion, and the use of the natural sciences (in particular cognitive science) in religious studies. We will analyze the varied ways (including in contemporary debates) in which these terms are used and the values implicit within these uses.

Humanities

REL124 Religion & Film in America

HU

Hours 3

Uses film as the way into understanding the religious scene in America's broad set of ideas, symbols, social movements, and institutions that affect and are affected by the wider American culture.

Humanities

REL130 Religion, Politics, and Law

HU

Hours 3

This introductory level course examines the construction of religion through law, politics, and the nation-state. Students are introduced to the role of religion in liberal political theory, secularism, and the modern rise of the nation-state. Beginning with the Enlightenment, "religion" posed a challenge to liberal democracy in the West. This course tracks the history of how states have attempted to answer that challenge and the theories political thinkers have proposed. This course will be particularly helpful to students interested in religious studies, history, political science, law, and philosophy.

Humanities

REL208 Hinduism

Hours 3

This course comprises a broad, comprehensive, and interdisciplinary introduction to the practices and conceptions that people identify as Hinduism.

Prerequisite(s): None; it is recommended that students have already taken REL 100 and REL 102 but this is not required.

REL220 Survey Of Asian Religion

HU

Hours 3

Introductory survey of the major religious traditions of Asia, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Shinto.

Humanities

REL223 Holocaust Historical Perspecti

Hours 3

Examination of this event, and scholarship on it, from various historical and critical perspectives.

REL224 Judaism

HU

Hours 3

A study of some of the leading schools and interpreters of Judaism and a review of modern developments including the Holocaust and the state of Israel.

Humanities

REL226 African Diaspora Religions

HU

Hours 3

Examination of African influence throughout the Americas (e.g., Candomblé in Brazil, Vodou in the Caribbean, African-American religions in North America), focusing on the interplay between religion, culture and politics.

Humanities

REL228 Hy Of Christian Thought

Hours 3

The major theological orientations that have shaped Christianity in various social and historical contexts.

REL234 Women And Religion

Hours 3

The role and place of women in several religious traditions, ancient and modern.

REL236 Islam

HU

Hours 3

An introduction to the traditions of Islam, including their history, texts, intellectual debates, and contemporary practices.

Humanities

REL237 Self Society & Religions

Hours 3

A survey of psychological and social theories used to study religion, drawing on different cultural and historical data of relevance to the approaches surveyed.

REL238 Philosophies Of Judaism

Hours 3

Survey of major philosophical formulations of the nature and role of Jews and Judaism, written by select Jewish thinkers.

REL240 Apocalypse In Contemporary Fil

Hours 3

Examines contemporary portrayals of the end times in popular films.

REL241 American Religious History

HU

Hours 3

This course offers a survey of religious themes and movements in American culture from the period before European colonization to the present.

Humanities
REL245 Honors Hist. Religions of Amer  

Hours 3
This Honors course offers a survey of religious themes and movements in American culture from the period before European colonization to the present.  

University Honors

REL311 English Bible As Literature  

W  

Hours 3
Analytical and critical study of a number of books of the Bible; each book is examined and evaluated as an example of a particular literary genre. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

REL321 Rel & Ident in South Asia  

Hours 3
Investigates the intersections of various social divisions and identities with religious labels and practices by analyzing case studies from South Asia.

REL322 Tales from Asia: Told and Retold in Film and Popular Culture  

W  

Hours 3
This core writing course analyzes retellings of ancient tales within contemporary popular culture, investigating versions of two specific stories, the Ramayana and Journey to the West, to address issues surrounding myths and cultural identity and the ways people adapt stories for various ideological purposes, including the politics of translation, adaptation, and classification.

Prerequisite(s): None  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None  
Writing

REL336 Islam and the West  

W  

Hours 3
Coverage of Muslims in the United States and Europe often focus on some kind of comparison or contrast between Islam and "the West." This course examines how ideas of Islam and the West have been co-constructed. We will study how terms central to the concept "the West," including modern, traditional, secularism, nationalism, and citizenship, have been developed in conversation with and contrast to understandings of Islam. Muslims in America and Europe continue to challenge and shape these categories and binaries through their practices, beliefs, and identities that have been interpreted, represented, and constructed in response to conceptions of the West. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

REL340 Nietzsche and Religion  

Hours 3
Examines the major writings on religion of Friedrich Nietzsche (1844-1900), with special attention to the relationship between religion, rhetoric, language, culture, and power.

REL341 Theories of Myth  

W  

Hours 3
Examination of the history of differing theories of myth, conceived as a sub-type of narrative.

REL347 Jewish-Christian Relations  

W  

Hours 3
Critical examination of the 2,000-year-old relationship focusing on areas of commonality and difference.

Writing

REL350 Religion in Colonial Empire  

W  

Hours 3
This course explores the role of colonial contact and the encounter between Europe and its others in the construction of religion as a category in the West.

Prerequisite(s): none  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: none  
Writing

REL351 Asian Religions in America  

W  

Hours 3
This course introduces the history and development of Asian religions in American culture. Topics will include immigrant groups, American-born converts, and the ways Asian religions have been represented and imagined in American culture. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

REL360 Individual Research  

W  

Hours 1-3
Supervised research of the student's choice. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours for differing topics. Speak with the professor before registering.

REL361 Individual Research  

W  

Hours 1-3
Supervised research of the student's choice. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours for differing topics. Speak with the professor before registering.

REL370 Adv Study Religion In Religion and Communication  

W  

Hours 3
Specific context will be determined by faculty responsible for the course that semester. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours for differing topics.
REL371 Adv St Religion and Conflict
Hours 3
Specific context will be determined by faculty responsible for the course that semester. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours for differing topics.

REL372 Adv Std Religion and Context
Hours 3
Specific context will be determined by faculty responsible for the course that semester. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours for differing topics.

REL373 Seminar Rel and Communication
Hours 3
Specific context will be determined by faculty responsible for the course that semester. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours for differing topics.

REL400 RELIGIOUS STUDIES HONORS THESIS
Hours 3
REL 400 is an independent research course in which the student conducts Honors Thesis research under the guidance of a thesis advisor. Research projects will include the development of an original research question; in-depth research into relevant secondary and primary sources; a prospectus outlining the proposed thesis; a 15-25 page long essay with reference notes and annotated bibliography; and an oral presentation of the research. Students will meet regularly with the thesis advisor throughout the semester during which the course is undertaken. Talk to the REL advisor for more information.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Instructor

REL410 Religion and Genocide
Hours 3
Explores the phenomenon known as genocide by examining its relationship to the religion in both its institutional and theological frameworks.

REL415 Religion in the American South
W
Hours 3
This Writing course will look at the roles and implications of myths and rituals in the American South, using the UA campus as its own case study and talking about how notions of “the past” come to be invented in different ways for different social purposes through memorials and monuments.

Writing

REL419 Myth Ritual And Magic
W
Hours 3
Examination of the theories and methods used to study the relations between religious narrative and behavioral systems. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

REL420 Gospel Of Mark
W
Hours 3
Investigates the Gospel of Mark through the disciplines of contemporary biblical, literary, and cultural criticism. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

REL430 Religion and Literature
W
Hours 3
This course will examine religion and literature in light of what both discourses rely heavily on: namely, canon formation. From a critical starting point that views these two categories as socio-cultural products, we will discuss problems of authorship, readership, and canonicity with a particular eye toward the questions and implications of decisions that are made regarding what “counts” in literary or religious traditions.

Writing

REL436 Making Islam: Debating Authenticity and Authority
Hours 3
This course is a study of how various agents (both Muslim and non-Muslims) construct, debate, and refute ideas about Islam in popular culture and academic sources. We will pay particular attention to how scholars attempt to make sense of such diverse accounts, the assumptions that they make, and the roles that they play in debates over the nature of Islam.

Prerequisite(s): None

REL440 Theories of Religion
Hours 3
Examines classic and contemporary theories of religion such as functionalism, structuralism, Marxism, and psychoanalysis. Emphasis may vary with each offering.

REL450 Religion & Power in Colonial India
Hours 3
This course explores the ways Britons and South Asians imagined, debated, conspired, and coerced one another in the construction of “religion” during the colonial period of South Asian history.

REL460 Individual Research
Hours 1-3
Supervised research of the student’s choice. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours for differing topics. Speak with the professor before registering.

REL461 Individual Research
Hours 1-3
Supervised research of the student’s choice. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours for differing topics. Speak with the professor before registering.

REL480 Seminar Rel and Conflict
Hours 3
Specific context will be determined by faculty responsible for the course that semester. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours for differing topics.
REL483 Seminar Rel and Context  
Hours 3  
Specific context will be determined by faculty responsible for the course that semester. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours for differing topics.

REL490 Senior Capstone Seminar  
Hours 3  
A seminar offered spring semester of each year for seniors pursuing a major or minor in religious studies or minor in Judaic studies. The professor and subject of the seminar rotate through the four areas of the curriculum. Required of all majors and minors in the Department. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours for differing topics.

RL380 Special Topics in Linguistics  
Hours 3  
At a level of complexity and detail that is appropriate to an intermediate course, students are to examine various topics related to linguistics. Specific topics may be primarily theoretical, applied or descriptive in nature, or a combination, and may be narrowly focused or may pertain to a wide variety of languages and dialects. Weekly in-class discussions based on readings and other assigned activities prepare students for the final written project, which involves the application of the various theoretical, critical and methodological approaches acquired in the special topics course.

RL470 Seminar in Linguistics  
Hours 3  
At a level of complexity and detail that is appropriate to an advanced seminar, students are to examine various themes related to linguistics. Specific themes may be primarily theoretical, applied, socially oriented or descriptive in nature, or a combination, and may be narrowly focused or may pertain to a wide variety of languages and dialects. When themes are sociolinguistic in focus, they may be diachronic (involving change over time) or synchronic (specific to a certain time period). Weekly in-class discussions based on readings and other assigned activities prepare students for the seminar, which involves the application of the various theoretical, critical and methodological approaches acquired in the seminar.

RL480 Special Topics in Linguistics  
Hours 3  
At a level of complexity and detail that is appropriate to an advanced course, students are to examine various topics related to linguistics. Specific topics may be primarily theoretical, applied, socially oriented or descriptive in nature, or a combination, and may be narrowly focused or may pertain to a wide variety of languages and dialects. When topics are sociolinguistic in focus, they may be diachronic (involving change over time) or synchronic (specific to a certain time period). Weekly in-class discussions based on readings and other assigned activities prepare students for the seminar, which involves the application of the various theoretical, critical and methodological approaches acquired in the special topics course.

RUS101 Elementary Russian I  
FL, HU  
Hours 4  
This course introduces students to the basics of Russian: alphabet, pronunciation, elementary vocabulary, and grammar. The course emphasizes the acquisition of reading, listening, and speaking skills by the student. The class meets five times per week.

RUS102 Elementary Russian II  
FL, HU  
Hours 4  
This course builds upon the foundation established in RUS 101 and continues with the acquisition of elementary vocabulary and grammar. The course emphasizes the acquisition of reading, listening, and speaking skills by the student. The class meets five times per week.

RUS201 Intermediate Russian I  
HU  
Hours 3  
This course builds upon the foundation established in RUS 101 and RUS 102 and completes the acquisition of basic vocabulary and grammar. The course emphasizes the acquisition of reading, listening, and speaking skills by the student. This course introduces students to short literary texts.

RUS202 Intermediate Russian II  
HU  
Hours 3  
This course builds upon the foundation established in RUS 101, RUS 102, and RUS 201 and completes the acquisition of elementary level vocabulary and grammar. The course emphasizes the acquisition of reading, listening, and speaking skills by the student. This course continues the use of short literary texts and introduces students to higher-style literary forms.

RUS223 Russian Literature in Translation I  
HU, L  
Hours 3  
Survey of Russian literature including the Golden Age until the 1880s. Authors read include Pushkin, Gogol, Lermontov, Dostoevsky, Turgenev and Tolstoy. No knowledge of Russian is required. Usually offered in the fall semester.
RUS224 Russian Literature in Translation II
HU, L

Hours 3
Survey of Russian literature from the 1880s until the present. Authors read include Bunin, Babel, Bulgakov, Zamyatin, Pasternak and Solzhenitsyn. No knowledge of Russian is required. Usually offered in the spring semester.

Humanities, Literature

RUS251 Russian Culture
Hours 3

Topics may include geography, law, science, agriculture, literature, sports, cinema, peasants, icons, the Russian Orthodox Church, Ukrainian Easter egg art and other folk art and crafts, foreign policy, food and cooking, entertainment, etc. No knowledge of Russian is required.

RUS252 Russian Folklore
HU, L

Hours 3
Survey of the various genres of Russian folklore including the folk epics, historical songs, fairy tales, and proverbs as well as an introduction to various folk beliefs. No knowledge of Russian is required.

Humanities, Literature

RUS309 Adv Russian Converstn I
Hours 3

Practice in speaking modern Russian. Emphasis is on active response based on aural comprehension of the language.

Prerequisite(s): RUS 202

RUS325 Dostoevsky
W

Hours 3
The life and works of Fyodor Dostoevsky. No knowledge of Russian is required. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

RUS326 Tolstoy
W

Hours 3
The life and works of Leo Tolstoy. No knowledge of Russian is required. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

RUS327 Chekhov
Hours 3
This course will cover the life and major works of Anton Chekhov. All materials are read in English translation. No knowledge of Russian is required for this course.

Prerequisite(s): none

RUS328 Nabokov
Hours 3
Introduction to the life and major works of Vladimir Nabokov. No knowledge of Russian required.

RUS351 History of Russia to 1894
Hours 3
Russia to 1894.

RUS352 History of Russia and the Soviet Union since 1894
Hours 3
Russia and the Soviet Union since 1894. Same as HY 362.

RUS361 Adv Rus Grammar Comp I
Hours 3
The study of new grammatical concepts reinforced by translation from English to Russian and by the composition of short essays in Russian on a variety of topics.

Prerequisite(s): RUS 202

RUS362 Adv Rus Grammar Comp II
Hours 3
The study of new grammatical concepts reinforced by translation from English to Russian and by the composition of short essays in Russian on a variety of topics.

Prerequisite(s): RUS 361

RUS401 Directed Readings
Hours 1-3

No description available

RUS402 Directed Readings
Hours 1-3

No description available

RUS426 Readings in Russian History
Hours 3
This course introduces students to advanced texts in Russian thematically focused on Russian history.

Prerequisite(s): RUS 362

RUS427 Business Russian
Hours 3
Acquisition of business Russian used in commercial transactions. Emphasis is on business letters and business conversation.

Prerequisite(s): RUS 310 or RUS 362

SAN101 Elementary Sanskrit
FL

Hours 3
Ancient Sanskrit: reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook. Students have reading and writing sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a superior-level reader of the language. Native Hindi speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Foreign Language
SOC101 Intro To Sociology
SB
Hours 3
Introduction to the scientific study of human social behavior.
Social and Behavioral Sciences

SOC202 Analysis Social Problems
SB
Hours 3
Study of contemporary social problems, including definition, description, and analysis. Emphasis is on social change perspectives and cultural complexity.
Social and Behavioral Sciences

SOC205 Social Psychology
Hours 3
Not open to students who have earned credit in PY 372. Study of the interrelationships between the individual and the group. Includes perception, cognition, attribution, attitudes, helping behavior, aggression, personal relationships, prejudice, and gender in social life. Also includes aspects of applied social psychology.

SOC301 Social Statistics
Hours 3
Elementary statistical techniques applied to sociological data; tables and graphs, central tendency and dispersion, probability and sampling, tests of significance, and measures of association.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101 and MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 125

SOC302 Sociological Theory
Hours 3
The course will provide a review of the major systems of thought about society. Special emphasis is given to historical context and philosophical background as they relate to the development of sociological theories. Students will be introduced to view points and idea about how society functions, the role of conflict in society and the forces of social change.

SOC315 Race And Ethnic Relations
Hours 3
Analysis of American social structure, race and ethnic relations, and demographic and institutional trends; studies of racial and ethnic issues.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101

SOC350 Criminology
Hours 3
Theories of criminality, types of delinquent and criminal behavior, crime causation, crime control by police, and the criminal courts.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101

SOC352 Social Inequality
Hours 3
Analysis of inequities of wealth, power, and prestige; major theories of racial and cultural minorities; behavioral correlates of stratification; social mobility.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101

SOC360 Sociology of HIV/AIDS
W
Hours 3
Study of the social dimensions of HIV/AIDS. Discussions cover how HIV/AIDS is socially constructed in terms of gender, sexualities, race/ethnicity and social class. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101
Writing

SOC390 Selected Topics In Soc
Hours 3
The course may be taken a total of four times, with different topics. Social behavior; science, technology, and society; Latin American life; small-group dynamics; environmental sociology; medical sociology.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101

SOC404 Health and Society
Hours 3
The health consequences of social deviance and the impact of criminalization for individual and societal wellbeing. Seminar discussions cover the criminalization of mental and physical illness and illnesses arising from criminal behavior and incarceration.

SOC405 Gender & Society
Hours 3
A sociological approach to the study of women & men, focusing on: the social construction of genders in institutions and in everyday life, feminist theories of masculinity, gender inequality, and social change.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101

SOC406 Organizational Failures and Disasters
Hours 3
This course examines such organizational failures and disasters from a variety of professional fields as way to understand how organizational life influences people's behavior, thinking, decision-making, and moral judgment. The course covers the nature of organizations, what failures and disasters reveal about the nature of knowledge and the limits of human intervention in the world, and the lessons that can be learned from failures and disasters.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101

SOC444 Environmental Sociology
W
Hours 3
Sociological analysis of environmental issues including the background of environmental issues, population, planning, limits to growth, food and energy resources, and social impacts of environmental alterations. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101
Writing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC450</td>
<td>Sociology Of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of social origin and consequences of law and legal process; analysis of social factors that determine legal outcomes.</td>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC460</td>
<td>Body Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of how human bodies are politicized in modern society. Discussions cover how the human body is politically constructed according to gender, race/ethnicity, occupation and social class. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.</td>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC471</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course addresses topical issues relating to health, medicine, and society. The course will cover four fundamental points: how society shapes individual understandings of what it means to be healthy, how people behave when they are ill, how society produces differential patterns of health and illness, and how medicine is practiced in the United States.</td>
<td>Sociology 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC490</td>
<td>Seminar In Sociology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Examination of selected problems and issues in sociology. A maximum of 12 hours may be used toward the minor.</td>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC499</td>
<td>Ind Study in Sociology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>1-6 hour independent study course allowing students to conduct sociological research under faculty supervision.</td>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP101</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Five hours of instruction per week. The course is the first semester of college-level study of Spanish. Offered each year.</td>
<td>Must have faculty director's permission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language, Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP102</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuation of written and oral skills in Spanish. Five hours of instruction per week. The course is the second semester of college-level study of Spanish. Conducted in Spanish. Offered each year.</td>
<td>SP 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language, Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP103</td>
<td>Intensive Review Intro Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Five hours of instruction per week. Intensive review and accelerated study of Spanish language at the first- and second-semester college level. Conducted in Spanish. Offered each year.</td>
<td>SP 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language, Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP104</td>
<td>Spanish for Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>An introductory course for Spanish language with an emphasis on vocabulary for Engineers.</td>
<td>SP 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language, Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Review and development of grammar and syntax; development of speaking, reading, and writing skills.</td>
<td>SP 102 or SP 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Review and development of grammar and syntax; development of speaking, reading, and writing skills.</td>
<td>SP 201 or placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP205</td>
<td>Spanish House I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>One-Semester residence in Spanish House. 1.5 hrs.</td>
<td>Must have faculty director's permission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language, Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP206</td>
<td>Spanish House II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>One-semester residence in Spanish house for 1.5hrs.</td>
<td>pre-req must have faculty director's permission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SP305 Spanish House III
Hours 1.5
Spanish 305 is an advanced conversation/immersion course designed for students who want to improve their communicative abilities in Spanish. A variety of cultural texts will be based for our activities. This course combines a content-based language instruction with an interactive task-based approach. Students will be expected to participate actively in a variety of interactive small and large group activities. These activities are designed to improve conversational skills and practical knowledge about culture and language. They may include: dialogues, conversations, interviews, film reviews, group discussions and presentations. Participation in these activities will require use of Spanish in various situations that reflect normal use of different varieties of the language. The course will be conducted in Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): Must have faculty director's permission.

SP306 Spanish House IV
Hours 1.5
Spanish 306 is an advanced conversation/immersion course designed for students who want to improve their communicative abilities in Spanish. A variety of cultural texts will be the base for our activities. This course combines a content-based language instruction with an interactive task-based approach. Students will be expected to participate actively in a variety of interactive small and large group activities. These activities are designed to improve conversational skills and practical knowledge about culture and language. They may include: dialogues, conversations, interviews, film reviews, group discussions and presentations. Participation in these activities will require use of different varieties of the language. The course will be conducted in Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): Must have faculty director's permission.

SP352 Spanish Conversation
Hours 3

No description available

SP353 Spanish Conversation
Hours 3

The course is also offered in Spain as SP 352; it is not open to native and heritage speakers. Offered each semester. This is a required course for majors/minors.

Prerequisite(s): SP 202 or placement.

SP354 Adv Grammar & Compositn
Hours 3

No description available

SP355 Spanish for Native and Heritage Speakers
Hours 3

Advanced Spanish course designed for students of Hispanic background, who are either native speakers or heritage speakers of Spanish and want to improve their formal knowledge of the language.

Prerequisite(s): Only for native or heritage speakers of Spanish. Must interview with professor.

SP356 Adv Grammar And Compos
Hours 3

The course is also offered in Spain as SP 354. Review of Spanish grammar with emphasis on written expression in Spanish. This is a required course for majors/minors. Offered each semester.

Prerequisite(s): SP 202 or placement.

SP360 Commercial Spanish
Hours 3

Spanish business vocabulary and practices. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353 and SP 356 or permission of the instructor.

SP361 Intro Romance Linguistic
Hours 3

Credit for this course is not applicable toward the requirements of the Spanish major or minor.

SP362 Spanish for Healthcare Professionals
Hours 3

This course is designed to build fluency in both spoken and written Spanish that will enable the healthcare professional to communicate more effectively with a patient. The course emphasizes vocabulary acquisition and cultural nuances. In addition, along with a grammar review, students will work on improving their self expression in order to master the communication skills necessary in a healthcare profession.

Prerequisite(s): SP353 SP356

SP364 Spanish Civilization
Hours 3

The course is also offered in Spain as SP 363. Study of Spanish artistic heritage and social and political institutions. Offered in the fall semester.

SP366 Spanish-American Civ
Hours 3

Study of the development of Spanish-American civilization from pre-Columbian times to the present. Offered in the spring semester.

SP367 Technical Writing
Hours 3

This course will teach students how to understand and write documents in technical areas usually not taught in conventional language courses. Emphasis on written expression. Students will practice and improve knowledge of Spanish grammar and syntax.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353 and SP 356 or permission of the instructor.

SP371 Survey Of Spanish Lit
W

Hours 3

Study of major works in Spanish literature from the Middle Ages through the 18th century. SP 371 and SP 372 offered in alternate semesters.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353 SP 356 SP 364 or SP 366

Writing
Minimum GPA of 3.0 Must interview with Program Director

Prerequisite(s): SP353 SP356 Must be a major or minor in Spanish

Tuscaloosa-Northport community. UA "Outreachers" can hone their linguistic skills while they serve the interpretation, and other language based tasks. At the same time the with individual tutoring, comprehension of lesson, personal dialogue, local schools where they will assist our younger members of society seeks to place Spanish majors and minors as semester interns in The Spanish Outreach Program is a unique service learning class that

Hours 3

SP372 Survey Of Spanish Lit

W

Spanish literature from the 19th century to the present. Readings from important authors, lectures, reports, and analysis. SP 372 and SP 371 offered in alternate semesters. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353 SP 356 SP 364 or SP 366

Writing

SP375 Masterpc Sp-Amer Lit I

Hours 3

Study of selected great works in the development of Spanish-American literature from the colonial period to modernism. Offered in fall semester.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356, and SP 366 (or SP 364); or permission of the instructor

SP376 Masterpc Sp-Amer Lit II

W

Hours 3

Study of selected great works of Spanish-American literature from modernism to the present. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356, and SP 366, (or SP 364); or permission of the instructor.

Writing

SP377 Introduction to US Latino literatures and cultures

W

Hours 3

The purpose of the course is to serve as introduction to the emergence and development of US Latino Studies, with a special focus on the literatures, arts and cultures of the different groups of Hispanics in the US. To that aim, the course presents a body of literary works and cultural artifacts (films, music, visual arts, etc) that are essential in the establishment and development of the literatures and cultures of Latinos in the US. Additionally, the course seeks to develop and enhance awareness of the Hispanic presence in the United States, and studies these cultures and literatures in relation /comparison to Spanish American and US literatures and cultures. We will also pay attention to socio-historical aspects that are instrumental in contextualizing the literary text.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353 SP 356 or permission from the instructor

Writing

SP389 Spanish Outreach

Hours 3

The Spanish Outreach Program is a unique service learning class that seeks to place Spanish majors and minors as semester interns in local schools where they will assist our younger members of society with individual tutoring, comprehension of lesson, personal dialogue, interpretation, and other language based tasks. At the same time the UA "Outreachers" can hone their linguistic skills while they serve the Tuscaloosa-Northport community.

Prerequisite(s): SP353 SP356 Must be a major or minor in Spanish Minimum GPA of 3.0 Must interview with Program Director

Prerequisite(s): SP 353 and SP 356; and (SP 364 or SP 366)

SP426 20th Cent Spanish Lit II

Hours 3

Reading and discussion of complete texts representative of the literary movements of the period; lectures and reports. Offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356 and two of the following: SP 371, SP 372, SP 375, SP 376 or US Latino Literature.

SP483 Intro to Spanish Linguistics

Hours 3

In the Introduction to Spanish Linguistics we study the Spanish language using linguistic analysis in order to discover its underlying structure, which may be taken for granted when simply speaking the language. We examine several topics, including the sound system of the language (phonology), how words are formed (morphology), how phrases and sentences are created (syntax), and how words develop different meanings (semantics and pragmatics). In addition, we discuss other areas such as the evolution of Spanish from Latin, and language variation and change (dialectology and sociolinguistics). Taught in Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353 and SP 356 or permission of instructor

SP484 Phonetics And Pronunciation

Hours 3

Introduction to Spanish phonetics with emphasis on the development of correct pronunciation and basic phonetic transcription.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356, and two of the following: SP 371, SP 372, SP 375, SP 376 or US Latino literature.

SP485 Open Topics in Linguistics

Hours 3

Topics vary. Sample topic History of the Spanish Language.: This course provides students with an examination of the evolution of Spanish from Latin to modern Spanish. Both internal and external factors will be addressed, including sound change, word formation, syntax and vocabulary, as well as influence from other languages. In doing so, students will be able to observe how variation in earlier forms of Spanish has lead to the creation of different dialects found in modern Spanish. Students will also have the opportunity to analyze medieval and classical Spanish texts in order to trace the development of Spanish along different levels of linguistic analysis. The role of orthography at the various stages of evolution will also be addressed. Taught in Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): SP 353 and SP 356 or permission of instructor

SP487 Open Topics in US Latino Studies

Hours 3

This course proposes an in-depth study of US Latino Literatures, Arts and Cultures. Topics may vary. It may be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite(s): SP353 SP356 and two of the following: SP371, SP372, SP375, SP376 or SP377 or permission of the instructor
SP488 Open Topics Sp Penin Lit
Hours 3
Topics vary, and the course may be repeated for credit. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356 and two of the following: SP 371, SP 372, SP 375, SP 376, or US Latino literature.

SP489 Open Topics Sp-Amer Lit
Hours 3
Topics vary, and the course may be repeated for credit. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356 and two of the following: SP 371, SP 372, SP 375, SP 376, or US Latino literature.

SP490 Open Topics
Hours 1-6
Topics vary, and the course may be repeated for credit. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356 and two of the following: SP 371, SP 372, SP 375, SP 376, or US Latino literature.

SP491 Cervantes
W
Hours 3
In-depth study of Don Quixote. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered in the fall and spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356, and two of the following: SP 371, SP 372, SP 375, SP 376, or US Latino literature.

SP492 Spanish in the US
Hours 3
This course is designed to reflect the current linguistic situation of Spanish-speakers in the US, either born in this country, or abroad, and hailing from all countries where Spanish is spoken. This course will examine the different linguistic histories of those who live with two (or three) languages.
Prerequisite(s): SP 353, SP 356 or permission of the instructor

SS121 Intro To Social Sciences
SB
Hours 3
An introduction to the social sciences, organized into modules taught by professors from different social science disciplines. Topics may include anthropology, sociology, criminal justice, psychology, history, economics, and political science.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

SWA101 Elementary Swahili
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Swahili: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native or near-native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Foreign Language

SWA102 Elementary Swahili
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Swahili: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native/superior-level speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.
Prerequisite(s): SWA 101

Foreign Language

SWA201 Intermediate Swahili I
Hours 3
Continuation of Swahili language on the intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Offered according to demand. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.
Prerequisite(s): SWA 102

SWA202 Intermediate Swahili II
Hours 3
Continuation of SWA 201. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Offered according to demand. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.
Prerequisite(s): SWA 102

TH113 Voice And Diction
FA
Hours 3
Credit for this course will not be awarded to students majoring or minoring in theatre. A beginning course designed to assist the student in improving use of his or her voice and speech. Offered annually and in the summer session.

TH114 Intro To The Theatre
FA
Hours 3
Introduction to the theatre through the study of plays, stage histories, practitioners, elements of theatre and production techniques.***This course does not count toward the theatre major.

Fine Arts
TH115 Beginning Acting
Hours 3
Credit for this course will not be awarded to students majoring or minoring in theatre. Training in the basic elements of the actor’s craft. Additional hours in related theatre activities may be required.

TH120 Principles Of Stage Design
Hours 3
An introduction to the various areas of theatrical design and technology, including but not limited to scenery, costumes, lighting, sound, and makeup.

TH141 Acting I
Hours 3
The course is designed to introduce the beginning student to the art and craft of acting.
Prerequisite(s): This class is open to Theatre Majors and Minor

TH165 Musicianship Theatre Perform I
Hours 3
A course in basic musical theatre skills, including sight-singing, playing keyboard instruments, singing in harmony, phonetic transcription, and audition techniques.

TH166 Musicianship Theatre Perf II
Hours 3
A continuation of TH 165, featuring more advanced work in sight-singing, keyboard, ensemble singing, and audition techniques. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): TH 165

TH175 The Singing Voice
Hours 2
The class is designed to introduce students to basic concepts of vocal technique and musicianship through practical application.

TH220 Fundamental Stage Scenery
Hours 3
Required lab. Survey of the techniques for building, rigging, and painting scenery for various forms of production. Emphasis is on scenery for the stage.

TH230 Stage Makeup
Hours 2
Required lab. Principles of and practical work in all types of stage makeup.

TH231 Beginning Costume Construction
Hours 3
A studio course in basic patterning, cutting, and construction techniques. Additional hours in related theatre activities may be required.

TH233 Beginning Costume Design
Hours 3
An introductory course implementing the principles of design as related to costumes.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120

TH240 Beginning Movement
Hours 3
A beginning course in movement for the actor and development of the physical instrument for performance.

TH241 Beg Voice Speech Perform
Hours 3
A beginning course in the proper use of the vocal instrument for performance.

TH242 Acting II Intro to Scene Stud
Hours 3
Majors- only advanced acting course. An in depth study of various techniques used to explore an acting scene in performance: advanced personalization, intense experiential analysis of emotional and intellectual transitions in a text, and specific physical and musical improvisations, which combine to form the basis of a “Simulated Experience” of the character. Students will explore works from the Realistic Period as well as modern texts, in order to develop a personal technique applicable to any material the actor might encounter, both classical and contemporary.
Prerequisite(s): TH 141

TH245 Tch Theatre: Performance
Hours 3
Survey of the practical and theoretical knowledge necessary to teach theatre. Topics include acting, directing, choosing plays for production, and rehearsal techniques.

TH291 Practicum I
Hours 1
Participation in University Theatre productions through a rotation of assignments in the scene shop, costume shop, box office, deck crews, and performance.

TH322 Fund Of Stage Lighting
Hours 3
Required lab. Survey of materials and techniques employed in executing stage lighting for both the legitimate stage and television.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH324 Lighting and Sound for Dance
Hours 3
A technical production course specifically for dance majors covering the practical aspects of theatre technology.

TH361 Beginning Directing
Hours 3
Study of the principles and techniques of directing plays. Additional hours of related theatre activities are required.
Prerequisite(s): TH 141 and TH 120 or TH 220

TH365 Stage Management
Hours 3
The study of the professional stage manager’s process: preparing and running rehearsal and performance, conflict resolution, and general responsibilities as defined by Actor’s Equity Association. Required production element outside of class.
Prerequisite(s): TH 141 and TH 120 or TH 220
TH375 The Singing Voice - Intermediate
Hours 2

This class is designed to further students' understanding of basic concepts of vocal technique and musicianship through practical application. Students will discuss various topics related to singing and will further explore those topics through performance. Students will give four solo performances over the course of the semester per the schedule listed below.
Prerequisite(s): TH 175

TH391 Practicum II
Hours 1

Participation in University Theatre production in the area[s] of your preference (availability permitting). Opportunities in scenery, lighting, properties, sound, costuming, publicity, musical theatre, stage management, and performance, etc.
Prerequisite(s): TH 291

TH415 Properties Construction
Hours 3

A studio course introducing the multitude of techniques used by the props artisan to create hand props, furniture, and other set dressings.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH419 Electricity and Electronics for the Stage
Hours 3

This course provides study and studio work in aspects of electricity and electronics with reference to understanding, usage, and design of systems for theatrical production. This course will cover the essential concepts of electrical theory for both AC and DC systems. The student will not only be exposed to theory, but will also have hands-on experience. As a large portion of the subject matter of the class deals in scientific theory and computations, competency in basic mathematics and algebra is essential.
Prerequisite(s): TH 220 or Instructor Approval

TH420 Technical Direction
Hours 3

This course will provide students with an overview of the technical design, construction techniques, and the administrative and management functions that are a part of the field of technical direction.
Prerequisite(s): TH 220 and TH 423

TH421 Period Decor
Hours 3

A survey of period architecture, art, and decorations as they apply in research for theatrical design and productions.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH422 Scene Design
Hours 3

A studio course exploring the process and techniques of scene design. Students will design about ten projects from three to five plays.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220 or TH 423

TH423 Drafting For Theatre
Hours 3

A studio course exploring traditional and computer based techniques of technical drafting as applied to the theatre. Skills learned will include orthographic and isometric projections, ground plans, sections, perspective drawing, and layout.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH424 Adv Scene Design
Hours 3

A studio course in drafting, drawing, and painting techniques for the stage designer.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH425 Scene Painting
Hours 3

A studio course in the materials and techniques for painting and creating surfaces for stage scenery. A materials fee of $35 is required.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH426 Sound Prod Tech Th Dn
Hours 3

The course provides the student with a working knowledge of sound production. It emphasizes the creation of sound files for theatre and dance, and the setup and maintenance of sound reproduction and modification equipment.

TH427 Computer Graphics For Theatre
Hours 3

A studio course exploring the creation of technical drawings through Computer Aided Drafting. Skills learned will include commands for drawing, layout of information, and other CAD techniques.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH432 Costume Constructn II
Hours 3

A studio course in advanced costume construction techniques and/or costume crafts. Topics may include tailoring, corsetry, millinery, armor, wigs, masks, and jewelry. May be repeated for credit.

TH433 Costume Design I
Hours 3

A studio course in costume design, principles, and presentation.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120

TH434 Costume Design II
Hours 3

Continued, advanced study of the material in TH 433. Projects address specific problems in design.
Prerequisite(s): TH 433

TH435 Presentation for Designers
Hours 3

Preparation of "hard," digital and web-based portfolio presentations. Also included is information on presentation in a professional setting, such as a job interview or adjudication.
TH436 Fabric Modification
Hours 3
Course Description: This course explores and introduces a variety of techniques in which to modify the original appearance and/or intent of fibres and fabrics. This is done through the use of various dyes/techniques, surface treatment, use of non-traditional materials and restructuring of fabrics.

TH437 Drawing for Stage Designs
Hours 3
This course is designed to teach students in stage design all aspects of drawing and rendering. Students will explore different types of media in which to color the drawings as well as how to render specific types of fabrics. Drawing exercises will focus on live models with and without period garments and elements of stage settings. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours.

TH439 Advanced Stage Makeup
Hours 3
A studio course using a variety of materials in the art of mask making, hair ventilating, and prosthetics.
Prerequisite(s): TH 230

TH440 Stage Movement III
Hours 3
Advanced theory and practice of specific stage movement, such as Alexander Technique, Developmental Movement, Grotowski, clowning, Mask, Stage Combat, Mime, and Stage Combat. Techniques alternate in successive semesters. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours for differing topics.
Prerequisite(s): TH 240

TH441 Acting III: Advanced Scene Study
Hours 3
Thorough exploration of character study, script analysis, and scene work for the actor. Offered in alternate years. This course is repeatable up to 6 credit hours.
Prerequisite(s): TH 242, or permission of the instructor.

TH444 Acting 4: Comedy and Film
Hours 3
Study and practice of acting styles from 1900 to the present, concentrating on classical comedy, high comedy, situation comedy and acting for the camera.
Prerequisite(s): TH 242 and TH 441

TH445 Acting 5: Acting Shakespeare
Hours 3
Study and practice of acting in verse drama, concentrating on the particular demands of Shakespeare's works.
Prerequisite(s): TH 242 and TH 441

TH446 Adv Voice Speech Perform
Hours 3
Intensive exercises and practice in the healthy use of voice and speech for performers. This course is repeatable up to 6 hours, and is also offered as Interim Intensive. The course will include an introduction to Fitzmaurice Voicework, Archetypes for Actor, along with articulation and text work to develop the vocal skills of the actor.
Prerequisite(s): TH 141 or Permission of the Instructor

TH447 Stage Dialects
Hours 3
Study of stage dialects for the performer. Offered in alternate years. This course is repeatable up to 6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): TH 446, or permission of the instructor.

TH448 Rehearsal Process
Hours 3
In this acting course, students analyze and participate in the rehearsal process of both unpublished and published scripts.
Prerequisite(s): TH 441

TH451 Hist Of The Theatre I
W
Hours 3
Covers the period from western theatre's beginnings to the 18th century. This course is restricted to Seniors or by permission of the Instructor.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220
Writing

TH452 History Of The Theatre II
W
Hours 3
Covers the period in western theatre from late 18th century Romanticism to the current 21st century theatre. This course is restricted to seniors, or by permission of the Instructor.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220
Writing

TH458 American Feminist Theatre
Hours 3
Survey of dramas, performances, criticism and theory since 1900 in American Theatre. Offered every three years.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 and TH 220

TH461 Advanced Directing
Hours 3
Through class discussions and presentations of various styles, theories and approaches to the craft and art of directing, students will apply new ideas and concepts in a practical, hands-on studio setting. This studio work will be augmented with the direction of a short one-act play or extended scene with minimal, "bare-bones" production value at the end of the semester.
Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or 220 TH 115 or equivalent TH 361
TH465 Musical Theatre Performance I  
Hours 3

A course in musical theatre scene study, in which acting, singing, and movement skills are blended in the performance of songs and scenes.

Prerequisite(s): TH 166

TH466 Musical Theatre Performance II  
Hours 3

A special topics course exploring such areas as musical theatre history, cabaret performance, in-depth study of a single work, etc.

Prerequisite(s): TH 465

TH467 Musical Theatre Repertoire Coaching  
Hours 0.5-2

Individual coaching in musical repertoire, musical and dramatic performance techniques, and skills crucial to learning and rehearsing new material.

Prerequisite(s): TH 166 and THMT 174, or MUA 174.

TH470 Theatre Management  
Hours 3

This course will provide students with an overview of the administrative and management functions in the not-for-profit organizations, and the commercial theatre industry.

Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH482 Playwriting I  
Hours 3

The course introduces the fundamentals of writing for the stage. Practical instruction in playwriting includes an opportunity to write a one-act play. This course is offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite(s): TH 120 or TH 220

TH483 Playwriting II  
Hours 3

An advanced course in playwriting concentrating on full-length play forms, draft revisions, and the script development process. Offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite(s): TH 120 and TH 220 or by permission of the instructor

TH491 Practicum III  
Hours 1

Participation in University Theatre production through performance and design/leadership assignments in scenery, lighting, properties, sound, costuming, publicity, musical theatre, and stage management, etc.

Prerequisite(s): TH 391

TH499 Independent Study  
Hours 1-4

No description available

THAI101 Elementary Thai  
FL

Hours 3

Contemporary Thai: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week (or equivalent) with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native (or superior/advanced level) speaker of the language. Native or near native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission BEFORE registering. Not repeatable.

Foreign Language

THAI102 Elementary Thai  
FL

Hours 3

Contemporary Thai: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native/superior-level speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered each semester.

Prerequisite(s): THAI 101

Foreign Language

THAI201 Intermediate Thai  
Hours 3

Continuation of Thai language on the intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered according to demand.

Prerequisite(s): THAI 102

THMT174 Freshman Musical Theatre Voice  
Hours 0.5-2

Private Instruction. This class is designed to work on vocal technique, including but not limited to, breathing, resonance, coordination of vocal registers, and musical theatre repertoire.

Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Musical Theatre Program, by audition only.

THMT274 Sophomore MT Voice  
Hours 0.5-2

Private Instruction. This class is designed to work on vocal technique, including but not limited to, breathing, resonance, coordination of vocal registers, and musical theatre repertoire.

Prerequisite(s): THMT 174 or TH 174

THMT374 Junior Musical Theatre Voice  
Hours 0.5-2

Private Instruction. This class is designed to work on vocal technique, including but not limited to, breathing, resonance, coordination of vocal registers, and musical theatre repertoire.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor or THMT 274.
THMT474 Senior MTVoice
Hours 0.5-2
Private Instruction. This class is designed to work on vocal technique, including but not limited to, breathing, resonance, coordination of vocal registers, and musical theatre repertoire.
Prerequisite(s): THMT 374 or TH 374

TURK101 Elementary Turkish
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Turkish: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered each semester.

Foreign Language

TURK102 Elementary Turkish
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Turkish: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native/superior-level speaker of the language. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.
Prerequisite(s): TURK 101

Foreign Language

TURK201 Intermediate Turkish
Hours 3
Continuation of Turkish language on the intermediate level. Emphasis is on the development of reading skills and writing proficiency. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director. Offered according to demand.
Prerequisite(s): TURK 102

VIET102 Elementary Vietnamese
FL
Hours 3
Contemporary Vietnamese: speaking, reading, and writing. Course involves directed-self-instructional approach in the Critical Languages Center. Students are required to study the textbook and practice with assigned audio visual materials (CDs, DVDs, or computer files). Students have practice sessions three hours per week with a “language trainer” who is a native/near native (or superior level) speaker of the language. Native speakers of this language cannot take this course. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the CLC director for permission before registering. Not repeatable without permission of the CLC director.

Foreign Language

WS200 Intro To Women Studies
HU
Hours 3
An interdisciplinary course examining the roles of women in patriarchal society, with emphasis on how factors such as race, class, gender, and sexuality contribute to the oppression of women and ways they can be challenged through feminist critical practices.

Humanities

WS205 Women’S Autobiographies
Hours 3
Through an examination of women’s autobiographical writings, the roles women have assumed in different cultures and periods are considered. Analytical techniques from the study of art, literature and psychology are used to discover issues inherent in women’s experiences.

WS220 Mothers And Daughters
Hours 3
Investigation of the institution of motherhood, the forces shaping it, and the significance of mother-daughter relationships.

WS310 Special Topics
Hours 3
Changing topics: for example, women and work, women in the world, social inequality.

WS329 Social Movements through Social Media
Hours 3
This course explores contemporary U.S social movements around gender and racial justice through the lens of social media activism. The multi-faceted online forums that activists have at their disposal today marks a significant break with the past and yet, “using” the media has long been a central tactic for many U.S. justice movements of the late 20th century. Students will be guided through data collection exercises and discursive analysis of the information gathered in order to interrogate the knowledge produced by select social movements through their use of social media overtime. Employing theoretical, historical, and ethnographic arguments at the center of feminist and anti-racist struggles, students will explore the opportunities and constraints of relying on social media and its particular import for what the academy refers to as a “public intellectualism.”

WS340 Women And Law
Hours 3
This seminar’s major focus is the impact of law on the status and lives of women.
WS342 Women in the South
W
Hours 3
Examination of the cultural concepts, myths, and experiences of black and white Southern women from a variety of economic and social backgrounds. Special attention is given to the interaction of race, class, and gender in Southern women's lives. Texts include historical studies, autobiographies, biographies, oral histories and novels written by and about women in the 19th and 20th -century South. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

WS352 Social Inequality
Hours 3
Analysis of inequities of wealth, power, and prestige; major theories of racial and cultural minorities; behavioral correlates of stratification; social mobility.

WS410 Essential Readings & Writings in Women's Studies
W
Hours 3
This course explores texts and themes central to the interdisciplinary field of Women's and Gender Studies. Course texts may include theoretical, expository, autobiographical, and fictional writings from early feminism as well as contemporary selections. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

WS420 Women On Screen
Hours 3
This course wrestles with concerns and key debates that surround the place of women in film and television and the questions that gender studies raises about representation, consumption, authorship, and spectatorship. To enter these debates, we will examine the role of women both in front of and behind the camera predominantly through U.S. media history, although notable developments in global cinema (particularly in terms of female directing) will be addressed. While film history and criticism will be the background for course discussions, the main objective is to consider more broadly how women have acted as consumers and viewers of popular media including television, how they have been portrayed in mainstream U.S. culture, and how they have created their own representations of gendered experience. Particular attention will be paid to how other identities such as those based in race, class, sexuality, and age have intersected with gender to inform both consumers and creators of visual media.

WS425 Monsters in Popular Culture
Hours 3
This interdisciplinary seminar will critically engage with the concept of the monstrous "Other" from the perspectives of gender and race studies. Examining a variety of texts—from films, television, and works of literature to police reports, psychology texts, and medieval manuscripts—this course will explore how the monster has been constructed historically and culturally as a defining opposition, the Other against which the dominant or privileged defines itself. What lies outside of, what must be expelled from, what needs to be repressed in dominant culture is figured in or inconveniently rises up as the "monster." He/she both haunts and polices the boundaries of normative sexuality, the gender binary, and racial privilege. In this course, we will read critical, historical, and theoretical material as a lens through which to critique primary texts, or what one might call our monstrous examples (from American Horror Story to Edgar Allen Poe's "The Fall of the House of Usher"). As a seminar, this highly interactive course enables students to critically engage with content in responsible ways and is designed to explore interdisciplinary approaches to a particular issue, theme, or problem. Within this format, students can expect a reading- and discussion-intensive course with opportunities for self-directed inquiry as well as collaborative work.

WS430 Contemporary Issues: Feminist Theory
W
Hours 3
Through the study of key feminist political and theoretical texts on an issue central to contemporary feminism, students in this seminar will develop advanced undergraduate research skills and gain a substantial foundation for further study, including graduate work in this area. Writing proficiency is required for completing this course.
Prerequisite(s): WS 200 or permission from the instructor.

Writing

WS435 Black Feminism
Hours 3
This upper level undergraduate and graduate course exposes students to the key figures, texts and concepts that constitute black feminist thought.
Prerequisite(s): AAST 201 or WS 200

WS440 Seminar in Women's Studies
W
Hours 3-9
Courses under this rubric are designed to investigate a particular subject supplemental to regular course offerings. Students in this senior seminar will develop advanced undergraduate research skills and gain a substantial foundation for further study, including graduate work in this area. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): WS 200 or permission of the instructor.

Writing
WS442 Writings in Women's Studies  
Hours 3  
This course will provide students with a writing course in topics important to contemporary feminist theory. Among the topics will be a study of classical texts, such as Antigone, for gender politics, the development of student training in areas of feminist analysis from within the fields of natural science, political science, English, anthropology, rhetoric, art, economics, and American Studies. Demonstrated writing proficiency is a requirement for successful completion of the course. Students will complete at a minimum 5 short papers of from 1-3 pages each, essays derived from course readings and topical assignments, as well as a longer paper of from 7-10 pages. Instructor assessment of student writing and constant feedback is an important part of the course, and students will be asked to develop their own writing through in class assignments as well. Students will read a considerable amount of material in feminist analysis, comment upon this, and engage in classroom discussions on a regular basis.  
Prerequisite(s): None

WS450 Independent Study in Women's Studies  
Hours 1-6  
Independent study on any subject pertaining to Women’s and Gender Studies conducted under the supervision of a professor in the chosen field.  
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the supervisor and arrangement in advance of the semester in which enrollment is planned.

WS452 Contemporary Women's Studies  
Hours 3  
What is the “essence” of Women's Studies? Is it feminist? What does it mean for a text to be identified as “essential” to the field of Women’s and Gender Studies, an interdisciplinary field? This course considers these and other questions as it locates key texts and themes that are, among many, “essential” to the field of Women’s and Gender Studies, as well as central to feminist scholarship across disciplines and to feminist praxis. Course readings include “classic,” visionary texts, by authors such as Stephanie Coontz and Barbara Ehrenreich; new and groundbreaking writings by authors such as Jennifer Baumgardner and Angela Davis, as well as literary texts by Margaret Atwood and Octavia Butler. Students will read and reflect on assigned readings, discuss them, write regular responses to them, and prepare three formal essays on the texts and issues central to this course.

WS470 Gender, Race, and Class  
Hours 3  
Emphasis is placed on theories and research on the intersectionality of gender, race, and class formations in various historical and geographical contexts. Students explore the interactions between forces of discrimination and domination and their manifestations in different sites, as well as the methods by which to defuse and work toward their elimination.  
Prerequisite(s): WS 200 or permission of the instructor.

Culverhouse College of Commerce & Business Admin Courses

AC184 Culverhouse LIFT Student Worker  
Hours 1-3  
This course revolves around participation as a tutor and mentor in The LIFT (Learning Initiative and Financial Training) Program, teaching computer and financial skills to disadvantaged members of the community.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 102, CS 285 and/or required computer training provided by LIFT program, or permission of the instructor.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CS 102 and CS 285

AC188 Culverhouse LIFT - Class Leader  
Hours 3  
This course involves participation as a class leader and mentor in The LIFT (Learning Initiative and Financial Training) Program, supervising students and participants in classes involving teaching computer and financial skills to disadvantaged members of the community.  
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CS102, CS285 and/or required computer training provided by LIFT program.

AC210 Intro To Accounting  
Hours 4  
Introduction to accounting and financial reporting concepts and the use of accounting information in financial and managerial decisions. Students who intend to major in accounting should take AC 289 or CS 285 before or concurrently with AC 210.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110

AC289 Computer Applications C  
Hours 3  
Introduction to information technology and computer applications in business. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CS 114 or CBH 101

Computer Science

AC310 Financial Reporting & Analysis of Business Activities I  
Hours 3  
Promotes technical competency in the accounting process and develops critical thinking, communication, and research skills involving accounting and other business information. By presenting accounting and business consulting issues and requiring the use of technology to solve a typical business entity’s problems, this course exposes students to the professional environment of accounting practice.  
Prerequisite(s): AC 201 and AC 202; or AC 210

AC311 Financial Reporting & Analysis of Business Activities II  
Hours 3  
Continuation of AC 310.  
Prerequisite(s): AC 310
AC334 Introduction to Fraud Risk Management
Days 3
This course provides a basic overview of fraud risk management in business, including the global fraud problem, fraud risk identification, assessment, prevention, detection, and follow-up.
Prerequisite(s): AC 210

AC351 Managerial Accounting Decisions
Days 3
Prerequisite(s): AC 210 or AC 201 and AC 202

AC352 Corporate Financial Reporting
Days 3
Prerequisite(s): AC 210 or AC 201 and AC 202

AC361 Cost Analysis for Planning & Control
Days 3
A study of the theory and application of accounting for measuring the economic attributes of the firm's operations. The course examines the measurement, analysis, and interpretation of accounting information for planning and controlling a firm's business-related activities.
Prerequisite(s): AC 201 and AC 202; or AC 210

AC371 Introduction To Taxation
Days 3
Introduction to tax policy, planning, practice, and research with an emphasis on income taxation.
Prerequisite(s): AC 201 and AC 202; or AC 210

AC389 Accounting Information Systems - Development, Operation, and Control
C
Days 3
Introduction to the operation and development of accounting information systems, e-business applications, networking, and controls. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): AC 289 or CS 285; and AC 310

Computer Science

AC415 Current Issues in the Accounting Profession
Days 3
This course is for accounting students who are returning from a spring internship.

AC432 Intro to Corporate Governance, Risk Assessment, and Assurance Services
Days 3
A risk-oriented study of standards, concepts, procedures, and professional ethics underlying governance and the practice of external and internal auditing and assurance services. The course will focus on mechanisms and activities that enhance the reliability of information for decision making.
Prerequisite(s): AC 311 and AC 389

AC444 Financial Analysis for Investing
Days 3
Discussion of a common framework for the analysis of general purpose financial statement information. Includes discussions of the accounting process and availability of financial information, selected intermediate and advanced accounting concepts, required disclosures, modeling & valuation implications, and various analytical techniques available to the investment professional.
Prerequisite(s): AC 210 Intro to Accounting

AC456 Government & Nonprofit Accounting
Days 3
Special features of budgetary and fund accounting are applied to municipalities, other government units, and institutions such as schools and hospitals.
Prerequisite(s): AC 310

AC471 Taxation of Business Transactions & Organizations
Days 3
Examination of the tax implications of business formations, transactions between the entity and the owners, reorganizations, and liquidations. The course develops tax research skills.
Prerequisite(s): AC 371

AC491 Independent Study
Days 3
Independent Study.

AC492 Accounting Internship
Days 1-3
Students are selected through a competitive process for assignments in approved business or public sector organizations.

AC497 Special Topics
Days 3
Special Topics.

EC110 Principles of Microeconomics
SB
Days 3
Introduction to microeconomic analysis concentrating on consumer and producer behavior, competitive and imperfect markets, public policy and regulation, and income distribution.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 100 or MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146
Social and Behavioral Sciences

EC111 Principles of Macroeconomics
SB
Days 3
Introduction to macroeconomic analysis concentrating on national income, price levels, employment, monetary and fiscal policies, and international trade and development.
Prerequisite(s): EC 110
Social and Behavioral Sciences
EC300 Current Economic Problems
Hours 3
No description available
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111

EC308 Intermediate Microeconomics
Hours 3
Examination of the theory of price and the theory of resource allocation. Topics include demand theory, production and cost functions, pricing and output under competitive and noncompetitive conditions, resource markets, and rudiments of general equilibrium analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121 or MATH 125; and EC 110 and EC 111

EC309 Intermediate Macroeconomics
Hours 3
A study of the theoretical framework underlying income, employment, and growth analysis.
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111

EC389 Computerized Management Information Systems
C
Hours 3
Introduction to the components of computerized management information systems and applications of computer-based systems to business decisions. Students may not receive credit for EC 389 and FI 389.
Prerequisite(s): ST 260 or ST 250 and ST 251; and AC 210 and EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366

EC400 Analysis of Economic Conditions at the Micro & Macro Levels
Hours 3
Not open to majors in economics and finance. Uses basic economic theory to assess real-world business and economic conditions at the micro and macro levels. This course may not count toward the Economics major, but may count toward the Economics minor or specialization.
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and ST 260 or ST 250 and ST 251; and OM 300 and FI 302

EC410 Law And Economics
W
Hours 3
This course will use the tools of economic analysis to analyze public policy issues and to explore the intersections between the law and economics. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): EC 308

EC412 Industrial Organization
Hours 3
Study of the various types of industry structure, conduct, and performance; business strategies; and policy alternatives. Emphasizes case studies from the major types of industry.
Prerequisite(s): EC 308

EC413 Economic Forecasting & Analysis
C
Hours 3
Survey of the analytical techniques used by economists to forecast the macro and micro levels of economic activity and the effects of public policy on the economy. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): EC 308 and EC 309

EC416 Monetary Theory & Policy
Hours 3
Analysis of the role of money in the economy and the conduct of monetary policy. Emphasis is given to the money supply process, the demand for money, and the choice of monetary-policy strategies and procedures.
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111

EC422 Urban Economics
Hours 3
Analysis of the economics of community growth and the application of economic principles in solving problems and exploiting opportunities generated by the process of urban development.
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111

EC423 Public Finance
Hours 3
Study of the principles of taxation, government expenditures, borrowing, and fiscal administration.
Prerequisite(s): EC 308

EC430 International Trade
Hours 3
Analysis of theoretical principles underlying international trade, with application of these principles to recent developments and to current national policies.
Prerequisite(s): EC 308

EC431 International Finance
Hours 3
Introduction to the field of international finance. Course deals primarily with international financial markets and the macroeconomics of international financial flows. Topics include foreign exchange and international securities markets and international banking.
Prerequisite(s): FI 301 or EC 309 or EC 430
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC442</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC444</td>
<td>Political Economy of Terrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EC 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC460</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EC 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC470</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EC 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC471</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 145; and ST 260 or ST 250 and ST 251; and EC 110 and EC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC473</td>
<td>Games and Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): MATH 121 or MATH 125 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC480</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment and Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EC 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC482</td>
<td>Seminar on Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC483</td>
<td>Health Care Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EC 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC491</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC492</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Students are selected through a competitive process for assignments in approved business or public sector organizations. The internship is administered through the C&amp;BA Office of Student Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC497</td>
<td>Special Topics in Economics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI301</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Overview of the financial systems in which business operates, with emphasis on financial institutions, instruments, and markets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI302</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of financial objectives of business enterprise, sources of capital, and financial management of business assets. Emphasis is on establishing a framework for making financing, investing, and dividend decisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI314</td>
<td>Introduction to Investing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No description available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI331</td>
<td>Principles of Real Estate</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of various aspects of real estate business and economics, including marketing, finance, development, law, appraising, etc. FI 331 can be taken concurrently with FI 302.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI332</td>
<td>Financial Management of Real Estate</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students are selected through a competitive process for assignments in approved business or public sector organizations. The internship is administered through the C&amp;BA Office of Student Services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- EC442: A comparative analysis of economic strategies, problems, issues, and policy outcomes with special attention given to Mexico, Costa Rica, Cuba, and Brazil.
- EC460: This course provides an overview of labor economics. Topics covered include labor supply, labor demand, human capital, minimum wages, immigration, and discrimination.
- EC470: Application of selected mathematical methods to the analysis of economic problems.
- EC471: This course emphasizes statistical methods for analyzing data used by social scientists. Topics include simple and multiple regression analyses and the various methods of detecting and correcting data problems such as autocorrelation and heteroscedasticity.
- EC473: An introduction to game theory with emphasis on application. Game theory is a toolbox for analyzing situations where decision makers influence one another.
- EC480: Survey of the techniques used to estimate benefits of environmental improvements, and an analysis of public policy relating to the environment and use of natural resources.
- EC482: Group discussion of current economic issues together with analysis and policy recommendations. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
FI334 Introduction to Real Estate Property Management  
Hours 3  
Provides an introduction to the principles of real property management and covers all aspects of the property management process. Students are shown how to maximize the asset value of income-producing real estate for investors/owners through the use of finance, marketing, and management techniques. FI 334 can be taken concurrently with FI 331.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 331  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: FI 331  

FI341 Fundamentals of Risk Management & Insurance  
Hours 3  
Introductory study of life insurance and "personal lines" of property insurance, especially homeowners insurance and auto insurance. Economic environment of insurance and how to read and evaluate insurance contracts. Examines different types of life insurance contracts as well as savings and investment alternatives and their uses in estate planning.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111  

FI360 Personal Asset Management  
Hours 3  
To teach students about financial assets as vehicles for saving for the future. Students will also learn how to invest in a combination of assets to meet their objectives and how their objectives may change over their life span.  

FI389 Financial Analysis and Modeling  
C  
Hours 3  
Introduction to the components of computerized management information systems and applications of computer-based systems to business decisions. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366  
Computer Science  

FI400 Financial Institutions, Markets, and Investment  
Hours 3  
Builds on the foundation laid in the business core to extend the student's knowledge of basic finance into the areas of operation and management of financial institutions and financial markets and investments.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and ST 260 or ST 250 and ST 251; and AC 210 and FI 302  

FI411 Corporate Financial Policy  
Hours 3  
An integrative course designed to give the student experience in problem solving in finance. Cases will be used to permit students to apply what they know to specific business problems.  
Prerequisite(s): FI 410 and EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366; and FI 410  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: FI 410 and FI 410  

FI412 Money & Capital Markets  
Hours 3  
An overall view of the financing process and the role of financial markets. Areas covered are characteristics of instruments traded in money and capital markets; determinants of and the relationships between different asset prices; and international aspects of financial markets.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366  

FI414 Investments  
Hours 3  
Study of the various investment media together with analysis models of investment management. Emphasis is on investment decision making and portfolio analysis.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366  

FI415 Advanced Investment Topics  
Hours 3  
Advanced models for investment management are developed and their application in decision making is discussed. Emphasis is on the use of models for portfolio selection.  
Prerequisite(s): FI 414  

FI416 Monetary Theory & Policy  
Hours 3  
Analysis of the role of money in the economy and the conduct of monetary policy. Emphasis is given to the money supply process, the demand for money, and the choice of monetary-policy strategies and procedures.  
Prerequisite(s): FI 301  

FI417 Principles of Value Investing  
Hours 3  
Study of the core principles of value investing as developed in the classic writings of Benjamin Graham and David Dodd.  
Prerequisite(s): FI 302  

FI419 Financial Derivatives  
Hours 3  
Addresses managing financial risks such as adverse stock price movements, adverse interest rate changes and adverse commodity price changes with specific attention given to employing futures, options and swap contracts.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: FI 302 and FI 414
FI421 Bank Administration  
Hours 3  
Survey of analytical methods in banking, including study of the powers of various government agencies. Emphasis is placed on managerial aspects of commercial banking.  
Prerequisite(s): FI 301 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366

FI431 International Finance  
Hours 3  
Introduction to the field of international finance. Course deals primarily with international financial markets and the macroeconomics of international financial flows. Topics include foreign exchange and international securities markets and international banking.  
Prerequisite(s): FI 301 or EC 309 or EC 430

FI432 Real Estate Appraisal  
Hours 3  
Study of the sources of real estate value and techniques for estimating property value; study of effective use of appraisal information.  
Prerequisite(s): FI 302 or CE 366 or IE 203

FI436 Real Estate Financing  
Hours 3  
Study of the institutions of real estate finance and of factors affecting the flow of funds; investment analysis and procedures involved in real estate financing.  
Prerequisite(s): FI 302 or CE 366 or IE 203

FI442 Business Risk Management  
Hours 3  
Analysis of risks facing business and governmental entities. Various methods of both controlling the risks and financing the risks, including both insurance and non-insurance alternatives.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 341 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366

FI443 Property Liability Insurance  
Hours 3  
Current financial, legal, and social problems concerning the property-liability insurance industry. Role of government in providing insurance and topics in the management of property-liability insurance companies and agencies.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 341 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366

FI444 Life & Health Insurance  
Hours 3  
Detailed analysis of life insurance and health insurance with emphasis on their role in employee-benefit planning. Specific provisions of qualified retirement plans. Current problems facing the life insurance industry and analysis of the distribution system for life and health insurance. Topics in management of life and health insurance companies and agencies.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and FI 341 and FI 302 or IE 203 or CE 366

FI460 Advanced Financial Planning  
Hours 3  
The purpose of this course is to require the student to demonstrate the ability to integrate and apply his or her knowledge of financial planning topics as received through the curricula taught in the Wealth Management Concentration. Through this course, you will apply the financial planning process to real-life situations and to communicate your planning recommendations via both a written plan and an oral presentation.  
Prerequisite(s): AC 371, FI 341, FI 360 and LGS 403  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: FI 414 and FI 444

FI491 Independent Study  
Hours 1-6  
Students may earn degree credit for only one independent study course (491). Individually directed research and reading.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111

FI492 Internship  
Hours 1-3  
Students are selected through a competitive process for assignments in approved business or public sector organizations. The internship is administered through the C&BA Office of Student Services.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111

FI497 Special Topics In Finance  
Hours 1-3  
Topics may vary.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111

GBA145 Freshman Compass: CBA FCMP  
Hours 1  
An introduction to the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. Topics include adjustment to college life, study skills, career exploration, and majors offered in the College.  
Freshman Compass

GBA171 STEM Business Honors I UH  
Hours 1.5  
This course introduces STEM students to critical and innovative thinking as it pertains to the issues of today’s business environment, while providing a modest introduction to basic economics and the global marketplace. The course begins to introduce business model design as a tool to better understand how businesses operate. In addition, the course will provide students with the opportunity to develop an appreciation and basic understanding of the importance of business skills in their STEM careers. It will also create opportunities to network with other students as well as other business faculty.  
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the STEM Path to the MBA

University Honors
GBA172 STEM Business Honors II  
UH

Hours 1.5

This course continues to build STEM students’ critical and innovative thinking skills as they pertain to the issues of today’s business environment, while providing a modest introduction to business ethics, business ownership structures, and entrepreneurship. The course continues to develop business model design as a tool to better understand how to operate. In addition, the course will provide students with the opportunity to work in teams with a goal of developing an appreciation and basic understanding of the importance of business skills in their STEM careers. It will also create opportunities to network with other students as well as other business faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the STEM Path to the MBA, GBA 171

University Honors

GBA245 Distance Learning Seminar  

Hours 2

GBA 245 is a mandatory course to introduce newly admitted distance learning students to the Culverhouse College of Commerce. Topics include: adjustment to online learning, study skills, resources available to distance learners, and program requirements for online General Business majors.

GBA271 STEM Business Honors III  
UH

Hours 1.5

This course continues to build students’ critical and innovative thinking skills as they pertain to the issues of today’s business environment, while providing a modest introduction to management roles, teamwork, and productive systems. The course continues to develop business model design as a tool to better understand how businesses operate. In addition, the course will provide students with the opportunity to work in teams, with a goal of developing skills in their STEM careers. It will also create opportunities to network with other students as well as other business faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the STEM Path to the MBA, GBA 171, GBA 172

University Honors

GBA272 STEM Business Honors IV  
UH

Hours 1.5

This course continues to build STEM students’ critical and innovative thinking skills as they pertain to the issues of today’s business environment, while providing a modest introduction to employee motivation, human resources management, and labor relations. The course continues to develop business model design as a tool to better understand how businesses operate, while introducing human centered design for designing business processes and products. In addition, the course will provide appreciation and basic understanding of the importance of business skills in their STEM careers. It will also create opportunities to network with other students as well as other business faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the STEM Path to the MBA, GBA 171, GBA 172, GBA 271

University Honors

GBA300 Business Communications  
W

Hours 3

This course introduces students to the concepts central to effective and efficient writing in the workplace. Students will learn to analyze the rhetorical context that gives rise to common business genres (e.g., meeting minutes, email requests, executive summaries, internal proposals, etc.). Based on rhetorical analysis, students will be able to develop content and manipulate organization and style, as well as use standard grammar and mechanics. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111 and LGS 200 and AC 210 or AC 201 and AC 202; and MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125; and ST 260 or ST 250 and ST 251

Writing

GBA310 Introduction to Corporate America  

Hours 3

This course examines the concepts and principles of Corporate America. Students will research, study and present on the background and purpose of selected companies to understand their philosophy and practices in today's business community.

GBA334 Introduction to Fraud Risk Management  

Hours 3

This course provides a basic overview of fraud risk management in business, including the global fraud problem, fraud risk identification, assessment, prevention, detection, and follow-up.

Prerequisite(s): AC 210

GBA371 STEM Business Honors V  
UH

Hours 1.5

This course continues to build STEM students’ critical and innovative thinking skills as they pertain to the issues of today’s business environment, while providing a modest introduction to marketing, product and pricing issues, distribution and logistics, and customer communication. The course continues to develop business model design as a tool to better understand how businesses operate, and build an understanding of human centered design for designing business processes and products. In addition, the course will provide students with the opportunity to work in teams with a goal of developing an appreciation and basic understanding of the importance of business skills in their STEM careers. It will also create opportunities to network with other students as well as other business faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the STEM Path to the MBA, GBA 171, GBA 172, GBA 271, GBA 272

University Honors
GBA372 STEM Business Honors VI

Hours 1.5

This course continues to build students’ critical and innovative thinking skills as they pertain to the issues of today’s business environment, while providing a modest introduction to financial information and accounting concepts, financial management, financial markets & investment strategies and the money supply and banking systems. The course continues to develop business model design as a tool to better understand how businesses operate, and build an understanding of human centered design for students with the opportunity to work in teams with a goal of developing an appreciation and basic understanding of the importance of business skills in their STEM careers. It will also create opportunities to network with other students as well as other business faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the STEM Path to the MBA, GBA 171, GBA 172, GBA 271, GBA 272, GBA 371

GBA471 Special Topics in STEM Business Honors

Hours 1-3

This course is for students participating in the STEM Path to the MBA. It provides students in that program with the opportunity to explore issues of special interest in technology and science businesses.

Prerequisite(s): GBA 371 and GBA 372

University Honors

GBA481 Business Honors Program

Hours 2

Introduce students to contemporary business issues over a wide spectrum of firms and academic disciplines. Develop critical thinking and communications skills through a two semester client project.

University Honors

GBA490 Strategic Management

W

Hours 3

Examination of the managerial tasks of crafting and implementing strategic plans and the tools of strategic analysis. Students gain hands-on experience with tools and concepts of strategic management by participating in a business strategy simulation exercise and by analyzing actual companies. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): AC 210 and EC 110 and EC 111 and LGS 200 and ST 260 AND MATH 121 OR MATH 125. Completion of or enrollment in all 300 level C&BA field courses MGT 300, MKT 300, OM 300, FI 302, and GBA 300.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MGT 300 and MKT 300 and OM 300 and FI 302 and GBA 300

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MGT 300

GBA491 Independent Study

Hours 1-3

The course offers students interested in general business the opportunity to study in a particular area of the field, under the guidance of an individual faculty member. Open to juniors and seniors with advice and permission of the appropriate instructor and the approval of program chairperson.

Prerequisite(s): MGT 300

HCM360 Introduction to Health Systems

Hours 3

Detailed study of components of the health care delivery system in the United States. The course emphasizes history, roles, and interactions of the various providers, consumers, and governments.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 121 or MATH 125; and AC 210 and LGS 200 and ST 260 and CS 102

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MGT 300

HCM361 Healthcare Finance and Reimbursement

Hours 3

Focuses on health insurance operations, principles, payment methods and contracts, and revenue cycle management. Key topics include private and public sector insurance, insurance contracts, underwriting principles, and inpatient and outpatient payment processes.

Prerequisite(s): HCM 360

HCM362 Health Information Systems

Hours 3

Introduces students to healthcare databases and technologies. Key topics include the history and current status of information systems in healthcare, administrative and clinical applications, evidence-based medicine, information retrieval, decision support system, security and confidentiality, information system cycles, the electronic health record, key health information systems and standards, and medical devices.

Prerequisite(s): HCM 360

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: HCM 361

HCM463 Healthcare Systems Improvement

Hours 3

This course explores the application of business intelligence and the role of analytics in supporting a data-driven healthcare system using various technology platforms.

Prerequisite(s): HCM 361, HCM 362 and MGT 452

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MGT 464

HCM464 Healthcare Data Mining

Hours 3

This course provides an overview of the data mining process, data mining standards and output protocols, and common techniques used in mining healthcare data.

Prerequisite(s): HCM 361, HCM 362 and MGT 452

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: HCM 463
HCM465 Healthcare Analytics Projects Course  
Hours 3  
Integrates knowledge from previous healthcare courses and applies managerial and research skills to analyze data and related insights through working on practical issues with healthcare organizations.  
Prerequisite(s): HCM 463 and HCM 464

HCM491 Independent Study  
Hours 1-3  
The course offers students interested in health care management the opportunity to study in a particular area of the field, under the guidance of an individual faculty member. Open to juniors and seniors with advice and permission of the appropriate instructor and the approval of the program chairperson.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300

HCM492 Internship  
Hours 3  
Supervised administrative work experience in the health care industry.

IBA250 Context of Global Business  
Hours 3  
Broad introduction to international business providing students with an overview of the terms and concepts key to a better understanding of the complex business environment across the world's interrelated economies.  
Prerequisite(s): EC 110 and EC 111

IBA350 Introduction to World Business  
Hours 3  
This course examines the conduct of business across national boundaries and the impact of different cultures on business practices.

IBA351 Multinational Business Communication  
Hours 3  
A study of the principles and practices of intercultural business communication, written and personal. The course requires substantial reading. The focus is on making students aware of the sources of common intercultural business communication problems, and on helping them develop strategies to avoid or correct these problems.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300 or MKT 300

IBA455 Global Marketing  
Hours 3  
A course in marketing theory and methods as they apply to world markets. Among the topics discussed are: the importance of linking international marketing with the overall strategy of the business while examining the impact of cultural, political and legal issues and the economic differences in global strategies. Emphasis is placed on developing the marketing mix appropriate to various international global environments.

IBA460 Export/Import Management  
Hours 3  
This course includes a thorough examination of the export-import management process and highlights its importance in international business strategy.  
Prerequisite(s): IBA 350

IBA497 Special Topics: Independent Study  
Hours 3  
This course offers faculty a chance to present topics of interest to themselves and to students with interests in international business.

LGS200 Legal Environment of Business  
Hours 3  
Environmental approach to the study of law, including the way the law interrelates, philosophy of law, and sources of law. The relationship among law, business, political influences, and the society is treated.

LGS350 Crimes Torts Bus Envirn  
Hours 3  
No description available

LGS402 Government & Business  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to give students some information about the regulations which government may or may not impose upon business, leaving students free to form their own conclusions as to their wisdom, adequacy, and practicability. Survey of basic constitutional principles and legal aspects of recent federal legislation affecting business and antitrust laws.  
Prerequisite(s): LGS 200 and EC 111

LGS403 Estates & Trusts  
Hours 3  
This course treats principles and rules of law relating to wills and inheritances; how the estates of deceased persons are administered; why and how trusts are created and operated; and the duties and settlement of executors, administrators, and trustees.  
Prerequisite(s): LGS 200

LGS407 Real & Personal Property  
Hours 3  
This course is concerned with the conveyance of property, deeds, covenants, condemnation of property, rights of landlord and tenant, and bailments.  
Prerequisite(s): LGS 200

LGS472 Legal Aspects of Health Care  
Hours 3  
Examines aspects of the law that are of most concern to individuals in health care management, including administrative law, hospital law, welfare law, public health law, and licensing and legislation.  
Prerequisite(s): LGS 200 and HCM 370

MGT286 Entrepreneurship, Creativity and Ideation  
Hours 3  
Provide students with the skills necessary to apply business creativity in developing innovative solutions to problems in uncertain and dynamic business environments.
MGT300 Organizational Theory & Behavior  
Hours 3  
A course designed to help students understand organizational theory, interpersonal communication, and other behavioral science concepts and then integrate them into managerial tools for effective use in business, industry, and public-sector organizations.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126; and ST 260 and LGS 200 and EC 110 and AC 210

MGT301 Intro to Human Resources Management  
Hours 3  
Introductory course surveying problems and issues in labor economics, personnel management, and labor relations. Emphasis is placed on public policies affecting management and union representatives and on the role of the human resources manager in the organization.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300 and EC 110 and EC 111

MGT310 Practicum in Management  
Hours 3  
Students develop further knowledge, skills, and abilities in the functional areas of management introduced in MGT 300.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MGT 300

MGT320 Leadership and Ethics  
Hours 3  
This course focuses on the interpersonal dynamics of managers, professionals, and entrepreneurs at work. Case analysis and simulation of problem solving and decision making are used to develop insight into human relations in organizations as well as to develop the personal and interpersonal skills needed in leadership roles. This course will emphasize ethical decision making particularly in challenging business environments.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300

MGT322 Effective Negotiations  
Hours 3  
Negotiations are pervasive in all aspects of life. Having the ability to effectively negotiate can provide you with a competitive advantage in many situations. This course will employ negotiations exercises, expert guest speakers and additional readings to help students master negotiation skills.  
Prerequisite(s): Junior class standing and enrollment in College of Commerce and Business Administration, OR by permission of instructor.

MGT341 Business Ethics  
Hours 3  
Systematic examination of current issues and problems in the organization and management of business enterprises. The course combines readings, cases, and lectures that focus on the roles, activities, and ethical choices of managers as they direct organizations within the context of our contemporary society.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300 minimum grade of C-

MGT386 Foundations of Entrepreneurship  
Hours 3  
Survey course describes entrepreneurs, different types of opportunities, how entrepreneurs creatively discover or recognize them, and exposes students to each stage of the new venture start-up process. Reviews special issues pertaining to different types of small businesses.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300

MGT387 Creating, Recognizing, Evaluating and Pitching Opportunities  
Hours 3  
First of two courses that go in-depth through each start-up stage, including creativity, opportunities, business models, feasibility, and pitching. Emphasizes personal selling and presentation skills.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 386  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MGT 386

MGT388 Starting, Growing, and Harvesting New Ventures  
Hours 3  
Second of two courses describes in-depth each start-up stage, including legal forms, regulatory obligations, negotiating inputs, leadership, building a team, managing growth, and harvest strategies.

MGT406 Family Business Management  
Hours 3  
MGT 406 will offer: 1) several perspectives on family business and 2) address the challenges and opportunities unique to the management of family businesses.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MGT 386

MGT412 Management Presentations  
Hours 3  
Instruction and practice of information presentation in a business environment. Topics include conference room presentations, media briefings, team presentations, television interviews and audiovisual development.

MGT415 Ethics in Leadership Decision-Making  
Hours 3  
Using applied descriptive functional behavioral analytic techniques, students sequentially analyze, decompose, and develop models to explain unethical leadership decision making in organizations using quasi-naturalistic behavioral observation.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300 or MGT 320 or MGT 341

MGT420 Organizational Change  
Hours 3  
An investigation of structural, technological, humanistic, and task approaches to organizational change; the resistance to change; and the implementation of change in business and in private- and public-sector organizations.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300 and MGT 301

MGT421 Corporate Entrepreneurship & Innovation  
Hours 3  
This course uses a case analysis method to examine the development and implementation of managerial actions in modern organizations.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300
MGT422 Leadership Communication  
Hours 3  
Analysis of the role of communication in effective leadership for all management situations.

MGT431 Employee Recruitment, Selection, and Placement  
Hours 3  
The main purpose of this course is to provide students with detailed knowledge of an organization’s staffing function. The knowledge includes, but is not limited to, understanding how to conduct a job’s analysis, how to write a job description and the specifications of that job, how to choose appropriate recruitment and selection methods, how to structure and execute valid job interviews, how to write job offer letters, and how to evaluate the overall effectiveness of an organization’s staffing strategy and policies.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 301

MGT432 Employee Relations  
Hours 3  
A critical examination of the factors that condition employee relations in both the private and public sectors.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300 and MGT 301

MGT433 Compensation and Performance Management  
Hours 3  
This course will enable students to identify the components of a total reward system, understand the major compensation system design issues, become familiar with the provisions of the FLSA, and understand the relationship between compensation and performance management.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 301

MGT434 Training and Development  
Hours 3  
This course examines both the theory and practice of training and development in organizations. Topics covered will include organizational, task, and individual needs assessment, training design and implementation, and evaluation techniques. This course will draw upon research and theory from management, psychology, and other relevant domains. Application of the text/lecture materials will be reinforced through class exercises, group assignments, guest lectures, and presentations.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300, MGT 301

MGT437 Strategic Human Resource Management  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to provide a broad, strategic overview of human resource management with practical applications. It will define and describe strategic HRM and identify the specific HR issues within organizational strategies, goals, and tasks. This class is designed to prepare students to sit for the SHRM college level certification exam.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 301 and three of the four HR concentration classes (MGT 431, MGT 432, MGT 433, MGT 434)

MGT452 Project Management Communication  
Hours 3  
Demonstrate communication effectiveness in a business context by completing team project for a client, using written, oral, visual, and interpersonal skills.
MGT491 Independent Study
Hours 1-3
The course offers students interested in management the opportunity to study in a particular area of the field, under the guidance of an individual faculty member. Open to juniors and seniors with the advice and permission of the appropriate instructor and the approval of the program chairperson.
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300

MGT492 Internship In Human Resources Management
Hours 1-3
Students are selected through a competitive process for assignments in approved business or public sector organizations. The internship is administered through the C&BA Office of Student Services.
Prerequisite(s): MGT 300

MGT497 Special Topics
Hours 3
Courses that offer the faculty a chance to present topics of interest to themselves and to management students.

MIS120 Business Programming I
Hours 3
First computing class designed for students that will be majoring in Management Information Systems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 145 or MATH 126 or MATH 146

MIS200 Fundamentals of Management Information Systems
Hours 3
Business process coordination and decision making through the use of information technology will be explored, emphasizing IT use by organizations in increasingly global markets.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CS 100 or CS 104 or CS 150 with a grade of C- or higher; or UA Computer Science Placement Test Score of 380

MIS220 Business Programming II
C
Hours 3
A second computing class designed for students that will be majoring in Management Information Systems.
Prerequisite(s): CS 120 or MIS 120 or CS 150 or CBH 101 or CS 100

MIS295 Business Analysis Project Management
Hours 3
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of business-process analysis, team-based project management, and use of information technology resources to develop information systems. Emphasis is placed on creating business value in systems ranging from transactional processing to e-commerce.
Prerequisite(s): CS 150 or CS 120 or MIS 120 or CS 100
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CS 120 or CS 150 or MIS 120 or CS 100

MIS310 Applied Organizational Information Technologies
Hours 3
Students learn the IS development process and how to leverage underlying organizational IT components. Provides non-technology major students with the essentials of how IS are developed and used. Emphasis is on databases, data networks, mobile computing, and decision support.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CS 120

MIS320 Application & Information Architecture
Hours 3
The study and application of software engineering, application patterns, and file structures. Students design, construct, and test software structures for effective information management.
Prerequisite(s): MIS 295 ; CS 491 or CS 220 or MIS 220

MIS330 Database Administration
Hours 3
Logical data modeling, RDBMS, and their use in the business enterprise are presented. Topics include anomalies/normalization, database connections performance, n-tier architecture, query operations, stored processes and integrity triggers, and Web applications.
Prerequisite(s): MIS 295 and CS 120 or CS 150 or MIS 120 or CBH 101

MIS340 Data Communication in a Global Environment
Hours 3
Enabling international exchange of digital data to support business operations. Cultural, legal, security and operational requirements coupled with international standards evaluated in multiple network architectural configurations supporting transactional knowledge workers, e-business and e-commerce applications.
Prerequisite(s): MIS 200 or MIS 295; and CS 120 or CS 150 or MIS 120 or CS 100 or CBH 101

MIS430 Systems Analysis & Design I
Hours 3
Intermediate-level skills in systems analysis and design techniques are presented. Emphasis is placed on systems development and delivery tools, methods, standards, and processes.
Prerequisite(s): MIS 320 and MIS 330
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MIS 450

MIS431 Systems Analysis & Design II
Hours 3
Advanced-level skills in systems analysis and design techniques are presented. Emphasis is placed on enterprise-level systems development, creation of tailored methodologies, creation of architectural standards, metrics, and business strategy alignment.
Prerequisite(s): MIS 340 and MIS 430 and MIS 450
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MIS 451
MIS440 Decision Support Systems
Hours 3
This course assesses information and process requirements to support business decisions in organizations. Students conceptualize, design, develop, and deliver model-based information systems designed to support effective managerial decision making.
Prerequisite(s): MIS 200 or MIS 295

MIS450 Systems Construction & Implementation I
Hours 3
Leveraging software development skills from prior MIS and CS courses, students construct, test, and deploy IT-based business solutions.
Prerequisite(s): MIS 320 and MIS 330
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MIS 430

MIS451 Systems Construction & Implementation II
Hours 3
Development of advanced software engineering skills to develop, deploy, test, document, and assess large-scale IT-based business solutions. Conversion, migration, training, maintenance, and operations plans and budget are emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): MIS 340 and MIS 430 and MIS 450
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MIS 431

MIS491 Independent Study
Hours 1-3
No description available

MIS492 Internship
Hours 1-3
Students are selected through a competitive process for assignments in approved business or public-sector organizations. The internship is administered through the C&BA Office of Student Services. Students may earn degree credit for only one internship (492).

MIS497 Special Topics
Hours 1-3
Special topics in MIS.

MKT300 Marketing
Hours 3
A survey course that describes the nature of domestic and global marketing management. Emphasis is placed on market analysis to include consumer, industrial, institutional, and governmental markets for goods and services. Also emphasized are the marketing management functions of planning, pricing, promoting, and distributing goods and services in business and nonprofit contexts.

MKT310 Principles of Social Media
Hours 3
A survey of interactive, electronic media and technology that enable organizations to 1) acquire products, services and materials from suppliers, 2) market goods and services to customers, 3) allow members of the organization to communicate with each other, and 4) monitor the external environment. Students develop e-commerce-related skills to design and execute a firm's marketing efforts, including Web project management, electronic market development and management, Web-enabled selling, and other emerging areas of marketing.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT313 Consumer Behavior
Hours 3
Analysis of the basic processes underlying buyer behavior. Various factors are examined, including external influences (e.g., culture, reference groups, family) and internal influences (e.g., perceptions, attitudes, personality). Primary emphasis is on final consumers with a secondary emphasis on the external and internal influences affecting organizational buyers.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT321 Retail Management
Hours 3
Analysis of existing generalizations and principles related to the economic and social role of retailing; competitive strategies; efficiency in retailing; and essential concepts for retail management.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT334 Impression Management Behavior Lab
Hours 1
The class teaches students how to effectively apply the persuasion and impression management theory so that they can effectively influence individuals and others.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MKT 300

MKT337 Personal Selling
Hours 0-3
Introduction to successful selling practices and principles through presentation, discussion, role playing, and workshops. Includes principles of prospecting, establishing rapport, generating curiosity, being persuasive, creating desire, handling objections, and closing.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MKT 300

MKT344 Promotional Management
Hours 3
Intensive investigation underlying ideas, principles, and concepts that may be used to inform consumers of the availability and attributes of products and services. The course includes comprehensive overview of promotional and sales management activities and tactics.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300
MKT371 Site Selection Marketing Analysis
Hours 3
This course is designed to introduce students to the study of business and consumer markets from a geographic or a spatial perspective. Geography plays a huge role in marketing, including location decisions for business, marketing strategies and promotional efforts. New data sources that combine marketing and geography are available that help businesses better understand their opportunities and threats. Developers, builders, franchisers, retailers and advertisers hire people with marketing geography skills. The field introduces students to a specialized set of techniques which combine the theories of economic geography with those of strategic and marketing management. Students will learn techniques which will make them much more marketable to businesses and other organizations which make location decisions and/or develop marketing strategies and spatially defined markets.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT376 Services Marketing
Hours 3
To understand the basic concepts and principles surrounding services marketing and management including processes, people, and physical evidence.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT385 Marketing Information Systems
Hours 3
Introduces students to the types of information systems used in marketing as well as develop the basic analytical skills necessary to use the output from such systems. The course has a decision-making focus and will survey the tools available for marketing decision making. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 and MATH 121; or MATH 115 and MATH 125; or MATH 121; or MATH 125; or MATH 131; and EC 110 and EC 111 and CS 102 and AC 210 and ST 260 or ST 250 and ST 251; and LGS 200

MKT410 Managing Innovation
Hours 3
Systematic examination of product policy and of the major concepts, methods, and strategies involved in decision making in the course of developing new products. Techniques and criteria used to identify and implement new products and services are examined in depth. Consideration is given to issues and strategies involved in the management of mature products.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT411 Supply Chain Management
Hours 3
Supply chain management encompasses the design and administration of the systems of suppliers and distributors that collectively provide for the exchange of title, physical movement, and storage activities in marketing. The scale and complexity of supply chain relationships are escalating as firms strive to enhance interorganizational effectiveness and efficiency. This course examines the role of manufacturers and intermediaries in channel strategies and the scope, methods, problems, and opportunities of systemic supply chain coordination.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT422 Supply Chain Strategy
Hours 3
Logistics is a system-based concept requiring the effective coordination of the flow of materials and goods from the point of origin to the end user. This course explores the key marketing tasks necessary to achieve an efficient logistics network: transportation, warehousing and materials handling, inventory management, forecasting, information and order processing, and simulation/modeling.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300 and MKT 411

MKT437 Advanced Selling
Hours 3
The purpose of the course is to enhance communication and selling skills. Focus will be on the account management principles and the processes used to develop account and long term relationships with major accounts. Live selling situations will be used to practice skills.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 337

MKT438 Sales Management
Hours 3
This course builds on the basic sales process taught in Personal Selling (MKT 337) by focusing on Account Management and Team Management. Through class discussion and an Account Plan project, students gain an understanding of customer partnerships, business management, and sales team development. The concept that sales managers must both implement and facilitate corporate marketing plans is pervasive through the course.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MKT 337

MKT439 Key Account Management
Hours 3
To understand and practice the science of managing customer lifecycles; including account sourcing, analysis, categorization, strategic planning, tactical development and implementation.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 337 Personal Selling

MKT473 Marketing Research
Hours 3
Designed to prepare the student to be an informed, effective user of marketing research. Provides an overview of research techniques available for collecting information to answer specific research questions. Therefore, the orientation of the course is managerial.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT476 Services Management
Hours 3
To understand and practice the science of managing services in terms of service processes, physical and technology elements, and people.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MKT 376

MKT477 Advanced Services Marketing
Hours 3
To understand and practice the science of managing services in terms of service processes, physical and technology elements, and people.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 376, MKT 476
MKT487 Strategic Marketing  
Hours 3  
Analysis of marketing problems as they relate to the managerial functions of planning, organizing, and controlling marketing.  
Prerequisite(s): MKT 313  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MKT 473

MKT488 Marketing Field Study  
Hours 3  
Working with a client firm, students apply (in a practical setting) the skills and knowledge they have acquired and build new skills in project management.  
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT491 Independent Study  
Hours 1-3  
Students may earn degree credit for only one independent study course (491).  
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

MKT492 Internship  
Hours 1-3  
Students are selected through a competitive process for assignments in approved business or public sector organizations. The internship is administered through the C&BA Office of Student Services.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146; and CS 102 and LGS 200 and AC 210 or AC 201 and AC 202; and ST 260 or ST 250 and ST 251

MKT493 Special Topics in Marketing  
Hours 3  
Courses that offer the faculty a chance to present topics of interest to themselves and to marketing students.  
Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

OM310 Introduction to Management Science  
Hours 3  
Concepts of management science and their application to decision making. Topics include linear programming, transportation models, integer programming, dynamic programming, queuing theory, decision theory, and network models.  
Prerequisite(s): OM 300 and OM 385 or OM 305

OM321 Prod Planning & Ctrl  
Hours 3  
The planning and control of production and service systems. Attention is given to forecasting, operations planning, scheduling, materials management, and operations control.  
Prerequisite(s): OM 300

OM375 Statistical Quality Control  
Hours 3  
Statistical methods useful in control of quality of manufactured products. Topics include Shewhart and cumulative sum control charts; process capability analysis; and acceptance sampling procedures by attributes and variables. Emphasis is on understanding, design, implementation, and interpretation of these techniques.  
Prerequisite(s): ST 260

OM385 Management Information Systems  
C  
Introduction to the components of management information systems and applications of computer-based systems to business decisions. Open only to OM majors or by permission of the instructor. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): ST 260

OM390 Operations Management  
Hours 3  
The use of simulation as a tool to understand and improve the performance of complex systems and processes. Students will learn the details of a specific simulation language. Applications to production processes and operational activities. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): OM 310

Computer Science

OM422 Production Scheduling Problems  
Hours 3  
A broad investigation into a variety of scheduling activities in a variety of environments. Topics include scheduling as applied to projects, job-shops, assembly lines, parallel machine systems, workforce, and transportation.  
Prerequisite(s): OM 321

OM423 Inventory Management  
Hours 3  
Control techniques for the large multi-item inventories frequently associated with manufacturing supply and wholesale-retail operations. The limitations and usefulness of models in actual practice.  
Prerequisite(s): OM 321
OM427 Purchasing and Sourcing
Hours 3
Course covers fundamental purchasing systems applications, supplier relations and evaluation, strategic planning in purchasing, purchasing techniques, value analysis and cost analysis.
Prerequisite(s): OM 300

OM450 Process Management & Improvement
Hours 3
An analytical study of strategies, tactics, and techniques for designing, evaluating and analyzing, controlling and improving processes. Emphasis is on topics such as Design for Flexibility, Lean, Six Sigma, Constraint Management will all be included along with process application of OM analytical tools such as simulation, queuing analysis, and value stream mapping.
Prerequisite(s): OM 321

OM487 Capstone Project Seminar
Hours 3
Course addresses the design, operation, and continuous improvement of business operations that deliver products and services. Students will work in teams on an operations oriented project with a local company. The student teams will provide periodic reports and presentations on their project work.
Prerequisite(s): OM 300 and instructor permission

OM492 Internship In Operations Management
Hours 1-3
Students are selected through a competitive process for assignments in approved business or public sector organizations.

OM497 Special Topics
Hours 1-3
No description available

ST260 Statistical Data Analysis
C
Hours 3
Introduction to the use of basic statistical concepts in business applications. Topics include extensive graphing; descriptive statistics; measures of central tendency and variation; regression, including transformations for curvature; sampling techniques; designs; conditional probability; random variables; probability distributions; sampling distributions; confidence intervals; and statistical inference. Computer software applications are utilized extensively. Emphasis throughout the course is on interpretation. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146; and CS 102 or CS 150 or CS 100 or CS 120 or MIS 120 or CS 104 or GES 131 or GES 145 or UA Computer Placement Test Score of 380; minimum grade of C- required in any qualifying prerequisite

ST450 Statistical Methods in Research I
Hours 3
Development of fundamental concepts of organizing, exploring, and summarizing data; probability; common probability distributions; sampling and sampling distributions; estimation and hypothesis testing for means, proportions, and variances using parametric and nonparametric procedures; power analysis; goodness of fit; contingency tables. Statistical software packages are used extensively to facilitate valid analysis and interpretation of results. Emphasis is on methods and on selecting proper statistical techniques for analyzing real situations.

ST451 Statistical Methods in Research II
Hours 3
Analysis of variance and design of experiments, including randomization, replication, and blocking; multiple comparisons; correlation; simple and multiple regression techniques, including variable selection, detection of outliers, and model diagnostics. Statistical software packages are used extensively to facilitate valid analysis and interpretation of results. Emphasis is on appropriate analysis of data in real situations.
Prerequisite(s): ST 450 or GES 255

ST452 Applied Regression Analysis
Hours 3
Data analysis using multiple linear regression, including residual plots, transformations, hypothesis tests, outlier diagnostics, analysis of covariance, variable selection techniques and co-linearity. Logistic regression uses similarly discussed for dealing with binary valued independent variables.
Prerequisite(s): ST 260

ST454 Mathematical Statistics I
Hours 3
Distributions of random variables, moments of random variables, probability distributions, joint distributions, and change of variable techniques.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 227 or MATH 247

ST455 Mathematical Statistics II
Hours 3
Theory of order statistics, point estimation, interval estimation, and hypothesis testing.
Prerequisite(s): ST 454

ST497 Special Topics
Hours 1-3
No description available
College of Communication & Information Sciences Courses

APR100 Professional Exploratory
Hours 1-3
The Professional Exploratory provides the student with one of the following, depending on qualifications: 1) an opportunity to shadow advertising or PR professionals in the workplace while being introduced to current practices and trends in the field or 2) an opportunity to gain practical experience (such as an internship) in the advertising or public relations field. Enrollment is by permission of the internship coordinator (or faculty sponsor) and the departmental chairman. In order to qualify for APR 100 as a shadow opportunity for one hour of credit on a Pass/Fail basis, the student must have an overall GPA of at least a 2.0 and be a declared advertising or PR major or minor. In order to qualify for APR 100 as a practical experience opportunity for one to three hours of credit on a Pass/Fail basis, the student must have an overall GPA of a 2.0 and have completed Phase 2 of the advertising or PR major or minor coursework. This course is repeatable for a six-hour-credit maximum.

APR101 Creativity and American Culture
Hours 3
A survey of the theoretical, procedural and ethical issues associated with creative thinking. Examines both individual and organizational strategies for promoting creativity, and the creative thinker's role in shaping the culture. Also highlights the intellectual connections between the scholarship in creativity and its practical applications.

APR221 Intro To Advertising
Hours 3
A foundation course in advertising that includes historic and contemporary perspectives, advertising institutions and an overview of advertising theory, planning and practice. Key concepts and terminologies are also covered, complemented by interactions with advertising faculty and industry professionals.

Prerequisite(s):

APR230 Intro to Public Relations for Non Majors
Hours 3
Survey of public relations, including the development and contemporary status of the field, social and political perspectives, and an overview of the practice of public relations in business, government, associations, and other organizations. Infrequently offered.

APR231 Intro Public Relations
Hours 3
A foundation course in public relations that includes historic and contemporary perspectives, public relations institutions and an overview of public relations theory, planning and practice. Key concepts and terminologies are also covered, complemented by interaction with public relations faculty and industry professionals whenever possible.

APR260 Design Applications
Hours 1-3
Provides training in the Adobe Creative Suite (Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign) as well as basic video editing and web development. Primary instruction is delivered online and administered by an on-campus faculty member. This course is graded on a Pass/Fail basis.

APR270 Strategic Thinking (AD)
Hours 3
A case-study-based course devoted to the development of critical and strategic thinking skills needed to plan and execute advertising campaigns and related projects, with an emphasis on the decision-making process in regard to difficult ethical, leadership and revenue based scenarios, among others. Also emphasizes using research to effectively assess performance and competently develop a strategic communication plan.
Prerequisite(s): APR 221, APR 260, JN 150, and MC 101 All require at least C- or above.

APR271 Strategic Thinking (PR)
Hours 3
A case-study-based course devoted to the development of critical and strategic thinking skills needed to plan and execute public relations campaigns and programs, with an emphasis on using research to effectively assess public relations situations and competently developing a strategic communication plan. Also emphasizes development of the critical thinking skills necessary to evaluate and critique strategic communication plans.
Prerequisite(s): APR 231, APR 260, JN 150, and MC 101

APR280 Investigation and Insights
Hours 3
Focuses on the planning, execution and application of research during the strategic communication process. Introduction to sound and effective social scientific methods commonly used by advertising and public relations practitioners to analyze and segment audiences, inform strategic planning and message development, and evaluate strategic communication plans and campaigns. Also emphasizes effectively analyzing and presenting research findings, as well as to making insightful conclusions and recommendations based on those findings.
Prerequisite(s): APR 221 or 231, APR 260, JN 150 and MC 101

APR300 Basic Principles of Design
Hours 3
Focuses on the basic elements of layout and principles of design and their application in advertising and public relations work. Students will create assignments in AD or PR lab sessions according to major or minor.
Prerequisite(s): JN 150, MC 101, APR 221 or APR 231, and APR 260

APR301 Software Applications II
Hours 1
Provides intermediate level training for aspiring art directors in the Adobe Creative Suite (Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign) as well as video editing, web and mobile app development, and animation. Primary instruction is delivered online and administrated by an on-campus faculty member. This course is graded on a Pass/Fail basis.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to creative specialization; APR 221, APR 260, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 310, JN 150, and MC 101. Corequisite: APR 410.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: APR 410
APR310 Concepting

*W* 

Hours 3

Rooted in the development of ideation skills and helping students to self-identify as either art directors or writers. Students acquire techniques and develop personal discipline inherent to the generation of novel, sophisticated creative work based on a solid concept: the distinctive, guiding idea that drives campaign messages. Assignments are evaluated in group critiques, and each student completes a final portfolio by semester’s end.

Prerequisite(s): APR 221, APR 260, JN 150, and MC 101, and admission to creative specialization.

Writing

APR320 Creative Thinking

Hours 3

Focused on the appreciation and development of creative thinking skills for those who will assume advertising roles other than those traditionally located within creative departments. Also intended to foster understanding of how media and managerial specialists can work most productively with creative teams.

Prerequisite(s): APR 221, APR 260, JN 150, and MC 101. Admission to consumer specialization

APR322 Copywriting Seminar

*W* 

Hours 3

For aspiring writers, this course offers an intensive exploration of the craft across a variety of genres. Students gain an understanding of the power of words and the use of distinctive voices, with implications for strategic advertising copywriting. Students are also expected to research and write creative briefs. Writing proficiency is required and must be demonstrated in order to pass this W-designated course.

Prerequisite(s): JN 150, MC 101, APR 221, APR 260, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 310, and admission to creative specialization.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: APR 410

Writing

APR323 Art Direction Seminar

Hours 3

For aspiring art directors, this course offers an in-depth examination of formal graphic design principles and their application in advertising via lectures, reading assignments and projects. Topics include color theory, typography, and layout as well as applied skills associated with an art director’s daily work.

Prerequisite(s): Prerequisites: Admission to creative specialization; APR 221, APR 260, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 310, JN 150, and MC 101.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: APR 410

APR325 Digital and Social Media

Hours 3

Provides students with the practical, theoretical and analytical knowledge and skills required to successfully develop, monitor and execute digitally based and social media campaigns. Students will acquire a skill set based on the demands of current industry practice.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to consumer or creative specialization; APR 221, APR 260, JN 150, and MC 101.

APR332 Public Relations Writing

*W* 

Hours 3

Provides students with the practical writing knowledge and skills to research, plan and execute online and traditional public relations communications successfully. Students learn how to execute commonly used research-based communications that allow an organization to meet its strategic goals and reach target audiences. Writing proficiency is required and must be demonstrated to pass this “W-designated” course.

Prerequisite(s): JN 150, JN 311, MC 101, APR 231, APR 260, APR 271, APR 280, APR 300, and 20 hours in the major.

Writing

APR380 Independent Study

Hours 1-9

Variable credit (1 to 9 hours). Analysis of advanced theoretical issues in commercial persuasive communication under the supervision of an advertising or public relations faculty member.

APR381 APR Practicum

Hours 1-3

Variable credit (1 to 3 hours). Supervised field experiences coupled with investigation of communication problems. Students may take a total of only 3 hours in internship and/or practicum courses.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146; and EC 110; and APR 221 or APR 231; and APR 260; and APR 322 or APR 422; and JN 150 and MC 101

APR385 Advertising Internship

Hours 3

The course consists of approved work experience. Students may take one additional course when enrolled for internship credit. Grading of P/F is based on the employer’s evaluation of the student’s performance and on written reports submitted by the student. Students may take a total of only 3 hours in internship and/or practicum courses.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146; and EC 110 and APR 221 and APR 260; and APR 322 or APR 422; and JN 150 and MC 101
APR386 Public Relations Internship
Hours 3
The course consists of approved work experience. Students may take one additional course when enrolled for internship credit. Grading of P/F is based on the employer’s evaluation of the student’s performance and on written reports by the student. Students may take a total of only 3 hours in internship and/or practicum courses.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146; and EC 110 and APR 231 and APR 260 and APR 300 and APR 332 and JN 150 and JN 311 and MC 101

APR401 Software Applications III
Hours 1
Provides advanced level training for aspiring art directors in the Adobe Creative Suite (Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign) as well as video editing, web and mobile app development, and animation. Primary instruction is delivered online and administered by an on-campus faculty member. This course is graded on a Pass/Fail basis.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to creative specialization; APR 221, APR 260, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 301, APR 310, APR 410, APR 323, JN 150, MC 101.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: APR 418

APR410 Portfolio I
Hours 3
This workshop course is devoted to the development and execution of portfolio pieces reflecting the pursuit of sound strategic and conceptual thinking. All work is done by art director/writer teams and finished executions are produced as the process of portfolio building begins. This work is reviewed by a jury of creative professionals at an end-of-semester critique.

Prerequisite(s): APR 221, APR 260, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 301, APR 310, JN 150, and MC 101, and admission to creative specialization.

APR411 Portfolio II
Hours 3
This workshop course is devoted to the continued development and professional-level execution of a complete advertising portfolio reflecting mastery of strategic and conceptual thinking. Each creative team’s work is both prepared and evaluated according to the highest industry standards and reviewed by a jury of creative professionals at an end-of-semester critique. Students are also advised regarding job search strategies and personal branding. This course may be repeated as a directed study with instructor permission.

Prerequisite(s): APR 221, APR 260, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 301, APR 310, APR 322 or APR 323, APR 410, JN 150, MC 101, and admission to creative specialization.

APR415 Online Magazine Writing
W
Hours 3
Further develops writing and editing skills that are crucial to successful public relations practice. Highlights some of the differences between writing for traditional print publications versus writing for emerging online communication channels. Students also research, plan, write, edit, produce and distribute a complete issue of Platform Magazine. Writing proficiency is required and must be demonstrated to pass this “W-designated” course.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of instructor; JN 150, JN 311, MC 101, APR 231, APR 260, APR 271, APR 280, APR 300, and APR 332.

APR418 Advertising Development
Hours 3
Theory and practice of idea development and portfolio building, with particular attention to the latest creative approaches being applied in advertising.

Prerequisite(s): MC 101 and APR 221 and APR 300 and APR 260 and APR 322 and EC 110; and MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146; and JN 150

APR419 Public Relations Concepting and Implementation
Hours 3
Offers public relations students the chance to implement plans for increasing awareness and/or executing fundraising efforts on behalf of nonprofit organizations. This service learning experience culminates in the production of multiple portfolio pieces for at least one real-world client.

Prerequisite(s): APR 231, APR 260, APR 271, APR 280, APR 300, APR 332, JN 150, JN 311, and MC 101.

APR421 Account Planning
Hours 3
This course prepares aspiring account planners to accept responsibilities unique to the practice, including, but not limited to: the writing of creative briefs, data analysis, new product development consultancy, maintenance of productive account team relationships, social anthropology-based research, foresight and media communication planning.

Prerequisite(s): JN 150, MC 101, APR 221, APR 260, APR 270, APR 280, APR 320 or APR 325, with admission to Consumer specialization

APR422 Channel Planning
Hours 3
A wide-ranging, strategically focused course intended to develop decision-making skills involving both traditional and non-traditional media as well as the use of other communication channels. Students execute a case study project that involves complex strategy and media buying.

Prerequisite(s): APR 221, APR 260, APR 270, APR 280, JN 150, and MC 101.
APR423 A+PR Management

Hours 3
Examines the managerial role in both advertising and public relations practice. Key dimensions in communication management, including, but not limited to, professional and business ethics, business and financial literacy, media management, organizational culture and communication, and leadership are covered. A variety of teaching approaches—case studies, team projects, debates, simulations, student presentations, readings and lectures—are employed. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. 

Prerequisite(s): Prerequisites: Students must satisfy one of the following sets of prerequisites: a) for the consumer specialization in the advertising major: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 221, APR 270, APR 280, and APR 320 or APR 325; b) for the general advertising major: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 221, APR 270, APR 280, and APR 300; and c) for public relations students: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 231, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, APR 300, and APR 332.

Writing

APR424 Advertising Campaigns

Hours 3
This experiential learning course affords students the opportunity to plan, execute and present a complete advertising campaign for a large regional, national or international client. Students, working in agency-style teams, apply both theoretical and practical knowledge acquired in their previous coursework.

Prerequisite(s): Prerequisites: Students must satisfy one of the following sets of prerequisites: a) for the consumer specialization in the advertising major: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 221, APR 270, APR 280, APR 421, APR 422, APR 423 and APR 320 or APR 325; b) for art directors in the creative specialization: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 221, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 310, APR 410, APR 323, APR 301, APR 411, and APR 401; c) for copywriters in the creative specialization: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 221, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 310, APR 410, APR 322, and APR 411; d) for the general advertising major: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 221, APR 270, APR 280, APR 300, APR 422, and APR 423

APR425 Crisis and Emergency Management

Hours 3
Explores the role of strategic and effective public relations practice in crisis management. Focuses on students learning the theory and practice of strategic crisis and emergency management and communication: how issues occur and develop in crises, their impacts on publics and society, and how they should be managed and communicated to publics. A variety of teaching/learning approaches—case studies, team projects, simulations, student presentations, readings and lectures, guest speakers—are used to enhance and increase student responsibility for learning.

Prerequisite(s): APR 231, APR 260, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, APR 332 and 20 hours in the major.

APR426 International Public Relations

Hours 3
Explores the roles of public relations in different countries, in different contexts, and at the local, regional, national, and international levels. Covers current events, timely topics, and trends as they arise and as they are relevant to public relations, including how global technologies have created interconnections between and among corporate, activist, and nonprofit organizations and their stakeholder groups, forming networks of international communities without borders and accelerating the need for PR professionals who understand and can address cross-national and cross-cultural communications. Readings include academic scholarship in global public relations and public relations trade and business media sources around the world.

Prerequisite(s): APR 231, APR 260, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, APR 332 and 24 hours in the major.

APR427 Public Relations Leadership

Hours 3
Public relations leaders represent vital human capital in organizations in today's dynamic, high-speed communications world. This course describes the process or journey of becoming a PR leader and explores leadership theories, key research findings, top issues in the profession, roles and responsibilities of leaders, and the development process. Students will gain self-insights and develop their own leadership capabilities and capacities through diverse readings, assignments and exercises during the semester.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of instructor; APR 231, APR 260, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, APR 332 and 20 hours in the major.

APR428 Nonprofit Communications

Hours 3
This course is designed to introduce students to the theory and practice of communication strategies in nonprofit organizations.

Prerequisite(s): MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 231, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, and APR 300.

APR429 Sport and Entertainment Marketing and Promotions

Hours 3
This course is designed to develop a thorough understanding of sports marketing principles and their application to all facets of the sports industry. Students will learn about how marketing affects other areas of a business that uses sports to reach their target consumers. Students will understand marketing from the perspective of managing a marketing program and participate in one practical field project with a leading organization in the sports industry.

Prerequisite(s): MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 231, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, and APR 300.

APR430 Tech and Digital Communication

Hours 3
This workshop-style course is designed to provide students with the practical, theoretical and analytical knowledge and skills required to successfully develop, monitor, and execute digitally based and social media campaigns. Students will acquire a skill set based on the demands of current industry practice. This course is a combination of lectures and exercises where strategic thinking, attention to detail and creative problem solving are crucial.

Prerequisite(s): MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 231, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, and APR 300.
APR432 Public Relations Management

Hours 3
The course concentrates on public relations as an essential element in the effective management of any organization and examines the concepts, perspectives, and practices that apply to the management of communication programs directed to various audiences inside and outside the organization. Writing proficiency is required and must be demonstrated in order to pass this W-designated course.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 146 or MATH 148; and EC 110 and APR 231 and APR 260 and APR 300 and APR 332 and JN 150 and JN 311 and MC 101

Writing

APR433 Public Relations Campaigns

Hours 3
This experiential learning course affords students the opportunity to plan, execute and present a complete public relations campaign for a local, regional, national or international client. Students, working in teams, apply both theoretical and practical knowledge acquired in their previous coursework.

Prerequisite(s): Prerequisites: Students must satisfy one of the following sets of prerequisites: a) for the general public relations major: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 231, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, APR 300, APR 332; APR 428 or APR 429 or APR 430; and three of the following: APR 415, APR 419, APR 423, APR 425, APR 426 and APR 427; b) for a specialization in the public relations major: MC 101, JN 150, APR 260, APR 231, APR 271, APR 280, JN 311, APR 300, APR 332; APR 428 or APR 429 or APR 430; and one of the following: APR 415, APR 419, APR 423, APR 425, APR 426 and APR 427.

APR443 Political Advertising & Political Public Relations

Hours 3
Study of the role of political advertising and political public relations in contemporary American media. A consideration of proactive and reactive political advertising and public relations strategies.

Prerequisite(s): APR 420 and MC 101

APR480 Readings In APR

Hours 3
No description available

CIS201 Honors Information and Society

SB, UH
Hours 3
A survey of the impact of current information issues and digital media skills in students’ personal and professional lives. This course provides an extensive overview of the intersection between information and society, particularly understanding issues related to human behavior and the usage of information. Framing information as central to all disciplines, this course is open to all Honors students regardless of major. Rather than focusing on a given methodology or skills development, the content of this course focuses on understanding the impact of information processing in our society and world through a cultural lens.

Social and Behavioral Sciences, University Honors

COM100 Rhetoric And Society

HU
Hours 3
The impact of public discourse on the ideas and issues of culture and history. Offered in the fall semester. HU designation for university core curriculum.

Humanities

COM101 Principles Human Communication

SB
Hours 3
General introduction to communication studies as a way of understanding how humans coordinate social meaning and achieve communicative goals. The focus is on identifying the foundation of human communication and the functions of communication in everyday situations. Offered in the spring semester. SB designation for university core curriculum.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

COM104 Forensics

Hours 1
per semester (may earn up to 6 hours toward COM major). The individual events program focuses on the preparation and presentation of various kinds of speeches and on the oral interpretation of literature. The debate program focuses on the research and practice of oral argument.

COM121 Crit Decis Makng Honors

HU, UH
Hours 3
Introductory course in thinking critically for the purpose of participating in the process of public decision making and understanding how discussion, argumentation, and persuasion function as communication forms for that process. HU designation for university core curriculum.

Humanities, University Honors

CIS100 Freshman Compass College of Communication

FCMP
Hours 3
This course is designed for first-year majors in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. Students will learn about the various CIS majors, student resources and activities, advising, and career education.

Freshman Compass
COM122 Critical Decision Making  
**HU**  
Hours 3  
Introductory course in thinking critically and speaking credibly for the purpose of participating in the process of public decision making and for responsible civic engagement. HU designation for university core curriculum.

Humanities

COM123 Public Speaking  
**HU**  
Hours 3  
Theory and practice of basic principles of public speaking, with emphasis on the compositional and presentational aspects of communication in formal speaking situations. HU designation for university core curriculum.

Humanities

COM124 Honors Public Speaking  
**HU, UH**  
Hours 3  
This course is designed for students in the Honors College and is themed to emphasize a connection between leadership development and public speaking. Theory and practice of basic principles of public speaking are covered, while focusing on mastery of speech composition and performance in formal speaking situations.

Humanities, University Honors

COM155 Freshman Seminar  
**HU**  
Hours 3  
No description available.

Humanities

COM195 Special Topics for Freshmen  
Hours 1-3  
Freshman exploratory-application of readings and discussion to specific activity. Topics may vary.

COM210 Oral Interpretation  
**HU**  
Hours 3  
Beginning course in the oral interpretation of literature. The course covers principles and techniques of analyzing and presenting poetry, prose, and dramatic literature orally. HU designation for university core curriculum.

Humanities

COM220 Interpersonal Communication  
**SB**  
Hours 3  
Study of verbal and nonverbal communication in the evolution of human relationships. SB designation for university core curriculum.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

COM225 Small Group Communication  
Hours 3  
Survey and application of basic group communication principles as related to task-oriented interpersonal, small-group, and large-group dynamics, within the context of complex organizations.

COM250 Nonverbal Communication  
Hours 3  
This course introduces the basic concepts related to the study of nonverbal communication and explores the application of nonverbal code information to specific communication contexts.

COM270 Discourse of Sport: Theory and Practice  
Hours 3  
Introduces students to the major concepts, theories, and methodological perspectives that Communication Studies scholars bring to the study of sport.

COM295 Special Topics  
Hours 3  
Reading and discussion in areas of significance. Topics vary.

COM300 Human Communication Research  
**W**  
Hours 3  
Focus on how communication research can be used to answer practical questions related to human communication and the media. Emphasis is given to critical analysis and empirical research. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required.

Prerequisite(s): COM 101  
Writing

COM301 Intro Rhetorical Theory  
Hours 3  
Survey of the historical development of rhetorical theory from the classical period to the present.

Prerequisite(s): COM 100 or COM 123

COM310 Rhetorical Criticism  
**W**  
Hours 3  
Survey of critical approaches to rhetorical analysis of discourse. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): COM 100  
Writing

COM320 Truth, Ethics, and Deception  
Hours 3  
An introduction to the major concepts, theories, and issues related to deceptive communication in a variety of arenas, such as relationships, the law, and the media. Students will learn about flaws in research on deception, how effective studies can be conducted, and will develop an enhanced ability to detect deception in everyday life.

Prerequisite(s): COM 100 or COM 101 or COM 220
COM323 Advanced Public Speaking
Hours 3
Advanced exploration of principles and models of contemporary public address.
Prerequisite(s): COM 104 or COM 121 or COM 122 or COM 123

COM340 Rhetoric & Popular Culture
Hours 3
An investigation of rhetorical constructions of social identities through cases of popular culture. Emphasis is on how mediated constructions come to reflect and reify dimensions of race/ethnicity, gender, class, sexualities, education, religion, abilities, and other subject positions.

COM341 Rhetoric & Amer Politics
W
Hours 3
Introduction to the structures and functions of written, spoken, and electronically mass-mediated political discourse in contemporary society. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

COM342 Rhetoric Social Protest
W
Hours 3
Study of social protest discourse and how it functions rhetorically. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

COM348 Argumentation
Hours 3
Theory and practice of argumentation, applying basic principles to both oral and written discourse.

COM349 Practicum in Forensics
Hours 3
Practical experience in establishing and administering forensic programs, preparing students for competitive forensics events, rendering critical judgments, and conducting forensics tournaments.

COM350 Organizational Communication
Hours 3
Theoretical approach to the study of human communication in the organization context. Emphasis is on predominant organizational communication theories and communication networks, as well as dyadic, small group, and public communication processes.

COM352 Business Prof Communication
Hours 3
Junior or Senior Standing. Application of self-presentation and interaction concepts and skills to the transition from undergraduate studies to professional life, including resume preparation and presentation, interviewing, and interaction management in business and professional settings.

COM366 Visual Culture & Communication
Hours 3
Provides an introduction to the critical understanding of visual images and their uses in a variety of rhetorical actions that humans perform in persuasion, informing, governing, remembering and authorizing public life and culture.

COM395 Special Topics
Hours 3
Reading, research, and discussion in areas of significance. Topics vary.

COM413 Communication & Diversity
W
Hours 3
Study and analysis of issues of diversity as they relate to groups in society and in communication fields. Emphasis is on the media's treatment of various groups in society. Writing proficiency is a requirement for passing the course. W designation for University core curriculum.
Prerequisite(s): COM 100 or COM 101
Writing

COM415 African American Rhetoric
W
Hours 3
A historical-critical investigation of African American public discourse from the Revolutionary era to the present, exploring rhetorical strategies for social change and building community. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): COM 100
Writing

COM423 Practicum in Public Speaking Training
Hours 3
Practical experience in public speaking consulting, helping clients clarify and craft effective messages, facilitate the recording and immediate feedback to cultivate dynamic delivery, and develop strategies to calm public speaking anxiety.
Prerequisite(s): COM 123, completion of 60 or more university credits, and the approval of The Speaking Studio director.

COM425 Gender & Political Communication
Hours 3
Study of the impact of gender on political communication activities. Topics include gender differences in political messages and voter orientation, masculine ideals of leadership, women's roles and advancement in the political sphere, and media representations.
Prerequisite(s): COM 100 or COM 101

COM436 Independent Study
Hours 1-3
Those permitted to do independent study will be required to participate in an undergraduate research colloquium as necessary to completing the work for academic credit.
COM450 Adv Organization Communication  
W  
Hours 3  
Advanced course focusing on current trends and issues in organizational communication. Course content will center on a variety of topics designated important to the conceptualization and successful operation of organizations. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): COM 350

Writing

COM460 Group Leadership  
Hours 3  
No description available

COM462 Theories Of Persuasion  
Hours 3  
Critical review of social influence theories and practice in the area of persuasion and human action. Special emphasis is given to the application of the theories in interpersonal and organizational communication contexts.

COM463 Relational Communication  
W  
Hours 3  
Focused investigation of communication in close personal relationships, with primary emphasis on contemporary concepts and theories of romantic relationships and friendships. Writing proficiency is a requirement for passing the course. W designation for university core curriculum.  
Prerequisite(s): COM 220

Writing

COM465 Intercultural Communication  
W  
Hours 3  
Survey and analysis of major concepts, theories, and research dealing with communication between people of different cultural backgrounds in multicultural and international settings.  
Prerequisite(s): COM 100 or COM 101

Writing

COM467 Seminar Public Address  
Hours 3  
A topical consideration of individual case studies from public discourse, designed to probe problems of the nature of the audience, the ethics of persuasion, and the power of public advocacy in mass society.

COM469 Communication & Gender  
Hours 3  
Explores the role of communication in the construction of gender. Covers theories of gender construction, as well as the roles of gender and communication in various relational contexts. (This is an approved course for the minor in women’s studies.)

COM490 Field Exp. in Comm. Studies  
Hours 3  
Supervised field experience in communication studies. Must meet departmental requirements for eligibility to be approved for this course.  
Prerequisite(s): COM 100 or COM 101

COM495 Special Topics  
Hours 3,6  
Reading, research, and discussion in areas of significance. Topics vary.  
Prerequisite(s): COM 100 or COM 101

COM499 Capstone Seminar  
Hours 3  
Gives advanced students an opportunity to integrate and synthesize what they have learned in the communication studies major. Topics will vary.  
Prerequisite(s): COM 100 and COM 310; or COM 101 and COM 300

JN101 Journalistic Principles and Practices  
Hours 2  
The role of journalism in a democratic society, emphasizing history, law and ethics. Students are introduced to career options and opportunities for journalism majors and minors. Students start a professional blog, which will be used as their work portfolio as they progress in the department. Required of all majors and minors in the department. This course is open only to JN majors and minors.

JN150 Mechanics of Media Writing  
Hours 1  
The logic of sentence and paragraph structure in the context of media writing, with an emphasis on grammar, punctuation and word choice. This online course is required for journalism, advertising and public relations majors and minors.

JN200 Foundations of Journalism and Social Media  
HU  
Hours 3  
Introduction to the traditional and emerging concepts and practices of journalism, including writing and design, uses of social media, news, values, history, law and ethics. Not required of JN majors and minors but can be an elective. This is a Core Humanities designated course.

Humanities

JN261 Visual Journalism  
Hours 3  
This course introduces students to visual concepts used in journalism. Emphasis on using digital still photography and digital videos to communicate information to audiences across media platforms.  
Prerequisite(s): JN 101 or JN 200 or APR 221 or APR 231; and JN 150 and MC 101
JN311 News Writing and Reporting
W
Hours 3
Fundamentals of newsgathering and newswriting for news and public relations. This course is a prerequisite for all succeeding journalism and PR courses. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101 and JN 150 and one of the following: (JN 101 or JN 200 or APR 231)
Writing

JN312 Editing and Digital Production
W
Hours 3
Preparing news content for publication across media platforms, with an emphasis on clarity, meaning and accuracy in writing and presentation. The course’s labs are held within a working professional newsroom. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this W designed course.
Prerequisite(s): JN 261 and JN 311
Writing

JN315 Advanced News Writing & Reporting
W
Hours 3
Advanced practice of newsgathering and newswriting for specialized topic areas, ranging from hard news stories on topics such as government, education, and the environment to soft news, human interest, and feature stories. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): JN 311
Writing

JN318 Sports Writing & Reporting
Hours 3
Newsgathering and newswriting for sports journalism. Students cover a beat and write both hard news stories (game stories, breaking news) and soft news (human interest and features) about their areas.
Prerequisite(s): JN 311

JN320 Intermediate Journalism Design
Hours 3
Survey and application of techniques and practices in presenting information visually, including infographics, photojournalism, and design and layout of publications and websites.
Prerequisite(s): JN 261 and JN 311

JN325 Reporting Writing Across Media
Hours 3
Emphasizes process of conceptualizing and executing news and feature content in text, audio and video for multiple media platforms, including print, online, broadcast, mobile and social media.
Prerequisite(s): JN 261 and JN 311

JN361 Intermediate Photojournalism
Hours 3
Further instruction in the tools, concepts and practice of using digital still photography and video to communicate information to audiences. Emphasis on storytelling, technical proficiency and specialized techniques.
Prerequisite(s): JN 261 and JN 311

JN380 Independent Study
Hours 1-3
Analysis of current issues and practices in journalism under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit provided the topics are different.
Prerequisite(s): JN 311

JN382 Internship
Hours 1-6
Variable credit (1 to 6 hours). Students may take up to 6 hours of internship credit toward their degree. For each credit, students work at least 60 hours under the supervision of a media professional. Students complete a journal and portfolio for evaluation.
Prerequisite(s): JN 311 and 45 completed hours

JN411 Depth Reporting & Writing
W
Hours 3
Reporting and writing longer news and feature stories for publication in print and online. Students learn advanced techniques in information gathering, story organization, non-fiction writing and multimedia elements. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): JN 315 or JN 318
Writing

JN412 Opinion Writing
W
Hours 3
The art and practice of writing editorials, reviews, columns and other persuasive forms for print and online. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): JN 315 or JN 318
Writing

JN415 Advanced Magazine Writing
W
Hours 3
Writing and editing of long-form articles for publication in print and online depth magazines. Students learn advanced narrative non-fiction writing techniques and how to gather information for longer feature stories. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): JN 315 or JN 318
Writing
JN417 Digital Community Journalism
Hours 3
Students produce original articles, photography and multimedia stories for Dateline Alabama, a student-led news site, and other digital outlets. Students hone professional skills and complete a digital portfolio.
Prerequisite(s): JN 312 or JN 315 or JN 318

JN418 Advanced Sports Writing & Reporting
Hours 3
Advanced techniques in reporting and writing for sports media. Students analyze published work and compose stories for digital and print sport media outlets.
Prerequisite(s): JN 315 or JN 318

JN419 Food Writing & Reporting
Hours 3
Conceptualizing, pitching, reporting and writing food journalism. Students read and analyze examples of food news and feature articles. Students produce food-related content for digital and print publications.
Prerequisite(s): JN 315 and JN 318

JN426 Advanced Journalism Design
Hours 3
Application of graphic design techniques to both print and digital publications. Theory and practice of creating and executing layouts and design.
Prerequisite(s): JN 312 and JN 320

JN430 Digital Media Workshop
Hours 3
Explores and applies media convergence principles and techniques in producing online content. Course emphasizes writing, editing, shooting photos and video and designing for the web and other digital delivery forms. Students produce special digital projects on themed topics.
Prerequisite(s): JN 315 or JN 318 or JN 320 or JN 325 or JN 361

JN436 Teaching Of Journalism
Hours 3
Introduction to the techniques and practices of teaching scholastic journalism and management of school print, online and broadcast media. Designed for students who wish to teach and advise K-12 newspapers, yearbooks, literary magazines, web sites or radio and television programs.

JN461 Advanced Photojournalism
Hours 3
This capstone photo class is for students interested in a career in photojournalism. Advanced techniques, deadline pressure and problem solving are addressed, with emphasis on producing a professional portfolio of digital still photography and video.
Prerequisite(s): JN 361

JN491 Special Topics in Journalism
Hours 3
Course content varies to explore current topics in journalism. Repeatable for up to 6 credits if the topics are different.
Prerequisite(s): JN 261 and JN 311

JN492 International Media Production
Hours 3
Capstone course in print and online magazine reporting, writing, photographing and designing in an international setting. Students take on leadership roles associated with producing a magazine and its accompanying website. Departmental approval required.
Prerequisite(s): JN 312 and one of the following: JN 315 or JN 318 or JN 320 or JN 361

JN496 Issues, Practices and Ethics in Sports Journalism
Hours 3
This course examines current issues and ethical practices in the field of sports journalism. We'll analyze current events through the prism of applied ethics. Prominent sportswriters discuss ethical dilemmas they have faced with students.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing; JN 315; Pre or Co-Requisite MC 401
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MC 401

JN499 Journ Issues and Ethics
Hours 3
Examination of current issues and ethical practices in the field of journalism. Students complete a major research project on issues and ethics.
Prerequisite(s): Senior Standing
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MC 401

MC101 Intro To Mass Communic SB
Hours 3
Introduction to the fields of communication, including theory, law and regulation, history, social implications, and mass media operations.
Social and Behavioral Sciences

MC103 Fundamentl Informatn Literacy
Hours 3
Information literacy is crucial to being successful in the information Age. Individuals need to be able to locate, evaluate, and use information effectively and efficiently. Information ethical issues are also important.

MC401 Mass Comm Law & Regultn
Hours 3
Study of laws and regulations affecting the mass media and the fields of mass communication. May be taken for graduate credit.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101

MC407 Mass Communic Research
Hours 3
Overview and application of the methods used in quantitative and qualitative mass communication research.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101
MC409 History Mass Communctn
W
Hours 3
Study of the historical development of mass communication. May be taken for graduate credit. Writing proficiency in this discipline is required for passing this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101
Writing

MC413 Mass Communication, Service & Diversity
W
Hours 3
In this service-learning designated class, students study and analyze mass communication issues of diversity as they relate to groups in society. Students work with area partners on projects related to reaching diverse, mass audiences. Writing proficiency in this discipline is required for passing this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101
Writing

MC421 Political Communication
W
Hours 3
The purpose of this course is to explore the general character and dimensions of the cross-disciplinary field of political communication. The principal aim is to familiarize each participant with the literature and propositions surrounding key approaches, methods, and substantive areas of inquiry in political communications. Writing proficiency in this discipline is a requirement for passing this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101
Writing

MC425 Media Management
W
Hours 3
The structure and function of media organizations. The decision-making processes inherent in running complex media businesses. Effective leadership styles. Traditional marketing perspectives applied to media. Laws and regulations that affect media management. Writing proficiency in this discipline is required and must be demonstrated in order to pass this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101
Writing

MC426 Race, Gender and Media
Hours 3
This discussion-oriented class examines the mass media through the lenses of race, ethnicity and gender. The course helps future media practitioners be aware of their roles in creating content that reflects increasingly multicultural audiences. Using current, contemporary and classic media texts, students critically analyze media messages and understand the importance of a diverse workforce.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101 and 61 hours

MC495 Special Topics
Hours 3
Special topics in mass communication theory and research. May be taken for graduate credit.
Prerequisite(s): MC 101

TCF100 Intro To Telecommunication
Hours 3
Explores film, television, news, and new media with a focus on story, and examines how each of these mediums function at both the level of individual and the level of global society.

TCF101 Fundamentals in Media Technology
Hours 3
This introductory course is a required basic overview of video production specifically designed for students in media production and electronic news or sports. This course emphasizes modes of video storytelling through technical skill development of cameras and sound recording equipment. TCF 101 is a combination of lectures, hands-on exercises, and assignments. Successful completion of this course requires a written and hands-on technical proficiency examination with a C- or better. Students may only take this course twice.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100

TCF112 Motion Pict Hy Criticism
FA, HU
Hours 3
Development of the cinema, with emphasis on relation of technical advances to film content and style.
Fine Arts, Humanities

TCF145 Media Production
Hours 3
Through lectures and hands-on projects, students will learn the equipment and techniques used in media production and editing. Open to non-majors, TCF Management majors, and TCF Critical Studies majors. NOT open to TCF Media Production or TCF Documentary majors.

TCF201 Intro to Video Production
Hours 3
Introduces students to theories and techniques of video production and post-production. Topics include script formatting, camera technique, lighting, sound, and editing. In this hands-on course, students will produce short video projects that emphasize technical proficiency and visual storytelling.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 or TCF 112

TCF215 Writing Presentn Telecom
Hours 3
Study of and practice in techniques and skills used in writing and presenting scripts, copy, and professional reports as required by telecommunication media.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100
TCF241 The Documentary Form
Hours 3
The documentary as an informative and persuasive means of communication. Analysis and discussion of selected documentaries.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100

TCF286 Intro to Reporting
Hours 3
Students will learn the terminology of the electronic reporting industry and will begin writing for broadcast. This course also covers basic equipment used in the newsroom and in the field, and serves as the foundation class for the TCF Reporting sequence.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 (all TCF prerequisites require C- or better)

TCF287 Symposium
Hours 1
Visiting professionals series on various topics.

TCF288 News Shadowing Intern
Hours 1
Provides students with an opportunity to follow media professionals on the job and discover career requirements before beginning the news sequence.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 C- or better

TCF301 Intro to Audio Production
Hours 3
This course examines sound recording and audio post-production. Students will learn the basics of microphone properties, microphone placement, recording techniques, editing, and sound design.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 OR TCF 112 and TCF 201

TCF305 Telecom Audience Analysis
Hours 3
Study of methods used in gathering information about telecommunication audiences. Analysis, interpretation, and application of information to decision making in electronic media.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100

TCF310 Telecommunication Programming
W
Hours 3
Program planning, development, and strategies for radio and television stations, networks, cable systems, and syndication. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100

TCF312 Advanced Videography
Hours 3
In this hands-on intensive production workshop, students will develop their creative vision, aesthetic eye, and technical skill to help materialize their ideas on screen. Topics include digital video cameras, framing, composition, camera movement, and lighting techniques.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 201

TCF315 Scriptwriting
Hours 3
Introduction to writing scripts for television and film. Emphasis includes both the creative and technical aspects.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 or 112 and TCF 201

TCF321 Announc Perform For Rtv
Hours 3
Practical approach to techniques and practices necessary for effective appearances on electronic media. Emphasizes copy interpretation, interview skills, and studio performance for microphone and camera.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100

TCF322 Multicamera Productions
Hours 3
This course will introduce students to the (preproduction, production, and postproduction) theories and techniques of multicamera productions. There will be a major emphasis on hands-on instruction in this class throughout the entire semester. In addition, this class will emphasize live directing theory and execution, and multicamera studio/field techniques.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 or TCF 112, and TCF 201 or TCF 286.

TCF331 Intro to Reporting
Hours 3
Introduction to the preparation and presentation of news, sports, and entertainment for the electronic media.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100

TCF332 Intermediate Electronic Reporting
W
Hours 3
Elements of news reporting for the electronic media, with focus on radio writing, reporting, and performance. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 288 and TCF 331

TCF333 Advanced Electronic Reporting
Hours 3
Advanced examination, preparation, and presentation of news for the electronic media. Activities include writing, electronic news gathering, reporting, and anchoring.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 and TCF 332

TCF334 Electronic News Capstone/Portfolio
Hours 3
Practical application of electronic news reporting and anchoring with an emphasis on preparing a career portfolio.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 and TCF 332 and TCF 333
TCF335 New Media  
Hours 3  
Preparation and presentation of news and sports for new media outlets, including internet formats.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 and TCF 286 and TCF 332 or TCF 321 and TCF 288 and TCF 334

TCF336 Ethics in Electronic News  
Hours 3  
Survey of ethical concerns in electronic media with an emphasis on news. Students will learn terms related to ethical issues, evaluate the impact of terms and words on cultural groups, develop their own ethical "base," and consider how they might act ethically within the constraints of their professional work.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 C- or better

Writing  
TCF340 International Cinema  
Hours 3  
Study of motion pictures produced throughout the world. Subjects may change each time course is offered. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 112

TCF351 Commercial Production  
Hours 3  
This course offers students the opportunity to combine their knowledge and skills in creating and producing broadcast commercials. Students will be involved in all stages of the process from research and development of scripts to production and postproduction of finished commercials and final presentation of the finished product.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 201

TCF357 Production Management  
Hours 3  
Study of and practice in techniques and skills used in organizing location shoots for television, film, documentaries, and commercials.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 or TCF 112

TCF361 Intro to Post Production  
Hours 3  
In this project-driven course, students will learn and practice non-linear video editing principles and techniques, media management, sound design, and digital theory.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 or TCF 112

TCF367 Advanced Prod. Management  
Hours 3  
Advanced study and practice in the skills needed for successful production management, including professional software. Emphasis placed on critical thinking, problem solving and team building.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 and TCF 357

TCF380 Independent Study  
Hours 1-3  
Investigative studies in telecommunication and film. May be repeated.

TCF381 Tcf Practicum  
Hours 1-3  
No description available

TCF387 Tcf Internship  
Hours 1-3  
Supervised field experience in approved operations in the telecommunication and film industries. No more than 3 hours credit for TCF 387 may be applied toward a degree.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 or TCF 112

TCF389 Telecom Applied Topics  
Hours 3  
This is a special topics class which has different topics for each class.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100

TCF390 Electronic Media Sales  
Hours 3  
Understanding prospective clients' businesses; knowledge and application of audience research; application of the marketing model; understanding of effective media mix and advertiser buying influences; assessment of competitive advantages; and written presentations.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100

TCF398 Production Crew  
Hours 1-3  
No description available  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 201

TCF411 Seminar in Critical Studies  
Hours 3  
Advanced study of selected topics in television or film criticism.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 100 OR MATH 110 OR MATH 112 OR MATH 113 OR MATH 115 OR MATH 121 OR MATH 125 OR UA Math Placement Test Score of 190 OR ACT Math Subscore of 28 OR SAT Math Subscore of 690

TCF412 Screen Directing  
Hours 3  
Advanced instruction in directing for television and film with an emphasis on directing actors, blocking for the camera, and narrative production techniques. Course includes the production of short fiction projects on digital video.  
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 or TCF 112 and TCF 201 and TCF 361 and TCF 312

TCF420 Telecommuncatn Effects  
Hours 3  
Study of individual and social effects of electronic mass media, with emphasis on research results.
TCF425 TCF in LA Part 1: Industry Tour & Seminar
Hours 3
Focused on professional development of aspiring filmmakers, particularly those wishing to build a career in a creative media industry in a large city. Students learn about film, television and media industries and network with TCF alums who now work in Los Angeles. Students must sign up for both TCF 425 and TCF 426. Offered Summer only.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100; Enrollment by application only. Permission of Instructor required.

TCF426 TCF in LA Part 2: The Industry Experience
Hours 3
Students learn about film, television and media industries as the second part of their LA experience. Students must sign up for both TCF 425 and TCF 426 in the same summer. Offered Summer only.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100; Enrollment by application only. Permission of instructor is required.

TCF433 Broadcast News Analysis
W
Hours 3
Historical and critical study of electronic-media news in the United States. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this W-designated course.

TCF434 Documenting Justice I
Hours 3
Interdisciplinary course in ethnographic filmmaking, focusing particularly on analyzing the many dimensions of culture and social experience. Students produce a short documentary film on a story of justice or injustice in Alabama. A two semester course.

TCF435 Documenting Justice II
Hours 3
Interdisciplinary course in ethnographic filmmaking focusing particularly on analyzing the many dimensions of culture and social experience. Students produce a short documentary film on a story of justice or injustice in Alabama. Second semester of course.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 434

TCF436 International Electronic Media
W
Hours 3
Surveys of international electronic media systems. The course will look at variables that shape the systems including government structure, laws, geography, history, economic support, technology, and audience needs and demands.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100
Writing

TCF437 Specializations in Production Management
Hours 3
Examines the special requirements needed for production managers in areas outside of the standard television or film production. Topics include animation, gaming and documentaries.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 367

TCF438 Producing
Hours 3
Examines the economic structures and business practices used by the entertainment industry. This includes development contract law, financing, distribution, pitching and negotiating with Guilds & Unions.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 437

TCF440 Sem in American Cinema
W
Hours 3
Study of selected topics in United States film. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this W-designated course.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 112 or permission of instructor.
Writing

TCF441 Documentary Production
Hours 3
This course guides students through the design, pre-production planning, production, postproduction and subsequent evaluation of individual and group documentary project(s). Instruction topics include contemporary visual storytelling, cinematic philosophies, ethical issues, research, funding, and distribution.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 201 and TCF 361 or TCF 351 or TCF 312 or TCF 301;

TCF442 Advanced Video Projects
Hours 3
The application of advanced production skills, including directing, videography, editing, and production management, in the production of a polished, short-subject film on digital video. Students work in groups over the course of the semester, shepherding film project from preproduction to exhibition.

TCF444 Sem Telecomm/Film Topics
Hours 3
Analysis of contemporary issues in the broadcasting, cable, and/or motion picture industries, including social aspects. Topics vary with instructor. May be repeated 3 times (9 hours credit) with different topics.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 100 C- or better

TCF445 Telecommuncation Media Mgt
Hours 3
Study of broadcast station and network organization, cable systems, decision-making processes, and research techniques.

TCF446 Anatomy of a Crime
Hours 3
Anatomy of a Trial is a year-long specialized interdisciplinary service-learning course in narrative nonfiction. Focusing on a single story of an injustice in the state of Alabama, the class collaborates to use film, audio and other mediums to create a media-rich web-based narrative telling our chosen story in its broader social and historical context.

TCF448 Telecommun Policy & Law
Hours 3
Organizational structures and processes that formulate and apply laws and regulations shaping broadcast, cable, satellite, and new electronic media operations. Analysis of national policies and standards and their relationship to regional and international controls and practices.
TCF451 Advanced Television Production
Hours 3
Students will receive instruction and practical experience in the development of programming for television, including research, planning and budgeting for series productions. Students will produce small and large group projects for broadcast and follow the projects from concept through the completion.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 201 and TCF 361 or TCF 351 or TCF 312 or TCF 301;

TCF461 Advanced Post Production
Hours 3
Further instruction in nonlinear editing with emphasis on special effects, motion graphics, and advanced editing techniques.
Prerequisite(s): TCF 201 and TCF 361 or TCF 351 or TCF 312 or TCF 301;

TCF490 Capstone Prod. Projects I
Hours 3
Students will begin development on a production project from first draft to a shooting ready production binder.

College of Education Courses

AHE250 The American University
Hours 3
This course is designed to increase understanding of how universities operate as social organizations. Students will explore the main issues, roles, constituencies, and functions of the modern American university.

AHE450 Res Asst Leadership Devlp
Hours 2
Res Asst Leadership Devlp.

BCE101 Freshman Compass: UA
FCMP
Hours 2
This course for first-year UA students provides an introduction to the nature of higher education and to the function, resources, and activities of The University of Alabama. This course is designed to help students make the transition to a large comprehensive research university, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire basic academic survival skills. The ultimate goal of the course is to equip each student with the confidence and basic skills necessary for degree attainment.

Freshman Compass

BCE301 Introduction To Counseling
Hours 3
A survey course featuring a comprehensive examination of the history, functions, and related issues for the practice of counseling in school, agency, and rehabilitation settings.

BEP110 Intro Learning Strateg Skills
Hours 3
Provides students with a theoretical and practical understanding of the importance and use of specific learning strategies. This course will also engage students in reflective decision making and critical evaluation of their learning process.

BEP305 Educational Psychology
Hours 3
Covers the psychological principles basic to an understanding of the learner, the learning process, and the learning situation.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or HD 101 or PY 105

BEP360 Social Psychol Foundtns Educ
Hours 3
An examination of the social, psychological, philosophical, and historical foundations of education in a modern democratic society. Critical attention is paid to contrasting theories of human nature, the learner and the learning process that, when combined with judgments about the purpose and conduct of life, have shaped pedagogy.
Prerequisite(s): PY 101 or HD 101 or PY 105

BEP410 Academic Mentoring
Hours 1-6
Introduction to academic mentoring is a service learning and leadership course. Students mentor K-12 school students in academic subjects. Class readings and discussions support the mentoring relationship by focusing on learning, motivation, metacognition, listening, personality, and the social contexts of schooling.

BER345 Educational Statistics
Hours 3
Statistical methods in education; graphs, charts, frequency distributions, central tendencies, dispersion, correlation, sampling errors, estimation, and hypothesis testing.

BER450 Assess Of Classrm Learng
Hours 3
Survey of teacher-made and standardized instruments for understanding students' achievement and evaluating teaching. Field practicum in the schools is required.

CAT100 Computer Concepts & Applicatn
Hours 3
Fundamentals of computer use in education, including software applications, keyboard functions, peripherals, utilities, and software.

CAT200 Computer Education Application
C
Hours 3
Introduces computer applications relating to problem solving, critical thinking, instruction, data management and Web page development. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CAT 100 or CS 102 Placement Test (PLCS) with a minimum score of 380.

Computer Science

CAT250 Computer Educ Curric Devel
C
Hours 3
Utilizing computer technology and computer applications in instruction.
Prerequisite(s): CAT 200
Computer Science
CEE304 Teach Elem School Scienc  
Hours 3  
Teaching experiences related to K-6 children’s learning of science, with emphasis on teaching strategies that use inquiry approaches. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 366 and CEE 401 and CEE 478 and CEE 496 and BER 450

CEE320 Survey Elementary Eductn  
Hours 3  
Surveys elementary education as a professional career. Students become acquainted with factors affecting successful teaching in the elementary school.

CEE365 Literature For Children  
Hours 3  
Selection and teaching of literature for elementary school children at various developmental levels, according to interests, needs, and abilities. Intensive field experience. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 370 and CEE 380 and CEE 401 and CEE 495 and KIN 364

CEE366 Teaching Social Sciences  
Hours 3  
The nature of elementary school social studies, the resource unit, kinds of materials, teaching procedures, and the evaluation of learning. Intensive field experience. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 304 and CEE 401 and CEE 478 and CEE 496 and BER 450

CEE370 Teaching Reading Elem School  
W  
Hours 3  
Materials and methods in the teaching of reading, with emphasis on assessment-based instruction and planning a balanced program. Intensive field experience. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 365 and CEE 380 and CEE 401 and CEE 495 and KIN 364

Writing  
CEE380 Teaching Elem Math  
Hours 3  
Teaching experiences related to children’s developmental learning of elementary mathematics, with emphasis on teaching strategies, manipulatives, and other materials useful in teaching content. Intensive field experience. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 365 and CEE 370 and CEE 401 and CEE 495 and KIN 364

CEE401 Managing Effective Classrooms  
Hours 1-6  
This course is designed to teach students the principles and theory of classroom management. Emphasis will be placed on the design and implementation of classroom management methods and techniques.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

CEE478 Teach Lang Arts In Elem School  
W  
Hours 3  
Deepening understanding of the materials and methods for teaching of language arts with emphasis on planning and implementing a writing program. Intensive field experience. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 304 and CEE 366 and CEE 401 and CEE 496 and BER 450

Writing  
CEE491 Early Childhood Curr. & Inst.  
Hours 3  
A foundation in the materials and methods for teaching in early childhood classrooms with an emphasis on child development, assessment, and instruction. Completion of Professional Semester II courses required.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 320, CRD 369, and MUE 385

CEE495 Practicum  
Hours 3  
Open only to students in professional semester II of the elementary education program. This course offers students significant clinical experience and opportunities to plan and teach lessons. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 365 and CEE 370 and CEE 380 and CEE 401 and KIN 364

CEE496 Senior Practicum  
Hours 3  
A field-based course providing opportunities to practice authentic classroom application of various subject areas in elementary education. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 304 and CEE 366 and CEE 401 and CEE 478 and BER 450
CEE497 Internship Elem School
Hours 4.5-7.5
Observation, participation, and teaching experiences supervised by selected cooperating teachers in public elementary schools. Additional supervision is provided by College of Education personnel. Offered fall and spring semesters only. Application for student teaching must be made the semester prior to student teaching (excluding summer term) through the Office of Clinical Experiences. Formal application meetings are held and their times will be posted in Graves Hall and announced in the Crimson White prior to the meetings. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 401

CIE480 Meth Teach Foreign Langs
W
Hours 3
Theories, methods, techniques, and essential media for teaching foreign languages effectively. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CSE 489
Writing

CIE497 Intern Foreign Lang Educ
Hours 3-12
Observation and teaching of the major subject in an elementary and secondary school. Offered in the fall and spring semesters only. Application for student teaching must be made the semester prior to student teaching (excluding summer term) through the Office of Clinical Experience. Formal application meetings are held and their times will be posted in Graves Hall and announced in the Crimson White prior to the meetings.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

CRD412 Improv Read Second Schools
W
Hours 3
Study of methods and strategies for teaching reading at the secondary and junior-college levels. Methods of teaching word attack and comprehension skills are emphasized. Diagnostic techniques, study skills, and teaching reading in the content areas are also covered. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program
Writing

CSE390 Instructn Accomd Sec Sch
Hours 3
The course focuses on evaluating teaching and learning behaviors and on general teaching competencies.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CSE 493

CSE401 Tech for Teaching Sec. Math
C
Hours 3
Examines and explores various existing and emerging classroom technologies for specifically teaching secondary mathematics topics including but not limited to spreadsheets, hand-held & computer graphing technologies, dynamic geometry software, computer algebra systems and data collection devices. Fall only. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 227 and ST 260 CS 102 or CSE 390
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 403
Computer Science

CSE406 Curriculm Secondary Math
Hours 3
Future secondary mathematics teachers examine advanced concepts, structures, and procedures that comprise secondary mathematics. This course focuses on current issues and trends in the curriculum, teaching, and learning of secondary mathematics with emphasis on the investigation and implementation of current reform efforts. Offered spring semester only. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in CSE 401 Admission to Teacher Education Program

CSE455 Adolescent Literature
Hours 3
Study of contemporary literature for young adults, with emphasis on high-interest and high-quality literature from diverse authors.

CSE469 Pedagogical Grammar
Hours 3
This is a practical course intended to enhance the student's understanding of the structure of the English language. The course is designed to encourage a thorough study of grammar and its role in the English language arts curriculum, to explore the psycholinguistic nature of language processes, and to develop methods of instruction for the classroom.
CSE470 Teaching Writing 6-12  
**Hours 3**
This course is designed to prepare prospective English teachers to successfully teach and evaluate writing in grades 6-12.

**CSE476 Improving Science Teaching**  
**C**  
**Hours 3**  
Examination and evaluation of appropriate technologies for the secondary science curriculum. Technologies will include CD-ROM and Internet-based simulations and databases, Web pages and other Internet resources, multimedia presentations, and calculator-based laboratories.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 OR CSE 390

**Computer Science**

**CSE479 Teach Second Sch English**  
**C, W**  
**Hours 3**  
Methods and media essential to effective instruction of English in the secondary school. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.  
Prerequisite(s): BER 450 and CRD 412 and CSE 489 and CS 102 or CSE 390  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency:  
Computer Science, Writing

**CSE480 Teach Sec Sch Forgn Lang**  
**W**  
**Hours 3**  
Theories, methods, techniques, and essential media for teaching foreign languages effectively in the secondary school. Offered fall semester only. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CSE 489

Writing

**CSE483 Teach Second School Math**  
**W**  
**Hours 3**  
The course presents primarily methods and instructional strategies of teaching mathematics, but necessarily includes a study of selected topics in mathematics. Offered fall semester only. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.  
Prerequisite(s): CSE 406  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CSE 489

Writing

**CSE486 Teach Second Sch Science**  
**W**  
**Hours 3**  
Instructional strategies and media essential to effective learning of science in the secondary school. Content includes objectives, inquiry teaching, analysis of curricula, assessment, teaching for diversity, science-thinking skills, unit planning, and laboratory management. Offered only fall semester. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CSE 489

Writing

**CSE487 Teach Second Soc Science**  
**C, W**  
**Hours 3**  
This course will use a reflective teaching model for examining the history, issues, and contemporary practices related to teaching middle- and high-school social science. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.  
Prerequisite(s): BER 450 and CRD 412 and CSE 489 and CS 102 or CSE 390  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency:  
Computer Science, Writing

**CSE489 Clinicl Exper Second School**  
**C**  
**Hours 3**  
Observation and participation experiences in secondary schools. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 OR CSE 390 Admission to Teacher Education Program  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: Appropriate methods course  
Computer Science

**CSE493 Diversity Block Seminar**  
**Hours 1-3**  
A reflective teaching model will be used to explore differences in race, class, gender, and academic achievement as they affect classroom interaction and academic success.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CSE 390

**CSE497 Sec School Teaching**  
**Hours 3-12**  
Observation and teaching of the major subject in the secondary school.  
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

**EDU200 Orient to Teacher Education**  
**Hours 1**  
This course is designed to prepare prospective candidates with the necessary prerequisite knowledge required for success in TEP.
EDU401 Dyn. of American Ed: Honors
UH
Hours 3
The purpose of the course is to provide an introduction to the foundational and curricular components of education. Students will analyze key socio-cultural, academic, political and economic issues and examine the role of the teacher, student and community member in American education.

University Honors
EDU402 Honors Educational Diversity and Advocacy
UH
Hours 3
This course examines differences and diversity of students in education through the exploration of ethnicity, disability, gender and class. The course develops knowledge and tools for advocacy through an understanding of relevant law and experience through service.

University Honors
EDU403 Honors Educational Policy
UH
Hours 3
This course traces the development of educational policy through the history of educational reform from the Common School Movement to the development of No Child Left Behind and its evolution to the present time. Readings and discussion will analyze the development of policy in the context of social, political, legal and institutional contributions to the purposes of public education from diverse viewpoints.

University Honors
EDU410 Honors Educational Studies Seminar
UH
Hours 3
The purpose of this seminar is to facilitate students as educational researchers and advocates. Students will integrate what they have learned in the program to conduct research around a problem they will identify.
Prerequisite(s): EDU 401 and EDU 403
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: EDU 402

University Honors
EDU450 Patterson Scholars Seminar
Hours 0
This course provides a framework for Patterson scholars to achieve the requirements of their receipt of funds. They are required to engage in learning about teaching reading and to report regularly to Mr. James Patterson.

KIN101 Physical Conditioning
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the knowledge base underlying proper physical conditioning of the body and appropriate techniques for participation.

KIN102 Horseback Riding
Hours 1-3
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to participate in horseback riding.

KIN103 Soccer
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary for participation in the sport of soccer.

KIN104 Basketball
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary for participation in basketball.

KIN105 Softball
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary for skilled participation in softball.

KIN106 Beginning Golf
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills to participate in a basic game of golf.

KIN107 Intermediate Golf
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to participate at an intermediate level in the game of golf.

KIN108 Beginning Tennis
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the necessary knowledge and skills to motivate participation in tennis.

KIN110 Indoor Rock Climbing
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to help students understand and demonstrate proper risk management and safety techniques, as well as proper technical skills, in order to safely enjoy the activity of indoor rock climbing.

KIN113 Adapted Sport
Hours 1
This course will introduce students to a variety of adapted sports. The sports covered will vary based on participants and available equipment. Example of sports which may be played or reviewed are wheelchair basketball, sitting volleyball, goalball, beep baseball, wheelchair tennis, rowing, golf, boccia, and table tennis. This class will be activity based with some lecture.

KIN117 Volleyball
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary for participation in volleyball.
KIN120 Aerobics
Hours 1
This course makes available three different types of aerobics: dance, water, and spinning. Each section is designed to enhance cardiorespiratory fitness through the medium of aerobic dance, aquatic activity, or cycling. The aerobic activity should be selected by section number.

KIN121 Beginning Social Dance
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the basic dances that are performed in a social situation.

KIN131 Beginning Swimming
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for participation in basic aquatic activities.

KIN132 Intermediate Swimming
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for participation in more advanced aquatic activities.

KIN138 Lifeguarding
Hours 3
The purpose of this course is to prepare the student both mentally and physically to supervise, coordinate, and successfully control an aquatic emergency.

KIN140 Water Safety Instruct
Hours 3
The purpose of this course is to provide knowledge of water safety instruction so that the student will be able to instruct groups and individuals in this discipline.

KIN145 Beginning Racquetball
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to participate in the game of racquetball.

KIN155 Self Defense for Women
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge and skills that will enhance the student’s ability to defend herself in case of physical or sexual assault as well as to enhance her overall personal safety.

KIN157 Beg Weight Training
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design and follow a basic weight-training program.

KIN167 Running
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to design and follow a basic running program.

KIN170 Beginning Karate
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary for participation in the sport of karate.

KIN199 Ecol Appr Hlth & Fitness
Hours 3
This introductory course examines the basis for and interrelationships among the six aspects of wellness: social, physical, emotional, intellectual, spiritual, and environmental. The course addresses issues of physical fitness, wellness, and personal safety applicable to the college age group.

KIN200 Weight Mgt Principles
Hours 3
This course is designed around successful weight management concepts and pitfalls. Topics include physical activity, behavior, and lifestyle modification. Hands-on activities include measures of daily energy expenditure, personal fitness, target body weight, and development of a personalized exercise plan.

KIN300 Intro to Kinesiology
Hours 3
A critical analysis of socio-cultural issues of the body throughout history and an in-depth study of physical education, fitness, and sport programs and professions.

KIN305 Dance & Gymnastics
Hours 2
The purpose of this course is to improve students’ performance and knowledge of skills and strategies in gymnastics and dance and to acquaint them with effective teaching behaviors appropriate for these activities.

KIN306 Analysis Teaching Movement I
Hours 3
The purpose of this course is to improve students’ performance and knowledge of skills and strategies in invasion, striking/fielding and target games, and acquaint them with effective teaching behaviors appropriate for these same types.

KIN307 Teach Trk & Fld/Net Game
Hours 2
The purpose of this course is to improve students’ performance and knowledge of skills and strategies in track and field and net/wall games, and acquaint them with effective teaching behaviors appropriate for these activities.

KIN310 Teaching Swimming
Hours 2
The purpose of this course is to improve students’ swimming skills and knowledge of water safety and to acquaint them with effective teaching behaviors appropriate for this activity.

KIN311 Tch Hlth Related Fitness
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to improve students’ knowledge of the basic principles of health-related fitness and acquaint them with effective teaching behaviors appropriate for fitness instruction.

KIN350 Secondary Curriculum
Hours 3
The purpose of this course is to provide students with knowledge of current curricular and instructional practices for secondary physical education programming. This course must be taken in conjunction with KIN 351.
**KIN351 Secondary Clinical Experience**  
**Hours 3**  
The purpose of this clinical experience is to provide students with the opportunity to teach secondary students in a public school setting. This course must be taken in conjunction with KIN 350.

**KIN352 Psychology of Coaching**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to introduce students to the psychology of coaching.

**KIN360 Subj Matter Elem Physical Educ**  
**Hours 3**  
Provides knowledge of subject matter for elementary physical education and a comprehensive K-5 curriculum. Concurrent enrollment in KIN 361 is required.

**KIN361 Elem Phys Ed Curr Phil Theory W**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to help students improve their abilities to teach elementary physical education and to plan and reflect on lessons, units and a comprehensive K-5 curriculum. This course must be taken concurrently with KIN 360.

**Writing**

**KIN362 Motor Development**  
**Hours 3**  
Study of growth in phylogenetic and ontogenetic sequence, and the motor development sequence across the lifespan; integration of movement skill and knowledge development. A field experience is required.

**KIN364 P E Elem Sch Elem Ed Maj**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to provide students with knowledge of current curricular and instructional practices in elementary physical education and to provide them with opportunities to practice-teach in a public-school setting.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CEE 365 and CEE 370 and CEE 380 and CEE 401 and CEE 495

**KIN365 Applied Biomechanics**  
**Hours 3**  
Review of basic anatomy, especially the muscular system, and examination of the relationship of fundamental laws of physics to human movement. Includes mechanical principles of skill instruction and analysis.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 215 or BSC 216

**KIN366 Evaluation and Measurement**  
**Hours 3**  
Study of the administration and evaluation of test batteries in physical education, fitness management, and personal training.

**KIN370 Coaching Soccer**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge to coach the game of soccer.

**KIN380 Coaching Officials**  
**Hours 3**  
The purpose of this course is to help students understand and demonstrate various aspects of sports officiating. To convey knowledge of basic rules in specific sport activities and also gain experience teaching sport rules to perspective officials.

**KIN381 Coaching Football**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge to coach football.

**KIN382 Coaching Basketball**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge to coach the game of basketball.

**KIN383 Coaching Baseball**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge to coach the game of baseball.

**KIN385 Coaching Golf**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge to coach the sport of golf.

**KIN386 Coaching Volleyball**  
**Hours 3**  
This course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge to coach the game of volleyball.

**KIN387 Adapted Sports Professional Development**  
**Hours 1-3**  
Supervised professional experience in a fitness or related setting; observation and participation under the direction of a professional at the site.

**KIN388 Professional Development in Fitness**  
**Hours 3**  
In addition to supervised professional experience in fitness through observation/participation under the direction of a professional within the community, students will learn valuable professional development tools such as writing a resume, cover letter, and thank you letter, as well as preparing for a professional interview.

**KIN401 Sport Administration: Principles and Practice**  
**Hours 3**  
This course provides an overview of the sport industry, and helps orient students to the field of sport administration. Sport administration content areas discussed in detail include the history of sport administration, and how management principles relating to organizational behavior, leadership styles, finance, facility and event management, media relations, and sports broadcasting are applied. Contemporary trends in professional, intercollegiate, interscholastic, and international athletics will be discussed.

**KIN402 Sport Marketing**  
**Hours 3**  
This course examines sport marketing and sport consumer behavior. All aspects of a sound sport marketing plan will be addressed in addition to contemporary trends that effect sport marketing efforts.
**KIN403 Legal Issues in Sport**  
Hours 3  
An analysis of legal issues affecting the delivery of sport services focusing on liability in sport activities and the recognition of social problems in American sport.

**KIN404 Financial Issues in Sport**  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to financial analysis and budgeting techniques essential for tracking an organization's revenues and expenses.

**KIN420 Issues in Athletics Coaching**  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to examine current issues, controversies, trends, and problems in the field of coaching.

**KIN464 Admin Phys Educ & Sport**  
Hours 3  
Organization and administration of health, physical education, and athletic programs for elementary and secondary schools.

**KIN468 Adapted Physical Education**  
W  
Hours 3  
The course includes basic information on disability sport and physical education programs; roles of various service agencies and organizations; state and federal legislation; and inclusion strategies. A clinical experience is required. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

**KIN486 Internships-Disability Sport**  
Hours 3-12  
Directed internship in an area of specialization, completed in cooperation with a community agency or business, clinical, or other appropriate organization. Observation and on-the-job experience through direct participation in ongoing programs.

**KIN487 Physical Educ Teach Pract**  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to implement additional curricular models at both the elementary- and secondary-school levels.  
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

**KIN488 Internships-Fitness**  
Hours 1-12  
Directed internship in an area of specialization, completed in cooperation with a community agency or business, clinical, or other appropriate organization. Observation and on-the-job experience through direct participation in ongoing programs.

**KIN491 Sport Exercise & Social Scienc**  
W  
Hours 3  
This course explores the major issues that occupy social sciences involved in the study of sport and exercise. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

**KIN492 Physiology of Exercise**  
Hours 3  
This course examines the human physiological response to exercise.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 215 or BSC 216

**KIN493 Fit Apprsl Exer Prescrip**  
Hours 3  
A study of the application of exercise testing and prescription principles to apparently healthy and diseased populations. Successful leadership, programming, and management principles for fitness settings will also be examined.  
Prerequisite(s): KIN 492

**KIN494 Scientific Principles of Strength and Conditioning**  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to provide a comprehensive overview of strength and conditioning. Emphasis is placed on the exercise sciences (including anatomy, exercise physiology, and biomechanics) and nutrition, exercise technique, program design, organization and administration, and testing and evaluation. The course is designed to prepare students for the nationally accredited CSCS certification exam.

**KIN496 Independent Study**  
Hours 1-6  
The purpose of this course is to provide the student an opportunity to further develop their skills/knowledge/instructional techniques in the area of kinesiology.

**KIN497 Internship Phys Education**  
Hours 3-12  
Prerequisites: Senior standing and admission to the Teacher Education Program, KIN 350, KIN 351, KIN 360, KIN 361, KIN 487, a minimum GPA of 2.5 for all work attempted, and a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the major. Full-time supervised teaching experience in elementary and secondary schools. Includes a weekly one-hour seminar. Student teaching cannot be completed during the summer term. Application for student teaching must be made the semester prior to student teaching (excluding summer term) through the Office of Clinical Experience. Formal application meetings are held and their times will be posted in Graves Hall and announced in the Crimson White prior to the meetings.

**MAP301 Professionalism**  
Hours 3  
This course is designed as a developmental sequence of integrated themes covering historical foundations of education, educational finance, legal and ethical issues, contemporary issues, and fundamental technology concepts and integrated with MAP 302, MAP 403, MAP 404 and MAP 405.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Multiple Abilities Program
MAP302 Professionalism
Hours 3
This course continues the developmental sequence of integrated themes from MAP 301. The underpinnings of various school reform efforts and their potential effects on classroom practices are a central focus of the course.

MAP311 The Learner
Hours 3
Integrated with MAP 312, MAP 413, MAP 414, MAP 415, this course is a developmental sequence covering concepts of human development, language development, literacy acquisition, and multiculturalism. A central theme is the development of skill in observing children and understanding their behavior from a developmental perspective. Group projects, independent study, observation, assigned readings, and field activities are part of the course.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Multiple Abilities Program

MAP312 The Learner
Hours 3
Integrated with MAP 311, MAP 413, MAP 414, MAP 415, this course is designed as an integrated, developmental sequence covering human development, language development, literacy acquisition, and multiculturalism, as well as concepts of assessment of the learner. The course includes group projects, independent study, observation, assigned readings, and field activities.

MAP321 Communicatn/Collaboratn
C
Hours 3
Integrated with MAP 322, MAP 423, MAP 424, MAP 425, this course introduces concepts of cooperative partnerships in school and between home and school as a vehicle for quality educational experiences. Topics include social functions of speech communication; verbal and nonverbal communication; and skills essential for professional communication. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Multiple Abilities Program
Computer Science

MAP322 Communicatn/Collaboratn
C
Hours 3
Integrated with MAP 321, MAP 424, MAP 425, and other MAP courses, this course further explores the concept of cooperative partnerships to ensure quality educational experiences for children whose needs vary widely (including those with learning and/or behavior disabilities). Skills essential for professional communication, especially those needed for effective collaboration, are a central theme of the course. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Computer Science

MAP331 Facilitating Learning
W
Hours 3
By observing and participating in classrooms, students acquire understanding of pedagogies appropriate for young children. This course is closely related to other MAP "Facilitating Learning" title courses. This course introduces methods of instruction in math, science, literacy, art and social studies. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Multiple Abilities Program
Writing

MAP332 Facilitating Learning
W
Hours 3
Using observation and study, students in this course learn about effective instruction of children with diverse needs, including those with learning and/or behavior disabilities. The course covers teaching young children science, math, music, literacy (reading, writing, and language arts), and physical education. A central theme of this course (which is integrated with MAP 331, MAP 433, MAP 434, and MAP 435) is use of instructional tactics and strategies to ensure meaningful learning and empowerment of children. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

MAP341 Field Exper/Practicum
Hours 3
In this practicum, students complete observation-based research activities in a variety of general and special education classrooms. A variety of practicum experiences with emerging readers is required.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Multiple Abilities Program

MAP342 Field Exper/Practicum
Hours 3
This is the second MAP field experience, and it, too, is integrated with the MAP coursework that precedes and follows it. During the semester month-long practicum, students serve as apprentices in a mentoring teacher's classroom, engaging in co-planning and co-teaching lessons. They have a variety of practicum experiences with elementary students.

MAP403 Professionalism
Hours 2
This course extends the developmental themes of MAP 302 and is integrated with other MAP courses. Developing a "self as professional" perspective is a central theme of the course.

MAP404 Professionalism
Hours 3
This course extends developmental themes covered in previous "Professionalism" courses. Emphasis is on gathering and analyzing educational data and information in order to make classroom teaching more effective.

MAP405 Professionalism
Hours 3
This course extends developmental themes covered in previous "Professionalism" courses.
MAP 413 The Learner
Hours 2
Integrated with MAP 311, MAP 312, MAP 414, MAP 415, and other courses in the MAP program, this course is an integrated, developmental sequence exploring child development during infancy and childhood, motivation theory, paradigms of educational psychology, and talent development.

MAP 414 The Learner
Hours 3
The course is integrated with the rest of the MAP curriculum and teaches the theory and practice of the construction of tests for student assessment. Nonbiased assessment and placement of and intervention with culturally/socially/economically diverse students are emphasized.

MAP 415 The Learner
Hours 3
Building on previous MAP courses, this course develops a sophisticated understanding of human development, human learning and language acquisition, and the social context of all of these. Vygotsky’s social learning theories and their practical implications for the multiple abilities classroom are a key focus.

MAP 423 Communication And Collaboration
Hours 1
Building on previous MAP courses, the course focuses on interpersonal skills needed to communicate effectively with parents through conferencing, notes/letters, and newsletters about curriculum topics, themes, classroom events and children’s work.

MAP 424 Communicating/Collaboration
Hours 3
Building on previous MAP courses, this course focuses on planning and conducting conferences to establish, communicate, and achieve the goals and essential characteristics of an educational program.

MAP 425 Communication/Collaboration
Hours 3
Building on previous MAP courses, the course focuses on the use of social problem-solving skills: conflict resolution, anger diffusion, and crisis intervention.

MAP 433 Facilitating Learning
Hours 1
By observing and participating in classrooms, students acquire skills in pedagogy appropriate for young children. This course is integrated with MAP 331, MAP 332, MAP 434, and MAP 435. It concentrates on the employment of community resources and on presentation skills.

MAP 434 Facilitating Learning
Hours 2
By observing and participating in classrooms, students acquire skills in pedagogy appropriate for young children. This course is integrated with MAP 331, MAP 332, MAP 433, and MAP 435. It concentrates on the integration and inclusion of exceptional children and children from diverse backgrounds in various classroom settings: planning for individual needs, modifying objectives and adapting curriculum materials, and personalizing instruction.

MAP 435 Facilitating Learning
Hours 2
This course extends concepts of learning, classroom management, behavior modification, and individual behavior management. Emphasis is on using effective programs and interventions with children of diverse abilities to facilitate social and emotional growth and encourage appropriate behavior.

MAP 443 Enrichment Workshop Practicum
Hours 6
This course concentrates on learning strategies and thinking skills, and how to integrate them in one’s teaching throughout the instructional program. It explores how distinguishing the cognitive from the affective components of thinking skills can help pupils of all abilities to learn responsibility for the decision-making process and help them express their thoughts.

MAP 444 Field Experience Spe Interns
Hours 6
This course begins as an apprenticeship with a mentoring teacher in a special education classroom. It evolves into a 12-week internship in which the student assumes major responsibility for managing and conducting classroom instruction for pupils with mild learning and behavior disabilities.

MAP 445 Field Experience Spe Internships
Hours 6
This course begins as an apprenticeship with a mentoring teacher in an elementary general education classroom setting. It evolves into a 12-week internship in which the student assumes major responsibility for managing and conducting the classroom instruction.

MUE 107 Basic Skills In Music
Hours 2
Basic music-reading skills developed through singing and playing of instruments. The course is designed for the prospective elementary school teacher and is a prerequisite for MUE 385. Students with previous musical training may elect to demonstrate equivalent skills through testing.

MUE 200 Intro to Music Education
Hours 2
Techniques associated with teaching music in the public schools. Development of classroom management skills and reflection on the role of the music educator in contemporary classrooms.

MUE 251 Intro To Winds, Str, Per
Hours 3
Group instruction in and exposure to techniques for working with wind, string, and percussion instruments. This survey course includes lecture, demonstration, and hands-on participation.

MUE 252 Teach String/Percu Instr
Hours 2
Group instruction in and exposure to techniques of teaching and performing on string, and percussion instruments. This survey course includes lecture, demonstration, and hands-on participation.
MUE350 Evaluating Teaching Learning Mus
Hours 3
Survey of standardized instruments and evaluation techniques in music. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): MUE 389 with minimum grade of C-

MUE351 Tchg Flute Single Reeds
Hours 3
Instructional techniques and materials for teaching flute and single reeds.

MUE352 Teaching Double Reeds
Hours 1
Instructional techniques and materials for teaching oboe and bassoon.

MUE353 Teach Brass Instruments
Hours 2
Designed to provide the instrumental music education major with skills necessary to teach beginning, intermediate, and advanced students of brass wind instruments.

MUE354 Teaching Percussion II
Hours 1
Instructional techniques and materials for teaching intermediate and advanced players.

MUE380 Vocal Methods
Hours 2
Examination of vocal pedagogy, diction, and solo vocal literature appropriate for teaching students in a public-school setting.

MUE381 Vocal Methods Lab
Hours 1
Examination of the vocal instrument and teaching strategies for working with young voices.

MUE385 Tchg Music Elementary Schools
Hours 3
Music curriculum in elementary schools and methods and techniques of teaching music in various grades are covered.
Prerequisite(s): MUE 107

MUE387 Elem School Music Program
W
Hours 3
Comprehensive coverage of the music curriculum in the elementary school, including current methodologies. Teaching techniques and materials are demonstrated and applied in field experiences. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to a Teacher Education Program.
Prerequisite(s): MUE 389 with a minimum grade of C- Admission to a Teacher Education Program

Writing

MUE389 Clinical Experience In Mue
Hours 3
Campus- and field-based experiences in public-school music education at several levels. Microteaching and development of teaching techniques are included.

MUE486 Marching Band Techniques
Hours 2
Fundamentals of marching, maneuvering, and preparation and presentation of formations.

MUE497 Internship Music Educ
Hours 3-18
Full time supervised teaching experience in the area of specialization (instrumental or vocal).
Prerequisite(s): Undergraduate level MUA 499 and Undergraduate level MUA 299 with minimum grades of P. Undergraduate level MUS 447 or MUS 448 with minimum grade of C-

SPE100 Except Lives in Society
SB
Hours 3
Introduction and overview for non-education majors regarding characteristics of diversity, exceptionalities, and social/behavioral issues in the 21st century. A service learning project experience, to be arranged outside the Tuscaloosa educational community, that exposes students to diverse populations is included. Through web-based readings/critiques, class lecture, and service learning opportunities, participants in this course will explore diverse populations from within the context of characteristics, issues and trends, cultural differences, and research. Offered fall and spring semesters.
Social and Behavioral Sciences

SPE300 Survey Spe Accomd Stratg
Hours 3
Characteristics of all exceptionalities, and educational and behavioral adaptations for exceptional children in the general education classroom. A practicum experience that acquaints students with exceptionalities is included. Offered each semester.

SPE302 Educatl Diagn Measurmt
W
Hours 3
Introduction to group and individual assessments used for evaluating student learning and for planning instruction. Emphasis is on appropriate test selection and use of results. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

SPE304 Instructional Strategies Spec Ed
W
Hours 3
Addresses curriculum planning and selection of instructional tasks, with emphasis on making decisions that facilitate learning in students with disabilities.
Prerequisite(s): Not applicable
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: Completion of 36 hours of general core in accord with Alabama State Department of Education certification requirements.
Writing
SPE326 Instruct Sign Language  
Hours 3
Introduction to the culture of the deaf community and to the sign language continuum, providing a knowledge base from which students can communicate with the deaf and hard of hearing in the school setting.

SPE371 Practicum in Early Intervention  
Hours 1
Course will serve as a field experience with placements to compliment a general education PreK-3rd grade preparatory sequence during fall Junior terms. Contact hours will approximate 100 per semester contingent on assignments. Placements require registration and placement through Office of Field Experiences.
Prerequisite(s): SPE 304
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: SPE 477

SPE372 Practicum II in Early Intervention  
Hours 1
Course will serve as a field experience with placements to compliment special education (Birth-8 years) preparatory sequence spring Junior terms. Contact hours will approximate 100 per semester contingent on assignments. Placements require registration and placement through Office of Field Experiences.
Prerequisite(s): SPE 304
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: SPE 478

SPE374 Parenting Children  
W
Hours 3
Explores the role of families in the educational process and how professionals work with families. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered fall semester.
Writing

SPE382 Teaching Thinking Skills  
Hours 3
An overview of the dimensions of thinking skills with a focus on practical instructional techniques for special and regular education programs. Includes detailed training in models for teaching thinking skills that result in improved student and teacher thinking.

SPE414 Collaborative Consultation  
Hours 3
Examination of the ways in which individuals interact with educational systems, communities at large, and each other to bring about appropriate educational services for students with special educational needs. Included are fundamentals of group process, human behavior and interaction, and motivation, as well as skills and knowledge necessary for successful collaboration and consultation with others concerned with education of students who present exceptional needs.

SPE416 Instruct Strategy Severe Popul  
Hours 3
Designed to assist students in the development of knowledge and skills to enhance their abilities to make reflective decisions and facilitate positive exchange in education settings for children with severe disabilities. Emphasis is placed on educational programming, subject matter, professional responsibilities of teachers and related service personnel, curriculum development, physical management of children with severe disabilities, adaptation of materials and equipment, and modification of programs in varied settings (clinical, homebound, hospital, public schools).

SPE435 Behavior Management  
Hours 3
The course addresses the development of models for managing behavior, to help teachers prevent or deal with emotional conflict in the classroom.

SPE471 Dev Persp Young Child W/ Disab  
Hours 3
A course introducing the field of early childhood special education, including its rationale and legal issues. Offered fall semester.

SPE473 Practicum III in Early Intervention  
Hours 1
Course will serve as a field experience with placements to compliment special education (birth-8 years) preparatory sequence fall Senior terms. Contact hours will approximate 100 per semester contingent on assignments. Placements require registration and placement through Office of Field Experiences.
Prerequisite(s): SPE 476 SPE 478
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: SPE 416 and SPE 435

SPE476 Assessment Of Young Children  
Hours 3
Basic principles and practices involved in the assessment and evaluation of young children. Offered spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

SPE477 Differentiated Acad. Instruct  
Hours 3
This course examines differentiated instructional methods using cross-content instructional examples. The course provides opportunities to develop knowledge and skills in lesson and unit planning, pedagogy, kinds of materials and evaluation of learning. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): SPE 304 and SPE 471 or SPE 571; and SPE 476 or SPE 576 Admission to Teacher Education Program
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: SPE 471

SPE478 Meth Teach Yng Child W/ Disb  
Hours 3
Curriculum methodology materials and management technology for young children with disabilities.
SPE479 Intern In Early Childhood Spe
Hours 3-12
Fourteen week split internship providing supervised teaching experience in
classrooms for young children. Offered spring and fall only. Application
for internship must be made the semester prior to internship (excluding
summer term) through Office of Educational Field Experience. Admission
to Teacher Education Program is required.
Prerequisite(s): SPE 478 and SPE 476 and SPE 471 and SPE 374

SPE491 Educ Method Elem Mlbd
Hours 3
Designed to develop skill in the use of curriculum, materials, and
management strategies with elementary school students who have mild
learning and behavior disabilities. Offered fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

SPE492 Educ Methods Second Mlbd
Hours 3
Designed to develop skill in the use of curriculum, materials, and
management strategies with secondary school students who have mild
learning and behavior disabilities. Offered fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

SPE493 Intro Severe/Profound Disabili
Hours 3
Designed to assist students in the development of knowledge and skills
to enhance their abilities to make reflective decisions and facilitate
positive exchange in educational settings for child/youth with severe/
profound disabilities. Practicum required.

SPE499 Internship In Spe (Spco)
Hours 4.5-7.5
Fourteen-week split internship providing supervised teaching experience
in elementary and secondary classrooms. Student teaching is only
offered during the spring semester, unless written permission is secured
from the department head. Student teaching cannot be completed during
the summer term. Application for student teaching must be made the
semester prior to student teaching (excluding summer term) through the
Office of Clinical Experience. Formal application meetings are held and
their times will be posted in Graves Hall and announced in the Crimson
White prior to the meetings.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

College of Engineering Courses

AEM120 Aerospace Science For Educators
N
Hours 4
Students develop meaningful understanding and use of engineering and
science knowledge and critical-thinking skills and come to appreciate
engineering and science as part of the daily life of a scientifically literate
professional.

Natural Science

AEM121 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering I
Hours 1
To survey aerospace history, discuss pertinent topics and introduce basic
concepts that promote an understanding of aerospace engineering and
the profession.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 125 and MATH 145

AEM201 Statics
Hours 3
The study of forces, couples and resultants of force systems; free-
body diagrams; two- and three-dimensional equilibrium, and problems
involving friction; and centroids, center of gravity, and distributed forces.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 or MATH 145; and PH 125 or PH 105 and
ENGR 151 or ENGR 103

AEM249 Algorithm Devl Implementation
Hours 2
Algorithm development, numerical solution of engineering problems, and
structured problem solving in C++.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 125 or MATH 145

AEM250 Mechanics Of Materials I
Hours 3
Concepts of stress and strain; analysis of stresses and deformation in
bodies loaded by axial, torsional, and bending loads; combined loads
analysis; statically indeterminate members; thermal stresses; columns;
and thin-walled pressure vessels.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146 and AEM 201

AEM251 Mechanics Of Materials I Lab
Hours 1
Mechanical tests of metallic and nonmetallic materials in the elastic and
inelastic ranges; use of materials testing for acceptance tests, for the
determination of properties of materials, and for illustration of the validity
of assumptions made in mechanics of materials.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: AEM 250

AEM264 Dynamics
Hours 3
Kinematics of particles and rigid bodies, Newton’s laws of motion, and
principles of work-energy and impulse-momentum for particles and rigid
bodies.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146; and AEM 201

AEM311 Fluid Mechanics
Hours 3
Fluid statics, application of conservation laws to simple systems,
dimensional analysis and similitude, and flow in open and closed
conduits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 227 or MATH 247; and AEM 201
AEM313 Aerodynamics
Hours 3
Introduction to subsonic aerodynamics, including properties of the atmosphere; aerodynamic characteristics of airfoils, wings, and other components; life and drag phenomena; and topics of current interest.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 311 and AEM 264
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 238

AEM341 Aerospace Structures
Hours 3
Methods of analyzing stressed skin structures of the types that are typically found in aircraft, missiles and space vehicles. Unsymmetrical bending and bending and twisting of multiple cell structures are also covered.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 249 and AEM 250

AEM349 Engineering Analysis
C
Hours 4
Elements of analytical and numerical analysis with engineering applications including, but not limited to, differential equations, linear algebra, root-finding, Gaussian elimination, and Runge-Kutta integration.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 237 and MATH 238 and AEM 249

Computer Science

AEM360 Astronautics
Hours 3
Survey of topics and basic concepts in astronautics: orbital mechanics, space environment, attitude determination & control, telecommunications, space structures, rocket propulsion, and spacecraft systems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and AEM 311

AEM368 Flight Dynamics & Control I
Hours 4
Fundamentals of airplane aerodynamics and performance, static trim, 6-DOF equations of motion, and flight dynamics, stability and control.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 249, AEM 264, MATH 237, MATH 238

AEM402 Integrated Aerospace Design I
Hours 3
Preliminary design techniques for an aerospace system.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 313 and AEM 341 and AEM 368 and AEM 413
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: AEM 408

AEM404 Integrated Aerospace Design II
Hours 3
Preliminary and detailed design of aircraft or space vehicles, including weight and balance, power plant selection, exterior layout, performance, stability, and control. Involves group efforts on selected projects.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 402

AEM408 Propulsion Systems
Hours 3
Principles of air-breathing jet engines (turboshaft, turboprop, turbojet, ramjet, scramjet) and their applications, aircraft engine matching, introduction to rocket propulsion principles.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 413

AEM413 Compressible Flow
Hours 3
Dynamics of compressible fluids: shock waves, one-dimensional flow, expansion waves in two-dimensional flow and compressible flow over aerodynamic bodies.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 311 and ME 215

AEM414 Experimental Aerodynamics
Hours 3
This course provides a laboratory counterpart to concepts discussed in aerodynamics and fluid mechanics. Course topics include statistical and uncertainty analysis techniques, design of experiments, computer-based data-acquisition, sensors for fluid mechanic measurements, and aerodynamic measurement techniques and facilities.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 313

AEM415 Micro-Aerial Vehicles (MAVs)
Hours 3
This course surveys topics related to micro air vehicles (MAVs). These are small, flying vehicles generally classified by a maximum length of 15 cm. It is intended to be interdisciplinary in nature, involving seniors and first-year graduate students from different engineering academic departments.
Prerequisite(s): instructor approval

AEM416 Helicopter Theory
Hours 3
Critical examination of the propulsive airscrew, including induced velocity relations, flow patterns, and similarity. Practical applications are approached through existing theory and practice.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and AEM 264 and AEM 311

AEM420 Computational Fluid Dynamics
C
Hours 3
Introduction to basic mathematical concepts and engineering problems associated with numerical modeling of fluid systems. Application of the state of the art numerical models to engineering problems. Fundamentals of Finite Difference and Finite Volume Methods and their applications in fluid dynamics and heat transfer problems will be covered.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 311 and AEM 349 and MATH 238

Computer Science
AEM428 Space Propulsion
Hours 3
This course introduces the student to descriptions and analyses of space and launch-vehicle propulsion. Topics covered include advanced schemes such as nuclear, solar and laser propulsion; power cycles; and tether systems.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 408
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: AEM 408

AEM446 Intermediate Solid Mechanics
Hours 3
Introduction to 2-D plane elasticity, thick walled cylinders and spinning disks, bending and shear center of unsymmetric cross-sections, curved beams, beams on elastic foundations, torsion of non-circular cross-sections, thick-walled pressure vessels, and an introduction to the strain-life theory of metal fatigue.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 250 or consent of instructor

AEM448 Stochastic Mechanics
Hours 3
This course develops, analyzes and discusses the application of uncertainty quantification in engineering systems and design methodologies to include uncertainties in the systems. Topics include: classification of uncertainties and methods of quantification, perturbation approaches, polynomial chaos, sampling techniques, random processes and Bayesian analysis.
Prerequisite(s): GES 255

AEM451 Structural Design & Testing
W
Hours 4
Design of tension, compression bending, torsion, and stiffened panel members; experimental and analytical investigations involving static and dynamic structural behavior. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 341
Writing

AEM452 Composite Materials
Hours 3
First exposure to composite materials. Focus on how heterogeneity/anisotropy in composites influence thermomechanical behavior. The behavior of both continuous and short fiber reinforced composites will be emphasized. Stress analysis for design, manufacturing processes and test methods of composite materials will be covered.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 250 and AEM 341 or CE 331 or ME 350

AEM453 Multiscale Analysis of Advanced Composites
Hours 3
Concepts of multiscale analysis, nano-mechanics, micromechanics - principles of Analysis of heterogeneous systems, information transfer between multiple spatial and temporal scales, included atomistic-to-continuum coupling, continuum-to-continuum coupling, and temporal bridging.

AEM455 Nondestructive Evaluation
Hours 3
Fundamental theories, limitations and instrumentation of nondestructive test methods used for metal, polymer and composites materials. The ultrasonic, acoustic emission, vibration, thermography, eddy current, penetrant, and radiography methods are emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and PH 105

AEM461 Computational Methods for Aerospace Structures
C
Hours 3
Development of the fundamentals of the finite-element method from matrix and energy methods. Use of the finite-element method for detailed design of aerospace structures. Modeling techniques for static and dynamic analyses.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 227 or MATH 247, AEM 341 and AEM 349
Computer Science

AEM468 Flight Dynamics & Control II
C
Hours 4
Linear equations of motion, dynamic response, state-space methods and fundamentals of classical and modern control theory; flying and handling qualities design criteria; stability augmentation and control augmentation. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 368
Computer Science

AEM469 Orbital Mechanics
Hours 3
Introduction to engineering application of celestial mechanics; high-speed, high-altitude aerodynamics; and other fields related to the contemporary problems of space vehicles. Fundamentals of applied dynamics, nomenclature of space flight, space environment and solar system, and two-body orbits. Kepler’s laws, coordinate transformations, and related studies.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and AEM 264

AEM470 Mechanical Vibrations
Hours 3
Free and forced vibrations, both undamped and damped. Systems with many degrees of freedom are formulated and analyzed by matrix methods. Experimental techniques of vibration measurement are introduced.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 264 and MATH 238 and AEM 250

AEM471 Fundamentals Of Acoustics
Hours 3
Fundamental physical principles underlying wave propagation and resonance in mechanical systems. Introduces applications and provides experience in acoustic and audio measurements and the associated instrumentation.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and PH 106 and ECE 320
AEM474 Structural Dynamics
Hours 3
Theoretical foundations of structural dynamics and application of methods to modeling, analysis, and design.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 250 and AEM 264 and MATH 237 and MATH 238

AEM475 Fundamentals of Aeroelasticity
Hours 3
Aeroelasticity deals with interactions between aerodynamic loads and elastic static and/or dynamic deformations, as well as the influence of the interactions on aircraft performance. The performance of interest may include stability of structures immersed in an airflow (e.g., divergence, buffeting, and flutter), rejection of external disturbances (e.g., gust alleviation), and controllability of flight vehicle trajectory (attitude or motion). Structural mass and stiffness are often tailored to change the aerodynamic load distributions on lifting surfaces. Aeroelasticity is not just fluid mechanics or solid mechanics. Its major emphasis is the fluid-structure interaction. This course focuses on understanding the phenomenology of aerodynamic and structural interactions, instead of the complicated modeling processes. The material is relatively self-contained as we will introduce concepts such as mass and stiffness matrices, shear centers, aerodynamic coefficients, and aerodynamic centers, and then build on these concepts. The students will have access to some simple models, which may become complicated when the fluid-structure interaction is considered. With the study in the class, the students will be able to analyze fundamental aeroelastic phenomena and solve the problem by using a numerical tool. Students should learn the concept of aeroelastic tailoring and structural designs with aeroelastic constraints.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 313 and AEM 474 or consent of instructor

AEM481 Complex Engineering Systems
Hours 3
Introduction to the concepts and techniques associated with the analysis of complex systems, dynamic systems, chaos, lumped parameter modeling, feedback, networks, thermal/electrical circuit analogies, and entropy.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 349 or ME 349, ME 215, MATH 238

AEM482 Space Systems
Hours 3
Concepts in systems engineering of space systems: systems engineering, space systems, satellites, space transportation systems, space environment, attitude determination and control, telecommunications, space structures, rocket propulsion, and spacecraft systems.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 360

AEM484 Space Environment
Hours 3
This course provides an introduction to the effects of the space environment on spacecraft. The harsh space environment introduces several unique challenges to the spacecraft designer. Focus on the impact of this environment and how best to mitigate these effects through early design choices will give the designer better tools. Topics include: geomagnetic field, gravitational field of the Earth, Earth's magnetosphere, vacuum, solar UV, atmospheric drag, atomic oxygen, free and trapped radiation particles, plasma, spacecraft charging, micrometeoroids.

AEM491 Special Problems
Hours 1-6
Assigned problems are explored on an individual basis. Credit is based on the amount of work undertaken.

AEM492 Special Problems
Hours 3
Assigned problems are explored on an individual basis. Credit is based on the amount of work undertaken.

AEM495 Senior Seminar
W
Hours 2
Selected topics from recent developments in the aeronautical and space engineering fields. There are visiting lecturers and extensive student participation. Several nontechnical topics of immediate interest to seniors are explored. Each student must complete a personal resume. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: AEM 402

Writing

CE121 Intro Civil Constrctn Envir Eg
Hours 1
Introduce the student to the areas of professional, civil and environmental engineering practices with exposure to faculty members specializing in each area, solving typical problems in each professional area, learning of the activities of service organizations, and the responsibilities of professional practice.

CE220 Society Infrastruct & Environm
S8
Hours 3
Permitting, environmental impact statements and other environmental issues associated with human activities and engineering projects.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

CE260 Civil & Construction Surveying
Hours 0-2
Precise measurement of lengths, angles, areas, and elevations in geodetic systems; computation of construction control, including highway alignment and land areas.
Prerequisite(s): (ENGR 161 or ENGR 171 or ART 131) and MATH 115 or (MATH 112 and MATH 113) or ACT 30 or SAT 680 or PLMA 440 or PLAC 565

CE262 Civil & Constructn Engr Mats
Hours 0-3
Introduction to the engineering properties of structural materials, including steel, wood, aggregate, concrete and asphalt, including experimental testing procedures and interpretation of results.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 201 or ESM 201; and
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: AEM 250
CE270 Climate Changes: European Alps
N
Hours 4
The course focuses on hydrology, climate, dendrohydrology (tree rings) and glaciers. The classroom lectures and in-class labs include the use of remote imagery to evaluate glacier recession, application of empirical equations to estimate glacier mass loss, evaluation of hydrologic (streamflow, snowpack) and climatic datasets, developing skeleton plots and cross dating tree-ring data, and seminars. The field labs consist of hand coring and analyzing tree ring data.

Natural Science

CE271 Glaciology
N
Hours 4
Glacier basics, physical properties, mass and energy balance, climate change impacts, streamflow impacts.

Natural Science

CE320 Intro Environmental Engineering
Hours 3
Introduction to the scientific and engineering principles needed to analyze and solve environmental engineering problems, and lab experience in the practice of environmental engineering related to air, water and waste water management. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CH 101 OR CH 117 min grade of C-
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: AEM 311 and CHE 304

CE331 Intro to Structural Eng.
Hours 0-3
Introduction and principles of structural analysis of determinate and indeterminate structures. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 250 and CE 262

CE340 Geotechnical Engineering
C, W
Hours 4
Static and dynamic interaction of soil and water; theories of stress distribution, consolidation, strength and failures; stability of soil structures.
Prerequisite(s): CE 262 and AEM 250

Computer Science, Writing

CE350 Intro. to Transportation Eng
Hours 3
An introduction to different modes of transportation with emphasis on roadway and traffic engineering. Topics include transportation economics and planning, highway geometric and pavement design, drainage, construction, traffic control devices, traffic operations, and management and highway capacity analysis.
Prerequisite(s): CE 260 GES 255

CE366 Introduction to Construction Engineering
Hours 3
Applying engineering economic principles to construction and engineering problems; construction management processes and methods in planning, scheduling, and monitoring engineering projects.
Prerequisite(s): CE 262

CE378 Water Resources Engineering
Hours 3
Mechanics of steady and unsteady flow in closed and open conduits, hydrology; water supply and wastewater disposal. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Dynamics (AEM 264) and Fluid Mechanics (AEM 311); or Fluid Flow Operations (CHE 304)

CE401 Capstone Design: Site Development
C, W
Hours 4
Students use of software to design site projects in teams, prepare construction drawings and deliver engineering reports. This class is normally taken during the last term on campus. Writing proficiency within the discipline and computing proficiency are required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): Student must satisfy one of the following sets of prerequisite(s): a) CE 320 with a minimum grade of C- And CE 350 with a minimum grade of C- And CE 378 with a minimum grade of C- And Six (6) credit hours of 400- or 500- level CE courses with a minimum grade of C- And Two (2) of the following (may be taken concurrently): CE 424 or CE 524, CE 425 or CE 525, CE 427 or CE 527, CE 442 or CE 542, CE 451 or CE 551, CE 457 or CE 557, CE 459 or CE 559, CE 475 or CE 575, CE 485 or CE 585. b) CE 340 with a minimum grade of C- And CE 366 with a minimum grade of C- And CE 320 or CE 335 or CE 378 with a minimum grade of C- And Six (6) credit hours of 400- or 500- level CE courses with a minimum grade of C- And Two (2) of the following (may be taken concurrently): CE 424 or CE 524, CE 425 or CE 525, CE 451 or CE 551, CE 457 or CE 557, CE 459 or CE 559, CE 475 or CE 575, CE 485 or CE 585. c) CE 320 with a minimum grade of C- And CE 340 with a minimum grade of C- And CE 378 with a minimum grade of C- And Six (6) credit hours of 400- or 500- level CE courses with a minimum grade of C- And Two (2) of the following (may be taken concurrently): CE 424 or CE 524, CE 425 or CE 525, CE 427 or CE 527, CE 442 or CE 542, CE 451 or CE 551, CE 457 or CE 557, CE 459 or CE 559, CE 475 or CE 575, CE 485 or CE 585.

Computer Science, Writing
CE403 Capstone Design: Building Systems
C, W
Hours 4

Students use software to design building projects in teams, prepare construction drawings and deliver engineering reports. The course is normally taken during the last term on campus. Writing proficiency within the discipline and computing proficiency are required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): Student must satisfy the following set of prerequisites: CE 331 with a minimum grade of C- And CE 340 with a minimum grade of C- And CE 366 with a minimum grade of C- And Six (6) credit hours of 400- or 500-level CE courses with a minimum grade of C- And Two (2) of the following (may be taken concurrently): CE 433, CE 434, CE 436 or CE 536, CE 437 or CE 537, CE 438 or CE 538, CE 439 or CE 539, CE 444 or CE 544, CE 462 or CE 562.

Computer Science, Writing
CE414 Information Systems Design
Hours 3

An overview of management information systems (MIS). The course will focus on the practical aspects, applications and methodology or MIS, particularly from the construction engineer’s perspective. Information design methodology and building information modeling (BIM) will be covered in detail.

Prerequisite(s): CE 366

CE417 Advanced Project Management
Hours 3

This is an engineering management course designed to introduce students to the functions of project engineering and managers. It details the processes of planning and controlling project scope time and cost.

Prerequisite(s): CE 366 or IE 203
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: GES 255

CE418 Engineering Management
Hours 3

An introduction to management principles and the management functions of planning, organizing, motivating and controlling. Management of engineers in research, design, manufacturing/ construction and quality will be studied.

Prerequisite(s): CE 366

CE420 Environmental Measurements
Hours 3

Environmental Engineering phenomena are explored through conducting laboratory experiments, selecting analytical protocols to achieve an objective, evaluating collected data sets, and discussing the results in well written reports. The course is composed of classroom lectures/ discussions and weekly laboratory activities.

Prerequisite(s): CE320 and CE378 and GES 255
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CE 424

CE422 Solid And Hazardous Waste Mgt
Hours 3

Engineering design and regulatory requirements for the collection, storage, recycling, treatment and disposal of solid wastes.

Prerequisite(s): CE 320
CE438 Struct Steel Design II
Hours 3
Basic and elementary design procedures for steel structures such as plate girders, mill buildings, multistory buildings, highway bridges and light-gauge steel structures.
Prerequisite(s): CE 434

CE439 Design of Wood and Masonry Structures
Hours 3
Design of wood and masonry components and subassemblies for low-rise residential and commercial buildings according to current design specifications.
Prerequisite(s): CE 331

CE442 Waste Containment Facility
Hours 3
Introduction to the fundamentals of soil behavior as they relate to environmental engineering. Topics include soil behavior, soil compaction, conduction phenomena, geosynthetics and aspects of landfill design.
Prerequisite(s): CE 340 and CE 320

CE444 Foundation Engineering
Hours 3
Analysis and design of soil foundation systems.
Prerequisite(s): CE 340

CE451 Roadway and Intersection Design
Hours 3
Application of the principles of geometric design and traffic signal layout: vertical and horizontal alignment, intersections, traffic control, and traffic signal layout. Design projects will be prepared to illustrate standard techniques.
Prerequisite(s): CE 350

CE454 Urban Transportation Planning
Hours 3
The course will provide a foundation in urban transportation planning, including an introduction to the planning process, software associated with transportation modeling and conducting transportation planning and traffic impact studies.
Prerequisite(s): CE 350

CE458 Traffic Engineering
Hours 3
Vehicle operating characteristics, traffic flow, geometric design of road and intersections, and methods of traffic control.
Prerequisite(s): CE 350

CE459 Pavement Design and Rehabilitation
Hours 3
This course covers two major areas of asphalt and concrete pavements: pavement thickness design and pavement maintenance. Topics include pavement design by the Asphalt Institute and AASHTO methods. Major maintenance will cover overlay design and slab repair, while routine maintenance will cover distress surveys, pothole repair, and crack and joint sealing.
Prerequisite(s): CE 350 or CE 366

CE460 Front End Planning
Hours 3
Principles and applications for effective, early planning of capital facilities including: finance, economics decision-making, risk management, team alignment and front end planning processes and tools.
Prerequisite(s): CE 366

CE461 Horizontal Construction Methods
Hours 3
Introduction to horizontal construction equipment and methods, design of horizontal construction systems and construction operation analysis and simulation.
Prerequisite(s): CE 366
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CE 340

CE462 Vertical Construction Methods
Hours 3
Introduction to vertical construction equipment and methods, design of vertical construction systems and construction operation analysis and management processes.
Prerequisite(s): CE 366
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CE 331

CE463 Construction Cost Estimating
Hours 3
Addresses the estimating and cost control function from conceptual planning through project execution. Topics include productivity analysis, organization of estimates, cost forecasting, estimating tools and techniques, contingency planning, and relationship to contract types and project execution strategies.
Prerequisite(s): CE 366

CE464 Safety Engineering
Hours 3
An introduction to safety management and accident prevention, including state and federal laws related to general and construction projects. Topics include accident theories, safety regulations, Construction Safety act, hazards and their control, human behavior and safety and safety management.
Prerequisite(s): CE 366GES 255 and CE 366

CE467 Constr. Accounting & Finance
Hours 3
Financial management of construction projects. Topics include alternative selection, life-cycle analysis, applied financial management techniques, insurance/indemnification, risk management and tax implications.
Prerequisite(s): CE 366

CE468 Construction Scheduling
Hours 3
The management structure of construction companies and the laws, regulations, practices, tools and processes used in planning, scheduling and monitoring construction projects. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CE 366
CE470 Water Resources in the European Alps
Hours 4
The course focuses on statistical hydrology, climate, dendrohydrology (tree rings) and glaciers. The classroom lectures and in-class labs include the use of statistical software to analyze hydrologic datasets, the use of remote imagery to evaluate glacier recession, application of empirical equations to estimate glacier mass loss, evaluation of hydrologic (streamflow, snowpack) and climatic datasets, developing skeleton plots and cross dating tree-ring data, and seminars. The field labs consist of hand coring and analyzing tree ring data.
Prerequisite(s): Sophomore status, 2.5 GPA, CE 378

CE475 Hydrology
Hours 3
Hydrologic cycle, rainfall-runoff relations, unit hydrograph, statistical hydrology and hydrologic simulation. Includes a class project with application to flood control, water supply and multipurpose projects.
Prerequisite(s): CE 378

CE480 Forensic Engineering
Hours 3
When failures in the built environment occur, whether during design, construction or in-service, a thorough examination of the causes is essential to both the evolution sound engineering practices and to dispute resolution through the legal system. The role of the engineer in this process is examined.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 250

CE481 Legal Aspects of Engineering and Construction
Hours 3
Legal aspects of engineering and construction contracts and specifications; contract formation, interpretation, rights and duties, and changes; legal liabilities and professional ethics of architects, engineers and contractors. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. This is a three hour survey course covering, primarily, the organization of the federal and state courts, construction contracting, potential tort liability and professionalism for engineers in Alabama.
Prerequisite(s): CE 320, CE 331, CE 340, CE 350, CE 366 or CE 378, and one HU elective (3 credits)

CE484 Exp. Design & Field Sampling
Hours 3
Experimental design, sensitivity analyses, water sampling and flow monitoring. Receiving water chemical reactions. Field investigations.
Prerequisite(s): CE 320 and GES 255

CE485 Const. Site Erosion Control
Hours 3
Prerequisite(s): CE 378

CE486 GIS for Civil Engineers
Hours 3
Introduction to geographic information system design and use for civil engineering problem solving.
Prerequisite(s): CE 260 and any CE 300 Level Course

CE491 Special Problems
Hours 1-3
Credit is based on the amount of work undertaken. Analysis and/or design in any phase of civil engineering. The course is intended to take care of needs not covered by regularly offered courses.

CE498 Undergraduate Research Experience
Hours 1-6
Conduct research under the guidance of a faculty member. Analyze data. Produce and present, submit or publish related scholarly work.
Prerequisite(s): CE 320 or CE 331 or CE 340 or CE 350 or CE 366 or CE 378, and Permission of a department faculty member (research advisor)

CHE125 Introduction To Chemical Engineering
Hours 1
An introduction to the chemical engineering profession, its history and its career-enabling potential. The course contains selected topics, and alumni seminars covering the full range of career opportunities from emerging areas (nanotechnology, biochemical, multifunctional materials) to those found in the more traditional positions within the chemical, petrochemical and petroleum industries.

CHE225 Chemical & Biological Engineering Honors Forum
Hours 1
Designed to expose students to the rich array of resources, ideas, and experiences of chemical engineering. Emphasis and content based on faculty member's area of expertise.
University Honors

CHE254 Chemical Engineering Calculations
Hours 4
Study of physical and chemical processes and chemical reactions; material and energy balance calculations for single-phase and multiphase systems; simultaneous energy and material balances. Offered fall and spring.
Prerequisite(s): CH 101 or CH 117; and MATH 125 or MATH 145; and CHE 125 or AEM 121 or AEM 131 or CE 121 or ECE 121 or ENGR 111 or ENGR 131 or ME 121 or MTE 121 or MTE 155 or EE 121 or CS 121

CHE255 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Hours 4
Chemical calculations using the first and second laws of thermodynamics, including chemical and phase equilibria, multiphase reacting systems, steady-state and non-steady-state material and energy balances. Computer proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered fall and spring.
Prerequisite(s): ENGR 103, CHE 254 and MATH 126 or MATH 146

Computer Science
CHE304 Fluid Flow Operations
Hours 3
Equations of momentum and energy transport and their applications to the analysis of fluid process behavior, filtration, fluidization and metering of fluids.
Prerequisite(s): CHE 254 and MATH 126 or MATH 146
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CHE 254

CHE305 Separation Processes
C
Hours 3
Unified approach to the basic calculations and fundamental concepts involved in the design of equilibrium-stage separations processes and continuous contacting equipment. Computer proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CHE 255

CHE306 Heat Transfer Operations
Hours 3
Study of heat transfer and its application in the design of specific processes and process equipment.
Prerequisite(s): CHE 254, MATH 238, and CHE 304
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CHE 304

CHE321 Basic Chemical Engineering Laboratory
W
Hours 2
Basic chemical engineering measurements are made, including temperature, pressure, concentration, and fluid flow. Fundamental and empirical equations are used to analyze mass, energy, and momentum transport. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered both fall and spring semesters.
Prerequisite(s): CHE 255, CHE 304

CHE322 Unit Operations Laboratory
W
Hours 2
Performance tests on chemical engineering unit operations, such as distillation and heat transfer, are designed, operated, and analyzed in a formal report. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered fall and spring semesters. Successful completion of CHE 321 and CHE 322 satisfies the curriculum requirement of CHE 323.
Prerequisite(s): CHE 304, CHE 305, CHE 306, CHE 321
Writing

CHE323 Operations Laboratory
W
Hours 4
Performance tests on chemical engineering unit operations, such as distillation and heat transfer, are designed, operated, and analyzed in a formal report. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered summer only. Can be replaced by successful completion of CHE 321 and CHE 322.
Prerequisite(s): CHE 304, CHE 305, CHE 306
Writing

CHE324 Transport Phenomena
C
Hours 3
Development of the conservation equations for mass, momentum and energy with application to steady-state and transient chemical processes. Computer proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CHE 255 ChE Eng Thermodynamics MATH 238 Appld Diff Equations I
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 238 and CHE 255

CHE325 ChE Honors Forum
UH
Hours 1
Designed to expose students to the rich array of resources, ideas and experiences of chemical engineering. Emphasis and content based on faculty member’s area of expertise.
University Honors

CHE354 Chemical Reactor Design
Hours 3
Reaction rate equations and comparisons with experimental data; use of rate information for the design of chemical reactors. Offered primarily in the spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): CHE 255, MATH 238

CHE412 Polymer Materials Engineering
Hours 3
Introduction to the manufacture, processing and applications of organic polymeric materials. This course covers the chemistry of polymer manufacture, the molecular structures of polymers, and the structure-property relationships for thermoplastic and thermosetting polymers. Offered primarily in the spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): CH 102 or CH 118

CHE418 Tissue Engineering
Hours 3
Tissue Engineering is an emerging dynamic, experimental science in which engineering and biological science principles are used to develop techniques for improving or restoring the structure and function of tissue. Offered primarily in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): CH231 and (BSC 114 or 118)
CHE425 Chemical Engineering Honors Forum

Hours 1

Designed to expose students to the rich array of resources, ideas, and experiences of chemical engineering. Emphasis and content based on faculty member’s area of expertise.

University Honors

CHE440 Health & Safety In The Chemical Process Industry

Hours 3

Health and safety in the chemical process industry that will introduce chemical engineering students to health and safety, regulations and the designs and procedures to meet them in the chemical process. Advanced topics will also be introduced, including current relevant topics such as recent accidents and ways and means of preventing a re-occurrence, advanced models of spills and advanced safety analysis.

Prerequisite(s): CH 102 General Chemistry I or CH 118 Honors General Chemistry CHE 255 Chem Engr Thermodynamics

CHE445 Introduction to Biochemical Engineering

Hours 3

Study of biological processes; application of chemical engineering skills to areas including enzyme kinetics, fermentation, cell growth and metabolic processes. Offered primarily in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): CH 231

CHE481 Chemical Process Design I

Hours 3

Technical and economic design of chemical processes and plants. It is recommended that students complete at least two 300-level ChE classes before enrolling in 481.

Prerequisite(s): CHE 255 CHE 305

CHE482 Chemical Process Design II

W

Hours 3

Optimal design of chemical processes and plants. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): CHE 481

Writing

CHE491 Special Problems

Hours 1-3

Research combined with practical application and testing. Credit is based on the amount of work undertaken. Students undertaking research project must obtain clearance from the supervising professor before registering.

CHE492 Special Topics

Hours 3

Various topics relevant to Chemical & Biological Engineering majors.

CHE493 Process Dynamics & Control

Hours 3

Development of model equations that describe the unsteady-state behavior of chemical processes; automatic control design and analysis emphasizing time-domain methods; introduction to digital computer control.

Prerequisite(s): CHE 255 and MATH 238

CHE495 Undergraduate Honors Seminar

UH

Hours 1

Presentation of research/practical study results before a group of peers (graduate students, other honors students, faculty and invited guests).

University Honors

CHE496 Undergrad Honors Seminar

UH

Hours 1

Presentation of research/practical study results before a group of peers (graduate students, other honors students, faculty, and invited guests).

University Honors

CHE498 Honors Special Problems

UH

Hours 1-3

Credit is based on the amount of work undertaken. Research or practical study in a chemical engineering area, the outcome of which is a definite result presented in a report, paper, or manuscript. Instructor permission required.

University Honors

CHE499 Honors Special Problems

UH

Hours 1-3

Credit is based on the amount of work undertaken. Research, teaching assistantship, practical study, honors co-op or internship in a chemical engineering area, the outcome of which is a definite result presented in a report, paper, or manuscript. Instructor or Honors Chair permission required.

University Honors

CS100 CS I for Majors

Hours 4

A first course in programming for students majoring in computer science. Language concepts include primitives, variables, sequences, function, selection, iteration and recursion. Software engineering concepts include testing and debugging. System concepts include directories, paths, files, and text editing.

Prerequisite(s): (MATH 112 and MATH 113) or MATH 115 or UA ACT Subject Math Placement 565 or UA Placement Mathematics 440

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146
CS101 CS II for Majors

C

Hours 4

A second course in programming for students majoring in computer science. Using a high-level language, student use object-oriented practices to study fundamental data structures and algorithms. Issues such as computability, problem complexity and algorithm analysis, efficient searching and sorting, data structures, and the object-oriented programming paradigm are introduced and explained.

Prerequisite(s): (CS 100 or CBH 102 or (CS 150 and ECE 285)) and (MATH 125 or MATH 145)

Computer Science

CS102 Microcomputer Applications

Hours 3

Familiarization with Windows, fundamental and intermediate word processing commands, spreadsheet applications, and database management. (Credit for this course will not be applied to the requirements for a computer science degree).

CS104 Computer Science Principles

Hours 3

An introductory course that overviews the core principles of computer science from a broad spectrum of topics. The course content is focused on computing and its relation to creativity, abstraction, algorithms, programming, Big Data, Internet/networking, and societal impact. Students will work on team-based projects that explore topics in Big Data, investigate the impact of the internet, and create their own games and/or smartphone applications. This course is restricted to Math and Math Education majors only.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146

CS120 Business Programming I

Hours 3

An introduction to programming. The topics include procedural information enabled problem formulation, design and development of business computer solutions. This course concentrates on the construction and testing of individual programs.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125

CS121 The Discipline of Computing

Hours 1

An introduction to the discipline of computing designed for students who are considering a major or minor in computer science.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 OR higher OR UA Math Placement Test Score of 380

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 112

CS150 Programming I

Hours 2

An introductory course that teaches programming and program development. The emphasis of the course is the rapid acquisition of programming, testing, debugging and system skills. Topics include sequence, selection, iteration, arrays, functions and recursion.

Prerequisite(s): (MATH 112 and MATH 113) or MATH 115 or UA Subject Math Placement Test Score (PLAC) of 565 or UA Math Placement Test Score (PLMA) of 440

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 125 and MATH 126 and MATH 145 and MATH 146

CS160 Computer Science Concepts

Hours 1

Introductory programming laboratory that focuses on basic problem solving concepts.

Prerequisite(s): Credit for MATH 112 or placement into MATH 115 or above.

CS200 Software Design and Engineering

C

Hours 4

Introduction to software engineering: the software crisis, program life cycle, software systems analysis techniques, software modeling, theory and practice of design, program testing methodologies, programmer team organization, and program verification and synthesis.

Prerequisite(s): CS 101

Computer Science

CS201 Data Structures and Algorithms

C

Hours 4

Data structures including balanced search trees, heaps, hash tables, and graphs. Algorithm design techniques including divide-and-conquer, greedy method, and dynamic programming. Emphasis on problem solving, design, analysis, and reasoning about data structures and algorithms.

Prerequisite(s): CS 101 and MATH 301

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 302

Computer Science

CS202 Intro to the Internet

C

Hours 3

Introduces the student to the fundamentals of the internet and web page design and development. Students will be shown how to use the internet, text editors, and build basic web pages using HTML coding. This will include, but not be limited to hyperlinks, tables, basic CSS styling, frames and forms. The student will also be given demonstrations and assignments using a WYSIWYG editor.

Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CS 150 or CBH 101 or CS 100 or PLCS of 380

Computer Science
CS205 Web Site Design
\[ C \]
Hours 3
A course designed to teach website design principles and implementation techniques. This class is not cross-listed as a graduate course. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 202
Computer Science

CS220 Business Programming II
\[ C \]
Hours 3
This course builds on the concepts and expertise gained in data driven problem solving and computer programming. It explores problem formulation, solution designing and object-oriented construction of business applications. This course concentrates on problem decomposition, design, construction and testing of individual programs. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 120 or CBH 101
Computer Science

CS250 Programming II
\[ C \]
Hours 2
A second course in programming that builds upon the concepts covered in CS 150. The emphasis is to improve and solidify program development skills as well as to introduce students to multimedia programming. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 150 or CS 100
Computer Science

CS260 Foundations of Comp Science
\[ C \]
Hours 3
An introduction to the science of Computer Science. Topics include: introduction to complexity, O(n), searching, sorting, design strategies, problem solving, arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, and binary search trees.
Prerequisite(s): CS 150 or CS 100 or CBH 101 and (CS 160 or ECE 285)
Computer Science

CS285 Microcomputer Appl II
\[ C \]
Hours 3
Use of spreadsheets and other environments to build business and scientific applications. Course includes development of problem-solving skills and an introduction to the object-oriented paradigm. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CS 150 or CBH 101 or CS 100 or PLCS of 380
Computer Science

CS302 Computerized Database Systems
\[ C \]
Hours 3
An introduction to commercial database packages. Students will gain familiarity with both creating and using standard database software packages to solve real-world problems. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CS 150 or CBH 101 or CS 100 or PLCS of 380
Computer Science

CS305 Advanced Computerized Database Systems
\[ C \]
Hours 3
This course is designed for non-majors wishing to learn more about the use of database systems in a wide variety of applications. Coverage includes advanced database topics such as advanced queries, custom forms and custom reports.
Prerequisite(s): CS 302
Computer Science

CS315 Software Engineering
Hours 3
Introduction to software engineering: the software crisis, program life cycle, software systems analysis techniques, software modeling, theory and practice of design, program testing methodologies, programmer team organization, and program verification and synthesis.
Prerequisite(s): CS 260 and (CS 250 or ECE 285)

CS340 Legal & Ethical Issues in Comp
\[ C \]
Hours 3
By way of case study, the course finds and frames issues related to legal and ethical issues in computing. Topics include privacy, free speech, intellectual property, security, and software reliability and liability issues. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CS 150 or CBH 101 or CS 100 or PLCS of 380
Computer Science

CS345 Advanced Legal and Ethical Issues in Computing
\[ C \]
Hours 3
Using case study and fact pattern analysis, students will find and frame legal and ethical issues presented by past, contemporary and emerging technology. Students will engage in service learning to enhance their sense of civic responsibility.
Prerequisite(s): CS 340
Computer Science
CS350 Programming III: Java
Hours 2
The third course in programming that builds upon the concepts covered in CS 250 and transitions to the Java programming language. The emphasis is on building larger projects using production languages and development environments. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 250 or ECE 285
Computer Science

CS351 Programming III: C++
Hours 2
The third course in programming that builds upon the concepts covered in CS 250 and transitions to the C++ programming language. The emphasis is on building larger projects using production languages and development environments. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 250 or ECE 285
Computer Science

CS360 Data Structures & Algorithms
Hours 4
Basic concepts of data, linear lists, strings, arrays, trees, graphs, and the related storage of representations and structures. Applications include expression conversion, sorting, searching and dynamic storage allocation. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 301; and CS 250 or ECE 285; and CS 260;
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 302 and CS 350 and CS 351 and CS 352
Computer Science

CS385 Prototyping In Visual Environm
Hours 3
Design and construction of standard user interfaces using a visual programming environment. Course includes the prototyping of several standard user interface mechanisms. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 285
Computer Science

CS391 Special Topics
Hours 3
Special topics in computing.

CS395 Competitive Programming I
Hours 1
A study of techniques and practices that promote success in competitive programming contests.

CS396 Competitive Programming II
Hours 1
Advanced study of techniques and practices that promote success in competitive programming contests. Must have 3 hours of credit in CS 395.
Prerequisite(s): CS 395

CS403 Programming Languages
Hours 3
Formal study of programming language specification, analysis, implementation, and run-time support structures; organization of programming languages with emphasis on language constructs and mechanisms; and study of non-procedural programming paradigms.
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360; and ECE 383

CS407 Software Interface Desgn
Hours 3
Basic concepts of human-computer interaction, including guidelines for interface design, evaluation of interface designs, virtual environments, menus, forms, natural language interactions, novel interaction devices, information search and information visualization.
Prerequisite(s): CS 315, CS 360, and ECE 383; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352

CS415 Software Design & Development
Hours 3
Object-oriented design and development using UML and Java, design patterns, and architectural patterns.
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360; and ECE 383

CS416 Testing and Quality Assurance
Hours 3
Study of verification & validation and related processes. Topics include techniques and tools for software analysis, testing, and quality assurance.
Prerequisite(s): CS 315, (CS 350 or CS 351), CS 360, and ECE 383

CS417 Requirements Engineering
Hours 3
Study of requirements engineering and its phases. Topics include formal, semi-formal, and informal paradigms for elicitation, documentation, and management of software system requirements.
Prerequisite(s): CS 315, (CS 350 or CS 351), CS 360, and ECE 383

CS420 Software Mainten. & Evolution
Hours 3
Study of software and its phases. Topics include techniques and tools for concept location, impact analysis, actualization, refactoring, and validation.
Prerequisite(s): CS 315 and CS 350 or CS 351; and CS 360 and ECE 383
**CS426 Intro Operating Systems**  
Hours 3  
Study of basic operating system concepts with an emphasis on memory, processor, device, and information management.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315 and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360 and ECE 383

**CS428 Computer Security**  
Hours 3  
An examination of computer security concepts, such as cryptographic tools, user authentication, access control, database security, intrusion detection, malicious software, denial of service, firewalls and intrusion prevention systems, trusted computing and multilevel security, buffer overflow, software security, physical and infrastructure security, human factors, and security auditing.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315 and ECE 383; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360

**CS434 Compiler Construction**  
Hours 3  
Syntax and semantics of procedure-oriented languages and translation techniques used in their compilation; includes computer implementation.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360 and ECE 383

**CS435 Computer Graphics**  
Hours 3  
Fundamentals of interactive 3-D computer graphics, including modeling and transformations, viewing, lighting and shading, mapping methods, graphics pipeline, shading languages, and interaction techniques. Programming projects are required.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360; and ECE 383

**CS438 Computer Comm & Networks**  
Hours 3  
The study of the issues related to computer communications. Topics include physical topologies, switching, error detection and correction, routing, congestion control, and connection management for global networks (such as the Internet) and local area networks (such as Ethernet). In addition, network programming and applications will be considered.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360; and ECE 383

**CS440 Computers, Ethics and Society**  
Hours 3  
Social, legal, and ethical aspects of computing: privacy, free speech, intellectual property, crimes, the work place, risks, and professional ethics and responsibilities.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315 and CS 360 and ECE 383 and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352

**CS448 Network Security**  
Hours 3  
Concepts concerning network security, including an examination of network security concepts, algorithms, and protocols.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 200, CS 201 and ECE 383

**CS457 Database Management Systems**  
W  
Hours 3  
Constituent parts of database management (design, creation, and manipulation of databases), including the conceptual and relational data models, SQL, normalization and security. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360; and ECE 383

**CS460 Intro to Autonomous Robotics**  
Hours 3  
Issues involved with the implementation of robot control software including motion, kinematics, simulation testing, sensor incorporation and unmodeled factors.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 426

**CS465 Artificial Intelligence**  
Hours 3  
The advanced study of topics under the umbrella of artificial intelligence including problem solving, knowledge representation, planning and machine learning.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360; and ECE 383

**CS470 Computer Algorithms**  
Hours 3  
Construction of efficient algorithms for computer implementation.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360; and ECE 383

**CS475 Formal Languages & Machines**  
Hours 3  
Regular expressions and finite automata. Context free grammars and pushdown automata. Recursively enumerable languages and the Turing machine. The Chomsky hierarchy.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315, CS 360, and ECE 383; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352

**CS480 Computer Simulation**  
Hours 3  
Introduction to simulation and use of computer simulation models; simulation methodology, including generation of random numbers and variants, model design, and analysis of data generated by simulation experiments.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 360; and CS 315 and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and ECE 383

**CS491 Special Topics**  
Hours 3  
Formal courses that cover new and innovative topics in computer science and do not yet have their own course numbers. Specific course titles will be announced from time to time.  
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 360; and ECE 383
CS492 Special Prob (Area)
Hours 1-3
Reading and research course designed to meet the needs of individual students. This course cannot be used as a required 400-level computer science elective.

CS493 Special Problems in Software Engineering
Hours 3
Reading, research, and development course designed to meet the needs of individual students. This course is specifically for students pursuing the Software Engineering Concentration.
Prerequisite(s): CS 315 or CS 200; and CS 360 or CS 201; and ECE 383

CS495 Capstone Computing
W
Hours 3
A culminating capstone project course that integrates the skills and abilities throughout the curriculum into a comprehensive design and development experience for computer science majors. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course, and ethical issues are applied to the students' future professions.
Prerequisite(s): CS 350 or CS 351 or CS 352; and CS 315 and CS 360 and ECE 383
Writing

CS499 Undergraduate Thesis Research
W
Hours 3
Independent research and participation within a faculty member's research group. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Permission of the supervising faculty member is required.
Prerequisite(s): CS 315; and CS 350 or CS 351; and CS 360 and ECE 383
Writing

ECE121 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering
Hours 1
Introduction to electrical and computer engineering disciplines, specializations, the engineering design process, mathematics required for these disciplines, computer-based modeling and simulation tools, and professional responsibilities.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 110

ECE225 Electric Circuits
Hours 4
Physical concepts and mathematical techniques of circuit analysis; DC, transient, and sinusoidal steady-state analysis of circuits; Includes laboratory experiments.
Prerequisite(s): PH 106 and PH 126, MATH 227 and MATH 238

ECE285 Programming for Elec/Comp Eng
Hours 3
Algorithm design, programming, test and debugging skills using the C programming language. Applications to engineering problem solving in electrical and computer engineering.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 125 or MATH 145
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CS 150

ECE320 Fundmtl Electrical Engr
Hours 3
Introduction to circuit analysis, methods, resistive circuits, AC circuits, first-order transients, AC power, operational amplifiers and machines. Not open to electrical engineering majors or to students who have earned credit for ECE 225.
Prerequisite(s): PH 106; and MATH 238 or MATH 247

ECE326 Electric Networks
Hours 3
Prerequisite(s): ECE 225 and MATH 238 and MATH 355

ECE330 Intro. to Semiconductor Device
Hours 3
Semiconductor device physics, p-n junction, Schottky diodes, BJT, MOS capacitor, MOSFET and optoelectronic devices. Brief introduction of microelectronic fabrication.
Prerequisite(s): PH 253 and ECE 225
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 225
ECE332 Electronics I
W
Hours 0-4
Semiconductor materials and properties, fundamentals of p-n junctions, diodes, diode circuits and operation, signal generators, rectifier and wave-shaping circuits, bipolar and field effect transistors, MOSFET, transistor DC circuit analysis and basic transistor amplifiers. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 225 or ECE 320; and EN 102 Writing

ECE333 Electronics II
W
Hours 4
Operational amplifiers, BJTs, MOSFETs, integrated current biasing and active loads, differential and multistage amplifiers, frequency response, feedback and stability, power amplifiers, and introduction to digital circuits. The lab deals with experiments illustrating concepts in electronics. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 332 Writing

ECE340 Electromagnetics
Hours 4
Electrostatics, magnetostatics, Maxwell's equations, plane waves, guided waves, and radiation.
Prerequisite(s): PH 106 and MATH 227 and MATH 238

ECE350 Electric Power & Machines
Hours 3
Single- and three-phase power system analysis. Theory and operation of electromechanical devices, including magnetic circuits, transformers, as well as DC and AC rotating machines. Fundamentals of power electronics.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 225 or ECE 320

ECE370 Signals And Systems
C
Hours 3
Time domain and frequency domain analysis of continuous and discrete signals and systems; Fourier integral, Fourier series, Z-transform. Numerical implementation using MatLab. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 225 and ECE 285

Computer Science

ECE380 Digital Logic
Hours 4
Number systems, Boolean algebra, logic functions and gates, design of combinational logic systems, flip-flops, design of synchronous sequential systems, and iterative networks. Includes laboratory experiments.
Prerequisite(s): (CS 150 or CBH 101) and (MATH 125 or MATH 145)

ECE383 Microcomputers
C
Hours 4
Microprocessors, microcontrollers, assembly-language programming, interrupts, polling and hardware interfaces. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): (ECE 285 or CS 250 or CBH 101) and ECE 380

Computer Science

ECE404 Sensor Networks
Hours 3
Basic architecture and applications of wireless sensor networks (WSN). Hardware components of WSN, WSN operating systems, transport layer, routing layer, MAC layer and data link layer of WSN.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 383

ECE408 Communications
Hours 3
Analog and digital communication systems, random signals, sampling, filtering, analog-to-digital encoding, advanced digital modulation/demodulation, source encoding/decoding, channel encoding/decoding, multiplexing and system performance analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 355 and ECE 370

ECE409 Communications Lab
Hours 1
Modeling and design of communication systems. Familiarization with specialized communications equipment and techniques. Proper use of laboratory instruments.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 370 and ECE 408
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 408

ECE430 Solid State Devices
Hours 3
Solid state physics for semiconductor devices, p-n junction, metal-semiconductor junction, JFET/MESFET, MOSFET, BJT and non-ideal behaviors of solid state devices. Organic thin film devices including organic solar cells, thin film transistors, light emitting diodes and their application for flexible displays.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 330

ECE432 VLSI Design
Hours 3
Digital design issues in the context of VLSI systems. Introduction to CMOS digital design methodology, layout techniques, behavior models, circuit simulation and testing of complex systems.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 332

ECE434 Mixed Signal Circuits
Hours 3
Design and testing issues in the context of mixed-signal embedded systems. Introduction to CMOS mixed-signal design methodology, layout techniques, analog to digital converters, digital to analog converters, circuit simulation, and testing and packaging of complex mixed-signal systems.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 332
ECE438 Intgr Circuit Fabr Prin
Hours 3
Study of the processing tools used in semiconductor device fabrication. Topics include semiconductor fundamentals, semiconductor device fabrication processes, interconnections and contacts, integrated circuit packaging, and chip yield.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 333 or MTE 271

ECE439 Thin Film Technology
Hours 3
Crystal structure and defects, film nucleation and growth models, growth of polycrystalline and epitaxial films, vacuum science technology, physical and chemical vapor deposition, solution based methods and thin film characterization techniques.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 225 or PH 253

ECE440 Electromagnetic Waves
Hours 3
Mathematics and physics of the radiation, propagation and scattering of electromagnetic waves. Boundary value problems involving finite and infinite structures, waveguides, antennas and media.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 340

ECE451 Power Electronics
Hours 3
Detailed study on the theory and operation of power electronics converters and systems. Overview of enabling power semiconductors switching devices. Introduction to feedback control of converters. Machine drive fundamentals.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 332 and ECE 350

ECE452 Power Electronics Laboratory
Hours 1
Laboratory experience in three phase power systems and electric machinery. Laboratory experience on the theory and operation of power electronic converters, systems and machine drives.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 332 and ECE 350
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 451

ECE453 Power Systems
Hours 3
Basic power systems concepts and per unit quantities; transmissions line, transformer and rotating machine modeling; power flow; symmetrical component of power systems; faulted power system analysis.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 350

ECE454 Power Systems Laboratory
Hours 1
Test and analysis of power systems and machine devices and the design of systems using devices.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 350 and ECE 453
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 453

ECE455 Electromechanical Systems
Hours 3
Static and dynamic modeling, analysis, and simulation of mechanical, electrical, hydraulic and mixed systems. MATLAB and SIMULINK model development and simulation.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 225 and MATH 238

ECE461 Quantum Well Elec & Devices
Hours 3
Energy levels and wave functions of semiconductor microstructures; envelope function approximation; quantum wells, superlattices; excitons; optical and electrical properties; selection rules; quantum confined Stark Effect; Wannier-Stark localization; field-effect transistors, tunneling devices, quantum well lasers, electro-optic modulators and quantum-well intersubband photodetectors.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 330 or PH 253

ECE462 Semiconductor Optoelectronics
Hours 3
Elemental and compound semiconductors; fundamentals of semiconductor physical properties; solid state physics; optical recombination and absorption; light emitting diodes; quantum well lasers; quantum dot lasers; blue lasers; semiconductor modulators; photodetectors; semiconductor solar cells; semiconductor nanostructure devices.
Prerequisite(s): PH 253

ECE463 Magnetic Materials & Devices
Hours 3
Diamagnetism and Paramagnetism, Ferromagnetism, Antiferromagnetism, Ferrimagnetism, magnetic anisotropy, domains and the magnetization process, fine particles and thin films and magnetization dynamics.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 340

ECE466 Fund of Nanotechnology
Hours 3
Nanofabrication with electron beam lithography, focused ion beam, lithography, and nanoimprint; microscopies for nanostructures, including SEM, EDX, TEM, AFM, STM; nanoscale devices based on nanostructured materials (carbon nanotubes and metal oxide nanomaterials).
Prerequisite(s): ECE 330 or PH 253

ECE475 Control Systems Analysis
Hours 3
Classical and modern feedback control system methods; stability; Bode, root locus, state variables and computer analysis.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 326

ECE476 Control Systems Lab
Hours 1
Practical analysis and design of feedback control systems and components; electrical, mechanical and electromechanical systems.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 326
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 475
ECE479 Digital Control Systems
Hours 3
Frequency and time methods in discrete time control systems; sampling of continuous-time signals, stability, transform design techniques, and state variable analysis and design techniques.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 237 and ECE 370 and ECE 475

ECE480 Digital Systems Design
Hours 3
Digital systems design with hardware description languages, programmable implementation technologies, electronic design automation design flows, design considerations and constraints, design for test, system-on-a-chip designs, IP cores, reconfigurable computing and digital system design examples and applications.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 383
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 481

ECE481 Digital Systems Design Lab
Hours 1
Logic design and simulation via hardware description languages, use of electronic design automation tools, and CPU design.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 480
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 480

ECE482 Comp Visn Dig Image Proc
Hours 3
Introduction to computer vision and digital image processing with an emphasis on image representation, transforms, filtering, compression, boundary detection and pattern matching.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 355 and ECE 285

ECE484 Computer Architecture
Hours 3
Basic computer organization, computer arithmetic, assembly language, machine language, simple and pipelined central-processor organization, memory system hierarchy, and measuring computer performance.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 383

ECE485 Programmable Logic Controllers
Hours 3
Programmable Logic Controllers, fundamentals of ladder logic programming and PLC systems, advanced PLC operation, and related topics, including networking, control applications and human-machine interface design.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 383

ECE486 Embedded Systems
Hours 3
Integration of microprocessors into digital systems. Includes hardware interfacing, bus protocols and peripheral systems, embedded and real-time operating systems, real-time constraints, networking, and memory system performance.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 383
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 487

ECE487 Embedded Systems Laboratory
Hours 1
Projects provide hands-on experience in hardware interfacing, system-level design, real-time concepts and memory system performance.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 383
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 486

ECE491 Special Problems
Hours 1-8
Investigation of a problem or problems, usually involving research with a faculty member. Credit is based on the individual assignment.

ECE492 Capstone Design I
Hours 2
First of a two-course sequence to provide design experience through capstone design, a team-based two-semester-long design project. Also, the first-semester course will include instruction in design methodology, engineering ethics, societal impacts, project economics and management tools.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 333 and ECE 408 and ECE 409; or ECE 451 and ECE 452; or ECE 453 and ECE 454; or ECE 475 and ECE 476; or ECE 480 and ECE 481; or ECE 486 and ECE 487
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ECE 333

ECE493 Selected Topics
Hours 1-8
Special courses in all areas of electrical or computer engineering, offered as the need arises. Credit is based on the course requirements.

ECE494 Capstone Design II
Hours 2
Second of a two-course sequence to provide design experience through capstone design, a team-based two-semester-long design project.
Prerequisite(s): ECE 492

ENGR103 Engineering Foundations
Hours 3
Introductory course for students in all engineering disciplines that provides the basic skills required for engineering with an emphasis on problem solving, sketching, teaming, oral and written technical communication, and the design process.

Prerequisite(s): [(MATH 112 AND MATH 113) OR MATH 115] OR MATH 125 or higher with concurrency
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146
ENGR111 Engineering for the Future
Hours 1
An introduction to the discipline of engineering and what the future of the field will involve. Focus is on developing and understanding of the discipline, the contributions that the discipline will make to society in the future and career opportunities for students in the field.
Prerequisite(s): UA Math Placement Test Score (PLMA) of 310 OR Higher, UA Subject Math Placement Test Score (PLAC) of 467 OR Higher, ACT Math Subscore 24 OR Higher, SAT Math Subscore 560 OR Higher OR Passed MATH 110 with C- or higher.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 112 and MATH 113 and MATH 115 and MATH 125 and MATH 126 and MATH 145 and MATH 146
ENGR131 Eng. Concepts & Design I
Hours 1
Introductory course for students in all engineering disciplines that provides the basic skills required for engineering with an emphasis on problem solving, teaming and the design process.
Prerequisite(s): (MATH 112 and MATH 113)OR MATH 115 OR UA Math Placement Test Score (PLMA) of 440 or higher OR UA Subject Math Placement Test Score (PLCA) of 565 or higher OR ACT Math Subscore of 30 or higher OR SAT Math Subscore of 680 or higher.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 125 and MATH 126 and MATH 145 and MATH 146 and ENGR 161 and ENGR 171
ENGR141 Eng. Concepts & Design II
Hours 1
A second course for students that reinforces the basic skills required for engineering with an emphasis on design, problem solving, teaming and technical communication.
Prerequisite(s): ENGR 131
ENGR142 Accel. Eng. Concepts/Design
Hours 1
An accelerated course for students in all engineering disciplines that is open to students with AP Physics credit or initial placement into Calculus II or higher. With the completion of ENGR 142 with a grade of 'C-' or higher, placement credit is also awarded for ENGR 131. The course reinforces the basic skills required for engineering with an emphasis on design, problem solving, teaming, and technical communication.
Prerequisite(s): AP Physics credit OR MATH 125
ENGR151 Fundamental Eng. Graphics
Hours 1
An introduction to the fundamental principles of graphical and visual communication. Focus is on the ability to use sketching as an effective communication tool within the field of engineering.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 112
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 113 and MATH 115 and MATH 121 and MATH 125 and MATH 126 and MATH 145 and MATH 146
ENGR161 Small-Scale Eng. Graphics
Hours 1
Two-dimensional representations of multiviews, sections, and auxiliaries will be generated.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ENGR 103
ENGR171 Large-Scale Eng. Graphics
Hours 1
Use of a commercial software package to produce engineering drawings such as multiviews, sections and auxiliaries, isometric and oblique pictorials, dimensional drawings as well as simple topographical and property drawings, with an emphasis on large-scale applications.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ENGR 103
ENGR191 Freshman Engineering Special Topics
Hours 1-3
To enrich UA's undergraduate education in the area of nanotechnology. The course is a low level freshman course that will cover simple introductory material on nanotechnology and its concepts, its environmental, economical, ethical and societal impacts on it. It consists of 7 modules: Introduction to nanotechnology & biotechnology, engineering applications of nanotechnology and biomedicine, seeing is believing and micro/nanofabrications, economics of nanotechnology and biotechnology, philosophy, ethics, science and engineering; nanotechnology, biotechnology and society; nanotechnology, biotechnology and environment.
Prerequisite(s): None
GES225 Impacts of Mjr Engr Accomplish SB
Hours 3
Survey of major works of engineering, how they advanced the state of knowledge, the social issues of their time and the impact they have had on culture and society.
Social and Behavioral Sciences
GES255 Engineering Statistics I
Hours 3
Probability and basic statistical concepts, random variables, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions, inferences concerning means, simple regression, and correlation. Experiments demonstrating probabilistic and statistical concepts and computing proficiency are required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): ENGR 103
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 146 and MATH 126
GES400 Engineering Statistics
Hours 3
Not open to students with credit for GES 255. Not available for MSIE degree credit. Probability and basic statistical concepts, discrete and continuous distributions, the central limit theorem, sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation analysis, and analysis of variance.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146
GES401 Operations Research
Hours 3
Not open to students with credit for IE 363. Not available for MSIE degree credit. Model construction, linear programming, network models, dynamic models, stochastic models, queueing theory and decision theory.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: GES 255 or GES 400 or GES 500
GES410 London/Dublin Internship
Hours 3
Student will enroll in 7 weeks of internship to work in the engineering profession as part of the study abroad program.

GES473 Engineering Service Learning
Hours 1-3
No description available

GES491 Special Topics
Hours 1-3
Research course designed to meet the needs of individual students.

ME121 INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
Hours 1
An introduction to the discipline of mechanical engineering and the role of the mechanical engineer, including both mechanical and thermal/fluid stems. Focus is on learning about the discipline through a series of student hands-on activities. Credit will not be given for this course for students who have passed ME 215.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146 or MATH 227 or MATH 238.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146 or MATH 227 or MATH 238

ME215 Thermodynamics I
Hours 3
Properties of matter; processes in fluids; zeroth; first and second laws; irreversibility.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146 or MATH 132

ME216 Thermal Engineering Survey
Hours 3
Survey of thermal engineering topics for engineers outside mechanical engineering. To include an overview of subjects typically covered in courses about fluid mechanics, thermo-dynamics I and II, and heat transfer. An emphasis is placed on qualitative concepts of transport and conservation as they relate to thermal-fluids in order to increase the understanding of thermal engineering applications.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 126 or MATH 146

ME305 Thermodynamics II
Hours 3
Thermodynamic cycle analysis; thermodynamics of non-reacting and reacting mixtures; and chemical equilibrium.
Prerequisite(s): ME 215; and MATH 227 or MATH 247

ME308 Propulsion Systems
Hours 3
Basic propulsion dynamics, thermodynamics of fluid flow, combustion kinetics, air-breathing engines, rockets, design criteria, performance and advanced propulsion systems.
Prerequisite(s): ME 305

ME309 Heat Transfer
Hours 3
Steady and unsteady conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and ME 215 and AEM 311

ME349 Engineering Analysis
C
Hours 3
Elements of statistics, matrix algebra, numerical analysis, and partial differential equations applied to engineering problems; includes extensive computer applications. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and GES 132 or ENGR 141 or ENGR 103

Computer Science

ME350 Static Machine Components
Hours 4
The analysis of stresses of machine elements and the topics of fatigue strength, wear and failure criteria. Also includes the design of fasteners covering both bolted and welded joints, as well as an introduction to finite element analysis.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 250 amd AEM 251 and DR 125 or ART 131 or ENGR 161

ME360 Ctrl Instrumnt Components
W
Hours 3
Introduction to selection and use of electrical, pneumatic, and other components of mechanical system instrumentation and control. Specific components include modern electrical measurement devices, signal conditioning, force and torque measurement, proximity sensors, AC and DC motors, etc. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 250; and ECE 320 or ECE 225

Writing

ME364 Vehicle Dynamics
Hours 3
Dynamics of four-wheeled vehicles, including acceleration and braking performance, road loads, ride comfort, steady-state cornering, suspensions, steering systems, and rollover. Vehicle dynamics system modeling programs are introduced and used for detailed investigations of the effect of system design parameters on performance.
Prerequisite(s): AEM 264
ME372 Dynamic Systems  
C  
Hours 3  
An introduction to the modeling, analysis and control of dynamic systems. The course takes the student from initial modeling through analysis of the system response and finally into the control of the system. Specific systems include mechanical devices, electrical circuits, and electromechanical systems. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and AEM 264 and ME 349; and ECE 320 or ECE 225  

Computer Science  

ME377 Noise Control  
Hours 3  
Physical properties of noise; hearing and noise criteria measurement techniques; and noise-control fundamentals applied to practical problems.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and PH 106  

ME383 Modern Manufacturing Processes  
Hours 3  
A survey of classical and modern manufacturing processes. Emphasis is on technical fundamentals and practical applications. Components include geometric and service attributes of manufactured products, metal casting processes, forming processes, machine processes and joining processes. Practical project experience included.  
Prerequisite(s): AEM 250 and AEM 251 and DR 125 or ART 131 or ENGR 161  

ME406 Thermal Power Systems  
Hours 3  
Study of thermal systems emphasizing large power generation systems. Topics include Rankine and gas turbine cycles, fossil fuels combustion, boiler characteristics, cogeneration, combined cycle plants, environmental effects of power generation, and alternative energy concepts.  
Prerequisite(s): ME 305  

ME407 Heat Ventilat Air-Condng  
Hours 3  
Fundamentals and practice associated with heating, ventilating and air conditioning; study of heat and moisture flow in structures, energy consumption, human comfort and health; and design of practical systems.  
Prerequisite(s): ME 309 and ME 305  

ME416 Energy Conservtn & Manag  
Hours 3  
Analysis of energy systems, including fossil fuels, steam, cogeneration, waste heat recovery, heating, ventilation, air-conditioning, control and energy-management systems. Topics include conservation in electrical load, lighting, building envelope, and insulation; alternative energy sources; economic analysis; energy auditing; and fuel sources and supplies.  
Prerequisite(s): ME 309 and ME 305 and ECE 320 or ECE 225  

ME417 Sustainable Energy  
Hours 3  
Contemporary issues surrounding the challenge of providing energy for societal and economic development are examined. Depletion of fossil fuel resources and the impact of fossil fuel use on the environment and climate are considered. Alternative Sustainable sources of energy production are explored.  
Prerequisite(s): ME 215  

ME418 Combustion Engines  
Hours 3  
Theory, design, and performance of combustion engines; fuels, oxidants, and propellants; and combustion, dissociation, ionization, and engine emissions.  
Prerequisite(s): ME 305  

ME421 Reliability Maint & TPM  
Hours 3  
Measures and methods of reliability engineering, maintainability engineering and total productive maintenance, as used in the system design process.  
Prerequisite(s): GES 255 or GES 500  

ME430 Fuzzy Set Theory & Application  
Hours 3  
This course introduces fuzzy set theory and its engineering applications to upper-class undergraduate students.  
Prerequisite(s): GES 255 OR GES 400/500 OR ME 349 AND Instructors Approval  

ME450 Dynamic Machine Components  
Hours 3  
This course covers the selection and application of machine elements in dynamic systems. Specific components covered include transmission elements (gears and pulleys), mechanisms (linkages and cams), shafting, bearing systems and prime movers.  
Prerequisite(s): AEM 264 and ME 350  

ME460 Energy Systems: Design and Measurement  
W  
Hours 4  
Selection and use of basic thermal systems measurement instrumentation. Techniques of analysis and design of thermal systems, including piping networks, heat exchangers, and pumping systems. Hands on experience with these systems. Statistical design of experiments. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): ME 309 & ME 360 - each must have a minimum grade of C-.  
Writing
ME470 Mechanical Vibrations
Hours 3
Free and forced vibrations, both undamped and damped, and systems
with many degrees of freedom formulated and analyzed by matrix
methods. Experimental techniques of vibration measurement are
introduced.
Prerequisite(s): ME 372 and AEM 250

ME471 Fundamentals Of Acoustics
Hours 3
Fundamental physical principles underlying wave propagation and
resonance in mechanical systems. Introduces applications and provides
experience in acoustic and audio measurements, and the associated
instrumentation.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and PH 106 and ECE 225 or ECE 320

ME475 Control Systems Analysis
Hours 3
Classical and modern feedback-control system analysis; block diagrams,
state variables, stability, root locus and computerized analysis. Includes
an introduction to modern control techniques.
Prerequisite(s): ME 349 and ME 372

ME483 Computer-Aided Manufacturing
Hours 3
Introduction and application of several technologies used in computer-
aided design/manufacturing; computer-aided design, solid modeling,
rapid prototyping, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, machining
process optimization, NC programming CNC machines, software-based
product, and process design in machining.
Prerequisite(s): ME 383

ME485 Intro to Computer-Aided Design
Hours 3
Basics of computer-aided design, including solid modeling, model
assembly, structural and thermal analysis, mechanism simulation and
parametric/optimization study. Interactive computer programs are used
to design and analyze mechanical components/devices.
Prerequisite(s): ENGR 161, AEM 250 and ME 309

ME489 Mechanical Engg Design I
Hours 3
Introduction to concepts and techniques of engineering design with
supporting mathematical material. Guest lecturers present professional
aspects of engineering. The Capstone Design Project is begun and
carried on through ME 490 (ME 489 and ME 490 are taken in consecutive
semesters).
Prerequisite(s): ME 305 and ME 309 and ME 350

ME490 Mechanical Engr Design II
Hours 3
In this semester-long internship experience, three-student teams serve
as consultants to an industrial client. Emphasis is on conducting a
professional design study and preparing written and oral presentations of
the project.
Prerequisite(s): ME 489

ME491 Special Problems
Hours 1-6
This is a special topics lecture class or an assigned problem class. Credit
is based on the amount of work undertaken.

ME497 Mech Engrg Project
Hours 1-3
An individual analytical, experimental or design project. Research on an
assigned problem culminates in a required report.

MTE121 Introduction to Materials
FS, N
Hours 4
This course will provide the science background today's citizens need
to understand the problems and limitations society faces with respect
to energy resources and the environment. Science concepts will be
introduced as needed and within the context of energy, the environment,
or materials. Students will be encouraged to critically analyze timely
examples of energy usage or environmental problems from the news
media. Students will gain an understanding of how engineering and
technology, especially the development of new materials, can translate
science to practical and beneficial outcomes.
Freshmen Seminar, Natural Science

MTE252 Metallurgical Process Calculations
Hours 3
Mathematical quantitative relations of chemical reactions and
physicochemical processes; principles of overall mass and energy
balances and the application of these principles to metallurgical systems.
Prerequisite(s): CH 102, ENGR 103, and MATH 125

MTE271 Engineering Materials: Structure and Properties
Hours 3
Basic structure of ceramics, alloys, composites, metals, and polymers.
Relationships between the structure of materials and their mechanical,
electrical, magnetic, thermal, and chemical properties.
Prerequisite(s): CH 101 or CH 117; MATH 125 or MATH 145

MTE275 Engineering Materials Laboratory
Hours 3
Introduction to technical report writing and application to written
laboratory reports.
Prerequisite(s): EN 101
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MTE 271
MTE353 Transport
Hours 3
Definition of viscosity, elements of laminar and turbulent flow, and overall mechanical energy balance. Thermal conductivity, steady and transient conduction problems, forced and natural convection, heat transfer, and radiative heat transfer. Definition of binary diffusivity, convection mass transfer, and mass transfer coefficient. The application of the principles covered in the design of specific metallurgical systems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 238 and MTE 252
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 238

MTE362 Thermodynamics Of Materials
C
Hours 4
The fundamentals of thermodynamics applied to typical metallurgical processes and reactions, heterogeneous equilibrium, behavior of solutions, standard states, phase diagrams. Emphasis is placed on the use of basic thermodynamic data, graphical representations of thermodynamic data and equilibrium, and the application of using computational tools to solve problems. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MTE 252

Computer Science

MTE373 Physical Metallurgy
W
Hours 4
Introduction to the principles of physical metallurgy. Topics include crystal structure, deformation, dislocations, point defects, diffusion, phase diagrams, interfaces, nucleation theory, transformations, and growth. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MTE 271 and MTE 362
Writing

MTE380 Synthesis, Processing and Manufacturing of Materials
Hours 3
Materials Processing fundamentals as they affect dimensions and microstructure of materials and their application in engineering practice. Survey of classical and modern manufacturing processes for engineering materials.
Prerequisite(s): MTE 271
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: Please change the course description to the following: and Materials Processing fundamentals as they affect dimensions and microstructure of materials and their application in engineering practice. Survey of classical and modern manufacturing processes for engineering materials.

MTE412 Polymer Materials Engineering
Hours 3
Introduction to the manufacture, processing and applications of organic polymeric materials. The chemistry of polymer manufacture, the molecular structure of polymers, and the structure-property relationships for thermoplastic and thermosetting polymers are covered.
Prerequisite(s): CH 102

MTE416 Fundamentals of Foundry Processing
C
Hours 4
Metal casting principles including pattern design, molding materials, conventional and digital molding methods, sand testing, solidification, risering and gating of castings, casting and mold design, microstructure and casting defects and their influence on mechanical properties. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MTE 362 and MTE 380

Computer Science

MTE439 Metallurgy Of Welding
Hours 3
Thermal, chemical, and mechanical aspects of welding using fusion welding processes. The metallurgical aspects of welding, including microstructure and properties of the weld, are also included.
Prerequisite(s): MTE 380 or permission of instructor

MTE441 Chemical Metallurgy
Hours 4
Application of thermodynamics, fluid flow, and heat and mass transfer to the design and operation of chemical metallurgical processes; roasting, agglomerating, oxidation and reduction reactions, smelting, converting, and refining.
Prerequisite(s): MTE 353 and MTE 362
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MTE 443

MTE443 Materials Engineering Design I
Hours 3
Principles of engineering design. Problem formulation, concept design, configuration design, parametric design, detail design, materials selection, manufacturing process selection, prototyping, project planning and cost analysis, application of computer-based design tools, concepts of shared responsibility, teamwork and communication. Analysis of problems, design and development solutions. Oral presentations and written reports. A project will be assigned. Final project presentations will be evaluated by the MTE faculty.
Prerequisite(s): EC 110, MTE 362, 373, 380
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MTE 441 and MTE 481

MTE445 Materials Engineering Design II (W)
Hours 3
Capstone design course. Students work in teams on design projects which involve evaluation of industrial based metallurgical or materials problems and emphasize societal impact. Implementation of design principles and the research plan developed in MTE 443. Interim and final design reviews with oral presentations and written reports. Final project presentation will be evaluated by the MTE faculty. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MTE 416, 441, 443, 455, and 481
MTE449 Powder Metallurgy  
Hours 3  
The course will cover the topic of powder metallurgy, describing the various types of powder processing and how these affect properties of the components made. Current issues in the subject area, from high production to nanomaterials will be discussed.  
Prerequisite(s): MTE 373 and MTE 380

MTE450 Plasma Processing of Thin Films  
Hours 3  
This course will cover fundamental technology involved in thin film processing. Plasma deposition and etch technology will be discussed. The basics of plasma processing equipment will be detailed, with special emphasis on sputtering tools. A range of thin film applications will be explored, with examples of magnetics, semiconductor, optical, and medical applications. The fundamentals of process optimization using a Design of Experiments will be taught with a test case of process optimization for the final exam.  
Prerequisite(s): PH 106 and CH 102 or permission of instructor.

MTE455 Mechanical Behavior Of Materials  
Hours 4  
Flow and fracture of solids; uniaxial stress-strain as a reference behavior; theories of terminal stability under impact; monotonic, sustained (creep), and repeated (fatigue) loadings of solids under various states of stress.  
Prerequisite(s): AEM 201 or permission of instructor.

MTE467 Strengthening Mechanisms in Materials  
Hours 3  
Mechanisms and micromechanics of strengthening in engineering materials. This course covers the physical phenomena that contribute towards high mechanical strength in engineering materials. Principles for designing high strength materials will be addressed.  
Prerequisite(s): MTE 455 or equivalent: or permission from instructor

MTE467 Physical Ceramics  
Hours 3  
Topics include ceramic raw materials, refractories, thermal properties, mechanical properties, processing, advanced ceramics, etc.  
Prerequisite(s): MTE 353 and MTE 362 and MTE 373

MTE481 Analytical Methods For Materials  
W  
Hours 4  
Crystallography, physics of X-rays, diffraction by crystalline materials, applications of X-ray, electron and neutron diffraction, and spectrometric analysis of materials. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): MTE 373 or permission of instructor.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MTE 373

MTE487 Corrosion Science & Engineering  
Hours 3  
The course is aimed at investigating the underlying fundamental causes of corrosion problems and failures. Emphasis is placed on the electrochemical reactions occurring and the tools and knowledge necessary for predicting corrosion, measuring corrosion rates, and combining these with prevention and materials selection.  
Prerequisite(s): MTE 271 and CH 102 or permission of instructor.

MTE491 Special Problems  
Hours 1-3  
An assigned problem is explored individually. Credit is based on the amount of work undertaken.

MTE492 Special Problems  
Hours 1-3  
An assigned problem is explored individually. Credit is based on the amount of work undertaken.

College of Human Environmental Sciences Courses

ATR257 Intro to Athletic Training  
Hours 3  
The study of current principles in the prevention; clinical evaluation and diagnosis; immediate care and treatment; and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses.

ATR258 Clinical Fundamentals  
Hours 1  
The study and practice of clinical skills in the prevention, clinical evaluation and diagnosis, immediate care and treatment, rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses. Directed observations under the guidance of BOC certified athletic trainers.

ATR272 First Aid, Safety & CPR  
Hours 2  
The discussion and practice of skills and techniques in the emergency response to injuries and illnesses. Includes emergency assessment, first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation for infants, children and adults and AED use.

ATR300 Foundations in Athl. Training  
Hours 3  
Study and discussion of topics and clinical skills related to the prevention; clinical evaluation and diagnosis; immediate care and treatment; and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses. Introduction to the organization and administration of athletic training programs.  
Prerequisite(s): ATR 257 and ATR 258 and ATR 272  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 215 and NHM 315 and ATR 310
ATR310 Clinical Skills I  
Hours 1  
Acquisition, evaluation, synthesis and application of clinical skills in the prevention; clinical evaluation and diagnosis; immediate care and treatment; and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses. Clinical experiences under the direct supervision of BOC Certified Athletic Trainers.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 257 and ATR 258 and ATR 272 and ATR 300 and ATR 310 and BSC 215 and PH 101 and ATR 300
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 215 and ATR 357 and BSC 216 and KIN 365

ATR320 Clinical Skills II  
Hours 1  
Acquisition, evaluation, synthesis and application of clinical skills in the prevention; clinical evaluation and diagnosis; immediate care and treatment; and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses with an emphasis on the lower extremities. Clinical experiences under the direct supervision of BOC Certified Athletic Trainers.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 257 and ATR 258 and ATR 272 and ATR 300 and ATR 310 and BSC 215 and NHM 315 and ATR 357 and BSC 216 and KIN 365
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ATR 357 and BSC 216 and KIN 365

ATR357 Clinical Evaluation & Diagnosis I  
Hours 3  
Study of the lower extremities as they relate to the prevention; clinical evaluation and diagnosis; immediate care and treatment; and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 257 and ATR 258 and ATR 272 and ATR 300 and ATR 310 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and KIN 365 and ATR 320
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: BSC 216 and KIN 365 and ATR 320

ATR358 Clinical Evaluation & Diagnosis II  
Hours 3  
Study of the upper extremities as they relate to the prevention, clinical evaluation and diagnosis, immediate care and treatment and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and PH 101 and ATR 457 and ATR 410
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PH 101 and ATR 457 and ATR 410

ATR360 Clinical Evaluation & Diagnosis II  
Hours 3  
Study of the head, neck, face, abdomen, thorax and thoracic and lumbar spines as they relate to the prevention; clinical evaluation and diagnosis; immediate care and treatment; and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 457 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and PH 101 and ATR 420 and ATR 456
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PH 101 and ATR 420 and ATR 456

ATR410 Clinical Skills III  
Hours 1  
Acquisition, evaluation, synthesis and application of clinical skills in the prevention, clinical evaluation and diagnosis, immediate care and treatment and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses with an emphasis on the upper extremity and the use of therapeutic modalities in the comprehensive patient care plan. Clinical experiences under the direct supervision of Preceptors.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 457 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and PH 101 and KIN 365 and ATR 360 and ATR 456
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PH 101 and ATR 358 and ATR 457

ATR420 Clinical Skills IV  
Hours 1  
Acquisition, evaluation, synthesis and application of clinical skills in the prevention, clinical evaluation and diagnosis, immediate care and treatment, and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses with an emphasis on the head, neck, face, thorax, abdomen and spine and the use of therapeutic exercises in the comprehensive patient care plan.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 457 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and PH 101 and KIN 492 and ATR 360 and ATR 456
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: KIN 492 and ATR 360 and ATR 456

ATR430 Clinical Skills V  
Hours 1  
Acquisition, evaluation, synthesis and application of clinical skills in the prevention, clinical evaluation and diagnosis, immediate care and treatment, and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses with an emphasis on acute and chronic medical conditions and their pharmacologic management within a well organized athletic training program. Clinical experiences under the direct supervision of Preceptors.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 457 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and PH 101 and KIN 492 and ATR 360 and ATR 456
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ATR 360 and ATR 456

ATR453 Applied Clinical Research Skills  
Hours 3  
Acquisition, evaluation, synthesis and application of clinical, research and teaching skills in athletic training with an emphasis on acute and chronic medical conditions and their pharmacologic management within a well organized athletic training program. Clinical experiences under the direct supervision of Preceptors.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 457 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and PH 101 and KIN 492 and ATR 360 and ATR 456
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: KIN 492 and ATR 360 and ATR 456

ATR455 Applied Clinical Research Skills II  
Hours 3  
Acquisition, evaluation, synthesis and application of clinical research and teaching skills in athletic training with an emphasis on clinical question development and the incorporation of evidence based practice in resolving clinical questions and developing and implementing patient care plans. Clinical experiences under the direct supervision of Preceptors.
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 457 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and PH 101 and KIN 492 and ATR 360 and ATR 456
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ATR 360 and ATR 456

ATR453 Applied Clinical Research Skills  
Hours 3  
Acquisition, evaluation, synthesis and application of clinical, research and teaching skills in athletic training with an emphasis on acute and chronic medical conditions and their pharmacologic management within a well organized athletic training program. Clinical experiences under the direct supervision of Preceptors.
ATR454 Org. Ad. Athletic Training  
Hours 3  
Current theories, methods and techniques in the organization and administration of athletic training programs.  
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 420 and ATR 453 and ATR 456 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and PH 101

ATR455 Pharm Path Athl Training  
Hours 3  
The study of acute and chronic illnesses and their response to and the impact on, physical activity. Discussion of pharmacologic agents used in the management of common acute and chronic illnesses.  
Prerequisite(s): ATR 257 and ATR 258 and ATR 272 and ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 420 and ATR 453 and ATR 457 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and KIN 492 and PH 101  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ATR 430 and ATR 454

ATR456 Principles of Rehab & Recon  
Hours 3  
Methods, theories and techniques in the rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries. The clinical evaluation and diagnosis of injuries relative to rehabilitation and reconditioning.  
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300 and ATR 310 and ATR 320 and ATR 357 and ATR 358 and ATR 410 and ATR 420 and ATR 453 and ATR 457 and BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365 and KIN 492 and PH 101  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: ATR 360 and ATR 420 and KIN 492

ATR457 Therapeutic Modalities  
Hours 3  
Current theories, methods and techniques in the application of therapeutic modalities during the treatment rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries. The clinical evaluation and diagnosis of injuries relative to therapeutic modalities.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 315 and KIN 365  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: PH 101 and ATR 358 and ATR 410

ATR458 Seminar in Athl. Training  
W  
Hours 3  
Discussion of current issues in athletic training with an emphasis on research and the application of current research to the practice of athletic training. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): ATR 300, ATR 310, ATR 320, ATR 357, ATR 358, ATR 360, ATR 410, ATR 420, ATR 430, ATR 453, ATR 454, ATR 455, ATR 456, ATR 457  
Writing

ATR488 Internship in Athl Training  
Hours 1-12  
Directed internship in a health care facility for the senior athletic training student.

ATR490 Anatomical Basis  
Hours 3  
An in depth review of the anatomical structures associated with common orthopaedic injuries. Cadaveric dissection and prossection review activities included.

ATR496 Ind Study Athletic Training  
Hours 1-12  
Independent study of skills and topics in athletic training for the senior athletic training student.

CSM101 Introduction to Digital Tools  
Hours 3  
Students are expected to demonstrate basic proficiency in the word processing, presentation, and spreadsheet tools as well as other emerging productivity tool sets. Specific emphasis is placed on introducing skills and uses related to data storage applications, basic technology privacy and security issues, mobile device applications, social media, communications technology, and work-place applications. Students exit this class with a basic introduction to each topic and other emerging topics deemed relevant for today’s digital citizens, consumers, and professionals. Student may not receive credit for both CSM 101 and CS 102.

CSM116 Quantitative Methods of Financ  
MA  
Hours 3  
This three-credit hour course is intended to develop mathematical fluency within the context of financial planning/literacy. It is broad in scope and content rather than specific to a particular discipline, is an introduction to the basic tools and techniques necessary for the development of a successful personal financial plan over one's life span and emphasizes the use of mathematical techniques as a tool for analysis. CSM 116 includes topics such as real and nominal rates of return, probability, and algebra functions. An emphasis is placed on mathematical reasoning in solving financial problems. It uniquely serves as a course for students not intending to pursue further study in mathematics, science, or engineering, but for students who will be able to utilize mathematical tools to make sound financial decisions. Students will apply practical skills by setting and reaching financial goals as elements of an integrated system, manipulation of quantitative data, calculating future financial needs, and using mathematical induction formulas and tools to determine predictability of expected outcomes. The course commences with money management and credit use, progresses to investments, insurance, retirement planning, and culminates in wealth accumulation and estate planning as the basis for mathematical problem solving exercises. CSM 116 is designed to provide a foundation both for further study and for personal enrichment.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 100  
Mathematics

CSM201 Indiv Family Resourc Mgt  
Hours 3  
Management of human, material, and environmental resources to accomplish value-based goals. Highlights importance of decision making to achieve satisfaction and improve quality of life across the family life cycle.
CSM204 Intro Personal Finan Plan
Hours 3
The course presents financial planning within the context of the family life cycle and the consumer decision-making framework. It provides an overview of topics such as family financial goal setting, budgeting, risk management, savings, and investments.

CSM206 Prac Fin Plan for Rest of Us
Hours 3
Provides basic tools and technology necessary for development of a successful personal financial plan over one's life span. Topics include money management, credit use, investments, insurance, retirement planning, wealth accumulation and estate planning.

CSM300 Time Value of Money & Financial Calculations
Hours 1
The focus of this course is to develop a better understanding of the Time Value of Money concept and the types of financial calculations that will be required in courses such as Introduction to Investment Planning, Asset Management, Retirement Planning and the Capstone Course in Financial Planning.
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CSM 204

CSM303 Introduction to Consumer Economics
Hours 3
This course will focus on the role of the consumer in the economy and concepts underlying consumer economics. Emphasis is on the consumer in the marketplace; consumer choice; information search; consumer protection, including redress; and consumer affairs as a profession. This course will be a review of some topics from lower level classes and a preview of topics that will be covered in upper level classes concerning consumers and their role in the economy.

CSM304 Consumer Economics
Hours 3
The role of the consumer in the economy. Economic analysis of market and nonmarket consumption activities, incorporating relevant social, psychological, political, and ecological considerations.

CSM404 Personal Investment Plan & Mgt
Hours 3
Concepts and techniques related to family financial investments.
Prerequisite(s): CSM 201 and CSM 204

CSM405 Public Policy
Hours 3
A detailed analysis of U.S. public policy, recognizing the broader social and economic impacts of selected policies. Students will develop a better understanding of how and why specific policies are implemented and assess the strengths and weaknesses of different policy structures.

CSM406 Consumer Mgt Quality Assurance
Hours 3
Provides in-depth coverage of the primary theories and methods necessary for quality assurance in a wide range of organizational settings.

CSM407 Consumer Qual Mgt Facilitn Skil
Hours 3
Provides a comprehensive study of facilitation skills necessary to lead an organization in continuous improvement.

CSM408 Consumer Quality Mgt Systems
Hours 3
Provides an in-depth analysis of management systems as a method for organizing and leading business, educational, and health care institutions. The course will cover the primary issues related to management systems.

CSM409 NY Wall Street Stdy Tour
Hours 3
Provides an overview of the American financial system with emphasis on financial service providers, products and markets. Includes a 6-day tour of New York's financial district, presentations by financial professionals, team activities, assignments and stock market analysis.

CSM410 Pers Retire Plan Employ Benefs
Hours 3
Fundamentals for personal retirement planning and the selection of employee benefits.
Prerequisite(s): CSM 201 and CSM 204

CSM414 Personal Investment Planning & Management II
Hours 3
This course expands upon the content of CSM 404/504, adding a number of new concepts that are relevant to understanding the management of investments for family and individual goal attainment. Lectures, readings, case studies, and problem sets are designed to help students in preparing for the Investment Planning section of the Certified Financial PlannerTM examination.
Prerequisite(s): CSM 404
CSM415 Customer Service Management
Hours 3
An in-depth study of the functions and structures of customer relations as it relates to business and government agencies. Analysis of consumer needs, complaints, and education.

CSM420 Personal Estate Planning
Hours 3
Techniques of personal estate planning within the family life cycle.
Prerequisite(s): CSM 201 and CSM 204

CSM424 Addict. & Dysf. in Money Mgmt
Hours 3
CSM 424/524 is an exploration of addictions and dysfunctions related to managing money and finances and a brief guide for changing dysfunctional behavior related to money. The course does not provide training in diagnosing, but rather emphasizes describing behavior.

CSM425 Cons Conflict Med, Mgt & Neg
Hours 3
A study of the various techniques of conflict resolution in consumer affairs.

CSM427 Cons Conflict Med, Mgt & Neg I
Hours 3
An in-depth study of skills to mediate, negotiate and manage conflict in the home and workplace. Written analysis is integral.

CSM428 Cons Conflict Med, Mgt & Neg II
Hours 3
Advanced exploration of the dynamics and impact of communication and difference on conflict mediation, negotiation and management. Students will expand understanding of human difference on the ability to work through conflict situations. Students will develop self-evaluation skills related to conflict experiences.

CSM430 Family & Consumer Law
Hours 3
The study of family and consumer law in specific issues of marriage, parent-child relationships, divorce, and the economic consequences of divorce, as well as consumerism and a general understanding of legal terms, resources, the legal system, and adversarial proceedings.

CSM435 Psychology Of Money
Hours 3
An innovative study of financial behaviors and their relationship to money management with emphasis placed on both theory and its application.

CSM437 Developing The Leader Within
Hours 3
An in-depth look at leadership principles, qualities, styles, and models with a focus on developing leadership skills and potential within the individual students. Designed to assist students in identifying opportunities for improvement.

CSM440 Maximizing Use of Social Media Marketing
Hours 3
In this course students will develop skills for strategic social media marketing and engagement. They will explore and utilize techniques for integrating social media marketing campaigns that serve as listening and outreach tools in building brand awareness. This course will provide a framework for online brand management and promotion for careers and majors in the college of Human Environmental Sciences.

CSM441 Consumer Communications
C, W
Hours 3
Principles, methods, techniques, and resources used in developing, presenting, and evaluating a complete consumer communication program. Writing proficiency and use of the computer are required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CSM 101
Computer Science, Writing

CSM445 Applied Digital Tools
C
Hours 3
The course encompasses a collection of technical skills beyond basic computer applications; content is focused on the use of technology in real-world contexts, such as the digital consumer society and digital workplaces. Students are expected to demonstrate applied proficiency in word processing, presentation, and spreadsheet tools (by major) as well as other emerging productivity tool sets. Students exit this class with a variety of experiences in the use of personal technologies as well as those which might be encountered in a digital workplace; these may include applied privacy and security defense strategies, organizational applications, mobile device applications, and cloud-computing as applied in case studies and/or project-based activities. Basic computer-use proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102 or CSM 101
Computer Science

CSM447 Advanced Digital Tools
C, W
Hours 3
The primary content consists of student skills to live and work in a digital environment by developing technological skills in use and application of digital tools, such as sophisticated mobile device applications, computer-mediated collaboration, content management, social media and personal branding strategies, and cloud-based applications. Students develop or refine their virtual presence using current and appropriate tools. Course activities include writing assignments to meet the W requirement, but these will be integrated into other topics within the course. Writing proficiency and computer proficiency are required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): CSM 101 or CS 102
Computer Science, Writing
CSM451 Consumer Demographics

W

Hours 3

This course will focus on developing students’ ability to understand consumer demographics and impacts from these demographic changes. The course will cover basic concepts and measurement issues of demography as it relates to consumer and families. This class will also develop student’s ability to adapt to changing trends in a dynamic world. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

W

Writing

CSM454 Personal Income Tax Mgmt Plannng

Hours 3

An analysis of personal income tax management and planning as it relates to consumers and families throughout the life cycle.

Prerequisite(s): CSM 201 and CSM 204

CSM458 Spreadsheets in Fin. Decisions

C

Hours 3

The focus of this course is to develop a working knowledge of Microsoft Excel as it may be used to analyze problems related to personal financial planning. The course emphasizes life-cycle planning and computer literacy. The course is designed to help students in becoming better prepared for the actual workplace environment.

Prerequisite(s): CSM 204 or RHM 474 or AC 210

Computer Science

CSM459 Tech of Counsl in Cons Science

Hours 3

This course explores the indicators, causes, and impact of financial stress and problems on individual’s and family’s well-being. The course emphasizes the fundamentals of counseling, communication, and ethics for those working in professional settings to help individuals from different backgrounds achieve personal financial goals as well as the workplace in general.

CSM460 Financial Planning Case Study Capstone Course

Hours 3

A systems approach to financial management for individuals and families from the perspective of planner/counselor. Focuses on analytical techniques. Emphasizes identification and development of strategies for meeting client goals. This course should be taken during the last semester of the degree curriculum.

Prerequisite(s): CSM 458 and CSM 201 and CSM 204 and CSM 400 and CSM 404 and CSM 458

CSM462 Financial Planning Practice Management

Hours 3

An in-depth look at the professional side of careers in Consumer Sciences. Experiential activities, guest speakers, faculty lecturers and student projects provide students with opportunities to learn and practice traits, skills and abilities needed for a successful career.

CSM475 Entrepreneurship In Hes

Hours 3

A study of home-based businesses taught from the perspective of theory and application in family resource management.

CSM480 E-Commerce@Human Envir Science

Hours 3

Offers sound advice and vital practical help on developing an idea into a business on the Internet, addressing areas of specialization in human environmental sciences.

CSM486 Consumer Conflict Mediation, Management & Negotiation III

Hours 3

Survey of the theory and practice of the Employee Assistance Program (EAP). Six content areas will assist students in identifying their strengths and weaknesses in relation to the content areas.

CSM490 Individual Study

Hours 1-6

Open to qualified undergraduates with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher. Individualized work may be selected in the areas of consumer affairs, consumer economics, and financial planning and counseling.

CSM491 Individual Study

Hours 1-6

Open to qualified undergraduates with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher. Individualized work may be selected in the areas of consumer affairs, consumer economics, and financial planning and counseling.

CSM492 Individual Study

Hours 1-6

Open to qualified undergraduates with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher. Individualized work may be selected in the areas of consumer affairs, consumer economics, and financial planning and counseling.

CSM493 Individual Study

Hours 1-6

Open to qualified undergraduates with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher. Individualized work may be selected in the areas of consumer affairs, consumer economics, and financial planning and counseling.

CSM499 Undergraduate Rsch

Hours 3

Under faculty supervision, student will participate in a research project.

CTD102 Applied Design

Hours 3

Basic concepts in organization and evaluation of design, and its contribution to the enrichment of living. Usually offered in summer school. Two lectures, one laboratory.

CTD121 Intro Interior Design

Hours 3

Introduction to the functional and aesthetic requirements of lifespaces, with emphasis on user needs and the home environment. Usually offered in summer school. Two laboratories, one lecture.

CTD141 Intro to Apparel Design

Hours 3

An introduction to the business of fashion with focus on the apparel designer’s role. Open to apparel design majors only.

Prerequisite(s): None
CTD215 Introduction to Rendering  
Hours 3  
An introduction to achromatic and contemporary color graphics media used in sketching, rendering and design drawings, with emphasis on schematics used in problem solving and rapid rendering techniques for interior delineation.  
Prerequisite(s): CTD 121

CTD216 Beginning Weaving  
Hours 3  
Study of original design in loom weaving techniques; dressing the loom; drafting designs; and weaving and finishing procedures. Offered irregularly. Two laboratories.

CTD217 Fashion Illustration  
Hours 3  
Emphasis is on the development of the fashion figure, design details, fabric rendering, flats, customer profile analysis, and collection development. In addition, students using advanced computer design software, create original digital design layouts of their work. Two lectures, one laboratory.  
Prerequisite(s): CTD 102 and ART 110

CTD221 Matl Source Int Design  
Hours 3  
Study of manufacturers’ products for residential and nonresidential interior design; construction materials, finishes, furniture and furnishings. Offered in the fall semester.

CTD225 Residnt Des/Graphic Comm  
Hours 3  
Fundamentals of residential interior design with emphasis on presentation graphics. Exploration of programming, universal access, and lighting for the residential environment. Offered in the fall semester. Two laboratories.  
Prerequisite(s): CTD 121 or Permission of Instructor

CTD226 Nonresidential Design  
Hours 3  
Fundamentals of nonresidential interior design with emphasis on presentation graphics. Exploration of programming, spatial organization, and codes and standards for the business environment. Offered in the spring semester. Two laboratories.  
Prerequisite(s): CTD 225

CTD231 Sewn Products Analysis  
Hours 3  
Structural analysis of textile products for apparel and household use. Focus on products, standards, specifications, and relationships among performance, quality, and price.  
Prerequisite(s): CTD 261

CTD241 Apparel Construction  
Hours 3  
Introduction to apparel producer-retailer relationships. Emphasis on quality control and time management in meeting apparel specifications through application of apparel construction, fitting, and pattern alteration principles. Two laboratories.  
Prerequisite(s): CTD 141

CTD245 Apparel Production  
Hours 3  
Team approach to apparel product development including market research, design concepts, garment specification writing, sourcing, costing, production, quality control, and promotional materials. Offered in the spring semester. Two laboratories.

CTD250 Construction Procedures for Interior Design  
Hours 3  
Building construction for interior designers with emphasis on architectural procedures and systems including electrical, plumbing, lightning, acoustical, and thermal control. Includes introduction to Revit software.

CTD255 Comp Appl for Interior Design  
C  
Hours 3  
This course will provide students with a basic understanding of computer software applications and project documentation commonly used in interior design. Software introduced includes: Photoshop, InDesign, Sketchup, and 3D Studio Max. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.  
Prerequisite(s): CTD 226 CS 102

Computer Science

CTD261 Textiles  
Hours 3  
Characteristics of the textile industry, fibers, yarns, fabric construction, and finishes. Selection, care, and performance characteristics.

CTD281 Fundamentals of the Fashion Industry  
Hours 3  
Organization, promotion methods, and interrelationship of the textiles, apparel, and retailing industries. Includes consumer demand and diffusion of fashion. Offered in the fall semester.

CTD292 Trend Analysis and Fashion Forecasting  
Hours 3  
This class provides an overview of theories and techniques for identifying and utilizing consumer, aesthetic, and quantitative trends. Survey understanding the methods for determining past, current, and future trends within and between the disciplines of forecasting - textiles, color and style forecasting.

CTD301 I. D. New York Study Tour  
Hours 3  
No description available
CTD302 Fashion Capitals Study Abroad Tour- New York, London, Paris, & Milan
Hours 4
A course designed to provide new and diverse experiences to increase understanding of the fashion, apparel, and textile-related industries through design, merchandising and retailing venues in the four major fashion capitals of the world (New York, London, Paris, and Milan). Range of learning environments promoted, including class discussions, company profile reports, assigned readings, journaling and presentations by professionals in the fashion industries of the four cities.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 281, Minimum 2.5 GPA

CTD312 Advanced Computer Applications
Hours 3
This course will provide students with an advanced understanding of computer software applications and project documentation commonly used in interior design. The skills are presented in a format that emphasizes use of the computer as a creative tool. Computer Software used in class: Photoshop and Revit. Extensive use of the computer is a condition for passing the class.

CTD319 Textile Design
Hours 3
Using the latest computerized design systems, students create original designs, repeats, colorways, and coordinates targeting specific markets. Emphasis is on the creative use of advanced software, awareness of industry trends and the development of an original portfolio of digitally produced designs.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 102

CTD320 Visual Merchandising
Hours 3
Introduces contemporary display techniques, equipment, and materials for designing three-dimensional product presentations within the retail environment. Using advanced computer software, students create and execute original visual programs and storewide promotions. Two lectures, one laboratory.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 102 CTD 281

CTD321 History of Interiors I
Hours 3
Study of the furnishings, interior treatments, and lifespaces characteristic of selected styles from antiquity to the present. Offered in the Fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 226

CTD323 Interior Design Internship Sem
Hours 1
Exploration of internship possibilities and requirements, development of job-search skills and internship placement.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 325

CTD325 Design For Special Populations
Hours 4
Design of interior environments for persons with special needs such as health care, rehabilitation, education, and congregate-care interiors. Cabinet and millwork design. Offered in the fall semester. One lecture, two laboratories.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 226

CTD326 Design For Hospitality Interio
Hours 4
Planning and design of interior spaces; project management; design and specification of interior architectural materials and furnishings. Offered in the spring semester. One lecture, two laboratories.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 325

CTD328 Prof Proced Interior Des
Hours 3
Philosophy and organization of professional practice; studio management, contracts, budgets, specifications, professional organizations and prep for LEED certification. Offered in the spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 325
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CTD 371 and CTD 326

CTD330 Autocad for Interior Design
Hours 3
Principles, terminology, command sequencing and execution, and equipment use for computer-aided design applications within the field of interior design. Review of basic commands with emphasis on intermediate and advanced applications.
Prerequisite(s): CS 102

CTD340 Portfolio Development
Hours 3
Dedicated to the study and completion of a student portfolio.

CTD341 Italian Fashion
Hours 3
Students travel to Italy to research and experience the influence of culture on the fashion industry.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 281

CTD349 Compt-Aid Apparel Design
Hours 3
Application of computer technology to fashion illustration, apparel design, marker making, pattern making, and pattern grading. Offered in the spring semester. Two laboratories.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 350

CTD350 Flat Pattern Design
Hours 3
Principles and procedures governing development and use of master patterns. Application of flat pattern principles to the execution of original designs. Offered in the fall semester. Two laboratories.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 245

CTD351 Apparel Des Thru Drpnng
Hours 3
Techniques of draping on a dress form are applied in the execution of original designs. Offered in the spring semester. Two laboratories.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 350
CTD353 Language of Design

W

Hours 3

Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): EN 101 and EN 102; or EN 103 and CTD 121

Writing

CTD355 Global Influences on Design

Hours 3

No description available

Prerequisite(s): CTD 121

CTD361 Fashion Merchandising I

Hours 3

This course provides a comprehensive study of the merchandising process including apparel buying and planning, elements of financial analysis, application of planning and buying principles, the wholesale selling process, and the development of problem solving skills in the context of a merchandising environment.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 CS 285 AC 210

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CTD 461

CTD371 Lighting For Interiors

Hours 3

Integration of the theory, techniques, and art of lighting design; principles, terminology, and equipment used in light distribution systems in the interior environment. Two lectures, one laboratory.

Prerequisite(s): CTD 226 and CTD 250

CTD381 Fashion Retailing Seminar

Hours 1

Focus on professional development and profit analysis. Exploration of internship possibilities and requirements, development of job-search skills, and internship placement. Enrollment open to students applying for fashion retailing internships. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CTD 481

CTD387 Fashion Marketing

Hours 3

It is the purpose of the this course to provide retailing and fashion design students with a marketing course that focuses on the fashion industry. Course Description - Apply the four Ps of the marketing concept - Price, Product, Promotion and Place - to the fashion industry, including branding, promotion, international marketing, and consumer behavior as related to the fashion industry.

Prerequisite(s): CTD 281

CTD415 History Textile Design

W

Hours 3

Study of the history of textiles emphasizing the influence of cultural factors. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered in the spring semester.

Writing

CTD422 History Of Interiors II

W

Hours 3

Study of research methods and design theories utilizing historical knowledge from CTD 321. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Offered in the spring semester.

Prerequisite(s): CTD 425

Writing

CTD423 Intern Interior Design

Hours 3

Experience in interior design or related business under supervision of advisor and the business management. Offered during the summer session.

CTD425 Advanced Residential Design

Hours 4

Problems in design of the home environment; individual and group problem solving. Emphasis is on historic preservation principles and practices for interior designers. Offered in the fall semester. One lecture, two laboratories.

Prerequisite(s): CTD 326

CTD426 Advanced Nonresidential Design

Hours 4

Problems in design of business and professional interiors; construction drawings using computer-assisted design; individual and group problem solving. Requires senior thesis. Offered in the spring semester. One lecture, two laboratories.

Prerequisite(s): CTD 425

CTD427 Advanced Computer Applications in Design

C

Hours 3

This course will provide students with an overview of computer software applications and project documentation commonly used in design. The course will provide an overview and introduction to Revit and 3d studio max. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): CS 102 and CTD 250

Computer Science

CTD446 Cult Dynam Apparel Text

Hours 3

Impact of cultural dynamics on apparel and textile production and marketing. Offered in the spring semester.

CTD447 Text Apparel Intnat Trade

W

Hours 3

Study of the evolution of the textile industry and its products, emphasizing multinational characteristics and contemporary issues. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): EC 110 or EC 111; and CTD 281

Writing
CTD448 History Of Costume
Hours 3
Costume development from prehistoric to modern times. Study of cultural forces in relation to the evolution of costume. Offered in the fall semester.

CTD450 Advanced Apparel Design
Hours 3
Synthesis and application of design theories; procedures and processes used in the apparel industry. Development of portfolio of original design work is required. Two laboratories. Offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 350 and CTD 351

CTD455 Text Apparel Prod/Design
Hours 1-6
The course will provide students with an overview of computer software applications and project documentation commonly used in design. The course will provide an overview and introduction to Revit and 3d studio max. The Skills are presented in a format that emphasizes use of the computer as a creative tool. Students will develop a mastery of the programs in subsequent courses. Extensive use of the computer is a condition for passing this course. While extensive use of the computer is required, this course is not approved as a C designated core course.

CTD461 Quality Control for Textiles
Hours 3
Use of standard laboratory test methods and computerized statistical data analysis to evaluate the quality of textile products. Block course. Offered in the fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): CTD 261 CTD 231

HD101 Life Span Human Development
SB
Hours 3
An introductory survey of basic principles of human development across the life span. Developmental principles are studied within the framework of change and stability in the domains of the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development. HD 101 counts toward the Social and Behavioral Sciences requirement of the UA Core.
Social and Behavioral Sciences

HD155 Freshman Seminar
FS, SB
Hours 3
HD 155 is a freshman seminar class leading students to uncover the pathways for their future careers and to discover the skills and knowledge needed to build successful and fulfilling lives. This process begins with understanding, valuing, developing, and learning how to capitalize upon one's own unique combination of talents. Through class exercises, projects, readings, and discussion, each student will acquire tools and skills necessary for success in the first year of college and will map out and begin pursuing a detailed, comprehensive action plan for achieving long-term personal, interpersonal, academic, and professional excellence.
Freshmen Seminar, Social and Behavioral Sciences

HD202 Child Dev-Infancy/Todlr
Hours 3
The growth and development of the child from conception to three years of age are studied. Methods used in infant research, practical implications of research, and major theoretical issues and observational techniques are addressed. Three lecture hours, one laboratory hour per week. HD 202 and HD 205 cannot be taken in the same semester.

HD203 Medical Terminology
Hours 2
A study of medical language by exploring the structure, meaning and usage of terms frequently utilized in health care settings. A basic summary of the body systems is included.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 109 or BSC 114/115 or BSC 118.

HD205 Child Dev-Preschool
Hours 3
The growth, development, and guidance of young children from three through eight years of age are studied. Practical implications of research and major theoretical issues and observational techniques are addressed. The importance of play in fostering a broad range of developmental goals for children is stressed. Three lecture hours, one laboratory hour per week. HD 202 and HD 205 cannot be taken in the same semester.

HD210 Understanding Addiction
Hours 3
This course is an examination of chemical addiction (e.g.,drugs) and behavioral addiction (e.g.,gambling). Theories of addiction, treatment of addiction, and current research on addiction will be discussed.
Prerequisite(s): None
HD226 Introduction To Child Life
Hours 3
Provides students with an introduction to the field of child life.

HD262 Marriage And Family
Hours 3
A study of marriage and family relationships from a combination of sociological and psychological perspectives.

HD302 Child Dev-Adolescence
Hours 3
Introduction to the theory of and research on development of children ages nine to the early twenties. Special attention is given to major transitions in the cognitive, social, and moral domains, as well as to psychological effects of physical maturation. Influences of the family, the schools, and peer relations on adolescent development are considered.

HD321 Concpt Creat Exper Young Child
Hours 3
The principles underlying the selection, use, and value of experiences that appropriately foster concept development and creative expression in young children are examined. Students design and implement developmentally appropriate experiences for young children in a supervised laboratory setting. Three lecture hours and one-and-a-half laboratory hours per week. For majors only.
Prerequisite(s): HD 202 and HD 205

HD322 Concct Creat Exper Yng Child II
Hours 3
Second in the sequence in which students examine the principles underlying the selection, use, and value of experiences that foster concept development and creative expression in young children. Students design and implement developmentally appropriate experiences for young children in a supervised laboratory setting. Three lecture hours and one-and-a-half laboratory hours per week. For majors only.
Prerequisite(s): HD 202, HD 205 and HD 321

HD350 Addiction: Prevention, Treatment and Recovery
Hours 3
This course will review evidence-based prevention models and treatment programs for addictive behaviors and the process of recovery from addiction.

HD382 Parent And Family Devt
Hours 3
Explores the changing nature and dynamics of parent-child relationships. Implications for parenting strategies and parent education are included.

HD399 Prior Learng Human Development
Hours 1-30
No description available

HD401 Cult Influ Child Yth Fam
W
Hours 3
This course is designed to understand race and ethnicity in its political, social and historical context. Since the culture in which we are raised as children and youth greatly influences our attitudes, beliefs, values and behaviors, it is important to gain an awareness of the cultural background of our own, as well as others' thoughts, feelings and acts. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. At the completion of this course, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the emotional and intellectual energies felt by a variety of subculture groups and be able to express this awareness through the written word.
Writing

HD405 Policy Issues: Family, Crime and Addictions
Hours 3
The impact of government policies on youth, adults, and families with addictions will be the focus of this course. The course will examine the intersection of addictions and crime, while exploring the policies and practices of specialty courts such as Juvenile Court, Family Court, Drug Courts and others. In addition, the students will review the current state of the family, family trends, and the implications for family policy. The varied effects that policies and programs can have on different types of families and different aspects of family functioning will be explored. The process of policy formation, implementation, evaluation and advocacy will be reviewed. Finally we will examine current economic and political forces that influence federal and state governments in development and implementation of key areas of legislation, and the impact of such policy on citizens and their families.
Prerequisite(s): None

HD412 Adult Development
W
Hours 3
Theories of and research on social, emotional, cognitive, and physical development throughout adulthood: young adulthood, middle adult years, and older adult years. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

HD422 Admin Child Centers & Programs
W
Hours 3
Children's centers and programs, including child development and child life programs, are examined and evaluated. Legislation, standards, program planning, and practical aspects of financing, administration, supervision, and management are explored. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

HD425 Adv Preschool Dev & Curriculum
Hours 3
This course is designed for students to understand, design, implement and evaluate appropriate curricular practices for preschool children. Developmental theories and current issues in early childhood education are examined.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD426</td>
<td>Hospitalized Child Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examination of the theoretical basis of the psychosocial care of children, youth, and families in health care settings. The etiology of childhood illness and disease, clinical procedures, communication techniques, and research literature are studied from a developmental perspective. 45 practicum hours are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD445</td>
<td>Addiction and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is an examination of the impact of substance abuse and addiction on the family as well as the influence of familial factors and family dynamics on addiction and the process of recovery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD451</td>
<td>Loss And Bereavement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Designed to give child life students opportunities for in-depth study of issues of grief and bereavement as they impact children and families. An emphasis is placed on theories of grief resolution and applications in health care settings. The class is conducted in a seminar format with out-of-class placements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD462</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The course examines the dynamics of interpersonal interaction related to the development and maintenance of relationships. Current issues and problems are explored and related to marital and family system characteristics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD472</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examines the principles and methods by which programs for children and families are empirically evaluated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD475</td>
<td>Human Sexuality Sex Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current scientific knowledge of physiological, sociological, and psychological factors influencing sexual development and relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD480</td>
<td>Children And Divorce</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examines the effects of divorce on children’s cognitive and social-personality development. Implications for helping children of divorce is included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD483</td>
<td>Methods of Family Life Education</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Opportunities to observe, plan, implement, and evaluate family life education programs. Standards and criteria leading to certified family life educator are overviewed. Professional responsibilities and ethics are emphasized. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD488</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Examines philosophy of programs for families and children as well as issues of professional identity and influences on professional and career choices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD491</td>
<td>Direct Individ Study-Hd</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Designed to enable students to pursue special needs and interests under supervision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD492</td>
<td>Dir Ind Study Fam Rel</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Designed to enable students to pursue special needs and interests under supervision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD493</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>No description available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD495</td>
<td>Early Childhood Devel Intern</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Internship experience for students in the early childhood development concentration only. 2.0 GPA in both HD and UA coursework, fully executed HDFS Application for Internship form, and permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD496</td>
<td>Child Life Internship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Internship experience for students in the child life concentration only. 2.5 GPA in HD coursework, fully executed HDFS Application for Internship form and permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD497</td>
<td>Family Studies Internship</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Internship experience for students in family studies concentration only. 2.0 GPA in both HD and UA coursework, fully executed HDFS Application for Internship form, and permission of the instructor. Most internship opportunities require a 2.5 GPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD498</td>
<td>Adolescent Youth Devel Intern</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Internship experience for students in the adolescent and youth development concentration only. 2.0 GPA in both HD and UA coursework, fully executed HDFS Application for Internship form, and permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD499</td>
<td>No description available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Writing**
HES100 Freshman Compass Human Env Sci
*FCMP*

Hours 3

Designed to help students make the transition to a large comprehensive research university, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire basic academic survival skills.

Freshman Compass

HES103 Distance Compass HES

Hours 3

This course is open to incoming CHES distance learning students and provides an introduction to the nature of higher education and a general orientation to the functions, resources, and activities of The University of Alabama. Students also receive an introduction to the careers within the scope of the family and consumer sciences profession.

HES125 Reflecting on the Mentor Experience

Hours 1

This class provides an opportunity for college mentors to engage in dialogue and reflection on their experience as a mentor. Students will reflect on their service to better understand the local community as well as gain awareness of larger societal and educational inequalities. This class meets Wednesdays from 9:00 – 9:50 in Doster 205. Class participants must also serve as one-on-one mentors from 2:30 - 5p.m. on either Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday at McKenzie Court, Oakdale Elementary and Northington Elementary.

HES225 Mentoring

Hours 3

Provides students who are interested in becoming one-on-one mentors for at-risk elementary and middle school students with knowledge and skills needed to be successful.

HES250 Career Develop/Planning

Hours 3

This elective course designed for freshmen and sophomores offers students opportunities to evaluate themselves, their abilities and interests, their personality characteristics, and their values, in order to begin forming career goals or to complete goals already set. This course will provide students with information on occupational characteristics, the career decision-making process, current issues in the career world, developing employability, job readiness, and job search techniques. Restricted to students outside the College of Human Environmental Sciences.

HES275 Leadership Develop Thru Serv

Hours 1-3

Encourages volunteerism as a way to develop leadership skills and a sense of responsibility to one's community as advocates for service. Students are provided with a list of nonprofit service agencies in Tuscaloosa, from which they may choose. Students may submit alternative sites for approval by the instructor. Students must provide their own transportation to the volunteer site.

HES310 Issues Human Envir Sciences

Hours 3

History and philosophy of human environmental sciences; present and future societal issues and their implications for the profession and professional procedures.

HES390 Practicum Human Envir Sciences

Hours 3-6

Provides students with an opportunity to apply classroom knowledge in a work setting appropriate with career goals.

HES399 Prior Learning In Hes

Hours 0-30

Prior Learning in HES.

HES430 Managing in a High Performance Organization

Hours 3

This course will provide an interactive exploration of management skills that enable an individual to effectively communicate, build and lead teams, delegate, make presentations and manage priorities to achieve success.

HES450 Volunteer & Civic Respon

Hours 1-3

Study of the importance of volunteerism to nonprofit organizations. Students will gain practical experience working with one or more nonprofit organizations.

HES452 Trends & Issues

Hours 3

Course developed for sport professionals to gain knowledge and understanding of contemporary trends and issues in sport management.

HES455 Social Entrepreneurship

Hours 3

This seminar will explore how the ideas of social entrepreneurs have provided innovative solutions to some of the world’s most systemic problems and why more social entrepreneurs will be needed in the 21st century. To study, understand and prepare oneself to become, or appreciate social entrepreneurs is a relatively new field of academic interest. It requires that students be creative thinkers and willing to inform themselves about current economic, political and social issues so they begin to understand the complexity surrounding the world’s most challenging problems.

HES459 International Strategies in Sports Management

Hours 3

Indepth analysis for sport professionals to study and review management and leadership strategies in various sport organizations.

HES460 Sports Business Management

Hours 3

This course is designed for student/prospective sport industry professional desiring to increase their knowledge and understanding of current issues in sports business management and the sport industry.

HES485 Self-managed Mentoring

*W*

Hours 3

This web-based course explores self-development of the individual and mentoring as a part of leadership development. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

HES490 Indiv Stdy Human Envir Science

Hours 1-6

Individual study in an area of human environmental studies.
Among people 1-44 years of age, unintentional injury is the leading cause of death in the United States according to the centers for disease control and prevention (CDC). Even after age 44, unintentional injury remains among the top ten causes of mortality among Americans. Additionally, millions of Americans are injured each year and not die. For individuals that survive an injury, pain and disability can linger for years, if not for the rest of their lives. This course explores the complex nature of unintentional injuries while examining the impact of various prevention strategies.

Prerequisite(s): NONE

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: NONE

A thoughtful discussion of individual, social, environmental, and political factors that influence personal health and well-being.

Methods and techniques by which community health workers identify and measure the scope and intensity of health problems.

The course examines the role of health education/health promotion and includes an orientation to the profession and consideration of current trends, problems, and issues in health education.

Introduction to topics associated with drug-taking behavior, emphasizing drug education. Physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of drug-taking behavior are examined. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

An examination of the psychophysiology of the stress response and indicators of excessive stress. Stress management techniques are examined and taught.

The course is designed to promote the acquisition of environmental health knowledge and skills for application in community/public health education settings. Course content will address environmental factors that affect human and ecological health and environmental health education and promotion strategies.

This course is designed to explore health disparities in the United States and throughout the world. Course content will address societal factors that have an impact on health disparities. The course focus will also address cultural competency and appropriate health education and promotion strategies.

Designed to help health educators develop competencies in program design, implementation, and evaluation.

A lecture/demonstration/discussion course designed to help health educators develop competencies in program applications, with particular attention to the needs assessment process and health communication techniques.

The purpose of this course is to provide students with an opportunity to apply health education and promotion competencies and concepts developed throughout their undergraduate course experiences. The course will include observations, applications, and reflections of responsibilities and competencies of health educators in professional practice.

Designed to provide the opportunity for independent work in any area of health education/health promotion.

Introduction to principles of the science of nutrition, with implications for and applications to food selection for individuals of all ages.

Discussion and application of nutrition as it relates to personal health.
NHM115 Introduction to Nutrition for Athletes
Hours 1
Applied sports nutrition theory and practice designed to provide physically active students with the basic knowledge of food, drink, and supplements and their effect on optimizing physical performance and health. Topics to include: balancing calorie intake with physical activity, fueling for performance and health, managing a healthy weight for sport, examining sports supplements, appropriate pre/during/post competition fueling/refueling habits, basic practical student cooking and shopping skills, and mindful eating.
Prerequisite(s): None
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None

NHM195 Intro Dietetics Nutrition
Hours 1
An overview of the major of food and nutrition and professions in nutrition and dietetics. Learn medical language by exploring the structure and meaning of terms frequently utilized in health care settings. Course includes guest speakers and lectures. Instructor permission required for non-majors.

NHM201 Nutrition In Life Cycle
Hours 3
Application of principles of basic nutrition to each stage of the life cycle. Emphasis is on the relationship of nutrition to growth, development, and health.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101

NHM210 Dynamics Weight Control
Hours 3
Analysis of interaction of nutrition and exercise in weight control. Techniques for measuring energy needs, estimating body composition, applying nutrition principles to weight control, and evaluating popular diet and exercise programs.

NHM250 Principles of Food Preparation
Hours 3
Principles of Food Preparation as they relate to food quality and acceptability. Restricted to RHM majors and NHM minors.

NHM253 Food Science
Hours 3
Introduction to the functionality of food ingredients and how the chemistry of food dictates the methods of preservation and preparation.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101 and CH 104 or CH 101.

NHM295 Intro Research Food Nutr
Hours 1
Basic research designs will be introduced and their applications in the broad areas of practice in dietetics will be discussed. Students will learn to use the Evidence Based Library of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics Web site. Student membership in the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics is a requirement of this course.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101; and NHM 201 (preq or coreq)

NHM305 Vegetarian Nutrition
Hours 3
This course will provide students with an introduction to vegetarian nutrition, including background information on general nutrition. This course will also cover a vegetarian diet’s role in disease prevention, courses of plant-based nutrients, vegetarian diets throughout the life cycle, food policy and how to implement vegetarian diets into different areas of dietetic practice.

NHM315 Nutrition For Performance
Hours 3
This course is designed to address nutrition issues related to exercise and athletic performance.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101

NHM320 Food in Film
Hours 3
This course begins as an introduction to the portrayal of food and nutrition culture in film media and goes on to explore the dynamic interaction of shifting food and nutrition values with evolving media production trends. Film media explored includes television, movies, documentaries, and news.

NHM340 Community Nutrition
W
Hours 3
Nutrition assessment of individuals and groups; provision of nutrition services in the community. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101 and NHM 201. NHM 395 (preq or coreq).
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: NHM 395

Writing

NHM361 Nutritional Biochemistry
Hours 3
Intermediary metabolism of carbohydrates, fat, and protein with emphasis on homeostatic regulation in health and disease.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101, CH 105 or CH 231

NHM362 Nutrition At Cell Level
Hours 3
Physiological and chemical basis of nutrient needs.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 361

NHM363 Applied Nutrition
Hours 3
Principles of nutrition assessment, including interviewing and nutrition care plans. Application of principles to selected stages of the life cycle.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 201 and BSC 215 and BSC 216

NHM365 Med Nutr Therapy I
Hours 3
Study of pathophysiology and medical nutrition therapy for specific disease conditions.
Prerequisite(s): BSC 215 and BSC 216 and NHM 361 and NHM 363
NHM366 Supv Pract Med Nutr Therapy I  
Hours 3  
Supervised clinical dietetics experience applying NHM 365 coursework. This course is only for students admitted to the Coordinated Program in Dietetics.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 365

NHM372 Intro Food Service Mgt  
Hours 3  
Course includes theories, functions, and principles of management and tools for decision making.

NHM373 Purchsg Design Risk Mgt Food S  
Hours 3  
Principles, methods, and techniques used in purchasing food and equipment. Analysis of layout and design and of techniques used in evaluating work flow. Principles and techniques used in managing sanitation, safety, and security functions in food service.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101 and NHM 372 and preq or coreq NHM 253 or NHM 250.  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: NHM 253 or NHM 250

NHM374 Quant Food Prod & Servc  
Hours 3  
Theory and techniques of quantity food production and service. Application of theory through hands-on experience.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 250 for RHM majors NHM 253 for NHM majors

NHM390 Pract Food Service Mgt I  
Hours 3  
This directed individual study is designed to bridge the gap between the student's quantity foods laboratory course and the senior food service management supervised practice. Students will be placed in commercial health-care food service operations. This course is only for students admitted to the Coordinated Program in Dietetics.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 372, NHM 373 and NHM 374

NHM395 Intro Research Food Nutr  
Hours 1  
Basic research designs will be introduced and their applications in the broad areas of practice in dietetics will be discussed. Students will learn to use the Evidence Based Library of the American Dietetics Association Web site. Student membership in the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics is a requirement of this course.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101 and NHM 201

NHM401 Nutrition Health Profesn  
Hours 3  
Covers the practical application of principles of normal nutrition (including the nutritive value of foods) and introduces nutrition for persons with health problems. Primarily for students pursuing careers in health care.

NHM411 Nutrition Education  
Hours 2  
Focuses on developing competency in learning-system design, with special emphasis on teaching nutrition in various settings.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101, NHM 201, and NHM 442

NHM422 Nutrition Care Process  
Hours 1  
Focuses on developing competency in nutrition counseling.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101 and NHM 201  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: NHM 363

NHM454 Experimental & Functional Food Science  
Hours 3  
Chemical and physical properties affecting food product development. Introduction to functional foods with additional value beyond basic nutrition. Strong analytical and writing skills are necessary for synthesizing peer-reviewed literature on experimental and functional foods in order to critically address nutrition questions. Scientific writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. One lecture per week with labs embedded within lectures.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 101, NHM 253, NHM 340, NHM 365, NHM 395, and CH 105

NHM457 Childhood Obesity  
Hours 3  
Focuses on the physiological, genetic, environmental, and behavioral factors that predispose children and adolescents to obesity; explores the clinical and public health strategies for treatment and prevention.

NHM464 Superv Pract Commun Nutr  
Hours 1  
Experiences that include nutrition assessment, counseling, and delivery of nutrition services in the community. This course is only for students admitted to the Coordinated Program in Dietetics.

NHM465 Medical Nutrition Therapy II  
Hours 3  
Continuation of NHM 365. Basic principles of enteral and parenteral nutrition support, as well as advanced medical nutrition therapy for critical care.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 365

NHM466 Sup Pract Med Nutr Therapy II  
Hours 3  
Supervised clinical dietetics experience applying NHM 465 coursework. This course is only for students admitted to the Coordinated Program in Dietetics.

NHM467 Supervised Practice in Long-term Care  
Hours 3  
Supervised clinical dietetics experience in the long-term care setting. This course is only for students admitted to the Coordinated Program in Dietetics.  
Prerequisite(s): NHM 365, NHM 366, NHM 465, and NHM 466.

NHM468 Practicum Nutrition Food Servi  
Hours 1-5  
Planned professional experience working in nutrition and/or food services. Usually in a medical care environment.
NHM475 Mgt Food Service Systems
Hours 3
Through lectures and class discussions, the theory, functions, and principles of management are applied. Emphasis is on personnel and financial management, problem solving, decision making, and systems analysis.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 372 and NHM 373 and NHM 374

NHM476 Pract Food Serv Mgt II
Hours 2
Supervised practice in an institutional food service setting applying NHM 475 coursework. This course is only for students admitted to the Coordinated Program in Dietetics.

NHM485 Sup Prac in Dic Mgmt
Hours 3
Conduct a research project using appropriate research methods, ethical procedures and statistical analysis to culminate in the execution of a program for a target population. Develop and implement a curriculum, adhere to budget constraints, and implement a marketing plan utilizing web based messages and social media. This course is only for students admitted to the Coordinated Program in Dietetics.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 366, NHM 390, NHM 464, and NHM 466

NHM490 Directed Individual Study
Hours 1-6
Individual study in nutrition or food service management. Students must receive Instructor Approval for override into class.

NHM491 Directed Professional Study
W
Hours 3
Individual professional study in management, clinical, or community dietetics. Requirement of 160 clock hours spent in assigned site. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): NHM 365

Writing

NHM492 Prepare Dietetic Internship
Hours 1
To provide students in the DPD program who are seeking a Verification Statement with the knowledge to be successful in applying for a dietetic internship upon graduation.

NHM499 Undergraduate Research
Hours 1-6
Under faculty supervision, the student designs an investigation; collects and analyzes data; and prepares a written report and seminar on the research project.

RHM105 Nutrition for Hospitality Man.
Hours 3
Lecture and discussion introducing students to nutrition principles to evaluate and modify menus and recipes, as well as respond knowledgeably to customers questions and needs.
Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM175 Intro Hotel Restaurant Hosp Mgt
Hours 3
Introduction to the opportunities, theory, functions, and principles of management in the food service, meeting and events, and lodging industry. Examination of basic operational systems and problems related to the industry.

RHM185 Intro Meetings Events Ind
Hours 3
Introduction to the structure, stakeholders and principles of management in the meetings and events industry. Examination of basic planning and production elements for meetings and events.

RHM241 Mgt Of Food/Beverage Operation
Hours 3
Course focuses on how to profitably manage a food service operation in order to satisfy guests. Students learn how to give guests the highest priority as the details of food and beverage operations are planned, implemented, and evaluated.

RHM251 Hospitality Employee Suprv/Mgt
Hours 3
Focuses on information managers need in order to recruit, select, and train employees; increase productivity; control labor costs; effectively communicate; manage conflict and change; and use time management techniques.

RHM274 Basic Accounting in the Hospitality Industry
Hours 3
This course is an introduction to basic accounting in the hospitality industry which includes accounting and financial reporting concepts and the use of accounting information in financial and managerial decisions.
Prerequisite(s): RHM 175, MATH 110 or 112 AND Economics 110

RHM284 International Food Safety
Hours 3
Principles and techniques used in managing sanitation, safety and security functions in food service operations. Explore food safety issues like nanotechnology, emerging packaging, irradiation, food recalls, international food safety, food terrorism and genetically modified foods.
Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM285 Food Safety And Risk Management
Hours 3
Principles and techniques used in managing sanitation, safety, and security functions in food service and lodging operations. Outlines sanitation and risk management programs that help hospitality operations provide quality products and services, comply with regulations, and improve the bottom line.

RHM286 Prof Develop Hospitality Manage
Hours 1-3
Provides students with new and diverse experiences to increase their understanding of the restaurant, hotel and meetings management program. Class discussions, assigned readings, lectures, tours, and presentations by RHM faculty.
RHM290 Food and Beverage Trends  
Hours 3  
ServSafe Alcohol Certification course and tests are administered. Students are exposed to food and beverage trends at the Annual National Restaurant Association Show.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM300 Event Plan Wedding Coordinator  
Hours 3  
This course reviews the interdependent functions of event planning for weddings. Students will learn about the decisions, problems and concerns of planning effective wedding events. They will design, plan and execute a wedding from start to finish.

RHM303 Mgn Quality In Hosp Industry  
W  
Hours 3  
Designed to acquaint students with quality and leadership issues facing today’s hospitality industry. Students learn the principles of the concepts of continuous improvement, quality service, power and empowerment, communication skills, goal setting, teams, diversity, and managing organizational change. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade for this course.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM313 Contemporary Club Management  
Hours 3  
Introduces students to the unique world of private club management. Focus on issues club managers face on a daily basis.

RHM321 Tourism & Hospitality Industry  
Hours 3  
Comprehensive exploration of major concepts about tourism and analysis of the broad range of factors that influence the inter-linked industry composed of many sectors.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM322 Cruise Tourism  
Hours 3  
Exploration & evaluation of the North American Cruise Industry to include vacation cruising, economics, life aboard for passengers and crew, analysis of marketing campaigns and internet resources.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM325 Lodging Operations & Management  
Hours 3  
Systematic approach to front-office, housekeeping and maintenance procedures. Emphasis is on the fundamentals in each of these three critical areas and the understanding of the mission of each department, people in the department, how the department interacts and management of employees.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM332 Front Office Management  
Hours 3  
Introduces concepts of front-office management that affect other operating departments. Discusses techniques in managing the front office to ensure operational goals are attained.

RHM345 Operations Mgt Gaming Ind  
Hours 3  
This course is designed to increase the understanding of the gaming industry through lectures and possible visits to casino operations, hotels, and restaurants located with casinos. The course discussions include history of gaming, gaming controls, gaming operations, currency reporting, casino statistics, casino tactics, marketing casinos, Alabama laws on gaming, and addictions and responsible gaming. There will be assigned readings and possible presentations by leading casino executives.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175 or permission from the instructor.

RHM355 Hospitality Industry Training  
Hours 3  
Student learns how to develop, conduct, and evaluate one-on-one and group training that will reduce turnover, improve job performance, and help the hospitality organization attain its operational goals and objectives.

RHM356 Human Resources Management  
Hours 3  
Explains how to meet the requirements of various labor laws, to include the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), as well as other employment and workplace laws. Explores strategies for attracting a wide range of applicants, minimizing turnover, and reducing productivity losses.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM370 Event Marketing  
W  
Hours 3  
Students learn how to market to the Event Target Audience; anticipate client needs; and understand the event business and its unique value position and differentiation. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM375 Managing Catering Operations  
Hours 3  
Theory and techniques of professional catering and event planning with hands-on activities involved with the planning, organizing, and implementation of special catered events. Student’s hands-on experience will include Service, Production and Management roles.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175, NHM 250 or NHM 253
RHM377 Restaurant Management & Service

Hours 3

Principles and methods of producing and serving quality food in restaurants. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

Writing

RHM380 Convention Trade Show Management

Hours 3

A comprehensive analysis of trade shows. Emphasis is on organizing, arranging, and operating trade shows and conventions. Visits to trade shows are required.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175 and RHM 185

RHM385 Event Lead. Prog, Prob Solving

Hours 4

Students gain knowledge, skills and experience in planning, executing, evaluating and problem solving with a variety of events on the UA campus. Students work with a minimum 10 hours per week with the University Union.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175 and RHM 185

RHM387 Hotel/Motel Security Management

Hours 3

Exploration of security issues, concerns and practices affecting hospitality properties. Covers the physical security of the property asset protection, guest protection, security equipment, emergency management and procedures, and OSHA requirements.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM402 Hospitality Marketing

W

Hours 3

Course presents basic knowledge and practices for developing marketing plans for hotel/motel organizations. Includes property/product market and competition analysis; promotion and sales planning and internal and external sales and promotion techniques. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. Juniors or Seniors ONLY.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

Writing

RHM421 Hospitality Law

Hours 3

Students gain an understanding of potential legal problems and how important legal considerations can affect the hospitality industry. Legal cases related to the hospitality industry are explored.

RHM425 Risk Management for Meetings & Events

Hours 3

A study of risk, crisis, and liability issues that may arise in the planning and management of meetings and events. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175 or RHM 185

RHM446 Hospitality Purchasing

Hours 3

Students learn how to purchase major commodities and nonfood supplies, ensuring price and product quality. Course explains how to deal effectively with suppliers and includes the managerial aspects of purchasing.

RHM448 Bar And Beverage Management

Hours 3

Discussion on strategies to profitably manage the bar and beverage department of the hospitality operation. Covers control systems, hiring and training, responsible alcohol service, and essential information on a wide range of beverage products. MUST BE AGE 21 OR OLDER.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175 and NHM 250 or NHM 253

RHM450 Issues Hotel & Lodg. Mgmt.

Hours 3

No description available

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM465 Food And Beverage Controls

Hours 3

Explores the complexities of controlling food, beverages, labor and sales income/cost control, as well as control systems, the basics of computers, and computer applications in planning and control functions.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM468 Practicum In Hospitality Mgt

Hours 1

Student work experience in a hospitality operation. Students are expected to work 500 hours in a hospitality operation and position.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of advisor.

RHM469 Internship Hospitality Mgmt

Hours 1

A semester of work experience in an approved hospitality organization for a minimum of 600 hours. Students work full-time during the semester to gain insight into hospitality management responsibilities.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM470 Hospitality Industry Computer Systems

Hours 3

Explores hospitality computer technology and the management of information systems. Discussion of applications for all functional areas, including reservations, rooms, food and beverage, sales and event management and accounting.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

RHM474 Mangr Acct Hospitality Industry

Hours 3

Students learn how to make effective managerial, business, and operational decisions based on a thorough understanding of financial statements; identify costs; develop realistic budgets; forecast; and plan cash flow.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175 and AC 210 or RHM 310 or RHM 274
College of Nursing Courses

NUR102 Freshman Compass: Nursing  
FCMP  
Hours 1  
The purpose of this elective course is to introduce the student to the Capstone College of Nursing and to help the student develop an awareness of and appreciation for the nursing profession. Emphasis is placed on the advisement process, study skills, professional nursing organizations, an overview of the CCN curriculum, and opportunities in nursing. (Theory).
Freshman Compass

NUR104 Liv Learning Prof Nursing Prac  
FCMP  
Hours 2  
This elective course focuses on awareness of education of nursing majors at The University of Alabama Capstone College of Nursing and the profession of nursing. Students have the opportunity to learn about The University of Alabama campus, the Capstone College of Nursing and the profession of nursing. Activities will be included to promote students' development of relationships with other nursing students and other students in Harris Hall. This course, which is known as a compass course, will point you in the right direction, much as a compass would. (Theory).
Freshman Compass

NUR203 Cultural Expeditions in Healthcare  
Hours 1  
This is an interprofessional interim course where students receive a hands-on experience with different aspects of culture including an overnight field-trip to a replica of a third world global village. Course participants will be required to stay out of town 1 night during the 2 week course. Developing team values that respect all cultures and foster productive team relationships will be fostered. Hands on experience with appropriate technology for community development will be offered. There will be an additional $75 fee to cover the overnight expenses.

NUR225 Immersion in Spanish Language and Healthcare  
Hours 3  
This course will provide students with a culturally rich immersion opportunity, integrating language studies with health care issues and concepts through another country's perspective. Family home stays are an integral part of this course. The lessons will occur on Monday through Friday, for five weeks. Visits to a health center, a hospital, a rehabilitation center, and other visits related to the health profession are included. Additionally, two in class conferences will be held on the medical system in Navarra/Spain. The course takes place in Pamplona, Spain, a medium size city, and capital of the Region of Navarra. Pamplona is located in Northern Spain close to the border of France and is famous for its San Fermin festivals. Additional activities include several excursions around the region including: a medieval castle in Olite, a tapas tour, 3 full-day excursions on Saturdays, a visit to the Guggenheim Museum, and a trip to the South of France and San Sebastian.
Prerequisite(s): No prerequisites
NUR305 Human Pathophysiology  
Hours 3  
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to fundamental pathophysiology of the human body. This course examines physiological change that results in disruptive adaptive responses throughout the lifespan. These disruptive responses are approached in a systematic manner. A combination of identified cellular concepts and a body systems approach is utilized to structure course content. Included are basic cellular processes in human pathology, pathology associated with the major body systems, and physiology associated with the aging process. (Theory).

Prerequisite(s): Admission to Nursing Upper Division

NUR307 Medication Calculation  
Hours 1  
This course is designed to facilitate the students’ development of those skills necessary to properly calculate medication dosages and to prepare the student for the Medication Calculation Mastery Exam. Emphasis is placed on those cognitive skills necessary to perform the calculations correctly. (Theory).

Prerequisite(s): Admission to Nursing Upper Division

NUR308 Conceptual Foundations Prof Nu W  
Hours 3  
Successful completion of this course is a prerequisite for semester II upper division courses. This course focuses on concepts and issues relevant to professional nursing practice. Content related to the values of professional nursing and issues affecting practice will be examined. Students are introduced to the CCN Vision, Mission and core Values. This course meets the University’s core curriculum requirements for writing. A passing grade in writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to Nursing Upper Division

Writing

NUR309 Nursing Informatics C  
Hours 3  
This required online course is limited to nursing majors who have previous computer experience. The course focuses on utilization of computers in health care education, practice, research and administration with emphasis on nursing applications. The computer assignments provide experience with a clinical information system, Internet, PDAs, word processing, databases, spreadsheets, and graphics programs. This course requires the utilization of the following software: Free healthcare mobile device applications such as Epocrates and Medscape, Microsoft Word, PowerPoint, and Excel. In addition, students will also have the opportunity to explore and utilize free online presentation software, for example: Prezi, GoAnimate, Google Docs, Sliderocket, Zoho Show, or Slide Snack. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): CS 102, Foreign Language option or an additional lower division CS designated course such as CS 202 or CS 285 and admission to nursing upper division.

Computer Science

NUR310 Health Assessment for Professional Nursing Practice  
Hours 3  
This course prepares the novice nursing student in the development of health assessment skills including the health history, physical, psychosocial, and spiritual aspects necessary for critical thinking in professional nursing practice. Adult physical assessment techniques will be developed through simulation and practice within a practice lab setting.

Prerequisite(s): Promotion to Upper Division of Nursing

NUR312 Clinical Internship  
Hours 1-3  
An elective clinical course that focuses on the further refinement of clinical and leadership skills. Students taking more than one semester hour will contract with the clinical faculty member for additional assignments. (Laboratory).

NUR317 Indep Study In Nursing  
Hours 1-10  
This course focuses on individual independent study of a selected topic under the sponsorship of a nursing faculty member with relevant expertise. Prior approval of proposal by faculty sponsor and associate dean required. Elective.

NUR319 Nrsng Informatics for RNs C  
Hours 3  
This required online course is limited to nursing majors who have previous computer experience. The course focuses on utilization of computers in health care education, practice, research and administration with emphasis on nursing applications. The computer assignments provide experience with a clinical information system, Internet, PDAs, word processing, databases, spreadsheets, and graphics programs. This course requires the utilization of the following software: Free healthcare mobile device applications such as Epocrates and Medscape, Microsoft Word, PowerPoint, and Excel. In addition, students will also have the opportunity to explore and utilize free online presentation software, for example: Prezi, GoAnimate, Google Docs, Sliderocket, Zoho Show, or Slide Snack. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): CS 102

Computer Science

NUR320 Issues in the Care of Older Adults  
Hours 3  
This is a elective undergraduate nursing course. The focus of this course is to delve into multiple issues of concern for well and sick older adults and their families. By exploring the greatly varied expectations for well and complicated aging, the student will develop an appreciation for the vast array of issues affecting older adults and the multiple transitions they experience.

Prerequisite(s): NUR 305, NUR 307, NUR 308, NUR 309
NUR324 Fundamentals for Professional Nursing Practice  
Hours 7  
Integration of knowledge, theories and skills from the humanities, arts and sciences serves as the foundation for this introductory clinical course. Students will further build upon adult assessment skills necessary for critical thinking in professional nursing practice. Clinical skills related to communication and basic care techniques will be developed through simulation and practice with clients on the clinical unit. The nursing process will be presented as a framework for critical thinking, decision-making and nursing practice. Levels of prevention will be introduced as a model for health care. 
Prerequisite(s): NUR 305 and and NUR 308 and NUR 310

NUR326 Pharmacology Nursing Practice  
Hours 3  
The purpose of this required course is to introduce the student to the role of pharmaceutical agents in assisting patients with health problems throughout the lifespan. A brief history and a discussion of the legal controls that regulate the field of pharmacology are included. Drug prototypes are utilized to examine the major classifications of drugs. Use of a handheld electronic devise and accompanying software facilitates discussion of major drug classification with regard to pharmacokinetics, therapeutic uses, adverse reactions, precautions, and contraindications. Special considerations of diverse cultural backgrounds, ethnic factors, access to financial resources, lifespan issues, and genetic variations impacting drug therapy are included. Health teaching and nursing implications for drug classifications are discussed. 
Prerequisite(s): NUR 305 and NUR 307 and NUR 308 and NUR 309

NUR328 Inq for Evi-Based Prac in Nurs  
W  
Hours 3  
This required course introduces nursing students to the basics of the research process and research methodology in a manner to allow the reading and understanding of research articles. Emphasis is placed on nursing research in a context of identification of practice issues, levels of evidence, identification and synthesis of evidence, translation into practice, participation in quality improvement, and evaluation of outcomes. This required course meets the university’s core curriculum requirements for writing. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. 
Prerequisite(s): NUR 324 and NUR 326

NUR329 Inq. Evidence Based Pract RNS  
W  
Hours 3  
This required course introduces nursing students to the basics of the research process and research methodology in a manner to allow the reading and understanding of research articles. Emphasis is placed on nursing research in a context of identification of practice issues, levels of evidence, identification and synthesis of evidence, translation into practice, participation in quality improvement, and evaluation of outcomes. This required course meets the university’s core curriculum requirements for writing. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. 
Prerequisite(s): NUR 319 and NUR 348, or with departmental approval

NUR330 Honors Inquiry for Evidence-Based Practice in Nursing  
W  
Hours 3  
This required course introduces nursing students to the basics of the research process and research methodology in a manner to allow the reading and understanding of research articles. Emphasis is placed on nursing research in a context of identification of practice issues, levels of evidence, identification and synthesis of evidence, translation into practice, participation in quality improvement, and evaluation of outcomes. This required course meets the university’s core curriculum requirements for writing. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. 
Prerequisite(s): NUR 324

NUR345 Perioperative Nursing  
Hours 3  
This elective course is designed to give students an opportunity to participate in multiple nursing roles in the perioperative environment. These activities are planned to enrich the student’s knowledge and provide application of concepts relevant to operative and anesthesia standards of care. 
Prerequisite(s): NUR 324

NUR348 Role Tran in Baccalaureate Nur  
W  
Hours 4  
This online theory course designed for registered nurse students is structured to provide the foundation for continuing development of the students’ body of conceptual and practical knowledge essential for enacting the professional nursing roles. This required course meets the University’s Core Curriculum requirements for writing. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. (Theory). 
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: NUR 319

Writing
NUR350 Crit Think & Clin Judgment
Hours 2
This course provides opportunities for students to gain skills and knowledge on advanced clinical problem solving and decision making.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 324 and NUR 326 or permission of Assistant Dean for Undergraduate Programs

NUR357 Health Care in Mexico
Hours 3
The purpose of this Summer Study Abroad course is to expose students in various disciplines to health care across the lifespan in Mexico. The course will focus on Mexican health care concepts, health care delivery, and health policy.

NUR372 Prof Nursing Practice-Adults
Hours 8
This required course focuses on actions designed to detect and intervene in actual or potential health problems in adults and to determine actions that will ameliorate or reduce the consequences of adult disease through support or rehabilitation. Clinical experiences are designed to develop skills for early detection, diagnosis, and treatment of acute and chronic health problems in adults and prevention of further disability. (Theory and laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 324 and NUR 326

NUR373 Standardized Exam Success – Adult Health
Hours 1
This online self-paced course is required for Upper Division nursing students who are unsuccessful on two attempts of the NUR 372: Professional Nursing Practice – Adults HESI standardized specialty exam. This course focuses on correcting knowledge deficits related to the adult patient population. Remediation strategies are designed to assist the student to identify knowledge deficits, synthesize pertinent patient care information, and develop necessary critical thinking and clinical judgment skills to safely and effectively care for an adult patient population. This course will also facilitate the student’s preparation for success on future nursing standardized exams.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 372

NUR374 Prof Nurs Pract Mental Health
Hours 4
This required course focuses on theory, concepts, and management functions essential to professional nursing. Essential skills are therapeutic communication in mental health, identification of practice issues, interprofessional collaboration, evaluation of outcomes, and the application of evidence-based practice models. Actions will be taken to participate in quality improvement by ameliorating or reducing the consequences of mental health problems. These essential skills are designed to provide quality care while improving the mental health of persons and preventing further disability. (Theory and Laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 324 and NUR 326

NUR375 Standardized Exam Success – Mental Health
Hours 1
This online self-paced course is required for Upper Division nursing students who are unsuccessful on two attempts of the NUR 374: Professional Nursing Practice – Mental Health HESI standardized specialty exam. This course focuses on correcting knowledge deficits related to the mental health patient population. Remediation strategies are designed to assist the student to identify knowledge deficits, synthesize pertinent patient care information, and develop necessary critical thinking and clinical judgment skills to safely and effectively care for a mental health patient population. This course will also facilitate the student’s preparation for success on future nursing standardized exams.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 374

NUR391 Emergency Room Nursing
Hours 3
This elective course focuses on chronic emergent and urgent interventions in actual and potential health problems of adults. Clinical experiences are designed to improved mastery of nursing psychomotor skills.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 372

NUR392 Introduction to Interprofessional Health Teams
Hours 2
This course introduces students to the Core Competencies of Interprofessional Practice including: Values/Ethics for Interprofessional Practice, Roles/Responsibilities, Interprofessional Communication and Teams and Teamwork. The course will include both classroom and online teaching approaches and will culminate with an interactive interprofessional simulation in the school of nursing simulation lab.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 372 and NUR 374 (for nursing students only) First and second years of medical school

NUR401 Palliative Care in Nursing
Hours 3
This is an elective undergraduate nursing course. The focus of this course is to build a knowledge base in palliative care nursing and symptom management. By exploring common topics in palliative care, such as, symptom management, pain management, and communication, the student will develop skills to better manage patients as they near end-of-life.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 305 NUR 307 NUR 308 NUR 309 or enrollment in RN-BSN program

NUR418 Prof Nurs Pract Childbear Fami
Hours 4
This required course focuses on the role of the nurse in providing holistic, patient-centered care to the childbearing family. The student will be given simple to complex situations in classroom, clinical and technological-based experiences, emphasizing evidence-based practice and quality improvement as members of an interdisciplinary team. A major focus will be the implementation of nursing care to childbearing families who are experiencing a normal maturational process as well as related acute/chronic health problems. (Theory and laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 328 and NUR 372 and NUR 374
NUR420 Prof Nursing Practice-Children
Hours 4
This required course focuses on the role of the nurse in providing holistic, patient-centered care to the childbearing family. The student will be given simple to complex situations in classroom, clinical and technological-based experiences, emphasizing evidence-based practice and quality improvement as members of an interdisciplinary team. A major focus will be the implementation of nursing care to childbearing families who are experiencing a normal maturational process as well as related acute/chronic health problems. (Theory and laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 328 and NUR 372 and NUR 374

NUR422 Prof Nursing Pract Comm Health
Hours 4
Community Health Nursing is a required course that focuses on the knowledge and skill competencies required for community/public health nursing practice. Educational and clinical experiences are community-based, community oriented and population focused. Health promotion, risk reduction and management, and disease prevention for individuals, families, and populations in community settings are emphasized. The course also emphasizes knowledge and practice of illness and disease management in non-institutional environments. (Theory and laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 328 and NUR 372 and NUR 374

NUR449 Community Health For RNs
Hours 5
Community Health Nursing is a required course taught online that focuses on the knowledge and skill competencies required for community/public health nursing practice. Educational and clinical experiences are community-based, community oriented and population focused. Health promotion, risk reduction and management, and disease prevention for individuals, families, and populations in community settings are emphasized. The course also emphasizes knowledge and practice of illness and disease management in non-institutional environments. (Theory and laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 319 and NUR 348, or with departmental approval

NUR455 Leadership & Management Roles
Hours 5
This online course focuses on leadership theory and management functions essential to professional nursing. The application of leadership and management principles through completion of a leadership project comprises the clinical experience for the course. Synthesis of concepts basic to organizational and systems leadership, including quality improvement, nurse sensitive indicators, patient safety, are explored. (Theory and Laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 319; and NUR 348; and NUR 329; and NUR 449 or with departmental approval

NUR465 Complex Client Sys RNs
Hours 5
This online synthesis course provides opportunities for the registered nurse student to examine complex acute and chronic health problems. Students will apply concepts from prerequisite and concurrent courses and use critical thinking and decision-making skills to evaluate interventions to ameliorate or reduce health problems. Activities will focus on nursing actions used to intervene in the care of complex clients. (Theory and Laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 319; and NUR 348; and NUR 329; and NUR 449 or departmental approval

NUR471 Prof Nurs Pract Complex Client
Hours 4
This synthesis course provides opportunities for the student to examine complex, acute and chronic health problems. Students will apply concepts from prerequisite and concurrent courses and use critical thinking and decision-making skills to evaluate interventions to ameliorate or reduce health problems. Clinical activities will focus on nursing actions used to intervene in care of complex clients.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 418 and NUR 420 and NUR 422

NUR473 Leadership Prof Nursing Practi
Hours 7
This required course focuses on leadership theory and management functions essential to professional nursing. Essential skills are communication, interprofessional collaboration, negotiation, delegation, coordination, evaluation of interdisciplinary work, and the application of evidence-based practice models. Clinical experiences focus on enactment of the professional nurse role in a concentrated practicum. Leadership and management principles and clinical judgment skills are applied as students enhance direct care delivery skills, critical thinking and decision-making. (Theory and laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 418 and NUR 420 and NUR 422

NUR474 Honors Prof Nrsng Practice
UH
Hours 7
This required course focuses on leadership theory and management functions essential to professional nursing. Essential skills are communication, interprofessional collaboration, negotiation, delegation, coordination, evaluation of interdisciplinary work, and the application of evidence-based practice models. Clinical experiences focus on enactment of the professional nurse role in a concentrated practicum. Leadership and management principles and clinical judgment skills are applied as students enhance direct care delivery skills, critical thinking, and decision-making. The honors component of this course requires negotiation with faculty, and approval of the Honors College, to determine the criteria for any honors credit in addition to other course requirements. Examples might include a scholarly paper on a chosen topic, data collection and graphic reports on the leadership project topic, and/or a leadership/management problem analysis on the clinical unit. (Theory and laboratory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 418 and NUR 420 and NUR 422

University Honors
NUR475 Preparation For Licensure
Hours 1
This synthesis course provides opportunities for students to assess individual knowledge acquisition and to implement strategies to ameliorate deficiencies and maximize learning with faculty assistance. Students will have the opportunity to use individual, group, and technology-based methods to facilitate critical thinking and problem solving using hypothetical client situations. Students also will complete the licensure application process. (Theory).
Prerequisite(s): NUR 418 and NUR 420 and NUR 422

NUR479 Indep Study Licensure Prep
Hours 1
This independent study course provides opportunities for students to assess individual knowledge acquisition and to implement strategies to ameliorate deficiencies and maximize learning with faculty assistance. Students will have opportunity to use individual and technology-based methods to facilitate critical thinking and problem solving using hypothetical client situations. Students also will complete the licensure application process.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 471 and NUR 473

NUR480 Ind Study: Lic Prep II
Hours 1
This independent study course provides opportunities for students to assess individual knowledge acquisition and to implement strategies to ameliorate deficiencies and maximize learning with faculty assistance.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 479

College of Social Work Courses

SW100 Introduction to the Fields of Social Work Practice
Hours 3
An overview of the many and varied roles in which social workers function in today’s society. Reviews the historical development of the profession, its various fields of practice, the profession’s code of ethics, and covers current national and local issues. Fifteen hours of volunteer work outside of class are required. Required course for social work majors and social welfare minors; open to all University students, but freshmen and sophomores preferred. Offered in the fall and spring semesters.
Prerequisite(s): None. This is an introductory course open to all University students. It is a required course for social work majors and social welfare minors.

SW101 Orientation to Social Work
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to orient new social work majors to the School of Social Work (SSW) to promote student academic success. Emphasis is on the advising process and establishing an educational plan, professional etiquette, steps in applying for admission to the professional program, the BSW program’s writing proficiency exam, and campus resources.

SW105 Honors Introduction to the Fields of Social Work Practice
UH
Hours 3
Social Work 105 is an introductory course that presents a comprehensive overview of the profession of social work and social workers’ roles in contemporary society. This course is designed for students seeking advanced professional orientation and development in social work. This honors course is designed to provide a critical examination of the profession’s values and Code of Ethics and the major fields of social work practice. Students examine the profession’s response to populations-at-risk, including people of color, women, older adults, children and adolescents, gays and lesbians, and low income populations. Each student completes a 30 clock hour service learning assignment in a social service agency. The course provides a broad base of information for further social work education and helps students decide if social work is an appropriate career for them to pursue.

University Honors

SW110 Values in Society
Hours 3
The major purpose of this course is to examine the nature of our values within the context of the American society. To achieve this purpose, we will explore and examine the history and theories of our culture and the effects of our culture on individual development.

SW200 History of Social Welfare in the United States
HI
Hours 3
Study of the historical development of social welfare, the social work profession, and the philosophical bases for the provision of various social welfare services to persons throughout the life course. Major consideration is given to the development of social welfare programs and services within a political and economic context, with particular attention to influential social values in the United States.
Prerequisite(s): None.

History

SW205 Honors History of Social Welfare in the United States
HI, UH
Hours 3
SW 205 is open to all students in the honors college at the university. This course will meet the History of Social Welfare in the United States requirement for all social work majors. This course provides students with an opportunity to explore and critically evaluate the historical development of social welfare, the social work profession, and the philosophical basis for the provision of various social welfare services to persons throughout the life course. Students will be expected to examine the development of social welfare programs and services within a political and economic context, with particular attention to influential societal values in the United States. The students will be expected to evidence a critical understanding of the major issues affecting the provision of social welfare programs and services to vulnerable and oppressed populations.

History, University Honors
SW206 Growing Old In America
Hours 3
This course provides students with knowledge of the field of aging with a primary focus on social gerontology. An overview is provided of the characteristics of the elderly and the biological, physiological, psychological, and social aspects of aging. Emphasis is placed on selected issues confronting the general elderly population.
Prerequisite(s): At least sophomore standing

SW208 Juvenile Delinquency: Causes, Control, and Services
Hours 3
Examination of the nature and extent of delinquency. Theories of causation and the structure and function of courts are explored. Emphasis placed on prevention, control, and interventions with juvenile offenders and their families.

SW210 Family & Child Welfare
Hours 3
Examines the current situation in services for children and families. Gives an overview of services designed to strengthen families, as well as those that provide substitute care of children when the family is unable to meet this responsibility.

SW212 Death Dying Bereavement
Sv
Hours 3
Analysis of a variety of issues and problems presented by death, dying, and grief in American culture, with some comparison to other cultures. Examines attitudes and responses to death and the perspectives of children and adults.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

SW300 Special Topics
Hours 3
This course provides a thorough examination of an important topic in social work. The area under examination varies from semester to semester.
Prerequisite(s): Sophomore-junior, or senior-standing. Social Work major or minor or permission of the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours with permission of the BSW program chair.

SW310 Professional Writing Seminar
Hours 3
Clear and effective communication skills are necessary for social service delivery. This pass/fail course assists students with acquiring/improving professional writing skills.

SW320 Volunteer Human Serv Sys
Hours 3
The nature and development of volunteerism in human services in the United States plus current trends in the use of volunteers is discussed. Each student is assigned to a human service agency in order to experience the role of being a volunteer.

SW345 Traumatic Stress in SW
Hours 3
This course addresses post traumatic stress and secondary traumatic stress. It includes theory, empirical research and social work interventions. The content is provided through a variety of modes to include textbook, articles, videos, movies and lectures.
Prerequisite(s): Good standing in the undergraduate program.

SW351 Oppression & Soc Injustice
W
Hours 3
This course examines issues related to the oppression of people on the basis of their gender, ethnicity, race, culture, sexual orientation, physical or mental ability, age, religion, and national origin. It is designed to introduce the student to a range of issues of oppression and social and economic injustice pertinent to the field of social welfare and the profession of social work. This course has the University Core Curriculum "W" designation. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): At least sophomore-standing or permission of the instructor.
Writing

SW355 Hon Oppression & Soc Injustice
UH, W
Hours 3
SW 355 is open to all students in the Honors College at the University. This course will meet the Oppression and Social Injustice (SW 351) requirement for all social work majors and social welfare minors who are in the Honors College. This course critically examines issues related to the oppression of people on the basis of their gender, ethnicity, race, culture, sexual orientation, physical or mental ability, age, religion, and national origin. It is designed to introduce the student to a range of issues of oppression and social and economic injustice pertinent to the field of social welfare and to the profession of social work. Students will also be introduced to various theoretical approaches to oppression and injustice. Specific emphasis is placed on critical and reflective thinking, and an exploration of the mechanisms of privilege and disadvantage embedded in racism, sexism, classism and other forms of systemic oppression.
University Honors, Writing

SW401 Social Welfare Policy & Services
W
Hours 3
This course enables students to develop beginning skill in the analysis of social welfare policies and programs. The course builds on the basic knowledge of the history and philosophy of social welfare programs students have acquired in the prerequisite course, SW 200 or SW 205. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): SW 200 or SW 205 with a grade of "C-" or better. Admission to the professional program in social work, or declaration of a minor in social welfare, or permission of the instructor
Writing
SW405 Social Welfare Policy and Services Honors

Hours 3

This course is designed to enable the student to develop skill in the analysis of social welfare policies and programs. The course builds on the basic knowledge of the history and philosophy of social welfare programs students have acquired in the prerequisite course, SW 205. In this course, special attention is given to evidence regarding the effects of policies on persons subject to economic deprivation, discrimination, and oppression. Current policies and policy issues in Alabama and the southeast are emphasized, with a focus on social work values and human diversity. This course has the University Core Curriculum "W" designation. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of SW 205 with a grade of "C" or better. Admission to the Honors College and the professional program in Social Work, or Admission to the Honors College and declaration of a minor in Social Welfare, or permission of the instructor.

University Honors, Writing

SW410 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I

Hours 3

This is the first course in a two-semester sequence that that uses a life course perspective as a framework for preparing students with knowledge of theories that support beginning-level generalist practice. It explores the reciprocal relationship between human behavior and social environments. This first course focuses on the development of the individual from conception through adolescence.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to BSW program and completion of BSC 108 or BSC 109, or BSC 114/115, or BSC 116/117, PY 101 or PY 105, SOC 101, SW 100 or SW 105, SW 200 or SW 205, SW 351 or SW 355, or minor in social welfare with successful completion of SW 100 or SW 105, and SW 200 or SW 205, SW 351 or SW 355.

SW411 Human Devel Soc Envir II

Hours 3

A continuation of SW 410.

Prerequisite(s): SW 410

SW414 Chemical Dependency

Hours 3

Drug and alcohol use and abuse are deeply interwoven into the psychosocial and economic fabric of American society. This course will introduce the student to major theories of addiction as well as the physiological and psychological results of substance abuse. State and federal policies regarding control of drugs, alcohol, and tobacco will also be discussed. The effects of chemical dependency on special populations, including ethnic minorities, people of color, gays and lesbians, dually diagnosed, the elderly, and women will be reviewed.

Prerequisite(s): A student must be either junior or senior-level in good standing with the University. Permission of the instructor is necessary for any other student.

SW419 International Social Development

Hours 3

This three credit course is designed for undergraduate and graduate students who have interest in international social development. It exposes students to a wide range of development issues, contemporary debates on those issues, and the people involved in those debates.

Prerequisite(s): Sophomore-, junior-, or senior-standing

SW420 Research for Social Work Practice

Hours 3

Basic research methods for the generalist social worker. Focuses on the role of research in building knowledge, critical assessment of research reports, use of research techniques, and application of research findings to generalist social work practice.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of the statistics requirement with a "C-" or better; BER 345, CJ 381, PY 211, SOC 301, ST 250, or ST 260

SW425 Research for Social Work Practice Honors

Hours 3

Basic research methods for the generalist social worker. This honors class focuses on the role of research in building knowledge, critical assessment of research reports, use of research techniques, and application of research findings to generalist social work practice.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Honors College and the Professional Program in Social Work or Admission to the Honors College and declaration of a Social Welfare Minor or Permission of the BSW Program Chair or the Assistant Dean for Educational Programs and Student Services in the School of Social Work. Completion of the statistics requirement with a "C-" or better: BER 345, CJ 381, PY 211, SOC 301, ST 250 or ST 260.

University Honors

SW437 Forensic Social Work

Hours 3

This course introduces students to forensic social work, defined by the National Association of Forensic Social Workers as "the application of social work to questions and issues relating to law and legal systems, both criminal and civil."

Prerequisite(s): Junior status or permission of the instructor

SW440 Social Work Practice with Individuals and Families W

Hours 3

Provides the student with the opportunity to gain knowledge, understanding, and competence needed for social work practice with individuals and families at the beginning professional level. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Prerequisite(s): SW 100 or 105, 200 or 205, 351 or 355 and admission to the professional program in social work.

Writing
SW441 Social Work Practice with Groups  
Hours 3  
The student is taught the fundamentals of group process, method, and content, and is prepared for social work practice with groups at the beginning professional level.  
Prerequisite(s): SW 351 or SW 355, and SW 440.

SW442 SW Practice with Communities  
Hours 3  
Prepares students to secure resources for clients in the community setting. Application of problem solving to improving community life.  
Prerequisite(s): SW 200 or SW 205 and SW 410, admission to the professional program in social work.

SW443 Seminar in Generalist Practice  
Hours 3  
Required course designed to accompany field placement. Seeks to assist students in integrating foundation content with field experience, with emphasis on generalist practice. Offered only in the fall semester.  
Prerequisite(s): SW 401, SW 411, SW 440, SW 441, SW 442  
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: SW 490

SW445 Social Work Honors Seminar  
UH  
Hours 3  
This seminar provides structured learning opportunities that enable students to complete their Capstone Honors Project. Students will apply in-depth knowledge of generalist social work practice to projects that emphasize values consistent with the social work profession. Although the projects will vary in scope, the expected results will be improvement in the bio-psychosocial functioning in individuals, families, groups, organizations, or communities. While students will be evaluated individually, it is expected that students will have opportunities to work in teams and groups to accomplish the specific goals of the projects while enrolled in SW 445.  
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of SW 440, SW 401 or SW 405, SW 411, SW 441, SW 442, and admission to the BSW Honors Program.

SW4498 Independent Study  
Hours 1-6  
An opportunity for individual students or groups of students to assume liberal responsibility for developing their own learning objectives in conjunction with a faculty member who has expertise in the area, and for pursuing these objectives in relation to a social welfare program or function. By permission of the instructor, program chair, and associate dean. Permission must be obtained during the preceding semester.

Department, Program and Course Alpha Symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Program or Course</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising and Public Relations</td>
<td>APR</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics</td>
<td>AEM</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies</td>
<td>AAST</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Studies</td>
<td>AFS</td>
<td>MIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>AMS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>ARB</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>ARH</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Studio</td>
<td>ART</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training</td>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blount Undergraduate Initiative</td>
<td>BUI</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Arts</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone International Programs</td>
<td>CIP</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical and Biological Engineering</td>
<td>CHE</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>CL</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing, Textiles and Interior Design</td>
<td>CTD</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Information Sciences</td>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicative Disorders</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health Sciences</td>
<td>CHS</td>
<td>CHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Based Honors Program</td>
<td>CBH</td>
<td>UH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers and Applied Technology</td>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>CSM</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Work Period A&amp;S</td>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Work Period CBA</td>
<td>CCB</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Work Period Communications</td>
<td>CCO</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Work Period Education</td>
<td>CED</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Work Period Engineering</td>
<td>CEG</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Work Period HS</td>
<td>CHO</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Work Period Nursing</td>
<td>CNU</td>
<td>NU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Work Period SW</td>
<td>CSW</td>
<td>SW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Professional A&amp;S</td>
<td>PAS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Professional C&amp;BA</td>
<td>PCB</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Professional Communications</td>
<td>PCM</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Professional Education</td>
<td>PED</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Professional Engineering</td>
<td>PEG</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Professional HES</td>
<td>PHS</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Professional Nursing</td>
<td>PNU</td>
<td>NU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Professional Social Work</td>
<td>PSW</td>
<td>SW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
<td>BCE</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatian</td>
<td>CROA</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>CIE</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech</td>
<td>CZE</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>DN</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>DUT</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>EC</td>
<td>AS, CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Orientation</td>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>AEL</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>BEP</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research</td>
<td>BER</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education Programs</td>
<td>CEE</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>DR</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Institute</td>
<td>ELI</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>HPES</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Degree Program</td>
<td>EXD</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farsi</td>
<td>FRS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>FI</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>FA</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Learning Community</td>
<td>FLC</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FR</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business Administration</td>
<td>GBA</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Engineering Studies</td>
<td>ENGR</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Health Studies</td>
<td>HES</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GY</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GN</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Management</td>
<td>HCM</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>HHE</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>HEB</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td>AHE</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>HIN</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HY</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Philosophy and Sociology of Education</td>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies</td>
<td>HD</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>HES</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management</td>
<td>NHM</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian</td>
<td>INDO</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Sciences</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>IDGR</td>
<td>GR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>IBA</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Honors Program</td>
<td>IHP</td>
<td>UH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Leadership</td>
<td>AIL</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>IT</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JA</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>JN</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>KIN</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>KOR</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>LAS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>LW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
<td>LGS</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Studies</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>MIS</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Science</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>MC</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical and Materials Engineering</td>
<td>MTE</td>
<td>EG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>MIL</td>
<td>MIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Greek</td>
<td>MDGR</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages and Classics</td>
<td>MLC</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Abilities Program</td>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Academics</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, Applied</td>
<td>MUA</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>MUE</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New College</td>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian</td>
<td>NOR</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>OM</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>POL</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>POR</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PY</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Education</td>
<td>CRD</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant, Hotel and Meetings Management</td>
<td>RHM</td>
<td>HES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Language(s)</td>
<td>RL</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>RUS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
<td>SAN</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Psychology</td>
<td>BSP</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Curriculum, Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>CSE</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>SW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Multiple Abilities</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grades and Grade Points

Grade Point Average (GPA)

Grade point averages are computed on the following grades: "A," "B," "C," "D," "F" or "I" and any pluses or minuses that appear on the record. In computing a grade point average, an "I" counts as an "F" until replaced by the earned grade. Grades of "P," "W," "NA" or "NC" are not used when computing the GPA.

Overall and Institutional GPA

A student’s overall grade point average (GPA) is comprised of all work completed at the collegiate level, including work completed at The University of Alabama as well as work completed at other post secondary institutions and accepted for credit at The University of Alabama in accordance with the Transfer Credit Policy. A student’s institutional GPA is comprised solely of work completed at The University of Alabama. Both the overall and institutional GPA calculations take into account all attempted work that comprise each individual GPA. All failed, repeated or otherwise insufficient coursework is used to make the calculations.

Sample Overall/Institutional GPA Calculation

A student’s overall or institutional GPA is calculated by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the total number of GPA hours. (To calculate the total number of quality points earned, refer to the chart in the Grade and Grade Points section of this catalog.) Then, take the point value (4.33, 4.0, etc) of each grade earned and multiply by the number of credit hours each course is worth. The sum total of those calculations will result in the total quality points. The sum of all credit hours used in the GPA calculation will result in the total number of GPA hours. Please note that grades of "P," "W," "NA" and "NC" are not included in the GPA calculation. A cumulative grade point average of 4.0 is the highest GPA an undergraduate can receive. See below for a sample calculation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA Hours</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>10.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Quality Points/Total GPA Hours = GPA

Example: 32.67/16 = 2.04 GPA

Major and Minor GPA

In order to graduate with a particular major or minor, a student must earn at least a 2.0 GPA in the courses required for the major or minor. However, a major or minor GPA is calculated differently than an overall or institutional GPA. The same formula of total quality points divide by total GPA hours is used, but certain instances of classes that are included in overall and institutional GPA calculation are excluded when calculating a major or minor GPA.

A student’s major GPA is calculated in the following manner:

- Only classes currently completing major or minor requirements up to the total number of hours required for that particular major or minor.
- Failed, repeated or otherwise insufficient attempts of classes are not used in the calculation.
- Successfully completed classes in excess of what is required to complete the major or minor are not used in the calculation.
- When multiple classes can be used to complete a particular requirement, the class with the best grade will be used in the calculation.
- Both UA institutional coursework and transfer work will be used in the calculation.

Other considerations when calculating major and minor GPAs include the following:

- Certain majors or minors may require a GPA higher than a 2.0. Always consult with your academic adviser for requirements specific to your program of study.
- Certain programs of study calculate GPAs for specific groups of courses that do not follow the calculation method outlined above. Always consult with your academic adviser for requirements specific to your program of study.
- Major and minor GPAs are not officially recorded on a student’s transcript nor are the calculations stored in the student information system.

Sample Major/Minor GPA Calculation

The requirements for the English minor are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EN 205 or EN 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EN 206, EN 207, EN 208, EN 209, EN 210, or EN 249 (or honors equivalent)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About the University

**3 EN electives 300 or 400 level**

Total 21

A sample of a student's coursework that could apply to the English minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade/Credits</th>
<th>Applied to GPA?</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 205 A</td>
<td>A/3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Applies to Requirement #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 206 B</td>
<td>B/3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Applies to requirement #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 207 A</td>
<td>A/3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Applies to requirement #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208 B</td>
<td>B/3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Applies to requirement #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208 F</td>
<td>F/3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Class was failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 330 A</td>
<td>A/3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Applies to requirement #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 348 B</td>
<td>B/3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Applies to requirement #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 422 C</td>
<td>C/3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Applies to requirement #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 466 C-</td>
<td>C-/3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>In excess of credits required in requirement #3 and lowest grade of classes that could apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The actual calculation of the sample English minor GPA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 205 A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 206 B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 207 A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208 B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 330 A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 348 B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 422 C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Quality Points/Total Credits = Minor GPA

Example: 69/21 = 3.28

**Grades and Grade Points**

Grades are awarded for University of Alabama undergraduate courses according to the following table of letter grades and values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Policy on Grading**

In undergraduate courses at The University of Alabama, passing grades are A+, A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D and D-. The F and I grades cannot be modified with a + or -. Four grade points are given for each hour of A, three grade points for each hour of B, two grade points for each hour of C and one grade point for each hour of D. The plus sign added to a grade raises the points awarded by 0.33 points per hour. A minus sign lowers the points awarded by 0.33 points. For example, each hour of C+ earns 2.33 grade points. Please refer to the grade points table for a complete listing of grades and their corresponding point values. Where departmental or other regulations require a minimum grade in a course or courses (for instance, the requirement to complete all prerequisites with grades of at least C) a minus sign shall be appended to the minimum grade. That is, a C indicates "any kind of C." The syllabus for each individual University of Alabama undergraduate course specifies the criteria upon which work in the course will be graded. **NOTE:** A cumulative grade point average of 4.0 is the highest GPA an undergraduate can receive.

In all freshman composition and introductory math courses, the following grades may be reported: A+, A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C- and NC (No Credit). The F and I grades are not included in the computation of the student's grade point average. A grade of C- or higher is required in all freshman composition and introductory math courses courses and is a prerequisite for advancement to all higher level English and math courses at The University of Alabama.

Specific freshman composition and introductory math courses where a grade of NC may be reported are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 103</td>
<td>Advanced English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 104</td>
<td>English Composition BUI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 120</td>
<td>English Comp I Non-Native Spk</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 121</td>
<td>English Comp II Non-Native Spk</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>Precalculus Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Precalc Algebra &amp; Trig</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In computing the number of credit hours attempted, each enrollment in a course is counted (any required course in which an F is earned must be repeated and passed; hours in freshman composition and introductory math courses for which NC was reported are not included in GPA computations). In some academic divisions, a student who has obtained the dean's permission may repeat a course for which he or she has already earned credit. Each enrollment is counted in the number of credit hours attempted and in the computation of the grade
point average. However, only the final enrollment may be applied to the requirements for the degree.

**Incompletes and Failures**

If a grade of F is earned in a required course, the student must repeat the course and earn a passing grade in order to receive credit that will be applied to the requirements for the degree. Grades of I must be removed within 12 months of the end of the term in which they were awarded but prior to the student’s graduation or the grade of I will be changed to F. The I may not be used as a means to re-enroll in a course during a subsequent semester. A grade of I may not be used to satisfy a prerequisite requirement.

**Pass/Fail Option**

A student who is in good academic standing may request permission to receive a grade of P or F for a course, instead of the conventional A+, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D- or F. A grade of P does not affect the grade point average. However, a grade of F received in a course that the student has chosen to take under the pass/fail option is computed in the grade point average. Use of the pass/fail option is subject to the following regulations:

- The student must be a sophomore, junior or senior with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher in order to use the pass/fail option\(^1\).
- Only elective courses may be taken pass/fail.
- A maximum of four courses or 12 credit hours (whichever comes first) may be taken pass/fail while a student is earning an undergraduate degree.
- Only one course each fall semester, spring semester and summer term may be taken pass/fail.
- Once the deadline to add a course has passed, a student may not rescind the decision to take a course with the pass/fail option.

A transfer student must have completed at least 15 credit hours at The University of Alabama with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher in order to use the pass/fail option\(^1\).

1 These regulations apply only to courses for which the student elects the pass/fail option; courses that are offered only on a pass/fail basis are exempted.

**Repeat Course Policy**

The grade and credit of the last (most recent) attempt of a course taken more than once will count in the student’s GPA and earned hours. All previous attempts will only count in the calculation of the GPA but not in earned hours. This also applies to courses taken at other institutions and transferred in to UA as an equivalent course.

Requests for exceptions to this policy shall be submitted in writing (or email) by the college to the vice provost for academic affairs.

Federal Regulations limit the number of times a student may repeat a course and receive financial aid for that course. Questions about these regulations should be emailed to the Student Financial Aid Office through their webpage financialaid.ua.edu/contact.

**Auditing Courses**

Auditing a course allows a student to take a class without the benefit of a grade or credit for a course. A student who audits a course does so for the purposes of refreshing one’s knowledge, self-enrichment and academic exploration.

The student must gain prior approval from the department offering the course in order to audit the course. The department will then work with the college’s student services office which will submit a request to the Office of the University Registrar to add the course to the student’s schedule as an audit. The deadline for gaining permission/registering as a course auditor coincides with the deadline for adding courses at the beginning of each semester.

Auditors receive no credit toward a degree, and an “AU” grade appears on the transcript. The credit received when auditing a course does not count toward your verification of full, half or less than half time enrollment status. This credit is not reported to the National Student Clearinghouse for enrollment verifications.

The requirements that auditors are expected to meet in an audited course are left to the discretion of the instructor. An auditor is typically considered a passive learner and may not recite in class or take examinations, but is expected to attend classes with reasonable regularity and do some assigned work. Please check with the instructor regarding his or her expectations. Auditors pay standard tuition/fees for the course[s].

**Non-Attendance Grading**

Federal regulations require that institutions have a system for identifying students that registered for, but failed to begin attendance in any or all classes. Institutions are responsible for any aid disbursed to these students. For students that cease attending classes, institutions are required to determine the date of last attendance for calculating the correct percentage of aid awarded based on the payment period completed prior to the last attendance date. Further, if there is no grading system that differentiates between an earned “F” and an “F” assigned for non-attendance, then the student is considered to have never attended or withdrawn for auditing purposes.

When inputting midterm and final grades, instructors are required to select one of the following reasons when a grade of "F" (or "NC") is assigned:

- **Earned**: Based on the evaluation of the student’s work throughout the semester, the instructor has determined that the student failed to meet the stated objectives of the course.
- **Never Attended**: The student did not attend a single class meeting or, in the event of online/distance learning courses, the student never participated in or contributed to the class.
- **Stopped Attending**: The student stopped attending class during the semester and failed to return or resume participation. A "Last Attend Date" is required and should reflect the last documented class attendance or participation. Examples of documented attendance may include presence in class or during exams, completion of assignments, and/or participation in computer-assisted instruction.

Following the last day to drop a class with a grade of "W" for a given term, all grades of "F" (or "NC") submitted during midterm grading will be reflected on the student’s transcript as final grades. Any subsequent grades of “F” or “NC” submitted during the remainder of the term through final grading will also be reflected on the student’s transcript as final grades. Midterm grades of "F" (or "NC") assigned with a reason of “Earned” will not be reflected on the transcript. The student will be able to continue on in the class and attempt to improve the grade.

Student registration will not be adjusted based on the assignment of failing grades with a reason of Stopped Attending or Never Attended. No tuition adjustments will be made for students who receive a failing grade for reasons of Stopped Attending or Never Attended unless they have
properly withdrawn from that course within the established refund dates as published. All grades of "F", regardless of the reason for which they are assigned, will be punitive in regards to GPA. Grades of "NC" will continue to be non-punitive.

Honors

Dean's List and President's List
A dean’s list of superior students is compiled and published at the close of each semester. Inclusion on the Dean’s List requires a student have a grade point average of at least a 3.5 for a minimum of 12 credit hours earned in a fall, spring or summer semester. All students achieving Dean’s List honors will have this accomplishment indicated on their University of Alabama transcript.

Undergraduate students enrolled in the University Scholars Program will have the grade points earned in the approved program-specific, graduate-level courses applied to the Dean’s List calculation.

The President’s List recognizes students who make the Dean’s List with a 4.0 GPA. The President’s List is not a separate honor and it is not indicated on a student’s University transcript. Students’ scholastic achievements may be further recognized by election to national scholastic honor societies and activities held during Honors Week.

NOTE: Neither the Dean’s List nor the President’s List are published until completion of the deferred examination period for the term (see the Examinations and Reports section of this catalog).

Latin Honors Designation
At graduation, the Latin honors designations cum laude (3.5 GPA but less than 3.7 GPA), magna cum laude (3.7 GPA but less than 3.9 GPA) and summa cum laude (3.9 GPA or higher) based only upon The University of Alabama institutional GPA and a minimum of 45 UA semester hours distinguish students who have qualified in their academic divisions for these designations.

Undergraduate students enrolled in the University Scholars Program may have the grade points earned in the approved program-specific graduate-level courses applied to honors calculations provided the courses fulfill the undergraduate requirements and appear in the DegreeWorks audit report.

Latin Honors may apply to a subsequent undergraduate degree provided 45 UA degree-seeking hours above those used to fulfill requirements for the first undergraduate degree are satisfactorily completed.

Students approved for Academic Second Opportunity may qualify for Latin Honors contingent upon completion of a minimum of 45 UA hours required to complete the degree above and beyond the course hour adjustment made by Academic Second Opportunity.

Students who have been approved for academic bankruptcy (one semester) are eligible for Latin Honors contingent upon completion of a minimum of 45 UA hours required to complete the degree above and beyond the course hour adjustment made for academic bankruptcy.

Transcripts
Official transcripts are issued by the Office of the University Registrar to recognize institutions and agencies that require these documents. Official transcripts are issued and mailed or sent electronically (PDF) only upon the named student’s written request. Transcripts are not issued for persons who have financial obligations to the University. A fee is charged for each transcript and any service enhancements requested.

Curriculum

Core Curriculum/General Education Requirements
To achieve a general education while pursuing a specific concentration in a chosen field of study, each undergraduate student will construct a curriculum that includes coursework in key areas. Read more. (p. 256)

Examinations and Reports
Final examinations are held at the end of each term. Read more. (p. 258)

Graduation
Degrees are conferred at the close of each fall and spring semester and summer term. Read more. (p. 258)

Majors and Degrees
Degree programs may provide academic, pre-professional or professional experiences and preparation. Read more. (p. 259)

Post Graduate Students
A student holding a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning may earn a second bachelor's degree, in most instances, from The University of Alabama by fulfilling a specific set of requirements at both the College and University level. Read more. (p. 261)

Registration
Prior to registering for classes each term, students may require academic advising using the procedures established by each division. Read more. (p. 261)

UA System Cooperative Exchange Program
The University of Alabama System has a Cooperative Exchange Program that allows a student at any of the system’s campuses (Birmingham, Huntsville or Tuscaloosa) to enroll in one course at one of the other campuses. Read more. (p. 262)

Core Curriculum/General Education Requirements
Applicable to students who begin their college careers fall 1998 and after, except for students enrolled in the College of Engineering (see section titled College of Engineering Core Curriculum/General Education Requirements listed below).

To achieve a general education while pursuing a specific concentration in a chosen field of study, each undergraduate student will construct a curriculum that includes coursework in the following areas:

1. Six semester hours of written composition (FC).
2. Six semester hours in 300- and 400-level courses, preferably in the student’s major, approved for the writing (W) designation. The (W) designation indicates that one of the conditions for a passing grade is that students write coherent, logical and carefully edited prose in a minimum of two papers, at least one of which will be graded and returned before mid-semester. All (W) designated courses are taught and graded by instructors who have at least the master’s degree and
existing courses may be discontinued. A course carries general education
credit that meet core curriculum requirements. The Core designations for
CLEP subject examination.
A student may satisfy some general education course requirements by
demonstrating competence on a proficiency examination, such as the
A course may be used to satisfy only one core requirement. For example,
if a course carries a designation for both foreign language (FL) and
humanities (HU), it may only be used to satisfy one of these core
requirements. An additional course or courses must be completed to
satisfy the remaining requirement.

A student may satisfy some general education course requirements by
demonstration of competence on a proficiency examination, such as the
CLEP subject examination.

Review of general education (core curriculum) courses is an ongoing
process. New courses may be approved and added to the list of those
that meet core curriculum requirements. The Core designations for
existing courses may be discontinued. A course carries general education
designation if the course is approved at the time the course is taken. The
student must consult the general education designations as found in the
appropriate section of the schedule of classes booklet to ensure that the
general education designation is in effect at the time the course is taken.

General education credit may be earned for courses taken at another
institution, provided the courses transfer as the equivalents of courses
that have been approved for general education credit at The University of
Alabama. The (W) requirement must be satisfied in courses taken at The
University of Alabama.

College of Engineering Core Curriculum/
General Education Requirements

To achieve a general education while pursuing a specific degree program
in the College of Engineering, each undergraduate student enrolled in
that college will construct a curriculum that includes coursework in the
following areas:

1. Six semester hours of written composition (FC).
2. Six semester hours in 300- and 400-level courses, preferably in the
   student’s major, approved for the writing (W) designation. The (W)
   designation indicates that one of the conditions for a passing grade
   is that students write coherent, logical and carefully edited prose in
   a minimum of two papers, at least one of which will be graded and
   returned before mid semester. All (W) designated courses are taught
   and graded by instructors who have at least the master’s degree and
   preferably are limited to an enrollment of no more than 35 students.
The (W) requirement must be satisfied with courses taken on this
   campus.
3. Nine semester hours of humanities (HU), literature (L) and fine arts
   (FA) area courses. A six-hour discipline depth study is required and
   may be taken in either HU, L, and FA or Hl and SB. There are no
   mandatory general education requirements for literature or fine arts,
   except as required for a specific engineering program.
4. Nine semester hours of courses in the areas of history (HI) and social
   and behavioral sciences (SB). A six-hour discipline depth study is
   required and may be taken in either HU, L, and FA or HI and SB.
5. Twelve semester hours of mathematics (MA) and natural sciences
   (N) area courses, to include two hours of laboratory. Mathematics
   must be at the MATH 125 Calculus I level or higher.
6. Either six hours of foreign language (FL) or computer (C) are required
   in addition to the humanities requirement. FL courses can count as
   HU credit if six hours of C courses are earned.
7. Pre-professional, major and/or elective courses applicable to the
   student’s declared major program of study. Students are to consult
   with their major departments/program areas for specific course
   designations that fulfill this requirement.

A course may be used to satisfy only one core requirement. For example,
if a course carries a designation for both foreign language (FL) and
humanities (HU), it may only be used to satisfy one of these core
requirements. An additional course or courses must be completed to
satisfy the remaining requirement.

A student may satisfy some general education course requirements by
demonstration of competence on a proficiency examination, such as the
CLEP subject examination.

Review of general education (core curriculum) courses is an ongoing
process. New courses may be approved and added to the list of those
that meet core curriculum requirements. The Core designations for
existing courses may be discontinued. A course carries general education
Examinations and Reports

Final examinations are held at the end of each term. The final examination schedule may be found at mybama.ua.edu. In addition, one or more announced tests may be administered in a class during each term. At the beginning of each semester, the student should review the published final examination schedules and consult with his or her professors about examination requirements as well as the dates and times of final examinations.

Deferred examinations are administered at the beginning of each term for the purpose of removing grades of I. A schedule of deferred examinations is posted well in advance of the beginning of the semester (see Incompletes and Failures under the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog).

At the close of each term, students can access their grades at myBama.

Graduation

Degrees are conferred at the close of each fall and spring semester and summer term. A graduation fee is charged to the student account early in the semester of graduation and is payable to the Office of Student Receivables prior to graduation.

Application for Degree

To graduate, a student must submit an Application for Degree online. Each candidate for graduation is expected to submit an application for degree one term prior to the term of graduation.

All students (except doctoral candidates) who complete degree requirements will receive diplomas following the established graduation dates for those terms. Doctoral candidates will receive their diplomas at the commencement ceremonies held in August, December and May. Undergraduate students completing degree requirements are considered degree candidates at the time of the institution’s graduation ceremony.

Graduation Requirements

To be eligible for a baccalaureate degree in any school or college, a student must earn in residence in that school or college at least one-fourth of the semester hours required for the degree. The schools and colleges may specify that advanced course work and additional course hours in the major and minor fields be taken in residence. Students should review the individual college residency requirements found in each college or school section of the undergraduate catalog. A student who is within one semester of completing all degree requirements and plans to complete some or all of those remaining requirements at an institution other than The University of Alabama must seek the approval of his or her dean’s office prior to enrolling elsewhere in order to assure compliance with University and divisional residency requirements.

NOTE: Students in the College of Education must seek advisement with their college adviser prior to enrolling at another institution of higher education during their last semester of enrollment to ensure compliance with state teacher certification eligibility factors.

In order to qualify for a degree from The University of Alabama, a student must earn a grade point average of at least C (2.0 on a 4.0 grading system) for all work attempted; transfer students must also earn grade point averages of at least 2.0 (C) for work attempted at The University of Alabama. In addition, the student must earn an average of C or higher for all work applying to the major. Some divisions of the University may have higher grade point average requirements for graduation; the divisional requirements for graduation are found in the sections of this catalog pertaining to each school and college.

Students are required to complete the degree requirements as stated in the catalog for the academic year during which they begin earning baccalaureate credit at The University of Alabama. Transfer students will be held to the same standard regardless of when baccalaureate credit may have been earned at other institutions. If students do not complete degree requirements within seven years from the date they began earning baccalaureate credit at The University of Alabama, they must change to a current or more recent catalog, under which they will have seven years from the start of that catalog year to complete their degree. Students may choose a later catalog up to or including the one current at the time of their graduation.

Credit-Hour Requirement for Degree

Bachelor’s degrees awarded by the University of Alabama require a minimum of 120 hours; some degree programs require more than 120 hours. It is the responsibility of the student to be familiar with the degree requirements of his/her chosen program. For detailed information regarding requirements for a specific degree, please refer to the appropriate section of this catalog.

Independent Study and Extension Classes

In general, the maximum baccalaureate degree credit that may be earned through independent study, extension classes or a combination of the two is 25 percent of the total number of hours required for graduation, subject to the following provisions:

• The credit earned for independent study and extension classes must not conflict with general requirements for graduation.

• A student who plans to earn degree credit by independent study must have this plan approved in advance by the dean of his or her academic division.

• Any student in an undergraduate division of The University of Alabama who lacks one semester’s work or less for completion of degree requirements, and whose attendance at the University is interrupted by orders for duty in any of the armed forces, shall be permitted to complete the requirements for graduation by independent study, provided that the credit earned for independent study does not exceed 25 percent of the work required for the degree. Such a student may also choose to complete some or all of the remaining one semester (or less) of work at another accredited institution. The work at another accredited institution may include independent study, night classes, extension classes and/or regular classes in residence. Any work taken under these conditions must be approved in advance by the dean of the school or college awarding the degree.

• Students in the School of Law are not covered by these provisions.

Guidelines for Consideration of Course Substitution Requests

A student is expected to satisfy all University degree requirements in effect when the student first scheduled a class after his/her admission or most recent re-enrollment as a degree candidate. Requirements for a program (such as major, minor, option, honors) are those in effect at the time of the student's admission or most recent re-enrollment into that program.

A student wishing permission to deviate in any way from program requirements must have permission from his/her college of enrollment.
Permission should be obtained prior to enrollment in the substituted course.

- Authority for granting an exception to the core/general education requirements resides exclusively with the Office for Academic Affairs.

The course to be substituted should be in the same area as the required course or in a related area:

- Substitution of a course for a previously failed required course is seldom granted.
- Failure to schedule a required course is not sufficient reason for granting permission for a course substitution.

Student action:

- Contact your divisional student services area for information on how to request a course substitution or exception.
- The University may make changes in policies, procedures, educational offerings and requirements at any time. Please consult an academic adviser within your college of enrollment for more detailed information.
- Approved substitutions for majors, minors and concentrations will be posted to the student’s degree audit in DegreeWorks by the student’s college following the dean’s approval. Approved substitutions for general education requirements will be posted to the student’s degree audit by the Office of the University Registrar following approval from the Office of Academic Affairs.

**Majors and Degrees**

**Bachelor’s Degree**

A bachelor’s degree is an award signifying a rank or level of undergraduate educational attainment. Particular types of bachelor’s degrees identify educational programs having common objectives and requirements. Degree programs may provide academic, pre-professional or professional experiences and preparation. Majors lead to a bachelor’s degree. Each student must select a major within a bachelor’s degree type. If options are offered within a major, a student selects one. The student may also elect to enroll in a minor to supplement the major. Alternatively, the student may seek to enroll in multiple majors within the same type of bachelor’s degree or to enroll in a concurrent degree program. A bachelor’s program of study shall consist of no less than 120 credits. Students may elect to take courses beyond the minimum requirements of a degree program.

**Second Bachelor’s Degree**

Students and former students interested in obtaining a second bachelor’s degree and currently enrolled students interested in earning concurrent degrees must follow the stipulations as described in the following paragraphs.

**Important Note #1:** A student may only be awarded one degree with the same degree type (i.e., bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of science in electrical engineering, etc.). For example, once a Bachelor of Arts is earned, a student may pursue a second major associated with a Bachelor of Arts but not a second Bachelor of Arts degree. In this example, the student could pursue a Bachelor of Arts in Communication because the degree type is different.

**Important Note #2:** Currently enrolled students are encouraged to pursue graduate level studies toward an advanced degree through the University Scholars Program in lieu of pursuing a concurrent bachelor’s degree.

Students should contact their primary college of residence for additional University Scholars Program information.

A currently enrolled student may earn two different bachelor’s degrees (i.e., a B.A. and a B.S.) concurrently if he or she meets the following requirements:

- earn a minimum of 30 additional credit hours over and above the number of credit hours required for the primary degree
- earn a minimum of 60 credit hours in residence (dependent upon the number of credit hours required to earn the two degrees)
- meets all degree, college and University requirements for both degree programs
- meets all prerequisites and course requirements in the two different major fields

Courses may be counted toward meeting the requirements in more than one area unless specifically prohibited by the academic departments and so stated in the catalog. However, credit for such a course cannot be applied toward both the total hours required for the first degree and the additional hours required for any additional degree.

**NOTE:** Both degrees do not have to be received in the same semester provided the concurrent degree plan of study was approved prior to the receipt of the first degree; otherwise, see the next bullet below.

A student who has previously earned a bachelor’s degree from The University of Alabama and wishes to pursue further undergraduate work may complete an additional major and have it noted on the official transcript (with date of completion) or earn a second degree if it is different from the first (i.e., a B.A. if the first degree was a B.S. and vice versa). This student must apply for readmission for the second degree and then:

- earn a minimum of 30 additional credit hours in residence at The University of Alabama over and above any hours applied to the first degree
- complete all hours for the degree in the college awarding the degree except in special circumstances approved by the dean
- meet all degree, college and University graduation requirements for the second degree program in the catalog under which the student enters or in a subsequent catalog
- meet all prerequisite and course requirements in the major field(s) for the second degree

A student holding a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning may earn a second bachelor’s degree, in most instances, from The University of Alabama by fulfilling a specific set of requirements at both the college and University level. This student must apply for admission for the second degree and then:

- meet all requirements for the second degree to include all course hours, grade point, ancillary, prerequisite and residency requirements specified by the degree program
- earn 25 percent of the degree requirements (a minimum of 30 additional credit hours for a 120 hour degree) in residence at The University of Alabama over and above any hours applied to the first degree

If a student holds a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning, the University presumes all general education, core curriculum requirements are completed. This presumption does not apply to ancillary college and curricular requirements required by the college awarding the degree.
Students are responsible for declaring their intent to pursue a second bachelor’s degree by filing an approval plan of study with the primary college of residency. To ensure appropriate advising, approval is obtained at a point when no less than 30 hours of course work remains for the completion of one or both degrees. Students are also responsible for re-filing updated plans of study if changes are desired.

For degrees in different colleges, students must establish one college as their primary college of residency. If program accreditation is a component of the degree program, then the primary college of residency must be the college of the degree program whose professional accreditation requires residency. The student must pay all fees and adhere to all requirements of each college, other than residency.

Students are responsible for filing an application for each degree sought according to the published degree application submission deadlines of the colleges and/or schools recommending the degrees and within the deadlines established by the Office of the University Registrar.

**Joint/Shared Degree**

A joint/shared degree program involves a student working towards a degree mutually sponsored by UA, The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and/or The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) leading to a single degree which is conferred by all participating institutions. A joint degree program is unique and distinguishable from any program offered independently at any one of the three institutions. The joint/shared degree program must be established through the student’s primary institution of residency.

**Multiple Institutions Bachelor’s Degree**

A Multiple Institutions Bachelor’s Degree is a special degree based on a Transfer Articulation Agreement. The agreement is a contract between two institutions of higher education, allowing the student to complete a specific set of courses at each institution to complete requirements for a bachelor’s degree. The agreement is program specific and institution specific, so the courses of a specific institutional program have a guaranteed application toward a specific bachelor’s program at the other institution.

**Majors**

A major is an academic program of study within a degree designation. That part of a degree program consisting of a specified number of hours from a defined group of courses in a primary discipline or field. Students are expected to acquire some mastery of a particular discipline or interdisciplinary area as well as to achieve a breadth of intellectual experience. A new major must go through the College/School curriculum approval process and be approved by the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs. Changes to an existing major must go through the College/School curriculum approval process and be approved by the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs. Every major will have a Classification of Instructional Program (CIP) code and a unique UA major code attached to it. Only formally approved majors will appear in the UA Catalog. A completed major is shown on a student’s transcript but not the diploma.

A major must comprise a minimum of 30 semester hours of course work specified by the academic department.

**Multiple Majors**

Students may pursue multiple majors (two or more majors) at the same time within a single bachelor’s degree or across degree types. To earn multiple majors, students must fulfill all the major requirements for each major, including any grade point and ancillary requirements. A student may share specific courses pertinent to both majors, provided an agreement has been negotiated and agreed upon between the two colleges or departments involved in granting the majors. Students are not required to complete additional general education/core curriculum requirements beyond those required for the first major, except in the case where additional lower level courses are needed to fulfill prerequisite requirements of upper level courses. Majors may be selected from multiple colleges, with approval of the college responsible for each additional major, but students must establish one college as the primary college for residency. If a major program’s accreditation requires residency in a specific college, the student will reside in the college whose professional accreditation requires residency.

Students are responsible for declaring their intent to pursue multiple majors by filing an appropriate plan of study with their college or school Student Services Office. To ensure appropriate advising, approval should be obtained at a point when no less than 30 hours of course work remain. Once approval is granted, the Student Services Office of the college of residency notifies the Office of the University Registrar of a student’s intent to complete additional major(s). The student is responsible for re-filing updated plans of study with the primary college of residence, if changes in major intent are desired.

**NOTE:** Students who seek multiple majors across degree types (ex. BA & BS) and earn fewer than 150 hours are awarded one degree with multiple majors. Students who earn 150 or more hours will receive multiple degrees assuming completion of all necessary requirements.

**Dual Majors**

A dual major program is a program in which two departments within a single college or two departments from two different colleges have formally agreed to allow a student to follow a condensed pathway, sharing specific courses pertinent to both majors. This allows the student to complete the two majors in less time than it would take to earn them separately. More specifically, dual majors are predetermined, lock-step programs defined by the two areas of interest and not self-devised. Some overlap of coursework use is allowed. Dual majors must be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs.

**Minors**

A minor is part of a degree program in an approved secondary discipline or field outside the major. It requires fewer hours than a major and is awarded only if approved by both the major and minor department and/or college. A minor must be completed in conjunction with the degree a student is pursuing, and a student may not pursue a minor after a degree has been conferred. A new minor (by each degree level) must go through the college/school curriculum approval process and ultimately be approved by the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs. A completed minor is shown on a student’s transcript, but not on the diploma.

A minor must comprise a minimum of 18 semester hours of course work specified by the department.

**Concentrations**

A concentration is an approved set of courses within a major that define a specialty area or specific field of study. Unless specified by the unit offering the major, a concentration is not required. Both new concentrations or changes to existing concentrations (by each degree level) must go through the college/school curriculum approval process and be approved by the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs. Only formally approved concentrations will appear in The University of Alabama Undergraduate Catalog. A completed concentration is
shown on a student’s transcript, but not the diploma. Some divisions or departments may use a term different from concentration, for example, specialization or track.

A concentration must comprise a minimum of nine semester hours of specialized coursework.

Certificate Program

A certificate program at The University of Alabama complements the undergraduate degree and serves as a way to distinguish/recognize students who concentrate a portion of their course work in a particular area. Students are not eligible to complete these certificate programs without being enrolled in and successfully completing a degree program. In rare instances, there may be people who have completed an appropriate bachelor’s degree who may then need to complete a certificate for professional certification purposes — but these types of certificates are rare.

The University of Alabama Undergraduate Catalog contains information about certificate programs. Approved certificates (at all levels) are associated with a CIP code and a UA major. Undergraduate certificates are approved by the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs. Completion of an approved Certificate Program is reflected on the official transcript as a texted comment but not on the diploma.

NOTE: Some certificate programs are unique to a specific division and are not documented on the transcript. Students who are unsure of whether their certificate will be noted on their transcript should check with the student services office in the division offering the certificate.

A list of Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs approved undergraduate certificate programs follows:

- Construction Management Certificate (p. 515)
- Global Studies Certificate (p. 286)
- Manufacturing Engineering Certificate
- Environmental Engineering Certificate (p. 516)
- Ethics/Social Responsibility Certificate (p. 579)
- Business Analytical Excellence Certificate (p. 578)
- Leadership Communication Certificate (p. 462)

Post Graduate Students

A student holding a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning may earn a second bachelor’s degree, in most instances, from The University of Alabama by fulfilling a specific set of requirements at both the college and University level. These students will be classified as post graduate students. If the initial bachelor’s degree was completed at an institution other than The University of Alabama, courses applied towards the completion of that degree will not be transferred to the University and will not count towards a degree. Any coursework completed after the conferral of the initial bachelor’s degree will be posted to the student’s University of Alabama record in accordance with the Undergraduate Transfer Credit Policy (p. 16).

To complete a second bachelor’s degree, a student must apply for admission for the second degree and fulfill the following requirements of the Multiple Degree and Multiple Majors Policy:

- Post graduate students must meet all requirements for the second degree to include all course hours, grade point average, ancillary, prerequisite and residency requirements specified by the degree program.
- If a post graduate student holds a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning, the University presumes all general education, core curriculum requirements are completed. This presumption does not apply to ancillary college and curricular requirements required by the college awarding the degree.
- Post graduate students must earn 25 percent of the degree requirements (a minimum of 30 additional credit hours for a 120-hour degree) in residence at The University of Alabama over and above any hours applied to the first degree.

Registration

Prior to registering for classes each term, students may require academic advising using the procedures established by each division.

Currently enrolled students normally register in October for spring semester classes and in March for summer term and/or fall semester classes. A schedule for academic advising and for registration can be found at registrar.ua.edu/registration. New students register for classes during a new-student orientation session. The Office of Orientation and Special Programs provides new students with information about orientation sessions at orientation.ua.edu. Late registration is permitted until approximately one week after classes begin; there is a penalty fee for late registration.

Courses that receive inadequate registration for a given semester may be dropped from the schedule of classes before the date for enrollment confirmation and tuition payment and/or before the first week of classes.

For the most current information, students should use the online schedule of classes at myBama.ua.edu.

The Semester System

The academic year is divided into two semesters and one summer term. The first semester (fall) begins in late August and ends in December. The second semester (spring) begins in January and ends in May. Fall term consists of one 10-week session (referred to as Fall I) and the full term. Spring term consists of Winter Interim (a term between the end of the fall term and the beginning of the full spring term), one 10-week session (referred to as Spring II) and the full term. The summer term consists of Interim session, two five-week summer sessions and one 10-week summer session. The summer term begins in mid-May and ends in August. The Interim session is the first three weeks of the summer term. The University’s current academic calendar can be viewed at registrar.ua.edu/academics/academic-calendars.

Credit for courses completed is awarded in semester credit hours. The number of semester credit hours awarded for a course may vary from one academic department to another depending on class hours, contact hours, outside-the-classroom work, practical or experimental work and laboratory work.

Course Hour Load in the Fall and Spring Terms

During the fall and spring semesters, the normal class hour load for a full-time undergraduate student who is not on scholastic probation is 12-18 credit hours each semester. A student who has earned at least 12 credit hours at The University of Alabama and has maintained a grade point average of B (3.0 GPA) or higher for all work attempted at The University of Alabama may enroll for more than 18 hours. The maximum load for which a student may enroll in one semester is 21 hours; however, an
Course Hour Load in the Summer Term
During the summer term, the normal class hour load for undergraduate students is six credit hours for one five-week session or 12 credit hours for the summer term. Undergraduate students may enroll for a maximum of seven credit hours in each of the two summer sessions that make up the summer term. The total load in a summer term may not exceed 17 credit hours, including Interim session and 14 credit hours, including both courses that last for one summer session (five-week courses) and courses that run throughout the summer term (10-week courses). Full-time enrollment for the summer term is 12 hours.

UA System Cooperative Exchange Program
The University of Alabama System has a Cooperative Exchange Program that allows a student at any of the system’s campuses (Birmingham, Huntsville or Tuscaloosa) to enroll in one course at one of the other campuses. The following conditions govern this cooperative exchange program:

1. The student must be currently registered as a full-time undergraduate- or graduate-level degree-seeking student at the home campus.
2. The course desired must not be offered at the student's home campus.
3. Visiting students are limited to one undergraduate or graduate course per term at the host campus.
4. The student must have an overall grade point average of C as an undergraduate or B as a graduate student.
5. The student’s request must be approved by the registrar of the home campus and by the dean and/or adviser, if required.
6. Permission for the student to enroll in a course at the host campus is dependent upon availability of space for that course requested by the visiting student (availability is determined at the close of regular registration).
7. The visiting student is not entitled to participate in the student activities of the host campus (sports functions, student concerts, etc.).
8. The visiting student follows all academic policies of the host campus.
9. It is the responsibility of the host campus to forward to the home campus the course description, semester hours of credit and the final grade awarded to the visiting student. In cases where the campus grading systems are not compatible, it is the responsibility of the host campus to award a grade that is compatible with the home campus grading system.
10. All expenses associated with registration, withdrawal and drop/add are paid by the student at the home campus. There should be no transfer of funds to the host campus.
11. To participate in this program, any student enrolled at the home campus with less than full-time hours requires approval by the vice president for academic affairs at the home campus and payment of minimum full-time tuition at the home campus.
12. Any exceptions to the above conditions governing this agreement must be approved by the vice president for academic affairs at the home campus. Any student interested in participating in the Cooperative Exchange Program should contact the Office of the University Registrar for information and exchange program registration.

Student Expectations

Absence from Class and Failure to Complete Class Work
Students are expected to attend all classes for which they are registered. Read more. (p. 262)

Code of Academic Conduct
All students in attendance at The University of Alabama are expected to be honorable and observe standards of conduct appropriate to a community of scholars. Read more. (p. 262)

Records Policy for Students with Uncleared Financial Obligations
A student who is withdrawn from the University because of returned checks may not be reinstated for the current term. Read more. (p. 263)

Student Responsibility
Thorough knowledge of the academic regulations and policies of the University and its academic divisions is essential for all students. Read more. (p. 263)

Absence from Class and Failure to Complete Class Work
Students are expected to attend all classes for which they are registered. Class attendance is regarded as an academic matter, and the use of attendance records in grading (or for other purposes) is left to the discretion of the faculty member responsible for the course. This will be explained in the course attendance policy written and distributed by the faculty member. The faculty member is responsible for handling any excuses for absences from his or her class. A student-athlete should go to the Center for Student Athletic Services at rolltide.com/ot/cass.html and read the Student-Athlete Handbook.

Code of Academic Conduct

Academic Honor Code
All students in attendance at The University of Alabama are expected to be honorable and observe standards of conduct appropriate to a community of scholars. The University of Alabama expects from its students a higher standard of conduct than the minimum required to avoid discipline. At the beginning of each semester and on tests and
projects, at the discretion of the course instructor, each student will be expected to sign an Honor Pledge.

The Academic Honor Pledge reads as follows: I promise or affirm that I will not at any time be involved with cheating, plagiarism, fabrication or misrepresentation while enrolled as a student at The University of Alabama. I have read the Academic Honor Code, which explains disciplinary procedures that will result from the aforementioned. I understand that violation of this code will result in penalties as severe as indefinite suspension from the University.

Academic Misconduct
Academic misconduct includes all acts of dishonesty in any academic or related matter and any knowing or intentional help, attempt to help, or conspiracy to help another student commit an act of academic dishonesty. Academic dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, the following acts, when performed in any type of academic or academically related matter, exercise or activity:

- **Cheating:** Using or attempting to use unauthorized materials, information, study aids or computer-related information.
- **Plagiarism:** Representing the words, data, works, ideas, computer programs or output, or anything not generated in an authorized fashion, as one's own.
- **Fabrication:** Presenting as genuine, any invented or falsified citation or material.
- **Misrepresentation:** Falsifying, altering or misstating the contents of documents or other materials related to academic matters, including schedules, prerequisites and transcripts.

Except in divisions that have an alternate academic misconduct policy that has been approved by the provost/executive vice president for academic affairs, academic misconduct cases shall be resolved by the academic misconduct monitor (appointed by the academic dean) or the academic dean of the division in which the alleged action took place. Appeals from the monitor’s decisions may be made to the academic dean; appeals from the academic dean’s decisions may be made to the Office for Academic Affairs.

Penalties for academic misconduct can range from a reprimand to a penalty as severe as suspension for a definite time or even indefinite suspension. Indefinite suspension normally requires a minimum of one semester, after which students may appeal for reinstatement. Academic deans have the authority to impose the full range of penalties. Divisional academic misconduct monitors may impose penalties only after receiving a voluntary written confession unless otherwise designated by the dean. Academic misconduct monitors are authorized to impose penalties up to, but not including, suspension. All persons who admit to or are found guilty of an academic offense for which a penalty less than an indefinite suspension is imposed will receive a penalty of indefinite suspension if they admit to or are found guilty of another offense of academic misconduct. In all cases that involve suspension as a penalty, the Office of the University Registrar will be notified immediately of the suspension and a hold will be placed on the student’s record to prevent further enrollment.

A penalty of indefinite suspension is mandated for a finding of guilt on all second offenses. All second offense accusations are referred directly to the academic dean of the College for resolution. "Second offense accusations” assume resolution of first offenses (i.e., a finding of guilt) and that the student has been afforded the opportunity to learn from the first offense. Multiple misconduct accusations, where the initial accusations have not been resolved, may result in a penalty more severe than is typical in first offenses, including indefinite suspension. For second-offense cases that are in progress at the beginning of a semester, a student will be allowed to enroll and continue through completion of the semester even if the outcome of the accusation is suspension.

If an academic misconduct case is underway during a student’s final semester, the awarding of the degree may be dependent upon the resolution of the case.

The complete Academic Integrity Policy may be found online at studenthandbook.ua.edu/conduct.html.

Records Policy for Students with Uncleared Financial Obligations

Students with Returned Checks
A student who is withdrawn from the University because of returned checks may not be reinstated for the current term, and all financial obligations to the University must be cleared before the student will be permitted to enroll for a subsequent term. Students who are withdrawn from their courses based on these circumstances will have grades of W entered on their transcripts.

Other Students
Students whose financial obligations to the University are not the result of returned checks will not be withdrawn, but they will be subject to the following policies:

- Grades will be assigned by faculty members and will be entered in the student’s permanent record.
- Transcripts will not be released until financial obligations to the University are cleared.
- A student’s enrollment will not be confirmed until financial obligation has been resolved.
- When all financial obligations are resolved, the student is again eligible to receive transcripts.

Student Responsibility

Thorough knowledge of the academic regulations and policies of the University and its academic divisions is essential for all students. Each student is expected to become familiar with The University of Alabama undergraduate catalog and to consult with the academic advisers provided by the student’s division.

Each student is responsible for selecting and registering for the courses that

1. are needed to maintain reasonable progress toward the desired degree,
2. will satisfy all requirements for the desired degree by the time the student expects to graduate and
3. conform to University regulations.

Students are expected to pursue successful completion of the courses for which they register.

Students are also responsible for the following:

- The student must maintain a current mailing address and a local residence address on file. Students may make address and phone number updates in myBama.
- The student living on campus (Greek house or residence hall) must complete the Missing Student Contact Information in myBama.
• The student must maintain his/her UA Alerts via the Student Tab in myBama.
• The student must respond promptly to all communications received from The University of Alabama.

Most importantly, the student is responsible for developing and maintaining an academic plan and monitoring his/her academic progress via DegreeWorks, a degree audit tool.

Administration

The Honorable Robert Bentley
• Governor of Alabama
• Ex Officio President of the Board of Trustees

Philip Cleveland, Ed.D.
• Interim State Superintendent of Education
• Ex Officio Member of the Board of Trustees

Trustees, by Congressional District

First District
• Harris V. Morissette, Saraland
• Marietta M. Urquhart, Mobile

Second District
• Joseph C. Espy III, Montgomery
• W. Davis Malone III, Dothan

Third District
• Kenneth L. Vandervoort, M.D., Anniston
• James W. Wilson III, Montgomery

Fourth District
• Finis E. St. John IV, Cullman
• Scott Phelps, Tuscaloosa

Fifth District
• Ronald W. Gray, Huntsville
• William Britt Sexton, Decatur

Sixth District
• Vanessa Leonard, Rockford
• John D. Johns, Birmingham

Seventh District
• Karen P. Brooks, Tuscaloosa; President pro tempore of the Board
• Judge John H. England Jr., Tuscaloosa
• Barbara Humphrey, Birmingham

Trustees Emeriti
• Frank H. Bromberg Jr., Birmingham
• Paul W. Bryant, Jr., Tuscaloosa
• Angus R. Cooper, II, Mobile
• Oliver H. Delchamps, Jr., Mobile
• Garry Neil Drummond, Birmingham
• Jack Edwards, Mobile
• Joseph L. Fine, Montgomery
• Andria Scott Hurst, Birmingham

• Sandral Hullette, MD, Eutaw
• Peter L. Lowe, Huntsville
• John J. McMahon, Jr., Birmingham
• John T. Oliver Jr., Jasper
• Joe H. Ritch, Huntsville
• Cleophus Thomas Jr., Anniston
• John Russell Thomas, Alexander City

Chancellor
• Robert E. Witt, Tuscaloosa

Officers of the University
• Stuart R. Bell, President
• Kevin Whitaker, Interim Provost
• Lynda Gilbert, Vice President for Financial Affairs
• Carl A. Pinkert, Vice President for Research and Economic Development
• Samory T. Pruitt, Vice President for Community Affairs
• Linda Bonnin, Vice President for Strategic Communications
• David Grady, Vice President for Student Affairs
• Bob Pierce, Vice President for Advancement

Academic Divisions of the University

College of Arts and Sciences (1910)
• Robert F. Olin, Dean

Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration (1919)
• Kay M. Palan, Dean

College of Communication and Information Sciences (1973)
• Mark D. Nelson, Dean

College of Community Health Sciences (1971)
• Richard H. Streiffer, Dean

College of Continuing Studies (1919)
• Craig S. Edelbrock, Dean

College of Education (1909)
• Peter Hlebowitsh, Dean

College of Engineering (1909)
• Charles W. Karr, Dean

Graduate School (1924)
• David A. Francko, Dean

Honors College (2003)
• Shane Sharpe, Dean

College of Human Environmental Sciences (1931)
• Milla Boschung, Dean

School of Law (1872)
• Mark E. Brandon, Dean

Capstone College of Nursing (1976)
• Suzanne S. Prevost, Dean

School of Social Work (1965)
• Vikki Vandiver, Dean
Admissions

The admission process is accomplished by completing the appropriate application for admission and furnishing the required credentials. You may apply online at apply.ua.edu. For questions, please contact The University of Alabama, Office of Undergraduate Admissions via email admissions@ua.edu; call 1-800-933-BAMA or (205) 348-5666; write to The University of Alabama, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, Box 870132, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0132; or visit the website at gobama.ua.edu.

More specific requirements for freshman, undergraduate transfer, transient, special or international student admission appear in the sections that follow. Some University of Alabama academic divisions may have different policies or requirements regarding admission; see the appropriate division's section of this catalog for details.

General Requirements

The University of Alabama employs a competitive freshman admission process that includes reviewing and evaluating each application on an individual basis for an applicant's abilities as a scholar. Decisions about the potential for a student's academic success are based on ACT and/or SAT performance, high-school grade point average and high school course schedule. The University of Alabama will accept current and redesigned SAT scores for admissions, scholarships and Honors College. A writing score is not required but can be reviewed if a student does not meet regular admissions standards as set forth by the ACT/SAT and GPA requirements. Applicants for freshman admission must submit official copies of their high school transcripts. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of all college-level work attempted. Currently, there is a $40.00 nonrefundable application fee for freshman and transfer students.

If admission is denied, the Office of Undergraduate Admissions may suggest alternative ways to meet admission criteria at a later time.

Applications for admission are accepted as early as one year prior to the anticipated date of enrollment. After an evaluation of the applicant’s credentials, admission is granted into various categories, depending on the strength of the applicant’s academic background. Once admitted, a student may enroll in courses for their admitted term and must submit a final transcript. For this reason, prospective students should ensure that their application credentials are submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions as early as possible.

An Immunization Form, to include proof of current measles (MMR) and meningitis vaccinations and a negative TB skin test, must be completed and submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions by a Licensed Health Care Professional and submitted prior to enrollment. The immunization form can be downloaded from shc.ua.edu/immunization-policy.

More specific requirements for freshman, undergraduate transfer, transient, special or international student admission appear in the sections that follow. Some University of Alabama academic divisions may have different policies or requirements regarding admission; see the appropriate division’s section of this catalog for details.

Home-Schooled Students

The University of Alabama welcomes applications from students who are schooled in the home. Home-schooled applicants should meet the following requirements for admission:

1. Home-schooled applicants should meet the ACT/SAT requirement, as well as the grade point average (GPA) requirement and the college preparatory curriculum minimum unit requirements, if they present certified transcripts at the completion of their programs.

The University of Alabama will accept current and redesigned SAT scores for admissions. A writing score is not required but can be reviewed if a student does not meet regular admissions standards as set forth by the ACT/SAT and GPA requirements. Refer to the "Freshman Admissions" tab and review Preparation for College-level Work and Minimum Requirements for Admission.

2. Students who do not present certified transcripts must take the GED and meet the admission requirements as outlined in The University of Alabama GED Admission Policy. See Non-graduates of High School (p. 266).

Transfers within the University

Procedures governing transfers between academic divisions of the University are administered by the Office of the University Registrar. For further information, please refer to the section Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 22) section of this catalog.

Freshman Admission

Freshman Orientation and Registration

An orientation/registration program (Bama Bound) is provided for all new freshman students to assist with the transition to college. Information about orientation and registration is sent to admitted students.

For all new undergraduate students, initial math placement will be based on ACT or SAT math score or previous college mathematics credit. If a student does not have one of these or wishes to try to improve his/her placement, he/she may take the online math assessment. Foreign language placement is determined by several factors. These factors include the following: the number of high-school units completed; language placement examination scores; or, for those with native or heritage competency, faculty evaluation. Students with more than two high school units of French, German, Spanish, or Latin should take a placement examination by logging in to their mybama account, under Academic tab, in the box titled Admissions, look for "Foreign language assessment." All assessments should be completed one week prior to Bama Bound.

Each orientation session gives students the opportunity to learn about the University, as well as academic programs and services offered to students. Students also enroll in classes for their first term at the University. Several orientation sessions are provided each year. For more information, visit orientation.ua.edu.

Preparation for College-Level Work

The University of Alabama Core Curriculum, required of all graduates, provides the foundation of every undergraduate degree program at the University. In addition to providing a solid understanding of the subjects covered, the core curriculum acquaints students with the ways knowledge is created.

The core curriculum includes academic courses in writing, humanities, fine arts, social sciences, natural sciences (including laboratory experience) and mathematics; it also requires knowledge of a language other than English. To prepare for the core curriculum, applicants are encouraged to take maximum advantage of their high school experiences by accumulating as many academic units as is practical.

Minimum Requirements for Admission

In terms of educational preparation, the college preparatory curriculum minimum unit requirements for regular admissions are:

- **English**: 4 units
Mathematics 3 units, beginning with algebra I, algebra II, and one unit of either geometry, trigonometry or calculus
Social Studies 4 units
Natural Science 3 units, including 2 units with a laboratory
Foreign Language 1 unit
Other academic courses 5 units (courses recommended are in fine arts or computer literacy, with additional courses in mathematics, science and foreign language)

The Advanced Academic Diploma awarded by Alabama high schools meets all University of Alabama course requirements. The Credit Based diploma awarded by Alabama high schools is accepted; however, students must have the preparatory curriculum minimum requirements as listed.

The University of Alabama employs a competitive curriculum admission process that includes reviewing and evaluating each application on an individual basis for an applicant's abilities as a student and a scholar. Decisions about the potential for a student's academic success are based on ACT and/ or SAT performance, high school grade point average and high school course schedule. The University of Alabama will accept current and redesigned SAT scores for admissions, scholarships and Honors College. A writing score is not required but can be reviewed if a student does not meet regular admissions standards as set forth by the ACT/SAT and GPA requirements.

The course/unit requirement also applies to transfer students who have completed fewer than 24 semester hours or 36 quarter hours of college-level courses.

Special Programs

Early Admission

Students who have exceptionally high grades (B+ or higher grade point average) and at least a 28 ACT or a 1250 SAT (Evidence-Based Reading and Writing and Math) and who have strong endorsements from their high school principal, guidance counselor and parents or legal guardians may be considered for admission without completing their senior year of high school.

Concurrent Enrollment

Students who meet the necessary requirements may attend The University of Alabama while still in high school. Students in area high schools may enroll as concurrent high school students/University freshmen. Typical students admitted to this program have a ‘B+’ grade point average, at least a 26 ACT or 1170 SAT (Evidence-Based Reading and Writing and Math) and the recommendation of their high school principal or guidance counselor and parents or legal guardians. Students take coursework in areas for which they have adequate preparation and the approval of their principal and/or counselor.

Dual Enrollment/Dual Credit Agreement

The University of Alabama participates in dual enrollment/dual credit programs with local boards of secondary education. Through these programs, certain high school students are allowed to enroll in college-level courses in order to earn credits that apply to both undergraduate degrees and high school diplomas. Students are eligible under the following conditions:

1. The student must be in grade 11 or 12 or have an exception granted by UA based on the written recommendation of the student’s principal and the local superintendent of education and in accordance with Alabama administrative code regarding gifted and talented students.
2. The student must have a ‘B+’ average, as defined by local board policy, in completed high-school courses.
3. The student must meet the entrance requirements established by UA.

Students who are currently in high school and have concurrent college credit, or dual enrollment or concurrent college credit, are not considered transfer students. Students must have one official transcript sent to the Office of the University Registrar directly from each college or university previously attended.

Non-graduates of High School

Admission may be granted to non-graduates of high school who are 18 years of age and have been out of high school for a minimum of one year. Applicants must score at least 510 on the General Educational Development (GED) Test and submit acceptable ACT or SAT scores. The University of Alabama will accept current and redesigned SAT scores for admissions. Applicants 23 years of age and older are required to score at least 510 on the GED test. In addition, they may be required to submit ACT or SAT scores for advising purposes.

Transfer Admission

Applicants who have attended other colleges or universities are considered transfer students, regardless of the period of enrollment or amount of credit earned. Students who are currently in high school and have dual enrollment or concurrent college credit are not considered transfer students. Students seeking to transfer to The University of Alabama must meet the following requirements:

- Students must have one official transcript sent directly to the Office of the University Registrar from each college or university previously attended. Faxed and/or email transcripts are not considered official transcripts.
- Students who have attempted fewer than 24 semester hours (or 36 quarter hours) of collegiate work must also have official copies of their ACT or SAT scores and final high-school transcript submitted directly to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.
- An average of C (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) or higher for all college-level work attempted is required for admission. College-level work does not include vocational, technical or remedial/developmental course work. Some divisions may set slightly higher admissions standards.
- Students must be able to return to the last collegiate institution they attended.

Transferring from Two-year Colleges in Alabama

Students transferring from two-year colleges in the Alabama Community College System may contract with The University of Alabama under STARS (Statewide Articulation Reporting System). The STARS program will guarantee the transfer and applicability of the two-year college credit under the following restrictions:

- This agreement will be honored for a period of four years from the date of the agreement. The student will be required to satisfy the requirements for graduation as described in the undergraduate catalog in effect at the time of execution of this agreement. However, UA may change such requirements if the student is given a reasonable opportunity to comply with the changed requirements. The student may choose to comply with the requirements in effect at the time of transfer.
• Under this agreement, the student must be officially admitted and enrolled at UA immediately following his or her tenure at the two-year college at which the contract was initiated. Should the student enroll in another post-secondary institution during the interim, this agreement is void.

This agreement is subject to termination should changes in UA requirements be initiated by any agency outside University control. Such agencies include, but are not limited to, the State Department of Education, ACHE, SACS, NCATE, CLN, AACSB, ABET and other accreditation agencies.

Conversion of Credits
The University of Alabama is on the semester system. Credits earned as quarter hours will be evaluated as semester hours. One quarter hour is equal to two-thirds of one semester hour; for example, a five-quarter-hours course equals three and one-third semester hours. However, when a student is seeking to transfer credit that will be applied toward degree requirements, final authority for evaluating that credit rests with the academic division, which may use a different formula.

Transfer Student Orientation and Registration
Attendance at an orientation/registration session (Bama Bound) is required of each newly admitted transfer student. Considerable assistance is available at each session, and the groups are kept small to encourage individual attention. For more information, visit orientation.ua.edu.

Distance Learning students are not required to attend orientation/registration. Distance Learning students should contact Academic Outreach at bamabydistance.ua.edu.

Admission of Special Category Students
Adult
Applicants who graduated from high school at least four years prior to the date of anticipated enrollment may be admitted to the University without the ACT or SAT, provided their high school grade point average is 2.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale. However, for placement purposes, the ACT or SAT may be required of all students who are enrolled.

Auditor
Applicants who wish to attend credit courses as auditors must follow standard admission procedures. They must be registered for the courses, must pay all required fees, are expected to attend all class meetings and must conform to all requirements of the instructor of the course. In certain cases, admission as an auditor may be granted without satisfaction of normal admission requirements; however, the University reserves the right to establish appropriate standards for such enrollment. Auditors may not receive credit applicable to the requirements for degrees.

Dean's Admission
The deans of the University may, upon appeal, waive or modify conditions of admission for individual freshman and transfer applicants.

Crimson EDGE (Education Guarantees Excellence)
This two-semester program helps students manage the transition to a university academic environment. Students in this category are not on probation but are limited to 12-14 credit hours during their first semester and must enroll in an academic support class.

Irregular Postgraduate
Applicants with baccalaureate or advanced degrees may be admitted on the basis of the appropriate degree. Standard admission procedures are followed.

Special Admissions
Undergraduate applicants who are denied admission to the University may appeal the admission decision if they have academic achievements, personal achievements or special circumstances that were not considered when the admissions decision was made. Applicants must contact the Office of the Associate Provost/Executive Director of Undergraduate Admissions for additional information.

Special Student
Special student enrollment is a non-degree status. Special students may apply for admission as degree-seeking students by requesting a change of status and by meeting regular admission requirements. Students who have never enrolled in college are generally expected to have been out of high school for two or more years before enrollment at the University as special students. Students who are currently on academic probation or under academic suspension imposed by another college and who have not been enrolled in school for two years may be admitted with special permission. Enrollment in specific courses will be on a space-available basis. If a course has prerequisites, permission must be granted by the instructor before enrollment in the course. To continue as a special student beyond one academic year of continuous enrollment, after a break in enrollment, or beyond 12 semester hours of earned credit, permission must be granted by the dean of the school or college in which the special student is enrolled.

Transient Student
Admission as a transient (visiting) student may be granted for any term. Standard application procedures must be followed. Approval may be given on the basis of an official statement of good standing from the last institution attended. Transient status may be granted for only one term.

*For registration purposes; in order to avoid registration delay, please send documentation that the prerequisite is completed if required for the course(s) to be taken at UA.

Admission of International Students
Incoming Freshman Graduating from Schools Outside the US
The University of Alabama employs a competitive admission process that includes reviewing and evaluating each application on an individual basis for an applicant’s abilities as a student and a scholar.

For students who attend high school outside of the U.S. the college preparatory requirements for academic admission are:

• 4 units of language
• 4 units of social sciences
• 3 units of mathematics
• 3 units of natural / physical sciences
• 5 additional academic courses (we recommend courses in fine arts, computer literacy, additional mathematics sciences or languages)

GPA will be calculated on ALL coursework, not just core subjects. The University of Alabama considers applicants with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 in a 4.0 scale for admission.

For academic admission, students must meet the English proficiency requirement. For detailed policy requirements, please visit: http://gobama.ua.edu/international/english-language-proficiency/

Students who meet the academic and financial qualifications, but do not meet the TOEFL, IELTS or PTE score requirement may apply for conditional admission. Conditionally admitted students will begin their studies in the English Language Institute and then enter directly into their academic coursework once they have satisfied English proficiency. For more information about conditional admission, visit: http://gobama.ua.edu/international/conditional-admission/

The University of Alabama requires that all international curriculum transcripts be evaluated by an evaluation agency. Please provide a course-by-course evaluation with GPA calculation. For a list of approved agencies, please visit naces.org.

If a student’s high school is accredited in the U.S. and follows a U.S. American or IB curriculum, the student does not have to submit transcript evaluations. Additionally, evaluations are not necessary on IGSCE scores that are sent directly from the testing agency or directly from the high school. SAT/ACT are not required for admission for students graduating outside the U.S. should have a detailed syllabus sent to The University of Alabama so that evaluations of transfer credit may be completed.

The University of Alabama requires that all international coursework will also need to meet the freshman admission requirements as listed above.

For international students graduating from U.S high schools must meet the same admissions criteria as domestic applicants. Please review the admission requirements here.

In addition to meeting the admission requirements, international students graduating from U.S. schools seeking an F-1 or J-1 visa must submit their I-20 / DS-2019 request form and proof of finances as part of the application process. For more information, please read the Securing an I-20 / DS-2010 page.

Incoming International Freshman Graduation from a US High School

International freshmen graduating from U.S. high schools must meet the same admissions criteria as domestic applicants. Please review the admission requirements here.

In addition to meeting the admission requirements, international students graduating from U.S. schools seeking an F-1 or J-1 visa must submit their I-20 / DS-2019 request form and proof of finances as part of the application process. For more information, please read the Securing an I-20 / DS-2019 page.

International Transfer Students

To be admitted to UA as a transfer student, a student must have earned an overall GPA of “C” (2.00 on a 4.00 scale) or higher on all university-level work attempted. GPA will be calculated on ALL coursework, not just core subjects.

Please note that technical, remedial, vocational and ESL classes are not accepted.

Applicants with fewer than 24 earned credit hours of university-level coursework will also need to meet the freshman admission requirements as listed above.

Students wishing to transfer to the University from accredited institutions outside the U.S. should have a detailed syllabus sent to The University of Alabama so that evaluations of transfer credit may be completed.

Transfer credit is evaluated by the registrar of the department the student has been admitted into.

In addition to meeting the admission requirements, international students requiring an F-1 or J-1 visa who are transferring from another U.S. institution should have their SEVIS record transferred to the University of Alabama. Contact Capstone International Services for questions about this process.

Once admitted, students transferring from outside of the U.S. requiring F-1 and J-1 visas must also send documentation in order to secure an I-20 / DS-2010.

International Student Orientation and Registration

International students are required to attend an additional International Student Orientation and Check-In by the Capstone International Services office. In this check-in and orientation, the International Services office will make copies of documents for their files. Please bring a copy of the following documents:

• Passport
• F-1 I-20 or J-1 DS-2019
• I-94 Arrival/Departure Record (if a student has an electronic I-94 card and not a paper card, please print a copy of the current card from https://i94.cbp.dhs.gov/i94/request.html);
• Any other immigration documents.
• If there is a spouse or children, also bring their documents for check-in.

For more information about International Check-In and Orientation dates, please visit: http://is.ua.edu/future-new-students/visas-arrival-orientation/check-in-orientation/

In addition to International student orientation, Freshman and Transfer international students should register and attend the last available dates of Bama Bound new student orientation. The last dates of Bama Bound are within the time frame that international students are allowed to enter the U.S. on their student visas. Each orientation session gives students the opportunity to learn about the University, as well as academic programs and services offered to students. Students also enroll in classes for their first term at the University. Several orientation sessions are provided each year. For more information, visit orientation.ua.edu.

Students who are admitted conditionally to the University will NOT register and attend Bama Bound orientation until they have completed their English language courses in the English Language Institute.

English placement for non-native speakers of English

In order to place non-native speakers of English in appropriate writing courses, incoming international students may be required to take the English Proficiency Placement Exam (EPPE). Results for the EPPE determine whether a student must enroll in either an English Language Institute (ELI) course, or in the Department of English course that suits their demonstrated abilities.

Students do NOT have to take the EPPE if they:

• Are a native speaker of English
• Have a score of at least 18 on both the speaking and writing sections of TOEFL
• Have a score of at least 6 on speaking and writing sections of the IELTS
• Graduate from a U.S. high school
• Have earned a “C” or better in a university-level composition course level 101 or higher (ESL courses do not qualify). This must be an in-person class, not online.

The English courses prescribed (ELI, EN 120 English Comp I Non-Native Spkr, EN 121 English Comp II Non-Native Spkr or a combination of these) must be completed in sequence, beginning with the first semester of the student’s enrollment or when the course is offered at The University of Alabama, and the student must be continuously enrolled in these undergraduate courses until they are successfully completed. This policy applies to all non-native speakers entering The University of Alabama for the first time who do not have credit from a regionally accredited U.S. institution.

Students who have credit for EN 101 English Composition from a regionally accredited U.S. institution but do not have credit for the second EN course in the series at that institution should register for EN 121 English Comp II Non-Native Spkr (rather than) at The University of Alabama.

Non-native speakers who have attended and graduate from a high school in the U.S. may choose either the English 120/121 track or the English 101/102 track.

Academic Second Opportunity

A student who has been separated from The University of Alabama for at least three academic years may petition the dean of his or her college to apply for readmission through Academic Second Opportunity. The petition must be received in the dean’s office prior to the last day of class for the semester in which the student returns to the University. If the petition is approved, the student will be readmitted regardless of previous scholastic performance, unless separation from the University resulted from academic misconduct. In cases of academic misconduct, readmission will be reviewed by the academic dean (or his or her designee) for the school or college in which readmission is sought.

If the application for Academic Second Opportunity is accepted, all previous academic work remains on the student’s permanent record, but the grades for previous work are not used in computing the grade point average. Grades of C or higher earned during previous college attendance are computed as passing hours (P) and may be applied to major program, distribution and graduation requirements. Grades of D earned during previous college attendance may not be applied to major program, distribution or graduation requirements. The student pursues his or her academic program with no University of Alabama or higher education grade point average, and thereafter is subject to the conditions of warning, probation and dismissal that govern all students. Once invoked, Academic Second Opportunity cannot be revoked and it may be awarded only once and may not be awarded retroactively. Students who are awarded Academic Second Opportunity are excluded from candidacy for the Latin honors designations of cum laude, magna cum laude and summa cum laude. These honors may also be referred to as University Honors.

A student who has a degree from another institution but was previously a student at UA or who has a degree from UA is not eligible for consideration.

High School Services

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions assists high school principals, counselors and teachers in the planning and development of enrichment programs in a number of high school subjects, including art, forensics, foreign languages, health and physical education, journalism, music and the sciences. Workshops, clinics, institutes, skills demonstrations, conventions and conferences, held both regionally and on the University campus, are developed cooperatively by school leaders and representatives of The University of Alabama faculty and the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.

Academic Common Market of the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB)

Updated August 6, 2012

The Academic Common Market (ACM) is a tuition scholarship program that allows selected students to pursue out-of-state college degrees at discounted tuition rates through agreements among the states, colleges and universities. The ACM is designed for qualified incoming freshmen, incoming graduate students and incoming transfer students. A student must meet both the SREB qualifications and The University of Alabama qualifications shown below.

Approximately 30 of UA’s degree programs participate in the ACM. The ACM does not include any programs in the College of Commerce and Business Administration (C&BA) or the College of Human Environmental Sciences (HES), both of which once had ACM programs. A student who attends UA not meeting ACM minimum requirements cannot earn an ACM scholarship once here.

General Qualifications of the SREB

• be a resident of one of the 16 SREB states (home.sreb.org/acm/states.aspx)
• select a program for which residents of your home state are eligible
• complete the admission process at the institution offering the eligible ACM program
• be certified as a resident of your home state by contacting the ACM coordinator for your state of residence (home.sreb.org/acm/states.aspx)

UA Qualifications for First-time ACM Certification

Undergraduate: The undergraduate ACM is for first-time freshmen or undergraduate students transferring to UA from another university. Students must have at least a 25 ACT composite score or 1130 SAT composite score (math and verbal only) and at least a 3.00 overall high school GPA. UA does not superscore (i.e., does not combine the best math and verbal from multiple test administrations) when considering admissions tests, and taking the optional writing section of the ACT does not have a positive or negative effect on the composite score.

Graduate: The graduate ACM is for first-time graduate students or graduate students transferring to UA from another university. Graduate students must meet all admission requirements and hold a valid admission letter from the Graduate School.

UA Qualifications for Continuing ACM Certification

Undergraduate and Graduate: To continue an ACM grant after a student’s first semester receiving ACM support, each undergraduate and graduate UA ACM student must maintain at least a 3.0 overall GPA on all UA
course work attempted. This GPA standard is in addition to the longstanding requirements for maintaining residency in the same state that certified the student initially and staying in the ACM major for which the student was certified by the home state and approved by UA.

**How to Apply for the ACM at UA**

Complete and submit an application in the “Apply Now” section of UA’s ACM website at graduate.ua.edu/academics/acm.html. (You first must be admitted to the University to do this).

Be certified by your home state as a resident for ACM purposes. The SREB (Southern Regional Education Board) oversees the ACM; visit sreb.org for the contact information for each state’s ACM coordinator. Each ACM applicant must contact his or her state’s ACM coordinator and provide the information needed for that coordinator to certify state residency and send an official certification to UA’s ACM Coordinator.

**NOTE:** If a student receives a scholarship that pays full tuition or the out-of-state portion of tuition, the student is not also eligible for an ACM scholarship.

If you have any questions about the ACM at UA, please contact jchamber@bama.ua.edu.

**Military Leave**

A student who has been admitted to or enrolled at The University of Alabama as an undergraduate student may ask for a military leave to fulfill a U.S. military obligation. The student should notify the Office of the University Registrar of a call to military service, provide documentation and notify this same office of his/her intent to return to the University. If there is no dishonorable or bad conduct discharge from the military, and the cumulative length of this absence and all previous absences from undergraduate study due to military service does not exceed five years, the student will be readmitted. This is in accordance with the readmission provisions in the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (Section 484C of the HEA) and implementing regulations in 34 CFR Section 668.18.

**State Authorization**

The University of Alabama seeks to deliver degree programs and course offerings in every state, working through the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (NC-SARA) where applicable, or with states to ensure that required approvals are secured. The state of Alabama is a member of NC-SARA and The University of Alabama is an approved NC-SARA institution. For more information about NC-SARA, please visit NC-SARA.

The University of Alabama offers degree programs and individual courses that may require approval for supervised field experiences outside of the state of Alabama. A supervised field experience is a student learning experience comprised primarily of the practical application of previously studied theories and skills, with the oversight of a supervisor, mentor, faculty member or other qualified professional. Examples include clinical, practica, student teaching, or internships. Independent off-campus study by individual students not engaged in a supervised field experience is exempt. This requirement applies both to online programs and to main campus programs if the supervised field experience occurs outside of the state of Alabama. Prior to engaging in any supervised field experience outside of the state of Alabama, please refer to StateAuthorization.ua.edu for detailed requirements.

Additionally, The University of Alabama offers degree programs that may lead to professional licensure, and licensure requirements vary from one profession to another and from state to state. If you are interested in obtaining professional licensure, please check with the appropriate licensing body in the state where you intend to practice. Additional information can be found at ProfessionalLicensure.ua.edu.

**Code of Student Conduct**

The University of Alabama aspires to transmit knowledge, to develop its students and to promote the quality of society. In seeking these goals, the University recognizes the significance of student rights. These rights include freedom of expression, autonomy, procedural protection and the integrity of people and their property. By ensuring these individual rights, the University fosters an environment conducive to student success and well-being. The Code of Student Conduct fully respects student rights.

Of course, students have obligations as well as rights. As members of an academic community, they must observe rules that benefit their classmates and their University. Students must practice personal integrity. By so doing, they respect the dignity, rights and property of others (both students and all members of the University community). The Code of Student Conduct thus creates an expectation of behavior that the University deems acceptable. By fulfilling these expectations, students can enjoy their own rights while also respecting their classmates’ rights and furthering the University’s goals.

However, the University community, as any other, must have a system to deal with those instances when a member fails to adhere to the expectations of the community. The Code of Student Conduct describes the actions which fail to meet expectations, the process of determining when a failure has occurred and the punishment to be imposed for such failure.

A copy of the Code of Student Conduct can be found here: www.sc.ua.edu/conduct.pdf

Located in 173 Burke East, the Office of Student Development promotes a safe and supportive University community by serving as a resource for students, faculty and staff who may be affected by others’ misconduct. In addition to the administration of the Code of Student Conduct, the office is an advocate for community standards and campus civility through educational programming, mediation and resolution of student disputes and conflicts of non-academic misconduct. For general information and assistance, contact The University of Alabama, Office of Student Conduct, Box 870295, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0295; or call (205) 348-8234.

In the event of any conflict, the Code of Student Conduct found at www.sc.ua.edu/conduct.pdf will govern.

**Introduction**

May 2016

The University of Alabama Fall 2016–Summer 2017 Undergraduate Catalog was produced by the Office of the University Registrar, in conjunction with the Division of Strategic Communications and the Office for Academic Affairs.

**Philosophy of an Undergraduate Education at The University of Alabama**

The University of Alabama offers a comprehensive range of baccalaureate programs in the arts and humanities and in social, scientific, pre-professional, and professional fields for students of all ages. The aims of the baccalaureate degree are to develop skills required for each graduate to acquire, analyze, synthesize, evaluate, create, and apply interdisciplinary knowledge. Such skills include effective communication, recognizing and appreciating diversity, and ethical
approaches to problem solving. This degree is designed to cultivate life-long learning, critical thinking, and intellectual growth and also to provide a foundation for a healthy life and for active citizenship in a complex, diverse, and global society. The core curriculum is an essential component in achieving these aims, as it establishes a common foundation toward these goals.

Equal Opportunity in Education and Employment

The University of Alabama complies with applicable laws prohibiting discrimination, including Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, Executive Order 11246, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the ADA Amendments Act of 2008 and the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008. The University does not discriminate on the basis of genetic information, race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability or veteran status in admission or access to, or treatment of employment in, its programs and services. Inquiries and concerns regarding this policy may be directed to Ms. Gwendolyn Hood, University Compliance Officer, 171 Rose Administration Building, Box 870300, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0300; (205) 348-5855 (voice); (205) 348-5573 (TDD). This notice is available in alternative formats upon request.

The University of Alabama is committed to making its programs and services available to individuals with disabilities and seeks to be responsive to qualified students with disabilities. Enrolled students with disabilities are invited to contact the Office of Disability Services, Box 870300, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0300; (205) 348-6756 or visit disability.ua.edu. This office can provide information about services available to individuals with disabilities and seeks to be responsive to qualified students with disabilities.

University of Alabama Bloodborne Pathogen Policy

The University of Alabama bloodborne pathogen policy, approved in February 1993, requires each administrative unit of the University to conduct a risk-appraisal survey during October and November of each year to identify employees and students at risk for occupational or student academic exposure to bloodborne pathogens. All units in which students or employees are at risk must then develop an exposure control plan. Employees and students at risk are required to receive the hepatitis B vaccination series, submit proof of immunity to the hepatitis B virus (or proof of vaccination), or sign a statement declining the vaccine. Employees and students who are at risk are also required to receive training about bloodborne pathogens. For further information about this policy, contact The University of Alabama, Office of Environmental Health and Safety at (205) 348-5905.

Campus Security Report

Each year, The University of Alabama publishes the UA Annual Campus Security Report. It contains crime statistics for the three most recent calendar years. It also details UA security policies and procedures. The Campus Security Report is provided in accordance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act and is available online to view or print at safety.ua.edu. The Alabama Department of Public Safety, a state agency, also provides an online listing of sex offenders currently registered with the state. This listing is available on the Alabama Department of Public Safety website at dps.alabama.gov (click on the “National Sex Offender Registry” link). For information regarding the enrollment or employment of registered sex offenders at The University of Alabama, or to request a printed copy of the Campus Security Report, write The University of Alabama, University Police, Attention: Community Services Division, Box 870180, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0180; or email ua.police@ua.edu.

Academic Calendar

The University’s current academic calendar is available online at registrar.ua.edu/academiccalendar.

NOTE: Although the publisher of this catalog has made every reasonable effort to attain factual accuracy herein, no responsibility is assumed for editorial, clerical or printing errors, or errors made by honest mistake. All information contained in this catalog is subject to change by the appropriate officials of The University of Alabama without prior notice.

Student Financial Aid

Financial aid is assistance made available to students to help pay for their college education. Intended to allow students a choice of colleges and to enable them to complete their programs of study, financial aid may consist of scholarships, grants, loans and/or jobs. The federal and state governments, educational institutions, businesses, civic clubs and individuals sponsor various financial aid programs.

Student Financial Aid at The University of Alabama provides counseling and information to students and parents at all income levels. The office is located in 106 Student Services Center. For more information, call (205) 348-6756 or visit financialaid.ua.edu.

Applying for Financial Aid

To determine the amount of financial aid for which a student is eligible, The University of Alabama uses the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Students complete the FAFSA online at fafsa.gov. Information from the FAFSA will be forwarded to the University if the student designates UA as a recipient, using UA’s federal school code 001051. Financial aid is not automatically renewed from year to year. Students must apply each year for all types of aid. The U.S. Department of Education sends renewal information to prior-year applicants in November. Students are encouraged to apply as soon as possible after January 1st. Processing can take two to three weeks, so it is important to begin early. Although The University of Alabama sets no deadline to apply for financial aid, there is a March 1st priority date to receive maximum consideration for all types of aid.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement for Federal Financial Aid Recipients

All students at The University of Alabama who receive federal financial aid must make satisfactory progress toward completion of their degrees within a reasonable period of time. The University’s standing committee on financial aid has approved the following standards defining satisfactory progress in accordance with regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Education.

Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student is considered to be making satisfactory progress if he or she:
• is admitted and enrolled as a degree-seeking student
• meets the minimum scholastic measures required for financial aid recipients
• maintains measurable progress toward the completion of the degree
• completes degree requirements within a reasonable length of time

Minimum Scholastic Requirements
In order to maintain the minimum scholastic requirements, the student must maintain the minimum grade point average (GPA) indicated below according to the number of credit hours earned (including transfer credit):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours Earned</th>
<th>Required UA GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-30 hours</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-60 hours</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-90 hours</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 or more hours</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Measurable Progress Requirement
In order to maintain measurable progress toward the completion of their degrees, students must successfully complete 67 percent of all University of Alabama credit hours and transfer hours attempted. (Hours attempted include repeated courses, dropped courses, withdrawals and incomplete courses.)

• Example A: If you attempted 32 credit hours and successfully completed 26 of those hours, dropped 3 hours and failed 3 hours, your completion rate would be as follows: 26 completed hours ÷ 32 attempted hours = 81.2 percent completion rate. You meet the measurable progress component of this requirement.

• Example B: If you attempted 32 credit hours and successfully completed only 20 of those hours, and either dropped, failed, repeated, received incompletes for or withdrew from the other 12, your completion rate would be as follows: 20 completed hours ÷ 32 attempted hours = 62.5 percent completion rate. You do not meet the measurable progress component of this requirement and, therefore, are not eligible for financial aid.

Reasonable Length of Time Requirement
At The University of Alabama, a reasonable length of time for the completion of a degree program is generally defined as no more than 150 percent of the normal time required to complete a degree program. Coursework that transfers into a degree program will adjust the time frame accordingly.

• Example A: If your degree requires that you complete 120 credit hours, your reasonable length of time will be as follows: 120 credit hours x 150 percent = 180. You will be within your reasonable length of time during your first 180 hours of attempted coursework.

• Example B: If your degree requires that you complete 120 credit hours and you have transferred 54 credit hours, your reasonable length of time will be as follows: 120 credit hours – 54 transfer hours = 66 x 150 percent = 99. You will be within your reasonable length of time during your first 99 hours of coursework attempted at The University of Alabama.

A student who is working toward a degree level he or she has already completed or exceeded (i.e., second bachelor’s degree) will have his or her reasonable length of time established at no more than 67 percent of the normal length of the program minus any coursework that transfers into the program.

• Second bachelor’s degree example: If your new bachelor’s degree requires 120 credit hours and your dean counts 98 hours from your first degree toward your second degree, your reasonable length of time will be as follows: 120 credit hours – 98 previous hours = 22. You will be within your reasonable length of time during your first 22 hours of coursework attempted on your second degree.

Student Rights and Responsibilities
Thorough knowledge of the academic regulations and policies of the University and its academic divisions is essential for all students. Each student is expected to become familiar with The University of Alabama undergraduate catalog and to consult with the academic advisers provided by the student’s division.

Each student is responsible for selecting and registering for the courses that:

1. are needed to maintain reasonable progress toward the desired degree,
2. will satisfy all requirements for the desired degree by the time the student expects to graduate and
3. conform to University regulations.

Students are expected to pursue successful completion of the courses for which they register.

Students are also responsible for the following:

• The student must maintain a current mailing address and a local residence address on file. Students may make address and phone number updates at myBama.

• The student living on campus (Greek house or residence hall) must complete the Missing Student Contact Information in myBama.

• The student must maintain his/her UA Alert via the Student Tab in myBama.

• The student must respond promptly to all communications received from The University of Alabama.

Most importantly, the student is responsible for developing and maintaining an academic plan and monitoring his/her academic progress via DegreeWorks, a degree audit tool.

Types of Financial Aid
Scholarships
University of Alabama scholarships can be reviewed online at scholarships.ua.edu or requested by contacting The University of Alabama, Scholarships, Box 870132, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0132; (205) 348-5666 or 1-800-933-BAMA; email scholarships@ua.edu.

Grants
A grant is gift aid that does not have to be repaid. Only undergraduate students pursuing their first bachelor’s degrees are eligible for grants. Five grants are available at The University of Alabama:

Federal Pell Grant
The Federal Pell Grant program is based on financial need. The amount of a Pell Grant varies depending on eligibility.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant is a federal program based on exceptional financial need and availability of funds. The amount of an SEOG award varies. To be considered, a student must be eligible for a Federal Pell Grant.
**Alabama Student Assistance Program**
The Alabama Student Assistance Program is a grant program based on financial need and availability of funds. Only Alabama residents are eligible to receive these grants, which vary in amount.

**Student Loans**
Student loan programs provide long-term, low-interest loans for students. Student loans must be repaid with interest.

**Federal Perkins Loan**
The Federal Perkins Loan is based on exceptional financial need, eligibility for the Federal Pell Grant and availability of funds. It has an annual interest rate of 5 percent. Repayment does not begin until nine months after graduation or when a student is no longer enrolled at least half-time. The maximum amount that can be borrowed by a student for each academic year is determined annually and is based on the availability of funds.

**William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program (Direct Loans)**
The University of Alabama participates in the Direct Student Loan program. This means the University receives loan funds directly from the U.S. Department of Education and disburses them to eligible students. Loans disbursed through this program no longer involve private lending institutions such as banks or credit unions. The types of loans disbursed through the program are as follows:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior/Senior</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan**
The Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan program is based on financial need; recipients must be enrolled at least half-time. Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loans are awarded by the University. Repayment of Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loans does not begin until six months after graduation or when a student is no longer enrolled at least half-time.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior/Senior</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan**
The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan program is not based on financial need. Unlike the subsidized loan, interest on an unsubsidized loan begins accruing as soon as the loan funds are disbursed. Interest can be added to the principal or paid monthly or quarterly by the borrower. To be considered for the unsubsidized loan, students must apply for federal financial aid.

Maximum annual Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan awards are as follows and include any amount received in a subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan:

A total maximum (including both subsidized and unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loans) of $31,000 for dependent students or $57,500 for independent students may be borrowed for study toward the undergraduate degree.

**Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)**
The PLUS program is not based on financial need. The PLUS program is available to parents of dependent students. The interest rate is variable, adjusted annually. A parent can borrow the difference between the cost of attendance (defined by Student Financial Aid) and the amount of the student's estimated resources.

Repayment of principal and interest of PLUS loans begins within 60 days after the loan is disbursed or parent may request a deferment. PLUS loans are disbursed in two installments.

**Federal Work-Study Program**
The Federal Work-Study Program is a federally funded work program based on financial need and availability of funds. One component of the program is student participation in community service designed to improve the quality of life of a community's residents or to solve particular problems those residents experience.

Work-study students may work on or off campus for an average of 12 to 15 hours of service weekly. They are paid every two weeks for the hours worked.

A listing of available work-study positions (including community service positions) is made available to students who complete the University's work-study orientation session.

**Support Programs and Services for Students**
The University of Alabama is committed to helping students make the most of their college experiences by providing a comprehensive range of support programs and services, including high-quality academic, personal and professional support services; diverse recreational and extracurricular activities; convenient debit and ID card services; and top-notch housing and dining facilities. These programs are administered through various areas of the University, like Student Affairs, Academic Affairs or Auxiliary and Support Services. For more information about these resources, please refer to the contact information provided under each section.

**Action Card**
The Action Card is the official University photo identification card and serves multiple purposes at The University of Alabama. It is used for access to:

- NCAA athletic events (for football games, a ticket is needed)
- University Libraries (to check out books)
- University recreation facilities (Student Recreation Center and pool, Student Activity Center at Presidential Village, aquatic center)
- computer labs, Student Health Center, campus entertainment events and My Football Ticket program
- campus facilities
The Action Card accounts are similar to a checking account. With a prepaid deposit of funds, cardholders may use the card to make purchases at participating locations. There are three types of Action Card accounts: Bama Cash, Dining Dollars and Meal Plans. Bama Cash is an optional account, which once established with a deposit of funds allows students to pay for purchases at a wide variety of on- and off-campus locations. For details, visit the website at actcard.ua.edu.

Through My Action Card online, (actcard.ua.edu) users can access information for both Bama Cash and Dining Dollars, check balances and review transaction history. Through My Action Card online, cardholders may also deposit funds directly to Bama Cash via Visa, MasterCard or Discover cards. Users also may review Meal Plan activity from this site.

The Action Card Office is located in 104 Student Services Center. Office hours are Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Students can reach the office by phone at (205) 348-2288. Follow the office on Facebook at The University of Alabama Action Card Office.

Center for Academic Success

The Center for Academic Success (CAS) provides support designed to improve students’ academic performance. Students may obtain program information, use resources or talk with a staff member about services by visiting 101 Osband Hall or by calling (205) 348-5175. The center is open Monday through Thursday from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. and Friday from 8 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. Visit our website at cas.ua.edu for more information.

Academic Support Services

Learning Enhancement

The CAS maintains a dual-service orientation to advance learning strategies for academically gifted students and to enhance learning strategies for students who need to strengthen academic performance. Learning Services are provided to help students:

- succeed in University of Alabama courses
- improve study techniques
- improve reading proficiencies
- prepare for professional school and graduate school entrance examinations

Independent Study Lab

In the Independent Study Lab (124 Osband Hall), students can use computer programs, videotapes, multimedia programs and other self-paced learning materials. The lab has resources for students who want to improve study skills or performance in language, math, biology, chemistry, physics, statistics or engineering. Videotaped lectures from many math, chemistry, engineering and statistics courses are available in the lab. The lab also provides resources for entrance exam preparation.

Tutorial Assistance Program

The Tutorial Assistance Program provides individualized help with specific classes. There is no charge for this service, and appointments may be made by coming to Osband Hall, calling the center at (205) 348-5175 or visiting cas.ua.edu on the web.

Study Skills Courses

The CAS offers two Study Skills Courses. In NEW 222 (p. 273) Academic Potential, students learn efficient ways to pursue academic activities. BEP 110 Intro Learning Strateg Skills and Skills is a 3-hour course designed to improve learning skills and strategies. In addition, non-credit Study Skills Workshops are offered frequently, covering topics like time management, speed reading, reading comprehension, vocabulary enhancement, note taking, memory methods, test preparation, test taking and motivation.

CAS also offers BCE 101 Freshman Compass: UA. This course focuses on student success by helping first-year students:

- acquire an orientation to the functions and resources of the University
- adjust to the University environment
- establish relationships through interaction with faculty, advisers and other students
- develop essential academic skills

Students who plan to take entrance examinations for graduate or professional school can review relevant materials in the Independent Study Lab. Additionally, through the Kaplan on Campus Program, UA students can enroll in Kaplan review courses at a reduced cost.

Student Support Services

Student Support Services (SSS) is a comprehensive, federally funded TRIO program that offers academic assistance to qualified undergraduate students at The University of Alabama. The goal of SSS is to increase retention and graduation rates of eligible students through academic assistance, counseling, advising and other forms of individualized support services. SSS participants are helped in determining their specific strengths and weaknesses so that the program can offer the most appropriate assistance for each student.

Key Program Components

Student Support Services participants will:

- receive individualized support services, including academic, career, financial and personal counseling and advising
- receive tutoring in requested subjects when available
- have the option of participating (as a protege or mentor) in a Student Support Services Peer Mentoring Program
- prepare for successful entry into the job market with career planning
- receive a Kaplan Graduate School Entrance Exam Review at no charge
- receive guidance in developing effective graduate school admissions plans
- attend seminars in a variety of areas to strengthen personal, professional and academic competencies
- participate in selected cultural events
- receive tuition waiver on college credit courses offered through SSS, including the following:
  - College Success (GS 111 Academic Skills)
  - College Writing (GS 111 Academic Skills)
  - Professional Development Seminar (GS 111 Academic Skills)
  - MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra (section 099 only)

Criteria for Eligibility

Any undergraduate student who is a citizen or permanent resident of the United States, has been accepted for enrollment at The University of Alabama, has a program-approved academic need for assistance, and meets one or more of the following U.S. Department of Education criteria:

- is a first-generation college student (if you lived with both parents, both parents/guardians did not graduate from a four-year college or university; if you lived with only one parent, that parent did not graduate from a four-year college or university)
• is eligible for financial aid at a level established by the U.S. Department of Education
• is a student with a documented disability (physical or learning)

1 Academic need, as defined for purposes of Student Support Services, includes any one or more of the following:
  • high school GPA of 2.50 or below
  • ACT score of 20 or below (composite score or any one subtest)
  • SAT verbal score of 460 or below (total score)
  • SAT math subscore of 460 or below
  • placement in MATH 005 Introductory Algebra, MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra or EN 099
  • college cumulative GPA of 2.0 to 2.25
  • semester GPA of 2.0 or below
  • failing grades in one or more courses
  • returning adult student (five or more years since last attended school)
  • in danger of losing scholarship award
  • enrollment in highly demanding and stressful courses of study, including engineering, nursing, math-based business and pre-med

Becoming a Participant
A student may apply to become a participant in the SSS program at any point in his or her undergraduate career (freshman to senior) and at any point in the semester. Applications will be reviewed at the beginning of each semester. If a student is deemed eligible to receive services and space is available in the program, he or she will be admitted. For an application or for more information, contact The University of Alabama, Student Support Services, 225 Osband Hall, Box 870304, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0304; (205) 348-7087; fax (205) 348-5585; cas.ua.edu/sss.

Disability Services
The Office of Disability Services (ODS) is the central contact point for University students with disabilities. The goal of ODS is to ensure that University programs and services are accessible to qualified students with disabilities. ODS works with faculty and other members of the University community to provide individualized academic accommodations and support services while promoting student responsibility and self-advocacy. It is the student’s responsibility to make known a need for academic accommodations and services by providing appropriate documentation of the disability to ODS, formally requesting accommodations through meeting with an ODS case manager, and by presenting an official ODS accommodation letter to each of his or her professors.

For more information about services for students with disabilities, visit ods.ua.edu or call (205) 348-4285 (voice) or (205) 348-3081 (TTY). Documentation can be mailed to: Office of Disability Services University of Alabama 1000 Houser Hall Box 870185 Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0185. ODS is located in Suite 1000 Houser Hall, 301 7th Avenue.

International Services
International Services, located within the Capstone International Center of The University of Alabama, provides specialized services for international students, professors, research scholars, visitors and their families. International Services conducts intensive orientation programs and provides vital information regarding U.S. Immigration compliance as well as multicultural guidance and counseling. These are ongoing services that monitor individual progress according to Department of Homeland Security regulations.

Great emphasis is placed on international student programming. International Services coordinates a wide variety of student activities, such as a weekly international coffee hour, an annual international education week and an annual “Welcome” reception for international students at the President’s Mansion.

Professional staff members advise and assist the International Student Association, which represents all international students and the many nationality organizations on campus. Professional staff work closely with community groups such as the Rotary Club of Tuscaloosa, which sponsors the Rotary International Student Center — an on-campus residence for male and female students and a gathering place that fosters international friendships. Tuscaloosa’s International Friends (TIF) sponsors a friendship family program for international students.

International Services may be contacted by telephone at (205) 348-5402; by fax at (205) 348-5406; or by mail at The University of Alabama, International Services, Box 870254, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0254, USA. Offices are located in 105 B.B. Comer Hall.

Severe Weather Guidelines
The guiding principle at The University of Alabama is to promote the personal safety of our students, faculty and staff during severe weather events. It is impossible to develop policies which anticipate every weather-related emergency. These guidelines are intended to provide additional assistance for responding to severe weather on campus.

UA is a residential campus with many students living on or near campus. In general, classes will remain in session until the National Weather Service issues safety warnings for the city of Tuscaloosa. Clearly, some students and faculty commute from adjacent counties. These counties may experience weather related problems not encountered in Tuscaloosa. Individuals should follow the advice of the National Weather Service for that area, taking the necessary precautions to ensure personal safety. Whenever the National Weather Service and the Emergency Management Agency issue a warning, people in the path of the storm (tornado or severe thunderstorm) should take immediate life saving actions.

When West Alabama is under a severe weather advisory, conditions can change rapidly. It is imperative to get to a place where you can receive information from the National Weather Service and to follow the instructions provided. Personal safety should dictate the actions that faculty, staff and students take.

The Division of Strategic Communications will disseminate the latest information regarding conditions on campus in the following ways:
  • Weather advisory posted on the UA homepage
  • Weather advisory sent out through UA Alerts to faculty, staff and students
  • Weather advisory broadcast over WVUA at 90.7 FM
  • Weather advisory broadcast over Alabama Public Radio (WUAL) at 91.5 FM
  • Weather advisory broadcast over WVUA-TV/WUOA-TV, and on the website at http://wvua23.com/weather.

In the case of a tornado warning (tornado has been sighted or detected by radar; sirens activated), all University activities are automatically suspended, including all classes and laboratories. If you are in a building, please move immediately to the lowest level and toward the center of the building away from windows (interior classrooms, offices, or corridors) and remain there until the tornado warning has expired. Classes in session when the tornado warning is issued can resume immediately after the warning has expired at the discretion of the instructor. Classes
Student Affairs

The Division of Student Affairs maximizes each UA student’s learning experiences. Student Affairs staff create intentional programs, services, and environments that promote student learning, development and well-being in an inclusive community that encourages students to be informed and engaged students.

Career Center

The Career Center is a vital part of the University community. Students do not necessarily need to select a major when they are freshmen, but they need to begin exploring academic majors and career options that can be available to them. Even students considering pursuing graduate or professional education when they complete college should discuss career and graduate school options with a career consultant. Students should visit the Career Center or one of the satellite offices during their first semester at the University. The Main Office is located at 3400 Ferguson Center. Satellite offices are located in 190 Reese Phifer Hall, 249 Bidgood Hall, and 1004 Bevill Hall. The Career Center offers a comprehensive range of career development services and employment opportunities. All Career Center offices are open Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., and there is 24/7 online access to job postings, resume referrals and on-campus recruiting through Crimson Careers. To schedule an appointment or for more information, call (205) 348-5848. Specific information on services is available at career.sa.ua.edu.

Counseling Center

The Counseling Center helps students achieve academic success and personal growth through quality counseling, as well as psychological and consultative services. By providing short-term emotional health care services, the Counseling Center serves as a screening, intake and referral resource. The Center can assist students in identifying needs and locating an appropriate resource if more help is needed. Among the services provided are individual, couple and group counseling; substance abuse counseling; crisis intervention; and medication referral services. The Counseling Center is located in 1000 South Lawn Office Building. For information and assistance, call (205) 348-3863 or visit counseling.ua.edu.

Dean of Students

The Office of the Dean of Students is a starting place for students who have questions or concerns about their experience at the University. The office works with other offices in Student Affairs and Academic Affairs to engage and support students during their experience at the Capstone. The mission of the Dean of Students office is to maximize each UA student’s learning experience by fostering personal development through opportunities for participation, involvement and engagement. The Division of Student Affairs provides educational experiences outside the classroom that serve to develop students personally, socially and spiritually, helping them become responsible citizens of the world. Areas within the Dean of Students office include: the Women and Gender Resource Center, the Office of Fraternity and Sorority Life, the Office of Student Conduct, Campus Ministries, Graduate Student Services, National Student Exchange, and the On-Call Dean program. The Dean of Students office is located in C30 Ferguson Center. For more information about programs and services, call (205) 348-3326 or visit dos.ua.edu.

Ferguson Student Center

The University Union supports, supplements and complements the overall academic, research and service mission of The University of Alabama by offering a variety of high-quality services, collaborative programming and leisure-time activities. The University Union's Ferguson Center serves as the center of the campus community and is open more than 340 days per year, seven days per week and at least 15 hours per day to serve the needs of the campus community. The Ferguson Center is the site of many University offices, including the Career Center and the Community Service Center, as well as other offices dedicated to serving students.

Conference and meeting room reservations for the Ferguson Center, Student Services Center and Ferguson Plaza are also made through the Ferguson Center Reservations and Event Planning Office. For more information and to access the Online Reservation Form, please visit ferguson.ua.edu or call (205) 348-2827.

First Year Experience

First Year Experience (FYE) is committed to supporting first year students’ academic and social transition to The University of Alabama. A first-year student is any undergraduate student attending the University for the first time, and FYE provides support, resources and programs for freshmen and transfer students. FYE helps first-year students understand expectations associated with being a member of the UA family and educates them about support services on campus. To find out more about First Year Experience, call (205) 348-8404 or visit fye.ua.edu.

Housing and Residential Communities

Housing and Residential Communities provides safe, secure housing for undergraduate and graduate students, supporting their academic success. Campus housing provides leadership opportunities and avenues for campus involvement and engagement. For more information about campus housing, call (205) 348-6676 or visit housing.ua.edu.

Parent Programs

The Office of Parent Programs supports the successful academic and social transition of new students into The University of Alabama community, as well as promotes continuous relationships among our students’ parents, families and the University. Parents of students can also find the answers to questions and learn how to best support their student’s education and outside-of-the-classroom experiences. For more information about parent programs, including Family Weekend in the fall, call (800) 392-2777 or visit parents.ua.edu.
Student Involvement
The mission of the Office of Student Involvement is to connect every student to the groups and activities that best fit their goals and foster his/her interests. The Office of Student Involvement is located in 3610 Ferguson Center. To find out more about the many ways to get involved on campus, visit studentinvolvement.ua.edu or call (205) 348-6114.

Student Media
The Office of Student Media provides UA students with direct, hands-on, real-life experience, preparing them for careers and success after graduation. Student Media offers out-of-classroom opportunities through The Crimson White, a print and an online newspaper; WVUA, a non-commercial radio station at 90.7 FM; Marr’s Field Journal, an undergraduate literary/art journal; Black Warrior Review, a graduate-level national literary journal; Southern Historian, a graduate-level research journal; Alice, a lifestyle magazine for young women; and a Digital Media unit that develops content and services for the web. For more information, visit studentmedia.ua.edu or call (205) 348-7257.

University Recreation
University Recreation conducts sports and fitness programs for the University community that strengthen well-being, learning and personal growth. Areas include intramural sports, club sports, outdoor recreation, personal training, fitness testing and consultations, group exercise classes, non-credit instructional classes, aquatic services and informal (open) recreation. Facilities available include the ultramodern, award-winning Student Recreation Center, University Aquatic Center, the Student Activity Center at Presidential Village, outdoor fields complex, outdoor pool complex and tennis courts. For more information on these facilities and programs, call (205) 348-3994 or visit urec.ua.edu.

Women and Gender Resource Center
The mission of the Women and Gender Resource Center is to address gender inequity and foster a community that values social justice, safety, leadership, mentoring, education, multiculturalism, partnership and research. The center provides students with counseling and advocacy services when dealing with issues of dating violence, sexual assault, childhood abuse or stalking. There are opportunities to get involved through ongoing programs, such as the Young Women Leaders program (YWLP); the Young Men’s Leadership Program; the Safe Sisters Peer Education Program, and many more programs and initiatives. Additionally, there are opportunities to be involved with special events and programming, such as the Brown Bag Lunch Series, book clubs, conferences and awareness event activities. The WGRC is located in 00 South Lawn Office Building and is open Monday – Friday from 8:00-5:00. The on-call advocate is available 24/7, even during school holidays.. For additional information about programs and services, contact the Women and Gender Resource Center at (205) 348-5040 or visit wrc.ua.edu.

Student Health Center
The University of Alabama provides comprehensive, high-quality and easily accessible health care for its students through the University of Alabama Student Health Center (UASHC). Located at the corner of University Boulevard and 5th Avenue East, next to the University Medical Center, the UASHC is accredited by the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC). The UASHC can meet most, though not all, medical needs of University of Alabama students. For more information, call (205) 348-6262 or visit chhs.ua.edu/shc.

Transportation and Parking Services
Campus parking maps, along with campus parking rules and regulations, are available at the Transportation Services offices located at 103 Student Services Center or online at bamaparking.ua.edu.

UA Police Department
For information on University Police services and personal safety information, consult the Safer Living Guide available at the main desk of the UA Police Department, UA residential dorms, UA Libraries and at businesses surrounding the UA campus, or visit the website at police.ua.edu. The UA Annual Campus Security Report, containing crime statistics and crime prevention policies and procedures, is available online at safety.ua.edu.

University Libraries
With access to more than 4.3 million print and electronic resources, University Libraries, a system of five separate discipline-related libraries, provides both traditional print collections and cutting-edge technology. All library buildings offer a fully computer-networked environment providing enhanced access to electronic information sources. In addition, a wireless network facilitates students’ use of laptop computers.

As research has become increasingly interdisciplinary in nature, students may find collections of importance in more than one library. The University Libraries’ website, lib.ua.edu, available 24/7 from any computer, provides all library users with access to integrated collections, services and information resources. Currently, the University Libraries system provides access to 151,327 full text print and electronic journals. In addition, more than 400 databases, including indexes, abstracts and other reference resources, are linked from the Libraries’ website. The collection of electronic books continues to grow with 1.2 million e-books in all disciplines.

The Libraries’ catalog, containing records for more than 4 million items in all formats (print, microfilm, archival and serials), can also be accessed via the Libraries’ website. Links to books and electronic materials on reserve, Interlibrary Loan services and other self-initiated services, like renewing books and requesting materials from the Libraries’ Annex, are also available. Faculty and students also have access to research collections encompassing more than 1 million titles from the Center for Research Libraries (CRL) via Interlibrary Loan.

In 2013, the Libraries joined HathiTrust, a partnership of major research institutions around the world. By participating in HathiTrust, the Libraries now has access to more than 6.8 million digitized book titles and 13.8 million total volumes as well as a research center available to scholars.

The University Libraries system offers academic software to support student assignments and class projects. Software is upgraded and added annually. Students can find locations of the current programs available on library computers by accessing the Libraries’ website. Reference services are available in person, over the phone and online through the Ask-a-Librarian service. University Libraries also provides services for users with disabilities.
Amelia Gayle Gorgas Library

Amelia Gayle Gorgas Library, located on the Quad, contains the social sciences and arts and humanities collection, and features a state-of-the-art Learning Commons. Located on the first floor are the Music Library and the Digital Humanities Center. Reference assistance is also available on the first floor and online. For students needing digital media for class projects or individual papers, expert assistance is provided in the Sanford Media Center located on the second floor. Group study rooms can also be found on the second floor of the building. The Writing Center provides services in Gorgas Library.

The 2010 acquisition of the A.S. Williams III Americana Collection, located on the third floor, brings to Gorgas Library an additional 20,000 volumes, more than 15,000 photographs, hundreds of maps, an extensive collection of manuscripts, and historical documents as well as numerous other artifacts. The book collection published between the late 17th century and 2009 pertains to the US presidents and the history and culture of the South. The Civil War is particularly well represented with approximately 6,000 volumes, published from the earliest days of Secession to the present, reflecting the observations and opinions of the Union, the Confederacy, European visitors during the War, veterans and subsequent generations of scholars. Unpublished portions of the collection contain archival materials ranging from 19th-century letters, diaries and newspapers to business records and a wide variety of documents recording the American experience of both the famous and the unknown from the mid-18th century to the Great Depression. Particularly noteworthy are photographs of the South taken between the 1850s and the mid-1930s.

Angelo Bruno Business Library

Angelo Bruno Business Library serves the business information needs of the campus and in particular the students and faculty of the Culverhouse College of Commerce and the Manderson Graduate School of Business. The library also houses the College's Sloan Y. Bashinsky Sr. Computer Center. Combining business library services and business computer laboratory services in the same facility provides seamless access to information services for business students.

Bruno Library’s resources comprise a wide variety of online computer databases and more than 190,000 volumes, including hundreds of business periodicals. Library faculty and staff offer users specialized information assistance and services and individual and class instruction in library research and effective use of library databases. Special features include an electronic library instruction classroom and several types of seating and study accommodations, including group study rooms for collaborative assignments. The 64,000-square-foot facility is conveniently located on Stadium Drive within the Culverhouse complex.

McLure Education Library

McLure Education Library serves primarily the faculty, students and staff of the College of Education and the Graduate School of Education. McLure Library includes the School Library and Curriculum Materials Center on the lower level; reference and periodical areas and public computer areas on the main floor; and study rooms, two presentation practice rooms and a computer lab on the third floor. The main collection of the library is made up of professional books related to education (including sports and physical education). A reference collection is on the main floor. The School Library collection contains approximately 20,000 trade books for preschool through young adult readers. The Curriculum Materials Center holds approximately 10,000 items including K-12 textbooks, curriculum guides, supplemental classroom materials and educational media including CDs, DVDs, videos, kits, games and other items. McLure is located on University Boulevard.

Rodgers Library for Science and Engineering

Rodgers Library for Science and Engineering serves students and faculty in the sciences, engineering and nursing programs. Rodgers is the first departmental library built with the intent of taking maximum advantage of computer-based information systems for teaching and research. Rodgers Library offers a 3D studio and other Makerspace resources, seven group study rooms and equipment and special spaces for students to prepare, practice and record presentations. Rodgers Library is open 24 hours daily from Sunday through Thursday, giving students more opportunities to learn, study and do research. Rodgers Library is located immediately south of Shelby Hall and the Science and Engineering Complex, north of the Biology building and one building west of the Campus Drive Parking Deck.

W. S. Hoole Special Collections Library

W. S. Hoole Special Collections Library contains materials related to Alabama and the Deep South (including manuscripts, rare editions, Confederate imprints, pamphlets, maps, archives of the University, and Alabama state publications. Digital collections from Hoole Library are linked on Hoole's homepage. The library is located on the second floor of Mary Harmon Bryant Hall on Hackberry Lane.

Additional Libraries

Under separate administration are the Health Sciences Library in the University Medical Center, the Bounds Law Library in the Law Center and the Map Library in Farrah Hall.

The University of Alabama has an academic membership in the Association of Research Libraries, a selective group of institutions emphasizing research and graduate instruction at the doctoral level and supporting large, comprehensive collections of library materials. The University Libraries system also holds memberships in the Center for Research Libraries, the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries, the Southeastern Library Network, the Coalition for Networked Information and the Network of Alabama Academic Libraries.

Writing Center

The University of Alabama Writing Center, a free consultation service available to all UA students, provides assistance with writing assignments in most academic disciplines. Staffed by graduate students, the Writing Center helps students improve their writing relative to specific assignments and apply newly learned skills to future writing tasks. The Writing Center is located in 322 Lloyd Hall. Appointments are encouraged; walk-ins are welcome. Visit writingcenter.ua.edu for complete details.

Tuition and Other Expenses

For an estimated cost of attendance for the current year, including annual tuition costs, visit cost.ua.edu or contact The University of Alabama, Office of Student Receivables, Box 870120, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0120; (205) 348-5350. The office is located at 105 Student Services Center.

Costs

For a complete list of current tuition costs and an estimated student budget for the current year, visit cost.ua.edu; contact The University of Alabama, Office of Student Receivables, Box 870120, Tuscaloosa, AL
College/course fees will vary depending on the student’s actual course enrollment. College/course fees are listed online with applicable courses in the Web Schedule of Classes for the applicable term after logging into the MyBama account. To see the college fee rates per college, visit cost.ua.edu/college_coursefees.html.

Full- and Part-Time Tuition Rate Basis
An undergraduate full-time tuition flat rate is charged for enrollments of 12 to 16 hours for a fall or a spring semester. An overload fee is charged for each hour in excess of 16. For full-time and per-hour overload tuition rates for the current year, visit cost.ua.edu; contact the Office of Student Receivables, Box 870120, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0120; or call (205) 348-5350.

Part-time tuition rates are charged for hours of enrollment fewer than 12. For part-time tuition rates for the current year, visit cost.ua.edu.

Summer Term Tuition Rates
For summer tuition rates for the current year, visit cost.ua.edu; contact the Office of Student Receivables, Box 870120, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0120; or call (205) 348-5350. The main office is located in 105 Student Services Center.

Housing
UA offers a wide range of on-campus living options that include residence halls and apartments, some including utilities. For more detailed information and current rates, visit the Housing and Residential Communities website at reslife.ua.edu; contact The University of Alabama, Office of Housing and Residential Communities, Box 870399, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0399; or call (205) 348-6676 or toll free (888) 498-2262. The main office is located on the first floor of Mary Burke Hall East.

Meal Plans
Bama Dining offers several meal plan options. For details and rates, visit the Bama Dining website at bamadining.com; contact The University of Alabama, Bama Dining Services, Box 870389, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0389; or call (205) 348-6816. The main office is located in 133 Burke Hall East.

Dining Dollars
All undergraduates are billed for Dining Dollars along with other registration charges upon enrollment of nine or more hours. For current rates, visit cost.ua.edu. A Dining Dollars account is set up automatically on each student’s Action Card. Dining Dollars can be used to purchase meals and snacks from all Bama Dining locations, selected campus vending machines and selected off-campus dining facilities. For complete information on Dining Dollars, visit the Action Card website at actcard.ua.edu; contact The University of Alabama, Action Card Office, Box 870355, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0355; or call (205) 348-2288 or toll free 1-800-474-ACTT (2288). The main office is located in 104 Student Services Center.

Parking
If you will have an automobile/motorcycle on campus, you will need to purchase a parking permit from Transportation Services. For information and rates, visit the Transportation Services website at bamaparking.ua.edu; contact The University of Alabama, Department of Transportation Services, Box 870179, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0179; or call (205) 348-5471. Parking Services is located in 103 Student Services Center.

Personal Expenses
In addition to the costs listed on the estimated student budget at cost.ua.edu, personal expenses, which will vary from student to student, should be considered. Student Financial Aid makes financial aid awards based on an estimated on-campus budget (including personal expenses). For the current estimated annual financial aid budget, visit the Financial Aid website at financialaid.ua.edu; contact The University of Alabama, Office of Student Financial Aid, Box 870162, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0162; or call (205) 348-6756. The main office is located in 106 Student Services Center.

Payment Confirmation Policies and Deadlines
Making payment for tuition, college/course fees, dorm room, Dining Dollars, meal plan and parking decal charges is a part of the registration process known as “confirming your schedule.” Payment or payment plan participation is required before each semester’s registration is complete (confirmed). All prior semester charges must be paid before the student’s enrollment will be confirmed for a subsequent semester. Students will be notified via myBama email when to access their student account through myBama to see each billing period’s activity. No paper bills will be mailed. Payment/confirmation deadlines will be included in the email. These notices will occur in late July for the fall semester, late November for the spring semester and late April for the summer term.

For current billing dates and payment/confirmation dates, see Registration & Monthly Bill Schedule under studentreceivables.ua.edu.

Schedule Payment/Confirmation
The student may confirm his or her schedule online when paying the specified payment in full or the deferment plan amount after selecting “Confirm/Pay” on the Account Summary By Term. The Office of Student Receivables will confirm schedules for payments received through the mail, on the telephone or made in person for the specified payment in full or for the deferment plan amounts.

Payments may be made online after logging onto your myBama account, by credit card (Visa, MasterCard, Discover) and electronic check; through the mail by check or credit card mailed to The University of Alabama, Office of Student Receivables, Box 870120, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0120; by telephone at (205) 348-4470 with a credit card; or in person at the Office of Student Receivables, 105 Student Services Center, by cash, check or credit card (Visa, MasterCard or Discover).

Other forms of payment include: financial aid and/or scholarships disbursed or authorized (reflected on the student’s account); sponsoring agency contracts; tuition assistance from various private, federal and state funds; the Alabama P.A.C.T. program; tuition assistantships; or University faculty/staff or departmental grants. If all or a portion of a student’s registration expenses are to be paid by some type of financial aid or by a sponsoring agency and the student’s account does not reflect this actual or projected transaction, it is the student’s responsibility to provide written evidence of this support to the Office of Student Receivables.
Automatic Schedule Confirmation/Not Attending Cancellation

The student's schedule will automatically be confirmed after the confirmation/payment deadline if the student has sufficient payment from authorized or actual credits (e.g., financial aid, scholarships, third party contracts, etc.) reflected on the account to pay all registration costs. Thus, if the student will not be attending, it will be necessary for the student to indicate this on his or her myBama student account no later than the confirmation/cancellation deadline date. The myBama student account also has an option of indicating that the student will be attending, thus confirming the schedule at an earlier point. Once the schedule has been confirmed, the student will be liable for charges incurred and must officially withdraw through the office of the University Registrar.

Parent/Guest Accounts

A student may allow a parent or other individual to view his or her financial student account and to conduct business (e.g., make a payment, elect deferment plan option, confirm the schedule) on the student's behalf. The student will assign a user ID and password, through his/her myBama account, to allow this access and will need to give this information to the individual(s) authorized by the student. It is still the student's responsibility to make sure that the schedule has been confirmed by the deadline and that payments are made throughout the semester by payment deadlines.

BAMA Plan Installment Payment Option

The University of Alabama offers a way to pay basic annual (fall and spring semesters) University expenses (tuition, residence hall, Dining Dollars, campus meal plan charges and parking decal costs) in 10 manageable monthly installments through BAMA Plan, Bama's Affordable Monthly Alternative. There are no interest charges, only a $55 annual participation fee for BAMA Plan convenience.

With BAMA Plan, monthly payments can be deducted automatically from a checking account, eliminating the need to write and mail checks every few weeks and ensuring that payments are received on time. Direct billing for each BAMA Plan monthly payment is an option also. The first payment is due June 5 for those who apply on-time for BAMA Plan. Late application is possible through July 5 with a larger initial payment. Summer term charges are not eligible for BAMA Plan. For more information and a BAMA Plan application, visit studentreceivables.ua.edu/bammaplan.html.

Deferment Plan Option

Students who meet the following eligibility requirements may defer up to one-half of the current semester charges for tuition, college/course fees, residence hall charges, Dingning Dollars, meal plans and parking decal. To be eligible, students must pay any prior semester balance and at least half of the registration charges at the time the deferment option is elected. BAMA Plan participants are not eligible for the deferment plan. All eligible students will automatically see the required payment amounts for the deferment plan election and the payment in full option when confirming their schedule. It is not necessary to sign up in advance for the deferment plan.

The required payment can be made by cash, check, money order, electronic web check, credit card (VISA, MasterCard or Discover), financial aid applied to the student's account, faculty/staff or graduate-student grants, sponsoring agency contracts or anticipated financial aid verified by the Office of Student Financial Aid. The deferred amount plus a deferment fee, currently $30.00, is payable by the mid-point of the semester.

Other Financial Payment Policies

Continuing students who register for courses after the confirmation deadline will be charged a $25.00 late-registration fee. All charges collected during the registration process are subject to correction for errors in calculation to ensure that correct amounts are collected as required by the board of trustees and current policies of the University.

Payment of registration charges with a check that is subsequently returned from the bank unpaid will result in an additional late-registration fee and a returned-check fee. Failure to clear a returned check taken in payment for registration charges will result in administrative withdrawal from classes. Once this action is taken, the student cannot be reinstated for the semester and will owe the prorated portion of the charges for tuition and housing as specified in the Withdrawal from the University (p. 281) section of this catalog.

Financial aid (other than work-study) is applied to a student's account in payment of institutional charges. No refund will be made on applied aid unless the student's account reflects a credit balance.

Miscellaneous Expenses and Payment

Miscellaneous expenses such as library fines, parking fines and student health center charges are applied to your student account throughout the term. Students will need to access their student accounts at myBama to view additional charges incurred during the course of the semester and the due dates to prevent late payment charges from applying. Email reminders will be sent to the student's myBama account for each billing cycle.

For a list of other enrollment costs and current fee amounts, visit cost.ua.edu.

Delinquent Accounts

In the event of a past-due balance of any nature on the student's account, diplomas will not be issued, enrollment for subsequent terms will not be allowed, college credits will not be transferred and transcripts of college credits will not be released until the balance is paid in full.

Failure to meet financial obligations of any kind to the University could subject the student to eviction from University housing; suspension of future services; referral of the student's delinquent account to a collection agency; reporting to credit bureaus; and the assessment of additional late-payment charges, transcript hold fees, attorney's fees, and other costs and charges necessary for the collection of any amount not paid when due.

Offset of Funds

If a student's University account has an outstanding balance and the University has in its possession any funds payable to the student (from payments or credits applied to the student's account, payroll checks and/or any other source), the University reserves the right to withhold the funds necessary to clear the student's outstanding balance and to cover any collection costs incurred. Once those amounts are paid, any remaining funds are paid to the student.

For more information, contact The University of Alabama, Office of Student Receivables, Box 870120, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0120; call (205) 348-5350; or email receivables@fa.ua.edu. The Office of Student Receivables is located in 105 Student Services Center.
Withdrawal from the University

It is the student’s responsibility to withdraw officially from the University or from an individual course in accordance with University regulations. See the Office of the University Registrar and General Academic Policies section of this catalog for instructions.

Tuition charges are reduced following withdrawal from all classes in an enrollment period at a rate based on the date the student initiates the withdrawal process with the Office of the University Registrar, as reflected in the Proration of Tuition section of this catalog. Exceptions to the withdrawal initiated date policy include medical withdrawals from all classes and withdrawals from all classes due to involuntary military induction. Proration for medical withdrawal is based on the withdrawal effective date determined by the director of The University of Alabama Student Health Center. Withdrawal due to involuntary military induction (supported by a valid military induction notice) will result in removal of all tuition charges. For dropping an individual course, proration is determined by the date the student initiates the action.

Enrollment periods are the fall semester, spring semester or summer term. The summer term includes several different sessions: a three-week Interim session and two five-week summer sessions. If a student who has completed or will complete any course enrollment for the summer term wishes to drop classes for a specific session, this will be considered a course drop rather than a withdrawal since the student is still enrolled in the summer term.

Students who receive federal financial aid and subsequently withdraw from all classes before completing the enrollment period are subject to full or partial federal aid cancellation and may be required to repay any funds received. See the Impact of Withdrawal on Students Receiving Federal Financial Aid section of this catalog.

Students suspended from school for disciplinary reasons have no right to refunds of any tuition paid or to the cancellation of amounts due.

Students are responsible for clearing any outstanding balances on their accounts before leaving campus. Refunds upon withdrawal from all courses will not be issued for three weeks to allow time for all necessary adjustments to be made to the student’s account.

Students are not entitled to refunds or cancellation of amounts due for residence hall contracts unless they withdraw from all classes. See the Proration of Housing Charges section of this catalog.

Refunds of housing deposits are issued upon authorization of Residential Life if the student has a clear account balance.

Refunds of ROTC deposits are issued upon authorization of the ROTC supply officer if the student has a clear account balance.

No refunds will be made to a student who has an outstanding balance on his or her account.

Proration of Tuition Charges

Withdrawal or dropping of courses during the semester may result in an increased hourly cost for the remaining hours. Tuition charges are based on the remaining hours plus a percent of the hours dropped, as determined by the date the withdrawal is initiated or the course(s) dropped. For example, dropping from 14 hours to 6 hours during the 25% cost period, will adjust the tuition to the cost of taking 8 hours, i.e., 6 remaining hours plus 2 hours (8 dropped hours x 25% = 2 hours). For current proration dates, visit studentreceivables.ua.edu/withdrawal.html.

Traditional Courses

These are term-based courses with a set start and end date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Cost Incurred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall or Spring Semester</td>
<td>Registration fee charge only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninth day through</td>
<td>Cost of the remaining enrolled hours plus 25 percent of the dropped hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth through</td>
<td>Cost of the remaining enrolled hours plus 50 percent of the dropped hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth week on</td>
<td>No adjustment in the original charge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Proration of Housing Charges

The following proration of housing charges goes into effect in the event of withdrawal from all classes. Students must contact Housing and Residential Communities upon withdrawal.

For more detailed information, contact the Office of Housing and Residential Communities, Box 870399, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0399; located on the first floor of Mary Burke Hall East; call (205) 348-6676 or toll free (888) 498-2262; or online at reslife.ua.edu. For current proration dates, visit studentreceivables.ua.edu/withdrawal.html.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall or Spring Semester</th>
<th>Cost Incurred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration through eighth day of semester</td>
<td>No charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninth day of semester through fourth week</td>
<td>25 percent charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth through seventh week</td>
<td>50 percent charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth week on</td>
<td>100 percent charge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Term Interim Session</th>
<th>Cost Incurred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration through second class day</td>
<td>No charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third class day on</td>
<td>100 percent charge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First or Second Summer Semester</th>
<th>Cost Incurred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration through second class day</td>
<td>No charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third class day through third week</td>
<td>50 percent charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth week on</td>
<td>100 percent charge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full (Dual) Session Courses ¹</th>
<th>Cost Incurred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration through second class day</td>
<td>No charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third class day through fourth week</td>
<td>50 percent charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth week on</td>
<td>100 percent charge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Full (dual) session courses extend over first and second summer sessions.

Impact of Withdrawal on Students Receiving Federal Financial Aid

In addition to the financial impact on institutional costs and charges noted earlier in this section related to withdrawal from all classes in an enrollment period, student recipients of federal Title IV aid (Federal Pell Grants, Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Direct Loans, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, National Smart Grants, Federal Teach Grants, Alabama Academic Competitiveness Grants and Alabama State Grants) are subject to additional rules and regulations, which may result in cancellation or reduction of federal Title IV aid upon withdrawal from classes in an enrollment period.

Although federal aid is normally disbursed at the beginning of an enrollment period, this aid is earned as the student attends classes throughout the period. The difference in awarded and earned aid at the point of withdrawal may result in the need to return unearned aid.

Reductions in aid associated with the institutional cost portion (tuition, residence hall charges, college/course fees) resulting from withdrawal from all classes for the enrollment period will be returned to each source of aid/scholarship received by the student, up to the total amount received from each source, in the following order:

1. Federal Direct Loan(s), Unsubsidized
2. Federal Direct Loan(s), Subsidized
3. Federal Perkins Loan
4. Federal Direct Loan(s), PLUS
5. Federal Pell Grant
6. Federal SEOG Grant
7. other aid or scholarships

Any remaining credit, after these cancellations have occurred, will be returned to the student (net of any charges remaining on the student account).

In some circumstances, withdrawal may result in the student assuming the liability for the payment of any remaining institutional charges for the enrollment period in addition to any miscellaneous charges outstanding on the student account.

A federal aid recipient who withdraws from an enrollment period is subject to possible repayment of federal aid disbursed to the student (after payment of institutional charges) for living expenses and other educational needs. If the aid disbursed is greater than the earned portion of the aid at the point of withdrawal, it may be necessary for the student to repay all or a portion of the federal aid received.

For further information, contact the Office of Student Receivables located at 105 Student Services Center; call (205) 348-5350; email receivables@fa.ua.edu; or visit studentreceivables.ua.edu/withdrawal.html.
ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Capstone International Center (p. 283)
College of Community Health Sciences (p. 287)
College of Continuing Studies (p. 290)
English Language Institute (p. 291)
Honors College (p. 292)
Interim Program (p. 298)
Military Programs (p. 298)
Special Academic Programs (p. 300)

Capstone International Center

Global Studies, Certificate (p. 286)

Dr. Teresa E. Wise
Associate Provost for International Education and Global Outreach
Office: 135 B.B. Comer Hall

The Capstone International Center has multiple complementary functions, including intensive English language instruction, U.S. immigration compliance, Fulbright programs and overseas study. Capstone International is a multipurpose center designed to inform, assist and educate both international and domestic students, faculty and staff members, as well as members of the local civic, education and corporate communities. Capstone International annually serves more than 1,600 international students on campus and makes possible the participation of UA faculty, students and staff in a multitude of internationally focused degree, research and outreach programs. Education Abroad sends approximately 1,100 students abroad each year. The Center also oversees the Global Studies Certificate.

CIC is involved with numerous international education organizations providing professional training, outreach to national and local governmental entities and annual conferences to promote international education at member universities. These organizations include NAFSA: Association for International Educators, the Institute for International Education (IIE), the Council on International Educational Exchange (CIEE), the Association of International Education Administrators (AIEA), the European Association of International Education (EAIE) and the Forum on Education Abroad.

Through its three units, the English Language Institute (ELI), Education Abroad (EA) and Capstone International Services (CIS), the Center provides courses, programs and activities to the constituents of The University of Alabama community.

Fulbright Programs

Capstone International encourages and facilitates active participation in all Fulbright programs. Since the founding of the Fulbright programs in 1948, approximately 125 UA students, faculty and professional staff members have been selected to receive the prestigious Fulbright award. Their appointments have ranged from Austria to Zimbabwe. More information is available from the CIC, 135 B.B. Comer Hall; (205) 348-5256; or cic@ua.edu.

International Academic Programs:
Education Abroad

The Education Abroad office, a unit of The Capstone International Center, provides support to the UA community through identifying, developing and administering overseas opportunities. Education Abroad offers academically challenging programs for students, promoting both academic and personal growth. The office is responsible for all of UA’s global learning experiences. Exchange programs, affiliate programs and numerous faculty-led programs are offered. Visit studyabroad.ua.edu to learn more about all of our study abroad programs.

Exchange Programs

The University of Alabama offers a number of international exchange programs allowing students to study as visiting students at overseas universities. Each program gives students opportunities to learn in a foreign country and obtain firsthand knowledge of another people, language and culture in addition to gaining course credits. In some cases, a working knowledge of the language of the host country is a prerequisite. In others, the language can be studied for the first time in the host country; sometimes, no language requirement is necessary (e.g., England and Australia). Students pay University of Alabama tuition based on residency and are assisted in arranging transfer of credits through appropriate departments and divisions prior to departure. Graduate students should secure approval from the Graduate School prior to taking any overseas credit that they may wish to transfer.

International exchange programs are currently available to UA students at the following partner universities for either one or two semesters and, in some cases, summer study.

- Australia
  - Queensland University of Technology (Brisbane)
- Austria
  - University of Klagenfurt
- Belgium
  - Université de Liege
- Denmark
  - Aarhus School of Business
- England
  - University of Birmingham
  - University of Hull
  - University of Leicester
- France
  - Université François-Rabelais (Tours)
  - Bordeaux Business School
  - Paris-EST Marne la Vallee (Paris)
  - Université de Poitiers (Poitiers)
- Germany
  - University of Augsburg
  - University of Berlin
  - University of Mannheim
- Italy
  - Polytechnic University of Torin
  - University of the Sacred Heart (Milan)
• Japan
  • Chiba University
  • Ritsumeikan University (Kyoto)
  • Hiroshima University
  • Meiji University
  • Kansai Gaidai University (Hirakata-City)
• Korea
  • Pusan National University
  • Yonsei University (Seoul)
  • Ajou University (Suwon)
  • Yeungnam University (Daegu)
• The Netherlands
  • Hanzehogeschool-Groningen
• Scotland
  • University of Glasgow
• Taiwan
  • Feng Chia University (Taichung)
• Wales
  • University of Wales (Aberystwyth)

Faculty-led Programs
In addition to its longer-term international exchange programs, The University of Alabama conducts many overseas study programs lasting from two to six weeks, most often during the summer and interim sessions. These are normally led by UA faculty members. The number of these programs has expanded greatly over the last few years. Scholarships and financial aid are available to students participating in these programs. Examples of programs and fields of study in recent years have included the following:
  • Alabama at Oxford: English, History, Honors
  • Alabama in Austria: German language and culture
  • Alabama in Belgium: Political Science
  • Alabama in China: Chinese, business, communications, culture
  • Alabama in Ecuador: Biology
  • Alabama in France: French language, culture and literature
  • Alabama in Ghana: Geography, healthcare
  • Alabama in Greece: Classical civilization, religious studies
  • Alabama in Italy: Italian language and culture, art history, New College
  • Alabama in Japan: Japanese language and culture, transcultural nursing
  • Alabama in Spain: Spanish language and culture
  • Alabama in Spain: Engineering
  • Alabama in Sweden: Political science
  • Alabama in Turkey: Business
  • Alabama in Barcelona: Internships
  • Alabama in Dublin: Internships
  • Alabama in London: Internships

Affiliate Programs
The University of Alabama also offers programs through third-party program providers and students continually have positive feedback on their experiences with these providers. Students participating in these programs can use their UA scholarships and financial aid for funding. Also, students do not pay UA tuition but pay the program fee charged by the program provider and additional expenses including, but not limited to, travel, personal, meals, visa, housing expenses, etc.

Similar to third-party affiliate programs, students also have the opportunity to spend a summer, semester or academic year at several international universities with which we are affiliated. Participants in these programs can use their UA scholarships and financial aid for funding. Also, students do not pay UA tuition but pay the cost of attending the international university. A list of UA’s Affiliate Programs and international university programs can be found online at studyabroad.ua.edu.

Study Abroad Program Policies
• Students participating in UA programs abroad must be in academic good standing. GPA requirements vary by program.
• All UA students participating on programs abroad will be cleared through the Office of Judicial Affairs.
• Students must submit all application and pre-departure requirements prior to program departure.
• Study abroad in countries where current U.S. Department of State Travel Warnings exist is subject to additional restrictions and requirements, and may be denied.

Additional information about any international study program may be obtained from studyabroad.ua.edu; 135 B.B. Comer Hall; by writing The University of Alabama, Education Abroad, Capstone International Center, Box 870254, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0254; or by calling (205) 348-5256.

In the rare instance where The University of Alabama is unable to meet the overseas study needs of a student, Education Abroad provides information about additional international education opportunities available through study abroad at other institutions and organizations.

International Services
International Services, a unit of the Capstone International Center, provides specialized services for international students, professors, research scholars, visitors and their families.

International Services’ primary function is to provide visa support for these international members of the UA community. The office is responsible for the creation and ongoing maintenance and verification of visa support documents within the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS) for both F-1 student visas and J-1 student and scholar visas. These are ongoing services that monitor individual progress according to federal regulations. The office is also responsible for filing H-1B and other types of work-visa support documentation on behalf of international faculty and staff at UA.

International Services conducts comprehensive orientation programs and provides vital information regarding U.S. immigration compliance as well as multicultural guidance and counseling. Great emphasis is placed on international student programming. International Services coordinates a variety of student activities such as a weekly international coffee hour, an international spouse support group and an annual Welcome reception for international students.

Professional staff members advise and assist the International Student Association, which represents all international students and the many nationality organizations on campus. Professional staff work closely with community groups such as Tuscaloosa’s International Friends (TIF), which sponsors a friendship family program for international students.

International Services may be contacted by telephone at (205) 348-5402; fax at (205) 348-5406; email at international@ua.edu; or mail at The University of Alabama, International Services, Box 870254, Tuscaloosa,
English Language Institute (ELI)

For the non-native speaker of English, The University of Alabama English Language Institute (ELI), a unit of the Capstone International Center, offers two types of year-round English-language programs: 1) The Intensive English Program which offers six sessions per year and six levels of proficiency, from beginning to advanced, and 2) Customized Group Programs which provide specially designed programs for groups of 10 or more participants. In addition, the ELI offers two programs for matriculated students at The University of Alabama: the International Teaching Assistant Program, which trains and evaluates international graduate teaching assistants, and the Academic Support Program, which provides opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students who may want or need additional English-language instruction.

To obtain more information about any of the ELI programs, contact The University of Alabama, English Language Institute, Box 870250, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0250; visit eli.ua.edu; call (205) 348-7413; fax (205) 348-9266; or email info@eli.ua.edu.

Intensive English Program

The ELI Intensive English Program (IEP) is designed for individuals who need to learn English as a second language. The program focuses on preparing students for academic success, both in English-language proficiency and cultural awareness, for undergraduate and graduate study at The University of Alabama.

Six levels of study, from beginning to advanced, are available. Each level consists of a minimum of 20 hours of class per week. Sessions lasting 6-8 weeks are available six times per year in January, March, May, June, August and October. Students may begin their English study at the beginning of any one of these sessions.

An ELI student wishing to enter an undergraduate degree program at The University of Alabama may meet UA's English proficiency requirements either by obtaining the required TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score or by completing Level 6 with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in Levels 4, 5 and 6. Conditionally admitted students who meet certain conditions (minimum TOEFL score and GPA) become eligible to enroll in undergraduate courses while completing their ELI program of study. In such cases, the number of UA courses that an eligible student may take is determined by the ELI.

Students pursuing graduate study must complete Levels 4, 5 and 6 with a minimum GPA of 3.5 to meet English proficiency requirements. In certain cases, the Graduate School, the ELI and the student's academic department may together grant permission for a student who has completed Level 4 or higher with a minimum GPA of 3.5 to enroll in one graduate course per semester while completing the ELI program of study. The specific course must be approved by the instructor and department prior to enrollment.

Students who apply for admission to UA and meet the academic and financial qualifications to enter the University but do not meet the English proficiency requirements may receive conditional admission. Such conditionally admitted students will not be eligible to begin an academic program and will be required to register for study in ELI until they satisfy the requirements for English proficiency for full or partial academic program enrollment.

Intensive English Program Courses

Structure: Levels 1 to 6

Structure courses provide students with the basic grammatical structures they will need to communicate effectively in English in four language skill areas: listening, speaking, reading and writing. Each structure course emphasizes communication, both comprehension (listening and reading) and production (speaking and writing). Structure courses meet five hours per week.

Speaking/Listening: Levels 1 to 6

ELI courses in Speaking/Listening provide students with the opportunity to improve their listening and speaking skills and to gain confidence in using English to communicate orally. Students practice appropriate conversation management skills, receive instruction on problem areas of pronunciation and learn useful vocabulary. These activities are carried on through a variety of classroom exercises that focus on the everyday situations students are likely to encounter while adjusting to life in the United States. Speaking/Listening courses meet six hours per week.

Reading/Writing: Levels 1 to 6

The Reading/Writing curriculum of the English Language Institute is designed to provide students with both the skills and the practice that are necessary for them to develop satisfactory reading and writing skills in English and eventually to function successfully in U.S. university courses where extensive academic reading and essay writing are required. Skill instruction along with accessible, varied and challenging tasks invite students to invest their time and energy in constructing meaning from written texts, responding to those texts and producing writings of their own. Students will acquire new vocabulary and develop effective reading strategies for different types of tests. Working on closely-related reading and writing assignments, students will develop proficiency in understanding what they read and in thinking, drafting and revising their own ideas by working through the writing process with input from their classmates and teachers. Reading/Writing courses meet nine hours per week.

Culturally Speaking Class

Through the Culturally Speaking class, ELI students meet regularly with American students to converse in English in relaxed surroundings. Culturally Speaking provides a comfortable way for ELI students to form friendships with American students and to practice their English.

Culture and Language Exchange Program

The Culture and Language Exchange Program matches the ELI students with UA students who are studying the ELI student’s native language. Once matched, these pairs or groups of students then meet as often as they like for conversation practice in both English and in the particular foreign language.

Customized Group Programs

ELI Customized Programs can be designed for 10 or more participants who are interested in customized dates and curricula. Such programs are typically designed for international English teachers, students whose international universities have approved given curricula for credit, international graduate students preparing to enter universities throughout the United States, and business professionals who wish to improve their overall effectiveness in English or to concentrate on specific skills, such as written communication.

An organization wishing to participate in such a program should clearly define the goals of its group and keep in mind that program enrollments typically require a minimum of 10 participants. Financial sponsorship for the above programs may come from ministries of education,
embassies, corporations, private philanthropic organizations, U.S. or other government sponsoring agencies, or the individual participants themselves. Programs may be offered at any time of the year and typically range in length from two to six weeks.

Academic Support Program
The ELI Academic Support Program provides opportunities for UA undergraduate and graduate students who may want or need additional English-language instruction. At the undergraduate level, newly admitted international students who take the UA English Proficiency and Placement Exam (EPPE) prior to beginning their first semester at UA, may be asked to take one or two ELI courses in spoken and/or written English on a part-time basis. These students may pursue their academic studies while fulfilling their EPPE requirements. Students must pass the designated ELI Speaking/Listening or Academic Writing course(s) before enrolling in the University’s required English courses for credit. At the graduate level, ESL support courses in written and spoken English are available free of charge to full-time international graduate students each fall and spring semester. In addition, the ELI Study Center and the UA Language Resource Center are available for individualized language assistance.

International Teaching Assistant Program
The International Teaching Assistant Program (ITAP) provides training and evaluation for international students with graduate teaching assistantships. Participation in the ITAP program is mandatory for all non-native English-speaking GTAs and graduate assistants who have instructional responsibilities at the University.

Contact the ELI
To obtain more information about any of the above ELI programs, contact The University of Alabama English Language Institute, visit the ELI website (eli.ua.edu) or contact the ELI at Box 870250, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0250; telephone (205) 348-7413; fax (205) 348-9266; or e-mail info@eli.ua.edu.

Academic Support Program
The ELI Academic Support Program provides opportunities for UA undergraduate and graduate students who may want or need additional English-language instruction. At the undergraduate level, newly admitted international students who take the UA English Proficiency and Placement Exam (EPPE) prior to beginning their first semester at UA, may be asked to take one or two ELI courses in spoken and/or written English on a part-time basis. These students may pursue their academic studies while fulfilling their EPPE requirements. Students must pass the designated ELI Speaking/Listening or Academic Writing course(s) before enrolling in the University’s required English courses for credit. At the graduate level, ESL support courses in written and spoken English are available free of charge to full-time international graduate students each fall and spring semester. In addition, the ELI Study Center and the UA Language Resource Center are available for individualized language assistance.

The ELI also oversees the International Teaching Assistant Program (ITAP) which provides training and evaluation for international students with graduate teaching assistantships. Participation in the ITAP program is mandatory for all non-native English-speaking GTAs and graduate assistants who have instructional responsibilities at the University.

To obtain more information about any of the above ELI programs, request a brochure and application for the Intensive English Program, or to discuss the possibility of a customized group program, contact The University of Alabama English Language Institute, Box 870250, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0250; visit eli.ua.edu; call (205) 348-7413; fax (205) 348-9266; or email info@eli.ua.edu.

Community and Corporate Outreach
Outreach is an important function within Capstone International as evidenced by its Capstone International newsletter, support of the Sakura Festival (focused on Japanese culture) and the work of the English Language Institute (ELI). ELI provides the annual World Friends Day for local elementary schools, annual summer programs for students from our sister city in Japan, on-site corporate programs, and tailored courses for the children and spouses of employees. A variety of activities are coordinated in conjunction with the Rotary International Club of Tuscaloosa, Tuscaloosa’s International Friends (TIF), the Children’s Hands-on Museum (CHOM), University Place Montessori School and the Birmingham Committee on Foreign Relations. In addition, CIC has previously worked extensively with the German Supplementary School for school-age children from Germany and the Japanese Supplementary School in Birmingham.

Language Supplementary Schools
In 1995, the University, in cooperation with Mercedes-Benz U.S. International Inc., established the German Supplementary School to provide supplementary education in German to children ages six to 16 who will return to a German-speaking educational system after living in Alabama for several years. The school is no longer located on the UA campus, but CIC continues to work closely with Mercedes-Benz to promote German culture and language within the community. In addition, CIC works with the Birmingham Supplementary School for Japanese established by Honda to provide education to Japanese-speaking children.

Japan Program and Sakura Festival
Capstone International, working with numerous on and off campus partners, organizes the annual spring Sakura Festival and Haiku contest for the State of Alabama. For the academic years 2013-14 and 2014-15, CIC, along with Tuscaloosa Sister Cities and UA’s Department of Modern Languages, hosted a Japanese Outreach Coordinator to bring Japanese culture to the campus and into the community.

Reciprocal student exchange programs with Kansas Gaidai University in Osaka, Ritsumeikan University, Hiroshima University and Chiba University allow qualified undergraduate students to study Japanese in Japan while undertaking Asian studies, humanities, social science and science courses taught in English. Generous AIE-J scholarships providing round-trip transportation and a monthly stipend are available on a competitive basis to UA students. Gilman and Freeman-ASIA scholarships for students on financial aid are also available. Examples of courses offered at partner institutions include Japanese-Style Management, Japanese Economic Development, Sociology of Everyday Life in Japan, Survey of Modern Japanese History, Japanese Culture and Education, Seminar in Geography, Agriculture and Agricultural Sciences in Japan, and Introduction to Deep-Sea Biology. For students who have already earned undergraduate degrees, Chiba University offers prestigious Monbusho (Ministry of Education) research scholarships for 18 months of study. The Monbusho scholarship provides round-trip transportation and monthly stipends to cover living costs.

Global Studies, Certificate
The University of Alabama Global Studies Certificate (GSC) is designed to introduce the undergraduate student to the cultural, economic, physical and political aspects of being a world citizen in the 21st century. The emphasis is the contemporary rather than the historical. Nine hours of
the program are specified as GSC core (usually lower division) and ideally are taken prior to the six emphasis area hours (usually upper division).

The CIP 200 Introduction To Global Studies or CIP 202 Introduction to Global Studies: Experiential Learning course should be taken first in the sequence of GSC Core and emphasis area courses, but the remaining courses may be taken in any order. The introductory course sets the basis for the student’s approach to the entire Global Studies Certificate curriculum, both core and upper division, emphasis area courses.

Students must successfully complete a total of 15 hours of coursework as specified below. Some courses may have prerequisites. Candidates for the certificate must complete an application form before the certificate can be listed on their transcript. Application forms are available in the Capstone International Center, Room 135 B.B. Comer Hall, and from our website (http://international.ua.edu).

**Mandatory introductory course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIP 200 or</td>
<td>Introduction To Global Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Studies: Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of seven existing courses: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 105 or</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 110</td>
<td>People, Places, and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHP 105</td>
<td>Culture &amp; Human Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 100 or</td>
<td>Intro To Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 102</td>
<td>Intro to Religions of the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Intro To Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GSC emphasis area courses**

Select 6 hours of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 151</td>
<td>Intro American Studies: Globalization, Nationalism, and Regionalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 231</td>
<td>Contemporary America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 412</td>
<td>Peoples Of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 413</td>
<td>Peoples Of Latin Amer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 417</td>
<td>Peoples Of Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 438</td>
<td>Anthropology of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 446</td>
<td>Cult Dynam Apparel Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 447</td>
<td>Text Apparl Intnat Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 465</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 430</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 431</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 442</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 207</td>
<td>World Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208</td>
<td>World Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 311</td>
<td>Special Topics In Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 320</td>
<td>Intro To Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 429</td>
<td>Directed Readings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 344</td>
<td>Geography Of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 377</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 250</td>
<td>Context of Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 350</td>
<td>Introduction to World Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 351</td>
<td>Multinational Business Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 472</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 473</td>
<td>Globalization &amp; Folk Crft Prod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 474</td>
<td>Survival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 204</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 333</td>
<td>Soviet Post Sov Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 334</td>
<td>Government Politics West Europ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 342</td>
<td>For Pol Sov Un Suc State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 413</td>
<td>Amer Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 434</td>
<td>Internati Pol Econom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 442</td>
<td>Internati Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 444</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 100</td>
<td>Intro To Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 208</td>
<td>Hinduism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 220</td>
<td>Survey Of Asian Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 224</td>
<td>Judaism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 238</td>
<td>Philosophies Of Judaism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 340</td>
<td>International Cinema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Independent study (all colleges)** 2

Select 3 hours

**Language studies (FL or HU for some)** 3

Select 6 hours

Total Hours 15

NOTE: As course offerings change, subject to the approval of the GSC advisor additional courses may be used to satisfy the required emphasis hours.

1 Offered according to demand.

2 Special Topics/Field Education/Directed Readings with permission of department/professor and GSC advisor.

3 All MLC and critical languages at the 300 to 400 level are eligible.

**College of Community Health Sciences**

- Areas of Study
  - Rural Medical Scholars Program (p. 289)
  - Rural Community Health, Certificate (p. 289)

The University of Alabama College of Community Health Sciences in Tuscaloosa also functions as a regional campus of The University of Alabama School of Medicine (UASOM), providing the clinical years of education to a portion of UASOM medical students. All medical students complete their first and second years at the School of Medicine’s main campus in Birmingham and their third and fourth years at any one of UASOM’s four campuses – Birmingham, Tuscaloosa, Huntsville and Montgomery. Upon completion of all four years of medical school, students are awarded the Doctor of Medicine (MD) degree from The University of Alabama School of Medicine.

Medical students completing their clinical years at the Tuscaloosa campus form long-term learning relationships with experienced, practicing physicians and mentors and provide comprehensive care of patients over time and through different points in their health care journey. A portion of third year clinical rotations are integrated to allow for continuity of patient care. Additionally, students receive elective credit through a unique course that integrates their daily clinical experiences with physician leadership, population medicine and health policy.
The University of Alabama Family Medicine Residency, which is operated by the College of Community Health Sciences, was founded in 1973 and today is among the oldest and largest such residencies in the country. Through the educational programs of the residency, the College fosters the knowledge, attitudes and skills necessary to create outstanding physicians capable of providing high-quality, continuing, comprehensive and patient-centered care. Through its residency, the College also offers fellowship programs for family medicine physicians in obstetrics, hospital medicine, geriatrics, sports medicine, behavioral health and rural public psychiatry.

Objectives
A primary responsibility of the College of Community Health Sciences is to contribute to the improvement of the health of Alabama, with an emphasis on small towns, rural communities and other underserved populations. The educational programs of the College are designed to increase the physician workforce, the availability and accessibility of health care and to improve its quality.

The College:
- Provides the clinical years of medical education and training (third and fourth years) for a portion of medical students enrolled at UASOM.
- Operates a Family Medicine Residency.
- Works with UASOM to integrate medical education programs with non-medical aspects of health care delivery.
- Provides training sites and internships for students in nursing, social work, pharmacy, clinical dietetics, health education and health care management.
- Offers shadowing and scribe opportunities for pre-med students
- Makes available expertise in medical and health sciences to undergraduate and graduate education programs at The University of Alabama, and offers courses in medicine and health sciences to enrich University students’ education by relating it to health, health care and the healthcare delivery system.

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

Faculty
Administrative Officers
Richard Streiffer, MD, Dean
Harriet H. Myers, PhD, Assistant Dean for Medical Education
John C. Higginbotham, PhD., Associate Dean for Research
Thomas Weida, MD, Chief Medical Officer
David Nichols, Chief Operating Officer
Allison H. Arendale, Chief Financial Officer
Brook Hubner, Senior Registrar & Program Director, Medical Education

Department Chairs
John C. Higginbotham, PhD, Community & Rural Medicine
Ricky Friend, MD, Family Medicine (interim)
Scott Arnold, MD, Internal Medicine
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Karen Burgess, MD, Pediatrics
Thaddeus Ulzen, MD, Psychiatry & Behavioral Medicine
Joseph C. Wallace, MD, Surgery

Faculty
Scott Arnold, MD
Daniel Avery, MD
Alan Blum, MD
Caroline Boxmeyer, PhD
Karen Burgess, MD
Jennifer Clem, MD
Sandra Daley, MD
Jared S. Ellis, MD
Tamer Elsayed, MD
Ashley Evans, MD
Pamela Foster, MD, MPH
Richard Friend, MD
H. Joseph Fritz, MD
Scott Fulgham, MD
Brian Gannon, MD
Marisa Giggie, MD, MPA
Kristine Graettinger, MD
Susan Guin, MSN, CRNP
Anne Halli-Tierney, MD
Andrew Harrell, MD
Drake Lavender, MD
James Leeper, PhD
John McDonald, MD
Jerry McNight, MD
John Miller, MD
Harriet Myers, MD
William Owings, MD
Stretch Reed, MD
James Robinson, MD, Endowed Chair
Nancy Rubin, PsyD
Cathie Scarbrough, MD
Robert Sheppard, MD
Catherine Skinner, MD
Robert Slaughter, MD
Elizabeth Smith, CRNP
Grier Stewart, MD
Richard Streiffer, MD
Heather Taylor, MD
Cynthia Tyler, MSW
Melanie Tucker, PhD
Thaddeus Ulzen, MD, FRCP(C), DFAPA
Joseph Wallace, MD
Rural Environmental and Occupational Health

The Certificate of Rural Community Health, Certificate Program Objectives

1. Provide students with the basic tools, principles and knowledge to be able to investigate rural health issues and to determine solutions to rural health problems.
2. Create a support network among students, rural physicians, other rural health and agricultural professionals and rural residents.
3. Keep students from rural Alabama connected with their rural roots to increase the probability that they will return as rural health practitioners.

Completion Requirements

The Certificate requires successful completion (earn a grade of B or better in each course) of 15 credit hours in five courses (three hours each) from the following:

Rural Environmental and Occupational Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHS 400</td>
<td>Rural Envir/Occup Health 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 500</td>
<td>Rural Envir/Occup Health 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 500</td>
<td>Rural Envir/Occup Health 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Introduces basics of rural environmental and occupational health. Students acquire knowledge of biological, chemical, physical, safety and ergonomic health hazards common to the rural South. Safety regulations and preventive measures are explored where applicable.

Epidemiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHS 420</td>
<td>Basic Epidemiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 520</td>
<td>Basic Epidemiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 521</td>
<td>Basic Epidemiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Acquaints students with basic epidemiological methods and principles. Emphasis is on study design and sources of error. The investigation of disease etiology and risk factors are the focus of this course.

Community Clinical Process I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHS 422</td>
<td>Community Clinical Proc 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 522</td>
<td>Community Clinical Proc 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biostatistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHS 425</td>
<td>Biostatistics ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 525</td>
<td>Biostatistics ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 526</td>
<td>Biostatistics ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Introduces basic statistical concepts and procedures in health-related research, including descriptive statistics, probability, parametric procedures (e.g., t-tests, analysis of variance, correlation, regression) and nonparametric procedures (chi-square tests and ranking procedures). Explores select data sets related to rural community issues through the application of learned procedures and the production of research reports.

Survey of Issues in Health Care Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHS 427</td>
<td>Health Policy &amp; Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Explores current issues facing the health care industry. Issues are analyzed and evaluated regarding health care sectors involved, level of importance and possible solutions/outcomes, as well as stakeholder demands. Students are expected to discuss and support analysis of health care issues.

College of Continuing Studies

Division of Academic Outreach

More than ever before, students are choosing distance education to pursue their college degrees. The Division of Academic Outreach strives to facilitate University degree programs to adult learners who are limited by time, geography, work schedules or personal obligations. Students may choose from formats that will fit their schedules and learning styles such as online, interactive video conferencing, evening and weekend classes, or online video-streamed classes. All degrees are conferred by the appropriate academic college.

For more information on these programs, write to The University of Alabama, College of Continuing Studies, Division of Academic Outreach, Box 870388, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0388. You may also call 205-348-0089 or toll free 800-467-0227, or e-mail aoinfo@ccs.ua.edu. Visit the Bama by Distance website.

Online Courses

Academic Outreach delivers courses online. Students are instructed through a secured Internet site, where they interact with their professors and other students online.

Video Courses

Academic Outreach delivers undergraduate and graduate courses via online video streaming to students who cannot attend classes on campus. Lectures are recorded as they occur and streamed via the internet the same day. Students who do not have high-speed internet access are given the option to receive DVD recordings of the lectures. Students complete the same course requirements as on-campus students and take proctored exams at convenient sites. Video courses are offered in engineering and human environmental sciences.

External Degree (EXD) Program

The External Degree Program is an interdisciplinary undergraduate distance learning program for adults whose educational needs cannot be met through traditional residential programs. Previously earned academic credits transferred from regionally accredited colleges or earned through national tests such as the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), independent studies, out-of-class learning contracts, correspondence studies, classroom work and demonstrated prior learning may be applied toward a bachelor of arts (BA) or bachelor of science (BS) degree in interdisciplinary studies.

The EXD program is intended to serve adult students whose opportunities to use currently available educational resources may be limited. Applicants must have high school diplomas or minimum General Education Development (GED) equivalency scores of 50, be 25 years of age or older and have educational goals attainable through the program. Applicants need not be Alabama residents. This degree is awarded through the College of Arts and Sciences.

For more information or to obtain a catalog and application, please call 1-800-452-5971 or visit learnon.ua.edu. For specific EXD Program curriculum requirements, please refer to the College of Arts and Sciences New College (p. 404) section of this catalog.

Intercampus Interactive Telecommunication System (IITS)

The Intercampus Interactive Telecommunication System (IITS) is a network of conference rooms connected to a statewide videoconferencing network. Approximately 30 sites throughout Alabama are equipped with cameras, monitors and other devices that allow teachers and students to interact as if they were in the same room. Presenters use traditional visuals, such as PowerPoint presentations, overheads and videotape/DVD, as well as digital options unique to IITS.

Weekend College

Designed to meet the needs of both part-time and full-time students, Weekend College offers a number of courses in the fall, spring and summer semesters on Friday evenings and Saturday mornings and afternoons. Scheduling weekend classes is especially convenient for part-time students who would like to pursue academic studies while working.

Gadsden Education and Research Center

Established in 1946, The University of Alabama’s Gadsden Education and Research Center is an off-campus program serving residents of northeast Alabama. The center offers graduate coursework for credit, noncredit programs for professional development and test services, as well as serving as a liaison to the University’s main campus.

Currently the center offers more than 25 complete graduate degree or certification programs in education, including master’s degree, educational specialists degrees and class A and class AA certification programs. Graduate-level courses in library studies are also available in Gadsden. For more information, please call (256) 456-2886 or 1-888-223-4131, or visit gadsden.ua.edu.
Evening Program
The Evening Program offers classes at times convenient for working adults. Students unable to continue their education in the traditional format (day classes) may complete degrees in business, geography and criminal justice through this program. Many other courses from the College of Arts and Sciences, the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration, the College of Communication and Information Sciences, the College of Human Environmental Sciences and the School of Social Work are offered after 5 p.m. Monday through Thursday.

Adult Student Services
Adult Student Services provides a University-wide point of entry for adult students returning to campus or entering the University for the first time along with the following services as they:

- initiate the admission process
- receive assistance with applying for financial aid and adult student scholarships
- be referred to appropriate offices at the University for additional assistance with individual needs
- receive assistance with academic advising and schedule building

For more information, contact Academic Outreach Student Services at 1-800-467-0227 or (205) 348-0089, or visit BamaByDistance.ua.edu.

Required Disclosure Statements

Alaska
Distance education programs are exempt from authorization requirements in the state of Alaska under AS 14.48

California
The University of Alabama is not under the purview of the California Bureau of Private Postsecondary Education.

District of Columbia
Education Licensure Commission of the Office of the State Superintendent of Education in Washington, D.C. granted The University of Alabama required conditional exemption to offer its programs to residents of the District.

Georgia
The University of Alabama is authorized under the Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Institutions Act of 1990

Indiana
This institution is authorized by: The Indiana Board for Proprietary Education, 101 W. Ohio St., Ste 670, Indianapolis, IN, 46204-1984

Louisiana
The University of Alabama is currently licensed by the Board of Regents of the State of Louisiana. Licensed institutions have met minimal operational standards set forth by the state, but licensure does not constitute accreditation, guarantee the transferability of credit, nor signify that programs are certifiable by any professional agency or organization.

Minnesota
The University of Alabama is registered as a private institution with the Minnesota Office of Higher Education pursuant to sections 136A.61 to 136A.71. Registration is not an endorsement of the institution. Credits earned at the institution may not transfer to all other institutions.

Nevada
The University of Alabama is licensed to provide experiential training in Nevada.

Texas
The University of Alabama is authorized by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and is not regulated in Texas under Chapter 132 of the Texas Education Code.

Washington
The University of Alabama is authorized by the Washington Student Achievement Council and meets the requirements and minimum educational standards established for degree granting institutions under the Degree-Granting Institutions Act. This authorization is subject to periodic review and authorizes The University of Alabama to offer field placement components for specific degree programs. The Council may be contacted for a list of currently authorized programs. Authorization by the Council does not carry with it an endorsement by the Council of the institution or its programs. Any person desiring information about the requirements of the act or the applicability of those requirements to the institution may contact the Council at P.O. Box 43430, Olympia, WA 98504-3430.

English Language Institute

Intensive English Program
The ELI Intensive English Program (IEP) is designed for individuals who need to learn English as a second language. The program focuses on preparing students for academic success, both in English-language proficiency and cultural awareness, for undergraduate and graduate study at The University of Alabama.

Six levels of study, from beginning to advanced, are available. Each level consists of a minimum of 20 hours of class per week. Sessions lasting six-eight weeks are available six times per year in January, March, May, June, August and October. Students may begin their English study at the beginning of any one of these sessions.

An ELI student wishing to enter an undergraduate degree program at The University of Alabama may meet UA's English proficiency requirements either by obtaining the required TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score or by completing Level 6 with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in Levels 4, 5 and 6. Conditionally admitted students who meet certain conditions (minimum TOEFL score and GPA) become eligible to enroll in undergraduate courses while completing their ELI program of study. In such cases, the number of UA courses that an eligible student may take is determined by the ELI.

Students pursuing graduate study must complete Levels 4, 5 and 6 with a minimum GPA of 3.5 to meet English proficiency requirements. In certain cases, the Graduate School, the ELI and the student's academic department may together grant permission for a student who has completed Level 4 or higher with a minimum GPA of 3.5 to enroll in one graduate course per semester while completing the ELI program of study. The specific course must be approved by the instructor and department prior to enrollment.

Students who apply for admission to UA and meet the academic and financial qualifications to enter the University but do not meet the English proficiency requirements may be admitted conditionally or provisionally. Such students will not be eligible to begin an academic program and will be required to register for full-time study in ELI until they meet the TOEFL requirement or satisfactorily complete the ELI program as outlined above.
Intensive English Program Courses
Structure: Levels 1 to 6
Structure courses provide students with the basic grammatical structures they will need to communicate effectively in English in four language skill areas: listening, speaking, reading and writing. Each structure course emphasizes communication, both comprehension (listening and reading) and production (speaking and writing). Structure courses meet five hours per week.

Speaking/Listening: Levels 1 to 6
ELI courses in Speaking/Listening provide students with the opportunity to improve their listening and speaking skills and to gain confidence in using English to communicate orally. Students practice appropriate conversation management skills, receive instruction on problem areas of pronunciation and learn useful vocabulary. These activities are carried on through a variety of classroom exercises that focus on the everyday situations students are likely to encounter while adjusting to life in the United States. Speaking/Listening courses meet six hours per week.

Reading/Writing: Levels 1 to 6
The Reading/Writing curriculum of the English Language Institute is designed to provide students with both the skills and the practice that are necessary for them to develop satisfactory reading and writing skills in English and eventually to function successfully in U.S. university courses where extensive academic reading and essay writing are required. Skill instruction along with accessible, varied and challenging tasks invite students to invest their time and energy in constructing meaning from written texts, responding to those texts and producing writings of their own. Students will acquire new vocabulary and develop effective reading strategies for different types of tests. Working on closely-related reading and writing assignments, students will develop proficiency in understanding what they read and in thinking, drafting and revising their own ideas by working through the writing process with input from their classmates and teachers. Reading/Writing courses meet nine hours per week.

Culturally Speaking Class
Through the Culturally Speaking class, ELI students meet regularly with American students to converse in English in relaxed surroundings. Culturally Speaking provides a comfortable way for ELI students to form friendships with American students and to practice their English.

Culture and Language Exchange Program
The Culture and Language Exchange Program matches the ELI students with UA students who are studying the ELI student’s native language. Once matched, these pairs or groups of students meet as often as they like for conversation practice in both English and in the particular foreign language.

ELI Special Programs
ELI Special Programs consist of a variety of programs designed for groups of participants with mutual goals and concerns who desire highly-specialized, intensive curricula. Such programs are typically designed for international English teachers, students whose international universities have approved given curricula for credit, international graduate students preparing to enter universities throughout the United States, and business professionals who wish to improve their overall effectiveness in English or to concentrate on specific skills such as written communication.

Academic Support Program
The ELI Academic Support Program provides opportunities for UA undergraduate and graduate students who may want or need additional English-language instruction. At the graduate level, ESL support courses in written and spoken English are available free of charge to full-time international graduate students each fall and spring semester. In addition, the ELI Study Center and the UA Language Resource Center are available for individualized language assistance.

International Teaching Assistant Program
The International Teaching Assistant Program (ITAP) provides training and evaluation for international students with graduate teaching assistantships. Participation in the ITAP program is mandatory for all non-native English-speaking GTAs and graduate assistants who have instructional responsibilities at the University.

Contact the ELI
To obtain more information about any of the above ELI programs, contact The University of Alabama English Language Institute, visit the ELI website (el.ua.edu) or contact the ELI at Box 870250, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0250; telephone (205) 348-7413; fax (205) 348-9266; or email info@eli.ua.edu.

Honors College
The Honors College serves its students through the core Honors experience and other specialized programs, including the Computer-Based Honors Program and the University Fellows Experience. The Honors College also works collaboratively with other colleges to create unique partnerships and departmental honors programs throughout the University, allowing Honors students to major in any discipline and adding to the diversity of the Honors experience.

Honors College facilities in Nott Hall include administrative, faculty and student offices; a reception area; multiple seminar and conference rooms; an Honors College student lounge; a lounge for the University Fellows Experience; and a suite and computer lab for the Computer-Based Honors Program. The Honors College has multiple residence halls that are an important facet of a strong Honors community, providing spaces for group study and engagement. The majority of the Honors residence halls are coeducational, suite-style facilities and feature several Honors faculty-in-residence members in addition to Honors residential assistants.

Honors College students have access to Honors housing, and entering freshmen have the opportunity to attend Honors summer orientation sessions. After the first semester, Honors College students will be given priority registration over students who share the same student classification (senior, junior, sophomore, freshman). Honors courses are noted on the official transcript, and completing the Honors College requirements is noted on both the transcript and official graduation documents.
Honors College Experience

The foundation of the Honors College is the Honors experience which provides students with an enhanced academic curriculum and the ability to work with their peers and outstanding faculty members in an enriched academic environment. The Honors experience does not constitute a major or a minor, but most Honors courses fulfill core curriculum requirements which allows students to pursue their degrees within an Honors framework.

All incoming Honors College freshmen are encouraged to engage in Honors Year One, a program that combines academic coursework with opportunities for engagement on campus in the first academic year. Honors Connection, Common Book Experiences and Freshmen Exploratory Topic classes provide freshmen a way to transition into college life and develop new relationships with other Honors College students and faculty. As automatic members of the Honors College Assembly (HCA), Honors freshmen are also encouraged to become involved in the diverse programming offered by HCA.

Honors College students normally take one or two Honors courses per semester rather than an Honors-only schedule. The evaluation of work done in Honors courses neither penalizes nor unduly rewards students for undertaking the Honors curriculum. The majority of Honors courses are lower in enrollment than their non-Honors counterparts, and most Honors College students perform better in their Honors classes because they find them more engaging and challenging. Honors credit can be earned in a variety of ways, including University Honors courses, departmental honors courses, graduate-level courses, Honors by Contract, independent study and an honors thesis.

Honors Requirements

Admission Requirements

Entering freshmen with a composite ACT score of at least 28 or SAT score of at least 1250 (verbal and quantitative) and at least a 3.5 high-school GPA are invited to apply to the Honors College. Upon receipt of their Honors College freshmen applications, all National Merit Finalists and National Achievement Finalists are admitted automatically. Current UA students not admitted as entering freshmen are invited to apply during their first academic year on campus after they have earned an overall GPA of at least 3.3 and completed 12 or more hours at The University of Alabama. Transfer students with 12 or more hours and at least a 3.3 overall GPA in their transferred coursework are also invited to apply. Current UA students and transfer students who apply after completing a significant number of hours are required to draft a plan to finish all Honors coursework prior to admission.

Graduation Requirements

To complete the requirements of the Honors College, all students are required to earn at least 18 hours of Honors credit, including at least six hours of Honors Foundation courses, and graduate with an overall GPA of at least 3.3. Students must apply for graduation with the Honors College in addition to their official UA graduation application in order to have Honors designations displayed on their transcript and official graduation documents.

Retention Requirements

Overall GPA and course completion are monitored each semester. Honors College students who drop below a 3.3 overall GPA will be suspended unless raising their overall GPA to at least a 3.3 is feasible. Students who remain in the Honors College below a 3.3 overall GPA are not considered to be in good standing. Suspended students may be reinstated by contacting the Honors College after their overall GPA increases to at least a 3.3.

Honors College students must complete Honors coursework at a proportional rate to overall degree completion relative to time of admission. Students whose rate of completing Honors coursework falls significantly behind their rate of overall degree completion will be temporarily suspended pending an approved plan to finish Honors coursework.

All Honors requirements are subject to change, and exceptions to the requirements for special circumstances exist. For more information and up-to-date requirements, visit honors.ua.edu.

Honors Credit

University Honors (UH) courses are the foundation of the Honors experience and often can be used to satisfy general education requirements. Most UH classes are limited in enrollment to a maximum of 15 students and few have prerequisites. Professors in UH courses stress the development of critical, analytical and interpretive skills.

Departmental honors courses seat only Honors students and have limited enrollments in order to maximize interaction between students and faculty. Various departments offer these classes and regularly assign their best teachers to Honors sections, seeking to encourage Honors students to major or minor in their disciplines. All graduate level courses (500 and above) offered by departments count as Honors credit as well, once the Honors College is notified after course completion.

The Honors by Contract option allows Honors College students to make certain departmental courses at the 300- or 400-level count for Honors credit. In order to earn Honors credit, the student must collaborate with a supervisor to create an additional assignment or learning element that raises the course to Honors level work. Students must earn at least a B grade on the extra assignment and can apply no more than six hours of Honors by Contract courses towards the Honors College requirements.

Independent study allows students to pursue self-directed study in a subject area chosen by the student in consultation with a qualified supervisor. Self-directed studies often lead to conference presentations, publications and other experiences unique to the student’s interests. Restrictions to using independent study courses to fulfill the Honors College requirements exist.

The Honors Thesis option allows students to undertake thesis research and writing for class credit and can be completed through the Honors College or a departmental honors program.

Honors Course List

100 Level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UH 100</td>
<td>Honors Year One</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 101</td>
<td>Survey: Values &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 103</td>
<td>Honors Action</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 105</td>
<td>Honors Mentoring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 106</td>
<td>The Idea of a University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 120</td>
<td>Honors Explorations</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 155</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHP 105</td>
<td>Culture &amp; Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 200 Level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UH 201</td>
<td>Classics &amp; Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 202</td>
<td>Survey: Class East Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 203</td>
<td>Classics &amp; Western Culture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 204</td>
<td>Classics &amp; African Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 210</td>
<td>Honors Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 300 Level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UH 300</td>
<td>Honors Spec Topics Sem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 330</td>
<td>Intro Clinical Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 331</td>
<td>Save First: Poverty in America</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 333</td>
<td>Evry Move Cnts ChessED Project</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 334</td>
<td>Documenting Justice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 335</td>
<td>Documenting Justice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE 350</td>
<td>Black Belt Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 400 Level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UH 400</td>
<td>Honors Independent Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 405</td>
<td>Leadership Experience</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 498</td>
<td>Honors Thesis Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 499</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**CBH101 Computer Based Honors**

*UH*

**Hours 4**

Taken by first-year students in the Computer-Based Honors Program, this course provides an accelerated introduction to computer hardware and software. Open only to students admitted to the Computer-Based Honors Program.

**University Honors**

**IHP105 Culture & Human Experience**

*IH, SB, UH*

**Hours 3**

This course develops students’ cross-cultural communication skills and the ability to analyze world issues from a variety of cultural perspectives. International Honors, Social and Behavioral Sciences, University Honors

**UH100 Honors Year One**

*UH*

**Hours 1-3**

This course is a discovery-based partnership in which incoming freshmen will engage with current Honors College students to help find their place and transition into a collegiate environment. The ultimate goal for each student that participates in Honors Year One is to be exposed to the fundamental ideals of the Honors College, including innovative scholarship, advanced research, cultural interaction, and civic engagement.

**University Honors**

**View All Courses**

**Faculty**

**Dean**

Dr. Shane Sharpe

**Associate Dean**

Dr. Jacqueline Morgan

**Assistant Dean**

Dr. Ross Bryan

**Assistant Professor**

Chip Cooper

**Founding Dean Emeritus**

Dr. Robert Halli

**Instructors**

Billy Field

Betty Florey

Dr. Thomas Herwig

Allen Jones

John Latta

Dr. Paul Phelps

Dr. Darren Surman

**Adjunct Faculty**

Stephen Black

Dave Brewer

Patricia Emens

Judith Halli

Dr. Tim Hebson

Abby Horton

Robert McCurley

Amy Pirkle

Philip Reich

Chad Tindle

John Watkins

**Staff**

Andrew Hester

Jane Batson

Stephanie Brewer

Susan Dendy

Jordan Hall

Kayla Hayes

Susan Haynes

Susan Wright

Vicki Holt

Kiki Karatheodoris

Allison Leitner

Amanda McRae

Dr. Nancy O'Brien

Gary Sloan
Greg Wagner  

**Computer-Based Honors Program**

The Computer-Based Honors Program (CBHP) is designed to provide exceptional, highly motivated students from any college, major and field of study the opportunity to conduct scholarly research with top faculty members.

Students are accepted in the program at the beginning of their freshman year. During their freshman year, students complete an intensive series of courses on technology fundamentals, problem solving, project management and research fundamentals. These essential skills enable students to quickly learn and adapt to new knowledge domains and technical environments required for faculty-directed research projects. During their second, third and fourth years at the University, students select research projects and serve as research assistants to faculty project sponsors by applying the skills learned to research projects. They receive 3 hours of credit each semester for this research work and meet once a week to discuss research methods and issues, report on projects and present details of their project to diverse audiences. The Computer-Based Honors Program constitutes an academic minor for those students completing its requirements, and the classes count toward the 12-hour Honors College Elective requirement.

A number of full or partial tuition fellowships are available to selected students in the program who are chosen during their senior year in high school.

All Honors College–eligible incoming freshmen are invited to apply to the Computer-Based Honors Program.

To complete the requirements of the Computer-Based Honors Program, students must complete both CBH 101 Computer Based Honors and CBH 102 Computer Based Honors, four 3-credit-hour research projects that combine research with computer applications and maintain an overall GPA of 3.3.

For more information, contact The University of Alabama Honors College, Computer-Based Honors Program, Box 870169, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0169; (205) 348-5500; honors.ua.edu.

**Freshman Seminar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBH 101</td>
<td>Computer Based Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBH 102</td>
<td>Computer Based Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Seminar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBH 201</td>
<td>Computer Based Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBH 202</td>
<td>Computer Based Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Seminar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBH 301</td>
<td>Computer Based Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBH 302</td>
<td>Computer Based Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Seminar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBH 451</td>
<td>Computer Based Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBH 452</td>
<td>Computer Based Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 26

Faculty

**Director**  
Dr. Shane Sharpe

**Program Manager**  
Jane Batson

**Instructor**  
Darren Evans-Young

**Departmental Honors Programs**

The Honors College works in conjunction with a host of academic departments on campus to provide and develop discipline-specific departmental honors programs. These programs allow Honors College students to pursue their major course of study within an Honors framework. Honors College students must be accepted into the respective programs associated with their degree plan. Each department has separate requirements for its programs which are subject to change, and students should speak with the respective department for the most up-to-date requirements. All non-Honors students who wish to participate in a departmental honors program must be granted an exception by the individual department.

**Biological Sciences**

Students majoring in one of the biological sciences are eligible for consideration for the honors program in biological sciences after they have completed at least 16 hours in biological sciences with a minimum grade point average of 3.4 in biological sciences and a cumulative grade point average of 3.4. Acceptance into the program requires approval of the Honors Program Committee and acceptance of the student by primary advisers and co-advisers. Additional details are available in the office of the department of biological sciences. Requirements for the program include:

- 4-8 hours of PY 101 Intro To Psychology
- an acceptable honors thesis
- attendance in PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods
- taking the advanced portion of the Graduate Record Examination
- maintenance of a 3.4 GPA in biological sciences courses and a 3.4 cumulative GPA

**Business Honors Program**

Business Honors Program students in the Culverhouse College of Commerce participate in weekly one-hour seminars conducted by the Business Honors director and core faculty. The sessions feature meetings with outstanding faculty and business leaders and discussions of contemporary business and economic issues.

Those students who complete the two-year program will earn Honors credit for selected business classes and will graduate with Business Honors recognition. Participation is limited to Culverhouse College of Commerce students who have completed 61 or more semester hours of classwork and have at least a 3.5 cumulative GPA.

**Chemistry**

Students are invited to apply for admission into the Chemistry Honors Program on the basis of performance in introductory chemistry courses. Inquire at the Department of Chemistry office for further details. Requirements for the program include:

- completion of course requirements for the BS degree with a major in chemistry
• maintenance of at least a 3.3 GPA in chemistry courses, with no more than one C, and a cumulative 3.0 GPA for all coursework
• participation in PY 101 Intro To Psychology, PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods and HY 499 Honors Thesis II
• submission of an acceptable senior thesis based on research conducted under supervision of a chemistry department faculty member
• submission of scores on the Graduate Record Examination or other appropriate examination prior to graduation

College of Engineering
The University of Alabama College of Engineering offers departmental honors programs for each primary academic department. Program requirements differ for each department but generally result in a certificate of completion. Current requirements and information for each program can be found below:

Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics
Chemical and Biological Engineering
Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering
Computer Science
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Mechanical Engineering

English
Any English major with a superior aptitude for and a special interest in English may apply for admission to the honors program in English. The program includes special honors sections of sophomore literature courses, eligibility for the Junior Honors Seminar in English and an Honors Thesis. The Honors Seminar in English (PY 101 Intro To Psychology) gives students an opportunity to experience a course which cuts across conventional divisions of literary period and literary form. The Honors Thesis (PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods) affords students the opportunity to work with faculty mentors who will guide them in readings, research, and selection of a suitable topic for the thesis. Interested students should contact the coordinators of the Departmental English Honors Program.

Geological Sciences
Geology majors are invited to apply for admission to the Geological Sciences Honors Program after completion of 13 hours of geology coursework. Requirements for the program include:

• completion of the course requirements for the BS or BS in geology degree
• maintenance of a minimum 3.3 GPA in geology courses and a 3.0 GPA or higher for all coursework
• grade of "pass" in PY 101 Intro To Psychology and PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods
• six hours of HY 499 Honors Thesis II and presentation of the results in the honors seminar
• submission of an acceptable honors thesis based on research conducted under the supervision of a geological sciences department faculty member

History
The History Honors Program is open to history majors who have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, a 3.3 GPA or above in history and at least 12 hours of completed history courses. The program requires nine hours of honors work, including PY 101 Intro To Psychology (usually taken in the junior year) and a six-hour thesis (PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods and HY 499 Honors Thesis II) to be completed under the direction of a tenured or tenure-track member of the department. In order to graduate with honors in history, students must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, a 3.3 GPA or above in history, and satisfactory completion of a thesis judged to merit an honors designation.

Philosophy
The honors program in philosophy is designed for the exceptional student, regardless of whether the student intends to do graduate work in philosophy. The program offers the opportunity to pursue a philosophical topic further than the seminar format permits. It also provides recognition for having done a greater proportion of one’s classes at the advanced level and for having sustained outstanding achievement in all cases. Students wishing to enroll in the program may request consideration for admission from the undergraduate adviser or the department chairman, or they may be invited to enroll.

Those who graduate with honors in philosophy must meet the following requirements:

• complete 36 hours in philosophy
• complete at least 18 of those hours at the 300- or 400-level
• achieve a GPA of at least 3.5 in all courses in philosophy and at least 3.3 cumulative GPA
• write and be examined on a substantial philosophical essay under the direction of a faculty member in the department

Physics
Students are invited to apply for admission to the honors program in physics on the basis of performance in introductory courses. Inquire at the Department of Physics and Astronomy office for further information. Requirements for the program include:

• completion of the course requirements for the BS degree with a major in physics
• maintenance of a minimum 3.3 GPA in physics courses and a minimum 3.0 GPA for all coursework
• submission of an acceptable honors thesis based on research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member in physics or astronomy
• participation in the one-hour senior-level honors physics seminar, PY 101 Intro To Psychology

Psychology
The psychology department honors program is designed to afford qualified majors the opportunity to participate in activities that prepare them for graduate training in psychology. The two-year program is research-oriented and involves interaction with selected faculty and peers in an enriched and accelerated academic environment. Completion of the program is contingent upon submission of an independently conducted research project equivalent in quality to a master’s thesis.

Psychology majors who are in the second semester of their sophomore year with nine hours of completed coursework in psychology (including PY 101 Intro To Psychology, PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods, and a 300-level course) may apply for admission to the psychology department honors program. A completed application and interview by the departmental honors committee are required before acceptance. To be accepted a student must have at least a 3.3 GPA in psychology
coursework and a 3.0 cumulative GPA or higher. However, meeting these minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

**Unique Partnerships**

The Honors College partners with departments across the institution to provide enhanced experiences for Honors College students. These unique partnerships afford Honors College students the ability to engage in programs and initiatives that maximize their potential while earning Honors credit. Students may apply for these programs after being accepted into the Honors College and must remain in the Honors College to take advantage of the opportunities.

Reflecting The University of Alabama’s mission of advancing the intellectual and social condition of the people of the state through quality programs, the minor in educational studies is designed as an opportunity for Honors College students to develop a knowledge base about education and schooling, to design strategies to improve the conditions of education, and to positively impact the educational system. An overarching goal is to enhance our students’ capacity to be informed citizens who are educational advocates working as leaders in their chosen careers. The minor is offered jointly between the College of Education and the Honors College as a program for Honors College students to engage in critical thought and action about education in the 21st century in terms of:

- fundamentals/foundational knowledge about education and K-12 schooling
- diversity, advocacy, service and involvement in schools and communities
- accountability, policy, and broader economic, political, social, cultural and philosophical contexts

The minor in educational studies is a non-certification/licensure program designed specifically for Honors College students who are interested in educational issues but who are not education majors.

- The minor consists of 18 hours.
- Students will enroll in courses by permission only.
- Enrollment in each course will be limited to 20.
- Students must maintain a 3.3 GPA in all coursework.

Following the basic principles of the existing Manderson MBA degree, the STEM Path to the MBA focuses on attracting high-quality undergraduate students majoring in science, technology, engineering and math disciplines. The program offers an innovative approach to engage students early on as undergraduates and leverage non-traditional instruction delivery methods to allow top students to complete the MBA in one additional calendar year. The primary purpose of the path is to provide high-achieving students with the business knowledge needed to successfully manage STEM businesses.

The STEM Path targets high-quality, incoming freshmen who have chosen to major in STEM disciplines at UA. Applicants who hold a minimum high-school GPA of 3.5 and a minimum ACT score of 28 will be offered early admission to the MBA program. During the junior year, students will apply for admission to the Graduate School for the MBA program.

Students are admitted conditionally (at the end of the junior year) into the graduate MBA program if they achieve a 3.3 overall undergraduate GPA, complete the undergraduate degree in a STEM discipline, and achieve a score of 650 or better on the GMAT or 1300 or better on the GRE prior to completion of their undergraduate degree. To be finally admitted for graduate study, students must be accepted into the MBA program and reach UA requirements of a 3.3 undergraduate GPA and a GMAT score of 650 or GRE score of 1300.

During each semester of their four years of undergraduate study, students enroll in a 1.5-credit hour STEM Business Honors course. These honors courses focus on communication and leadership skills and provide students with the opportunity to work in teams on community projects. The goal is to develop an appreciation and understanding of the importance of management skills in science and technology careers and create an opportunity to network with other students, managers and executives from technology companies, as well as MBA faculty.

During the summer following the completion of 91 hours, and upon admission into the Graduate School, students complete 9 hours of online business courses. Upon completion of the undergraduate degree, these 9 credit hours count toward the MBA degree. With the 3 credit hours of STEM Business Honors coursework achieved during the last year of undergraduate study, this is a total of 12 hours of credit counting toward the MBA degree.

**University Fellows Experience**

Following the classical purpose of education — the production of good citizens — the University Fellows Experience (UFE) strives to prepare the most able and dedicated students at The University of Alabama for lives of leadership in and service to their community, state, nation and world.

Chief components of the UFE include:

- mentoring by top University of Alabama faculty members
- a team-built atmosphere of support and stimulation
- interaction with cutting-edge experts in all fields
- engagement in important cultural, social and scientific enterprises
- service to the community
- assistance in applying and competing for prestigious scholarships, graduate and professional schools, professional internships and career positions
- scholarship support

**Stages of the University Fellows Experience**

Throughout the freshman year, Fellows are encouraged and challenged to develop their interests and passions through on-campus and community involvement. Freshman Fellows develop their own skills, gifts and passions while exploring what leadership means in a variety of contexts.

Throughout the sophomore year, Fellows realize passions, hone leadership skills and put service theories into practice. Sophomore Fellows expand their interests in their academic field, on campus and in the community, through purposeful involvement.

Throughout the junior year, Fellows focus their passions and involvement on and off campus while exploring career options and post-undergraduate opportunities. Junior Fellows explore current developments in their field while acting as leaders and mentors to their younger Fellow cohorts and peers.

Throughout the senior year, Fellows continue to distinguish themselves in their fields of study, receive guidance in finalizing post-undergraduate plans and give back to the UFE community in unique teaching and leadership positions.

The University Fellows Experience constitutes an academic minor entitled “Social Innovation and Leadership,” for those students
Admission and Graduation Requirements

Acceptance into the UFE is extremely competitive. A student with a composite ACT score of at least 32 or a SAT score of at least 1400 (verbal and quantitative) and a high-school GPA of at least 3.8 who is accepted into UA by the UFE application deadline will be invited to apply for the University Fellows Experience. A student eligible for the Honors College (minimum 28 ACT/1250 SAT and 3.5 high-school GPA) may be nominated for the University Fellows Experience by a high-school counselor or a UA faculty or staff member. The UFE selection committee will consider a candidate’s records of academic, extracurricular, service and leadership achievements more heavily than grades and test scores.

To complete the requirements of the Social Innovation and Leadership minor, students must complete a total of 18 credit hours and maintain an overall GPA of 3.3.

Social Innovation and Leadership Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UFE 101</td>
<td>Understanding Poverty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE 102</td>
<td>Social Investing and the Role of Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE 201</td>
<td>Systemic Change Through Social Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE 202</td>
<td>Social Innovation for Collective Impact</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE 301</td>
<td>Leadership and Change: A Global Perspective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE 302</td>
<td>Making an Impact in a Global Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE 350</td>
<td>Black Belt Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE 400</td>
<td>Magnum Opus Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Military Programs

Air Force Studies (Air Force ROTC) (p. 298)

Officer Training Corps Studies (Army ROTC) (p. 299)

Air Force Studies (Air Force ROTC)

The program in Air Force Studies affords students opportunities to learn about the United States Air Force and its role in national security while exploring the opportunity to earn an Air Force officer’s commission concurrent with a college degree. Freshman and sophomore courses are open to all students and incur no military obligation. The courses are fully accredited, one-hour electives. To enroll in Air Force ROTC, a student simply registers for a course in Air Force Studies. Air Force ROTC courses are currently not offered through distance learning.

Officer Training Corps Studies (Army ROTC)

Army ROTC is a college elective that focuses on leadership and management skills. The ROTC program consists of the Basic Course and the Advanced Course. The Basic Course provides college students the opportunity to learn about and experience the U.S. Army without incurring any military obligation during their freshman and sophomore years. The Advanced Course prepares juniors, seniors and graduate students for commissioning as officers in the active U.S. Army, U.S. Army Reserve or Army National Guard. Army ROTC courses are currently not offered through distance learning.

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

Faculty

Lieutenant Colonel

LTC Jonathan L. Goode, US Army Commander and Professor of Military Science

Lesia Coleman-Linzy, Lt, Col, U.S. Air Force ROTC Detachment 010

Commander and Professor of Aerospace Studies

Air Force Studies (Air Force ROTC)

Air Force ROTC prepares young men and women to become officers in the U.S. Air Force, but it’s also much more. Students grow mentally and physically as they acquire strong leadership skills that will benefit them not only in the military but in life. They’ll develop lifelong friendships and have unique experiences. Plus, unlike many college students, Air Force ROTC students have a management position waiting for them after graduation in one of the world’s top high-tech organizations—the U.S. Air Force. Air Force ROTC is a college-level program that augments a student’s academic degree program and focuses on developing top quality leaders. ROTC courses are considered electives for which students receive academic credit.

To become Commissioned Officers in the U.S. Air Force through AFROTC, students must enroll in the three- or four-year program that includes registering for Air Force Studies academic courses and leadership laboratory, participating in physical training and meeting other military eligibility criteria. Although the three-year program is available, it is
If a student is not sure they want to become commissioned officers in the Air Force, they can try out the program. They will have people challenging and helping them to accomplish their personal best in academics and physical fitness. Whether a student is just trying the program out or he or she has the desire to commission, there is no commitment to the Air Force when enrolling in the program.

Students are furnished uniforms and other necessary items through the AFROTC supply officer. At the end of the academic year or upon a student’s withdrawal, uniforms and all other supplies must be returned to AFROTC within 72 hours. Uniforms must be dry cleaned prior to turn in. Students who fail to return required items to the detachment, will receive a “hold” on their student account until all items are returned.

Faculty
Lieutenant Colonel
Lesia Coleman-Linzy, Lt Col, U.S. Air Force ROTC Detachment 010
Commander and Professor of Aerospace Studies

Office Training Corps Studies (Army ROTC)

Army ROTC is a college elective focusing on leadership and management skills. The ROTC program consists of the Basic Course and the Advanced Course. The Basic Course provides college students the opportunity to learn about and experience the U.S. Army without incurring any military obligation during their freshman and sophomore years. The Advanced Course prepares juniors, seniors and graduate students for commissioning as officers in the active U.S. Army, U.S. Army Reserve or Army National Guard.

Two-Year or Four-Year Program

The program in military science may be completed in either two or four years. The two year program requires students to have a minimum of 54 semester hours and meet the qualifications to enter the Advanced Course. One of the following qualifications are required to enroll in the Advanced Course: Complete ROTC Basic Course, Cadet Initial Training, 4 Years JROTC, or Completion of Basic training. All students entering the Advanced Course must be eligible to contract with the Army.

Basic Course

The Basic Course refers to freshman- and sophomore-level Military Science electives. Students wishing to enter the Basic Course simply register for one or more of the course electives. There is no military obligation incurred by taking these electives for freshman students or non-scholarship sophomores. The minimum electives necessary for completing the Basic Course follow:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIL 110</td>
<td>Leadership/Natl Security</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 111</td>
<td>Leadership Application I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 120</td>
<td>Foundtn Leadership Team Develm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 121</td>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 210</td>
<td>Basic Leadership Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 211</td>
<td>Basic Leadership Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 220</td>
<td>Military Leadership Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 221</td>
<td>Mil Leadership Mgt Applicn II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 250</td>
<td>Leader Trng Course Basic Camp</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Course

The Advanced Course consists of junior- and senior-level Military Science electives. The course requires students to take the electives in sequence, unless authorized by the professor of military science, and complete the Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC). The LDAC is a paid 32-day leadership evaluation course conducted at Fort Lewis, Wash., during the summer between the junior and senior years. The Advanced Course consists of the following core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIL 310</td>
<td>Small Unit Tactical Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 311</td>
<td>Small Unit Leader Appl Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 320</td>
<td>Advanced Leadership Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 321</td>
<td>Small Unit Leader Appl Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 410</td>
<td>Military Science IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 411</td>
<td>Adv Leadership Applicn Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 420</td>
<td>Military Science IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 421</td>
<td>Adv Leadersh Applicn Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 16

Army ROTC Scholarship Program

Army ROTC offers two-, three- and four-year scholarships. The scholarships pay 100 percent resident or nonresident tuition, $1,200 per year for books and a monthly tax-free stipend for 10 months of the year ($300 per month for freshmen, $350 per month for sophomores, $450 per month for juniors and $500 per month for seniors). All enrolled cadets also are eligible to compete for a number of awards provided by alumni endowments, ranging from $200 to $1,000 per year. Army ROTC selects freshman scholars based on high school GPAs, ACT or SAT scores, class standing, extracurricular activities, and scholarship interviews. High school students can apply online for four-year scholarships at goarmy.com/rotc. The deadline for four-year scholarship applications is typically January 1.

Two- and three-year scholarship selections (undergraduates and graduate students) are based on college GPA, Army Physical Fitness Test scores, leadership potential and scholarship interviews. Initial selections for two- and three-year scholarships are made in late April. Applications for campus-based scholarships are accepted year-round at the Military Science Department, 610 Capstone Drive, located adjacent to the Alabama Museum of Natural History. Interested applicants should contact the Army ROTC department at (205) 348-1056 or via bama.uas.edu/~armyrotc.

Army ROTC Stipend

All Army ROTC sophomores, juniors and seniors who meet the eligibility requirements for contracting are eligible for a tax-free stipend for 10 months of the year ($350 per month for sophomores, $450 per month for juniors and $500 per month for seniors). Eligibility requirements include a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0; passage of the Army Physical Fitness Test; meeting DODMERB physical exam qualifications; and being a U.S. citizen, full-time student and of good moral character.

Degree Credit

All Army ROTC courses are fully accredited University classes. Credit for these courses can be applied toward elective credit or a minor in Civic Engagement and Leadership (CEL) through the College of Arts and
Academic Enrichment Opportunities

Center for Ethics and Social Responsibility

Stephen F. Black, Director
Office: Temple Tutwiler Hall
Believing The University of Alabama has a critical role to play in preparing students to serve as effective, engaged and ethical citizens, the Center for Ethics and Social Responsibility (CESR) seeks to assist students in developing a distinct definition of moral and civic maturity, making the values and skills of citizenship a hallmark of a UA education.

The University of Alabama’s strong commitment to civic engagement and UA’s history of community-university partnerships serve as a foundation for the center. Faculty and students in a wide range of departments at UA have earned distinction for their scholarly contributions to the study of ethics and civic engagement. CESR builds upon these substantial resources, with the larger goal of linking curriculum and the campus culture by establishing multiple opportunities through which students can engage in meaningful service for academic credit while giving thoughtful consideration to their ethical obligations toward fellow citizens.

In particular, CESR staff assists faculty members in developing service-learning courses that engage community organizations in partnerships designed to both enhance academic learning and apply scholarly knowledge to salient community issues. Service experiences are integrated into students’ academic curricula, providing structured time for students to think, talk and write about what they did and saw during the activities.

In seeking to better connect social responsibility and ethical development to the academic mission of the University, the work of CESR also entails the development of academic programs such as Moral Forum (a universitywide debate competition that is an integral part of the University Honors Program) and a minor in civic engagement and leadership (co-sponsored by New College, the department of philosophy, the ROTC program and CESR) as well as courses such as Documenting Justice (a year-long, justice-based documentary film-making class) and SaveFirst: Poverty in America (a service-learning course that combines academic discussions on perceptions of poverty with volunteer tax preparation services for low-income families). CESR also is concerned with developing and supporting non-curricular activities that incorporate ethical and social discourse into campus life.

CESR began in fall 2005 as a result of a gift from Mignon C. Smith. Concerned about what she perceived to be an increasing lack of ethics in business and public affairs, Ms. Smith sought to establish a university-based ethics program that would support the study of ethics and develop projects to nurture social responsibility and reflective, thoughtful citizenship. Under the leadership of the president and provost, and along with the help of an interdisciplinary group of UA faculty, this vision became the CESR.

To learn more about CESR, contact cesr@ua.edu; call (205) 348-6490; visit cesr.ua.edu or come into our office at Temple Tutwiler Hall on Colonial Drive, next to Reese Phifer Hall.

Cooperative Education Program

Naomi Powell, Director
Office: 203 Hardaway Hall
In order to promote, encourage and improve the education of students and to provide maximum service to industry, business and government agencies, The University of Alabama offers qualified students opportunities to participate in the Cooperative Education Program (or co-op). Cooperative education is an academic program in which students alternate periods of full-time study with periods of full-time employment. This program offers work related to the academic major or career interests of each student, greatly enhancing the student’s employment prospects after graduation. It also gives the student a better understanding of the value of human relations, encourages the student to excel academically and assists the student financially.

A student planning to enter the Cooperative Education Program should give particular attention to the entrance requirements of the University division he or she plans to enter. Generally, courses scheduled for the first year must be completed before a student may begin the first work period.

The University assumes primary responsibility for placing qualified students in available positions for the purpose of providing the best education possible. It is impossible, however, for the University to guarantee employment for all students in the Cooperative Education Program. Co-op students are currently working with a diverse group of employers at sites across the United States. Applicants are often matched with their co-op employers during Co-op Interview Days, held each October and February.

For more information about the program, contact The University of Alabama, Director of the Cooperative Education Program, Box 870200, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0200; call (205) 348-6422; or visit the co-op website.

National Student Exchange

The National Student Exchange (NSE) offers opportunities for students to broaden their educational experience through exchange programs with nearly 200 universities across the United States, Canada, Guam, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
Through NSE, students may attend another member institution for a semester or academic year and pay that university’s in-state tuition. Students coordinate with their college registrar on course selection and credit transferability. Students should discuss their choice of courses with their adviser. Students must at least have sophomore standing and a 2.5 GPA or higher at the time of the exchange. Students receiving federally funded financial aid at UA can expect to receive similar aid from the host institution. With nearly 200 participating institutions and a 97 percent placement rate, students can generally find a location to meet both academic and personal objectives. However, a student’s first choice of a host school is not guaranteed.

For further information, visit our website, call our NSE coordinator at (205) 348-6114, or come by the Office of Student Involvement and Leadership at 355 Ferguson Center. The deadline for applications for each academic year (beginning with the fall semester) is February 1.

**University Scholars Program**

The University Scholars Program is intended for gifted and highly motivated candidates for BA and BS degrees at The University of Alabama whose objectives include degrees at the master’s or doctoral level. In participating University Scholars departments, with a closely integrated undergraduate and graduate program, qualified students begin graduate study in their senior year; such a program may lead to simultaneous completion of requirements for both master’s and bachelor’s degrees, each within its specified framework.

Students in the University Scholars Program are classified as undergraduates until they complete requirements for their undergraduate degrees. Therefore, they may not hold graduate assistantships until their classifications are changed to graduate status. At that time, University Scholars will also become eligible for graduate fellowships and scholarships.

Any department that offers a graduate program may, with the approval of the dean of the Graduate School, participate in the University Scholars Program. The following programs are currently approved to participate in the University Scholars Program:

- Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics (p. 502)
- Applied Statistics
- Finance (p. 572)
- Biological Sciences (p. 330)
- Chemical Engineering (p. 505)
- Chemistry (p. 340)
- Civil and Environmental Engineering (p. 509)
- Communication Studies (p. 458)
- Computer Science (p. 517)
- Consumer Sciences (p. 536)
- Criminal Justice (p. 346)
- Economics (College of Commerce and Business Administration) (p. 572)
- Economics (College of Arts and Sciences) (p. 349)
- English (p. 350)
- Electrical and Computer Engineering (p. 520)
- Finance (p. 572)
- French (p. 376)
- Geography (p. 359)
- German (p. 376)
- Health Studies (Sports Medicine Concentration) (p. 488)
- Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management (Food and Nutrition Concentration) (p. 547)
- Mathematics (p. 372)
- Mechanical Engineering (p. 523)
- Metallurgical and Materials Engineering (p. 526)
- Operations Management (p. 567)
- Physics and Astronomy (p. 421)

The following are minimum requirements; divisions or departments may set higher standards:

**Phase I**

Admission to Phase I is by invitation of the department and the dean of the Graduate School. Admission is chiefly determined by the faculty’s estimate of a student’s talents, motivation and potential for graduate study. Students may also apply for admission to Phase I through their major department during the second semester of the sophomore year. Contingent upon completion of 61 semester hours of study and with a grade point average in all courses taken of not less than 3.3 (as computed without the plus/minus system), students are admitted to Phase I at the beginning of their junior year on recommendation of the departments to which they have applied. During the junior year, students will take between four and six courses in their major field, as advised by their departments, to prepare them for the work of Phase II. Students seeking admission to Phase I will be informed by their departments if their admission requirements differ from those specified here.

**Phase II**

Admission to graduate study is also by invitation and is facilitated by, but not dependent upon, participation in Phase I. On completion of no fewer than 91 hours (ordinarily at the end of the junior year), students may apply for and be accepted for admission to the Graduate School. They must have grade point averages of 3.3 or higher (as computed without the plus/minus system) in all courses. Transfer students are subject to the published residence regulations and must have completed the last 30 hours in residence. Admission to the Graduate School will be granted if the student has:

- met all the criteria above as well as other minimum requirements for graduate admission (see graduate.ua.edu)
- completed three-fourths of the hours required for the major and the minor
- met all requirements for the core curriculum
- been recommended by the department to which he or she is seeking admission (in special circumstances, departments may elect to invite an application and recommend acceptance of an applicant with a GPA of 3.0 or higher)

Upon admission to the Graduate School, the student will begin a program of study leading to the master’s or doctoral degree as approved by his or her department and by the dean of the Graduate School. The program of study for prospective University Scholars must be submitted to the Graduate School prior to the student’s enrollment in graduate classes.

The bachelor’s degree will normally be awarded at the commencement immediately following satisfactory completion of the first year of graduate study and attainment of a total of 128 semester hours of credit, or the minimum required by the college. Those courses taken in the senior year/first year of graduate study may count toward both the bachelor’s and graduate degrees. No more than 15 hours may be dual-counted toward both the bachelor’s and graduate degrees. Interested students should check with their departments for specific coursework requirements. Participants in the University Scholars Program are...
exempt from the degree limit of 36 hours in a single department. The master’s or doctoral degree will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the requirements for these degrees. In some cases, the bachelor’s and master’s degrees may be awarded simultaneously. However, the completion of the master’s degree may require an additional time period.
The Capstone College of Nursing (CCN) awards the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN).

- Majors
  - Nursing (BSN) (p. 306)
  - Nursing (RN Mobility) (p. 307)

**Standards of Conduct**

The nursing student shall comply with legal, moral and legislative standards that determine unacceptable behavior of the nurse and that may be cause for denial of a license to practice as a registered nurse in accordance with Alabama law as stated below.

"The board shall have the power to deny, revoke or suspend any license issued by it or to otherwise discipline a licensee upon proof that he or she is guilty of fraud or deceit in procuring or attempting to procure a license; has been convicted of a felony; is guilty of a crime involving moral turpitude or of gross immorality that would tend to bring reproach upon the nursing profession; is unfit or incompetent due to personal habits; is habitually intemperate due to the use of alcohol or is addicted to the use of habit-forming drugs to such an extent as to render him or her unsafe or unreliable as a licensee; has been convicted of any violation of a federal or state law relating to controlled substances; is mentally incompetent; is guilty of unprofessional conduct of a character likely to deceive, defraud or injure the public in matters pertaining to health; or has willfully or repeatedly violated any of the provisions of this article as defined by board rules and regulations." (Alabama Board of Nursing Administrative Code, September 1997)

Failure to comply with any of the above stipulations while in the nursing program constitutes grounds for dismissal from the program.

It is important for nursing students to know about the Alabama Board of Nursing’s regulations governing review of candidates for initial and continuing licensure eligibility. There will be questions on the application to take the examination for licensure as a registered nurse that ask, “Have you ever been arrested for or convicted of a criminal offense?” and, “Have you ever been arrested for or convicted of driving under the influence of drugs/alcohol?” Application to take the examination may be denied on the basis of this review. Although these policies apply specifically in Alabama, other states have similar stipulations for licensure.

**Essential Skills and Behaviors**

See the Promotion Policies section of this catalog under Admission Requirements (p. 303) to the Capstone College of Nursing.

**Hours and Grade Points**

The student must complete a minimum of 126 hours\(^1\) of academic credit approved by the Capstone College of Nursing to meet the requirements for the degree of bachelor of science in nursing. Additional courses may be necessary for students to meet the University Core Curriculum requirements.

All coursework leading to the BSN degree, including electives, requires a minimum grade of C-.

\(^1\) Any reference to hours indicates semester hours unless otherwise noted.

---

**CPR Certification**

Evidence of current certification as a professional-level provider of cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) is required for registration in all clinical nursing courses. Students are responsible for obtaining and maintaining current CPR certification while enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing. Certification must be renewed annually and verified through presentation of a CPR card to the Office of Nursing Student Services.

**Verification of Health Status**

A health form must be completed prior to matriculation in the upper division and prior to beginning senior-level courses if the student’s health status has changed. The health form is available from the Capstone College of Nursing ONSS and must be completed by a licensed physician or a certified nurse practitioner. Students must also present documentation of immunization against hepatitis B and other specified communicable diseases prior to progressing to Semester II upper-division courses and prior to the beginning of the senior year.

**Time Limit**

If upper-division requirements for the degree have not been completed within five years after initial registration in the Capstone College of Nursing, the student’s academic record will be reviewed to establish appropriate changes or requirements. Any student who has not enrolled in upper-division courses for more than one semester is required to seek approval from the assistant dean of Undergraduate Programs prior to registration to enroll in any subsequent courses. Approval may require repeating courses to ensure that knowledge is current.

**Exit Exams**

Students are required to make passing scores on all standardized exit exams given in the college. A student who fails to achieve a satisfactory score must complete a remediation program. Failure to satisfactorily complete the standardized program exit exam in the last semester of the program may delay the student’s graduation from the BSN program.

**Review Course**

Each student is strongly encouraged to take a review course near the end of the BSN program in preparation for the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX).

**Admission to Lower Division**

Students are admitted to the Capstone College of Nursing when they meet University of Alabama admission requirements. Students are encouraged to acquaint themselves with general academic regulations of the University, as stated under the Admissions (p. 265) section of this catalog. Transfer students are encouraged to seek advisement from the Capstone College of Nursing Office of Nursing Student Services. Knowledge of policies and procedures is the student’s responsibility. Detailed policies and procedures are contained in the Capstone College of Nursing student handbook, which is available at http://nursing.ua.edu/start_page.htm. Students are notified of any policy changes. It is the student’s responsibility to abide by the most recently published or posted policies and procedures. An official, current copy of the handbook is available in the office of the Assistant Dean of Undergraduate Programs.
Promotion to Upper Division

An online application for promotion to the upper division may be accessed at nursing.ua.edu. It is the student’s responsibility to submit an application by the deadline. Applicants for the upper division must be admitted to The University of Alabama prior to accessing and submitting an application for upper division.

Promotion Policies

To progress to the professional component of the nursing curriculum, a student must possess a functional level of capability to perform the duties required of a professional nurse. These abilities include, but are not limited to:

- Adequate vision such as that required to observe changes in physical conditions, to read small print on labels and laboratory reports, and to discern subtle changes in color
- Adequate hearing such as that required to distinguish muted sounds through a stethoscope
- Fine motor skills and manual dexterity such as those required to handle small, delicate equipment
- Strength such as that required to turn and assist with lifting adults and to lift and carry children
- The mobility to respond quickly to emergency situations
- The ability to engage in two-way conversations and interact effectively with others orally and in writing
- The ability to detect odors
- The ability to consistently and dependably engage in critical thinking to make safe and ethical clinical judgments
- The ability to work for extended periods of time using technology, including computer testing, online course work, smartphone and electronic health records

The faculty of the Capstone College of Nursing has identified the skills and professional behaviors that are essential for the pursuit of a course of study to be eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination—RN and to practice as a professional nurse. These skills include, but are not limited to, the skills presented in The Essentials of Baccalaureate Education for Professional Nursing Practice, a publication of the American Association of Colleges of Nursing. If these skills and professional behaviors cannot be developed by the student, either unassisted or with the dependable use of assistive devices, the faculty reserves the right to dis-enroll the student from clinical courses. A copy of The Essentials of Baccalaureate Education for Professional Nursing Practice is available upon request from the College’s Office of Academic Programs.

Promotion to the upper division requires successful completion of the lower-division courses designated on the Capstone College of Nursing BSN program of study. Students may apply and be considered for promotion to the upper division during the final lower-division semester if they will have completed all courses prior to the semester for which application to the upper division is made. In such instances, promotion to the upper division may be granted conditionally, pending successful completion of all courses required for promotion. Promotion to the upper division may be withdrawn if the level of academic performance is significantly lower in those courses completed after conditional promotion.

Only those applicants whose grade point averages are at least 3.0 for the required courses in the lower division and whose GPAs are at least 2.75 for the required science courses are eligible to apply for promotion. Meeting minimum requirements does not guarantee promotion to the upper division of the nursing curriculum.

Spaces in the upper division are limited. When the number of students seeking promotion to the upper division exceeds the number of spaces available, the most qualified applicants will be promoted. Those applicants who present the strongest academic records and who show the most promise for success in the upper division will be promoted. Native UA students are defined as those who have completed 32 or more hours of the required lower-division coursework at UA or through Advanced Placement (AP) or Dual Enrollment courses completed in high school.

Transfer students are defined as those students who have completed less than 32 hours of the required lower-division coursework at The University of Alabama. A transfer student may be accepted into the upper division when the academic record, taken as a whole, presents evidence of outstanding academic performance and a strong likelihood of success in the upper division.

Students requesting a transfer to the upper division of the nursing program from another BSN program must follow the promotion policies above.

The Capstone College of Nursing does not accept nursing courses from another BSN program. The number of students promoted each semester is dependent upon available resources; promotion to upper division is competitive. Applications and deadlines for promotion to the upper division may be obtained online at nursing.ua.edu.

Upon progression to the upper division, permission to depart from the clinical sequence must be obtained from the assistant dean of Undergraduate Programs. Because of the limitations in clinical course spaces, departure from the sequence for any reason may significantly lengthen the time for program completion.

Withdrawal from the First Clinical Nursing Course

Any student who withdraws from or does not successfully complete the first clinical nursing course in the upper division must contact the assistant dean of Undergraduate Programs to be considered for placement in the course the next semester. The student will be placed in the course on a space-available basis only. Before considering placement of any students who have not succeeded in the course, preference for spaces will be given to those applicants who meet all promotion criteria and who have not previously been promoted. If space becomes available for a student’s reassignment to the course, a second unsuccessful attempt by that student in any other clinical course will result in academic suspension from the Capstone College of Nursing.

Return to the Undergraduate Nursing Program after a Nonacademic Leave of Absence

Following a nonacademic leave of absence (e.g., military, medical or other) from the Capstone College of Nursing for six or more months, a student’s academic record and time elapsed since completing clinical nursing courses will be reviewed by the assistant dean of Undergraduate Programs to facilitate the student’s readiness to re-enter the program.

Individualized plans will be negotiated with the student to facilitate a smooth transition into the program and may include knowledge-refresher activities, either informal or formal independent study.
Components of the refresher plan may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- review of medication calculations and completion of a medication-calculation exam
- review of health-assessment materials, such as videos
- review of appropriate charting and documentation methods
- practice with medication administration, such as PO, IM and IV
- practice with skills such as Foley catheter insertion, NG tubes, suctioning, sterile dressing changes, injections and IV insertion
- review of content from an NCLEX Review book of content areas previously completed

This option is offered to facilitate the student's successful re-entry into the BSN program. The student assumes responsibility for his or her learning and is encouraged to seek needed assistance.

The academic advisor in the Office of Nursing Student Services assists students regarding academic matters. Students may make an appointment to meet with the academic advisor for academic matters at any time during the semester. Academic matters include course sequencing, withdrawals, dropping and adding courses, academic progression, registration and academic problems. Faculty mentors are available to advise and mentor students regarding career goals and questions about the nursing field. Students may request a faculty mentor by submitting the faculty mentor request form available at nursing.ua.edu to the ONSS.

Preregistration Advising

Lower Division

Students must attend a preregistration advising session each semester to be cleared for registration, unless the academic advisor has cleared them during that semester. A student who does not complete a designated advisement session during the scheduled period will be required to register during late registration and pay the associated fee. Information about advising and registration is provided at nursing.ua.edu.

Upper Division

Upper Division students participate in a preregistration group advising session facilitated by undergraduate faculty during the designated preregistration advising period in the fall and spring semesters. CCN provides specific information to upper-division students about clinical schedules.

There is no late registration for clinical nursing courses. If extenuating circumstances have made regular registration for clinical courses impossible, approval for late registration in these courses may be requested from the assistant dean of Undergraduate Programs.

Prerequisites

Many lower division courses have specific prerequisites. See course descriptions for prerequisites or contact the Office of Nursing Student Services for detailed information.

Policies Governing Progression and Graduation

Upon promotion to the upper division, students progress to clinical nursing courses in the established sequence. If a student’s progression is interrupted for any reason, it is the student’s responsibility to contact the assistant dean of Undergraduate Programs to request consideration for reassignment. Because spaces in clinical courses are limited, any alteration of the usual progression may lengthen the student’s program of study.

To be eligible for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing, a candidate must show successful completion of the courses required in the nursing program of study and complete a minimum of 32 semester hours at The University of Alabama.

Academic Probation and Suspension

The general academic scholarship rules of the University apply to students enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing; however, any written agreements entered into by students and the dean of the College take precedence over the University’s general rule. See the Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 22) section of this catalog for further details.

Any student who receives a second D or F in any nursing course, or in any combination of nursing courses, will be academically suspended from the Capstone College of Nursing. Only one course withdrawal in the traditional BSN Upper Division nursing program will be allowed. A second withdrawal will result in academic suspension from the Capstone College of Nursing.

Readmission of Academically Suspended Students

After a lapse of one regular semester from the last date of enrollment, a student who has been suspended by the Capstone College of Nursing may apply for readmission through the office of the senior associate dean of Academic Programs. This application may be submitted immediately after notification of suspension. The application, the student’s record of performance and other pertinent information submitted by the student will be reviewed, and a recommendation concerning the application for readmission will be made to the dean of the college. Students who are suspended a second time are placed on indefinite academic suspension.

Readmission Following Withdrawal

A student who has withdrawn from the upper division of the Capstone College of Nursing and wishes to be readmitted after an absence of one semester or more must do the following:

1. Contact the assistant dean of Undergraduate Programs for information about the readmission process.
2. Contact Undergraduate Admissions to determine if an application for readmission is required. Permission to return to the Capstone College of Nursing will depend on the student’s previous performance and the availability of space in the required nursing courses. Readmission may require repeating courses to ensure that knowledge is current.

Maximum Hours

A student may not exceed a course load of 18 semester hours except with the approval of the dean of the College.

Policy on Repeating Courses

A record of all courses attempted will appear on the student’s transcript. If a grade below C- is received in any course required in the program of study, the course must be repeated on a space-available basis.

Pass/Fail Option

With special permission, a student may choose to receive a grade of Pass (P) or Fail (F) for a course instead of the conventional A, B, C, D or F. If a P is earned, the hours count, but the grade point average is not affected. If an F is earned, the GPA is reduced.
Only elective courses may be taken as pass/fail.

- Courses used to meet University Core Curriculum requirements may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.
- Forms for the pass/fail option may be obtained from the College’s ONSS.
- See the Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 22) section of this catalog for further details.

Administrative Withdrawal from Clinical Nursing Courses

Students’ clinical experiences are considered a vital part of learning the practice of professional nursing, and faculty guidance is available in facilitating these learning experiences. As students progress through the program of study, they are expected to increase their abilities to function independently and assume responsibility for their actions. When a student’s clinical decision making is deemed by faculty to constitute unsafe or unethical nursing practice, or when there is lack of adherence to established policies and procedures related to professional conduct, the student will receive a failing grade in the course and will be withdrawn from the course and/or suspended from the program. Administrative withdrawal procedures are initiated by faculty through the office of the senior associate dean for Academic Programs. Further progression in the Capstone College of Nursing is determined according to the rules for academic probation and suspension and the availability of space.

Auditing Courses

Clinical nursing courses are not open to auditors.

Clinical Nursing Expenses

Standard University of Alabama tuition is charged for enrollment in clinical nursing courses. In addition to textbook expenses, clinical nursing students are responsible for the provision of uniforms and supplies for performance in the clinical area. Students are responsible for their own transportation to and from all clinical experiences. The expense of required liability insurance and standardized test fees is also the responsibility of the student. Detailed information on ordering uniforms and supplies will be furnished when students are promoted to the upper division of the nursing program.

In addition to standard University fees, a laboratory fee is assessed when students are enrolled in nursing courses. Costs for textbooks, physical-assessment equipment, mobile device (iPod Touch), mobile device software and other supplies for the first semester of upper-division work substantially exceed those of subsequent semesters.

Late Registration

There is no late registration for clinical nursing courses.

Licensure

Upon completion of the program, students meet the educational qualifications of the Alabama Board of Nursing for taking the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses. Completion of the academic program in no way assures the student of licensure. No employee, agent or representative of the University is authorized or empowered to provide such assurances either directly or by implication.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit is accepted if the lower division course content is deemed equivalent to that required in the curriculum of the College. Evaluation is based on course content, the grade earned and credit earned.

Successful completion of examinations available through the University Testing Services may satisfy certain general education requirements. See the Credit by Examination (p. 13) section of this catalog.

Credit Courses Taken in the College of Continuing Studies

Correspondence or Independent Study Courses

Selected general education courses required for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing may be taken from the independent study program of the College of Continuing Studies with prior approval of the Director of Nursing Student Services (see the College of Continuing Studies (p. 290) section of this catalog for details of the independent study program.)

Faculty

Dean
Suzanne S. Prevost
Senior Associate Dean
Robin Lawson
Assistant Dean
Melondie Carter
Alice March

Administrative and Professional Staff
Matthew Ander
Tabby Brown
Andrea Foster
Savannah Hoover
Christina Horen
Patrick McIntyre
Shelley Jordan
Cynthia Morris
Vickie Samuel
Regina Sanders
Karen Silliman
Janet Thompson
Priscilla Payne
Ann Tinsley
Lisa Tyner
Rebekah Welch
Katara Wilson

Nursing, BSN

Nursing students should have an interest in being public servants. There are many areas a nurse may practice in, including community health, mental health, adult health, pediatrics, labor and delivery and others. It is recommended that high school preparation includes coursework in the sciences.
Minors
A student may pursue a minor in any area that has a University-approved minor program and is approved by the ONSS. Consult the departmental listings in this catalog for specific requirements of minor programs.

Application for Degree
An online application for a degree must be completed the semester in which the student will complete all requirements for the BSN degree. The degree application may be accessed through a student’s myBama account.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing requires the completion of the courses designated in the following program of study. Elective hours may be used to complete a major portion of the University Core Curriculum; additional courses, however, may be required. Students may choose to enroll in summer session(s) to meet requirements and to adjust the program of study to meet individual needs. Students should also review core curriculum requirements (p. 256) in the Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 11) section of this catalog. Bold letters indicate courses that meet specific University core curriculum requirements. Clinical nursing courses are not taught in summer sessions.

NOTE: The Capstone College of Nursing reserves the right to make modifications in its program and policies as necessary, but every effort will be made to implement the general program for full-time students.

Lower Division Requirements (BSN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 104</td>
<td>4 CH 105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3 EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>3 MATH 110 (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 102</td>
<td>1 History (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (FA)</td>
<td>3 CS 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 17

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>4 BSC 216</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102 or SOC 101</td>
<td>3 BSC 242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURM 101</td>
<td>3 PHL 223 or 292</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (L)</td>
<td>3 Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (FL) or Computer Science (CS)</td>
<td>3 Literature (L) or History (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 16

Upper Division Requirements (BSN)

NOTE: The sophomore year summer semester program of study may also begin in the fall semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 308</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 309</td>
<td>3 NUR 328</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 324</td>
<td>7 NUR 372</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 326</td>
<td>3 NUR 374</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 418</td>
<td>4 NUR 471</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 420</td>
<td>4 NUR 473</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 422</td>
<td>4 NUR 475</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 12

Total lower division and upper division hours: 127

1 NUR 102 Freshman Compass: Nursing is not a required course and will not be considered in upper division promotion.

2 Students who opt to complete the foreign language sequence (FC) must also complete CS 102 Microcomputer Applications, which is a prerequisite to NUR 309 Nursing Informatics. Consult with the Office of Nursing student services academic adviser for appropriate courses to satisfy these requirements.

3 Literature/History: All students are required to complete a six-credit-hour sequence in either literature or history. Students opting to enroll in the literature sequence must also complete an approved three-credit-hour history course. Students opting to enroll in the history sequence must also complete an approved three-credit-hour literature course. If students take two history courses and one literature course, one additional literature, humanities or fine arts course is required to satisfy the 12-hour humanities requirement.

Types of jobs Accepted
Many of our graduates accept positions in hospitals to begin with. From there, they may go on to graduate programs or other areas of practice. The career opportunities are limitless.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Nursing, RN Mobility
Nursing students should have a interest in being public servants. There are many areas a nurse may practice in, including community health, mental health, adult health, pediatrics, labor and delivery and others. It is recommended that high school preparation includes coursework in the sciences.

RN Mobility
Registered nurses who enroll at The University of Alabama may opt to pursue one of two tracks toward the completion of a higher degree or degrees. Students may enroll in either an RN to BSN or RN to BSN/MSN
track. Both programs of study allow students to continue working while completing coursework online.

**RN to BSN Track**

The RN to BSN program of study is specifically designed for the registered nurse student to earn a bachelor’s degree. The program consists of 52-58 semester hours of required lower-division coursework and 25 semester hours of upper-division coursework. Lower-division studies include courses that meet University Core Curriculum requirements for a bachelor’s degree. All lower-division hours must be successfully completed prior to enrolling in upper-division courses. Upon admission to the University as an RN to BSN student, credit for 41 hours of NUR courses is awarded.

**UA Lower-Division Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 216</td>
<td>and Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 242</td>
<td>Microbiology And Man</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 104</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry (Or Other Approved Biology Course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 102</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EN 102</td>
<td>and English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101</td>
<td>Life Span Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 223 or PHL 292</td>
<td>Medical Ethics (Or Other Approved Humanities)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101 or ANT 102</td>
<td>Intro To Sociology (Or Other Social Behavioral Science)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Fine Art courses: 3

ARH 151 Intro To Visual Arts
ARH 252 Survey Of Art I
ARH 253 Survey Of Art II
ARH 254 Survey Of Art III
MUS 121 Intro To Listening
NEW 212 Creativity
TH 114 Intro To The Theatre
TCF 112 Motion Pict Hy Criticism

Literature and History 1

Select one of the following Statistics courses: 3

BER 345 Educational Statistics
PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods
ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 55

**Required RN to BSN Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 319</td>
<td>Nrsng Informatics for RNs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 329</td>
<td>Inq. Evidence Based Pract RNS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 348</td>
<td>Role Tran in Baccalaureate Nur</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 449</td>
<td>Community Health For RNs</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 455</td>
<td>Leadership &amp; Management Roles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 465</td>
<td>Complex Client Sys RNs</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 25

1 All students are required to complete a six-credit-hour sequence in either History or Literature. Students opting to enroll in the Literature sequence must also complete an approved three-credit History course. Students opting to enroll in the History sequence must also complete an approved three-credit Literature course. If students take two history courses and one literature course, one additional literature, humanities or fine arts course is required to satisfy the 12-hour humanities core requirement.

2 These courses require a field placement component and it is the student’s responsibility to secure a site for the field placement.

**Promotion to Upper Division**

The most qualified applicants will be selected each year for promotion to upper division for the RN to BSN track. The number of applicants promoted is dependent on the educational resources available to support this track. Every effort will be made to promote all applicants who meet the criteria. The application for promotion is due in the Office of Nursing Student Services by March 1st for summer promotion and October 1st for spring promotion. Applications submitted after the deadlines may be considered.

**Promotion Criteria**

To be eligible for promotion to the upper division, a registered nursing student must have the following:

- satisfactory completion of all lower-division requirements (grade of C- or higher)
- an overall grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale on the required lower-division courses
- an overall grade point average of 2.0 on all required science courses
- an unencumbered RN license in the state where clinical course requirements will be completed
- graduation from an ACEN accredited school of nursing

**RN to BSN/MSN Track**

The RN to BSN/MSN program of study is an accelerated option for the experienced, highly-qualified RN who holds an associate degree or diploma in nursing. RNs who meet MSN program admission criteria can apply for early admission to the Graduate School while completing the BSN requirements. The program of study includes 6–11 semester hours of credit in each of the seven semesters required of the track. The BSN degree is awarded after completion of all BSN requirements in the fourth semester. The MSN degree is awarded after completion of all MSN requirements in the seventh semester. Two options are available for the RN to BSN/MSN student: nursing case manager or clinical nurse leader.

**Promotion to Upper Division**

The most qualified applicants will be selected each year for promotion to upper division for the RN to BSN/MSN track. The number of applicants promoted is dependent on the educational resources available to support this track. Every effort will be made to promote all applicants who meet the criteria. The application for promotion is due in the Office of Nursing Student Services by March 1st for summer promotion. Applications submitted after the deadlines may be considered. The application for the graduate school is due by June 1st.
**Promotion Criteria**

To be eligible for promotion to the upper division, a registered nursing student must have the following:

- satisfactory completion of all lower-division requirements
- an overall grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale on the required lower-division courses
- an overall grade point average of 2.0 on all required science courses
- an unencumbered RN license in the state where clinical course requirements will be completed
- graduation from an ACEN accredited school of nursing.

**Lower-Division Courses — RN to BSN/MSN Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 216</td>
<td>and Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 242</td>
<td>Microbiology And Man</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 104</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry (Or Other Approved Biology Course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 102</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EN 102</td>
<td>and English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101</td>
<td>Life Span Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 223 or</td>
<td>Medical Ethics (Or Other Approved Humanities)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101 or</td>
<td>Intro To Sociology (Or Other Approved Social Behavioral Science)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following Fine Art courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 151</td>
<td>Intro To Visual Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 252</td>
<td>Survey Of Art I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 253</td>
<td>Survey Of Art II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 254</td>
<td>Survey Of Art III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>Intro To Listening</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 212</td>
<td>Creativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 114</td>
<td>Intro To The Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 112</td>
<td>Motion Pict Hy Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature and History</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following Statistics courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211</td>
<td>Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 260</td>
<td>Statistical Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 55

**Upper-Division and MSN Curriculum — RN to BSN/MSN Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 319</td>
<td>Nrsg Informatics for RNs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 348</td>
<td>Role Tran in Baccalaureate Nur</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 449</td>
<td>Community Health For RNs</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 505</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 529</td>
<td>Advanced Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 581</td>
<td>Research and Statistics for Health Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 520</td>
<td>Basic Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 522</td>
<td>Human Relations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 580</td>
<td>Fiscal Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 521</td>
<td>Advanced Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 501</td>
<td>Theoretical Models for Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Rural Populations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 502</td>
<td>Issues in Community Health for Rural Populations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 503</td>
<td>Nursing Informatics in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 520</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice Role and Processes for</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 525</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice Role and Processes for the CNL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 530</td>
<td>Case Management Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 535</td>
<td>Clinical Immersion Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 50

**Total Hours:** 105

1. All students are required to complete a six-credit-hour sequence in either History or Literature. Students opting to enroll in the Literature sequence must also complete an approved three-credit History course. Students opting to enroll in the History sequence must also complete an approved three-credit Literature course. If students take two history courses and one literature course, one additional literature, humanities or fine arts course is required to satisfy the 12-hour humanities core requirement.

**Admission to Graduate School**

By June 1, students can apply for early, expedited admission to the MSN program, contingent on completion of the first semester of BSN coursework with a GPA of at least 3.0 and completion of all undergraduate core requirements.


**Types of jobs Accepted**

Many of our graduates accept positions in hospitals to begin with. From there, they will go on to graduate programs or other areas of practice. The career opportunities are limitless.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.
The College of Arts and Sciences offers majors and minors in a variety of disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences, the natural sciences, mathematics, the humanities, fine arts and performing arts. The College offers programs of study leading to the following degrees: bachelor of arts (BA), bachelor of science (BS), bachelor of music (BM), bachelor of fine arts (BFA), bachelor of science in chemistry (BCh), bachelor of science in geology (BSG) and bachelor of science in microbiology (BMB).

Department of American Studies (p. 318)
Department of Anthropology (p. 320)
Department of Art and Art History (p. 324)
Blount Undergraduate Initiative (p. 329)
Department of Biological Sciences (p. 330)
Department of Chemistry (p. 340)
Department of Communicative Disorders (p. 344)
Department of Criminal Justice (p. 346)
Economics, BA (p. 349)
Department of English (p. 350)
Environmental Science (p. 355)
Department of Gender and Race Studies (p. 356)
Department of Geography (p. 359)
Department of Geological Sciences (p. 364)
Department of History (p. 368)
Department of Mathematics (p. 372)
Marine Science Program (p. 376)
Department of Modern Languages and Classics (p. 376)
School of Music (p. 385)
New College (p. 404)
Department of Philosophy (p. 418)
Department of Physics and Astronomy (p. 421)
Department of Political Science (p. 425)
Department of Psychology (p. 433)
Department of Religious Studies (p. 437)
Department of Theatre and Dance (p. 443)

**General Education Requirement**

Students must meet the general education requirement. All courses that carry the following general education designations are listed on The University of Alabama’s website and are usually displayed in each semester’s Schedule of Classes. Please consult the listings for each semester.

1. **Freshman Composition (FC) – Six hours**
2. **Upper-level Writing (W) – Six hours:** Writing-designated courses are 300- and 400-level courses usually completed in the student’s junior and senior years and most commonly in the major or minor. The writing requirement must be satisfied by courses taken at The University of Alabama.
3. **Foreign Language (FL) and Computer (C) – Six hours:** Each student completes one of the following options: Six semester hours in courses approved for the computer designation (such courses assume a working knowledge of the computer) OR two semesters or the equivalent in one foreign language. Students must earn grades of C- or higher in the first course of the two-semester sequence before enrolling in the second course.
4. **Humanities (HU), Literature (L) and Fine Arts (FA) – 12 hours:** To satisfy this requirement, each student completes the following: three hours of fine arts, three hours of literature, and six hours of other fine arts, literature or humanities courses. Each student must complete a six-semester-hour sequence in either literature or history. To satisfy the breadth of learning so crucial to general education, a maximum of six hours in any one department may be applied to the humanities, literature, fine arts, history and social and behavioral sciences requirements.
5. **History (HI) and Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) – 12 hours:** To satisfy this requirement, each student completes the following: three hours of history and nine hours of other HI and SB courses.

6. **Natural sciences (N) and Mathematics (MA) – 11 hours:** To satisfy this requirement, each student completes the following: eight hours of natural sciences (including six hours of lecture and two hours of accompanying lab) and three hours of mathematics (the mathematics requirement must be satisfied with MATH 110 Finite Mathematics or higher).

All BS degrees must include Calculus I (MATH 125 Calculus I or MATH 145 Honors Calculus I), or a higher-level calculus course.

Students in Arts and Sciences degree programs may not apply CSM 116 Quantitative Methods of Financ as a core math (MA). Only courses with a MATH abbreviation may be used to fulfill this requirement. This rule also applies to students who may have taken CSM 116 Quantitative Methods of Financ while enrolled in another academic division but later transferred to A&S.

**Major**

**Major Subjects of Specialization**

Each student must have at least one major subject of specialization. See the listing for majors and minors available in the College of Arts and Sciences. Requirements for majors and minors can be found under academic departments.

**Hours in the Major**

Each major requires a specific number of hours that is specified in the description of the major in this catalog. A student may choose to take additional hours in the major, but the department cannot require more than the stated number. Students in degree programs requiring 120 hours may apply a total of 42 hours in a single discipline toward degree requirements. Courses specifically excluded from the major are not included in the 42 hours.

**Residency in the Major**

All students, including transfer students, must complete in residence a minimum of 12 hours at the 300- or 400-level in the major. Additional residency requirements are cited in this catalog.
Grade Point Average in the Major
Each student must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.0. A student’s major GPA is calculated in the following manner:

1. Calculation is based only on classes currently being used to complete major requirements.
2. Calculation does not include failed and repeated courses.
3. Calculation does not include classes in the major subject area that were taken over and above what is required to complete the major. Since these classes are not actually completing requirements, they are not taken into consideration.
4. When multiple classes can be used to complete a particular requirement, the class with the best grade will be used in the GPA calculation.
5. Both UA institutional coursework and transfer work will be used to calculate the major GPA.

Duplication of Coursework
The use of the same course to satisfy specific requirements in the major and minor is not permitted. However, courses that are used to satisfy General Education Requirements can be used to complete major or minor requirements. Ancillary courses required for the major may be used to satisfy requirements in the minor or in the second major.

Double Majors
A student may major in two subjects with the following provisions:

1. If the two majors lead to different degrees offered in the College of Arts and Sciences (BA, BFA, BM, BS or one of the designated degrees) or in another UA division, the student chooses which one of the degrees to receive.
2. A minor is not required, but one minor may be specified. Double minors are not permitted in combination with double majors.

Minor or Second Major
A minor or a second major is required for the majority of students. See the requirements for majors and minors as listed in this catalog.

Hours in the Minor
This catalog states the number of hours and the specific courses that are required for minors approved for students in the College of Arts and Sciences. A student may choose to take additional hours in the minor, but the department cannot require more than the stated number. Minors are subject to the same limitations on concentration of applicable hours as are majors.

Residency in the Minor
All students, including transfer students, must complete in residence a minimum of six hours at the 300- or 400-level in the minor. Additional residency requirements are cited in this catalog.

Grade Point Average in the Minor
Each student must earn a minimum 2.0 grade point average. A student’s minor GPA is calculated in the following manner:

1. Calculation is based only on classes currently being used to complete minor requirements.
2. Calculation does not include failed and repeated courses.
3. Calculation does not include classes in the minor subject area that were taken over and above what is required to complete the minor. Since these classes are not actually completing requirements, they are not taken into consideration.
4. When multiple classes can be used to complete a particular requirement, the class with the best grade will be used in the GPA calculation.
5. Both UA institutional coursework and transfer work will be used to calculate the GPA.

Duplication of Coursework
The use of the same course to satisfy specific requirements in the major and minor is not permitted. However, courses that are used to satisfy General Education Requirements can be used to complete major or minor requirements. Ancillary courses required for the major may be used to satisfy requirements in the minor or in the second major.

Double Minors
Students may minor in two subjects, with the following provisions:

1. One minor may be selected from approved minors in other divisions.
2. There is no duplication of coursework used to complete the two minor programs or the major and minors.

Electives
Additional coursework to achieve 120 hours or more in the degree program is required.

Additional Expectations
These additional requirements are important to ensuring the liberal arts character of the degree program. The requirements set minimum standards for the degree, including the promotion of sufficient study at The University of Alabama, setting minimum standards of performance quality, establishing expectations for study at the advanced level and in liberal arts disciplines, and limiting the applicability of certain types of courses.

Catalog
All degree requirements are met under one catalog. This is usually determined by the catalog in effect at the time of the student’s first enrollment, but a student may change his or her catalog to a more recent one.

Residence in the College and in the Major and Minor
While enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, students must earn a minimum of 30 hours on this campus. A minimum of 12 hours in each major and six hours in each minor must be earned at the 300- or 400-level in residence.

Minimum Hours with 2.0 Grade Point Average
1. Each student must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of coursework approved by the College of Arts and Sciences.
2. Each student must earn a minimum 2.0 grade point average on the total number of hours attempted, including all work at UA and all transfer work.
3. Each student must earn a minimum 2.0 grade point average on hours attempted at The University of Alabama.

36 Hours in 300- and 400-Level Courses
Each student in the College of Arts and Sciences must complete a minimum of 36 semester hours in courses at the 300 or 400 level. The 36-hour total includes the 300- and 400-level courses completed in fulfillment of major and minor requirements.

Junior college credits are not considered advanced level.
90 Hours within the Disciplines of the College

All degree programs in the College of Arts and Sciences require at least 90 hours selected from A&S or related disciplines. Transfer courses in these disciplines apply to the completion of the 90-hour requirement.

Courses with the following prefixes count toward this requirement: AAST, AMS, ANT, ARB, ARH, ART, AS, AY, BSC, BUI, CH, CHI, CL, CD, CBH, CIP, CJ, CRL, CROA, CS, CZE, DN, DNCA, DUT, EC, EN, FA, FIN, FLC, FR, FR5, GS, GY, GEO, GN, GR, HEB, HIN, HY, HUP, HUPD, IND, IT, JA, KOR, LA, MS, MATH, MDGR, MLC, MUA, MUS, NEW, NOR, PH, PHL, POL, POR, PSC, PY, REL, RUS, SAN, SOC, SP, SS, ST, SWA, SWED, TH, THAI, TURK, UA, UH, URDU, VIET, WS, WL.

Degree Credit for Activity Courses

A student may apply a maximum of four semester hours in activity courses toward graduation.

Activity courses include compass courses (AS 101 Freshman Compass Course: Arts & Sciences, AS 102 Freshman Compass: Arts & Sciences, AS 299 Junior Seminar, BCE 101 Freshman Compass: UA, GBA 145 Freshman Compass: CBA, HES 100 Freshman Compass Human Env Scir, NUR 102 Freshman Compass: Nursing, NUR 104 Liv Learning Prof Nursing Prac); leadership courses (AHE 450 Res Asst Leadership Devlp, HES 275 Leadership Develop Thru Serv); career exploration course (HES 250 Career Develop/Planning); recreation courses (NEW 201 Recreation Leadership Develop Thru Serv); career exploration course (HES 250 Career Develop/Planning); recreation courses (NEW 201 Recreation For Life); kinesiology activity and coaching courses (KIN 295, KIN 352 Psychology of Coaching, KIN 370 Coaching Soccer, KIN 381 Coaching Football, KIN 382 Coaching Basketball, KIN 383 Coaching Baseball, KIN 386 Coaching Volleyball, KIN 420 Issues in Athletics Coaching); and 100-level and 200-level military or Air Force studies courses.

Degree Credit for Upper-Division Courses in Military Science and Air Force Studies (MIL and AFS)

A student may apply toward graduation a maximum of 12 semester hours of credit in 300- and 400-level courses in military science (MIL) or Air Force studies (AFS).

Multiple Undergraduate Degrees

Students and former students interested in obtaining a second bachelor's degree and currently enrolled students interested in earning concurrent degrees must adhere to several stipulations described in this section of the catalog. A student may only be awarded one degree with the same degree type (i.e., bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of science in electrical engineering, etc.). For example, once a bachelor of arts is earned, a student may pursue a second major associated with a bachelor of arts but not a second bachelor of arts degree. In this example, the student could pursue a bachelor of arts in communication because the degree type is different.

Students are responsible for declaring their intent to pursue a second bachelor degree by filing an approval plan of study with the primary college of residency. To ensure appropriate advising, approval is obtained at a point when no less than 30 hours of course work remains for the completion of one or both degrees. Students are also responsible for re-filing updated plans of study if changes are desired.

For degrees in different colleges, students must establish one college as the primary college of residency. If program accreditation is a component of the degree program, then the primary college of residency must be the college of the degree program whose professional accreditation requires residency. The student must pay all fees and adhere to all requirements of each college, other than residency.

Students are responsible for filing a degree application for each degree sought according to the published degree application submission deadlines of the colleges and/or schools recommending the degrees and within the deadlines established by the Office of the University Registrar.

Concurrent Bachelor Degrees

Currently enrolled students are encouraged to pursue graduate level studies toward an advanced degree through the University Scholars Program in lieu of pursuing a concurrent bachelor’s degree. However, a currently enrolled student may earn two different bachelor’s degrees (i.e., a B.A. and a B.S.) concurrently. Both degrees do not have to be received in the same semester provided the concurrent degree plan of study was approved prior to the receipt of the first degree. Students pursuing concurrent degrees must adhere to the following provisions:

1. Each student must earn a minimum of 150 credit hours, including a minimum of 60 credit hours in residence.
2. Each student must complete all University, College, major and minor requirements for both degree programs. If more than one minor is required, only one must be completed.
3. Each student must fulfill all prerequisites and course requirements in the two different major fields.
4. Courses may be counted toward meeting the requirements in more than one area unless specifically prohibited by the academic departments and so stated in the catalog. However, credit for such a course cannot be applied toward both the total hours required for the first degree and the additional hours required for any additional degree.
5. A student who completes all requirements for two or more different degrees (e.g., bachelor of arts and bachelor of science) will be awarded multiple degrees and will receive multiple diplomas.

Second Bachelor Degree, UA Alumni

A student who has previously earned a bachelor degree from The University of Alabama and wishes to pursue further undergraduate work may complete an additional major and have it noted on the official transcript (with date of completion) OR earn a second degree if it is different from the first (i.e., a B.A. if the first degree was a B.S., and vice versa). This student must apply for readmission for the second degree and meet the following provisions:

1. Each student must earn a minimum of 30 additional credit hours in residence in the College of Arts and Sciences and above any hours applied to the first degree.
2. Each student must complete all University, College and major requirements for the second degree in the catalog under which the student enters, or in a subsequent catalog.
3. Each student must fulfill all prerequisite and course requirements in the major field(s) for the second degree.

Second Bachelor Degree, Non-Alumni

A student holding a bachelor degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning may earn a second bachelor degree, in most instances, from The University of Alabama by fulfilling a specific set of requirements at both the College and University level. The student must apply for admission for the second degree and meet the following provisions:

1. Each student must meet all requirements for the second degree to include all course hours, grade point, ancillary, prerequisite and residency requirements specified by the degree program.
2. If a student holds a bachelor degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning, the University presumes all general
education requirements have been completed. This presumption does not apply to ancillary requirements.

3. Each student must earn 25% of the degree requirements (a minimum of 30 additional credit hours for a 120 hour degree) in residence at The University of Alabama over and above any hours applied to the first degree.

**Expected Progress**

During the fall and spring semesters, the recommended course load for students in the College of Arts and Sciences is 14-16 hours per semester. A course load of more than 18 hours requires special permission (A&S Student Services Center, 200 Clark Hall). A course load under 12 hours is not considered full-time enrollment. Institutional research has shown that graduation rates are significantly higher for students who complete at least 12 hours during their first college semester, as compared with students who do not complete at least 12 hours.

During the summer semester, students may enroll for a maximum of 17 hours (3 hours in Interim and 7 hours each summer term).

**Student Responsibility**

1. Students are expected to familiarize themselves with this catalog and consult academic advisers in planning their programs of study.
2. Students are responsible for registering for course loads appropriate to the degrees they seek and consistent with their individual circumstances.
3. Students are expected to pursue successful completion of all courses in which they enroll.
4. Students are responsible for monitoring the accuracy of their academic records and reporting any errors to the college registrar in the A&S Student Services Center, 200 Clark Hall.
5. Students are expected to maintain a Crimson email account, mailing addresses and telephone numbers at which they can be reached with reasonable certainty and to respond promptly to all communications from the University and the college.
6. Students are expected to be familiar with the current academic calendar.
7. Students are expected to make full use of DegreeWorks and other available advising resources in executing their academic success plans.

**Admission and Retention**

The College of Arts and Sciences admits students on the basis of the University’s general admission requirements listed in this catalog. As noted in the department program descriptions, in some departments, admission to upper-division status, clinical training programs, internships, practicums, etc., may require higher levels of scholarship. Retention is based on the general scholarship rule and the scholastic progress standard.

**Course Placement**

The College of Arts and Sciences awards credits and places students in courses based on several criteria. First, course credits are awarded based on Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate scores. Other placement information is as follows:

**In English**

EN 103 Advanced English Composition is an accelerated freshman composition course that is open to students with ACT composite scores of 28 or ACT English scores of 30 and above, or SAT scores of 1240 and above or SAT Verbal scores of 720. With a grade of C- or higher at the completion of the course, placement credit is awarded for EN 101 English Composition and the general studies requirement for freshman composition is complete.

**In Foreign Languages**

The course level at which students begin their study of a foreign language is determined by several factors. These factors include the following: the number of high school units complete, language placement examination scores, or faculty evaluation for those with native or heritage competency. Placement assessments are offered in French, German, Latin, Russian and Spanish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Placement Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>No prior instruction in the language, fewer than two high school units in the language, instruction more than four years ago, or UA placement test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>UA credit for 101, or except for Spanish, UA placement test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Two high school units in the language or 101 at another institution¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Credit for 102 or 103 or UA placement test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Credit for 201 or UA placement test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Credit for 202 or UA placement test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ 103 available in German and Spanish

When students are placed in French, German, Latin, Spanish and Russian courses numbered 200 or higher and they successfully complete the course into which they were placed, they can apply to the Department of Modern Languages and Classics to receive credits for some courses that precede the course into which they were placed.

Members of the language faculty individually place International students who possess native competency in a language or United States citizens who are bilingual. These students normally do not receive credit for courses below the 300 level. These students should contact the Department of Modern Languages and Classics before attending summer orientation or before registering for a course in the language in which they have this competency.

**In Mathematics**

For those students who do not have credit for any college-level mathematics equivalent to a UA mathematics course, placement is determined by their ACT or SAT score in mathematics. If students are not pleased with their placement based on their ACT or SAT mathematics score, they may elect to take the UA Math Placement Assessment through the Office of Testing Services. The Math Placement Assessment may be taken twice.

**In Music**

Auditions determine placement in specific applied courses. Auditions should occur before freshman orientation and registration.

**Changes in Student Course Schedules**

While students may change schedules, it is important that students maintain at least 12 hours of coursework each fall and spring semester, and the recommendation is for 14-16 hours.
First-semester freshmen and first-semester transfer students who have not met the freshman composition requirement enroll in an appropriate English composition course and continue taking required English courses until the composition requirement is met. Students may not drop required freshman-level English courses. Students also may not withdraw from mathematics courses graded A, B, C or NC. These mathematics courses include:

- MATH 005 Introductory Algebra 3
- MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra 3
- MATH 110 Finite Mathematics 3
- MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra 3
- MATH 113 Precalculus Trigonometry 3
- MATH 115 Precalc Algebra & Trig 3

Students may drop or add courses during the late registration period at the beginning of each semester. Specific dates are given on the University of Alabama website.

A student may drop a course other than the English and mathematics courses listed above with a grade of W during the first 10 weeks of the fall and spring semesters.

After the tenth week of class, only under extraordinary and well-documented circumstances are students allowed to petition for special consideration to withdraw with a grade of W. Requests for late withdrawals are made to the Student Services Center in 200 Clark Hall.

The short summer terms permit a drop with a grade of W for two weeks.

**Course Repeat**

A course passed at any institution with a grade of A, B or C cannot be repeated at The University of Alabama, except as an audit.

A course passed at The University of Alabama with a grade of D may be repeated. A record of both the original and repeat enrollment appears on the student’s transcript. With respect to hours and grade points applicable to degree requirements and honors-designation requirements in the college, each enrollment is counted in the cumulative hours attempted and cumulative grade points earned, but only the most recent enrollment counts in the cumulative hours applicable to the degree.

**Audit**

A student may audit one course per semester. Permission to audit may be obtained in the A&S Student Services Center, 200 Clark Hall, and the request to audit must be made before the end of the late registration period at the beginning of each semester. An auditor may not take the tests or the final examination in the course. A course that is taken as an audit may not be taken at a later date for credit.

**Pass/Fail Option**

The pass/fail option is designed to encourage students to explore areas of study outside the major and minor. A course taken pass/fail counts as elective credit only; it cannot be used to satisfy any specific requirement and does not count in the minimum number of hours required for the major or minor. University-wide pass/fail regulations are explained in the general information section of this catalog. To take a course pass/fail, students in the College of Arts and Sciences must receive approval in the A&S Student Services Center, 200 Clark Hall, before the end of the late registration period at the beginning of each semester.

**Prerequisite Policy**

The catalog and registration system provide information on the preparation necessary in order to enroll in a specific course. All 300-level courses in the College of Arts and Sciences have either a specific prerequisite course or have the expectation that the student will have junior standing (61 earned hours), or the permission of the instructor, in order to enroll.

**Graduation**

Each candidate for a degree must apply for degree through myBama in the semester immediately prior to the term in which he or she plans to graduate. For example, students who expect to complete degree requirements in May should submit the online degree application during the preceding fall semester. Those who expect to finish degree requirements in August or December should submit the application during the previous spring semester.

Degrees are awarded in May, August and December.

**Major and Minor Advising**

A student entering the University who has an academic interest in one of the major programs of the College is encouraged to designate that field at admission. During their freshman year, all Arts and Sciences students are advised through the Student Services Center in 200 Clark Hall. At the end of the first year of enrollment, students who have declared a major are advised through their academic department and enjoy the benefit of faculty knowledge, advice and enthusiasm for their particular field of study. Each academic department has an undergraduate advising director and designates a specific faculty member to work with each student, individually. The student and adviser work together in planning the major and minor programs of study. Changes in coursework required for the major or minor program of study can be made upon the written recommendation of the departmental undergraduate director or chair. Such changes are reported to the College Registrar by the department for incorporation into the student’s record.

**Acceptance for Major and Minor Programs of Study**

The college expects students to declare a major by the fourth semester of full-time enrollment. Students should be familiar with the criteria for acceptance into particular programs and be prepared to meet those criteria. Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama. Please note that some majors and minors may require auditions, special applications or permissions. Specific requirements for each major and minor are included in the program descriptions outlined in this catalog.

**College Advising**

Student Services Center
200 Clark Hall
studentservices@as.ua.edu
(205) 348-5970

The College of Arts and Sciences Student Services Center staff provides assistance to all of the college’s undergraduates. Services include academic advising for all students focused on College- and University-level requirements or on coursework necessary for law school or health careers. Specific services include: academic planning assistance, college-level scholarship programs, compass courses, degree applications and graduation certification, freshman learning communities, freshman and transfer student orientation, general information about academic policies.
and procedures, course articulation and equivalency, advising for study abroad, junior-year advising audits, living-learning communities, services for prospective students and newly admitted students, and special permissions to add or drop courses. Other services include: academic bankruptcy, change of division, schedule changes, and permissions to take overloads, to audit a class and to reconcile time conflicts.

In addition, the Student Services Center houses the College’s first-year advising program and programs of pre-professional advising for students interested in careers as health professionals (other than nursing) and those interested in studying law.

**First-year Advising Program**

200 Clark Hall  
(205) 348-5970  
premed.ua.edu  
premed@ua.edu

The College of Arts and Sciences offers a First-year Advising Program. The mission of the First-year Advising Program is to have each student enjoy the resources and opportunities of the University and the college, take personal ownership of his or her academic career and graduate in a timely fashion. It is designed especially for freshman students transitioning from high school to college. These students may enter the college as designated majors, or they may be pre-major students who wish to explore different academic interests while they make progress toward their degrees. Students who enter as pre-major studies complete general education requirements at the same pace as students who have decided on their interest areas. The First-year Advising Program offers academic advising, out-of-class programs and opportunities for study in a number of fields so that students may make informed decisions about their major field of study or choosing a field of study. This program works cooperatively with and encourages students to use the resources of the Center for Academic Success, the Writing Center, the Career Center, the Community Service Center, the departments of the college and other UA academic divisions. The First-year Advising Program is closely aligned with the college’s program of living-learning and learning communities.

**Health Professions Student Services**

200 Clark Hall  
(205) 348-5970  
premed.ua.edu  
premed@ua.edu

The health professions advising program works with all students who are interested in pursuing careers in dentistry, medicine, pharmacy, physical therapy and other health professions fields except nursing.

**Pre-Dental Program**

A wide variety of programs may be planned that will fulfill specific requirements for admission to dental school and allow students to pursue their individual academic interests. Students preparing to enter dental school should consult the catalogs of the dental schools of their interest early in their undergraduate enrollment in order to be informed of the exact requirements for entrance.

Although specific admission requirements vary, most dental schools require:

- BSC 114 Principles of Biology I & BSC 115 or
- BSC 118 Honors General Biology I

**Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles of Biology I &amp; BSC 115 or</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BSC elective**

4

- **CH 101 or CH 117** General Chemistry  
4
- **CH 102 or CH 118** Honors General Chemistry  
4
- **CH 231** Elem Organic Chemistry I  
3
- **CH 232** Elem Organic Chem II  
3
- **CH 237** Elem Organic Chem Lab  
2
- **PH 101 or PH 105** General Physics I or General Physics W/Calc I  
4
- **PH 102 or PH 106** General Physics II or General Physics W/Calc II  
4
- **PH 125** Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus  
4
- **PH 126** Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II  
4
- **MATH 125 or MATH 145** Calculus I  
4
- **MATH 125 or MATH 145** Honors Calculus I  
4

Since admission to professional schools is highly competitive, students planning careers in the health professions should be aware that satisfactory completion of pre-professional requirements does not guarantee admission to professional schools. Therefore, students are advised to plan undergraduate programs with some attention to possible alternative goals. Periodically, the health professions advisers will assist students in realistically evaluating their potential for admission to professional schools.

The pre-dental program adviser is the primary adviser for students who enter the University as pre-dental until they declare a specific major. After that, and for other students who have an interest in dentistry, the pre-dental adviser is available as a secondary source to assist specifically with issues related to dental school.

**Pre-Medical Program**

The pre-medical program advisers assist students in academic planning needed to meet the admissions requirements for medical school. The advisers also provide students with assistance in preparing for interviews, scheduling the MCAT, developing recommendations and submitting application materials. Student organizations, especially Alpha Epsilon Delta, are important parts of the pre-medical education of UA students. Information about these organizations can be obtained from the pre-med advisers.

Students interested in pursuing a career in medicine may choose from a wide variety of programs that will fulfill specific requirements for admission to medical school and allow them to pursue individual academic interests. Students preparing to enter medical school should consult the catalog of the medical school of interest early in their undergraduate careers in order to be informed of each school’s admissions requirements.

Although specific admissions requirements vary, most medical schools require the courses listed below. Most of these courses should be completed in the freshman and sophomore years:

- **BSC 114 Principles of Biology I & BSC 115 or**  
4
- **BSC 118 Honors General Biology I**  
4
- **BSC elective**

4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116</td>
<td>Principles Biology II and Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 120</td>
<td>Honors Gen Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 232</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 237</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 450 or</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 461</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101 or</td>
<td>General Physics I or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 or</td>
<td>General Physics II or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calci II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The pre-medical program adviser is the primary adviser for students who enter the University as pre-medical until they declare a specific major. After that and for other students who have an interest in medicine, the adviser is available as a secondary source to assist specifically with issues related to medical school preparation.

### Pre-Pharmacy Program

The College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama offers prerequisite courses needed prior to admission to graduate programs in pharmacy. A student wanting to complete a doctoral degree in pharmacy in the minimum period of time should plan on transferring to a school of pharmacy after completing the required undergraduate courses, and should begin the application process after the first or second year of undergraduate study. Some students apply for admission to a pharmacy program at a later stage, such as following the completion of an undergraduate degree, provided they have met appropriate admission requirements.

Registration in the freshman and sophomore years in the College of Arts and Sciences does not guarantee admission to the professional phase of a school of pharmacy. Enrollment in the professional phase is limited, and the student will be accepted in accord with his or her scholastic standing and aptitude for a career in pharmacy. An admissions committee makes final selection of students, and although there is no absolute, required grade point average, students accepted in recent years have approximately averaged a 3.5 GPA or higher on a 4.0 scale.

Because prerequisite courses vary considerably among pharmacy schools, and the requirements frequently change, the most prudent approach is to consult the websites of the pharmacy schools for the most recent required courses. American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy maintains a database of pharmacy schools, and the health professions advisers can also assist students with choosing appropriate undergraduate courses. Most pharmacy schools will require at a minimum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each pharmacy school determines additional undergraduate course requirements.

The pre-pharmacy program adviser is the primary adviser for students who enter the University as pre-pharmacy until they declare a specific major. After that and for other students who have an interest in pharmacy, the adviser is available as a secondary source to assist specifically with issues related to pre-pharmacy.

### Pre-Physical Therapy Program

Although some institutions offer undergraduate degrees in physical therapy, the standard for practice in the field of physical therapy is the graduate degree. The College of Arts and Sciences does not offer an undergraduate degree program in physical therapy, but instead offers programs of study that prepare students appropriately for entry into master’s and doctoral programs. In preparing for entry into a graduate program, students may pursue one of several different majors in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The pre-physical therapy program assists students in completing degrees at The University of Alabama that prepare them to enter graduate programs in physical therapy elsewhere. As an example of some of the important fields of study that are parts of the preparation of pre-physical therapy students, UA students who enter the doctoral program in physical therapy at The University of Alabama at Birmingham are expected to have completed the courses that follow in English, the sciences, psychology and mathematics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114</td>
<td>Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 115</td>
<td>and Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118</td>
<td>Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116</td>
<td>Principles Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 117</td>
<td>and Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 120</td>
<td>Honors Gen Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 216</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101 or</td>
<td>General Physics I or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 or</td>
<td>General Physics II or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 or</td>
<td>General Physics II or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The absolute, required grade point average, students accepted in recent years have approximately averaged a 3.5 GPA or higher on a 4.0 scale. After that and for other students who have an interest in pharmacy, the adviser is available as a secondary source to assist specifically with issues related to pre-pharmacy.
The pre-law program adviser is the primary adviser for students who enter the University as pre-physical therapy until they declare a specific major. After that and for other students who have an interest in physical therapy, the adviser is available as a secondary source to assist specifically with issues related to study in physical therapy.

### Advising for Other Health Professions

While at The University of Alabama, students may prepare for professions in occupational therapy, veterinary medicine, chiropractic medicine, podiatry or any other health-related profession requiring an advanced degree. Required undergraduate courses vary considerably among these programs; therefore, students should make an appointment with the pre-law program adviser early in their academic programs to ensure that they are adequately prepared for admission to a graduate program following completion of a degree at The University of Alabama. For more information, contact the health professions advisers at (205) 348-5970.

### Pre-Law Program

200 Clark Hall  
(205) 348-5970  
prelaw.ua.edu  
prelaw@as.ua.edu  

The pre-law program works with students who are interested in law as a career to plan the courses and experiences that will best prepare them for law school, to decide which specific schools are best for them, and to complete the application process. Students preparing for law school may pursue different disciplinary interests. Several departments in the College of Arts and Sciences, including the Department of Philosophy, the Department of Political Science and New College, offer pre-law programs of study, but many other departments offer courses that prepare pre-law students. Visits to the UA Law School, shadowing, student organizations and internships are important parts of the pre-law experience.

Unlike some pre-professional programs that require specific courses, the pre-law program emphasizes the importance of broad liberal arts preparation. Courses that require substantial writing are good for law school, as are those courses that require logical thinking and the construction of arguments. Appropriate courses range from English and history, to economics and mathematics, to communication studies. Examples of pre-law courses include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>Rhetoric And Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 348</td>
<td>Argumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 104 or</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 122</td>
<td>Critical Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 195</td>
<td>Introduction to Deductive Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 240</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 241</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 242</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Civil Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 243</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The pre-law program adviser is the primary adviser for students who have an interest in pre-law. Once a student has formally declared an academic major, the pre-law adviser is available as a secondary source to assist specifically with issues related to pre-law preparation.

### Mission

The College of Arts and Sciences is central to the instructional, research and outreach missions of The University of Alabama.

The college provides the fundamental liberal arts foundation necessary to the education of all UA students. It is dedicated to educating individuals based on the liberal arts philosophy of making each student a lifelong learner.

The college is committed to leadership in pedagogical innovation and the use of technology to further student learning. It values the traditional residential campus and is dedicated to providing an array of stimulating learning communities where students may grow personally and intellectually. The discovery and sharing of knowledge is at the heart of our enterprise. The College is committed to leadership in the creation, dissemination and application of knowledge and the preparation of future scholars. It accomplishes this by maintaining and enhancing both its nationally competitive faculty and its nationally ranked graduate and undergraduate programs.

Learning and quality of life are interrelated. As the state’s largest liberal arts college, the College of Arts and Sciences is central to the cultural, intellectual and social life on campus and in the community, state and region. It contributes fundamentally to the economic development of the state through teaching, creative activity, research and outreach.

The college holds to the principle that knowledge must serve humanity and the environment, and it is dedicated to global responsibility, justice and ethics.

### Special Emphasizes

#### Learner-Centered College

The College of Arts and Sciences centers its considerable human and technological resources on the individual student and that student’s learning. In the Mathematics Technology Learning Center, students use computer-based instruction to learn at a pace suited to their individual needs. Technology used in other courses encourages active, not passive, interaction with course materials. The college seeks to educate self-reliant young men and women who know themselves and contribute significantly to their professions and communities.

#### Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity

Undergraduate students in the college have remarkable access to opportunities for research and creative activities under the guidance of faculty members. The opportunity to move from synthesizing information and ideas generated by others to creating new ways of knowing is a remarkable intellectual leap and one that many students in the College of Arts and Sciences take. The college sponsors undergraduate research days that encourage students to share their experiences.

#### Blount Undergraduate Initiative

Endowed by Winton and Carolyn Blount and assisted by many other donors, the Blount Undergraduate Initiative is a four-year program offering students in the College of Arts and Sciences a unique opportunity for an enriched liberal arts education in a lively and enjoyable community of scholars. All entering freshmen in the college, regardless of...
their academic interests, are eligible to apply for admission. With courses and other activities, the program emphasizes the connectedness of knowledge and the importance of faculty-student learning partnerships. See the Blount Undergraduate Initiative (p. 329) section of this catalog.

**Interdisciplinary Study**

Virtually all of the programs of study in the College of Arts and Sciences emphasize interdisciplinary study. Whether a student's interest is American studies, studio art or biology, the ability to draw together learning from different fields, to integrate it and to use it later to analyze and solve problems in one's profession, community and own life is the key characteristic of a liberally educated person. Interdisciplinary learning is especially important to students' experiences in New College. New College seminars, which are open to all students, and the New College depth studies are hands-on experiences with interdisciplinary learning.

**Learning Communities**

Any sense that a student is "just a number" evaporates in a learning community. In the College of Arts and Sciences, these take different forms, with some being residential communities and others not, but all fuse common academic experiences with out-of-class community. The college emphasizes the importance of these, especially for freshman students.

**International Education**

Citizenship is global. As the College prepares students for citizenship, this is emphasized across the curriculum. While the College has strong language programs, including the unique Critical Languages program in which students can study many of the world’s diverse languages, global citizenship affects all of the disciplines. College of Arts and Sciences faculty lead many of the University’s summer study abroad programs and direct semester-long programs for students in the college.

**Academic Exploration**

Many students enter the College of Arts and Sciences undecided about their academic direction. Students are encouraged to explore the resources of the College and the University during their first several semesters in order to make informed choices. The University’s General Education Requirement, which includes every introductory course in the disciplines of the college, allows students to meet degree requirements while determining those fields of study that best fit with their talents and passions.

**Pre-professional Preparation**

Many College of Arts and Sciences graduates go on to medical school, law school, dental or optometry school, physical or occupational therapy programs or other health-related or professional study. Arts and Sciences majors receive excellent preparation for all of these programs, and the College’s pre-professional advising programs are very supportive. Student organizations, including Alpha Epsilon Delta, the pre-medical honorary, of which UA is the Alpha chapter, are also important parts of pre-professional preparation.

**Faculty**

**Administrative Officers**

Robert F. Olin
Lisa Dorr
Luoheng Han
Robert E. Hayes III
Tricia McElroy

Roger Sidje

**Administrative and Professional Staff**

Cynthia H. Channell
Matt Chenault
Katie Craig
Marian Denham
Pamela Derrick
Timothy Dillard
Cathy Elliott
Todd Engelhardt
Rebecca Paul Florence
Don S. Hays
Ginger Hudson
Rob Larocco
Wendy K. McMillian
Nancy T. Shockley
Latandra Smith
Jeannie Thomley
James Vail
Allison S. Verhine
John Wingard
Kathy Yarbrough

**Department of American Studies**

The department of American studies offers a bachelor of arts (BA) degree and a minor in American studies. American studies is the organized, interdisciplinary pursuit of knowledge about the national culture of the United States. Students can gain a comprehensive understanding of the American people’s ideals, values, patterns of behavior and how these change over time.

- Major
  - American Studies (BA) (p. 319)
- Minor
  - American Studies (p. 320)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**AMS100 Special Topics**

Hours 1

Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduate students offered by American studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants. Some examples include the following five-week, one-hour courses: African-American Star Athletes, Superbowl Ads, Stand Up Comedy, Disney’s America, and Why Eat Local?.

**AMS101 Special Topics**

Hours 1

Selected American topics for lower-division undergraduates offered by American Studies faculty members or supervised teaching assistants.
American Studies, BA

Students should have a strong interest in American culture and history. This can include the visual arts, music and popular culture, as well as social movements and politics in any time period of U.S. history. Many students also have great interest in how America fits into the larger global picture. Curiosity about different parts of American culture and a willingness to explore new areas are essential. A desire to communicate ideas in writing is important. This major helps develop skills in connecting information, writing strong arguments and reading for both fine detail and the big picture.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

Students have the opportunity to complete internships in a variety of settings. Students should contact the department for more information.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in American studies must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 150</td>
<td>Introduction to American Studies: Arts and Values</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Fall Only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 151</td>
<td>Intro American Studies: Globalization, Nationalism,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Regionalism (Spring Only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

- AMS 203 Introduction to Southern Studies
- AMS 204 Introduction to Western American Studies
- AMS 205 Dirty Jobs

AMS electives 400 level 1 6
AMS elective 300 or 400 level 3
AMS electives any level 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 30

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in American studies requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 103</td>
<td>History of American Civilization to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 107</td>
<td>Honors American Civilization to 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 104</td>
<td>America Civilization Since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 108</td>
<td>Honors American Civilization Since 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

- EN 209 American Literature
- EN 219 Honors American Literature
- EN 210 American Literature II
- EN 220 Honors American Literature II

Credit Hours Subtotal: 9

Total Hours 39

1 Other than AMS 400 Internship, AMS 403 Honors Research - Ams or AMS 405 Directed Study.

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Required Minor

This major requires the completion of a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Prerequisites

Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300-level AMS courses is six hours in American studies or permission of the instructor, and the prerequisite for 400-level AMS courses is nine hours in American studies or permission of the instructor.

Many career opportunities exist for American Studies majors. Many students attend law school, library school or pursue advanced degrees. American Studies majors teach in secondary schools, junior colleges...
and universities and work for historical commissions, arts alliances, museums, libraries and the private sector.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**
Recent graduates have accepted jobs in libraries, museums, student services, tourism, secondary education, junior college teaching, advertising, public relations, journalism, and labor relations.

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**
Jobs held by alumni include attorney; university trustee; university external affairs and development director; school counselor; principal; museum sales manager; museum consultant; public relations specialist; library collection curator; special collections librarian; public television production manager; fiction and biography author; popular music critic; publishing account executive; arts alliance programs director; community celebration and documentation coordinator; educational programmer; Jessie Ball DuPont Fund executive director; advertising website developer; public health counselor; Department of Labor wage and hour investigator; architectural historian; congressional press secretary

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### American Studies, Minor

#### Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

**Minor Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 150</td>
<td>Introduction to American Studies: Arts and Values</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 151</td>
<td>Intro American Studies: Globalization, Nationalism, and Regionalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- AMS 203 Introduction to Southern Studies (3)
- AMS 204 Introduction to Western American Studies (3)
- AMS 205 Dirty Jobs (3)
- AMS 206 Native American Studies (3)
- AMS 231 Contemporary America (3)
- AMS electives 400 level (3)
- AMS electives 300 or 400 level (3)
- AMS electives (3)

**Ancillary Courses**

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. This minor requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the minor:

Select one of the following American History courses:

- HY 103 History of American Civilization to 1865 (3)
- HY 104 America Civilization Since 1865 (3)
- HY 107 Honors American Civilization to 1865 (3)
- HY 108 Honors American Civilization Since 1865 (3)

Select one of the following American Literature EN electives:

- EN 209 American Literature (3)
- EN 210 American Literature II (3)

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 21

#### Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

#### Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 6 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

#### Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

#### Prerequisites
Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300-level AMS courses is six hours in American studies or permission of the instructor, and the prerequisite for 400-level AMS courses is nine hours in American studies or permission of the instructor.

### Department of Anthropology
19 ten Hoor Hall
205-348-5947

Anthropology is the study of humans, both past and present, and includes specializations in archaeology, cultural anthropology, biological anthropology, and linguistics. The Department of Anthropology offers a bachelor of arts (BA) degree, a minor in anthropology, and an Evolutionary Studies (EvoS) interdisciplinary minor. Students may also pursue a Southeastern Archaeology or Health Professions concentration.

Students are expected to meet the director of undergraduate studies as soon as they declare a major or minor in anthropology. The director will advise them of curriculum requirements and assign a faculty adviser in the anthropology department.

- **Major**
  - Anthropology (BA) (p. 321)
- **Minors**
  - Anthropology (p. 323)
  - Evolutionary Studies (p. 323)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.
ANT100 Intro To Anthropology
SB
Hours 3
This course introduces students to the subfields of anthropology and demonstrates the benefits of a holistic approach to understanding globalization, multiculturalism, and cultural diversity. The concepts of evolution, human prehistory, language, and culture are explored as well as the diversity of human cultural patterns, including variations in marriage, kinship, and religion. SB Credit.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

ANT102 Intro Cultural Anthropology
SB
Hours 3
An introduction to the discipline of cultural anthropology, the branch of anthropology that examines the rules and behaviors of contemporary human cultures. The course will demonstrate the importance of a holistic approach to understanding human diversity, and compare and contrast the various developments cultures use to tackle the universal problems of human living. SB Credit.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Faculty
Chair
Dr. Ian Brown
Director of Undergraduate Studies
Dr. Cameron Lacquement
Undergraduate Studies Secretary
Melissa Sartain
Professors
Blitz, John H.
Brown, Ian W.
Dressler, William W.
Jacobi, Keith P.
Oths, Kathryn S.
Associate Professor
Decaro, Jason
Galbraith, Marysia
LeCount, Lisa J.
Lynn, Christopher
Assistant Professor
Blair, Elliot
Kosiba, Steve
Lacquement, Cameron
Pritzker, Sonya
Weaver, Jo

Anthropology, BA

Anthropology students are typically interested in a wide range of topics, unified only by their connection to the human condition. These interests range from the reconstruction of the evolutionary processes leading to modern humans to complex issues concerning contemporary human cultural diversity. Many students are fascinated by the archaeological remains of the peoples who previously occupied not only our region, but many other areas of the world. Many of our students are interested in travel, meeting people of other societies, museum exhibits, artifact analysis, interviewing and techniques of observation, learning new languages and developing excellent cross-cultural communication skills. Anthropology students acquire skills that serve them in many different settings and occupations, including how to communicate with people of different cultures, how to recognize the varied perspectives that characterize people from different societies, how to gather and interpret data about human beings and how to obtain funding and work within a budget.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to meet the director of undergraduate studies as soon as they declare a major in Anthropology. The director will advise them of curriculum requirements, assign an adviser in the department, and answer any questions concerning curriculum.

Special Opportunities

The department sponsors a local chapter of Lambda Alpha, a national anthropology honor society. Membership requires junior standing, at least 12 hours of completed coursework in the major and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. The department also supports an active student-run Anthropology Club, which is involved in archaeological digs, the Moundville Native American Festival, a softball team and many other academic and recreational activities throughout the year.

Special Opportunities

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in anthropology must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 107</td>
<td>Intro To Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210</td>
<td>Language And Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 270</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 436</td>
<td>Social Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 440</td>
<td>Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT archaeology 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT biological 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 30

Archaeology Courses

The archaeology requirement must be completed from this list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 318</td>
<td>Ancient Cities &amp; Empires</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 319</td>
<td>Ancient New World Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 368</td>
<td>Southeastern Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anthropology courses are typically interested in a wide range of topics, unified only by their connection to the human condition. These interests range from the reconstruction of the evolutionary processes leading to modern humans to complex issues concerning contemporary human cultural diversity. Many students are fascinated by the archaeological remains of the peoples who previously occupied not only our region, but many other areas of the world. Many of our students are interested in travel, meeting people of other societies, museum exhibits, artifact analysis, interviewing and techniques of observation, learning new languages and developing excellent cross-cultural communication skills. Anthropology students acquire skills that serve them in many different settings and occupations, including how to communicate with people of different cultures, how to recognize the varied perspectives that characterize people from different societies, how to gather and interpret data about human beings and how to obtain funding and work within a budget.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to meet the director of undergraduate studies as soon as they declare a major in Anthropology. The director will advise them of curriculum requirements, assign an adviser in the department, and answer any questions concerning curriculum.

Special Opportunities

The department sponsors a local chapter of Lambda Alpha, a national anthropology honor society. Membership requires junior standing, at least 12 hours of completed coursework in the major and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. The department also supports an active student-run Anthropology Club, which is involved in archaeological digs, the Moundville Native American Festival, a softball team and many other academic and recreational activities throughout the year.

Special Opportunities

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in anthropology must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 107</td>
<td>Intro To Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210</td>
<td>Language And Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 270</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 436</td>
<td>Social Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 440</td>
<td>Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT archaeology 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT biological 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 30

Archaeology Courses

The archaeology requirement must be completed from this list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 318</td>
<td>Ancient Cities &amp; Empires</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 319</td>
<td>Ancient New World Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 368</td>
<td>Southeastern Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANT 408 Ancient Mexican Civilization
ANT 409 Ancient Maya Civilization
ANT 424 Cultural Resource Management
ANT 426 Archaeology of East North America
ANT 444 Anthropology And Cemeteries
ANT 445 Historical Archaeology
ANT 460 Anthropology and Museums
ANT 465 Lithic Analysis
ANT 466 Laboratory Methods Archaeology
ANT 467 Methods Prehistoric Iconography
ANT 468 Ceramics for the Archaeologist

Credit Hours Subtotal: 0

Biological Anthropology Courses
The biological anthropology course must be completed from this list: ²
ANT 311 Population, Health & Human Origin
ANT 312 Non-Human Primates
ANT 471 Fossil Humans and Evolution
ANT 473 Human Osteology
ANT 474 Neuroanthropology
ANT 475 Biology, Culture, & Evolution
ANT 476 Nutritional Anthropology
ANT 478 Anthro of Human Development
ANT 479 Human Paleopathology

Credit Hours Subtotal: 0

Cultural Anthropology/Linguistics Electives
Possible 300+ electives in cultural anthropology and linguistics can be completed from this list:
ANT 401 Theory and Method in Linguistic Anthropology 3
ANT 402 Gender Ethnicity & Health 3
ANT 405 Culture, Mind, and Behavior 3
ANT 412 Peoples Of Europe 3
ANT 413 Peoples Of Latin Amer 3
ANT 417 Peoples Of Asia 3
ANT 418 Dev Non-West Cultures 3
ANT 419 Myth, Ritual, And Magic 3
ANT 421 Ethnography 3
ANT 438 Anthropology of Art 3

Credit Hours Subtotal: 30

Concentration
Select a concentration

Total Hours 60

1 or any other 300- or 400-level archaeology course
2 or any 300- or 400-level biological anthropology course

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
The major in anthropology does not require ancillary courses. However, students considering graduate school are encouraged to study a foreign language.

Required Minor
This minor requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an advisor in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Prerequisites
Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300 and 400-level ANT courses is 12 credits in anthropology, which may include introductory courses specific to a subfield (i.e., ANT 102 Intro Cultural Anthropology, ANT 210 Language And Culture, ANT 270 Introduction to Biological Anthropology). If a student lacks the necessary credits or courses, they may request permission to enroll from the instructor.

Concentrations
Students are able to concentrate in two areas: Health Professions and Southeastern Archaeology. Courses that apply to concentrations also fulfill major requirements; therefore, no additional hours are required for concentrations.

Health Professions Concentration
Students pursuing a major or minor in anthropology who are interested in a career in health professions such as medicine, nursing, public health, health policy, epidemiology, medical anthropology or medical sociology can choose a sequence of courses in the health professions concentration. These students should choose the anthropology electives from the following courses:

Health Professions Concentration

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 208 Anthropology of Sex</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 275 Race, Ethnicity Human, and Variation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 311 Population, Health &amp; Human Origin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 402 Gender Ethnicity &amp; Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 405 Culture, Mind, and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 419 Myth, Ritual, And Magic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 476 Nutritional Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 478 Anthro of Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 479 Human Paleopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9

Southeastern Archaeology Concentration
Students pursuing a major or minor in anthropology who are interested in an academic career in archaeology or a career in cultural resource management with companies such as the National Park Service, the National Forest Service, Bureaus of Land Management, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and State Historic Preservation offices or private consulting
firms should choose a total of nine hours of anthropology electives from the following courses:

**Southeastern Archaeology Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 269 Field Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 466 Laboratory Methods Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 368 Southeastern Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 424 Cultural Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 426 Archaeology of East North America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 9

Students with Anthropology degrees have employment opportunities in educational institutions, museums, non-profit and non-governmental organizations, international agencies, marketing (and other aspects of commerce), health agencies, the Park and Forest services, the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, state historic preservation offices, cultural resource management firms and many other professions.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Graduates of the Department of Anthropology at UA have gone on to pursue advanced degrees, found employment in institutions of higher learning, in private cultural resource firms, in journalism and in public health entities (both in the U.S. and abroad.)

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**

Peace Corps volunteer in Nepal; professor, vice president of public service and outreach; Center for Disease Control specialist; archaeologist with the National Park Service, National Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; consumer habit researcher with Microsoft; product promotion strategist with AT&T

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Anthropology, Minor**

**Admission into the Minor**

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Students are expected to meet the director of undergraduate studies as soon as they declare a minor in Anthropology. The director will advise them of curriculum requirements and answer any questions concerning curriculum.

**Minor Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 100 Intro To Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102 Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 107 Intro To Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210 Language And Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 270 Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANT electives 300 or 400 level**

**Total Hours**: 18

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Point Average (GPA) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of 6 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

**Additional Minor Requirements**

Students are responsible for ensuring they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

**Prerequisites**

Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300- and 400-level ANT courses is 12 credits in anthropology, typically including introductory courses specific to a subfield (i.e., ANT 102 Intro Cultural Anthropology, ANT 107 Intro To Archaeology, ANT 210 Language And Culture, ANT 270 Introduction to Biological Anthropology). If students lack necessary credits or courses, they may request permission from the instructor.

**Evolutionary Studies, Minor**

The Evolutionary Studies (EvoS) program is an interdisciplinary minor. The minor combines courses in biology, anthropology, geology, psychology, philosophy, astronomy, history and others. Students are required to complete at least 20 credits that will introduce them to the principles of evolution and its numerous applications for understanding all life. The purpose of this program is to provide students a foundation in one of the most important explanatory theories of modern thought.

This minor includes two team-taught capstone courses that are integrated with the University’s Alabama Lecture’s on Life’s Evolution (ALLELE) series. This integration enables students to interact with invited speakers from various disciplines inside and outside the classroom, exposure intended to provide students with a vantage on post-baccalaureate opportunities for people with training in evolutionary studies. Speakers for the ALLELE series change annually, and a list of current and past speakers can be found here.

EvoS is part of a worldwide consortium that includes over 40 other institutions. This affiliation provides students access to additional resources outside UA, including the student-oriented, peer-reviewed EvoS Journal, archived lectures by evolution experts, a newsletter, blogs and links to student EvoS groups active at other institutions.

For more information or to enroll, contact program director, Dr. Christopher Lynn (Anthropology).

**Declaring a Minor in Evolutionary Studies**

There are no prerequisites for admission to the EvoS minor. Students are expected to formally declare the EvoS minor with the assistance of the EvoS program director, Christopher Lynn (cdlynn@ua.edu).
College of Arts and Sciences

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 150</td>
<td>Evolution for Everyone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 220</td>
<td>Biol Evol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 480</td>
<td>Advanced Evolutionary Studies &amp; Big Questions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 270</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 387</td>
<td>Philosophy and Evolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12-13

Integrative Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 431</td>
<td>Readings In Anth</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 451</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research (Should be taken in major department)</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 2-9

Elective Context Courses

Select six or more course credits from at least two different departments that are not your major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Total Hours 20-28

Elective Context Areas

Anthropology Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 208</td>
<td>Anthropology of Sex</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 270</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 275</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity Human, and Variation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 311</td>
<td>Population, Health &amp; Human Origin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 312</td>
<td>Non-Human Primates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 471</td>
<td>Fossil Humans and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 473</td>
<td>Human Osteology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 475</td>
<td>Biology, Culture, &amp; Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 479</td>
<td>Human Paleopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Astronomy Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AY 155</td>
<td>Life in the Universe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biological Sciences Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 315</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 373</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 400</td>
<td>Vertebrate Funct Morphol</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 420</td>
<td>Principles Of Systematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 428</td>
<td>Biology Of Fishes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 434</td>
<td>Plant Systematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 441</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 442</td>
<td>Integrated Genomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 448</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 449</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 464</td>
<td>Biology Of Algae</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 470</td>
<td>Principles of Population Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 482</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 483</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 487</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geological Sciences Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 355</td>
<td>Invertebrate Paleontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 367</td>
<td>Sedimentology/Stratigraphy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 401</td>
<td>Paleoclimatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 404</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 455</td>
<td>The Darwinian Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Philosophy Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 387</td>
<td>Philosophy and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Philosophy</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychology Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 313</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 352</td>
<td>Developmental Psych</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 413</td>
<td>Physiological Psych</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telecommunications and Film Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCF 420</td>
<td>Telecommunication Effects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 433</td>
<td>Broadcast News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University Honors (UH) Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UH 300</td>
<td>Honors Spec Topics Sem (Topics in Vertebrate Paleontology)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 300</td>
<td>Honors Spec Topics Sem (Primate Religion &amp; Human Consciousness)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Department of Art and Art History

Studio art majors develop their intellect, perception and creativity while engaged in the visual arts within the context of a universitywide undergraduate liberal arts curriculum. Studio art programs provide education and training for those wishing to become professional visual artists. The objectives of study are not primarily vocational. However, students will acquire knowledge and skills that may lead to employment in art related fields such as teaching, design, communication arts and museum administration. After completing a series of foundation courses, students focus their course work in one of six media areas: ceramics, digital media, painting, photography, printmaking or sculpture.

The department of art and art history offers undergraduate majors in studio art (BA and BFA) and art history (BA) and minors in studio art and art history.

• Majors
  • Art History (BA) (p. 325)
  • Studio Arts (BA) (p. 326)
  • Studio Arts (BFA) (p. 328)

• Minors
  • Art History (p. 326)
  • Art (Studio) (p. 325)

The faculty output is controlled using the "Faculty List" step in the toolbar.
ARH151 Intro To Visual Arts
FA

Hours 3

Not applicable to the studio or art history majors or minors. Introduction to the appreciation of art through an examination of the nature, themes, and purposes of art, the exploration of visual arts media and methods; and a survey of art history and artistic masterpieces.

Fine Arts

ART110 Drawing I

Hours 3

Basic studio course concerned with comprehension of visual concepts and development of skills through exposure to drawing media.

View All Courses

Faculty

Interim Chair
Wolfe, Tom

Professor
Pagani, Catherine

Associate professors
Jordan, Christopher
Curzon, Lucy
Shineman, Sky
Dooley, William
Marshall, Sarah
Wedderspoon, Craig

Assistant professors
Pham, Giang
Cassidy, Jane
Jones, Tanja
Mitros, Matthew
Schulte, Pete
Stephens, Rachel
Castenell, Wendy

Art (Studio), Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor, by completing the Declaration of Minor form with the assistance of an adviser in the minor department, before or during the third year of full-time enrollment.

Student Courses

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Concentration

Students must earn six hours in a single studio media area chosen from ceramics, digital media, painting, photography, printmaking or sculpture

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Electives

ART elective 300 or 400 level

ART elective

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed in the minor GPA. The minor in art requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the minor:

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARH elective 300 or 400 level

Total Hours 24

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Additional Minor Requirements

ARH 151 Intro To Visual Arts is not applicable to the minor in studio art. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College, and University requirements.

Art History, BA

Art History students are typically interested in studying works of art as representative of certain historical periods, learning the skills of formal analysis, understanding the social production of art and discovering the role that museums and art galleries play in our contemporary culture. High school preparation may include some classes in studio art or art history, but these are not necessary for entrance into the major.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Degree Requirements

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in art history must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and
other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

**Major Courses**
Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 252 Survey Of Art I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 253 Survey Of Art II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 254 Survey Of Art III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 33

**Ancillary Courses**
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA.
The major in art history requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR or GN</td>
<td>10-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 16-20

**Total Hours** 49-53

1 Successful completion of two years of university-level proficiency or equivalent proficiency in a single foreign language, preferably French or German, is required.

**Upper-level Residency**
A minimum of 12 hours in 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

**Required Minor**
This major requires the completion of a minor.

**Additional Minor Requirements**
ARH 151 Intro To Visual Arts is not applicable to the major in art history.

**Grade Point Average**
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

The BA in Art History degree provides the student with the knowledge of art history required for employment in related fields, such as art librarianship, K-12 art instruction and museum and gallery work. Students interested in pursuing a career in the fields of museum curatorial work and university-level teaching will need to continue studies at the graduate level.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**
Recipients of the Bachelor of Arts in Art History from The University of Alabama accepted jobs in a variety of fields, including various public arts organizations; museums; public and private art galleries; and K - 12 education. Many continue in higher education and have been accepted into the graduate programs of City University of New York, Emory University, Kansas University, Texas University, Florida State University, The University of Alabama, and many other institutions of higher learning.

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**
Our experienced alumni include professors of art history, museum curators, museum educators, and historic preservation specialists.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Art History, Minor**

**Admission into the Minor**
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

**Minor Courses**
Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 252 Survey Of Art I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 253 Survey Of Art II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 254 Survey Of Art III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 18

**Ancillary Courses**
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA.
The minor in art history requires the successful completion of the following course outside the minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 3

**Total Hours** 21

**Upper-level Residency**
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

**Additional Minor Requirements**
ARH 151 Intro To Visual Arts is not applicable to the minor in art history.

**Grade Point Average**
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Studio Art, BA**

Studio art students are typically interested in the premise and process of contemporary art and design. High school preparation might include visual art courses and activities that develop experience in drawing and 2D and 3D design and various arts media, but these are not necessary for entrance into the major.
Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

The Art Student’s League presides over a centrally located gallery that primarily features changing exhibitions of student work. The Crimson Ceramics Society is another organization providing students with opportunities to present ceramics projects in the community and across the state. Declared majors in art and art history can compete for merit-based departmental scholarships, which are awarded annually to returning students. Members of the faculty actively assist students with internship and project placement in design agencies, exhibition venues, public community projects, area museums and the Alabama Art History Association.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in studio art must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110 Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130 2D Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131 3D Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210 Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal</strong>: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select an ART concentration ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal</strong>: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three hours of ART electives 300-499 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three hours of ART electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal</strong>: 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in studio art requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

Select one of the following: 3
- ARH 252 Survey Of Art I
- ARH 253 Survey Of Art II
- ARH 254 Survey Of Art III

Select two of the following: 6
- ARH 381 Art Since World War II
- ARH 385 Early 20th Century Art
- ARH 400 Photographic Discourse
- ARH 481 Topics 20th Century Art
- ARH elective | 3 |
| **Credit Hours Subtotal**: 12 |

Total Hours 42

¹ Students must earn 12 hours in a single studio media area chosen from ceramics, digital media, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking or sculpture.

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor

This major requires the completion of a minor outside of the department.

Additional Major Requirements

ARH 151 Intro To Visual Arts is not applicable to the major in studio art. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Concentrations

Ceramics Art

Select 12 hours of the following: 12
- ART 212 Ceramics
- ART 312 Ceramics
- ART 313 Ceramics
- ART 412 Ceramics

Total Hours 12

Digital Media Art

Select 12 hours of the following: 12
- ART 224 Introduction To Digital Art I
- ART 314 Typography
- ART 315 Digital Layout and Production
- ART 324 Intermediate Digital Art
- ART 328 Digital Phototography
- ART 414 Graphic Design
- ART 415 Graphic Design Practicum
- ART 424 Digital Art Seminar
- ART 428 Advanced Digital Photography

Total Hours 12

Drawing Art

Select 12 hours of the following: 12
- ART 310 Life Drawing
- ART 344 Concepts in Drawing
- ART 410 Drawing Seminar
ART 444  Advanced Concepts in Drawing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Painting Art**

Select 12 hours of the following: 12

- ART 216 Painting
- ART 305 Aqueous Media
- ART 316 Painting Composition
- ART 317 Painting Concepts
- ART 325 Printmaking: Monoprint/Monotype
- ART 416 Advanced Painting Seminar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Photography**

Select 12 hours of the following: 12

- ART 218 Photography
- ART 318 Photography
- ART 319 Photography
- ART 328 Digital Photography
- ART 338 Photographic Studio Lighting
- ART 418 Advanced Photography
- ART 428 Advanced Digital Photography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printmaking Art**

Select 12 hours of the following: 12

- ART 220 Printmaking
- ART 320 Printmaking: Intaglio & Relief
- ART 321 Printmaking: Lithography
- ART 325 Printmaking: Monoprint/Monotype
- ART 329 Printmaking: Photo-based Processes
- ART 420 Printmaking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sculpture**

Select 12 hours of the following: 12

- ART 222 Sculpture
- ART 322 Sculpture
- ART 323 Sculpture
- ART 422 Sculpture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

art galleries, design studios, universities, K-12 education and photography studios

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Jobs might include visual artist, artist assistant, curator, gallery director, arts administrator or graphic designer

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**

art director, university faculty, studio photographer, videographer, gallery director, museum curator, K-12 art educator, art conservator, gallery artist, arts administrator

The Nick Saban sculpture at Bryant Denny Stadium was created by a student in UA’s Department of Art and Art History undergraduate program.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Studio Art, BFA**

Studio art students are typically interested in the premise and process of contemporary art and design. High school preparation might include visual art courses and activities that develop experience in drawing and 2D and 3D design and various arts media, but these are not necessary for entrance into the major.

**Admission into the Major**

Students expecting to complete the requirements for the BFA in studio art in four years must begin the program as first-semester freshmen, but full admission to the BFA program is only granted after the BFA review. The BFA review must be conducted after the completion of 18 semester hours of studio art courses, preferably during the second term of the sophomore year. If the student does not gain admission into the program after the first attempt, a second BFA review can be conducted before the completion of 30 studio hours. If the student is not accepted into the BFA program after the second BFA review, he or she will not be allowed to pursue the BFA degree. The student is responsible for keeping track of hours completed and applying at the appropriate time. Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

**Special Opportunities**

The Department of Art and Art History sponsors three student organizations. The Art Student’s League presides over a centrally located gallery that primarily features changing exhibitions of student work. The Crimson Ceramics Society is another organization that provides students with opportunities to present ceramics projects in the community and across the state. Declared majors in art and art history can compete for merit-based departmental scholarships, which are awarded annually to returning students. Graduating senior BFA majors present their most mature artwork in the BFA show, which is produced annually. Members of the faculty actively assist students with internship and project placement in design agencies, exhibition venues, public community projects, area museums and the Alabama Art History Association.

The bachelor of fine arts (BFA) degree with a major in studio art is a professional degree, serving as the foundation for graduate study in studio art. Students pursuing the BFA must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 128 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130</td>
<td>2D Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131</td>
<td>3D Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ART 311** Figurative Modeling

Select four of the following: 1
- ART 212 Ceramics
- ART 216 Painting
- ART 218 Photography
- ART 220 Printmaking
- ART 222 Sculpture
- ART 224 Introduction To Digital Art 1

Select 12 hours of ART primary concentration 300 or 400 level 1 12
Select nine hours of ART secondary concentration 300 or 400 level 1 9

Select two of the following: 6
- ARH 252 Survey Of Art I
- ARH 253 Survey Of Art II
- ARH 254 Survey Of Art III

Select two of the following: 6
- ARH 381 Art Since World War II
- ARH 385 Early 20th Century Art
- ARH 400 Photographic Discourse
- ARH 481 Topics 20th Century Art

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 63

**Electives**

Select six hours of ARH electives 6
Select 12 hours of ART and ARH electives 12

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 18

**Total Hours:** 81

1 Students should select studio courses to total 12 hours in a single studio media area chosen from ceramics, digital media, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking and sculpture, and another nine hours in a second studio media area. For instance, a student could have 12 hours of painting and nine hours of sculpture.

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Ancillary Courses

This major does not require ancillary courses.

### Required Minor

The BFA does not require completion of a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers also are available for assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

Jobs might include visual artist, artist assistant, curator, gallery director, arts administrator or graphic designer

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

art director, university faculty, studio photographer, videographer, gallery director, museum curator, K-12 art educator, art conservator, gallery artist, arts administrator

The Nick Saban sculpture at Bryant Denny Stadium was created by a student in UA’s Department of Art and Art History undergraduate program.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### Blount Undergraduate Initiative

- **Minor**
- **Blount Initiative (p. 329)**

**BU1100 Convocation**

**Hours 1**

Experiences to extend and complement the Blount Undergraduate Initiative foundation courses. May be repeated once for credit.

**BU1101 Foundation: Origins**

**HU**

**Hours 3**

A text-centered exploration of major questions that integrate liberal arts education and form the basis of the Blount Undergraduate Initiative. Emphasis is on origins of the natural world, human culture, and human understanding.

Humanities

**View All Courses**

### Blount Liberal Arts, Minor

#### Admission into the Minor

Only students admitted to the Blount Undergraduate Initiative can pursue the Blount liberal arts minor. Students are expected to declare a minor formally. With the assistance of the director of the Blount Undergraduate Initiative, students should complete the Declaration of Minor form no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment.

The Blount liberal arts minor requires the successful completion of the following 20 semester hours. A maximum of 3 hours of Blount coursework may be applied toward another major or minor, reducing the number of hours required for the minor to 17.

### Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU1 100</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundation Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU1 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1 401</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 6 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
The Blount Liberal Arts minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, college, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

Department of Biological Sciences
The department of biological sciences offers three majors that culminate in baccalaureate degrees: biology, marine science/biology double major and microbiology. The department also offers minors in biology, microbiology and marine science.

The College of Arts and Sciences offers interdisciplinary marine science double major programs (marine science/biology, marine science/chemistry and marine science/geology) culminating in the bachelor of science (BS) degree. These double major curricula give the student a focused exposure to include general education requirements, single disciplinary requirements and the interdisciplinary courses that represent studies in the field of marine science. A minor in marine science is available to students whose major fields are biology, chemistry or geology.

- Majors
  - Biology (BS) (p. 331)
  - Microbiology (BMB) (p. 338)
  - Marine Science/Biology (BS) (p. 334)
  - Marine Science/Chemistry (BS) (p. 336)
  - Marine Science/Geology (BS) (p. 337)

- Minors
  - Biology (p. 333)
  - Microbiology (p. 339)
  - Marine Science (p. 334)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.
Biology, BS

Students pursuing a degree in biology typically have interests in science, the environment and/or the health professions. High school preparation should include a solid background in mathematics, introductory biology and/or chemistry.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

The department of biological sciences offers an abundance of special opportunities for students, including an honors program, a scholars program and a number of special areas of concentration.

Honors Program

The Biological Sciences Honors Program is available to students majoring in either biology or microbiology after the completion of 16 hours of biological science courses with at least a 3.4 cumulative grade point average, as well as in BSC courses. Admission into the program requires the approval of the Honors Program Committee and acceptance of the student by primary advisers and co-advisers. Requirements for the program include: four to eight hours of BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research, an acceptable honors thesis, attendance in BSC 407 Honors Seminar In Bsc, completion of the advanced portion of the Graduate Record Examination, and maintenance of at least a 3.4 GPA in BSC courses and a 3.4 or higher cumulative GPA. Additional details are available in the office of the department of biological sciences.

Scholars Program

The department of biological sciences also participates in the University Scholars Program that allows highly motivated students to pursue closely integrated undergraduate and graduate programs that may lead to the simultaneous completion of requirements for both master’s and bachelor’s degrees. Students usually apply for admission prior to the junior or senior year. For more information about the University Scholars Program, visit graduate.ua.edu or consult The University of Alabama graduate catalog.

Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree with a major in biology must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 19 hours of BSC or MS electives above 250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ancillary Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The major in biology requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or General Chemistry 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117 Honors General Chemistry 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or General Chemistry 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118 Honors General Chemistry 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 231 Elem Organic Chemistry I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 232 Elem Organic Chem II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 237 Elem Organic Chem Lab 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or Calculus I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145 Honors Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101 General Physics I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 General Physics II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculuss II 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The department offers a number of courses designed to enrich the learning experience of students beyond the traditional classroom setting. Four hours of the courses below may be applied to the major:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 391 Tutorial In Biol Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 393 Biology Outreach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 396 Resident Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 398 Undergraduate Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 399 Presentation of UG Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 403 Intro To Bsc Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 404 Honors Intro To Bsc Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Beyond specific restrictions listed for each course, a total of four hours from this group may be applied to the requirements of the biology major or minor. An additional four hours may be applied as electives to the requirement for 120 hours for the degree. BSC 409 Pre-Health Apprenticeship I and BSC 410 Pre-Health Apprenticeship II are not applicable to the major in biology. A maximum of 12 hours of 100-level biology courses (BSC 108 Intro Biology Non Maj I, BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II, BSC 114 Principles of Biology I, BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I, BSC 116 Principles of Biology II, BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory, BSC 118 Honors General Biology I or BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II) may be applied to degree requirements. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College, and University requirements.

Electives
Other BSC courses numbered 250 and above, including two laboratory courses from the following list of laboratory courses (also see the Additional Major Requirements section):

BSC 303 Field Zoology 3
BSC 313 Gen Bacteriology Lab 3
BSC 314 Dendrology 3
BSC 320 Freshwater Studies 4
BSC 360 Plant Biology 4
BSC 373 Vertebrate Zoology 4
BSC 376 Invertebrate Zoology 4
BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research 1-8
BSC 396 Resident Study 1-6
BSC 398 Undergraduate Research 1-4
BSC 400 Vertebrate Funct Morphol 4
BSC 425 Human Physiology Lab 2
BSC 428 Biology Of Fishes 4
BSC 432 Pathogenic Microbiol Lab 3
BSC 434 Plant Systematics 4
BSC 439 Bch/Molecular Biology Lab 3
BSC 442 Integrated Genomics 4
BSC 460 Human Developmental Biology 4
BSC 464 Biology Of Algae 4
BSC 469 Histology Of Vertebrates 4
BSC 472 Mycology 4
BSC 475 General Entomology 4
BSC 476 Aquatic Insects 4
BSC 490 Stream Ecology 4
MS 306 Marine Biology 4
MS 408 Marine Invertebrate Zoology 4
MS 419 Marine Ecology 4
MS 452 Marine Vertebrate Zoology 4
MS 453 Marine Botany 4

The two laboratory courses may not be fulfilled by BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research AND BSC 398 Undergraduate Research.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
The biology major does not require a minor.

Prerequisites
Prerequisites for all BSC courses at the 300- and 400-level must be passed with a minimum grade of C-. Students who wish to enhance their knowledge in a particular area of study within biological sciences may elect to organize their coursework around the three concentrations listed below. Though not required, these concentrations allow the student to develop an area of specialization within the major.

Molecular/Biotechnology Biology Concentration
Students who are pursuing a major in biology and are interested in specialized biology can choose a sequence of courses in the molecular/biotechnology concentration. These students should choose the first two classes, BSC 439 Bch/Molecular Biology Lab and BSC 451 Molecular Biology, and other biology electives from the following courses:

BSC 439 Bch/Molecular Biology Lab 3
BSC 451 Molecular Biology 3
BSC 310 Microbiology 3
BSC 311 Gen Bacteriol & Physiol 3
BSC 312 Microbiology Lab 2
BSC 313 Gen Bacteriology Lab 3
BSC 435 Immunology 4
BSC 441 Developmental Biology 3
BSC 442 Integrated Genomics 4
BSC 444 General Virology 3

Ecology and Systematics Concentration
Students who are pursuing a major in biology and are interested in specialized biology can choose a sequence of courses in the ecology and systematics concentration. These students should choose the biology electives from the following courses:

BSC 360 Plant Biology 4
BSC 373 or Vertebrate Zoology 4
BSC 376 Invertebrate Zoology 4
Select one of the following: 2-4
BSC 303 Field Zoology
BSC 320 Freshwater Studies
BSC 412 Limnology
BSC 415 Wetland Ecology
Biology, Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the "Change of Major/Minor Application" online under the "Student" tab of myBama.

Minor Courses

Select one of the following: 4
- BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I & BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I
- or
- BSC 118 Honors General Biology I

Select one of the following: 4
- BSC 116 Principles Biology II & BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory
- or
- BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II

BSC electives 300 or 400 level 6
BSC electives 200 level or above 8

Total Hours 22

Additional Minor Requirements

No more than 4 hours earned in BSC enrichment courses may be applied to the minor. Enrichment courses are the following:

BSC 391 Tutorial In Biol Science 1-2
BSC 396 Resident Study 1-6
BSC 398 Undergraduate Research 1-4
BSC 399 Presentation of UG Research 2
BSC 403 Intro To Bsc Instruction 2
BSC 404 Honors Intro To Bsc Instruction 2
BSC 407 Honors Seminar In Bsc 1

NOTE: BSC 409 Pre-Health Apprenticeship I and BSC 410 Pre-Health Apprenticeship II are not applicable to the minor in biology.

A maximum of 12 hours of 100-level biology courses BSC 108 Intro Biology Non Maj I, BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II, BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I: BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I, BSC 116 Principles Biology II: BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory, BSC 118 Honors General Biology I or BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II may be applied to degree requirements.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Health Professions Concentration

Students who are pursuing a major in biology and are interested in a career in health professions such as medicine, dentistry, optometry pharmacy or veterinary medicine can choose a sequence of courses in the health professions concentration. The concentration also provides in-depth exposure to subject material found on the MCAT, DAT and OAT. These students should choose the biology electives from the following courses:

BSC 310 Microbiology 3
BSC 312 Microbiology Lab 2
BSC 400 Vertebrate Funct Morphol 4
BSC 409 Pre-Health Apprenticeship I 2
BSC 410 Pre-Health Apprenticeship II 2
BSC 424 Human Physiology 3
BSC 425 Human Physiology Lab 3
BSC 431 Pathogenic Microbiology 3
BSC 432 Pathogenic Microbiol Lab 3
BSC 435 Immunology 4
BSC 449 Endocrinology 3
BSC 450 Fundamentals of Biochemistry 3
BSC 460 Human Developmental Biology 4
BSC 469 Histology Of Vertebrates 4

Note that hours earned in BSC 409 Pre-Health Apprenticeship I and BSC 410 Pre-Health Apprenticeship II may not be applied to the Biology elective requirement.

A major in biology prepares students for a wide range of employment opportunities in the medical fields (medicine, dentistry, pharmacy), research, pharmaceutical sales and education.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Recent graduates have worked in entry-level positions in research laboratories, medical equipment and pharmaceutical sales and K-12 education. A large number of graduates enter professional school (e.g. medicine, dentistry, veterinary, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy) or graduate school (Master’s degree, Doctor of Philosophy [Ph.D.]).

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

physician, dentist, optometrist, veterinarian, pharmacist, physician’s assistant, physical therapist, laboratory technician, teacher, university professor, pharmaceutical representative, medical equipment sales representative

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.
### Marine Science, Minor

Department of Biological Sciences  
1324 Science and Engineering Complex  
bsc.ua.edu  
mariescience@as.ua.edu  

#### Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

#### Special Opportunities

During the summer semester, a large suite of marine science courses is offered at the Dauphin Island campus of the Alabama Marine Environmental Sciences Consortium.

#### Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I &amp; BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I &amp; BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II &amp; BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II &amp; BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth &amp; GEO 102 The Earth Through Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth &amp; GEO 105 Sustainable Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 14 hours of the following:  

- MS 306 Marine Biology  
- MS 408 Marine Invertebrate Zoology  
- MS 448 Intro Oceanography  
- GEO 355 Invertebrate Paleontology  
- GEO 367 Sedimentology/Stratigraphy

Total Hours: 22

---

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

### Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

### Additional Minor Requirements

Students are not permitted to count the same required minor course toward completion of a major or second minor. Students may count required ancillary courses toward the requirements of another major. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116</td>
<td>Principles Biology II &amp; BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 120</td>
<td>Honors Gen Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 300</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 315</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 385</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC electives above 250</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or CH 117</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or CH 118</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102 or GEO 105</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 304</td>
<td>Marine Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 306</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 448</td>
<td>Intro Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS elective 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>Consult the marine science coordinator for appropriate MS electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101 General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 72

### Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed in the major GPA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 232</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CH 237</td>
<td>and Elem Organic Chem Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 260 or</td>
<td>Statistical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 380</td>
<td>Introduction to probability and statistics for biologists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 87

### Laboratory Courses
Other BSC courses numbered 250 and above including two laboratory courses from the following list of laboratory courses (also see "Additional Major Requirements"):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 310</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 313</td>
<td>Gen Bacteriology Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 320</td>
<td>Freshwater Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 360</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 373</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 376</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 390</td>
<td>Honors Thesis Research</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 396</td>
<td>Resident Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 400</td>
<td>Vertebrate Funct Morphol</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 425</td>
<td>Human Physiology Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 428</td>
<td>Biology Of Fishes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 432</td>
<td>Pathogenic Mibrobio Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 434</td>
<td>Plant Systematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 436</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 439</td>
<td>Bch/Molecular Biology Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 442</td>
<td>Integrated Genomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 460</td>
<td>Human Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 464</td>
<td>Biology Of Algae</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 469</td>
<td>Histology Of Vertebrates</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 472</td>
<td>Mycology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 475</td>
<td>General Entomology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 476</td>
<td>Aquatic Insects</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 490</td>
<td>Stream Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 306</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 408</td>
<td>Marine Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 419</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 452</td>
<td>Marine Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 453</td>
<td>Marine Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in each major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in each major must be earned on this campus.

### Required Minor
Marine science/biology does not require a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements
Students are not permitted to count the same required major courses toward completion of a second major or minor. Students may count required ancillary courses for one major toward the requirements of another major. The biology department offers a number of courses designed to enrich the learning experience of students beyond the traditional classroom setting. These courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 391</td>
<td>Tutorial In Biol Science</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 396</td>
<td>Resident Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 403</td>
<td>Intro To Bsc Instruction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 404</td>
<td>Honors Intro To Bsc Instruction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 407</td>
<td>Honors Seminar In Bsc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beyond specific restrictions listed for each course, a total of four hours from the group above, may be applied to the requirements of the biology major or minor. An additional four hours may be applied as electives to the requirement for 120 hours for the degree.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also
College of Arts and Sciences

available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

A dual major in Marine Science and biology/chemistry/ geology prepares students for a wide variety of employment opportunities in environmentally related fields, industries concerning utilization of marine resources, biotechnology, policy and education.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Recent graduates have worked in entry-level positions in government agencies, ecotourism (e.g., SCUBA divemasters, whale or dolphin watching boats), and K-12 education. A large number of graduates enter professional school (e.g., medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy) or graduate school (Master’s degree, Doctor of Philosophy [Ph.D.]).

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Marine biologist, marine geologist, conservation specialist, laboratory technician, teacher, professor, aquaculture industry specialist, oceanographer, environmental consultant, marine animal veterinarian.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Marine Science/Chemistry Major, BS

Students pursuing a marine science degree typically demonstrate a strong interest in some aspect of the marine environment and in the sciences in general. High school preparation should include a solid background in mathematics and introductory biology and/or chemistry.

Department of Biological Sciences
1324 Science and Engineering Complex
bsc.ua.edu
marinescience@as.ua.edu

Department of Chemistry
206 Shelby Hall
bama.ua.edu/~chem
chemistry@as.ua.edu

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare both majors no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

During the summer semester, a large suite of marine science courses is offered at the Dauphin Island campus of the Alabama Marine Environmental Sciences Consortium.

Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree in marine science/chemistry must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following double major requirements and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select one of the following:</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Of Biology I &amp; BSC 117 and Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

| BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II |
| CH 101 or General Chemistry |
| CH 117 Honors General Chemistry |
| CH 102 or General Chemistry |
| CH 118 Honors General Chemistry |
| CH 223 Quantitative Analysis |
| CH 231 Elem Organic Chemistry I |
| CH 232 Elem Organic Chem II & CH 237 and Elem Organic Chem Lab |
| CH 338 Elem Organic Chem Lab II |
| CH 340 Elem Physical Chem & CH 343 and Elem Phy Chem Lab |
| CH 461 Biochemistry I |
| CH 462 Biochemistry II |
| CH 463 Biochem-Clin/Foren/Chem |
| GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth |
| GEO 102 or The Earth Through Time |
| GEO 105 Sustainable Earth |

Select one of the following:

| PH 101 General Physics I |
| PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I |
| PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus |

Select one of the following:

| PH 102 General Physics II |
| PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II |
| PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II |

| MS 304 Marine Geology |
| MS 306 Marine Biology |
| MS 448 Intro Oceanography |

| MS elective 300 or 400 level (Consult the Marine Science Coordinator for appropriate MS electives) |

Credit Hours Subtotal: 75

Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed in the major GPA. The majors in marine science/chemistry require the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

| MATH 125 or Calculus I |
| MATH 145 Honors Calculus I |
| ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis |

Total Hours | 82

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in each major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in each major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor

Marine science/chemistry does not require a minor.
Additional Major Requirements

Students are not permitted to count the same required major courses toward completion of a second major or minor. Students may count required ancillary courses for one major toward the requirements of another major. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

A dual major in Marine Science and biology/chemistry/ geology prepares students for a wide variety of employment opportunities in environmentally related fields, industries concerning utilization of marine resources, biotechnology, policy and education.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Recent graduates have worked in entry-level positions in government agencies, ecotourism (e.g., SCUBA divemasters, whale or dolphin watching boats), and K-12 education. A large number of graduates enter professional school (e.g., medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy) or graduate school (Master's degree, Doctor of Philosophy [Ph.D.]).

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Marine biologist, marine geologist, conservation specialist, laboratory technician, teacher, professor, aquaculture industry specialist, oceanographer, environmental consultant, marine animal veterinarian.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Marine Science/Geology Major, BS

Students pursuing a marine science degree typically demonstrate a strong interest in some aspect of the marine environment and in the sciences in general. High school preparation should include a solid background in mathematics and introductory biology and/or chemistry.

Department of Biological Sciences
1324 Science and Engineering Complex
bsc.ua.edu
marinescience@as.ua.edu

Department of Geological Sciences
202 Bevill Building
geo.ua.edu
geology@as.ua.edu

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare both majors no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

During the summer semester, a large suite of marine science courses is offered at the Dauphin Island campus of the Alabama Marine Environmental Sciences Consortium.

Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree in marine science/ geology must complete all university, college and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following double major requirements and other sufficient credits to total 128 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select one of the following:</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select one of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II | |
| CH 101 or General Chemistry | 4 |
| CH 117 Honors General Chemistry | |
| CH 102 or General Chemistry | 4 |
| CH 118 Honors General Chemistry | |

| GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth | 4 |
| GEO 102 The Earth Through Time | 4 |
| GEO 210 Mineralogy | 4 |
| GEO 314 Ign. & Meta. Petrology | 4 |
| GEO 365 Structural Geology | 3 |
| GEO 367 Sedimentology/Stratigraphy | 4 |
| GEO 495 Field Geology | 6 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select two of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 355 Invertebrate Paleontology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 369 Introduction Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 470 General Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 304 Marine Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 306 Marine Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 448 Intro Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS elective 300 or 400 level (Consult the Marine Science coordinator for appropriate MS electives)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select one of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 101 General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select one of the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 81

Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed in the major GPA. The major in marine science/geology requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

| MATH 125 or Calculus I | 4 |
| MATH 145 Honors Calculus I | |
| MATH 126 or Calculus II | 4 |
| MATH 146 Honors Calculus II | |
| ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis | 3 |

Total Hours 92
Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in each major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in each major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
Marine science/chemistry does not require a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Students are not permitted to count the same required major courses toward completion of a second major or minor. Students may count required ancillary courses for one major toward the requirements of another major. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

A dual major in Marine Science and biology/chemistry/ geology prepares students for a wide variety of employment opportunities in environmentally related fields, industries concerning utilization of marine resources, biotechnology, policy and education.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Recent graduates have worked in entry-level positions in government agencies, ecotourism (e.g., SCUBA divemasters, whale or dolphin watching boats), and K-12 education. A large number of graduates enter professional school (e.g., medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy) or graduate school (Master’s degree, Doctor of Philosophy [Ph.D.]).

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Marine biologist, marine geologist, conservation specialist, laboratory technician, teacher, professor, aquaculture industry specialist, oceanographer, environmental consultant, marine animal veterinarian.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Microbiology, BMB
Students entering the microbiology program typically have interests in science, the environment, and/or the health professions. High school preparation should include a solid background in mathematics and introductory classes in biology and/or chemistry.

Admission into the Major
Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students may declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama. The department recommends that students declare a microbiology major as soon as possible.

Special Opportunities
The Biological Sciences Honors Program is available to students majoring in either biology or microbiology after the completion of 16 hours of biological science courses with at least a 3.4 cumulative grade point average, as well as in BSC courses. Admission into the program requires the approval of the Honors Program Committee and acceptance of the student by primary advisers and co-advisers. Requirements for the program include: four to eight hours of BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research an acceptable honors thesis, attendance in BSC 407 Honors Seminar In Bsc, completion of the advanced portion of the Graduate Record Examination and maintenance of at least a 3.4 GPA in BSC courses and a 3.4 cumulative GPA. Additional details are available in the office of the Department of Biological Sciences.

The Department of Biological Sciences also participates in the University Scholars Program that allows highly motivated students to pursue closely integrated undergraduate and graduate programs that may lead to the simultaneous completion of requirements for both master’s and bachelor’s degrees. Students usually apply for admission prior to their junior or senior year. For more information about the University Scholars Program, visit graduate.ua.edu or consult The University of Alabama graduate catalog.

Students earning the bachelor of science in microbiology (BMB) degree must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I &amp; BSC 115 and Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II &amp; BSC 117 and Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 300 Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 310 Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 312 Microbiology Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 311 Gen Bacteriol &amp; Physiol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Electives | |
| Select 18 hours of BSC electives 300 or 400 level | 18 |
| **Credit Hours Subtotal:** | 18 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ancillary Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in microbiology requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117 Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118 Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 231 Elem Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 232 Elem Organic Chem II &amp; CH 237 and Elem Organic Chem Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or Calculus I &amp; MATH 145 Honors Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select one of the following:  
PH 101 General Physics I  
PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I  
PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus

Select one of the following:  
PH 102 General Physics II  
PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II  
PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II

Credit Hours Subtotal: 28

Additional Major Requirements

The department offers a number of courses designed to enrich the learning experience of students beyond the traditional classroom setting. These courses include:

BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research  
BSC 391 Tutorial In Biol Science  
BSC 398 Undergraduate Research  
BSC 399 Presentation of UG Research  
BSC 403 Intro To Bsc Instruction  
BSC 404 Honors Intro To Bsc Instruction  
BSC 407 Honors Seminar In Bsc

Total Hours 65

1 Beyond specific restrictions listed for each course, a total of four hours from this group may be applied to the requirements of the biology major or minor. An additional four hours may be applied as electives to the requirement for 120 hours for the degree. BSC 409 Pre-Health Apprenticeship I and BSC 410 Pre-Health Apprenticeship II is not applicable to the major in biology. A maximum of 12 hours of 100-level biology courses (BSC 108 Intro Biology Non Maj I, BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II, BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I, BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I, BSC 116 Principles Biology II, BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory, BSC 118 Honors General Biology I or BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II) may be applied to degree requirements.

Electives

Other BSC courses must be selected from the following:

BSC 313 Gen Bacteriology Lab 3  
BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research 1-8  
BSC 391 Tutorial In Biol Science 1-2  
BSC 396 Resident Study 1-6  
BSC 398 Undergraduate Research 1-4  
BSC 399 Presentation of UG Research 2  
BSC 403 Intro To Bsc Instruction 2  
BSC 404 Honors Intro To Bsc Instruction 2  
BSC 407 Honors Seminar In Bsc 2  
BSC 431 Pathogenic Microbiology 3  
BSC 435 Immunology 4  
BSC 439 Bch/Molecular Biology Lab 3  
BSC 444 General Virology 3  
BSC 450 Fundamentals of Biochemistry 3  
BSC 451 Molecular Biology 3  
BSC 456 Microbial Ecology 3  
BSC 464 Biology Of Algae 4  
BSC 472 Mycology 4  
BSC 497 Special Topics 1-4

These hours must include two laboratories to be selected from:

BSC 313 Gen Bacteriology Lab 3  
BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research 1-8  
BSC 398 Undergraduate Research 1-4  
BSC 439 Bch/Molecular Biology Lab 3  
BSC 464 Biology Of Algae 4  
BSC 472 Mycology 4

The two laboratory courses may not be fulfilled by BSC 390 Honors Thesis Research AND BSC 398 Undergraduate Research.

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor

The microbiology major does not require a minor.

Prerequisites

Prerequisites for all BSC courses at the 300- and 400-level must be passed with a minimum grade of C-.

A major in microbiology prepares students for a wide range of employment opportunities in clinical and public health fields, biotechnology, environmentally related fields and industries concerning food, water quality, pharmaceuticals and medical equipment and supplies.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Recent graduates have worked in entry-level industrial jobs, clinical-medical laboratories, and local, state or federal government agencies. Others have worked in non-laboratory jobs selling pharmaceuticals and laboratory supplies and equipment used in research facilities, hospitals, and public health areas. Some graduates go into a professional school (e.g., medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, optometry, and public health) and others to graduate school for the master's degree, Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), or Doctor of Science (Sc.D.).

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Physician, pharmacist, optometrist, veterinarian, laboratory technician, teacher, professor, public health officer, pharmaceutical representatives.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Microbiology, Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor courses

BSC 300 Cell Biology 3
BSC 310  Microbiology  3  
BSC 311  Gen Bacteriol & Physiol  3  
BSC 312  Microbiology Lab  2  
BSC 313  Gen Bacteriology Lab  3  
BSC 450  Fundamentals of Biochemistry  3  
BSC 451  Molecular Biology  3  

Credit Hours Subtotal: 20

### Ancillary Courses

This minor does not specify ancillary courses, but prerequisites for required courses include the following (or permission of the instructor):

Select one of the following:  4

- BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I & BSC 115 and Laboratory Biology I
- BSC 118 Honors General Biology I

Select one of the following:  4

- BSC 116 Principles Biology II & BSC 117 and Biology II Laboratory
- BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II

CH 232  Elem Organic Chem II  3  

Credit Hours Subtotal: 11

### Credit Hours Subtotal: 31

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

### Additional Minor Requirements

Departmental limits on credit for enrichment courses apply to the requirements for the microbiology major and minor. Students are not permitted to count the same required minor courses toward completion of a major or second minor. Students may count required ancillary courses toward other requirements. A maximum of 12 hours of 100-level biology courses (BSC 108 Intro Biology Non Maj I, BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II, BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I, BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I, BSC 116 Principles Biology II, BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory, BSC 118 Honors General Biology I or BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II) may be applied to degree requirements. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Department of Chemistry

The department of chemistry offers a major in chemistry culminating in a bachelor of science in chemistry (BCh) degree or a bachelor of science (BS) degree. The BCh degree is American Chemical Society-certified (ACS-certified) and consists of two tracks: chemistry and biochemistry. The BS degree with a major in chemistry is not ACS-certified and is designed primarily for students pursuing health professions. The department also offers a minor in chemistry.

- **Majors**
  - Chemistry (BCh) (p. 341)
  - Chemistry (BS) (p. 343)
- **Minor**
  - Chemistry (p. 343)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

**CH101 General Chemistry**

*Hours 4*

Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Degree credit is not awarded for both CH 101 and CH 107 or for both CH 108 and CH 109.

A survey of the fundamental facts, principles, and theories of general chemistry. Usually offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.

- **Prerequisite(s):** MAPL of 467 or higher or ACT of 24 or higher or SAT of 560 or higher or MATH 100 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146 or MATH 100 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146

- **Prerequisite(s) with concurrency:** MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146

### Natural Science

**CH102 General Chemistry**

*Hours 4*

Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Degree credit is not awarded for both CH 102 and CH 105 or both CH 102 and CH 108.

Continuation of CH 101, with basic inorganic chemistry. Includes a systematic study of the elements and the structures, properties, and reactions of their compounds. Usually offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.

- **Prerequisite(s):** CH 101 or CH 117

### Natural Science

- **View All Courses**

### Faculty

**Chair**
Shaughnessy, Kevin H.

**Professors**
Blackstock, Silas C.
Bowman, Michael K.
Cassady, Carolyn J.
Metzger, Robert M.
Nikles, David E.
Shaughnessy, Kevin H.
Timkovich, Russell
Vincent, John B.

**MINT Professor**
Gupta, Arunava
The University of Alabama

Robert Ramsay Professors
Dixon, David A.
Rogers, Robin D.
Saxon Professor
Arduengo, Anthony
Associate Professors
Bakker, Martin G.
Busenlehner, Laura S.
Jennings, Michael P.
Pan, Shanlin
Papish, Elizabeth T.
Snowden, Timothy S.
Street, Shane C.
Szulczewski, Gregory J.
Woski, Stephen A.
Assistant Professors
Bonizzoni, Marco
Frantom, Patrick A.
Goebbert, Daniel J.
Rupar, Paul A.
Vaid, Thomas P.

Chemistry, BCh

Students from our department tend to have strong credentials and typically go on to medical school or graduate studies in chemistry.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

The Department of Chemistry offers two undergraduate research courses designed to provide students with a hands-on experience at the forefront of chemistry. These courses include:

- Participate in Undergraduate Research and Intro To Research
- Take courses in Intro To Research and Undergrad Research

In each course, students work directly with a faculty member on a research project. Chemistry majors, minors and students with an interest in chemistry are encouraged to become involved in undergraduate research through these courses. Students should receive approval from the faculty mentor before registering for a research course. Students may find descriptions of faculty research interests on the Department of Chemistry website. Students may contact potential research mentors directly or seek advice on possible mentors from their academic advisers.

Undergraduate Research

Students completing any of the chemistry major tracks or the minor in chemistry will have fulfilled all chemistry, math and physics requirements for admission to pre-health professional programs (medical, dental, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary, etc., schools). With the addition of appropriate biological sciences electives, students earning the BCh degrees will have met all math and science requirements for pre-health professional programs.

Pre-health Professional Preparation

The ACS-certified degree tracks in chemistry and biochemistry provide thorough preparation for students interested in pursuing careers in chemistry, biochemistry or related fields (e.g., biomedicine, forensics, toxicology and environmental science); pursuing graduate studies in chemistry or related fields; or enrolling in a health professions school (MD, DDS, PharmD or DVM) upon graduation.

Robert Ramsay Professors
Dixon, David A.
Rogers, Robin D.
Saxon Professor
Arduengo, Anthony
Associate Professors
Bakker, Martin G.
Busenlehner, Laura S.
Jennings, Michael P.
Pan, Shanlin
Papish, Elizabeth T.
Snowden, Timothy S.
Street, Shane C.
Szulczewski, Gregory J.
Woski, Stephen A.
Assistant Professors
Bonizzoni, Marco
Frantom, Patrick A.
Goebbert, Daniel J.
Rupar, Paul A.
Vaid, Thomas P.

Chemistry, BCh

Students from our department tend to have strong credentials and typically go on to medical school or graduate studies in chemistry.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

The Department of Chemistry offers two undergraduate research courses designed to provide students with a hands-on experience at the forefront of chemistry. These courses include:

- Participate in Undergraduate Research and Intro To Research
- Take courses in Intro To Research and Undergrad Research

In each course, students work directly with a faculty member on a research project. Chemistry majors, minors and students with an interest in chemistry are encouraged to become involved in undergraduate research through these courses. Students should receive approval from the faculty mentor before registering for a research course. Students may find descriptions of faculty research interests on the Department of Chemistry website. Students may contact potential research mentors directly or seek advice on possible mentors from their academic advisers.

Undergraduate Research

Students completing any of the chemistry major tracks or the minor in chemistry will have fulfilled all chemistry, math and physics requirements for admission to pre-health professional programs (medical, dental, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary, etc., schools). With the addition of appropriate biological sciences electives, students earning the BCh degrees will have met all math and science requirements for pre-health professional programs.

Pre-health Professional Preparation

The ACS-certified degree tracks in chemistry and biochemistry provide thorough preparation for students interested in pursuing careers in chemistry, biochemistry or related fields (e.g., biomedicine, forensics, toxicology and environmental science); pursuing graduate studies in chemistry or related fields; or enrolling in a health professions school (MD, DDS, PharmD or DVM) upon graduation.
# Major Courses

The major in chemistry BCh degree requires the successful completion of one of the following tracks for 41 or 43 semester hours:

## Chemistry Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 223</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 232</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CH 237</td>
<td>and Elem Organic Chem Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 338</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem Lab II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 341</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 342</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 348</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 424</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 461</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 41

## Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in chemistry culminating in the BCh degree requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126 or</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 146</td>
<td>Honors Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 or</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 247</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 or</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 or</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 61

## Biochemistry Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 223</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 232</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CH 237</td>
<td>and Elem Organic Chem Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 338</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem Lab II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 341</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 342</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 348</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 413</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 43

## Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in chemistry culminating in the BCh degree requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126 or</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 146</td>
<td>Honors Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 or</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 247</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 or</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 or</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 63

## Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

## Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 18 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

## Required Minor

The BCh degree (both chemistry and biochemistry tracks) does not require a minor.

## Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major, and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Industrial research and development; industrial sales; marketing and technical services; faculty positions in high school and higher education; government research and development

## Types of Jobs Accepted

Industrial research and development, academic careers (graduate and post graduate work), professional school (medical, dental, pharmacy)

## Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Academic careers, physicians, dentists, pharmacists, industrial researchers, entrepreneurs.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center
Chemistry, BS

Students from our department tend to have strong credentials and typically go on to medical school or graduate studies in chemistry.

The pre-health professional track is suitable for students who are primarily interested in attending a health professional school upon graduation. The major in chemistry (BS) may provide less flexibility in pursuing career options in chemistry and other scientific fields.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

Students pursuing this track may participate in Student Affiliates of the American Chemical Society, the National Organization for the Professional Advancement of Black Chemists and Chemical Engineers, and Gamma Sigma Epsilon, as well as the pre-medical organizations.

Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree with a major in chemistry must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 232 &amp; CH 237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 340 &amp; CH 343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 35

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in chemistry culminating in the BS degree requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 &amp; BSC 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 20

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Required Minor

The major in chemistry (BS) degree requires a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

- industrial research and development
- industrial sales, marketing and technical services
- faculty positions in high school and higher education
- government, research and development

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

- Academic careers, Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists, Industrial researchers, Entrepreneurs.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Chemistry, Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

### Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CH 102 or CH 118 General Chemistry
CH 223 Quantitative Analysis
CH 231 Elem Organic Chemistry I
CH 232 Elem Organic Chem II
& CH 237 and Elem Organic Chem Lab
CH 340 Elem Physical Chem
& CH 343 and Elem Phy Chem Lab

Credit Hours Subtotal: 24

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA.
The minor in chemistry requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the minor:
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 102</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 8

Total Hours 32

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Point Average (GPA) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours in the minor must be earned on this campus, including four hours in 300- and 400-level chemistry courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Department of Communicative Disorders
The department of communicative disorders offers a bachelor of arts (BA) degree and a minor in communicative disorders (speech-language pathology). Students majoring in communicative disorders are expected to matriculate to graduate study in speech-language pathology or audiology.

- Major
  - Communicative Disorders (BA) (p. 344)
- Minor
  - Communicative Disorders (p. 346)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

CD225 Intro Comm Disorders
Hours 3
Study of the types of speech, language, and hearing disorders; an introduction to the principles of rehabilitation of communicative disorders; and consideration of employment settings.

CD226 Lang & Speech Develop
Hours 3
Theory and practice of normal speech and language processes and sequences.

View All Courses

Faculty
Chair and Assistant Professor
Barber, Angela
Distinguished Graduate Research Professor
Formby, C. Craig
Clinical Assistant Professor and Clinic Director
Moss, Laura B.
Assistant Professors
Buhr, Anthony
Gosa, Memorie
Saffo, Rachel

Communicative Disorders, BA
Communicative Disorders students typically enjoy working with people and their families and are highly motivated to explore communication problems in depth. These individuals display excellent communication and interpersonal skills. They are highly motivated to complete the training necessary to become licensed professionals. They are creative problem solvers, sensitive to the needs of others, deal with multiple demands, pay close attention to detail and work effectively in a team environment.

Admission into the Major
Students must have sophomore standing to enroll in any CD course. Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major online under the Student tab of myBama.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Office of University Registrar explanation of grade point average calculations. Minimum GPA standards are required for clinical practicum. See the Admission to Clinical Practicum section below.

Prerequisites
Sophomore standing is required to enroll in any CD course. Completion of all 200-level CD courses (with the exception of CD 277 Preprofess Lab Experience) is required for enrollment in 300- and 400-level CD courses. CD 377 Clin Practicum I Speech and CD 445 Audiology Lab Experience are by application only, and permission of the instructor is required prior to enrollment in any CD 350 Independent Study course.
Special Opportunities

The Department of Communicative Disorders provides students an opportunity to participate in research with a departmental faculty member. Students are also encouraged to become active in the local and national chapters of the National Student Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Junior- and senior-level scholarship awards are available for students majoring in communicative disorders. For eligible students, the department also offers clinical practicums for hands-on experience in speech-language pathology and audiology.

Students earning the bachelor of arts degree (BA) with a major in communicative disorders must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 225 Intro Comm Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 226 Lang &amp; Speech Develop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 244 Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 275 Anat Physio Sech Hear Mechansm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 277 Preprofess Lab Experienc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 308 Speech Disorders I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 309 Speech Disorders II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 351 Hearing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 411 Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 443 Basic Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 444 Aural Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 462 Neuroscience for the Study of Communicative Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 34

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ancillary Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following biological science courses:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 108 Intro Biology Non Maj I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following physical science courses: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 101 General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 115 Descriptive Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following statistics courses: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This major requires the completion of a minor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Major Requirements

Students are advised that the communicative disorders major is considered to be pre-professional. A master's degree or the equivalent is necessary for membership in and certification by the national professional organizations and for licensure by the state of Alabama and most other states. The Department of Communicative Disorders offers a program leading to the master of science degree in speech-language pathology (see UA graduate catalog).

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Students majoring in communicative disorders who wish to participate in clinical practicum or audiology practicum must apply for admission into CD 377 Clin Practicum I Speech or CD 445 Audiology Lab Experience.

Admission into Clinical Practicum

Admission requirements include the following:

- minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3
- completion and minimum 3.0 GPA in all of the following:

| CD 225 Intro Comm Disorders | 3 |
| CD 226 Lang & Speech Develop | 3 |
| CD 244 Phonetics | 3 |
| CD 275 Anat Physio Sech Hear Mechansm | 3 |
| CD 277 Preprofess Lab Experienc | 1 |
CD 308  Speech Disorders I  3

- overall performance review and favorable evaluation by two graduate faculty members
- satisfactory performance on a departmental speech and language proficiency test and hearing screening as determined by the Evaluation Committee (NOTE: Failure of the speech and language test requires enrollment in speech-language therapy and retesting to determine if admission to the clinical practicum is possible. Appropriate follow-up steps recommended by the Evaluation Committee must be taken if a student fails the hearing screening.)

Fully licensed professionals can work in a number of settings including schools, hospitals, private practice and industry.

Types of Jobs Accepted
The undergraduate program is not the terminal degree for either the speech-language pathology or audiology professions. Our recent graduate students have accepted positions in local and national schools, hospitals and skilled-nursing facilities.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Communicative Disorders, Minor

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 225 Intro Comm Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 226 Lang &amp; Speech Develop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 275 Anat Physio Sech Hear Mechansm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 308 Speech Disorders I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 309 Speech Disorders II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 443 Basic Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Point Average section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations. Minor GPA standards are required for continuance in the minor.

Prerequisites
Sophomore standing is required to enroll in any CD course. Completion of all 200-level CD courses (with the exception of CD 277 Preprofess Lab Experienc) are required for enrollment in 300- and 400-level CD courses.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with all College and University degree requirements.

Department of Criminal Justice
The Department of Criminal Justice offers a bachelor of arts (BA) degree in criminal justice and minors in criminal justice, cyber criminology, and sociology.

- Major
  - Criminal Justice (BA) (p. 347)
- Minors
  - Criminal Justice (p. 347)
  - Cyber Criminology (p. 348)
  - Sociology (p. 348)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

CJ 100 Intro Criminal Justice
SB
Hours 3

An overview of the criminal justice system with emphasis on the roles and problems of law enforcement, courts, and correctional components. CJ 100 is a prerequisite for all 300- and 400-level criminal justice courses.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
SOC 101 Intro To Sociology
SB
Hours 3

Introduction to the scientific study of human social behavior.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
View All Courses

Faculty
Professors
Reid, Lesley Departmental Chair
Johnson, Ida
Lanier, Mark M.
Litchenstein, Bronwen

Associate Professors
Lankford, Adam
Prohaska, Ariane
Williams, Jimmy J.

Assistant Professors
Dolliver, Diana
Dolliver, Matthew
Kenney, Jennifer
Wakeham, Josh
Criminal Justice, BA

The BA in Criminal Justice is particularly suited for students with an interest in computer fraud investigation, crime scene analysis, criminal investigation, studies in deviance, law and social control strategies, terrorism or who have a general broad based academic interest in crime and deviance studies.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in criminal justice must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

The major in criminal justice requires the successful completion of the following 36 semester hours (minimum grade of C-):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 100 Intro Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 280 Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 300 Survey Criminal Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 381 Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ electives 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 level electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students may apply up to 6 hours of CJ 395 Internship and 3 hours of CJ 499 Independent Study In CJ to the major.

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

The Criminal Justice major does not require ancillary courses; however the formal declaration of the Criminal Justice major is required prior to enrolling in any 300-400 level courses.

Required Minor

This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements

A grade of C- or higher is required in all criminal justice courses. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with all College and University degree requirements.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Criminal Justice is a field that offers many employment opportunities, stable employment and often exciting jobs! Recent graduates work for Homeland Security, the Secret Service, Probation and Parole and many other state and federal agencies. Other have successfully completed law school and now work as attorneys. Other graduates work as drug rehabilitation specialists and as offender/victim advocates. Other recent graduates have been awarded paid assistantships to pursue advanced degrees.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

We have alumni who are Police Chiefs, Attorneys and who work in supervisory positions in both state and federal corrections and law enforcement agencies. Many of our undergraduates have attended graduate programs and some have earned PhD's and now work as professors.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Criminal Justice, Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

The Department of Criminal Justice has two very active student organizations. Alpha Phi Sigma is the National Criminal Justice Honor Society and is devoted to promoting academic excellence, leadership and self-enrichment through academic standards and community outreach. The Criminal Justice Student Organization welcomes all students with interest in the field of criminal justice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 100 Intro Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ electives 300 or 400 level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ electives 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A maximum of 6 hours of CJ 395 Internship and 3 hours of CJ 499 Independent Study in CJ will count as CJ electives.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Prerequisites
CC 201 is a prerequisite for all CC upper-level courses.

Sociology, Minor
Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor Courses
SOC 101 Intro To Sociology 3
SOC 302 Sociological Theory 3

Electives
SOC electives 300 or 400 level 6

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with all College and University degree requirements.

Cyber Criminology, Minor
Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor Courses
CC 201 Introduction to Cyber Criminology 3
CC 301 Cyber Law and Policy 3
CC 401 Law Enforcement in the Digital Age 3
CS 202 Intro to the Internet 3

Electives
Select six hours of the following: 6
AC 334 Introduction to Fraud Risk Management
CC 402 Digital Forensic Investigation
CJ 300 Survey Criminal Theories
CS 340 Legal & Ethical Issues in Comp
PY 368 Intro to Personality

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with all College and University degree requirements.

Prerequisites
Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for all 300- and 400-level SOC courses is SOC 101 Intro To Sociology.
**Economics, BA**

Students interested in studying economics should be able to think analytically, be creative in solving problems and have a strong interest in overall business strategy and/or public policy.

**Prerequisite Policy**

The catalog and registration system provide information on the preparation necessary in order to enroll in a specific course. All 300-level courses in the College of Arts and Sciences have either a specific prerequisite course or have the expectation that the student will have junior standing (61 earned hours), or the permission of the instructor, in order to enroll.

The Department of Economics offers a bachelor of arts (BA) degree and a minor in economics through both the College of Arts and Sciences and the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. Following is the standard track that Arts and Sciences students may follow for a major in economics. Students in any college may pursue the minor in economics.

**Standard Track**

Students who wish to pursue a more challenging program can opt for the quantitative track, which requires EC 413 Economic Forecasting & Analysis and EC 471 Econometrics, along with the mathematical statistics minor. This program is shown here.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 308 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 309 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 hours of Economics Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121 or Calculus &amp; Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantitative Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 308 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 309 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 413 Economic Forecasting &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 471 Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours of Economic Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. 12 hours must be at 300 level or higher. Students in the quantitative track must meet the requirements for the Mathematical Statistics minor and take EC 413 Economic Forecasting & Analysis and EC 471 Econometrics.

**Mathematical Statistics Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145 Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126 or Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 146 Honors Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 or Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 247 Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 237 Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 355 Theory Of Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451 Math Stats W/Applictn I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

consulting firms, litigation consultant, stock broker, financial advisor, data miner, Teach for America, economist for public utilities commission

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**

attorney, professor of economics, credit risk manager, data miner, various management positions, public policy analyst

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Faculty**

**Chair**

Matt Holt, Department Head

**Professors**

James Peery Cover
Harold W. Elder
Walter Enders
Gary Hoover
Junsoo Lee
Paul Pecorino
Harris Schlesinger

**Associate professors**

Daniel J. Henderson
Paan Jindapon
Jun Ma
Robert Reed

**Assistant professors**

Peter Brummund
Susan Chen
Paula Cordero-Salas
Gregory Givens
Faculty
Chair
Brouwer, Joel
Professors
Behn, Robin
Beidler, Philip D.
Brouwer, Joel
Burke, John J.
Davies, Catherine E.
Harris, Trudier
Liu, Dilin
Martone, Michael
O’Dair, Sharon
Pionke, Albert
Rawlings, Wendy
Ulmer, William A.
White, Heather Cass
White, Patti
Associate Professors
Ainsworth, David
Bilwakesh, Nikhil
Cook, Alexandra
Dayton, Amy
Drouin, Jennifer
Manora, Yolanda M.
McElroy, Tricia
McNaughton, James
Niiler, Lucas
Weiss, Deborah
Wells, Kellie
Whiting, Frederick
Wittman, Emily Ondine
Assistant Professors
Buck, Amber
Cardon, Lauren
Crank, James Andrew
Deutsch, David
Felt, Hali
Iheka, Cajetan
Kidd, Jessica
Nelson, Robert, Jr.
Robinson, Michelle
Smith, Cassander

Department of English
The Department of English offers a bachelor of arts (BA) degree in English and minors in English and creative writing. It also sponsors an honors program in English.

- Major
  - English (BA) (p. 352)
- Minors
  - Comparative & World Literature (p. 351)
  - Creative Writing (p. 351)
  - English (p. 353)
  - Interdisciplinary Linguistics (p. 354)

Prerequisites
Unless otherwise stated, upper-level English courses have the following prerequisites: 300-level courses require 12 hours of EN (including six hours at the 200 level), 400-level courses require 18 hours of EN (including six hours at the 200 level) and six hours at the 300 level.

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

EN101 English Composition
FC
Hours 3
Introduction to college-level expository writing, critical reading, basic citation, and the rhetorical tools needed to participate successfully in the University of Alabama discourse community. Grades are reported as A, B, C, or NC (No Credit). A grade of C- or higher is required as a prerequisite for advancing to another English course at The University of Alabama. Offered each semester and in summer school. EN 101 does not apply as credit to the English major or minor.

Freshmen Composition

EN102 English Composition
FC
Hours 3
Intermediate college-level writing covering the principles of argumentation, advanced critical thinking and analysis, university-level research techniques, and research-paper writing. Grades are reported as A, B, C, or NC (No Credit). A grade of C- or higher is required as a prerequisite for advancing to another English course at The University of Alabama. Offered each semester and in summer school. EN 102 does not apply as credit to the English major or minor. Prerequisite(s): EN 101.

Prerequisite(s): EN 101

Freshmen Composition

View All Courses
Staples, Heidi  
Tedeschi, Stephen  
Tekobbe, Cindy  
Yoon, Duncan

**Comparative & World Literature, Minor**

**Admission into the Minor**

The minor in comparative world literature is only open to students who have completed two years of college-level coursework in a foreign language. Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 207 World Literature I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208 World Literature II 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credit Hours Subtotal: 6 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Literature Elective Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 15 hours 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credit Hours Subtotal: 15 |

| Total Hours 21 |

1 Only (1) one 200 level Literature course may be used to satisfy the Literature elective course requirements outlined, above. At least (6) six hours of the Literature elective courses must be completed at the 300-400 level.

**Literature Elective Courses**

| ANT 215 Anthropology in Movies and Fiction 3 |
| ANT 216 Ethnographic Cinema 3 |
| CHI 350 Traditional Chinese Lit Trans 3 |
| CL 222 Greek Roman Mythology 3 |
| CL 234 Greek and Latin Medical Terms 3 |
| CL 350 Roman Religion 3 |
| CL 365 Greece & Rome in Film 3 |
| GN 250 Germanic Mythology 3 |
| GN 254 Survey of German Cinema 3 |
| GN 260 Holocaust in Film & Lit 3 |
| GN 264 German Literature Translatn I 3 |
| GN 265 German Lit In Translatn II 3 |
| GN 275 Germany Contemp Europe 3 |
| GN 371 German Culture and Civilization Thru 1832 3 |
| GN 372 Germ Cult Civ 1832-Present 3 |
| JA 356 Traditional Japanese Lit Trans 3 |
| JA 357 Japanese Literature & Film 3 |
| JA 371 Japanese Culture I 3 |
| JA 372 Japanese Culture II 3 |
| REL 231  |
| REL 240 Apocalypse In Contemporary Fil 3 |
| REL 311 English Bible As Literature 3 |
| REL 340 Nietzsche and Religion 3 |
| REL 341 Theories of Myth 3 |
| REL 430 Religion and Literature 3 |
| RUS 223 Russian Literature in Translation I 3 |
| RUS 224 Russian Literature in Translation II 3 |
| RUS 251 Russian Culture 3 |
| RUS 252 Russian Folklore 3 |
| RUS 325 Dostoevsky 3 |
| RUS 326 Tolstoy 3 |
| RUS 327 Chekhov 3 |
| RUS 328 Nabokov 3 |

Other courses approved by director

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**

The minor in comparative & world literature requires 202 or higher in any Foreign Language (FL).

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. NOTE: Computer science does not fulfill this requirement.

**Additional Minor Requirements**

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

**Creative Writing, Minor**

**Admission into the Minor**

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 200 Intro Creative Writing 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 301 Prose Tour 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 303 Poetry Tour 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours 18 |

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.
Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students may not enroll in EN 200 Intro Creative Writing and any other creative writing course concurrently. Students may not enroll in EN 301 Prose Tour and EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing concurrently. Students may not enroll in EN 303 Poetry Tour and EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing concurrently. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

English, BA
English majors are expected to develop critical thinking skills that manifest themselves abundantly in advanced reading and writing skills. They are expected to learn how to identify original ideas and then to develop them into a piece of effective writing. Such interests and skills should have wide applicability in the workaday world outside the University.

Admission into the Major
Students may declare a major in English online under the Student tab of myBama. Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students).

Special Opportunities
Special opportunities available in the Department of English include the English Honors Program and the Sigma Tau Delta honor society. Contact the Department for more information.

Honors in English
The English Department offers an Honors Program for students who wish to pursue more advanced studies in the major. Any English major with a superior aptitude for and a special interest in English may apply for admission to the Honors Program. The program includes honors sections of 200-level literature surveys, a 300-level Honors Seminar in English, and an Honors Thesis, which counts as a 400-level course. The 200-level honors classes allow students to pursue British or American Literature in depth, at an advanced level, and in a seminar-style setting. The EN 399 Honors Seminar in English gives students the opportunity to take an advanced, research-centered course that cuts across conventional divisions of literary period and literary form. The EN 499 Honors Thesis affords each student the opportunity to work individually with a faculty mentor who will guide him or her in reading, researching, and writing a 30-50 page thesis. To be eligible for graduation with honors in English, participants must complete any two of the following courses: EN 215 Honors English Literature I, EN 216 Honors English Literature II, EN 219 Honors American Literature, EN 220 Honors American Literature II; as well as EN 399 Honors Seminar in English and EN 499 Honors Thesis with a minimum grade of B in each. (Some flexibility at the 200- and 300-level is possible with permission of the coordinators). Students must have at least a 3.5 grade point average in the English major and 3.3 grade point average overall to complete the program successfully. See the English Department website, or contact the coordinators of the English Honors Program for additional information.

Sigma Tau Delta
Sigma Tau Delta, an international English honor society, aims to promote a mastery of written expression, to encourage worthwhile reading, and to foster a spirit of fellowship among its members. Students pursuing a major in English or English education, or pursuing a minor in English or creative writing, and who have at least a 3.33 GPA for 12 hours of English and at least 3.0 cumulative GPA are eligible to apply. The society, along with the department, annually makes an award to the English major with the highest overall GPA.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in English must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select three courses of the following 200 level courses:</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 200</td>
<td>Intro Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 201</td>
<td>How English Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 205 or</td>
<td>English Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 215</td>
<td>Honors English Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 206 or</td>
<td>English Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 216</td>
<td>Honors English Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 207</td>
<td>World Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208</td>
<td>World Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 209 or</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 219</td>
<td>Honors American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 210 or</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 220</td>
<td>Honors American Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 249</td>
<td>African American Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 250</td>
<td>African American Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following pre-1700 courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 330</td>
<td>Chaucer And Medieval Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 331</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 332</td>
<td>Sixteenth Century Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 333</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 334</td>
<td>Seventeenth Century Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 335</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following 1700-1900 courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 340</td>
<td>American Literature To 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 341</td>
<td>American Poetry To 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 342</td>
<td>American Fiction To 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 343</td>
<td>British Fiction To 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 344</td>
<td>Major Authors 1660-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 347</td>
<td>English Lit During Enlightenmmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 348</td>
<td>Romantic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 349</td>
<td>Victorian Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select one of the following Rhetoric and Composition, Linguistics, Methodology, or Writing courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 300</td>
<td>Intro To English Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 301</td>
<td>Prose Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 303</td>
<td>Poetry Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 309</td>
<td>Advanced Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 310</td>
<td>Special Topics Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 317</td>
<td>Writing Center Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 319</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 320</td>
<td>Intro To Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 321</td>
<td>Linguis Approach English Gramr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 18

Electives 2

Select four EN elective courses at the 400 level 12
Select two EN elective courses at the 300 or 400 level 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 18

Total Hours 36

1 At least two (2) of the three (3) required 200 level EN courses must be from EN 205 English Literature I (or EN 215 Honors English Literature I), EN 206 English Literature II (or EN 216 Honors English Literature II), EN 207 World Literature I, EN 208 World Literature II, EN 209 American Literature (or EN 219 Honors American Literature), EN 210 American Literature II (or EN 220 Honors American Literature II), EN 249 African American Literature I, EN 250 African American Literature II.

2 • No course may be taken for elective credit more than twice.
• No more than 3 of the 18 elective hours may be fulfilled by EN 301 Prose Tour or EN 303 Poetry Tour.
• No more than 3 of the 18 elective hours may be fulfilled by EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing.
• A 301, 303, or 408 used as credit toward the English Major cannot also count toward the Creative Writing Minor.
• See the Department’s web site for suggested paths to guide you through the English major.

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. The major GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the major that the student has attempted at UA. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor

This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements

EN 430 English Internship is not applicable to the major in English. Either EN 317 Writing Center Practicum or EN 456 Writing Center Theory and Research is applicable to the major in English, but not both. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University and College major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an advisor in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisors are also available for additional assistance with College and University minor requirements.

Prerequisites and Conditions

Unless otherwise stated, upper-level English courses have the following prerequisites and conditions:

• 300-level courses require 12 hours of EN (including six hours at the 200 level)
• 400-level courses require 18 hours of EN (including six hours at the 200 level) and six hours at the 300 level
• EN 301 Prose Tour and EN 303 Poetry Tour require completion of EN 200 Intro Creative Writing
• EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing requires completion of EN 200 Intro Creative Writing, EN 301 Prose Tour, and EN 303 Poetry Tour
• Students may not enroll in EN 200 Intro Creative Writing and any other creative writing course concurrently
• Students may not enroll in EN 301 Prose Tour and EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing concurrently
• Students may not enroll in EN 303 Poetry Tour and EN 408 Advanced Creative Writing concurrently

The career opportunities for those majoring in English are numerous. There are various opportunities for those who would like to go for graduate work and countless opportunities in the field of teaching, from elementary up through higher education and even for teaching English abroad. An English major is also a customary route for those seeking admission to Law School. It is becoming an increasingly common route for admission to business or medical schools. It has always been a favorite for those employers who value advanced reading, writing, and editing skills.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Advanced reading and writing skills have led to employment in a variety of jobs, but the department’s English majors most commonly pursue graduate work in English (Penn, UCLA, Virginia, Georgetown, Cornell, North Carolina (Chapel Hill), Florida, Texas (Austin), and Toronto). Others have pursued law degrees at institutions such as Yale, Harvard, Duke, Michigan, Virginia, and Alabama. Others have gone on to receive medical degrees from such respected institutions as UAB, University of Virginia, and USA. Alumni include Rhodes scholars, Mellon fellows, Fulbright scholars, published writers of considerable distinction and achievement, even a couple of authors of best sellers.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Alumni include, as might be expected, countless college professors and instructors across the land as well as numerous writers of distinction. Alumni also include, as might not be expected, doctors, lawyers, business executives, and people of accomplishment in all walks of life.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

English, Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor Courses
Select three (3) from the following 200 level EN courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 200</td>
<td>Intro Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 201</td>
<td>How English Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 205 or</td>
<td>English Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 215</td>
<td>Honors English Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 206 or</td>
<td>English Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 216</td>
<td>Honors English Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 207</td>
<td>World Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208</td>
<td>World Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 209 or</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 219</td>
<td>Honors American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 210 or</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 220</td>
<td>Honors American Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 249</td>
<td>African American Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 250</td>
<td>African American Literature II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 9

Electives
Select four EN electives at the 300-400 level

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Total Hours 21

1 At least two (2) of the three (3) required 200 level EN courses must be from EN 205 English Literature I (or EN 215 Honors English Literature I), EN 206 English Literature II (or EN 216 Honors English Literature II), EN 207 World Literature I, EN 208 World Literature II, EN 209 American Literature (or EN 219 Honors American Literature), EN 210 American Literature II (or EN 220 Honors American Literature II), EN 249 African American Literature I, EN 250 African American Literature II.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours in 300-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
EN 430 English Internship is not applicable to the minor in English. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser each semester in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Interdisciplinary Linguistics, Minor

Admission to the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor Courses
Select three hours of the Following Foundations Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 201</td>
<td>How English Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 361</td>
<td>Intro Romance Linguistic (Same as IT 361 and SP 361)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 361</td>
<td>Intro Romance Linguistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 361</td>
<td>Intro Romance Linguistic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 3

Linguistic and Language Study Courses
Select 12 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210</td>
<td>Language And Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 401</td>
<td>Theory and Method in Linguistic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 244</td>
<td>Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 275</td>
<td>Anat Physio Sech Hear Mechnasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 320</td>
<td>Intro To Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 423</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 424</td>
<td>Structure Of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 425</td>
<td>Variation in American English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 466</td>
<td>Advanced Studies In Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 421</td>
<td>Pronunciation &amp; Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 461</td>
<td>French Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 470</td>
<td>Undergrad Sem In French ((when topic is linguistic in nature))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 480</td>
<td>Special Topics ((when topic is linguistic in nature))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 390</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 483</td>
<td>Intro to Spanish Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 484</td>
<td>Phonetics And Pronunciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 485</td>
<td>Open Topics in Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 492</td>
<td>Spanish in the US</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up to six hours of any language currently taught in traditional classroom format in the Department of Modern Languages and Classics or six credits of language training in one of the list of languages offered at the Critical Languages Center.

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Research Methodology and Applications Courses
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 450</td>
<td>Probs In Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 225</td>
<td>Intro Comm Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 226</td>
<td>Lang &amp; Speech Develop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 321</td>
<td>Linguis Approach English Gramr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 3

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Ancillary Requirements
The Interdisciplinary Linguistics Minor requires the successful completion of the following ancillary requirements:

1. Both 101 and 102 of any foreign language;
2. 103 of any foreign language;
3. 104 of any foreign language;
4. Any 3-hour course at the 200-level or higher in any foreign language. These courses are typically taught in the Department of Modern Languages and Classics. The Critical Languages Center, housed in the Department of Modern Languages and Classics, offers instruction in non-traditional foreign languages that may be of interest to some linguistics minors.

Environmental Science

- Major
- Environmental Science (BS) (p. 355)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

Faculty
Associate professor
Justin Hart

Environmental Science, BS

Students pursuing a BS in environmental science typically have interests in the environment, enjoy outdoor recreation and appreciate science.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students may declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Core Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; BSC 115 and Laboratory Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; BSC 117 and Biology II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td>BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 385</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CH 101 or General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CH 117 Honors General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CH 102 or General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CH 118 Honors General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GEO 102 Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 105</td>
<td>Sustainable Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEO 101 Atmospheric Proc &amp; Patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GEO 204 Map &amp; Air Photo Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GY 339 Natural Resource Environ Plng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 441 Land Use Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 452 Environ Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 453 Environment &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 460 Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 420 or Remote Sensing I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Upper Division Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Select 16 hours (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Upper Division Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 16 hours (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Ancillary Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in environmental science requires the successful completion of the following course outside the major:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 125 or Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 145 Honors Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BSC 471  Plant Physiology 3
BSC 472  Mycology 4
BSC 475  General Entomology 4
BSC 476  Aquatic Insects 4
BSC 480  Plant Ecology 3
BSC 482  Conservation Biology 3
BSC 483  Evolution 3
BSC 484  Aquatic Biology Seminar 1
BSC 490  Stream Ecology 4
BSC 497  Special Topics 1-4
BSC 314  Dendrology 3

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
The environmental science major does not require a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

A BS in Environmental Science prepares students for a wide range of employment opportunities in the fields of natural resources management, environmental monitoring and assessment, and environmental education. Students are also prepared to continue their education in graduate schools in a variety of fields.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Department of Gender and Race Studies

The department of gender and race studies offers the bachelor of arts (BA) degree in African American studies as well as minors in African American studies and in women's studies. The major and minor in African American studies are interdisciplinary and address the history, politics and culture of the African American community, as an issue of democracy and in a transnational perspective. The courses in the major and minor encourage students to use a variety of approaches to study the complex issues that arise in connection to the lives of African Americans. The women's studies minor is also interdisciplinary and is designed to provide knowledge of the roles and status of women in historical and contemporary society, to conduct and encourage research and writing by and about women and to offer skills and information for increasing employment opportunities for women.

- Major
  - African American Studies (BA) (p. 357)
- Minors
  - African American Studies (p. 358)
  - Women's Studies (p. 359)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

AAST1100 "Call and Response"
Hours 1

This course is designed to generate student interest and excitement in African American Studies by giving students opportunities to explore facets of African American cultural experiences. Following an interdisciplinary approach, this course will allow students to discover the rich diversity of African American cultural practices such as music, visual arts, literature, storytelling, dance, and religious practice. This course allows students at UA and UAB to experience the expertise of faculty from both institutions. It is also web-enhanced and has components on both UA’s and UAB’s BlackBoard systems for which UA and UAB students will access.

WS200 Intro To Women Studies
HU
Hours 3

An interdisciplinary course examining the roles of women in patriarchal society, with emphasis on how factors such as race, class, gender, and sexuality contribute to the oppression of women and ways they can be challenged through feminist critical practices.

Humanities
View All Courses

Faculty
Chair
McKnight, Utz

Associate professor
Purvis, Jennifer

Assistant professors
Fishel, Stefanie
Green, Hilary
Jones, Jennifer
Shoaff, Jennifer

Instructors
Austin, Gregory
Black, Juan
African American Studies, BA

A unique facet of the AAST program is its commitment to scholarship on and service to Alabama African American communities, particularly the concerns of African-descended communities from Holt and the westside of Tuscaloosa to the Black Belt areas of Marion, Uniontown, Greensboro, Tuskegee, Selma and Gee’s Bend. The program places emphasis on developing students’ understanding of interdisciplinary research and its centrality in African American Studies.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

Students have the opportunity to complete internships in a variety of settings. Students should contact the program office for more information. Students are strongly encouraged to enroll in a research methods course and to take advantage of study abroad opportunities.

The University of Alabama and The University of Alabama at Birmingham offer a joint degree in African American studies. Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in African American studies must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses

Select five courses of the following: 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAST 201</td>
<td>Intro African Amer Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 201 Intro African Amer Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 302</td>
<td>The Black Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 303</td>
<td>Education Of Southern Blacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 319</td>
<td>19th Century Black History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 319</td>
<td>19th Century Black History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 320</td>
<td>20th Century Black History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 320</td>
<td>20th Century Black History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 352</td>
<td>Social Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 401</td>
<td>Black Intellectual Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 435</td>
<td>Black Feminism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 436</td>
<td>Gender and Black Masculinity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 340</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 395</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select six courses of AAST electives or other approved electives 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAST 402</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 490</td>
<td>AAST Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 495</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 15

Electives1

Students may petition the Department of Gender and Race Studies to substitute any of the following courses when the focus and title is on African American or racial topics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 321</td>
<td>African American Folk Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 340</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 341</td>
<td>African American Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 402</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 405</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 492</td>
<td>American Topic Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 481</td>
<td>Topics 20th Century Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 303</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 395</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 413</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 415</td>
<td>African American Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 467</td>
<td>Seminar Public Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 495</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 249</td>
<td>African American Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 311</td>
<td>Special Topics In Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 350</td>
<td>Topics in African American Lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 488</td>
<td>Adv Stdy African American Lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 344</td>
<td>Geography Of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 200</td>
<td>Special Studies in Hy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 300</td>
<td>Special Studies in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 400</td>
<td>Special Studies in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 364</td>
<td>African Amer &amp; Polit Sys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 237</td>
<td>Self Society &amp; Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 480</td>
<td>Seminar Rel and Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 351</td>
<td>Oppression &amp; Soc Injustice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 18

Total Hours 33

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be earned on The University of Alabama (UA) or The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) campuses.

Ancillary Courses

This major does not require ancillary courses.
Required Minor
This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
A minimum of 18 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be completed, nine hours of which must be at the 400 level. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Prerequisites
Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300- and 400-level courses is junior standing or higher or permission of the instructor.

The Major’s interdisciplinary structure gives students the unique opportunity to meet the expectations of graduate admissions committees and prospective employers by demonstrating specialized knowledge in a field of study and general training in a broad liberal arts curriculum. An African American Studies major is an ideal major or second major for those who desire to attend graduate school and professional programs in the following areas: Law, Education, English, Economics, Business Management, Social Work, Sports Management, Publishing, Public Health, Sociology, Film Studies, Psychology, City Planning, Public Administration, Political Science, History, Art, Ethnic Studies, Public Relations, Communications, and the Foreign Service.

Advanced degrees. American Studies majors teach in secondary schools, junior colleges, and universities and work for historical commissions, arts alliances, museums, libraries, and the private sector.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Recent graduates have accepted jobs in both city and federal government, work in secondary education, journalism, public relations and advertising, business, have become successful artists, and have gone on to attend prestigious graduate school programs in a range of fields.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Jobs held by alumni include Attorney, School Teacher, Journalist, Retail Manager, Public Relations and Advertising Executive, Fiction Writer, Poet, Performance Artist, Television and Film Actor, Website Developer and Social Media Consultant, Social Worker, Guidance Counselor, Corporate Executive, and Professional Musician.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

African American Studies, Minor
Office: 104 Manly Hall
as.ua.edu/grs/programs/african-american-studies-program
grs@as.ua.edu

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor Courses

Select four of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAST 201</td>
<td>Intro African Amer Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 201</td>
<td>Intro African Amer Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 249</td>
<td>African American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 249</td>
<td>African American Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 302</td>
<td>The Black Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 303</td>
<td>Education Of Southern Blacks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 319</td>
<td>19th Century Black History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 319</td>
<td>19th Century Black History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 320</td>
<td>20th Century Black History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 320</td>
<td>20th Century Black History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 352</td>
<td>Social Inequality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 401</td>
<td>Black Intellectual Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 435</td>
<td>Black Feminism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 436</td>
<td>Gender and Black Masculinity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three AAST electives or other approved electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 321</td>
<td>African American Folk Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 340</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 341</td>
<td>African American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 402</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 405</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 492</td>
<td>American Topic Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 481</td>
<td>Topics 20th Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 303</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 395</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 413</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 467</td>
<td>Seminar Public Address</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 495</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 311</td>
<td>Special Topics In Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 488</td>
<td>Adv Stdy African American Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 344</td>
<td>Geography Of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 200</td>
<td>Special Studies in Hy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 300</td>
<td>Special Studies in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 400</td>
<td>Special Studies in History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 364</td>
<td>African Amer &amp; Polit Sys</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 237</td>
<td>Self Society &amp; Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 480</td>
<td>Seminar Rel and Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 351</td>
<td>Oppression &amp; Soc Injustice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Credit Hours Subtotal: 9

Total Hours 21

Additional Courses
Students may petition the Department of Gender and Race Studies to substitute any of the following courses when the focus and title is on African American or racial topics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 321</td>
<td>African American Folk Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 340</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 341</td>
<td>African American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 402</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 405</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 492</td>
<td>American Topic Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 481</td>
<td>Topics 20th Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 303</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 395</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 413</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 467</td>
<td>Seminar Public Address</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 495</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 311</td>
<td>Special Topics In Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 488</td>
<td>Adv Stdy African American Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 344</td>
<td>Geography Of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 200</td>
<td>Special Studies in Hy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 300</td>
<td>Special Studies in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 400</td>
<td>Special Studies in History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 364</td>
<td>African Amer &amp; Polit Sys</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 237</td>
<td>Self Society &amp; Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 480</td>
<td>Seminar Rel and Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 351</td>
<td>Oppression &amp; Soc Injustice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

Prerequisites
Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300- and 400-level courses is junior standing or higher or permission of the instructor.

Special Opportunities
Students have the opportunity to complete internships in a variety of settings. Students should contact the program office for more information. The program also offers occasional study abroad opportunities.

Women’s Studies, Minor
Office: 104 Manly Hall
as.ua.edu/grs/programs/womens-studies-program
womenstudies@as.ua.edu

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 200 Intro To Women Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 430 or Contemporary Issues: Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 470 Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three hours of WS elective 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select nine hours of WS elective or approved elective</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Department of Geography
The department of Geography offers majors in environmental science and geography. The major in geography may culminate in either a bachelor of arts (BA) degree or a bachelor of science (BS) degree. The department also offers a minor in geography, a minor in geographic information systems, and certificate programs in geographic information systems or regional and urban planning.

- Majors
  - Geography (BA) (p. 360)
  - Geography (BS) (p. 362)

- Minors
  - Geography (p. 363)
  - Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (p. 360)
  - Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for Non-Majors (p. 360)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

GY101 Atmospheric Proc & Patterns
N

Hours 4

Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Earth-space relations, latitude and longitude, seasons, time, weather, climate, and vegetation. Particular attention is given to the causes of weather and climate and why they tend to be different from place to place.

Natural Science

GY102 Earth Surface Processes
N

Hours 4

Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory period. Study of earth-surface processes, with consideration of human interaction with the physical environment. Subjects include landforms, water resources, soils, and mapping the physical environment.

Natural Science

View All Courses

Faculty
Chair and Professor
Sherman, Douglas J.

Professors
Han, Luoheng
Weber, Joe

Associate Professors
Appiah-Opoku, Seth
Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following courses:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GY 442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six semester hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Additional Minor Requirements

The minor in geographic information systems is not open to geography majors in the geographic information techniques concentration (III). Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the Department of Geography for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Geography, BA

Geography students are typically interested in protecting natural resources, planning the best possible use of land, teaching about interactions among people and places, developing and applying advanced new technologies, and solving environmental problems. Geographers can make a difference — from teaching to planning, from working for sustainable development to working with geospatial technologies and more.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer
Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities
The Department of Geography offers internship opportunities with the Geological Survey of Alabama and local planning agencies. The department also offers certificate programs in geographic information systems (GIS) and in regional and urban planning. Additional information is available in the Department of Geography office.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in geography must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 101 Atmospheric Proc &amp; Patterns</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 102 Earth Surface Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 105 World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 110 People, Places, and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 204 Map &amp; Air Photo Interpretation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 18

Concentration
Select a GY concentration from the list below: 12

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Electives
Select six hours of GY electives: 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Total Hours 36

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
The geography major requires completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
A maximum of 3 hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the major. Each geography course applied to the 36-hour requirement must be completed with a grade of C- or higher. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Concentrations
Students must earn a minimum of 12 hours from one of the following three concentrations. With approval, topic appropriate GY 470 Special Topics may be substituted in each concentration.

Concentration I: Earth System Science (minimum of 12 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 202 The Water Planet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 302 Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 363 Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 404 Physical Geography Seast Us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 405 Dir Res Physical Geog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 409 Forest History and Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 412 Hydroclimatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 413 Applied Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 463 Ecosystem Services: Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 470 Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 472 Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 485 River Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 486 Watershed Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 489 Forest Ecology Veg Analy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 491 Fluvial Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 492 Eastern Forest Communities and Silvics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 493 Plant Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 494 Forest Measurement &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 495 Coastal Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration II: Regional, Urban and Environmental Planning (minimum of 12 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 200 Principles Of Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 317 Natural Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 339 Natural Resource Envirmn Plang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 341 Geography Of Us And Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 344 Geography Of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 346 Geography of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 351 Geography Of Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 358 Urban Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 365 Industrial Develop &amp; Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 370 Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 377 Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 385 Watershed Geography Plan Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Watershed Management Plan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 406 Dir Res Human Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 410 The Geography of National Parks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 415 The Geography of Extinctions and Endangered Species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 417 Extreme Weather and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 440 Commun Facil Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 441 Land Use Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 444 Field Studies In Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 450 Conservation Field Studies in Belize</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree with a major in geography must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 101</td>
<td>Atmospheric Proc &amp; Patterns</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 102</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 105</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 110</td>
<td>People, Places, and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 204</td>
<td>Map &amp; Air Photo Interpretation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 18

### Concentration

Select a GY concentration

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 12

### Electives

Select six hours of GY electives

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 6

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA.

The major in geography culminating in a bachelor of science (BS) degree requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 260</td>
<td>Statistical Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211</td>
<td>Elem Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 7

**Total Hours:** 43

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Required Minor

The geography major requires completion of a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

A maximum of three hours of internship or practicum credit can be applied to the major. Each geography course applied to the 36-hour requirement must be completed with a grade of C- or higher. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.
Concentrations

Students must earn at least 12 hours from one of the following three concentrations. With approval, topic appropriate GY 470 Special Topics may be substituted in each concentration.

### Concentration I: Earth System Science (minimum of 12 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 202</td>
<td>The Water Planet</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 302</td>
<td>Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 363</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 404</td>
<td>Physical Geography Seast Us</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 405</td>
<td>Dir Res Physical Geog</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 409</td>
<td>Forest History and Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 412</td>
<td>Hydroclimatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 413</td>
<td>Applied Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 463</td>
<td>Ecosystem Services: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 470</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 472</td>
<td>Soil Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 485</td>
<td>River Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 486</td>
<td>Watershed Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 489</td>
<td>Forest Ecology Veg Analy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 491</td>
<td>Fluvial Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 492</td>
<td>Eastern Forest Communities and Silvics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 493</td>
<td>Plant Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 494</td>
<td>Forest Measurement &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 495</td>
<td>Coastal Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration II: Regional, Urban and Environmental Planning (minimum of 12 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 200</td>
<td>Principles Of Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 317</td>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 339</td>
<td>Natural Resource Envirmn Plang</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 341</td>
<td>Geography Of Us And Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 344</td>
<td>Geography Of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 346</td>
<td>Geography of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 351</td>
<td>Geography Of Alabama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 358</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 365</td>
<td>Industrial Develop &amp; Location</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 370</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 377</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 385</td>
<td>Watershed Management Plan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Watershed Management Plan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 406</td>
<td>Dir Res Human Geography</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 410</td>
<td>The Geography of National Parks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 415</td>
<td>The Geography of Extinctions and Endangered Species</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 417</td>
<td>Extreme Weather and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 440</td>
<td>Commun Facil Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 441</td>
<td>Land Use Regulations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 444</td>
<td>Field Studies In Africa</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 450</td>
<td>Conservation Field Studies in Belize</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration III: Geographic Information Techniques (minimum of 12 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 330</td>
<td>Computr Mapping Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 420</td>
<td>Remote Sensing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 424</td>
<td>Cartography Practicum</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 425</td>
<td>Cartography Internship</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 430</td>
<td>Intro Geographic Info Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 431</td>
<td>GIS in Emergency Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 432</td>
<td>Spec Research In Geog</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 433</td>
<td>GIS Practicum</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 434</td>
<td>GIS Internship</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 435</td>
<td>Remote Sensing II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 436</td>
<td>Adv Geographic Info Syst</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 437</td>
<td>GIS for Transportation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 438</td>
<td>Application Issues In Gis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 439</td>
<td>GIS Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 442</td>
<td>GIS in Biogeography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types of Jobs Accepted


Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### Geography, Minor

**Admission into the Minor**

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 101 or</td>
<td>Atmospheric Proc &amp; Patterns</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 102</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 105 or</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 110</td>
<td>People, Places, and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 7
Electives
Select nine hours of GY electives 300 or 400 level 9
Select two hours of GY electives 2

Credit Hours Subtotal: 11

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Internship or practicum credit hours cannot be applied to the minor. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Department of Geological Sciences
The department of geological sciences offers undergraduate majors leading to the bachelor of arts (BA), bachelor of science (BS) and bachelor of science in geology (BSG) degrees, as well as a double major in marine science/geological science. An undergraduate minor is also offered. Honors programs are available for the bachelor of science and bachelor of science in geology degrees.

• Majors
  • Geology (BA) (p. 365)
  • Geology (BS) (p. 365)
  • Geology (BSG) (p. 366)

• Minor
  • Geology (p. 367)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

GE0101 The Dynamic Earth
N

Hours 4
Three lectures and one laboratory. Study of the earth including materials, internal and external processes, deformational events, and plate tectonics. Offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters.

Natural Science
Geology, BA
Geology often draws students with interests in the outdoors, travel, concern for environmental and energy issues, and those pursuing careers in geosciences-related industries. Geology applies chemistry, physics, mathematics and sometimes biology to understanding earth processes, so students take a broad array of ancillary science classes. Additionally, majors train in the specialized laboratory and field skills required by professional geologists.

Admission into the Major
Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities
The Department supports a Geology Club in which students participate in educational, social and community service activities, often including field trips. Additionally, undergraduates are encouraged to conduct laboratory and field research under the direction of faculty.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in geology must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102 The Earth Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations. All GEO courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C-.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This major does not require ancillary courses.

Required Minor
The geology major (BA) requires completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Prerequisites
Prerequisites for all GEO courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C-.

Geologists have broad career options. Common fields of employment include environmental assessment and remediation, water resources, geotechnical consulting, energy, earth materials, hazard assessments, academic research and education. Some examples of employers would be environmental and geotechnical firms, energy and mining companies, public utilities, building material suppliers and state and federal government.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Majors graduate to become geochemists, hydrogeologists, geophysicists, petroleum geologists, resource exploration geologists, hazard assessors, environmental regulators, geotechnical engineers, environmental lawyers, and consultants. Some graduates become licensed public geologists.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Alumni hold an impressive array of jobs as leaders of national and international energy corporations, environmental and geotechnical firms, and mining and materials production companies. Several majors became entrepreneurs and founded companies focused on geotechnical consulting, energy exploration, environmental remediation and other key industries. Others conduct research at universities, national laboratories, museums, state and U.S. Geological Survey offices, and other government agencies including NASA, the DOE, the Interior Department and the EPA.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Geology, BS
Geology often draws students with interests in the outdoors, travel, concern for environmental and energy issues, and those pursuing careers in geosciences-related industries. Geology applies chemistry, physics, mathematics and sometimes biology to understanding earth processes, so students take a broad array of ancillary science classes. Additionally, majors train in the specialized laboratory and field skills required by professional geologists.

Admission into the Major
Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities
Interested students pursuing a major in geology (BS or BSG) can apply for admission to the geological sciences honors program after earning 13 hours of geological science courses. In addition to meeting the major requirements for BS or BSG, participants must maintain a 3.3 GPA for all geological science courses and 3.0 cumulative GPA. Honors students earn a grade of Pass or Fail” in the honors seminars (GEO 435 Honors Sem In Geology and GEO 436 Honors Sem In Geology). They must also complete six hours of honors research (GEO 499 Research In Geology) and present the results in the honors seminar. Students should also submit an acceptable honors thesis based on research conducted under
the supervision of a faculty member of the department of geological sciences.

Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total 128 applicable semester hours.

### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 314</td>
<td>Ig. &amp; Meta. Petrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 365</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 367</td>
<td>Sedimentology/Stratigraphy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 495</td>
<td>Field Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 36

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. This major requires successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 223</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calcus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 146</td>
<td>Honors Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 247</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>Appld Diff Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 35

**Total Hours:** 71

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations. All GEO courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C-.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Required Minor

The geology major (BS) requires completion of a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisites for all GEO courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C-.

Geologists have broad career options. Common fields of employment include environmental assessment and remediation, water resources, geotechnical consulting, energy, earth materials, hazard assessments, academic research, and education. Some examples of employers would be environmental and geotechnical firms, energy and mining companies, public utilities, building material suppliers, and state and federal government.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

Majors graduate to become geochemists, hydrogeologists, geophysicists, petroleum geologists, resource exploration geologists, hazard assessors, environmental regulators, geotechnical engineers, environmental lawyers, and consultants. Some graduates become licensed Public Geologists.

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Alumni hold an impressive array of jobs as leaders of national and international energy corporations, environmental and geotechnical firms, and mining and materials production companies. Several majors became entrepreneurs and founded companies focused on geotechnical consulting, energy exploration, environmental remediation, and other key industries. Others conduct research at universities, national laboratories, museums, state and U.S. Geological Survey offices, and other government agencies including NASA, the DOE, the Interior Department, and the EPA to name a few.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

### Geology, BSG

Geology often draws students with interests in the outdoors, travel, concern for environmental and energy issues, and those pursuing careers in geosciencesrelated industries. Geology applies chemistry, physics, mathematics, and sometimes biology to understanding earth processes, so students take a broad array of ancillary science classes. Additionally, majors train in the specialized laboratory and field skills required by professional geologists.

### Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

### Special Opportunities

Interested students pursuing a major in geology (BS or BSG) can apply for admission to the geological sciences honors program after earning 13 hours of geological science courses. In addition to meeting the major requirements for BS or BSG, participants must maintain a 3.3 GPA for all geological science courses and 3.0 cumulative GPA. Honors students
earn a grade of Pass or Fail in the honors seminars (GEO 435 Honors Sem In Geology and GEO 436 Honors Sem In Geology). They must also complete six hours of honors research (GEO 499 Research In Geology) and present the results in the honors seminar. Students should also submit an acceptable honors thesis based on research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member of the department of geological sciences.

Students earning the bachelor of science in geology degree (BSG) must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, and other sufficient credits to total 128 applicable semester hours.

### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 314</td>
<td>Ign. &amp; Meta. Petrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 365</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 367</td>
<td>Sedimentology/Stratigraphy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 495</td>
<td>Field Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 355</td>
<td>Invertebrate Paleontology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 369</td>
<td>Introduction Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 470</td>
<td>General Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 45

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. This major requires successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or CH 117</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or CH 118</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 102</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or MATH 145</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126 or MATH 146</td>
<td>Honors Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 24

**Total Hours:** 69

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations. All GEO courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C-.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Required Minor

The major in geology for the BSG degree does not require a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisites for all GEO courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C-.

Geologists have broad career options. Common fields of employment include environmental assessment and remediation, water resources, geotechnical consulting, energy, earth materials, hazard assessments, academic research, and education. Some examples of employers would be environmental and geotechnical firms, energy and mining companies, public utilities, building material suppliers, and state and federal government.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

 Majors graduate to become geochemists, hydrogeologists, geophysicists, petroleum geologists, resource exploration geologists, hazard assessors, environmental regulators, geotechnical engineers, environmental lawyers, and consultants. Some graduates become licensed public geologists.

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Alumni hold an impressive array of jobs as leaders of national and international energy corporations, environmental and geotechnical firms, and mining and materials production companies. Several majors became entrepreneurs and founded companies focused on geotechnical consulting, energy exploration, environmental remediation, and other key industries. Others conduct research at universities, national laboratories, museums, state and U.S. Geological Survey offices, and other government agencies including NASA, the DOE, the Interior Department, and the EPA to name a few.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### Geology, Minor

#### Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 8
GEO electives 300 or 400 level  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours | 10 |

**Grade Point Average**
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be completed on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

**Additional Minor Requirements**
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

**Department of History**
The department of history offers a bachelor of arts (BA) degree and a minor in history, as well as departmental honors to those who qualify for this program.

- **Major**
  - History (BA) (p. 369)
- **Minors**
  - History (p. 370)
  - Latin American and Latino Studies (p. 371)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**HY101 Western Civ To 1648**

**HI**

Hours 3
A history of Western civilization from its origins in Greece and Rome through the Middle Ages, the Renaissance and Reformation, and the age of discovery and expansion during the emergence of modern Europe. Usually offered in the summer session.

**HY102 Western Civ Since 1648**

**HI**

Hours 3
Covers the development of the Western world from the Thirty Years’ War to the post-World War II era: the age of absolutism, the Enlightenment, the French Revolution, industrialization and the wars of the 20th century. Usually offered in the summer session.

**Faculty**

**Chair and Professor**
Frederickson, Kari

**Director of Graduate Studies in History**
Riches, Daniel L.

**Director, Undergraduate Studies in History**
Mixson, James

**Director of the Frances S. Summersell Center for the Study of the South**
Rothman, Joshua

**Charles G. Summersell Chair in Southern History**
Rable, George C.

**Professors**
Beeler, John F.
Beito, David T.
McCleure, George W.
Mendle, Michael J.

**Associate Professors**
Giggie, John
Kopelson, Heather
Grout, Holly
Shaw, Jenny
Peacock, Margaret
Abruzzo, Margaret N.
Bunker, Steven B.
Huebner, Andrew J.
Kohl, Lawrence F.
Lindquist-Dorr, Lisa
Riches, Daniel L.
Selesky, Harold E.

**Assistant professors**
Elmore, Bartow
Luo, Di
Peterson, Erik
Ponce-Vazquez, Juan
Steinbock-Pratt, Sarah
Lafferty, Sean
Green, Sharony
Cribelli, Teresa
Wasserman, Ian Janek

**Professors emeriti**
McDonald, Forrest
Freyer, Tony A.
Delpar, Helen
Jones, Howard
Clayton, Lawrence A.
History, BA

Students who do best in history are those who are interested in people of different times and places and who have a curiosity about how human institutions and societies work. They are people who do not see the past as obsolete, but as deeply meaningful and instructive for those who take the time to penetrate its mysteries. Students who flourish in history are usually people who love to read and to express themselves in writing.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

The Department of History sponsors a club that is open to all students. It also sponsors a chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, the history honorary society. Phi Alpha Theta is open to both majors and non-majors who have junior standing or above, have completed at least 12 hours in history with a GPA of 3.3 or above, and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in history must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits for a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 430 UG Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors must take 15 hours in the following introductory surveys; must consist of one sequence, and include at least 3 hours of American Civ and 3 hours of Western Civ:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 101 Western Civ To 1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 102 Western Civ Since 1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 103 History of American Civilization to 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 104 America Civilization Since 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 105 Honors West Civ To 1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 106 Honors West Civ Sc 1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 107 Honors American Civilization to 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 108 Honors American Civilization Since 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 110 Comparative World Civ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 111 Colonial Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 112 Modern Latin America Since 1808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 113 Asian Civilization to 1400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 114 Modern Asia since 1400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 115 History of Science to 1687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 116 History of Science Since 1687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Requirement

Select three hours from each field

| Credit Hours Subtotal: | 9 |

Electives

Select nine hours of HY electives

| Credit Hours Subtotal: | 9 |

Fields

A minimum of 3 hours from each of the following fields must be completed for a total of 9 hours.

Depending on the content, HY 200 Special Studies in Hy, HY 300 Special Studies in History, HY 301 Independent Study, HY 395 History Colloquium, HY 399 History Honors Colloquium, HY 400 Special Studies in History, HY 430 UG Research Seminar, HY 498 Honors Thesis I, and HY 499 Honors Thesis II can also fulfill this requirement.

Field 1: United States History

| HY 225 Hy Alabama To 1865 | 3 |
| HY 226 Hy Alabama From 1865 | 3 |
| HY 295 Us Naval History | 3 |
| HY 312 American South Before 1865 | 3 |
| HY 313 American South Since 1865 | 3 |
| HY 314 Coming Of The Civil War | 3 |
| HY 315 The Civil War | 3 |
| HY 316 Life & Legend Abraham Lincoln | 3 |
| HY 318 U S Since 1945 | 3 |
| HY 319 19th Century Black History | 3 |
| HY 320 20th Century Black History | 3 |
| HY 323 Us Constitut Hy to 1877 | 3 |
| HY 324 Us Constitut Hy sc 1877 | 3 |
| HY 325 Us-World Power to 1898 | 3 |
| HY 326 Us-World Power sc 1898 | 3 |
| HY 327 Women in Early America | 3 |
| HY 330 Civil Rights Movement | 3 |
| HY 341 Hy US - Vietnam War | 3 |
| HY 408 Colonial Us to 1763 | 3 |
| HY 409 Amer Rev/New Nation | 3 |
| HY 411 Comp. Slavery & Emancipation | 3 |
| HY 413 Mexican War Thru Civil War | 3 |
| HY 416 Us Fr Recons To Wwar I | 3 |
| HY 417 US from WWI to WWII | 3 |
| HY 424 American Thought Before 1860 | 3 |
| HY 425 American Thought since 1860 | 3 |
| HY 428 Women In America | 3 |
| HY 429 Spanish Frontier in N. America | 3 |
| HY 432 Gender and Native Americans: Beyond Pocohontas | 3 |
| HY 480 Survey of Military History | 3 |

Field 2: European History

| HY 235 Christ Church To 1500 | 3 |
Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

Prerequisites

History 200-, 300- and 400-level courses are open to all students of sophomore standing or higher.

Honors Program

The history honors program is open to history majors who have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, a 3.3 GPA or above in history, and at least 12 hours of HY courses completed. The program requires nine hours of honors work, including HY 399 History Honors Colloquium, a six-hour thesis (HY 498 Honors Thesis I and HY 499 Honors Thesis II) to be completed under the direction of a tenured or tenure-track member of the department. HY 399 History Honors Colloquium is usually taken in the junior year; HY 498 Honors Thesis I and HY 499 Honors Thesis II are typically completed in the senior year. Students who complete a History Honors thesis (HY 498 Honors Thesis I/HY 499 Honors Thesis II) are exempt from HY 430 UG Research Seminar requirement. In order to graduate with honors in history, students must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, a 3.3 GPA or above in history, and satisfactory completion of a thesis judged to merit an honors designation.

Types of Jobs Accepted

The history major can lead students into careers in teaching, archives, libraries, museums, publishing, historic preservation, and non-profit institutions. It also provides a solid foundation for careers in business, government, law and many other fields.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Former UA history majors teach in many schools and colleges, are museum curators and directors and serve on the Alabama Historical Commission. They sit in the U.S. House of Representatives, the U.S. Senate, and on the Alabama Supreme Court. Some are vice-presidents of major corporations, newspaper and television journalists, fighter pilots and even professional football coaches.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

History, Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Select one of the following: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 101</td>
<td>Western Civ To 1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 105</td>
<td>Honors West Civ To 1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 110</td>
<td>Comparative World Civ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 102 or</td>
<td>Western Civ Since 1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 106</td>
<td>Honors West Civ Sc 1648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

**Electives**
Select nine hours of HY electives 300 or 400 level 9
Select six hours of HY electives 6
Credit Hours Subtotal: 15
Total Hours 21

1 HY 101 Western Civ To 1648 or HY 105 Honors West Civ To 1648 is preferred, but HY 110 Comparative World Civ can substitute.

**Grade Point Average**
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**
A minimum of nine hours of 300- and 400-level courses in this minor must be earned on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

**Additional Minor Requirements**
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

**Prerequisites**
History 200-, 300- and 400-level courses are open to all students of sophomore standing or higher.

**Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Minor**

**Admission into the Minor**
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

**Approved Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Select 15 Hours of approved electives in three or more disciplines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ancillary Courses**
A total of six hours of language training taken outside of the minor in one or more of the following: Spanish, Portuguese, French, any indigenous language or any Creole language having a historical or current association with Latin America or the Caribbean. Grades in the language courses will not be computed into the minor grade point average.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CRL 101 Elementary Critical Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FR 101 Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FR 102 Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FR 201 Intermediate French</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>HY 111 Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HY 112 Modern Latin America Since 1808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HY 300 Special Studies in History (History of Argentina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HY 300 Special Studies in History (History of Modern Argentina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HY 300 Special Studies in History (Gender and Slavery in the Caribbean)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HY 300 Special Studies in History (A History of the Atlantic World, 1400-1800)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HY 300 Special Studies in History (Drugs, Booze, and Mexican Society)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AMS 310 The Latino/Latina Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AMS 415 Service Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AMS 460 Race &amp; Ethnicity in US Labor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 319 Ancient New World Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 408 Ancient Mexican Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 409 Ancient Maya Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 413 Peoples Of Latin Amer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EC 442 Economic Development of Latin America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 411 Adv Stdy Comptv Multi-Cutl Lit (US-Mexico Border Literature)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 411 Adv Stdy Comptv Multi-Cutl Lit (Caribbean Literature)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 422 Adv Studies Americ Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HY 101 Western Civ To 1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HY 105 Honors West Civ To 1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HY 201 Intermediate Portuguese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HY 202 Intermediate Portuguese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SP 101 Introductory Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SP 102 Introductory Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SP 103 Intensive Review Intro Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SP 201 Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SP 202 Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modern Languages and Classics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 300</td>
<td>Special Studies in History (Mexico Since 1810)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 400</td>
<td>Special Studies in History (History of Cuba)</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 400</td>
<td>Special Studies in History (Slavery and Emancipation in Brazil)</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 411</td>
<td>Comp. Slavery &amp; Emancipation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 429</td>
<td>Spanish Frontier in N. America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 474</td>
<td>Relation US Latin Amer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 475</td>
<td>Caribbean Basin 1492 - Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of nine hours of 300- and 400-level courses in this minor must be earned on this campus.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Department of Mathematics

The department of mathematics offers a major in mathematics that culminates in a bachelor of science (BS) degree. The department also offers minors in mathematics and mathematical statistics, as well as mathematics education in the College of Education.

- Major
  - Mathematics (BS) (p. 374)
- Minors
  - Mathematics (p. 375)
  - Mathematical Statistics (p. 373)
  - Mathematics Education (p. 373)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

MATH005 Introductory Algebra
Hours 3
Brief review of arithmetic operations and basic algebraic concepts: factoring, operations with polynomials and rational expressions, linear equations and word problems, graphing linear equations, simplification of expressions involving radicals or negative exponents, and elementary work with quadratic equations. Grades are reported as pass/fail.

MATH100 Intermediate Algebra
Hours 3
Prerequisites: Placement and two units of college-preparatory mathematics; if a student has previously been placed in MATH 005, a grade of "C-" or higher in MATH 005 is required. Intermediate-level course including work on functions, graphs, linear equations and inequalities, quadratic equations, systems of equations, and operations with exponents and radicals. The solution of word problems is stressed. NOT APPLICABLE to UA Core Curriculum mathematics requirement. Grades are reported as A, B, C or NC (No Credit).

Prerequisite(s): UA Math Placement Test Score of 190 or higher or ACT Math Subscore of 18 or SAT Math Subscore of 440 or higher or MATH 005

View All Courses

Faculty

Chair and Professor
Cruz-Uribe, David

Professors
Allen, Paul J.
Corson, Jon M.
Dixon, Martyn R.
Evans, Martin
Hadjii, Layachi
Halpern, David C. M. J.
Liem, Vo Thanh
Moore, Robert L.
Olin, Robert F.
Sidje, Roger
Sun, Min
Wang, James L.
Wang, Pu
Zhao, Shan
Associate Professors
Belbas, Starvos
Gleason, Jim
Moen, Kabe
Roberts, Lawrence
Trace, Bruce S.
Zhu, Wei

Assistant Professors
Ames, Brendan
Beznosova, Oleksandra
Chen, Yuhui
Ferguson, Timothy
Kwon, Hyun
Tosun, Bulent
Xu, Yangyang

Mathematical Statistics, Minor

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145 Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126 or Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 146 Honors Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 or Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 247 Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 237 Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 355 Theory Of Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451 Math Stats W/Applictn I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Mathematics Education, Minor
math.ua.edu
education.ua.edu
A minor in mathematics education is available to students pursuing the mathematics major (mathematics education track). The mathematics education major does not lead to a teaching certification. Successful completion of the minor provides foundation coursework for admission to the alternative certification program in the College of Education that leads to master’s level teaching certification in secondary education.

Enrollment in the mathematics education minor is limited and requires students to take courses in a specified sequence. In addition, students must complete requirements for the Teacher Education Program (TEP) during the second semester of the junior year. These requirements include a cumulative GPA of 2.75, at least a 2.75 GPA in the teaching field, and a passing score on the Basic Skills Assessments of the Alabama Educator Certification Assessment Program (AECAP). Information about the Basic Skills Assessments can be found online at actapps.act.org/wkala/wkala.

Admission into the Minor
To be eligible for the mathematics education minor, a student must major in mathematics (mathematics education track). Students are expected to formally declare this minor through the College of Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 200 Orient to Teacher Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 300 Survey Spec Accomd Stratg</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEP 360 Social Psychol Foundtns Educ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 390 Instructn Accomd Sec Sch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 401 Tech for Teaching Sec. Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 406 Curriculum Secondary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 493 Diversity Block Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
Select three hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAT 200 Computer Education Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 250 Computer Educ Curric Devel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 401 Dyn. of American Ed: Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 402 Honors Educational Diversity and Advocacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 403 Honors Educational Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 401 Cult Influ Child Yth Fam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 412 Adult Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 302 Educatl Diagn Measurmt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 382 Teaching Thinking Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours
20

Grade Point Average
A 2.75 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.
Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
All required courses in the Mathematics Education Minor must be completed at UA. Professional coursework will not transfer as satisfying these minor requirements.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Mathematics, BS
Students in mathematics have a wide variety of interests. They generally have strong logical, analytical and computational skills.

Admission into the Major
Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students may declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities
Mathematics majors can complete a second major in computer science, electrical engineering, economics or finance, among others. On campus employment as a math tutor in the Mathematics Technology Learning Center is available to qualified undergraduate mathematics majors.
Research experiences are possible for advanced undergraduate students. The University of Alabama also has a chapter of Pi Mu Epsilon, a national mathematics honor society. The Department of Mathematics participates in the University Scholars Program, allowing highly motivated students to pursue closely integrated undergraduate and graduate programs that may lead to the simultaneous completion of requirements for both master’s and bachelor’s degrees. Students usually apply for admission prior to the junior or senior year. For more information about the University Scholars Program, visit graduate.ua.edu or consult the University of Alabama Graduate Catalog.

Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree with a major in mathematics must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor, and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

The major in mathematics requires the successful completion of 36-37 semester hours, including the core mathematics courses, a specific track and ancillary courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145 Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126 or Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 127 or Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 247 Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 237 Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238 Appl Diff Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 301 Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA.
The major in mathematics for all tracks requires the successful completion of the following (2) courses outside the major:

Select one of the following: | 2-4 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 100 CS I for Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 104 Computer Science Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 150 Programming I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: | 2-4 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 101 CS II for Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250 Programming II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track
Select a track (see below) | 15-16 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours | 40-45 |

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
The mathematics major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Tracks
Pure Mathematics Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core mathematics courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 470 Prin Modern Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 485 Intro Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 486 Introduction to Real Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 371 Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 465 Intro General Topology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 471</td>
<td>Prin Modern Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 487</td>
<td>Introduction to Real Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong> 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applied Mathematics – Scientific Computation Track

**Core mathematics courses**

- MATH 300  Intro Numerical Analysis 3
- MATH 343  Appl Diff Equations II 3
- MATH 410  Numerical Linear Algebra 3
- Select two of the following: 6
  - MATH 355  Theory Of Probability
  - MATH 420  Linear Optimization Theory
  - MATH 421  Non-Linear Optimization Theory
  - MATH 432  Graph Theory & Applictns
  - MATH 441  Boundary Value Problems
  - MATH 442  Integral Transf & Asympt
  - MATH 485  Intro Complex Variables
  - MATH 486  Introduction to Real Analysis I or MATH 499  Undergraduate Research Experience

**Total Hours** 15

### Mathematics Education Track

This track is open to all students and should be followed by those planning to enter the teaching profession in the future. Please note that this track does not lead to teacher certification. Students interested in earning teacher certification must be admitted through the College of Education. For more information, visit here.

**Core mathematics courses**

- MATH 300  Intro Numerical Analysis 3
- MATH 355  Theory Of Probability 3
- MATH 403  Adv Math Connections & Devlpnm 3
- MATH 404  Topics Math Secondary Teachers 1
- MATH 405  Geometry For Teachers 3
- MATH 470  Prin Modern Algebra I 3
- MATH 486  Introduction to Real Analysis I 3

**Total Hours** 16

### Industrial careers (computer programming, operation research, finance, insurance, actuary, data mining, marketing and technical services), academic careers (graduate and postgraduate work in mathematics, engineering, finance, economics), professional schools (medical school, law school), faculty positions in GK-12, government positions (researcher, data analyst, cryptologist, statistician).

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Alumni have worked in academic careers, industries (computer, engineering, finance, insurance, and actuary), law firms, medical services, the National Security Agency, and government.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### Mathematics, Minor

**Admission into the Minor**

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

**Minor Courses**

- MATH 125 or Calculus I 4
- MATH 145 Honors Calculus I
- MATH 126 or Calculus II 4
- MATH 146 Honors Calculus II
- MATH 227 or Calculus III 4
- MATH 247 Honors Calculus III
MATH 237 or Introduction to Linear Algebra 3
MATH 238 Appld Diff Equations I

Credit Hours Subtotal: 15

Electives
Select six hours of MATH electives 300 level and above 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Total Hours 21

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Marine Science Program

MS304 Marine Geology
Hours 4
Credit earned in this course may not be applied to the requirements of the biological sciences major or minor. Field sampling techniques, laboratory analysis of sediments, topography, sediments, and history of the world oceans.

MS306 Marine Biology
Hours 4
Survey of the invertebrates, vertebrates, and marine plants as communities, with emphasis on local examples.

Department of Modern Languages and Classics

The department of modern languages and classics offers two majors leading to the bachelor of arts (BA) degree: one in Spanish and one in foreign languages and literature. The major in foreign languages and literature offers five tracks: classical civilization, French, German, Latin and Greek. Also offered are minors in Chinese, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian and Spanish. The department of modern languages and classics also houses the Critical Languages Center. Students pursuing majors or minors in a language are strongly encouraged to take advantage of study abroad opportunities.

- Majors
  - Foreign Languages and Literature (BA) (p. 377)
  - Spanish (BA) (p. 383)

- Minors
  - Chinese (p. 377)
  - French (p. 380)
  - German (p. 381)
  - Greek (p. 381)
  - Italian (p. 382)
  - Japanese (p. 382)
  - Latin (p. 382)
  - Russian (p. 383)
  - Spanish (p. 384)

Critical Languages Program
Through the critical languages program, the College of Arts and Sciences offers a variety of less-commonly-taught languages (LCTL) not available at many other institutions in the USA. These languages are offered through our membership in the National Association of Self-Instructional Language Programs (NASILP). Students can take these courses to obtain practical communicative ability of the languages, or for personal interests. Some of the languages currently offered include Arabic, Azerbaijani, Farsi (Persian), Hebrew, Hindi, Indonesian, Korean, Nahuatl, Norwegian, Portuguese (Brazilian), Swahili, Thai, Turkish and Vietnamese.

The unique directed-self-study system consists of each student's self study using assigned textbook and audio materials (CDs, DVDs or computer sound files) and required class session with a "language trainer" who is a native/near native/(or equivalent level) speaker of the target language, to develop his or her communicative ability. The student's language ability is evaluated at the end of the semester by a qualified professional.

During the sessions, students will actively participate using the target language. English use will be kept to a minimum in class. Language trainers will provide some measure of assessment through the semester by use of the student performance sheet reports sent to the director of the CLC and the final examiner.

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

ARB101 Elementary Arabic
FL

Hours 4
Students will learn the spoken and written language of Modern Standard Arabic. This course is intended for students with NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE of Arabic. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the program director BEFORE enrolling.

Foreign Language

CHI101 Elementary Chinese
FL, HU

Hours 4
Contemporary Chinese Language (Mandarin): speaking, listening, reading and writing of simplified Chinese characters. The class meets five hours per week with an instructor. This course is intended for students with NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE of Chinese. Native speakers or near native speakers of the language are NOT allowed to enroll. Any students with background knowledge of this language must see the program director before enrolling.

Foreign Language, Humanities

View All Courses
Chinese, Minor

200 B.B. Comer Hall

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

### Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 301</td>
<td>Third-year Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 302</td>
<td>Third-year Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 350</td>
<td>Traditional Chinese Lit Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 351</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Lit Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 401</td>
<td>Advanced Reading and Writing Chinese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 402</td>
<td>Advanced Reading and Writing Chinese II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 18

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. The minor in Chinese requires the successful completion of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 101</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 102</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 8

**Total Hours:** 26

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

### Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Foreign Languages and Literature, BA

Students who choose the classical civilization track of the foreign language major will have an interest in the fundamental ideas and structures of western civilization. Students are expected to gain a rudimentary knowledge of Greek or Latin, if not both. Students who pursue this track should not expect to continue on in classics on the graduate level (though ancient history is an option), but are preparing themselves for various professional degrees by acquiring a broad understanding of the humanistic issues we have faced and addressed throughout history.

200 B.B. Comer Hall

Admission into the Major

See course descriptions for information concerning appropriate placement in French, German and Latin. Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.
Special Opportunities

The classics program offers numerous opportunities for students to learn about the ancient world. Students may participate in the Classics Academy Club, become initiated into Eta Sigma Phi, work as peer mentors for CL 222 Greek Roman Mythology and earn credit during the summer study abroad program in Greece. In addition, the German program offers numerous opportunities for students to learn about the German-speaking world. Students may participate in the German Club, be eligible for the Delta Phi Alpha honor society, live in the German House, and earn credit studying abroad for a summer, semester or year.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in foreign languages and literature must complete all University, College and major requirements. These include the general education requirement, all major and track requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Tracks

The major in foreign languages and literature requires the successful completion of specifically required semester hours in one of the following five tracks:

Classic Civilization Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 201</td>
<td>Intermed Latin Read I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; LA 202</td>
<td>and Intermed Latin Read II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GR 202</td>
<td>and Intermediate Greek II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL 222</td>
<td>Greek Roman Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL 380</td>
<td>Special Topics (Literature Topic Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 301</td>
<td>Survey Lit Roman Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR 301</td>
<td>Advanced Greek I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select seven of the following:</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL 234</td>
<td>Greek and Latin Medical Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL 323</td>
<td>Alexander the Great, Then &amp; Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL 350</td>
<td>Roman Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL 385</td>
<td>History Of Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL 386</td>
<td>History Of Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 351</td>
<td>Ancient Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 235</td>
<td>Christ Church To 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 211</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 300</td>
<td>Honors Spec Topics Sem (Women from Antiquity through Today)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL 380</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Greek or Latin language electives (200 level and above)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 33

1 Students who choose LA 201 Intermed Latin Read I and LA 202 Intermed Latin Read II may not use LA 101 Elementary Latin I or LA 102 Elementary Latin II as an elective in the track. Students who choose GR 201 Intermediate Greek I and GR 202 Intermediate Greek II may not use GR 101 Beginning Greek I or GR 102 Beginning Greek II as an elective in the track.

French Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 321</td>
<td>Voices In French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 322</td>
<td>Advanced French Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 323</td>
<td>Text, Image, And Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 341</td>
<td>Survey Fr Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 351</td>
<td>Survey Fr Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 421</td>
<td>Pronunciation &amp; Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 331</td>
<td>French Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 361</td>
<td>Intro Romance Linguistic (Same as IT 361 and SP 361)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 431</td>
<td>Contemp French Civilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 27

Electives

Select six hours of FR electives 200 level and above |

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The track in French requires the successful completion of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 101</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FR 102</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 41

1 One honors section is available for this course. Consult the online schedule of classes or contact the Department of Modern Languages and Classics.

2 With approval, three hours of topic appropriate FR 470 Undergrad Sem In French (Literature) or FR 480 Special Topics (in French Literature) may substitute for, either FR 341 Survey Fr Literature I or FR 351 Survey Fr Literature II, but not both.

3 With approval, three hours of topic appropriate FR 470 Undergrad Sem In French (Civilization or Linguistics) or FR 480 Special Topics (Civilization or Linguistics) may substitute for either FR 331 French Civilization or FR 431 Contemp French Civilization, but not both.

4 Or proficiency or placement.

German Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GN 101</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 102</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 103</td>
<td>Accelerated Elementary German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 361 or</td>
<td>Interm Convers Comp I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 362</td>
<td>Interm Convers Comp II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 371</td>
<td>German Culture and Civilization Thru 1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 372</td>
<td>Germn Cult Civ 1832-Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 8

1 Students who choose GN 201 Intermediate German I and GN 202 Intermediate German II may not use LA 101 Elementary Latin I or LA 102 Elementary Latin II as an elective in the track. Students who choose LA 201 Intermed Latin Read I and LA 202 Intermed Latin Read II may not use LA 101 Elementary Latin I or LA 102 Elementary Latin II as an elective in the track. Students who choose GR 201 Intermediate Greek I and GR 202 Intermediate Greek II may not use GR 101 Beginning Greek I or GR 102 Beginning Greek II as an elective in the track.
The University of Alabama

GN 403 or Undergraduate Seminar 3
GN 404 Undergraduate Seminar

Credit Hours Subtotal: 26

Electives
Select three hours of GN electives 2

German Literature
Select one of the following: 3
GN 250 Germanic Mythology
GN 260 Holocaust In Film & Lit
GN 264 German Literature Translatn I
GN 265 German Lit In Translatn II
GN 403 Undergraduate Seminar
GN 404 Undergraduate Seminar
Or other German literature course with departmental approval

Total Hours 32

1 Students taking GN 103 Accelerated Elementary German are required to take additional GN coursework to satisfy the 32 hour requirement for the German major.

2 A total of four hours in GN 205 Living German House I and GN 206 Living German House II may be applied to the 32 required hours in the major.

Greek Track

Required Courses
GR 201 Intermediate Greek I 3
GR 202 Intermediate Greek II 3
GR 301 Advanced Greek I 3
GR 302 Advanced Greek II 3
GR 490 Adv Greek Literature 3
Select one of the following: 3
CL 323 or Alexander the Great, Then & Now
CL 385 History Of Greece
Select five of the following (at least two courses must be culture courses):
ARH 351 Ancient Art
CL 222 Greek Roman Mythology
CL 350 Roman Religion
CL 386 History Of Rome
CL 380 Special Topics
HY 235 Christ Church To 1500
PHL 211 Ancient Philosophy
CL 323 Alexander the Great, Then & Now
UH 300 Honors Spec Topics Sem (Women from Antiquity through Today)
Latin language electives on the 200 level or above
Greek language electives on the 400 level or above

Credit Hours Subtotal: 33

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The track in Greek requires the successful completion of the following courses:

GR 101 Beginning Greek I 6
GR 102 Beginning Greek II 1
Total Hours 39

1 Or proficiency or placement.

Italian Track

Required Courses
IT 101 Introductory Italian I 4
IT 102 Introductory Italian II 4
IT 201 Intermediate Italian I 3
IT 202 Intermediate Italian 3
IT 353 Italian Conversation 3
IT 364 Masterpieces of Italian Lit. 3
IT 380 Special Topics 3
IT 480 Special Topics 3
Select two of the following: 6
IT 356 Adv Grammar Composition
IT 361 Intro Romance Linguistic
UH 300 Honors Spec Topics Sem (Representations of the Human)
UH 300 Honors Spec Topics Sem (Politics, History, Writing, and Machiavelli)

Total Hours 32

Latin Track

Required Courses
LA 201 Intermed Latin Read I 3
LA 202 Intermed Latin Read II 3
LA 301 Survey Lit Roman Republ 3
LA 302 Survey Lit Of Empire 3
LA 490 Readings In Latin Literature 3
CL 380 or Special Topics (Flavian Rome) 3
CL 386 History Of Rome
Select five of the following (at least two courses must be culture courses):
ARH 351 Ancient Art
CL 222 Greek Roman Mythology
CL 350 Roman Religion
CL 385 History Of Greece
CL 380 Special Topics
CL 323 Alexander the Great, Then & Now
CL 380 Special Topics (Flavian Rome)
HY 235 Christ Church To 1500
PHL 211 Ancient Philosophy
UH 300 Honors Spec Topics Sem (Women from Antiquity through Today)
Latin language electives on the 200 level and above
Latin language electives on the 400 level or above

Credit Hours Subtotal: 33

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The track in Latin requires the successful completion of the following courses:


Elementary Latin I and Elementary Latin II

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6
Total Hours 39

1 Or proficiency or placement.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
For all tracks, a minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
If students test out of any of the courses required for the major, this does not reduce the total number of credit hours required for the major. Students must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester.

Prerequisites
In addition to the stated prerequisites, all 400-level German courses have as a prerequisite 20 hours of coursework in German, or permission of the instructor.

Credit Options
With the exception of heritage language or bilingual individuals, students placed in intermediate level courses or higher can earn placement credit.

French
Except for heritage language or bilingual individuals, students placed in FR 201 Intermediate French or higher and who earn a grade of C- or higher in the course are granted additional credit upon written petition:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placement</th>
<th>Credit received with grade of &quot;Pass&quot; (C- or better)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 201</td>
<td>FR 103 (4 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 202</td>
<td>FR 103 and FR 201 (7 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 300</td>
<td>FR 103, FR 201, FR 202 (10 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German
Except for heritage language or bilingual individuals, students placed in GN 201 Intermediate German I or higher and who earn a grade of C- or higher in the course can earn additional credit upon written petition:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placement</th>
<th>Credit received with grade of &quot;Pass&quot; (C- or better)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GN 201</td>
<td>GN 103 (4 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 202</td>
<td>GN 103 and GN 201 (7 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 300 or 400</td>
<td>GN 103, GN 201, GN 202 (10 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Latin
The course level at which students begin their study of Latin is determined by several factors. These factors include the following: the number of high-school units completed, language placement examination scores or faculty evaluation. Students placed in LA 201 Intermed Latin Read I or higher and who earn a grade of B or higher in the course are granted additional credit upon written petition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placement</th>
<th>Credit received with grade of &quot;Pass&quot; (C- or better)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LA 201</td>
<td>LA 202 (3 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 202</td>
<td>LA 202 and LA 201 (6 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 300 or 400</td>
<td>LA 202, LA 201, LA 202 (9 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The interesting thing about the study of any field of Classics is that, far from limiting a student's career choices, it actually expands them. Instead of being tied to one particular technical skill, Classicists have a broad and unique understanding of the human condition and have developed an appreciation for the precision and power of language. Most careers are open to Classicists because employers and recruiters realize and appreciate the rigor and difficulty of the degree itself.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Many of our graduates in Classics go on to professional schools. Since 1995, we have had a 100% acceptance rate for those who have applied for medical school. We have sent students to prestigious law schools, including Georgetown, Columbia, The University of Texas and Alabama's own. Some students have received an MLS degree and become professional librarians.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Our graduates have gone to seminary and then on into the ministry. Several have gone on to MBA programs and graduated at the top of their class and now work in major businesses. Others have continued in Classics and received a PhD and who now teach in colleges here and in England. One student works for the Navy in Chicago, following a passion of hers, mapping and geography. The possibilities are endless!

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

French, Minor

200 B.B. Comer Hall

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 201 Intermediate French 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 202 Intermediate French 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 321 or Voices In French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 323 Text, Image, And Word</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 421 Pronunciation &amp; Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 18

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. The French minor requires the successful completion of the following courses:
Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
If students test out of any of the courses required for the minor, this does not reduce the total number of credit hours required for the minor. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Greek, Minor
200 B.B. Comer Hall
Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 101    Elementary German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GN 102   and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 103    Accelerated Elementary German 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 201    Intermediate German I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 202    Intermediate German II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select nine hours of GR, LA, CL electives 200 level or above</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 21

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. The Greek minor requires the successful completion of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GR 101    Beginning Greek I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GR 102   and Beginning Greek II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Total Hours
27

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.
Additional Minor Requirements

If students test out of any of the courses required for the minor, this does not reduce the total number of credit hours required for the minor. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Italian, Minor

200 B.B. Comer Hall

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 101 Introductory Italian I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 102 Introductory Italian II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 201 Intermediate Italian I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 202 Intermediate Italian II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select six hours of IT electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 20

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Japanese, Minor

200 B.B. Comer Hall

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JA 201 Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 202 Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 301 Third Year Japanese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 302 Third Year Japanese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 410 4 Yr Read/Write Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 411 4th Year Spoken Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 356 Traditional Japanese Lit Trans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 357 Japanese Literature &amp; Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 390 Topics Japanese Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. The minor in Japanese requires the successful completion of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JA 101 Elementary Japanese I &amp; JA 102 and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 29

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Latin, Minor

200 B.B. Comer Hall

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LA 201 Intermed Latin Read I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 202 Intermed Latin Read II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 301 Survey Lit Roman Republ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 302 Survey Lit Of Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select nine hours of LA, GR, CL electives 200 level or above</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. The Latin minor requires the successful completion of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>Elementary Latin I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; LA 102</td>
<td>and Elementary Latin II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Total Hours 27

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus or in UA-sponsored programs of study abroad.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Spanish, BA
The curriculum also provides students with an attractive mixture of classes with both a Latin-American, Spanish Peninsular, U.S. Latino and Transatlantic grounding. Studies will include the renowned works of Cervantes and Don Quixote.

Admission into the Major
Course placement information appears in the Spanish course description section of the catalog. Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama. Additionally, students must declare a major with the undergraduate adviser in the department.

Special Opportunities
The Spanish program at The University of Alabama offers a quality education and a range of learning opportunities. These include the Alabama in Spain summer abroad program, the Spanish Outreach program in the Tuscaloosa/Northport area and UA’s semester abroad program in Cuba (offered by Arts and Sciences). The department of modern languages and classics also offers honors courses in Spanish.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in Spanish must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 353</td>
<td>Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 356</td>
<td>Adv Grammar And Compos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 364 or</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 366</td>
<td>Spanish-American Civ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 371</td>
<td>Survey Of Spanish Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 372</td>
<td>Survey Of Spanish Lit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 375</td>
<td>Masterpc Sp-Amer Lit I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 376</td>
<td>Masterpc Sp-Amer Lit II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SP 377  Introduction to US Latino literatures and cultures
Credit Hours Subtotal: 15

Electives
Select six hours of SP electives 300 or 400 level ¹ 6
SP 491  Cervantes 3
Select three hours of SP elective 400 level 3
Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in Spanish requires the successful completion of the following courses:
Select one of the following: 4-8
SP 101  Introductory Spanish I
& SP 102  and Introductory Spanish II
SP 103  Intensive Review Intro Spanish
SP 201  Intermediate Spanish 3
SP 202  Intermediate Spanish 3
Credit Hours Subtotal: 10-14
Total Hours 37-41
¹ SP 361 Intro Romance Linguistic is taught in English and does not count towards Spanish major or minor.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus. Courses taken in the UA summer program in Spain may be used to satisfy the residency requirement.

Required Minor
This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Native and Heritage speakers. These students are exempted from SP 353 Spanish Conversation and must complete an additional course at the 300 level, chosen in consultation with the adviser in the department in order to complete the 27 semester hours.

Credit Option
Except for heritage language or bilingual individuals, students placed in SP 201 or higher and who earn a grade of C- or higher in the course are granted additional credit upon written petition:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placement</th>
<th>Credit received with grade of &quot;Pass&quot; (C- or better)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 201</td>
<td>SP 103 (4 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 202</td>
<td>SP 103 and SP 201 (7 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SP 300 or 400 level  SP 103, SP 201, SP 202 (10 hours)
teaching of Spanish at the high school level, masters degree, Ph.D. in Spanish, diplomatic corps, FBI, NSA, CIA, translator, interpreter, hospitality careers (tourism)
A Spanish major is a great double major to have with history, international relations, political science, English, engineering, pre-med, and many others.

Types of Jobs Accepted
sales representative with foreign firm, Spanish teacher at the high school level, Teach for America, international banking, interpreter, translator and more

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
university professor, high school teacher, junior or state college teacher, interpreter, translator, international banker, international sales representative, international advertising, media consultant and more
Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Spanish, Minor

200 B.B. Comer Hall
spanishadvising@bama.ua.edu (spanish@as.ua.edu)

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama. Students are strongly advised to meet with the department adviser each semester to plan their course of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 353  Spanish Conversation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 356  Adv Grammar And Compos 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 364 or  Spanish Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 366  Spanish-American Civ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select six hours of SP electives 300 or 400 level ¹ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. The minor in Spanish requires the successful completion of the following courses:
Select one of the following: 4-8
SP 101  Introductory Spanish I
& SP 102  and Introductory Spanish II
SP 103  Intensive Review Intro Spanish
SP 201  Intermediate Spanish ² 3
SP 202  Intermediate Spanish 3
| Credit Hours Subtotal: 10-14 |

Total Hours 25-29
¹ SP 361 Intro Romance Linguistic is taught in English and does not count toward the Spanish major or minor.
Or proficiency or placement. Native and Heritage speakers. These students are exempted from SP 353 Spanish Conversation and must complete an additional course at the 300 level, chosen in consultation with the adviser in the department in order to complete the 15 semester hours.

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus. Courses taken in the UA summer program in Spain may be used to satisfy the residency requirement.

**Additional Minor Requirements**

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

**Credit Option**

Except for heritage language or bilingual individuals, students placed in SP 201 Intermediate Spanish or higher and who earn a grade of C- or higher in the course are granted additional credit upon written petition:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placement</th>
<th>Credit received with grade of &quot;Pass&quot; (C- or better)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 201</td>
<td>SP 103 (4 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 202</td>
<td>SP 103 and SP 201 (7 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>SP 103, SP 201, SP 202 (10 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Music**

Students wishing to study at the School of Music must make a separate application for admission to the School, which is available online at music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions.

After successfully auditioning and gaining formal acceptance to the School of Music, students may enroll in one of the following degree programs: the bachelor of music (BM), which is the professional degree, or the bachelor of arts (BA) with a major in music. Students can also earn a BA with an arts administration concentration. The University of Alabama also offers a program in music education. For more information see the College of Education section of this catalog.

- **Majors**
  - Music (BA) (p. 401)
  - Music Performance (BM) (p. 388)
  - Music Composition (BM) (p. 386)
  - Music Theory (BM) (p. 394)
  - Music Therapy (BM) (p. 396)
  - Music with a concentration in Arts Administration (BA) (p. 399)
- **Minor**
  - Music (p. 402)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.
Music Composition, BM

Students entering this program should have a strong background in music. This should include performance experience with a specific instrument or voice type.

Admission into the Major

In order to declare a major in music composition, students must submit sample compositions and take an exam on music fundamentals. Upon successful review of this material, students are expected to declare a major formally no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115 Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117 Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215 Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217 Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 219 Composition I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 220 Composition II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250 Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251 Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252 Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303 16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304 18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307 Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 319 Composition III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320 Composition IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323 Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 325 Orchestration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 351 Fund Of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 403 or Advanced Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 426 Analysis 20th Cent Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 418 Structural Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 419 Composition V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 420 Composition VI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 426 Analysis 20th Cent Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 492 or Choral Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 494 Band Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010 Music Convocation (five semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight hours of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ancillary Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 121 Class Piano I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 122 Class Piano II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 123 Class Piano III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 124 Class Piano IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 271 Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied (four semesters)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA ensembles (four semesters)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 299 Piano Proficiency</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 499 Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 89

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor

The music composition major does not require the completion of a minor.
Additional Major Requirements

MUS 121 Intro To Listening does not satisfy the fine arts (FA) general education requirement for music majors. Composition majors may audition for status as "principals" in any instrument or voice. Principal status qualifies the student for two hours of credit per semester instead of the usual one hour. Not more than 10 hours or fewer than two hours may be taken in any single instrument or family of instruments. Students who do not qualify as piano principals must enroll for that instrument during every semester. During the senior year, composition majors must present, to the satisfaction of the composition faculty, a recital of their works. Readings of works for large ensemble will count toward the fulfillment of this requirement.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

MUA Applied Courses

Students must earn a minimum of eight hours and eight semesters in a single instrument or voice chosen from the following courses:

MUA 170 Harp (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 270 and Harp (Majors)
& MUA 370 and Harp (Majors)
& MUA 470 and
MUA 171 Piano (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 271 and Piano (Majors)
& MUA 371 and Piano (Majors)
& MUA 471 and Piano (Majors)
MUA 172 Organ (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 272 and Organ (Majors)
& MUA 372 and Organ (Majors)
& MUA 472 and Organ (Majors)
MUA 174 Voice (Majors) 0.5-4
& MUA 274 and Voice (Majors)
& MUA 374 and Voice (Majors)
& MUA 474 and Voice (Majors)
MUA 175 Violin (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 275 and Violin (Majors)
& MUA 375 and Violin (Majors)
& MUA 475 and Violin (Majors)
MUA 176 Viola (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 276 and Viola (Majors)
& MUA 376 and Viola (Majors)
& MUA 476 and Viola (Majors)
MUA 177 Cello (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 277 and Cello (Majors)
& MUA 377 and Cello (Majors)
& MUA 477 and Cello (Majors)
MUA 178 String Bass (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 278 and String Bass (Majors)
& MUA 378 and String Bass (Majors)
& MUA 478 and String Bass (Majors)
MUA 179 Flute (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 279 and Flute (Majors)
& MUA 379 and Flute (Majors)
& MUA 479 and Flute (Majors)
MUA 180 Oboe (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 280 and Oboe (Majors)
& MUA 380 and Oboe (Majors)
& MUA 480 and Oboe (Majors)
MUA 181 Bassoon (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 281 and Bassoon (Majors)
& MUA 381 and Bassoon (Majors)
& MUA 481 and Bassoon (Majors)
MUA 182 Clarinet (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 282 and Clarinet (Majors)
& MUA 382 and Clarinet (Majors)
& MUA 482 and Clarinet (Majors)
MUA 183 Saxophone (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 283 and Saxophone (Majors)
& MUA 383 and Saxophone (Majors)
& MUA 483 and Saxophone (Majors)
MUA 184 Trumpet (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 284 and Trumpet (Majors)
& MUA 384 and Trumpet (Majors)
& MUA 484 and Trumpet (Majors)
MUA 185 French Horn (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 285 and French Horn (Majors)
& MUA 385 and French Horn (Majors)
& MUA 485 and French Horn (Majors)
MUA 186 Trombone (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 286 and Trombone (Majors)
& MUA 386 and Trombone (Majors)
& MUA 486 and Trombone (Majors)
MUA 187 Euphonium (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 287 and Euphonium (Majors)
& MUA 387 and Euphonium (Majors)
& MUA 487 and Euphonium (Majors)
MUA 188 Tuba (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 288 and Tuba (Majors)
& MUA 388 and Tuba (Majors)
& MUA 488 and Tuba (Majors)
MUA 189 Percussion (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 289 and Percussion (Majors)
& MUA 389 and Percussion (Majors)
& MUA 489 and Percussion (Majors)
MUA 190 Guitar (Majors) 1-4
& MUA 290 and Guitar (Majors)
& MUA 390 and Guitar (Majors)
& MUA 490 and Guitar (Majors)

MUA Ensembles Courses

Eight semesters of ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

MUA 150 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 250 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 350 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 450 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 152 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 252 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 352 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 452 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 153 Marching Band 1
Music Performance, BM

Students entering this program should have a strong background in music. This should include performance experience with a specific instrument or voice type.

Admission into the Major

All students must pass an audition and take an exam on music fundamentals in order to declare a music performance major. To schedule an audition, students must fill out a separate application to the School of Music, which is available online at music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions.

Auditions typically take place between January and March prior to fall enrollment. Upon successful audition, students are expected to declare a major formally no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Students earning the bachelor of music (BM) degree with a major in performance must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 131 applicable semester hours.

Tracks

The major in performance culminates in a bachelor of music (BM) degree and requires the successful completion of one of the following six tracks:

Piano Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MUS 115  | Theory I | 4 
| MUS 117  | Theory II | 4 
| MUS 215  | Theory III | 4 
| MUS 217  | Theory IV | 4 
| MUS 250  | Music In World Cultures | 3 
| MUS 251  | Music History I | 3 
| MUS 252  | Music History II | 3 
| MUS 323  | Music History III | 3 
| MUS 303 or 16th Cent Counterpoint | 3 
| MUS 304 or 18th Cent Counterpoint | 3 
| Select one of the following: | 3 |
| MUS 303 | 16th Cent Counterpoint |
| MUS 304 | 18th Cent Counterpoint |
| MUS 403 | Advanced Counterpoint |
| MUS 418 | Structural Analysis II |
| MUS 426 | Analysis 20th Century Music |
| MUS 307 | Form And Analysis | 3 |
| MUS 351 | Fund Of Conducting | 2 |
| MUS 240 | Piano Pedagogy | 2 |
| MUS 335 | Accompanying Class | 2 |
| MUS 406 | Keyboard Techniques | 2 |
| MUS 471 | Lit Of The Piano | 2 |
| MUS 472 | Lit Of The Piano | 2 |
| MUS electives 300 or 400 level | 2 |
| MUA 010 | Music Convocation (five semesters) | 0 |

Career opportunities include full-time work as a performing musician, full-time opportunities as a licensed music therapist and many other opportunities within the musical industry.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Recent graduates from the University of Alabama are very successful in major symphony orchestras, military bands, jazz, freelance opportunities and as working music therapists.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.
MUA 171 Piano (two semesters) 1 6
MUA 271 Piano (two semesters) 1 6
MUA 199 Sophomore Qualifying 0
MUA 371 Piano (two semesters) 1 5
MUA 399 Junior Recital 1
MUA 471 Piano (two semesters) 1 5
MUA 166 Piano Ensemble I (Two semesters) 2
MUA ensembles (eight semesters) 8

Total Hours 85

1 Students must earn 22 hours and eight semesters in applied study, with a minimum of five hours at the 300 level and five hours at the 400 level. During a recital semester, students should register for two hours of applied lessons.

MUA Applied Courses
Four semesters of secondary applied music credit must be in voice or a single instrument chosen from the following courses:

MUA 232 Organ (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 233 Harpsichord (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 234 Voice (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 235 Violin (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 236 Viola (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 237 Cello (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 238 String Bass (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 239 Flute (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 240 Oboe (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 241 Bassoon (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 242 Clarinet (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 243 Saxophone (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 244 Trumpet (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 245 French Horn (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 246 Trombone (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 247 Euphonium (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 248 Tuba (Secondary) 0.5-1
MUA 249 Percussion (Secondary) 0.5-1

Ensemble Courses
Six semesters of ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

MUA 150 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 250 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 350 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 450 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 152 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 252 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 352 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 452 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 153 Marching Band 1
MUA 253 Marching Band 1
MUA 353 Marching Band 1
MUA 453 Marching Band 1
MUA 154 Symphonic Band 1
MUA 254 Symphonic Band 1
MUA 354 Symphonic Band 1
MUA 454 Symphonic Band 1
MUA 156 Percussion Ensemble 1
MUA 256 Percussion Ensemble 1
MUA 356 Percussion Ensemble 1
MUA 456 Percussion Ensemble 1
MUA 158 Contemp Music Ensemble 1
MUA 258 Contemporary Ensemble 0-1
MUA 358 Contemporary Ensemble 0-1
MUA 159 Jazz Ensembles 1
MUA 259 Jazz Ensemble 1
MUA 359 Jazz Ensembles 1
MUA 459 Jazz Ensemble 1
MUA 160 Opera Workshop 1
MUA 260 Opera Workshop 1
MUA 360 Opera Workshop 1
MUA 460 Opera Workshop 1
MUA 161 Opera Production 1
MUA 261 Opera Production 1
MUA 361 Opera Production 1
MUA 461 Opera Production 1
MUA 162 University Chorus 1
MUA 262 University Chorus 1
MUA 362 University Chorus 1
MUA 462 University Chorus 1
MUA 163 University Singers 1
MUA 263 University Singers 1
MUA 363 University Singers 1
MUA 463 University Singers 1
MUA 167 Jazz Combo 1
MUA 267 Jazz Combo 1
MUA 367 Jazz Combo 1
MUA 467 Jazz Combo 1
MUA 169 Chamber Music 1
MUA 269 Chamber Music 1
MUA 369 Chamber Music 1
MUA 469 Chamber Music 1

Organ Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115 Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117 Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215 Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217 Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250 Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251 Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252 Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323 Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303 or 16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304 18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307 Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select one of the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 403</td>
<td>Advanced Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 418</td>
<td>Structural Analysis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 426</td>
<td>Analysis 20th Cent Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 351</td>
<td>Fund Of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241</td>
<td>Organ Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 333</td>
<td>Service Playing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 334</td>
<td>Service Playing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 431</td>
<td>Organ Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 477</td>
<td>Organ Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 478</td>
<td>Organ Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 492</td>
<td>Choral Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (five semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 172</td>
<td>Organ (Majors) (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 272</td>
<td>Organ (Majors) (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 199</td>
<td>Sophomore Qualifying</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 372</td>
<td>Organ (Majors) (two semesters) 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 399</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 472</td>
<td>Organ (Majors) (two semesters) 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 499</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA ensembles (eight semesters)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 231</td>
<td>Piano (Secondary) (four semesters)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 91

1 Students must earn 22 hours and eight semesters in applied study, with a minimum of five hours at the 300 level and five hours at the 400 level. During a recital semester, students should register for two hours of applied lessons.

**Ensemble Courses**

Eight semesters of ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 150</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 250</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 350</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 450</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 152</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 252</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 352</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 452</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 153</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 253</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 353</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 453</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 154</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 254</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 354</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 454</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 156</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 256</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 356</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 456</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 158</td>
<td>Contemp Music Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 258</td>
<td>Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 358</td>
<td>Contemp Music Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 458</td>
<td>Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 159</td>
<td>Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 259</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 359</td>
<td>Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 459</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 160</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 260</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 360</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 460</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 161</td>
<td>Opera Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 261</td>
<td>Opera Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 361</td>
<td>Opera Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 461</td>
<td>Opera Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 162</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 262</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 362</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 462</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 163</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 263</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 363</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 463</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 167</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 267</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 367</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 467</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 169</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 269</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 369</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 469</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Strings Track**

Students must earn 22 hours and eight semesters in applied study, with a minimum of five hours at the 300 level and five hours at the 400 level. During a recital semester, students should register for two hours of applied lessons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303 or 16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307</td>
<td>Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 403</td>
<td>Advanced Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 418</td>
<td>Structural Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 426</td>
<td>Analysis 20th Cent Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 351</td>
<td>Fund Of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 344</td>
<td>String Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 473</td>
<td>String Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (five semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA string instrument 100 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA string instrument 200 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 199</td>
<td>Sophomore Qualifying</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA string instrument 300 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 399</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA string instrument 400 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 499</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA ensembles (eight semesters)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 169</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 269</td>
<td>and Chamber Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 369</td>
<td>and Chamber Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 469</td>
<td>and Chamber Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 124 or Class Piano IV</td>
<td>0-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 299</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS electives 300 to 400 level</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>81-85</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUA Applied Study Courses**

Eight semesters of applied study should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 175</td>
<td>Violin (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 275</td>
<td>and Violin (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 375</td>
<td>and Violin (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 475</td>
<td>and Violin (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 176</td>
<td>Viola (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 276</td>
<td>and Viola (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 376</td>
<td>and Viola (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 476</td>
<td>and Viola (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 177</td>
<td>Cello (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 277</td>
<td>and Cello (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 377</td>
<td>and Cello (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 477</td>
<td>and Cello (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 178</td>
<td>String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 278</td>
<td>and String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 378</td>
<td>and String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 478</td>
<td>and String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ensemble Courses**

Eight semesters of ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 150</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 250</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 350</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 450</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 152</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 252</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 352</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 452</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 154</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 254</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 354</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 454</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 158</td>
<td>Contemp Music Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 258</td>
<td>Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 358</td>
<td>Contemp Music Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 458</td>
<td>Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 159</td>
<td>Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 259</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 359</td>
<td>Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 459</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 167</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 267</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 367</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 467</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winds, Brass and Percussion Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303 or 16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307</td>
<td>Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 403</td>
<td>Advanced Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 418</td>
<td>Structural Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 426</td>
<td>Analysis 20th Cent Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 351</td>
<td>Fund Of Conducting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper division MUS electives (300 or 400 level)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied 100 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied 200 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 199</td>
<td>Sophomore Qualifying</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied 300 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 399</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied 400 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 499</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA large ensembles (eight semesters)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 169</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 269</td>
<td>and Chamber Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 369</td>
<td>and Chamber Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 469</td>
<td>and Chamber Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 124 or Class Piano IV</td>
<td>0-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 299</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### MUA Applied Study Courses

Students must earn 22 hours and eight semesters in applied study, with a minimum of five hours at the 300 level and five hours at the 400 level. During a recital semester, students should register for two hours of applied lessons. Applied study should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 179</td>
<td>Flute (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 279</td>
<td>and Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 379</td>
<td>and Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 479</td>
<td>and Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 180</td>
<td>Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 280</td>
<td>and Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 380</td>
<td>and Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 480</td>
<td>and Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 181</td>
<td>Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 281</td>
<td>and Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 381</td>
<td>and Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 481</td>
<td>and Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 182</td>
<td>Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 282</td>
<td>and Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 382</td>
<td>and Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 482</td>
<td>and Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 183</td>
<td>Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 283</td>
<td>and Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 383</td>
<td>and Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 483</td>
<td>and Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 184</td>
<td>Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 284</td>
<td>and Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 384</td>
<td>and Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 484</td>
<td>and Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 185</td>
<td>French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 285</td>
<td>and French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 385</td>
<td>and French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 485</td>
<td>and French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 186</td>
<td>Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 286</td>
<td>and Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 386</td>
<td>and Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 486</td>
<td>and Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 187</td>
<td>Euphonium (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 287</td>
<td>and Euphonium (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 387</td>
<td>and Euphonium (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 487</td>
<td>and Euphonium (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 188</td>
<td>Tuba (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 288</td>
<td>and Tuba (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 388</td>
<td>and Tuba (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 488</td>
<td>and Tuba (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 189</td>
<td>Percussion (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 289</td>
<td>and Percussion (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 389</td>
<td>and Percussion (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 489</td>
<td>and Percussion (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ensemble Courses

Eight semesters of large ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 150</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 250</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 350</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 450</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 152</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 252</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 352</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 452</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 153</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 253</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 154</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 254</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 156</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 256</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 158</td>
<td>Contemp Music Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 258</td>
<td>Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 259</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 359</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 459</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 167</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 267</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 367</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 467</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Voice Track

Students must earn 22 hours and eight semesters in applied study, with a minimum of five hours at the 300 level and five hours at the 400 level. During a recital semester, students should register for two hours of applied lessons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 254</td>
<td>Diction For Singers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 255</td>
<td>Diction For Singers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303 or</td>
<td>16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 403</td>
<td>Advanced Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 418</td>
<td>Structural Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 426</td>
<td>Analysis 20th Cent Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307</td>
<td>Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 351</td>
<td>Fund Of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 444</td>
<td>Vocal Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 474</td>
<td>Song Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 475</td>
<td>Song Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 492</td>
<td>Choral Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (five semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 174</td>
<td>Voice (Majors) (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 274</td>
<td>Voice (Majors) (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 199</td>
<td>Sophomore Qualifying</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 374</td>
<td>Voice (Majors) (two semesters)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 399</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 474</td>
<td>Voice (Majors) (two semesters)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 499</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 124</td>
<td>Class Piano IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 299</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA choral ensemble (eight semesters)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 88

**Ancillary Courses**

The voice performance track requires 16 hours of French, German and Italian with two semesters in at least one language.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 101</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 101 or</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 103</td>
<td>Accelerated Elementary German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 101</td>
<td>Introductory Italian I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 102</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 102</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 102</td>
<td>Introductory Italian II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 16

**Total Hours** 104

**Choral Ensemble Courses**

Eight semesters of choral ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 162</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 262</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 362</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 462</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 163</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 263</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 363</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 463</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jazz Studies Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 228</td>
<td>Jazz Piano Jazz Theory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 229</td>
<td>Jazz Piano And Theory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 230</td>
<td>Improvisation I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 231</td>
<td>Improvisation II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303 or</td>
<td>16th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>18th Cent Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307</td>
<td>Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 310</td>
<td>Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (five semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 340</td>
<td>Intro Recording Techniq</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 351</td>
<td>Fund Of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 401</td>
<td>Film Scoring I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 402</td>
<td>Film Scoring II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 405</td>
<td>Studio Tech Arrang Orches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 461</td>
<td>History/Literature Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (five semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied instrument 100 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied instrument 200 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 199</td>
<td>Sophomore Qualifying</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied instrument 300 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied instrument 400 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 499</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must pass MUA 124 OR MUA 299

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 159</td>
<td>Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 259</td>
<td>and Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 359</td>
<td>and Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 459</td>
<td>and Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 167</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 267</td>
<td>and Jazz Combo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 367</td>
<td>and Jazz Combo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 467</td>
<td>and Jazz Combo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 88-92

1. MUS 331 Jazz Symposium will be used as an upper-level theory requirement in jazz studies.

**MUA Applied Study Courses**

Students must earn 16 hours and eight semesters in a single jazz instrument, with a minimum of eight hours at the 300 level chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 171</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 271</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 371</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 471</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 178</td>
<td>String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 278</td>
<td>String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 378</td>
<td>String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 478</td>
<td>String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 179</td>
<td>Flute (Majors)</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 279</td>
<td>Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 379</td>
<td>Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 479</td>
<td>Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Career opportunities include full-time work as a performing musician, full-time opportunities as a licensed music therapist and many other opportunities within the musical industry.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Recent graduates from the University of Alabama are very successful in major symphony orchestras, military bands, jazz, freelance opportunities and as working music therapists.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Music Theory, BM
Students entering this program should have a strong background in music. This should include performance experience with a specific instrument or voice type.

Admission into the Major
In order to declare a major in music theory, students must submit a writing sample and a statement of career goals and must take an exam on music fundamentals. Upon successful review of this material, students are expected to declare a major formally no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Students earning the bachelor of music (BM) degree with a major in theory must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 129 applicable semester hours.
### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The music major in theory requires 12–14 hours of French, German and/or Italian subject to theory faculty approval.

### Required Minor

The music theory major does not require the completion of a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

MUS 121 Intro To Listening does not satisfy the fine arts (FA) general education requirement for music majors. Theory majors may audition for status as "principal" in any instrument or voice. Principal status qualifies the student for two hours of credit per semester instead of the usual one hour. No more than 10 hours or fewer than two hours may be taken in any single instrument or family of instruments. Students who do not qualify as piano principals must enroll for that instrument during every semester. The Seminar in Music Theory Research is normally taken during the second semester of the student's sophomore year. During the senior year, theory majors must present, to the satisfaction of the theory faculty, a paper delivered as a lecture based on research done under the supervision of theory faculty.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, college, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

### MUA Applied Courses

Students must earn a minimum of four hours and four semesters in a single instrument or voice chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 170</td>
<td>Harp (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 270</td>
<td>and Harp (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 370</td>
<td>and Harp (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 470</td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 171</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 271</td>
<td>and Piano (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 371</td>
<td>and Piano (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 471</td>
<td>and Piano (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 172</td>
<td>Organ (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 272</td>
<td>and Organ (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 372</td>
<td>and Organ (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 472</td>
<td>and Organ (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 174</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 274</td>
<td>and Voice (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 374</td>
<td>and Voice (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 474</td>
<td>and Voice (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 175</td>
<td>Violin (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 275</td>
<td>and Violin (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 375</td>
<td>and Violin (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 475</td>
<td>and Violin (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 176</td>
<td>Viola (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 276</td>
<td>and Viola (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 376</td>
<td>and Viola (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 476</td>
<td>and Viola (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 177</td>
<td>Cello (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 277</td>
<td>and Cello (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 377</td>
<td>and Cello (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 477</td>
<td>and Cello (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 178</td>
<td>String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 278</td>
<td>and String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 378</td>
<td>and String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 478</td>
<td>and String Bass (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 179</td>
<td>Flute (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 279</td>
<td>and Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 379</td>
<td>and Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 479</td>
<td>and Flute (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 180</td>
<td>Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 280</td>
<td>and Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 380</td>
<td>and Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 480</td>
<td>and Oboe (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 181</td>
<td>Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 281</td>
<td>and Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 381</td>
<td>and Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 481</td>
<td>and Bassoon (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 182</td>
<td>Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 282</td>
<td>and Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 382</td>
<td>and Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 482</td>
<td>and Clarinet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 183</td>
<td>Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 283</td>
<td>and Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 383</td>
<td>and Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 483</td>
<td>and Saxophone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 184</td>
<td>Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 284</td>
<td>and Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 384</td>
<td>and Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 484</td>
<td>and Trumpet (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 185</td>
<td>French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 285</td>
<td>and French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 385</td>
<td>and French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 485</td>
<td>and French Horn (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 186</td>
<td>Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 286</td>
<td>and Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 386</td>
<td>and Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MUA 486</td>
<td>and Trombone (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 122</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 123</td>
<td>Class Piano III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 124</td>
<td>Class Piano IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 271</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied (four semesters)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA ensembles (four semesters)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 299</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUA 187  Euphonium (Majors)  & MUA 287  and Euphonium (Majors) & MUA 387  and Euphonium (Majors) & MUA 487  and Euphonium (Majors) 1-4
MUA 188  Tuba (Majors)  & MUA 288  and Tuba (Majors) & MUA 388  and Tuba (Majors) & MUA 488  and Tuba (Majors) 1-4
MUA 189  Percussion (Majors)  & MUA 289  and Percussion (Majors) & MUA 389  and Percussion (Majors) & MUA 489  and Percussion (Majors) 1-4
MUA 190  Guitar (Majors)  & MUA 290  and Guitar (Majors) & MUA 390  and Guitar (Majors) & MUA 490  and Guitar (Majors) 1-4

**MUA Ensemble Courses**

Four semesters of ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 150 Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 250 Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 350 Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 450 Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 152 Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 252 Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 352 Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 452 Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 153 Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 253 Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 353 Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 453 Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 154 Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 254 Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 354 Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 454 Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 156 Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 256 Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 356 Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 456 Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 158 Contemp Music Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 258 Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 358 Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 458 Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 159 Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 259 Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 359 Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 459 Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 160 Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 260 Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 360 Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 460 Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 161 Opera Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 261 Opera Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Career opportunities include full-time work as a performing musician, full-time opportunities as a licensed music therapist and many other opportunities within the musical industry.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Recent graduates from the University of Alabama are very successful in major symphony orchestras, military bands, jazz, freelance opportunities and as working music therapists.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center for Music Therapy, BM

**Music Therapy, BM**

Students entering this program should have a strong background in music. This should include performance experience with a specific instrument or voice type.

**Admission into the Major**

All students must pass an audition and take an exam on music fundamentals in order to declare a music therapy major. To schedule an audition, students must fill out a separate application to the School of Music, which is available online at [music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions](http://music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions).

Auditions typically take place between January and March prior to fall enrollment. Upon successful audition, students are expected to declare a major formally no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Students earning the bachelor of music (BM) degree with a major in music therapy must complete all University, college and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 144 applicable semester hours.

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115  Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117  Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 180</td>
<td>Intro Music Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 182</td>
<td>Obsrv Orient Mu Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 280</td>
<td>Music Therapy Skills Repertoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 281</td>
<td>Music Recreation Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 282</td>
<td>Music Therapy Practicum (two semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 382</td>
<td>Music Therapy Practicum (four semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 351</td>
<td>Fund Of Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 380</td>
<td>Intro Psychology Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 480</td>
<td>Music in Therapy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 481</td>
<td>Music Therapy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 482</td>
<td>Music In Therapy III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 488</td>
<td>Comp Exam Music Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 489</td>
<td>Music Therapy Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 251</td>
<td>Intro To Winds, Str, Per</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Principal Course Requirements**

- MUA principal 100 level (two semesters) 4
- MUA principal 200 level (two semesters) 4
- MUA 199 Sophomore Qualifying 0
- MUA principal 300 level (two semesters) 3
- MUA 399 Junior Recital 1
- MUA principal 400 level (two semesters) 4
- Additional study 5
- MUA 220 Class Guitar 1

**Ensemble Course Requirements**

- MUA ensembles (eight semesters) 8
- MUA 010 Music Convocation (five semesters) 0
- MUA 299 Piano Proficiency 0

**Ancillary Courses**

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed in the major GPA. The major in music therapy requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

- PY 101 Intro To Psychology 3
- PY 358 Abnormal Qualifying 3
- BSC 108 Intro Biology Non Maj I 4
- BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II 4

**Required Minor**

The music therapy minor does not require the completion of a minor.

**Additional Major Requirements**

MUS 121 Intro To Listening does not satisfy the fine arts (FA) general education requirement for music majors. Piano and guitar proficiencies must be passed prior to the internship. Admission to any music therapy course at the 300 level or above is contingent upon:

- the successful completion of MUS 217 Theory IV
- principal performance level at the 300 level
- a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0
- grades of C- or higher in all previous music therapy courses or, for equivalency students, acceptance into the program; all requirements must be completed prior to enrollment in MUS 489 Music Therapy Internship

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

**MUA Principal Courses**

Students must earn a minimum of 15 hours and eight semesters in a single instrument or voice, with a minimum of three hours at the 300 level and four hours at the 400 level. In the semester a student registers for MUA 399 Junior Recital, only one hour of applied lessons should be scheduled. These courses should be chosen from the following courses:

- MUA 170 Harp (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 270 Harp (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 370 Harp (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 470 Harp (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 171 Piano (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 271 Piano (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 371 Piano (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 471 Piano (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 172 Organ (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 272 Organ (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 372 Organ (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 472 Organ (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 174 Voice (Majors) 0.5-4
- MUA 274 Voice (Majors) 0.5-4
- MUA 374 Voice (Majors) 0.5-4
- MUA 474 Voice (Majors) 0.5-4
- MUA 175 Violin (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 275 Violin (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 375 Violin (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 475 Violin (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 176 Viola (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 276 Viola (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 376 Viola (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 476 Viola (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 177 Cello (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 277 Cello (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 377 Cello (Majors) 1-4
- MUA 477 Cello (Majors) 1-4

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.
### College of Arts and Sciences

#### MUA 178
String Bass (Majors) & Flute (Majors) & Oboe (Majors) & Clarinet (Majors) & Bassoon (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 179
Flute (Majors) & Flute (Majors) & Oboe (Majors) & Oboe (Majors) & Clarinet (Majors) & Clarinet (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 180
Oboe (Majors) & Oboe (Majors) & Clarinet (Majors) & Clarinet (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 181
Bassoon (Majors) & Bassoon (Majors) & Clarinet (Majors) & Clarinet (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 182
Clarinet (Majors) & Clarinet (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 183
Saxophone (Majors) & Saxophone (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 184
Trumpet (Majors) & Trumpet (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 185
French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 186
Trombone (Majors) & Trombone (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 187
Euphonium (Majors) & Euphonium (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 188
Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & French Horn (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 189
Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

#### MUA 190
Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Tuba (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Percussion (Majors) & Guitar (Majors) & Guitar (Majors)

### Additional Study Courses

In addition to the principal voice, piano or other instrument, students must earn a minimum of five hours of additional study:

#### Voice Principal

- **MUA 121** Class Piano I

#### Piano Principal

- **MUE 381** Vocal Methods Lab
- **MUS 335** Accompanying Class
- **MUS 406** Keyboard Techniques

#### Other Instrument Principal

Select four semesters of the following:

- **MUA 121** Class Piano I
- **MUA 122** Class Piano II
- **MUA 123** Class Piano III
- **MUA 124** Class Piano IV
- **MUA 271** Piano (Majors)

#### MUA Ensemble Courses

Eight semesters of ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

- **MUA 150** Symphony Orchestra
- **MUA 250** Symphony Orchestra
- **MUA 350** Symphony Orchestra
- **MUA 450** Symphony Orchestra
- **MUA 152** Wind Ensemble
- **MUA 252** Wind Ensemble
- **MUA 352** Wind Ensemble
- **MUA 452** Wind Ensemble
- **MUA 153** Marching Band
- **MUA 253** Marching Band
- **MUA 353** Marching Band
- **MUA 453** Marching Band
- **MUA 154** Symphonic Band
- **MUA 254** Symphonic Band
- **MUA 354** Symphonic Band
- **MUA 454** Symphonic Band
- **MUA 156** Percussion Ensemble
- **MUA 256** Percussion Ensemble
- **MUA 356** Percussion Ensemble
- **MUA 456** Percussion Ensemble
- **MUA 158** Contemp Music Ensemble
- **MUA 258** Contemporary Ensemble
- **MUA 358** Contemporary Ensemble
- **MUA 458** Contemporary Ensemble
- **MUA 159** Jazz Ensembles
- **MUA 259** Jazz Ensemble
- **MUA 359** Jazz Ensembles
- **MUA 459** Jazz Ensemble
- **MUA 160** Opera Workshop
- **MUA 260** Opera Workshop
- **MUA 360** Opera Workshop
Career opportunities include full-time work as a performing musician, full-time opportunities as a licensed music therapist and many other opportunities within the musical industry.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Recent graduates from the University of Alabama are very successful in major symphony orchestras, military bands, jazz, freelance opportunities and as working music therapists.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Music with a concentration in Arts Administration, BA**

Students should have a strong background in music, including performance experience on a major instrument or designated voice type.

An arts administration concentration within the baccalaureate degree program is available in the area of music. The option is designed to provide the student with a curriculum in music combined with a minor in business (p. 580). The arts administration concentration prepares the student for management positions with orchestras, local and/or state arts councils, performing arts venues, artist agencies and other related positions in the music industry. The emphasis is on nonprofit organization management.

The basis for the arts administration concentration is a major in music with specified ancillary requirements and a Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration minor in general business, entrepreneurship, management or world business. The remainder of the hours required for the degree includes College of Arts and Sciences requirements and electives.

**Admission into the Major**

All students must pass an audition and take an exam on music fundamentals in order to declare an Arts Administration major (BA). To schedule an audition, students must fill out a separate application to the school of music, which is available online at music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions.

Auditions typically take place between January and March prior to fall enrollment. Upon successful audition, students are expected to declare a major formally no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

**Special Opportunities**

The school of music offers opportunities for students of all majors to perform with the bands, orchestras, choirs, and jazz and chamber groups. Annually, the school sponsors more than 200 student performances. In addition to performance opportunities, a variety of lectures, forums and conferences addressing music as an art form are sponsored each year.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in music with an arts administration concentration must complete all University, college and departmental degree requirements. This includes the general education requirements; the following major requirements; all requirements for an approved minor in general business, entrepreneurship, management or world business; and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

### Hours

#### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 340</td>
<td>Intro Recording Techniq</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 365</td>
<td>Legal Issues in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 496</td>
<td>Music Administration Internship</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (five semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied 100 level</td>
<td>(two semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied 200 level</td>
<td>(two semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA ensembles (four semesters)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 37-40

#### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA.

The major in music with the arts administration concentration requires the successful completion of 12 hours from the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 252</td>
<td>Survey Of Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 253</td>
<td>Survey Of Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 254</td>
<td>Survey Of Art III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 315</td>
<td>Music Management Activity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 427</td>
<td>Studies In Special Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 490</td>
<td>Raising Money Dev Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 461</td>
<td>History/Literature Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 490</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 114</td>
<td>Intro To The Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 291</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH 210</td>
<td>Honors Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College of Arts and Sciences

MUS 326  Arts Venues Management  2  
MUS 407  Marketing the Arts  2  

| Credit Hours Subtotal: 35  |

Total Hours  72-75  

1  MUS 315 Mus Managemt Activity and MUS 490 Raising Money Dev Arts are recommended.

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor

This major requires the completion of a minor in general business, entrepreneurship, management or world business.

Additional Major Requirements

MUS 121 Intro To Listening does not satisfy the fine arts (FA) general education requirement for music majors. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, college, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

MUA Applied Courses

Students must earn a minimum of four hours and four semesters in a single instrument or voice chosen from:

| MUA 170  Harp (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 270  and Harp (Majors)  |
| MUA 171  Piano (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 271  and Piano (Majors)  |
| MUA 172  Organ (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 272  and Organ (Majors)  |
| MUA 174  Voice (Majors)  0.5-4  |
| & MUA 274  and Voice (Majors)  |
| MUA 175  Violin (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 275  and Violin (Majors)  |
| MUA 176  Viola (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 276  and Viola (Majors)  |
| MUA 177  Cello (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 277  and Cello (Majors)  |
| MUA 178  String Bass (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 278  and String Bass (Majors)  |
| MUA 179  Flute (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 279  and Flute (Majors)  |
| MUA 180  Oboe (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 280  and Oboe (Majors)  |
| MUA 181  Bassoon (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 281  and Bassoon (Majors)  |
| MUA 182  Clarinet (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 282  and Clarinet (Majors)  |

| MUA 183  Saxophone (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 283  and Saxophone (Majors)  |
| MUA 184  Trumpet (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 284  and Trumpet (Majors)  |
| MUA 185  French Horn (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 285  and French Horn (Majors)  |
| MUA 186  Trombone (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 286  and Trombone (Majors)  |
| MUA 187  Euphonium (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 287  and Euphonium (Majors)  |
| MUA 188  Tuba (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 288  and Tuba (Majors)  |
| MUA 189  Percussion (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 289  and Percussion (Majors)  |
| MUA 190  Guitar (Majors)  1-4  |
| & MUA 290  and Guitar (Majors)  |

MUA Ensemble Courses

Four semesters of ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

| MUA 150  Symphony Orchestra  1  |
| MUA 250  Symphony Orchestra  1  |
| MUA 350  Symphony Orchestra  1  |
| MUA 450  Symphony Orchestra  1  |
| MUA 152  Wind Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 252  Wind Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 352  Wind Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 452  Wind Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 153  Marching Band  1  |
| MUA 253  Marching Band  1  |
| MUA 353  Marching Band  1  |
| MUA 453  Marching Band  1  |
| MUA 154  Symphonic Band  1  |
| MUA 254  Symphonic Band  1  |
| MUA 354  Symphonic Band  1  |
| MUA 454  Symphonic Band  1  |
| MUA 156  Percussion Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 256  Percussion Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 356  Percussion Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 456  Percussion Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 158  Contemp Music Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 258  Contemporary Ensemble  0-1  |
| MUA 358  Contemp Music Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 458  Contemporary Ensemble  0-1  |
| MUA 159  Jazz Ensembles  1  |
| MUA 259  Jazz Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 359  Jazz Ensembles  1  |
| MUA 459  Jazz Ensemble  1  |
| MUA 160  Opera Workshop  1  |
| MUA 260  Opera Workshop  1  |
| MUA 360  Opera Workshop  1  |
| MUA 460  Opera Workshop  1  |
| MUA 161  Opera Production  1  |
Types of Jobs Accepted
Completion of this degree program prepares the student for many avenues within the professional world associated with music.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Music, BA
Students entering this program should have a strong background in music. This should include performance experience with a specific instrument or voice type.

Admission into the Major
All students must pass an audition and take an exam on music fundamentals in order to declare a general music major (BA). To schedule an audition, students must fill out a separate application to the School of Music, which is available online at music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions.

Auditions typically take place between January and March prior to fall enrollment. Upon successful audition, students are expected to declare a major formally no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307</td>
<td>Form And Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 497</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied 100 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA applied 200 level (two semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA ensembles (four semesters)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (five semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
The music major does not require ancillary courses.

Required Minor
This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
MUS 121 Intro To Listening does not satisfy the fine arts (FA) general education requirement for music majors. At the beginning of the senior year, the student, in consultation with the music adviser, selects a faculty adviser for the senior project, which is usually a substantial paper on a historical or theoretical topic. The topic and format of the project must be approved by the project adviser. The project must be turned in one month before the last day of classes in the final semester. It will be examined by a faculty committee selected by the project adviser. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

MUA Applied Courses
Students must earn a minimum of four hours and four semesters in a single instrument or voice chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Instrument</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 170</td>
<td>Harp (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 270</td>
<td>Harp (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 171</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 271</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 172</td>
<td>Organ (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 272</td>
<td>Organ (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUA 174 Voice (Majors) & MUA 274 Voice (Majors) 4
MUA 175 Violin (Majors) & MUA 275 Violin (Majors) 4
MUA 176 Viola (Majors) & MUA 276 Viola (Majors) 4
MUA 177 Cello (Majors) & MUA 277 Cello (Majors) 4
MUA 178 String Bass (Majors) & MUA 278 String Bass (Majors) 4
MUA 179 Flute (Majors) & MUA 279 Flute (Majors) 4
MUA 180 Oboe (Majors) & MUA 280 Oboe (Majors) 4
MUA 181 Bassoon (Majors) & MUA 281 Bassoon (Majors) 4
MUA 182 Clarinet (Majors) & MUA 282 Clarinet (Majors) 4
MUA 183 Saxophone (Majors) & MUA 283 Saxophone (Majors) 4
MUA 184 Trumpet (Majors) & MUA 284 Trumpet (Majors) 4
MUA 185 French Horn (Majors) & MUA 285 French Horn (Majors) 4
MUA 186 Trombone (Majors) & MUA 286 Trombone (Majors) 4
MUA 187 Euphonium (Majors) & MUA 287 Euphonium (Majors) 4
MUA 188 Tuba (Majors) & MUA 288 Tuba (Majors) 4
MUA 189 Percussion (Majors) & MUA 289 Percussion (Majors) 4
MUA 190 Guitar (Majors) & MUA 290 Guitar (Majors) 4

MUA Ensemble Courses
Four semesters of ensemble should be chosen from the following courses:

MUA 150 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 250 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 350 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 450 Symphony Orchestra 1
MUA 152 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 252 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 352 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 452 Wind Ensemble 1
MUA 153 Marching Band 1
MUA 253 Marching Band 1
MUA 353 Marching Band 1
MUA 453 Marching Band 1
MUA 154 Symphonic Band 1
MUA 254 Symphonic Band 1
MUA 354 Symphonic Band 1
MUA 454 Symphonic Band 1
MUA 156 Percussion Ensemble 1
MUA 256 Percussion Ensemble 1
MUA 356 Percussion Ensemble 1
MUA 456 Percussion Ensemble 1
MUA 158 Contemp Music Ensemble 1
MUA 258 Contemporary Ensemble 0-1
MUA 358 Contemp Music Ensemble 1
MUA 458 Contemporary Ensemble 0-1
MUA 159 Jazz Ensembles 1
MUA 259 Jazz Ensemble 1
MUA 359 Jazz Ensembles 1
MUA 459 Jazz Ensemble 1
MUA 160 Opera Workshop 1
MUA 260 Opera Workshop 1
MUA 360 Opera Workshop 1
MUA 460 Opera Workshop 1
MUA 161 Opera Production 1
MUA 261 Opera Production 1
MUA 361 Opera Production 1
MUA 461 Opera Production 1
MUA 162 University Chorus 1
MUA 262 University Chorus 1
MUA 362 University Chorus 1
MUA 462 University Chorus 1
MUA 163 University Singers 1
MUA 263 University Singers 1
MUA 363 University Singers 1
MUA 463 University Singers 1
MUA 167 Jazz Combo 1
MUA 267 Jazz Combo 1
MUA 367 Jazz Combo 1
MUA 467 Jazz Combo 1
MUA 169 Chamber Music 1
MUA 269 Chamber Music 1
MUA 369 Chamber Music 1
MUA 469 Chamber Music 1

Types of Jobs Accepted
Completion of this degree program prepares the student for many avenues within the professional world associated with music. Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

Music, Minor

Admission into the Minor
All students must pass an audition and take an exam on music fundamentals in order to declare a minor in music. To schedule an audition, students must fill out a separate application to the school of music, which is available online at music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions.

Auditions typically take place between January and March prior to fall enrollment. Upon successful audition, students are expected to declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.
Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121 or</td>
<td>Intro To Listening</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (four semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 11

Electives

Select four hours of MUA applied 100 level (four semesters) | 4
Select four hours of MUA ensembles (four semesters) | 4
Select six hours of upper division (300 or 400 level) MUS electives | 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 14

Total Hours 25

1 Students must earn a minimum of four hours and four semesters in a single instrument or voice.
2 Students must complete four semesters of ensembles.

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Single Instrument or Voice Courses

Students must earn a minimum of four hours and four semesters in a single instrument or voice chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 170 &amp; MUA 270</td>
<td>Harp (Majors) and Harp (Majors)</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 171 &amp; MUA 271</td>
<td>Piano (Majors) and Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 172 &amp; MUA 272</td>
<td>Organ (Majors) and Organ (Majors)</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 174 &amp; MUA 274</td>
<td>Voice (Majors) and Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>1.5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 175 &amp; MUA 275</td>
<td>Violin (Majors) and Violin (Majors)</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 176 &amp; MUA 276</td>
<td>Viola (Majors) and Viola (Majors)</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 177 &amp; MUA 277</td>
<td>Cello (Majors) and Cello (Majors)</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MUA 178 & MUA 278 | String Bass (Majors) and String Bass (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 179 & MUA 279 | Flute (Majors) and Flute (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 180 & MUA 280 | Oboe (Majors) and Oboe (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 181 & MUA 281 | Bassoon (Majors) and Bassoon (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 182 & MUA 282 | Clarinet (Majors) and Clarinet (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 183 & MUA 283 | Saxophone (Majors) and Saxophone (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 184 & MUA 284 | Trumpet (Majors) and Trumpet (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 185 & MUA 285 | French Horn (Majors) and French Horn (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 186 & MUA 286 | Trombone (Majors) and Trombone (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 187 & MUA 287 | Euphonium (Majors) and Euphonium (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 188 & MUA 288 | Tuba (Majors) and Tuba (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 189 & MUA 289 | Percussion (Majors) and Percussion (Majors) | 2-8   |
MUA 190 & MUA 290 | Guitar (Majors) and Guitar (Majors) | 2-8   |

Ensemble Courses

Four semesters of ensembles should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 150</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 250</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 152</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 252</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 153</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 253</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 154</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 254</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 156</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 256</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 158</td>
<td>Contemp Music Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 258</td>
<td>Contemporary Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 159</td>
<td>Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 259</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 160</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 260</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 161</td>
<td>Opera Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 261</td>
<td>Opera Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 162</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 262</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 163</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 263</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 167</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 267</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New College

The major objective of New College is to create an opportunity for a highly individualized education that allows students to draw from the resources of all University classes and faculty. The New College curriculum has two principle elements. The first element is the depth study, which is the student’s area of concentration. Students are also expected to develop their own independent studies and out-of-class learning experiences to enhance their understanding of the subject of their depth studies and to add to their learning experiences. The second element is the general education component, which provides students with opportunities to integrate humanities, social sciences and natural sciences beyond their depth study. The interdisciplinary experience in New College affords excellent preparation for students with ambitions for graduate study or for professional careers in various areas, including law and medicine.

- Majors
  - Interdisciplinary Studies (BA) (p. 413)
  - Interdisciplinary Studies (BS) (p. 415)
- Minors
  - Civic Engagement and Leadership (p. 412)
  - Natural Resource Management (p. 416)
  - Student-Designed (p. 417)
  - Interdisciplinary Environmental Studies (p. 412)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

NEW100 Intro Interdisc Integratv Stdy
FCMP

Hours 1-2

Designed to help New College students become more informed about the University and about New College so that they may maximize their opportunities in their undergraduate programs through New College. Enrollment is limited to New College students.

Freshman Compass

NEW120 Inclusive Leadership Through Sustained Dialogue

Hours 1

In an increasingly globalized world, leaders need the skills to resolve conflict across difference. Sustained Dialogue is a five-stage dialogue-to-action model that requires participants to take the time to focus first on transforming change-blocking relationships, and then on solving problems. This course will explore the theory behind this innovative model and ultimately consider how Sustained Dialogue applies to visions for positive change at the University of Alabama. Participants will receive an introduction to the Sustained Dialogue model and then meet in dialogue groups weekly to work through the 5 stages to address specific issues on campus.

Prerequisite(s): NONE

NEW122 Academic Potential

Hours 2

This course will help students develop practical and efficient strategies for learning in order to succeed in college. Students will learn skills to improve note taking, listening, textbook reading, and time management; as well as methods to reduce text anxiety and improve concentration. Discussion of campus resources and learning styles will also be included in this course.

Prerequisite(s): none

NEW201 Recreation For Life

Hours 1

In this course (designed by the student and his or her advisor using the out-of-class learning contract), the student agrees to participate in some form of physical activity that might result in a lifelong interest. These include jogging, swimming, cycling, etc. This course will frequently include a reading requirement relating to the activity.

NEW211 Perspectives in the Humanities

HUD

Hours 4

Introductory course in the humanities (art, literature, music, etc.) with a focus on problem solving, risk taking and communication. Human behavior and writing skills are stressed.

Humanities

NEW212 Creativity

FA, HUD

Hours 4

This interdisciplinary seminar uses creativity as an organizing principle. Human culture and consciousness are explored through reading, writing, the arts, projects, studios, and discussion.

Fine Arts, Humanities

NEW213 Honors Creativity

FA, HUD

Hours 4

This honors interdisciplinary seminar uses creativity as an organizing principle. Human culture and consciousness are explored through reading, writing, the arts, projects, studios, and discussion.

Prerequisite(s): None

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: None

Fine Arts, Humanities

NEW215 Perspec. on Env. Literature

HUD

Hours 4

Considers perspectives on environmental studies within the humanities by examining key texts of environmental literature.

Humanities

NEW223 Mcnair Scholar’S Seminar

Hours 1

To provide knowledge and skills in a variety of areas to strengthen personal, academic, and research competencies vital to success in graduate programs.
NEW226 Organic Farming
Hours 4
An intensive, hands-on course in organic farming taught at a local working farm. Covers the basics of organic farming while also addressing questions about organic versus industrial agriculture models in relation to current environmental problems and solutions.

NEW230 Environmental Studies
Hours 4
This course engages students in the study of environmental problems and solutions. It includes an examination of fundamental assumptions about the ethical human-nature relation and of how to value nature. The approach is interdisciplinary, drawing on the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences.

NEW237 Cooperation & Conflict
SB
Hours 4
This seminar explores cooperation and conflict in human societies; all that we do or fail to do in living together effectively. Students investigate and seek solutions for contemporary social problems.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
NEW238 Honors: Coop. & Conflict
SB, UH
Hours 4
This honors seminar explores cooperation and conflict in human societies – all that we do or fail to do in living together effectively. Students investigate and seek solutions for contemporary social problems.

Social and Behavioral Sciences, University Honors
NEW243 Interdisciplinary Sciences
N
Hours 4
This seminar demonstrates how the nature of the laboratory experience plays an essential role in the understanding and advancement of science. Several multidisciplinary experiments are performed in geology, chemistry, physics, and biology.

Natural Science
NEW270 Leader Soc Justice Activism
Hours 3
No description available

NEW273 Social Issues & Ethics
SB
Hours 4
This seminar is designed to develop an awareness of the methodologies and concerns of the social sciences as they relate to ethical inquiry. The primary focus is on the nature of inquiry and models for the analysis of ethical issues confronting the modern world. Students will explore the complexity of moral dilemmas and effective societal responses to competing moral obligations in the areas of health care, socio-economic disparities, affirmative action, immigration, and racism.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
NEW300 Outdoor Leadership
Hours 3
The goal of this course is to prepare students to successfully and safely plan and lead small group excursions into wilderness, backcountry, and front-country outdoor areas using various outdoor recreational activities as a medium. There will also be an emphasis placed on teaching technique and presentation skills as students will be required to present information to the class.
Prerequisite(s): none

NEW310 Independent Study
Hours 1-15
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW311 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW312 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.
NEW319 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW321 Independent Study
Hours 1-12
A student desiring to pursue an academic interest for which no University class is available may plan his or her own "course" through Out-of-Class Learning. A contract, or agreement, with New College is prepared by the student, in which the student identifies a variety of features of the proposed study: its goals and objectives, the methodology and resources to be employed in the attempt to meet the goals and objectives, and the procedure by which the study will be evaluated upon its completion. The process of preparing the contract should be in cooperation with the New College office, from which contract forms may be procured, and with a faculty member or other authority qualified to assist and assess the study. Credit hours awarded for Out-of-Class Learning are available, relative to the breadth or depth of the study, and subject to approval of the advisor to the study and director of the New College.

NEW332 Experimental Music
W
Hours 3
This course will introduce you to a variety of theories and practices of musical experimentalism in a global context. We'll begin by defining what experimental music is – what is the impulse that drives some artists to push outside the realms of their traditions, or even outside what is normally called music? Rather than limiting our view to experimentalism in Western art music, as has largely been the case in surveys of this subject, we will also listen to and study experiments in jazz, rock, hip hop, reggae and other global musics to put the experimentalist aesthetic in a broad historical and cultural context. In addition to critical reading, discussion and listening we will perform experimental music compositions to encourage a "hands-on" engagement with the subject. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): N/A
Writing

NEW333 CIEL Internship
Hours 9-15
This course serves as the course students register for as part of the exchange program with the Consortium for Innovative Environment in Learning. Students pay tuition to UA but actually study as a full-time student at one of the 12 CIEL sister institutions.

NEW334 Everyday Forestry in Alabama
Hours 3
This course will prepare students to understand natural resource practices to better manage one's woodlands in a rural or urban situation. This course is for any student interested in basic forestry management techniques and should serve future home and land owners, individuals interested in conservation issues, and as an introduction to a broader field for students with professional interest in forestry or environmental studies. This course will discuss basic forest management concepts in order to improve the woodland's habitat according to the objectives of a landowner. Students will learn how to identify all major tree species in Alabama as well as all major forest insects and diseases. Other topics that will be discussed will include compass and pacing, forest site evaluation, timber estimation, topographic map interpretation, and invasive woodland species. This course does not presuppose any previous knowledge and no prerequisite is required. Much of this course will include "hands-on" outdoor field trips.
Prerequisite(s): None

NEW335 Everyday Wildlife In Alabama
Hours 3
The goal for this course is to prepare students to understand creative uses of managing wildlife species according to management objectives. This course is intended for any student interested in basic wildlife management techniques and should serve future home and land owners, individuals interested in conservation issues, and as an introduction to a broader field for students with professional interest in environmental studies or natural resources. This course does not presuppose any previous knowledge and no prerequisite is required.
Prerequisite(s): none

NEW337 Designing and Maintaining a Sustainable Home Landscape
Hours 3
The purpose of this course is to prepare and encourage students to incorporate the principles of sustainability and the ethics of permaculture into their home or apartment landscape. This course is intended for any student interested in learning the basics of sustainable gardening, water management, pest management, and the use of native plants to provide a backyard habitat for birds and wildlife. No prerequisite is required.
Prerequisite(s): none

NEW338 New College Review I
Hours 2
This workshop provides students with practical experience in writing and publishing a special interest publication, the New College Review. Students gain experience in thematic approaches to a publication, concept formation for an audience, socially responsible publishing, and writing and editing persuasive essays. Students are strongly encouraged to take both.

NEW339 New College Review II
Hours 2
This workshop provides students with practical experience in writing and publishing a special interest publication, the New College Review. Students edit, design, and distribute the New College Review. Students are strongly encouraged to take both NEW 338 and NEW 339 in sequence.
NEW342 Social Action and Performance
Hours 3
Social Action and Performance is open to all students. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach to the world of theatrical performance and explores the work of Augusto Boal and Theatre of the Oppressed model as a mechanism for social change. The course will train students to educate their peers through performance about interpersonal violence and contemporary issues of multiculturalism on campus. Students will use improvisation, participatory activities, readings, and assessments to engage in social action. Students are encouraged to participate in self-exploration with respect to the issues mentioned above as part of their training with these techniques. Students who participate in this course will become official members of the theatre troupe called Unscripted.
Prerequisite(s): (EN 101 and EN 102) or EN 103

NEW360 Sound Studies
W
Hours 3
How do we experience, define, use and abuse sound? What elements of a sound determine their meaning to us, and why? What can we learn about the world by focusing on its sounds? An emerging interdisciplinary field of research, sound studies asks these questions and more, in an attempt to uncover the important role of sound in our lives. Why do shopping malls sound like they do? What do cellphone ringtones tell you about a person? How has the changing soundscape of the ocean affected natural processes and wildlife? Why do clocktower bells ring? How is music used to both soothe, entertain, and torture or control people? This interdisciplinary course explores sound in a variety of current and historical global contexts – of which music is only one small part – examining the many ways sound signifies and defines our cultures and histories.
Prerequisite(s): N/A

NEW361 Handmade Sounds: A Hands-on History of Electronic Music
W
Hours 4
Did you know you can make electronic music with credit cards? Old toys? 30-cent circuit boards? This course will teach you to build your own electronic orchestra from scratch while also exploring the history of electronic music, with a special focus on tinkering experimenters that created electronic music using self-made instruments. Through a combination of theory and practice, you will learn about electronic music’s pioneers, recreating some of their early experiments to experience this history with your own hands and ears. We will explore the construction of a variety of simple electronic instruments, learn to play them, and perform a concert at the end of the term. No previous musical or technical experience is required, but there will be a significant amount of hands-on work with tools and wires in addition to the usual course load of reading, writing and discussion, so an interest in working with technology is a must. Each day of the course we will discuss the work of historical figures in electronic music followed by a laboratory period of hands-on exploration and creation. You are required to write 10 500-word essays articulating your response to the course materials. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): N/A

NEW365 Introduction to Environmental Policy
Hours 3
This introductory environmental policy course reviews major developments in environmental regulation in the United States, considered in a global context. Readings examine the evolution of U.S. environmental policy, the form and function of social institutions used to govern human-environment interactions, including markets, state and civil society, and conventions, norms, and morals. U.S. and U.N. legal structures, agencies, and NGOs are addressed, with attention to comparative regulatory frameworks. The “new institutional approach,” “resource regimes,” and various incremental and transformative institutional reforms are discussed. The impact of economic and cultural factors—including class, race, gender, and location—on resource use and other policy decisions affecting the physical and built environments will be explored. Evolving institutional approaches to energy use, such as sustainability, “wise use,” adaptive management, and resilience are examined. This course is cross-listed with PSC 365.
Prerequisite(s): No prerequisites.

NEW366 Waterways
Hours 3
This experiential seminar explores the natural history and ecology of our waterways, and examines the human dimensions of control and management, including policies and regulations to support environmental and human uses. Through readings, discussions, films, and field trips, we will explore the natural beauty and diversity of our aquatic ecosystems, and the ways in which we interact with our environment, both positively and negatively. In addition, we will examine current threats and impacts that development, pollution, and management have on our waterways, and consider policies designed to regulate or mitigate these impacts. This course includes field trips, some of which may occur outside of the regularly scheduled class period.

NEW400 Sporting Conservation
Hours 3
This course is designed to provide students with an historical and contemporary understanding of the role that sportsmen and women play in the conservation and management of fish, game, and non-game species. Special attention will be given to sporting organizations and their role in the conservation and management of our nation’s natural resources. This course will also introduce students to important concepts within the wildlife and game management fields such as predator control, population dynamics, predator-prey relations, and introductory genetics.

NEW401 Birds and Birding
Hours 4
This course will introduce students to the popular hobby of birding or bird watching. As such, basic field identification methods will be reviewed and practiced. We will also discuss larger conservation issues as they relate to birds. As we will learn, the phrase “canary in a coal mine” has very practical implication for the modern terrestrial world. We will also discuss the cultural connection between people and birds, and what that has meant for both the destruction and conservation of birds during the past couple of centuries.
NEW407 407 W: Landscapes of the South
W
Hours 3
A study of environmental and cultural landscapes of the American South, as altered and used by successive waves of native peoples, explorers, immigrants, laborers, industrialists, and urban builders, addressing historical and contemporary environmental challenges.

Writing

NEW410 Writing Culture: Ethnography in Theory & Practice
W
Hours 3
What does it mean to write about a culture? What can we discover about our environment by talking to people and listening to their stories? How do we learn enough to express something of their essence through words on a page? This course will engage with these and other issues surrounding the act of ethnography (the writing and interpretation of people's lives and cultural practices) through a combination of theoretical and practical approaches. Students interested in anthropology, journalism, sociology, storytelling, cultural criticism, filmmaking, folklore, the arts, social work and oral history will learn useful skills and gain practical experience that can be applied to their own work. We will read critical theory that discusses the role and craft of ethnography. We will examine a range of existing research on a number of global topics that use a variety of disciplinary approaches. Finally, as a research team, we will pursue self-designed research projects to begin the first stage of an "ethnographic map" of our region of Alabama, to learn new things about the world in our backyard and produce a website to share our findings. Interested students should be aware that the second half of the class will likely involve a significant amount of individual or group research in place of traditional course meeting times.

Prerequisite(s): N/A

NEW412 Songwriting Workshop
W
Hours 4
Songcraft: songwriting workshop focuses on how songs are made. After a study of various genres (blues, troubadours, popular) students will produce their own songs. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW413 Mythologies
Hours 4
This course in comparative mythology introduces students to mythological systems from a variety of cultures, including preclassical, Greek, American Indian, Oriental, African, and contemporary American. Recurring motifs and current theories on the mythologizing process are analyzed.

NEW415 Gender, Sexuality & Pop Culture
W
Hours 3
What constitutes "femininity" and "masculinity" in 21st century America? How have gender roles changed? Is gender performance? What are the cultural expectations around sexuality, and how is it influenced and policed in society? Includes professor's current case research in this field. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW416 American Environmental Thought
W
Hours 3
Popular conceptions of nature hold extraordinary power in shaping our responses and policies toward both the geophysical world and built environments. This interdisciplinary course examines key concepts and controversies in American thought about nature since before colonization. Using accounts from various regions, the course explores evolving conceptions of nature and justice, competing claims about race and class, and changing institutional responses and remedies to environmental degradation in the context of global change. The course is highly interactive, inviting critical thinking about the human place in the physical world. We read and discuss ecological views as presented in colonial writings, slave narratives, Transcendentalist thought, Gilded Age preservationist and conservationist debates, and the work of Progressive Era occupational health specialists and ecologists. We give specific attention to twentieth century social movements for environmental public health, examining contemporary approaches, including eco-feminism, environmental justice, and sustainability. We identify different disciplinary approaches, among them environmental history, ecological anthropology, sociology, and geography, and explore conceptual links between disciplines. A brief introduction to research methods, utilizing qualitative techniques, case studies, and specialized data sources, will be included. Journal articles, law review essays, regulatory documents, court decisions, and films supplement classic texts as we examine race, ethnicity, gender, poverty, and other factors shaping environmental health. Because this course carries a "W" for the Core Curriculum, writing proficiency is required for a passing grade.

Writing

NEW418 Mash-Up: Intermedia Intersections in the Arts
W
Hours 4
This interdisciplinary course discusses intermedia intersections in 20th and 21st century art and music through lectures, discussions and interactions with visiting artists. We will examine the cultural and historical roots of intermedia art, the outpouring of experimentation in the 20th century avant-garde, and the postmodern pastiche of the digital realm in the 21st century. Spanning work created for galleries, to art and music from urban streets and rural villages, we will explore examples from the visual arts, dance, music, film and architecture to learn how and why artists work with and combine different media. In addition to engaging with a variety of artistic works, we will discuss the cultural, philosophical, theoretical, and compositional issues that meet at intermedia junctions. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing
NEW420 Cultural Studies

W

Hours 3

This seminar provides an introduction to the key concepts, methodologies, and practice of Cultural Studies, focusing primarily on issues of cultural consumption, representation, audience, identity, and everyday life.

Writing

NEW434 Documenting Justice I

Hours 3

Interdisciplinary course in ethnographic filmmaking, focusing particularly on analyzing the many dimensions of culture and social experience. Students produce a short documentary film on a story of justice or injustice in Alabama. A two semester course.

NEW435 Documenting Justice II

Hours 3

Interdisciplinary course in ethnographic filmmaking, focusing particularly on analyzing the many dimensions of culture and social experience. Students produce a short documentary film on a story of justice or injustice in Alabama. A two semester course.

Prerequisite(s): NEW 434

NEW436 Public Leadership

W

Hours 4

This seminar helps students develop the understanding and skills necessary for the practice of public leadership. The course emphasizes framing public issues for discussion and leading the decision making necessary to set the direction of public policy. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW437 Civic Awareness

Hours 4

Current events are examined through print and electronic media in order to assist students in evaluating various sources of information concerning public issues and in developing a public philosophy for responsibilities as a citizen.

NEW439 Urban Spaces: The Nature of Cities

W

Hours 3

This interdisciplinary social science course provides an introduction to the cultural and physical ecology of cities, focusing primarily on urbanization in the United States from the late 19th century to the present.

Writing

NEW441 Climate Change Seminar

W

Hours 4

This seminar introduces students to the science of global climate change and examines public perception and coverage of the topic in various news media outlets, films, and books. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.

Writing

NEW442 Environmental Ethics and Problems

W

Hours 3

This upper level writing intensive seminar explores the ethical dimensions of ecological relationships, with particular attention to conceptions of nature, justice, and environmental health. We will consider classical ethical concepts, such as utilitarianism and natural law theories, and contemporary environmental approaches, including biocentrism, deep ecology, environmental justice, eco-feminism, and sustainability. This course will be highly interactive, inviting critical thinking about changing ideas about the human place in the natural world. Examining various case studies, we explore the ethical debates surrounding such topics as populations, genetically altered crops, global climate change, biodiversity, and emerging crises in global environmental public health. Readings also address corporate responsibility, science ethics, and public policy. We will consider the ethics of sustainability from the campus to the transnational level. This course meets a college core writing requirement; a demonstration of writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course. The course has New College designations for Environment, Sustainability, and Conservation (ESC) and Social Problems and Social Change (SPSC).

Writing

NEW443 Science & Technology

Hours 4

The course teaches scientific concepts (time and laws of thermodynamics, change, measurement, reality, etc.) as they relate to the various sciences (anthropology, mathematics, etc.). The relationship of science and technology to the environment of the Earth's surface is stressed.

NEW445 Technology and Humans

W

Hours 3

This interdisciplinary seminar provides an introduction to the key debates and questions raised by the increasingly close relationship between humans and advanced technologies. The course will draw on critical works, as well as narrative fiction and popular culture texts, to examine how a dependence on technology might change the very definition of "human" and what subsequent ethical, psychological, and philosophical dilemmas result from this close relationship.

Writing
NEW446 Gender and Environment
W
Hours 3
This course examines histories of concepts of nature and gender, philosophies of eco-feminism, and accounts of gender-based efforts for environmental reform.
Writing

NEW450 Conservation Field Studies in Belize
Hours 4
Study Belize's diverse rainforests, coral reefs, and visit Mayan ruins for a glimpse into a past civilization. Belize is unique in that it still contains relatively undisturbed rainforests and the longest barrier reef in the Western Hemisphere. However, while Belize has emerged as an international leader regarding conservation efforts, threats from climate change, poverty, and development still exist. The purpose of this course is 1) examine current conservation efforts to safeguard this biodiversity; 2) familiarize students with the most important aspects of tropical lowland terrestrial and marine ecosystems; 3) understand the role of local culture in sustainable conservation; 4) gain an understanding of the fundamental importance of biodiversity; and 5) expose students to new and unique cultures and environments. The course is designed for students who are interested in conservation issues, biogeography, marine sciences, ornithology and birding, archaeology, and outdoor adventures! The trip will be divided between a rainforest and a marine field station located next to the barrier reef. So we will have easy access the most diverse environments on the planet.

NEW472 Social Change
W
Hours 4
This seminar is concerned with the process and analysis of social change. In this seminar, students study the Holocaust, attempting to understand it as an intense and unparalleled human experience. The causes, events, outcomes, and implications are researched through books, films, interviews, tapes, and discussions. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

NEW473 Globalization & Folk Crft Prod
W
Hours 4
This course examines the relationship between the global and the local, using world folk craft (for example, pottery) as a point of focus. The functions of creativity in industrialized and nonindustrialized societies are explored through a combination of reading, research, discussion, and studio experiences. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

NEW474 Survival
W
Hours 4
In this seminar, students study the nature of human and societal survival under extreme conditions. Topics range from issues of a global nature to violent crime, prejudice, and disease. Causes, effects, and possible solutions are all considered. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course.
Writing

NEW490 Special Topics
Hours 3-4
The subject matter varies.

NEW491 Special Topics - Practice
Hours 3-4
Subject matter varies. Hands on interdisciplinary learning opportunities.

NEW495 Capstone Sem & Senior Project
Hours 2
14 hours of New College coursework and successful junior year review. New College students only, concluding integrative project.

View All Courses

Faculty
Director
Adams, Natalie G.

Assistant Director
Miller, John C. H.

Professors
Adams, Natalie G.
Roach, Catherine M.
Trost, Theodore L.

Associate Professors
Cherry, Julia A.
Dewar, Andrew R.
Galbraith, Marysia H.
Spears, Ellen G.
Steinberg, Michael K.

Assistant Professors
Brickman, Barbara J.
Callander, Adrienne
Willis, Vincent

Professors emeriti
Blewitt, Harry L, PhD
Passerini, Edward M, PhD
Rosenberg, Jerome, PhD

Instructors
Bertolaet, Emma J.
Caputo, Jennifer L.
Colburn, Kimberly R.
Espy-Brown, Amanda S.
Hopson, Holland G.
Pirkle, Amy L.

**Civic Engagement and Leadership, Minor**

The Minor in Civic Engagement and Leadership is administered by New College and Department of Philosophy with the Department of Military Science.

New College
201 Lloyd Hall
as.ua.edu/nc
newcollege@as.ua.edu

Department of Philosophy
336 ten Hoor Hall
as.ua.edu/philosophy
philosophy@as.ua.edu

**Admission into the Minor**

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW 237 or NEW 238</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 292 or PHL 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- Elective courses (two approved from 300 or 400 level and two approved from 100-400 level)
- MIL or AFS Secondary Courses

**Total Hours**: 19

**Elective Courses**

Students must earn 12 hours of courses chosen from the following. Another course may be substituted with prior approval from Dr. Natalie Adams, Director, New College. Courses that count towards your major field of study cannot be used to fulfill the requirements for a minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAST/WS 352 Social Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAST 395 Special Topics (Defining Diversity on Campus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 122 Critical Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 225 Small Group Communicatin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 460 Group Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSM 437 Developing The Leader Within</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 330 Civil Rights Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 275 Leadership Develop Thru Serv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 120 Inclusive Leadership Through Sustained Dialogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 270 Leader Soc Justice Activism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 273 Social Issues &amp; Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 310 Independent Study (310-322)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 436 Public Leadership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

**Additional Minor Requirements**

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

**Interdisciplinary Environmental Studies, Minor**

The interdisciplinary environmental studies minor is administered by New College and the department of Geography.

Department of Geography, 202 Farrah Hall
as.ua.edu/geography
geography@as.ua.edu

New College
201 Lloyd Hall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW 437 Civic Awareness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 472 Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 490 Special Topics (Nonprofit Management)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 490 Special Topics (American Law)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 100 Intro To Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 335 Soc Movements &amp; Cont Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 310 Special Topics (Redefining Diversity on Campus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 352 Social Inequality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The objective of the interdisciplinary environmental studies minor is to provide undergraduates with interdisciplinary training in environmental studies. Drawing on the humanities, the social sciences and the natural sciences, this minor acquaints students with current environmental problems and the tools of analysis to identify causes and solutions. Contact Dr. Mike Steinberg mksteinberg@ua.edu for information.

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

The minor in interdisciplinary environmental studies requires the successful completion of a minimum of 17 semester hours including the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 215 Perspec. on Env. Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 230 Environmental Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 243 Interdisciplinary Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>13-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Students must earn 10–11 hours chosen from (but not limited to) the following courses:

- BSC 385 Ecology and Evolution 3
- BSC 482 Conservation Biology 3
- EC 480 Economics of the Environment and Natural Resources 3
- GEO 105 Sustainable Earth 4
- GEO 363 Geomorphology 3
- GEO 401 Palaeoclimatology 3
- GY 202 The Water Planet 4
- GY 230 Geographic Information Systems 3
- GY 302 Climatology 3
- GY 317 Natural Hazards 3
- GY 339 Natural Resource Environments 3
- GY 363 Geomorphology 3
- GY 404 Physical Geography Soast Us 3
- GY 409 Forest History and Restoration 4
- GY 410 The Geography of National Parks 3
- GY 413 Applied Climatology 3
- GY 420 Remote Sensing I 4
- GY 430 Intro Geographic Info Systems 1,3
- GY 439 GIS Programming 4
- GY 453 Environment & Society 3
- GY 472 Soil Science 4
- GY 485 River Hydrology 3
- GY 486 Watershed Dynamics 3
- GY 489 Forest Ecology Veg Analy 4
- GY 491 Fluvial Geomorphology 3
- GY 492 Eastern Forest Communities and Silvics 4
- GY 494 Forest Measurement & Analysis 4
- GY 495 Coastal Geomorphology 3
- GY 585 River Hydrology 3
- NEW 226 Organic Farming 4
- NEW 310 Independent Study 1-15
- NEW 365 Introduction to Environmental Policy 3
- NEW 400 Sporting Conservation 3
- NEW 401 Birds and Birding 4
- NEW 407 407 W: Landscapes of the South 3
- NEW 416 American Environmental Thought 3
- NEW 441 Climate Change Seminar 4
- NEW 442 Environmental Ethics and Problems 3
- NEW 446 Gender and Environment 3
- NEW 450 Conservation Field Studies in Belize 4
- NEW 490 Special Topics (Arts & Science of Fly Fishing) 4

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Interdisciplinary Studies, BA

New College’s emphasis on student choice and responsibility promotes the creativity, flexibility, and adaptability necessary for effective participation in the emergent communities of the future.

Admission into the Program

Applications are available at http://nc.as.ua.edu/degree-program/applying-to-new-college/. The admission process is separate from and in addition to admission to The University of Alabama. Two factors are taken into consideration when making a decision for admission: the degree of motivation and serious intellectual independence exhibited by the applicant and the potential for the University to meet the applicant’s academic goals. For details on the admissions process, please refer to the New College website.

Students complete the bachelor of arts (BA) or the bachelor of science (BS) degree depending on the area in which the depth study is done. Students also complete all University, College of Arts and Sciences and New College requirements. This includes the general education requirements, the following New College requirements and other sufficient credits to total 120 applicable semester hours.
New College requires the successful completion of the following courses and activities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW 100 Intro Interdisc Integratv Stdy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 495 Capstone Sem &amp; Senior Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW electives 200 level and above</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW electives 400 level and above</td>
<td>6-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized depth study</td>
<td>33-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>51-67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Courses that satisfy the general education requirement will fulfill the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, and mathematics requirements. Students pursuing a BS degree are required to complete MATH 125 Calculus I or MATH 145 Honors Calculus I or higher.

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Office of University Registrar explanation of grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses must be earned on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**

Students pursuing a bachelor of science (BS) degree must also complete MATH 125 Calculus I or MATH 145 Honors Calculus I.

**Required Minor**

Students complete a New College depth study and are not required to complete a minor program of study.

**Additional New College Requirements**

Students are expected to complete a minimum of 42 semester hours while enrolled in New College. In addition, students are required to undergo a third-year program review. As part of their general education experience, New College requires students to complete six to eight hours of core designated foreign language courses.

**Integrative Seminars**

The five seminars introduce students to the major areas of liberal arts study in one of three integrative themes: environment, sustainability and conservation; creativity and culture; and social problems and social change. The seminars required for graduation are arranged in two levels. The level I seminars are designed for entering students (usually freshmen and sophomores) while the level II seminars are designed for upper-level students. All students must complete five seminars with at least one seminar in each theme, including two level I seminars from different themes and two level II seminars in any theme. A minimum grade of C- is required for each integrative seminar. Transfer credit cannot be applied to seminar requirements. All five required seminars must be taken through New College.

**Out-of-class Learning/Independent Study**

New College has a strong commitment to provide students opportunities to pursue their academic interests outside of the classroom through out-of-class learning experiences for credit. In these out-of-class learning/independent study experiences, an agreement (or contract) is made among the student, the project director and New College. The contract is a clear, concise statement that includes the course area, topic or problem the student intends to study, along with the bibliography, plans for evaluating the study and the anticipated outcomes of the study. New College students are encouraged to take at least one Independent Study as part of their depth study.

**New College LifeTrack**

LifeTrack is a blended distance program. Most courses are online and independent study. There are some on-campus course experiences as well. LifeTrack offers a B.A. or B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies. Students must be 25 years or older; have a high school diploma or a GED score of 50 or higher if taken prior to January 2002 and 500 or higher if taken after January 2002; have educational goals attainable through the LifeTrack program; be able to assume the primary responsibility for learning; and have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher on all previous college work. New College and the College of Continuing Studies 305 Martha Parham Hall learnon.ua.edu

**Admission into the Program**

Interested students should apply for admission to The University of Alabama and designate New College LifeTrack as the program type. For more information concerning admissions procedures, write to The University of Alabama, New College LifeTrack, Box 870388, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0388; call (205) 348-6000; email aoinfo@ccs.ua.edu; or visit learnon.ua.edu.

**Degree Requirements**

Students earning a bachelor of arts (BA) degree or bachelor of science (BS) degree must complete a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours that include the following elements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Adult Learning Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LifeTrack Writing Skills and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication skills</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural sciences</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth study</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior project</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Courses that satisfy the general education requirement will fulfill the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, and mathematics requirements. Students pursuing a BS degree are required to complete MATH 125 Calculus I or MATH 145 Honors Calculus I or higher.

**Additional Major Requirements**

The LifeTrack Program (formerly EXD Program) differs in purpose, scope and specificity from degrees designating professional certification. For this reason, no more than 30 semester hours of credit from a professional school may apply toward a degree through the LifeTrack Program.
Upper-level Residency
Following completion of the Foundations of Adult Learning Seminar, LifeTrack program students must earn a minimum of 30 semester hours of University of Alabama credit. Except for the required three-day Foundations of Adult Learning Seminar, students do not have to be present on The University of Alabama campus. Residency is fulfilled by working under the guidance of University of Alabama faculty through distance learning.

Unlimited. Students continue to professional and graduate schools, to begin their own businesses, and to work in their chosen fields of concentration.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Business and industry, Education, Arts Management, Sports Marketing and Recruiting, Peace Corps, Teach for America, Americorps, NGOs, foreign service, and opportunities throughout the non-profit and for-profit sectors.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Audio Engineers, Physicians, Artists, Attorneys, Musicians, Dentists, Physical Therapists, Professors, Farmers, Real Estate Developers, Land Managers, Sports Scouts, Directors of Non-profit Organizations, Missionaries, Teachers, Business Owners, Peace Corps, Teach for America, Americorps, NGOs, foreign service, and positions throughout the non-profit and for-profit sectors.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Interdisciplinary Studies, BS
New College’s emphasis on student choice and responsibility promotes the creativity, flexibility, and adaptability necessary for effective participation in the emergent communities of the future.

Admission into the Program
Applications are available at http://nc.as.ua.edu/degree-program/applying-to-new-college/. The admission process is separate from and in addition to admission to The University of Alabama. Two factors are taken into consideration when making a decision for admission: the degree of motivation and serious intellectual independence exhibited by the applicant and the potential for the University to meet the applicant’s academic goals. For details on the admissions process, please refer to the New College website.

Students complete the bachelor of arts (BA) or the bachelor of science (BS) degree depending on the area in which the depth study is done. Students also complete all University, College of Arts and Sciences and New College requirements. This includes the general education requirements, the following New College requirements and other sufficient credits to total 120 applicable semester hours.

New College requires the successful completion of the following courses and activities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>55:71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Courses that satisfy the general education requirement will fulfill the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, and mathematics requirements. Students pursuing a BS degree are required to complete MATH 125 Calculus I or MATH 145 Honors Calculus I or higher.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Office of University Registrar explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
Students complete a New College depth study and are not required to complete a minor program of study.

Additional New College Requirements
Students are expected to complete a minimum of 42 semester hours while enrolled in New College. In addition, students are required to undergo a third-year program review. As part of their general education experience, New College requires students to complete six to eight hours of core designated foreign language courses.

Integrative Seminars
The five seminars introduce students to the major areas of liberal arts study in one of three integrative themes: environment, sustainability and conservation; creativity and culture; and social problems and social change. The seminars required for graduation are arranged in two levels. The level I seminars are designed for entering students (usually freshmen and sophomores) while the level II seminars are designed for upper-level students. All students must complete five seminars with at least one seminar in each theme, including two level I seminars from different themes and two level II seminars in any theme. A minimum grade of C- is required for each integrative seminar. Transfer credit cannot be applied to seminar requirements. All five required seminars must be taken through New College.

Out-of-class Learning/Independent Study
New College has a strong commitment to provide students opportunities to pursue their academic interests outside of the classroom through out-of-class learning experiences for credit. In these out-of-class learning/ independent study experiences, an agreement (or contract) is made among the student, the project director and New College. The contract is a clear, concise statement that includes the course area, topic or problem the student intends to study, along with the bibliography, plans for evaluating the study and the anticipated outcomes of the study. New College students are encouraged to take at least one Independent Study as part of their depth study.
New College LifeTrack

LifeTrack is a blended distance program. Most courses are online and independent study. There are some on-campus course experiences as well. LifeTrack offers a B.A. or B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies. Students must be 25 years or older; have a high school diploma or a GED score of 50 or higher if taken prior to January 2002 and 500 or higher if taken after January 2002; have educational goals attainable through the LifeTrack program; be able to assume the primary responsibility for learning; and have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher on all previous college work. New College and the College of Continuing Studies
305 Martha Parham Hall
learnon.ua.edu
bamabydistance.ua.edu

Admission into the Program

Interested students should apply for admission to The University of Alabama and designate New College LifeTrack as the program type. For more information concerning admissions procedures, write to The University of Alabama, New College LifeTrack, Box 870388, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0388; call (205) 348-6000; email aoinfo@ccs.ua.edu; or visit learner.ua.edu.

Degree Requirements

Students earning a bachelor of arts (BA) degree or bachelor of science (BS) degree must complete a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours that include the following elements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Adult Learning Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LifeTrack Writing Skills and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication skills</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural sciences</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth study</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior project</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Courses that satisfy the general education requirement will fulfill the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, and mathematics requirements. Students pursuing a BS degree are required to complete MATH 125 Calculus I or MATH 145 Honors Calculus I or higher.

Additional Major Requirements

The LifeTrack Program (formerly EXD Program) differs in purpose, scope and specificity from degrees designating professional certification. For this reason, no more than 30 semester hours of credit from a professional school may apply toward a degree through the LifeTrack Program.

Upper-level Residency

Following completion of the Foundations of Adult Learning Seminar, LifeTrack program students must earn a minimum of 30 semester hours of University of Alabama credit. Except for the required three-day Foundations of Adult Learning Seminar, students do not have to be present on The University of Alabama campus. Residency is fulfilled by working under the guidance of University of Alabama faculty through distance learning.

Unlimited. Students continue to professional and graduate schools, to begin their own businesses, and to work in their chosen fields of concentration.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Business and Industry, Education, Arts Management, Sports Marketing and Recruiting, Peace Corps, Teach for America, Americorps, NGOs, foreign service, and opportunities throughout the non-profit and for-profit.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Audio Engineers, Physicians, Artists, Attorneys, Musicians, Dentists, Physical Therapists, Professors, Farmers, Real Estate Developers, Land Managers, Sports Scouts, Directors of Non-profit Organizations, Missionaries, Teachers, Business Owners, Peace Corps, Teach for America, Americorps, NGOs, foreign service, and positions throughout the non-profit and for-profit sectors.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Natural Resource Management, Minor

The natural resource management minor has been developed for students interested in the guiding principles of land stewardship and economic sustainability. Students can develop an appreciation for the ecological diversity of Alabama and gain an understanding of the historical importance of natural resources in the economic development of Alabama. Courses in the minor will address the impact of changes in life styles and the economic base of the state as well as the implications for land management.

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to meet with Dr. Carl Williams (carl.williams@ua.edu), NRM Coordinator, before formally declaring a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

The minor in natural resource management includes tracks for students who major in biological sciences and for those who are pursuing other majors outside of biological sciences.

Biology Majors

The Natural Resources Management minor for biology majors requires the successful completion of the following 18 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 340 Principles of Natural Resources Conservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialty Courses

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 303 Field Zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 314 Dendrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 415 Wetland Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 428 Biology Of Fishes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 475 General Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 480 Plant Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 497 Special Topics (Forestry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 497 Special Topics (Wildlife Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 472 Soil Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 489</td>
<td>Forest Ecology Veg Analy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 492</td>
<td>Eastern Forest Communities and Silvics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 401</td>
<td>Birds and Birding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 490</td>
<td>Special Topics (Everyday Wildlife in Alabama)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 490</td>
<td>Special Topics (Everyday Forestry in Alabama)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Policy, Planning, and Economics**

Select two of the following: 6

- BSC 482 Conservation Biology
- EC 480 Economics of the Environment and Natural Resources
- GY 339 Natural Resource Envirmn Plang
- GY 351 Geography Of Alabama
- GY 409 Forest History and Restoration
- GY 452 Environ Decision Making
- GY 460 Environmental Management
- NEW 230 Environmental Studies
- NEW 365 Introduction to Environmental Policy

**Practicum Courses**

Select one of the following: 3

- BSC 398 Undergraduate Research
- BSC 497 Special Topics (Biological Sciences Internship)
- GY 483 Environment Science Internship
- GY 494 Forest Measurement & Analysis
- NEW 310 Independent Study

**Total Hours** 18

---

**Non-Biology Majors**

The Natural Resource Management Minor for Non-Biology Majors requires successful completion of the following 19 semester hours:

**NRS for Non-Biology Majors**

**Required Foundational Courses**

- BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I 3
- BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I 1
- BSC 116 Principles Biology II 3
- BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory 1
- BSC 340 or Principles of Natural Resources Conservation 3
- GY 339 Natural Resource Envirmn Plang 3

**Specialty Courses**

Select one of the following: 3

- BSC 303 Field Zoology
- BSC 314 Dendrology
- GY 472 Soil Science
- GY 489 Forest Ecology Veg Analy
- GY 492 Eastern Forest Communities and Silvics
- NEW 401 Birds and Birding
- NEW 490 Special Topics (Everyday Wildlife in Alabama)
- NEW 490 Special Topics (Everyday Forestry in Alabama)

**Policy, Planning, and Economics**

Select at least one of the following: 3

- GY 339 Natural Resource Envirmn Plang (If not taken as foundational course above)
- GY 351 Geography Of Alabama
- GY 452 Environ Decision Making
- GY 460 Environmental Management
- NEW 230 Environmental Studies
- NEW 365 Introduction to Environmental Policy

**Practicum Courses**

Select at least one of the following: 2

- BSC 398 Undergraduate Research
- BSC 497 Special Topics (Biological Sciences Internship)
- GY 483 Environment Science Internship
- GY 494 Forest Measurement & Analysis
- NEW 310 Independent Study (Internship)

**Total Hours** 19

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

**Additional Minor Requirements**

Prerequisites for all BSC courses at the 300-level and 400-level must be passed with a grade of at least C-.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

---

**Student-Design, Minor**

New College 201 Lloyd Hall as.ua.edu/nc newcollege@as.ua.edu

The student-designed minor originates with a student’s interest in issues or questions that cross disciplinary lines.

**Admission into the Minor**

Proposals for the minor are developed by the student in consultation with faculty and/or New College Director. Proposals require a clearly defined rationale and a tentative set of courses (including one activity that clearly integrates the program of study).

The student-designed minor requires successful completion of the following 21 semester hours. Students pursuing a Self Design Minor are encouraged to take one New College course as part of their minor.
Coursework should be selected from at least two disciplines and from a set of courses based on the approved proposal.

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Department of Philosophy

The study of philosophy fosters original thought, logical precision, an open-minded attitude toward new and unusual ideas and a commitment to responsible criticism. The department offers a standard major in philosophy that culminates in the BA degree. It offers a standard minor as well. Students also have the option of completing instead a specialized major or minor: the jurisprudence specialization, the philosophy and medicine specialization or the mind-brain specialization.

- Major
  - Philosophy (BA) (p. 418)
- Minor
  - Philosophy (p. 421)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

PHL100 Intro To Philosophy

HU

Hours 3

Survey of the main topics of philosophy, which may include God, souls, free will, the nature of right and wrong, just government, truth, and knowledge. Offered in the fall and spring semesters.

Humanities

PHL104 Critical Thinking

HU

Hours 3

Introduction to the concepts and methods used to identify, construct, and assess arguments as they appear in editorials, articles, ordinary speech, etc.

Humanities

View All Courses

Faculty

Professor and Chair

Richards, Richard A.

Professors

Alter, Torin

Hestevold, H. Scott

Associate Professors

Rachels, Stuart

Wrenn, Chase

Assistant Professors

Bordner, S. Seth

Ehrenberg, Kenneth

Nath, Rekha

Professors Emeriti

Max O. Hocutt

Norvin W. Richards

Philosophy, BA

Philosophy majors should enjoy thinking abstractly and deeply about those questions that Bertrand Russell called “ultimate questions” — questions about the coherence or reasonableness of concepts and presuppositions that most take for granted. The ultimate questions addressed in philosophy classes include the following questions:

- Are humans purely physical beings, or does consciousness involve nonphysical phenomena?
- Do humans have free will? Does God exist?
- Are there objective moral facts, or is morality relative to one’s culture?
- What moral obligations, if any, does one have to oneself and to others?
- Is there any justification for government? If so, to what extent is governmental power justified?

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

The philosophy department honors program is designed for students who wish to pursue a philosophical topic further than the seminar format permits. It also provides recognition for both having done a greater proportion of classes at the advanced level and for sustained outstanding achievement in all courses. Students graduating with honors in philosophy must complete 36 hours in philosophy with 18 hours at the 300- or 400-level and achieve a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all philosophy courses and at least a cumulative GPA of 3.3. A philosophy honors student must also write a senior essay on a philosophical topic and defend it during an oral examination. A student who is enrolled in the University Honors Program can count his/her senior essay in philosophy as completing the honors thesis in that program.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in philosophy must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 195</td>
<td>Introduction to Deductive Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 106</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Deductive Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 211</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 212</td>
<td>Early Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 9

### Electives

Select 12 hours of PHL electives 300 or 400 level 1
Select nine hours of PHL electives 1

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 21

### Areas

#### Area 1: Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 221</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 223</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 231</td>
<td>Social Justice in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 234</td>
<td>Social Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 240</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 241</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 242</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Civil Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 243</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 256</td>
<td>Philosophy of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 291</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 332</td>
<td>Theories of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 333</td>
<td>Global Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 341</td>
<td>Law and Morality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 343</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 420</td>
<td>Special Studies in Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 440</td>
<td>Seminar on Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 448</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 455</td>
<td>Philosophy through Documentary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 12

#### Area 2: Language, Epistemology, Mind and Metaphysics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 260</td>
<td>Mind and Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 264</td>
<td>Introduction to Metaphysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 286</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 360</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 362</td>
<td>Mind, Language, and Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 364</td>
<td>Philosophy of Cognitive Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 366</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 370</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 381</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 387</td>
<td>Philosophy and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 428</td>
<td>Metaethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 489</td>
<td>Philosophy of Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 18

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Ancillary Courses

This major does not require ancillary courses.

### Required Minor

This major requires the completion of a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, college, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Mind and Brain Specialization

The Mind and Brain Specialization is designed for students who are interested in philosophical questions about thought, consciousness, knowledge, and the relationship between the mind and the physical world. Students in psychology, communication, English, computer science and anthropology will find that the Mind and Brain Specialization makes philosophy an attractive second major.

Completion of the Mind and Brain specialized major will be noted on the student’s transcript.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 195 or</td>
<td>Introduction to Deductive Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 106</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Deductive Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 211</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 212</td>
<td>Early Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 260</td>
<td>Mind and Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 12

#### Electives

Select 12 hours of PHL Mind & Brain electives 1
Select any additional six hours of PHL courses that include at least one Value course

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 18

**Total Hours:** 30

1. The PHL Mind & Brain electives include the following: PHL 360 Philosophy of Mind, PHL 362 Mind, Language, and Reality; PHL 364 Philosophy of Cognitive Science; PHL 366 Metaphysics; PHL 370 Epistemology; and PHL 387 Philosophy and Evolution.

### Jurisprudence Specialization

The Jurisprudence Specialization is a collection of philosophy courses of special interest to students intending careers in law or politics, or with a curiosity about the theories underpinning these institutions. It is designed to sharpen the abilities to reason, to respond to opposing arguments, and to put one’s point clearly and precisely.
The specialization also provides the opportunity to explore some of the deepest questions about the law, its relation to morality, what justifies authority, and what is distinctive about legal reasoning.

Completion of the Jurisprudence specialized major will be noted on the student’s transcript.

**Required Courses**

PHL 195 or Introduction to Deductive Logic 3

PHL 106 Honors Introduction to Deductive Logic 3

PHL 211 Ancient Philosophy 3

PHL 212 Early Modern Philosophy 3

Select one of the following: 3

PHL 292 or Introduction to Ethics

PHL 221 Honors Introduction to Ethics

PHL 230 Political Philosophy 3

PHL 234 Social Philosophy 3

Select one of the following: 3

PHL 240 Philosophy and the Law

PHL 241 Philosophical Issues in Criminal Law

PHL 242 Philosophical Issues in Civil Law

PHL 243 Philosophical Issues in Constitutional Law

Select one of the following: 3

PHL 362 Mind, Language, and Reality

PHL 370 Epistemology

Credit Hours Subtotal: 18

**Electives**

Select three courses from the Jurisprudence list at the 300/400 levels 1 9

Select any additional three-hour PHL course 3

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Total Hours 30

1 Jurisprudence list: PHL 292 Introduction to Ethics or PHL 221 Honors Introduction to Ethics; PHL 230 Political Philosophy; PHL 234 Social Philosophy; PHL 240 Philosophy and the Law; PHL 241 Philosophical Issues in Criminal Law; PHL 242 Philosophical Issues in Civil Law; PHL 243 Philosophical Issues in Constitutional Law; PHL 256 Philosophy of Sport; PHL 305 Symbolic Logic; PHL 333 Global Justice; PHL 341 Law and Morality; PHL 343 Philosophical Issues in International Law; PHL 349 Legal Reasoning; PHL 440 Seminar on Law; PHL 448 Philosophy of Law.

While anyone can take these classes (subject to applicable prerequisites), if you are interested in completing either the specialized major or minor, contact Professor Kenneth Ehrenberg (kmehrenberg@ua.edu) so that you can be put on a list of students to be contacted with information relevant to applying to law school and so that Prof. Ehrenberg can help advise you as you go through the completion of the specialized program. Students completing the specialized major will receive a notation on their transcript. Also, on the basis of their performance in these classes, students completing the specialized major are eligible for The Norvin Richards Award in Philosophy and the Law, the stipend for which is approximately $1500.

**Philosophy & Medicine Specialization**

The Philosophy and Medicine Specialization is a series of courses introducing topics, issues, questions and problems associated the practice of medicine. While this concentration is designed for those who are planning for a career in the medical fields, it is open to any student with an interest in medicine.

Completion of the Philosophy and Medicine specialized major will be noted on the student’s transcript.

**Required Courses**

PHL 195 or Introduction to Deductive Logic 3

PHL 106 Honors Introduction to Deductive Logic 3

PHL 211 Ancient Philosophy 3

PHL 212 Early Modern Philosophy 3

PHL 223 Medical Ethics 3

PHL 286 Introduction to Philosophy of Science 3

PHL 489 Philosophy of Medicine 3

Select three of the following: 9

PHL 292 or Introduction to Ethics

PHL 221 Honors Introduction to Ethics

PHL 230 Political Philosophy

PHL 234 Social Philosophy

PHL 260 Mind and Nature

PHL 264 Introduction to Metaphysics

PHL 360 Philosophy of Mind

PHL 364 Philosophy of Cognitive Science

PHL 366 Metaphysics

PHL 387 Philosophy and Evolution

Credit Hours Subtotal: 27

**Electives**

Coursework must include at least 12 hours of 300- or 400-level PHL courses

Select any additional three-hour PHL course 3

Credit Hours Subtotal: 3

Total Hours 30

A few graduates are now themselves professors of philosophy; but most years, no major pursues graduate work in philosophy. Those who seek advanced degrees pursue degrees in fields related to their second majors or in law, medicine, divinity, or business. Other majors use their analytic skills to forge careers in education, information technology, finance, management, and writing.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Recent graduates include a number of law students, several medical students and seminary students, and also graduate students in American Studies, German, Public Administration, Public Health, and Business. In addition to several in business and in the military, others are employed as teachers, computer consultants, and Web designers.

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**

Philosophy alumni include many attorneys, a banker, a chef, a chemical engineer, a CIA employee, information technology specialists, a graphics designer, ministers, musicians, physicians, professors (of philosophy, mathematics, English, and theology), a State Department employee, Web designers, and writers.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.
Philosophy, Minor
Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Electives
Select six hours of PHL electives 300 or 400 level 6
Select 12 hours of PHL electives 12
Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Department of Physics and Astronomy
The department of physics and astronomy offers major and minor programs in physics and a minor in astronomy. The department of physics and astronomy also has a second major curriculum for engineering majors.

- Major
  - Physics (BS) (p. 422)
- Minors
  - Physics (p. 425)
  - Astronomy (p. 422)

Physics Major for College of Engineering Students
The department of physics and astronomy also has a second major curriculum for engineering majors. This combination of fundamental and applied physics can be highly advantageous when the graduate enters the job market. For more information, contact the department of physics and astronomy.

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.
Astronomy, Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

### Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AY 203</td>
<td>Observational Astronomy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 204</td>
<td>Solar System Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 206</td>
<td>Astron Beyond Solar Syst</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

Select six hours of AY electives 300 or 400 level and/or one of the following:

- PH 301 Mechanics I
- PH 302 Intermediate Mechanics

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 6

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor GPA. The minor in astronomy requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the minor:

Select one of the following:

- PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I
- PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus
- PH 101 General Physics I

Select one of the following:

- PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II
- PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II
- PH 102 General Physics II

- PH 253 Intro Modern Physics
- PH 255 & PH 255 and Modern Physics Lab

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 12

Total Hours: 26

1 General physics with calculus (PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I and PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II, or honors PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus and PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II) is the preferred preparation for advanced physics courses. However, general physics (PH 101 General Physics I and PH 102 General Physics II) can substitute for students who must begin the minor courses before taking calculus.

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

### Additional Minor Requirements

Students majoring in physics may not apply the same physics courses toward both the physics major and the astronomy minor. They will still need 14 hours in the minor. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Prerequisites

In addition to stated prerequisites, physics courses numbered 253-354 have as prerequisites PH 101 General Physics I, PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I, or PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus, **AND** PH 102 General Physics II, PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II or PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II. Physics courses numbered 400-499 have as prerequisites 14 hours of physics or 11 hours of physics and senior standing in addition to stated prerequisites.

### Physics, BS

Physics majors are interested in understanding the nature of the physical universe. This interest may focus on more specific sub-areas, such as the physics of elementary particles, the properties of solid matter or the evolution of stars, galaxies and/or black holes. A successful physics major will develop analytical and problem-solving skills which will be useful in a wide range of possible applications and careers.

### Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

### Special Opportunities

The department sponsors a local chapter of the Society of Physics Students. The department also has an honors program. Students are invited to apply for admission to the honors program in physics on the basis of performance in introductory courses. Physics majors participating in the physics honors program must maintain a minimum 3.3 grade point average in physics courses and a 3.0 cumulative GPA. Honors students must also submit an acceptable honors thesis based on research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member in physics or astronomy and participate in the PH 490 Honors Seminar In Physics. Students can inquire at the department of physics and astronomy office for further information.

Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree with a major in physics must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

The major in physics requires successful completion of 33–41 semester hours in one of four tracks: graduate school, astrophysics, biophysics or physics education.
Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in physics for all tracks requires the successful completion of 23–39 semester hours of ancillary courses.

Required Minor
This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, college, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

Prerequisites
In addition to stated prerequisites, physics courses numbered 253-354 have as prerequisites PH 101 General Physics I, PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I or PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus, AND PH 102 General Physics II, PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II or PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calc II. Physics courses numbered 400-499 have as prerequisites 14 hours of physics or 11 hours of physics and senior standing in addition to stated prerequisites.

Graduate School Track
Primarily designed for students considering graduate work in physics, the graduate school track requires the successful completion of the following 36 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 253</td>
<td>Intro Modern Physics &amp; PH 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 302</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 331</td>
<td>Elect &amp; Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 332</td>
<td>Elect &amp; Magnetism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 441</td>
<td>Quantum Structure of Matter I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 442</td>
<td>Quantum Structure of Matter II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 471</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 491</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three hours of PH or AY elective 300 or 400 level

Credit Hours Subtotal: 36

Ancillary Courses
Graduates in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in physics for the graduate school track requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 146</td>
<td>Honors Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 247</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 238</td>
<td>Appld Diff Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 23

Total Hours 59

Astrophysics Track
Primarily designed for students interested in astronomy or space science, the astrophysics track requires the successful completion of the following 41 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AY 203</td>
<td>Observational Astronomy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 204</td>
<td>Solar System Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 206</td>
<td>Astron Beyond Solar Syst</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select six hours of AY elective 300- or 400-level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 253</td>
<td>Intro Modern Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 302</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 331</td>
<td>Elect &amp; Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 332</td>
<td>Elect &amp; Magnetism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 441</td>
<td>Quantum Structure of Matter I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 442</td>
<td>Quantum Structure of Matter II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 41

Ancillary Courses

1 General physics with calculus (PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I and PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II, or honors PH 125 and PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calc II) is the preferred preparation for advanced physics courses. However, general physics (PH 101 General Physics I and PH 102 General Physics II) can substitute for students who must begin the major courses before taking calculus.
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in physics for the astrophysics track requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117 Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118 Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126 or Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145 Honors Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 146 Honors Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 or Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 247 Honors Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238 Appld Diff Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours: 23**

### Physics Education Track

This track is open to all students but is primarily designed for those who want to teach in grades K–12. Please note that this track does not lead to teacher certification. Students interested in earning teacher certification must be admitted through the College of Education. For more information, visit here (p. 479).

The physics education track requires the successful completion of the following 33 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101 General Physics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 General Physics II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 253 Intro Modern Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 115 Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 117 Principles Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biophysics Track

Primarily designed for students planning a career in a health profession, the biophysics track requires successful completion of the following 33 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101 General Physics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102 General Physics II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 253 Intro Modern Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six hours of PH elective 300 or 400 level

**Credit Hours Subtotal: 33**

### Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in physics for the biophysics track requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117 Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118 Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CH 117  Honors General Chemistry
CH 102 or General Chemistry 4
CH 118  Honors General Chemistry
CH 231  Elem Organic Chemistry I 3
CH 232  Elem Organic Chem II 5
& CH 237  and Elem Organic Chem Lab
MATH 125 or Calculus I 4
MATH 145  Honors Calculus I
MATH 126 or Calculus II 4
MATH 146  Honors Calculus II
MATH 227 or Calculus III 4
MATH 247  Honors Calculus III
MATH 238  Appld Diff Equations I 3
Credit Hours Subtotal: 39

Total Hours 72

1 General physics with calculus (PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I and PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II, or honors PH 125 and PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II) is the preferred preparation for advanced physics courses. However, general physics (PH 101 General Physics I and PH 102 General Physics II) can substitute for students who must begin the major courses before taking calculus.

A very wide range of careers are available for people with physics degrees: academic careers in physics, astronomy, and engineering; research science in government laboratories; research and development in private industry; engineering; K-12 teaching; quantitative financial analysis for investment firms; medical research or practice; science journalism. The analytical skills developed in the course of taking a physics curriculum allow physics majors (on average) to have relatively high scores on the LSAT and MCAT admissions tests for law school and medical school. For more information, see http://www.aps.org/careers/physicists/.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Most of our recent graduates go on to graduate school in Physics, Engineering, Astronomy, Mathematics, or Education. Other recent graduates have gone to Medical School, attended Law School, joined research laboratories, or become high school teachers.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
University or college professor, engineer, research scientist in a government laboratory, researchers and developers in private industry, K-12 teacher, physician.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Physics, Minor
Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor Courses
Select one of the following: 4

PH 101  General Physics I
PH 105  General Physics W/Calc I

PH 125  Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus
Select one of the following: 4
PH 102  General Physics II
PH 106  General Physics W/Calc II
PH 126  Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II

Credit Hours Subtotal: 8

Electives
Select six hours of PH electives 300 and 400 level 6
Select four hours of PH electives 4
Credit Hours Subtotal: 10

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus in the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Prerequisites
In addition to stated prerequisites, physics courses numbered 253-354 have as prerequisites PH 101 General Physics I, PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I or PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus, AND PH 102 General Physics II, PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II or PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II. Physics courses numbered 400-499 have as prerequisites 14 hours of physics or 11 hours of physics and senior standing in addition to stated prerequisites.

Department of Political Science
The department of political science offers two majors, one in political science and another in international studies, both of which culminate in the BA degree. Minors in both fields are also offered. Also, oversight of the public policy minor resides in the department of political science.

- Majors
  - Political Science (BA) (p. 429)
  - International Studies (BA) (p. 426)
- Minors
  - Political Science (p. 430)
  - International Studies (p. 428)
  - Public Policy (p. 431)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.
International Studies, BA

Those enrolled in this major may have interests, for example, in public service careers that deal with international affairs, the legal profession—especially international law, teaching in high schools and universities, the military, and political advocacy. Beyond the college requirements, course work for this major typically includes political science, history, languages, economics and anthropology.

318 ten Hoor Hall

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

Students are encouraged to study abroad while fulfilling the requirements of the international studies program. For more information, contact the Capstone International Center.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in international studies must complete all University, college and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102 Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 105 World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 102 or Western Civ Since 1648</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 106 Honors West Civ Sc 1648</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 204 International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Requirement

- Select six hours among the fields at 300 or 400 level: 6
- Select six hours among the fields: 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Concentration

- Select three hours at the 300 or 400 level: 3
- Select six hours among the concentration areas: 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 9

Total Hours: 36

Fields

Students must earn a minimum of 12 hours chosen from one of the following fields. Other courses can sometimes be approved by International Studies advisers during advising periods on a course-by-course basis. **A maximum of 6 hours can be in a single department.** A minimum of 6 hours must be at the 300- or 400-level. PSC 321 Special Topics In Psc and PSC 422 Seminar Political Science can be used to satisfy field requirements provided the topic relates to the specific field and the program director approves.

Field 1: International Relations

ANT 210 Language And Culture

3
The University of Alabama

ANT 275 Race, Ethnicity Human, and Variation 3
ANT 311 Population, Health & Human Origin 3
ANT 402 Gender Ethnicity & Health 3
ANT 418 Dev Non-West Cultures 3
ANT 436 Social Structure 3
ANT 440 Culture 3
CIP 200 Introduction To Global Studies 3
GY 377 Cultural Geography 3
GY 453 Environment & Society 3
HY 326 Us-World Power sc 1898 3
HY 481 War/Dipl. in Med & Mod. Europe 3
HY 482 War & Religion in the West 3
IHP 105 Culture & Human Experience 3
IHP 155 Culture and the Human Experience 3
PSC 203 Comparative Politics 3
PSC 330 Democratization 3
PSC 340 Civil Wars 3
PSC 413 Amer Foreign Policy 3
PSC 434 Internatl Polit Econom 3
PSC 442 Internatl Conflict 3
PSC 443 Comparative Pub Policy 3
PSC 444 International Organizations 3
PSC 446 Political Economy of Security 3

Field 2: International Business

EC 430 International Trade 3
EC 431 International Finance 3
FI 431 International Finance 3
IBA 350 Introduction to World Business 3
IBA 351 Multinational Business Communication 3
IBA 455 Global Marketing 3
IBA 460 Export/Import Management 3

Field 3: Peace and Conflict Studies

HY 341 Hy US - Vietnam War 3
HY 357 World War I 3
HY 358 World War II 3
HY 413 Mexican War Thru Civil War 3
HY 480 Survey of Military History 3
HY 481 War/Dipl. in Med & Mod. Europe 3
HY 482 War & Religion in the West 3
EC 444 Political Economy of Terrorism 3
PSC 435 War And Peace 3
PSC 442 Internatl Conflict 3
PSC 446 Political Economy of Security 3

Concentrations

Students must earn a minimum of 9 hours chosen from one of the following areas (or methods specialization for peace and conflict studies). Other courses can sometimes be approved by International Studies advisers during advising periods on a course-by-course basis. A maximum of 6 hours can be in a single department. A minimum of 3 hours must be at the 300 or 400 level. PSC 321 Special Topics in Psc and PSC 422 Seminar Political Science can be used to satisfy concentration requirements provided the topic relates to the specific field and the program director approves.

Concentration 1: Asia

ANT 417 Peoples Of Asia 3
HY 113 Asian Civilization to 1400 3
HY 114 Modern Asia since 1400 3
HY 402 Modern Japan since 1550 3
HY 403 Chinese Civ. to 1600 3
HY 404 Modern China since 1600 3
REL 220 Survey Of Asian Religion 3
Language minor: Chinese or Japanese

Concentration 2: Latin America

ANT 408 Ancient Mexican Civilization 3
ANT 409 Ancient Maya Civilization 3
ANT 413 Peoples Of Latin Amer 3
EC 442 Economic Development of Latin America 3
HY 111 Colonial Latin America 3
HY 112 Modern Latin America Since 1808 3
HY 474 Relation US Latin Amer 3
HY 475 Caribbean Basin 1492 - Present 3
Language minor: Spanish

Concentration 3: Middle East and Africa

ANT 414 3
CL 384 Ancient Egypt Near East 3
HY 384 Ancient Egypt Near East 3
REL 224 Judaism 3
Language minor: French or student-designed minor in Arabic language and culture

Concentration 4: Russia and Eastern Europe

HY 361 Russia to 1894 3
HY 362 Russia-Soviet Union since 1894 3
RUS 252 Russian Folklore 3
Language minor: Russian.

Concentration 5: Western Europe

ANT 412 Peoples Of Europe 3
CL 385 History Of Greece 3
CL 386 History Of Rome 3
GN 260 Holocaust In Film & Lit 3
HY 247 England To 1688 3
HY 321 Religion in Modern Europe 3
HY 349 History of France 1760-present 3
HY 357 World War I 3
HY 358 World War II 3
HY 365 European Consumer Society 3
HY 385 History Of Greece 3
HY 386 History Of Rome 3
HY 393 3
HY 442 The Middle Ages 3
HY 443 Renaissance 3
HY 444  Reform & Counter-Reformation  3
HY 446  Age of Reason 1715-89  3
HY 451  Early Modern Germany  3
HY 490  England under Tudors  3
HY 491  England under Stuarts  3
HY 493  Britain in the 18th Century  3
HY 494  Britain in the Victorian Age  3
PSC 334  Government Politics West Europ  3

Language minor: French, German, Italian, or Spanish

Concentration 6: Methods Specialization (peace and conflict studies only)
EC 471  Econometrics  3
HY 430  UG Research Seminar  3
PSC 202  Political Science Methods  3
ST 260  Statistical Data Analysis  3
ST 450  Statistical Methods in Research I  3
ST 451  Statistical Methods in Research II  3

Language minor: Any foreign language minor

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This major does not require ancillary courses. However, courses in the field and area requirements may have prerequisites.

Required Minor
Students must minor in a foreign language that is spoken in the area of the world chosen from the area requirement. A minor in any language will meet this requirement for the peace and conflict studies field.

Additional Major Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Besides positions in fields of public service and politics (especially the diplomatic fields), law, education, military, and journalism, there are opportunities for graduates in business.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Graduate school, military, business

International Studies, Minor
318 ten Hoor Hall
internationalstudies@as.ua.edu

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Minor Courses
Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 111</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 105</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 102 or Western Civ Since 1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 106</td>
<td>Honors West Civ Sc 1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 204</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field requirement
Select six hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210</td>
<td>Language And Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 275</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity Human, and Variation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 311</td>
<td>Population, Health &amp; Human Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 402</td>
<td>Gender Ethnicity &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 418</td>
<td>Dev Non-West Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 436</td>
<td>Social Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 440</td>
<td>Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP 200</td>
<td>Introduction To Global Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 377</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 453</td>
<td>Environment &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 326</td>
<td>Us-World Power sc 1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 481</td>
<td>War/Dipl. in Med &amp; Mod. Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 482</td>
<td>War &amp; Religion in the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHP 105</td>
<td>Culture &amp; Human Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHP 155</td>
<td>Culture and the Human Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 203</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 413</td>
<td>Amer Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 434</td>
<td>Internatil Polt Econ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 442</td>
<td>Internatil Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 443</td>
<td>Comparative Pub Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 444</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 446</td>
<td>Political Economy of Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

1 Students must earn a minimum of 12 hours chosen from one of the following fields. Other courses can sometimes be approved by International Studies advisers on a course-by-course basis.

Fields

Field 1: International Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210</td>
<td>Language And Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 275</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity Human, and Variation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 311</td>
<td>Population, Health &amp; Human Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 402</td>
<td>Gender Ethnicity &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 418</td>
<td>Dev Non-West Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 436</td>
<td>Social Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 440</td>
<td>Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP 200</td>
<td>Introduction To Global Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 377</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 453</td>
<td>Environment &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 326</td>
<td>Us-World Power sc 1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 481</td>
<td>War/Dipl. in Med &amp; Mod. Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 482</td>
<td>War &amp; Religion in the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHP 105</td>
<td>Culture &amp; Human Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHP 155</td>
<td>Culture and the Human Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 203</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 413</td>
<td>Amer Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 434</td>
<td>Internatil Polt Econ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 442</td>
<td>Internatil Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 443</td>
<td>Comparative Pub Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 444</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 446</td>
<td>Political Economy of Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field 2: International Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 430</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 431</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 431</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 350</td>
<td>Introduction to World Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 351</td>
<td>Multinational Business Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Alabama

IBA 455 Global Marketing 3
IBA 460 Export/Import Management 3

Field 3: Peace and Conflict Studies
HY 341 Hy US - Vietnam War 3
HY 357 World War I 3
HY 358 World War II 3
HY 413 Mexican War Thru Civil War 3
HY 480 Survey of Military History 3
HY 481 War/Dipl. in Med & Mod. Europe 3
HY 482 War & Religion in the West 3
EC 444 Political Economy of Terrorism 3
PSC 435 War And Peace 3
PSC 442 Internatl Conflict 3
PSC 446 Political Economy of Security 3

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 6 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. If necessary, students may consult with the minor department academic adviser for questions concerning minor requirements.

Political Science, BA
Students enrolled in political science classes may have interests in public service careers at the national, state and local levels; the legal profession; teaching in high schools and universities, political advocacy; elective and appointive office; political campaigns; and the media. Studying political science also contributes to informed and effective citizenship.

Admission into the Major
Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities
The department sponsors the Gamma Omicron chapter of Pi Sigma Alpha, the National Political Science Honor Society. The department also offers internship opportunities in state government and politics in Montgomery and in national government and politics in Washington, D.C.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in political science must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses
PSC 101 Intro American Politics 3
Select two of the following: 6
PSC 202 Political Science Methods
PSC 203 Comparative Politics
PSC 204 International Relations
PSC 205 Political Theory
PSC 206 Public Administration

Credit Hours Subtotal: 9

Field Requirement
Select a minimum of three hours in three of the fields 9

Credit Hours Subtotal: 9

Electives
Select 12 hours of PSC electives, 300-499

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Total Hours
30

Fields
Students must earn a minimum of 3 hours in three of the fields listed below for a total of 9 hours.

Field 1: American Government
PSC 103 Intro Public Policy 3
PSC 211 State & Local Govt 3
PSC 311 Pol Party & Elections 3
PSC 312 Amer Legislative Syst 3
PSC 313 The American Executive 3
PSC 314 Amer Judicial System 3
PSC 316 Southern Politics 3
PSC 318 Constit Law Limits Gov Power 3
PSC 319 Con Law Civ Rts and Libs 3
PSC 364 African Amer & Poli Sys 3
PSC 370 American Public Policy 3
PSC 411 Public Opinion 3
PSC 413 Amer Foreign Policy 3
PSC 416 Migration and American Politics 3
PSC 464 The Politics of Health Policy 3
PSC 465 The Politics of Sex 3

Field 2: Comparative Politics
PSC 203 Comparative Politics 3
PSC 330 Democratization 3
PSC 334 Government Politics West Europ 3
PSC 335 Soc Movements & Cont Politics 3
PSC 344 The Israel-Palestine Conflict 3
PSC 443 Comparative Pub Policy 3

Field 3: Political Theory
PSC 205 Political Theory 3
PSC 353 Modern Political Thought 3
Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
The major in political science does not require ancillary courses. However, it is recommended that students considering graduate school study a modern foreign language.

Required Minor
This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Specific sections of topics courses (PSC 320 Special Studies In Psc, PSC 321 Special Topics In Psc and PSC 422 Seminar Political Science) may be appropriate to fulfill the field requirements. Students should contact the department's undergraduate director concerning this use of special topics courses. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

Prerequisites
Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for enrollment in 300-level political science courses is sophomore standing or permission of the instructor, and the prerequisite for 400-level political science courses is junior standing or higher or permission of the instructor.

Besides positions in the fields of public service and politics, law, education and journalism, there are opportunities for graduates in business.

Types of Jobs Accepted
congressional staff member, political party staff member, staff member at nonprofit organization, law enforcement official, military officer, teacher, AmeriCorps member

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
elected official, lawyer, judge, civil servant, foreign service officer, military officer, professor, teacher, journalist, business manager

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Political Science, Minor

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101 Intro American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 202 Political Science Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 203 Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 204 International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 205 Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 206 Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of three hours in three of the fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select six hours of PSC electives, 300-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields
Students must earn a minimum of 3 hours in three of the fields listed below for a total of 9 hours.

Field 1: American Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 103 Intro Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211 State &amp; Local Govt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 311 Pol Party &amp; Elections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 312 Amer Legislative Syst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 313 The American Executive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 314 Amer Judicial System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 316 Southern Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 318 Consti Law Limits Gov Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 319 Con Law Civ Rts and Libs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 364 African Amer &amp; Polit Sys</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSC 370    American Public Policy 3
PSC 411    Public Opinion 3
PSC 413    Amer Foreign Policy 3
PSC 416    Migration and American Politics 3
PSC 464    The Politics of Health Policy 3
PSC 465    The Politics of Sex 3

Field 2: Comparative Politics
PSC 203    Comparative Politics 3
PSC 330    Democratization 3
PSC 334    Government Politics West Europ 3
PSC 335    Soc Movements & Cont Politics 3
PSC 344    The Israel-Palestine Conflict 3
PSC 443    Comparative Pub Policy 3

Field 3: Political Theory
PSC 205    Political Theory 3
PSC 353    Modern Political Thought 3
PSC 362    Organization Theory 3
PSC 452    American Political Thought 3

Field 4: Public Policy and Public Administration
PSC 103 or Intro Public Policy 3
PSC 206    Public Administration 3
PSC 211    State & Local Govt 3
PSC 361    Fiscal Policy & Budget 3
PSC 362    Organization Theory 3
PSC 365    Introduction to Environmental Policy 3
PSC 370    American Public Policy 3
PSC 462    Public Personnel Admin 3
PSC 464    The Politics of Health Policy 3

Field 5: International Relations
PSC 204    International Relations 3
PSC 413    Amer Foreign Policy 3
PSC 434    Internati Polit Econom 3
PSC 435    War And Peace 3
PSC 441    Terrorism 3
PSC 442    Internati Conflict 3
PSC 444    International Organizations 3
PSC 446    Political Economy of Security 3

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 6 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Specific sections of topics courses (PSC 320 Special Studies In Psc, PSC 321 Special Topics In Psc and PSC 422 Seminar Political Science) may be appropriate to fulfill the field requirements. Students should contact the department’s undergraduate director concerning this use of special topics courses. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

Prerequisites
Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for enrollment in 300-level political science courses is sophomore standing or permission of the instructor, and the prerequisite for 400-level political science courses is junior standing or higher or permission of the instructor.

Public Policy, Minor

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Political Context of Public Policy</th>
<th>Economic Analysis</th>
<th>Research Methods or Data Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 103 or Intro Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EC 110    Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>BER 345    Educational Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 370 American Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 101    Intro American Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 211    State &amp; Local Govt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 312    Amer Legislative Syst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 361    Fiscal Policy &amp; Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 443    Comparative Pub Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 443    National Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select one of the following:</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 210</td>
<td>International Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intro Geographic Info Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research for Social Work Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Policy
Select two or three of the following: 6-9

**Economic Policy:**
- EC 410  Law And Economics
- EC 413  Economic Forecasting & Analysis
- EC 430  International Trade
- EC 444  Political Economy of Terrorism
- EC 480  Economics of the Environment and Natural Resources
- EC 423  Public Finance
- EC 482  Seminar on Economic Issues
- EC 483  Health Care Economics

**Environmental Policy:**
- GEO 105  Sustainable Earth
- GY 105  World Regional Geography
- GY 409  Forest History and Restoration
- GY 452  Environ Decision Making
- GY 453  Environment & Society
- GY 460  Environmental Management
- GY 461  
- MS 433  Coastal Zone Management
- SOC 444  Environmental Sociology
- SW 419  International Social Development

**Foreign Policy:**
- HY 326  Us-World Power sc 1898
- HY 474  Relation US Latin Amer
- PSC 321  Special Topics In Psc (Transnational Politics or International Institutions)
- PSC 342  For Pol Sov Un Suc State
- PSC 413  Amer Foreign Policy
- PSC 434  Internati Polit Econom
- PSC 444  International Organizations
- PSC 422  Seminar Political Science

**Health Care Policy:**
- ANT 311  Population, Health & Human Origin
- ANT 402  Gender Ethnicity & Health
- ANT 411  Culture, Health, & Healing
- CHS 330  Intro Clinical Medicine
- CHS 400  Rural Envr/Occup Health
- CHS 420  Basic Epidemiology
- CHS 427  Health Policy & Planning
- FI 444  Life & Health Insurance
- LGS 472  Legal Aspects of Health Care
- PHL 332  Theories of Justice
- PSC 464  The Politics of Health Policy

**National Security Policy:**
- AMS 445  The "Good War"
- HY 480  Survey of Military History
- HY 482  War & Religion in the West
- PSC 435  War And Peace
- PSC 441  Terrorism
- PSC 442  Internatl Conflict
- PSC 446  Political Economy of Security

**Social Welfare Policy and Services:**
- SW 200  History of Social Welfare in the United States
- SW 206  Growing Old In America
- SW 208  Juvenile Delinquency:Causes, Control, and Services
- SW 210  Family & Child Welfare
- SW 351  Oppression & Soc Injustice
- SW 401  Social Welfare Policy & Services
- SW 442  SW Practice with Communities

**Trade Policy:**
- EC 416  Monetary Theory & Policy
- FI 416  Monetary Theory & Policy
- LGS 402  Government & Business

**Urban Policy:**
- GY 200  Principles Of Planning
- GY 365  Industrial Develop & Location
- GY 440  Commun Facil Planning
- GY 441  Land Use Regulations
- GY 458  Urban Planning And Analysis
- GY 465  Region Planning Analysis
- GY 466  Region Urban Transport Systems

**Independent Study (Optional)**
- Independent project under the direction of a faculty member, as approved by the minor advisor.  3-6

**Total Hours**
- 18-24

**Grade Point Average**
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**
A minimum of 6 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

**Additional Minor Requirements**
The public policy studies minor requires a minimum of 18 hours. Students must take 3 hours from each of the following four areas for a total of 12 hours:
1. Introduction to Public Policy
2. The Political Context of Public Policy
3. Economic Analysis
4. Research Methods or Data Analysis

The remaining 6 hours may be completed by taking courses in public policy or independent study sections as outlined above.

**Prerequisites**
Public policy studies is an interdisciplinary minor, which pulls courses from various academic departments on campus. The prerequisite rules outlined in the course descriptions apply to all those included in the minor curriculum.
Department of Psychology

The department of psychology offers an undergraduate major culminating in both a bachelor of arts (BA) degree and bachelor of science (BS) degree. The department also offers a minor in psychology.

- Majors
  - Psychology (BA) (p. 433)
  - Psychology (BS) (p. 435)

- Minor
  - Psychology (p. 436)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**PY101 Intro To Psychology**

*SB*

Hours 3

Basic principles of psychology.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

**PY105 Honors Intro Psychology**

*SB, UH*

Hours 3

Honors section of PY 101.

Social and Behavioral Sciences, University Honors

View All Courses

**Faculty**

**Chair and Professor**

Conners, Frances

**Professor and Director of Center for Mental Health and Aging**

Parmelee, Patricia

**Professor and Director of Graduate Studies**

Merrill, Ed

**Saxon Professor**

Lochman, John E.

**Professors**

Allen, Rebecca

Brodsky, Stanley L.

Lichstein, Kenneth L.

Salekin, Randall

Scogin, Forrest R., Jr.

Thorn, Beverly

Ward, Thomas B.

**Professor and Director of Clinical Psychology**

Crowther, Martha R.

**Associate Professor and Director of Experimental Psychology**

Gable, Philip

**Assistant Professor and Director of Undergraduate Studies**

McDonald, Kristina

**Associate Professors**

Kim, Giyeon

Black, Sheila

Hamilton, James C.

Parker, Jeffrey

Roskos, Beverly

Salekin, Karen

Snow, Lynn A.

**Assistant Professor and Director of the Psychological Clinic**

Shealy, R. Clayton

**Assistant Professors**

McDonough, Ian

Cox, Jennifer

Kim, Minjung

Dautovich, Natalie

Gilpin, Ansley Tullos

Glenn, Andrea

Hart, William

Jarrett, Matthew

Kim, Giyeon

Ryan, Sarah

Tomeny, Ted

Tullett, Alexa

**Assistant Clinical Teaching Professors**

Cummings, Craig

Allen, Jessica

Souza, Andre L.

**Psychology, BA**

Psychology majors have a wide range of interests. Anyone preparing for a career that involves contact with other people can benefit from taking classes in psychology. Among the common pre-professional concentrations for psychology majors are pre-medical, pre-physical therapy, pre-law, pre-occupational therapy and pre-physical therapy. Many psychology majors have interests in communication studies such as advertising and public relations. Others have interests in business and can apply their knowledge of psychology to marketing, management or organizational behavior. Psychology majors can approach the study of behavior from a variety of perspectives ranging from humanistic psychology, which focuses on human growth and potential, to biological bases of behavior, which focuses on relations among body, brain and behavior. Written and oral communications skills are essential to success in psychology and related fields.

**Admission into the Major**

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

**Special Opportunities**

The psychology department honors program is designed to afford qualified majors the opportunity to participate in activities preparatory
for graduate training in psychology. The two-year program is research-oriented and involves interactions with selected faculty and peers in an enriched and accelerated academic environment. Completion of the program is contingent on the submission of an independently conducted research project equivalent in quality to a master’s thesis. Psychology majors who are in the second semester of the sophomore year with nine hours of coursework in psychology (including PY 101 Intro To Psychology, PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods and a 300-level course) to be completed by the end of the semester may apply for admission to the psychology department honors program. A completed application and interview by the Departmental Honors Committee are required before acceptance. To be accepted, a student must have at least a 3.5 grade point average in psychology coursework and a 3.0 cumulative GPA; however, meeting these minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in psychology must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 101 Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 321 Professional Issues Proseminar in Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 355 General Experimental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 356 Research Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 370 History &amp; Systems in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three hours of PY elective 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seminar</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one seminar sequence: 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 379 Junior Honors Seminar &amp; PY 491 and Senior Seminar In Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 391 Junior Seminar &amp; PY 491 and Senior Seminar In Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 491 Senior Seminar In Psychology &amp; 491 and Senior Seminar In Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select nine hours from list below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ancillary Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 108 Intro Biology Non Maj I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I &amp; BSC 115 and Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II &amp; BSC 117 and Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II |                           |
| CH 101 General Chemistry     |                           |
| CH 102 General Chemistry     |                           |
| CH 104 Introductory Chemistry |                           |
| CH 105 Introductory Org Chem |                           |
| CH 117 Honors General Chemistry |                           |
| CH 118 Honors General Chemistry |                           |
| PH 101 General Physics I     |                           |
| PH 102 General Physics II    |                           |
| PH 105 General Physics W/Calc I |                           |
| PH 106 General Physics W/Calc II |                         |
| PH 125 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus |                           |
| PH 126 Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II |                         |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Two seminars are required, and at least one must be PY 491 Senior Seminar In Psychology

### Area Requirements

Students must complete courses from three of the following content areas for a total of nine hours. At least one course must be at the 400 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developmental</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 352 Developmental Psych</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 365 Psychology Of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 461 Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Learning/Cognition</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 361 Psychology Of Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 470 Intro Cognitive Psychlg</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social/Personality</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 358 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 368 Intro To Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 372 Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biologically Based</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 313 Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 413 Physiological Psych</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

### Required Minor

This major requires the completion of a minor.

### Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in
the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Prerequisites
PY 101 Intro To Psychology or PY 105 Honors Intro Psychology is a prerequisite for all higher-numbered psychology courses. Unless otherwise stated, all 400-level PY courses have as a prerequisite 12 hours in the psychology department, including PY 355 General Experimental Psychology and PY 356 Research Laboratory. PY 355 General Experimental Psychology and PY 356 Research Laboratory require a grade of C- in PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods as a prerequisite.

Psychology majors choose from a wide range of occupations in business, academics, mental health/social services, human resources, human relations and behavioral/medical research. A good resource for evaluating possible job opportunities for persons with a bachelors, masters or doctorate degree can be found at: http://www.psychwww.com/careers/index.htm

Types of Jobs Accepted
Many psychology majors apply to a variety of graduate programs. There are Ph.D. and masters programs in both clinical and non-clinical aspects of psychology in graduate psychology departments. Doctorates and masters degrees may also be earned in school psychology and counseling in many colleges of education, human development and social work.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Psychology, BS
Psychology majors have a wide range of interests. Anyone preparing for a career that involves contact with other people can benefit from taking classes in psychology. Among the common pre-professional concentrations for psychology majors are pre-medical, pre-physical therapy, pre-law, pre-occupational therapy and pre-physical therapy. Many psychology majors have interests in communication studies such as advertising and public relations. Others have interests in business and can apply their knowledge of psychology to marketing, management or organizational behavior. Psychology majors can approach the study of behavior from a variety of perspectives ranging from humanistic psychology, which focuses on human growth and potential, to biological bases of behavior, which focuses on relations among body, brain and behavior. Written and oral communications skills are essential to success in psychology and related fields.

Admission into the Major
Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities
The psychology department honors program is designed to afford qualified majors the opportunity to participate in activities preparatory for graduate training in psychology. The two-year program is research-oriented and involves interactions with selected faculty and peers in an enriched and accelerated academic environment. Completion of the program is contingent on the submission of an independently conducted research project equivalent in quality to a master’s thesis. Psychology majors who are in the second semester of the sophomore year with nine hours of coursework in psychology (including PY 101 Intro To Psychology, PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods and a 300-level course) to be completed by the end of the semester may apply for admission to the psychology department honors program. A completed application and interview by the Departmental Honors Committee are required before acceptance. To be accepted, a student must have at least a 3.3 grade point average in psychology coursework and a 3.0 cumulative GPA; however, meeting these minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

Students earning the bachelor of science (BS) degree with a major in psychology must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 101 Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 321 Professional Issues Proseminar in Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 355 General Experimental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 356 Research Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 370 History &amp; Systems in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one seminar sequence:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 379 Junior Honors Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PY 479 and Senior Honors Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 391 Junior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PY 491 and Senior Seminar In Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 491 Senior Seminar In Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 491 and Senior Seminar In Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three hours of PY elective 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirement</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal: 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses from three content areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ancillary Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours Subtotal:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in psychology requires successful completion of the following courses outside the major:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 145 Honors Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eight hours of the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 108 Intro Biology Non Maj I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 115 and Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116 Principles Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 117 and Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 118 Honors General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 120 Honors Gen Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 104 Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CH 105  Introductory Org Chem
CH 117  Honors General Chemistry
CH 118  Honors General Chemistry
PH 101  General Physics I
PH 102  General Physics II
PH 105  General Physics W/Calc I
PH 106  General Physics W/Calc II
PH 125  Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus
PH 126  Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus II

Total Hours 45

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements
Majors must receive a minimum grade of C- in PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

Prerequisites
PY 101 Intro To Psychology or PY 105 Honors Intro Psychology is a prerequisite for all higher-numbered psychology courses. Unless otherwise stated, all 400-level PY courses have a prerequisite of 12 hours in the psychology department, including PY 355 General Experimental Psychology and PY 356 Research Laboratory. PY 355 General Experimental Psycholgy and PY 356 Research Laboratory require a grade of C- in PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods as a prerequisite.

Area Requirement
Students must complete courses from three of the following content areas for a total of nine hours. At least one course should be at the 400 level.

Developmental
PY 352  Developmental Psych 3
PY 365  Psychology Of Aging 3
PY 461  Child Psychology 3

Learning/Cognition
PY 361  Psychology Of Learning 3
PY 470  Intro Cognitive Psychlgy 3

Social/Personality
PY 358  Abnormal Psychology 3
PY 368  Intro To Personality 3
PY 372  Social Psychology 3

Biologically Based
PY 313  Sensation and Perception 3
PY 413  Physiological Psych 3

Types of Jobs Accepted
Many psychology majors apply to a variety of graduate programs. There are Ph.D. and masters programs in both clinical and non-clinical aspects of psychology in graduate psychology departments. Doctorates and masters degrees may also be earned in school psychology and counseling in many colleges of education, human development and social work.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Psychology, Minor

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 101 Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select six hours of PY elective 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select nine hours of PY electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 15

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 6 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and
to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Prerequisites
PY 101 Intro To Psychology or PY 105 Honors Intro Psychology is a prerequisite for all higher-numbered psychology courses. Unless otherwise stated, all 400-level PY courses have as a prerequisite 12 hours in the psychology department, including PY 355 General Experimental Psychology and PY 356 Research Laboratory. PY 355 General Experimental Psychology and PY 356 Research Laboratory require a grade of C- in PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods as a prerequisite.

Department of Religious Studies
Although many students from all across the University of Alabama enroll in religious studies courses to fulfill the University’s core curriculum “humanities” or “writing” requirements, some choose to major, double major or minor in the study of religion. Doing so allows them to examine in greater detail the histories and functions of a wide variety of texts, myths, rituals, symbols and institutions. In the process, they take small upper-level classes, get to know professors with national and international scholarly reputations, and acquire skills that enable them to describe, compare, interpret, and explain—skills that they will use long after leaving the religious studies classroom. And, as home of both the Aronov Endowed Chair in Judaic Studies and the director of the cross-disciplinary Asian studies program, students can also pursue a minor either in studying Judaism or Asia—past and present.

Religious studies—also known as comparative religion, the science of religion, the history of religions, or just the academic study of religion—is part of the human sciences (such as sociology, anthropology, etc.); it was first established in Europe as an academic discipline in the late 19th century (at the same time as such other fields as comparative languages) and, since the mid-1960s, has also flourished in U.S. public universities because it is a non-normative field. Much as political science constitutes the study of the political process itself rather than the promotion and participation in specific party politics, the descriptive and cross-culturally comparative study about religion as carried out in the publicly-funded university is to be distinguished from religious (theological) forms of study that seek to advance specific religious viewpoints. Instead, the academic study of religion aims to examine the history and contemporary forms taken by religion(s) as well as study the history and contemporary implications of using the category religion to name aspects of human behavior.

Apart from requirements that apply to all students in the College of Arts & Sciences, the only prerequisites for religious studies students are an interest in cross-cultural work in different historical periods and a curiosity about the many ways that human communities, past and present, have devised for creating worlds in which to live and act.

An REL Honors Track (requiring a regular seminar designated as an Honors Seminar plus an Honors Thesis (REL 400)) is now available; to learn more please speak with the REL advisor no later than your Junior year if you are interested.

Also, each Spring the Department hosts its own undergraduate research symposium, to highlight to work done by our students.

Learn more about REL on the web at http://religion.ua.edu or visit the Department’s blog (where faculty, students, and grads all regularly post); you can find us on Vimeo and you can visit the department on Facebook as well as find out information on our student association, or follow us on Twitter @StudyReligion.

\begin{itemize}
\item Major
  \begin{itemize}
  \item Religious Studies (BA) (p. 439)
  \end{itemize}
\item Minors
  \begin{itemize}
  \item Religious Studies (p. 441)
  \item Asian Studies (p. 437)
  \item Judaic Studies (p. 438)
  \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

REL100 Intro To Religious Studies

HU

Hours 3

Various methodological approaches to the academic study of religion, with examples of religious life and thought drawn from a variety of cultures. This course is required of all majors and minors.

Humanities

REL101 The Violent and the Sacred: Religion and the Problem of Human Suffering

HU

Hours 3

This introductory course examines the question of how do we academically study the socio-cultural constructs that we call "religion" and "violence" by examining theories & theorists of each as well as academic disciplines that study them, all in order to examine their possibly common elements and intersections. The course therefore examines theories of evil, violence, and hatred, using historical and contemporary case studies on such topics as terrorism and genocide.

Prerequisite(s): N/A
Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: N/A

Humanities

View All Courses

Faculty
Chair
McCutcheon, Russell T.

Professor
Trost, Theodore L.

Associate Professors
Jacobs, Steven L.
Ramey, Steven W.

Assistant Professor
Altman, Michael
Finnegan, Eleanor
Loewen, Nathan
Simmons, K. Merinda
Touna, Vaia

Asian Studies, Minor

212 Manly Hall
http://asianstudies.as.ua.edu/
Program Description
The Asian Studies minor provides an inter-disciplinary opportunity for study and research focused on the variety of cultural regions of Asia (past and present), particularly South Asia and East Asia. The Asian Studies minor can incorporate courses in a range of areas, including anthropology, art history, Asian languages, history, literature, political science and religious studies. Courses also frequently address international and cross-cultural issues intersecting with Asia. Through courses and events, the Asian Studies minor promotes awareness and expertise about the region and its connections throughout the world.

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Learn More
Follow the Asian Studies minor on Twitter @AsianStudiesUA.

Minor Courses
Select two of the following: 6
ARH 254 Survey Of Art III
HY 113 Asian Civilization to 1400
HY 114 Modern Asia since 1400
REL 220 Survey Of Asian Religion

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Electives
Select six hours of Asian related electives 6
Select six hours of Asian related electives 300 and 400 level 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Total Hours 18

Electives
Elective courses can be selected from a list approved by the Director of Asian Studies each semester, including courses such as the following:

ARH 254 Survey Of Art III 3
ARH 455 Topics In Asian Art 3
ARH 456 The Arts Of Buddhism 3
CHI 301 Third-year Chinese 3
CHI 302 Third-year Chinese 3
CHI 350 Traditional Chinese Lit Trans 3
CHI 351 Modern Chinese Lit Trans 3
CHI 353 Conversation/Composition 1-4
CHI 354 Conversation/Composition 1-4
CHI 401 Advanced Reading and Writing Chinese I 3
CHI 402 Advanced Reading and Writing Chinese II 3
HY 113 Asian Civilization to 1400 3
HY 114 Modern Asia since 1400 3
HY 403 Chinese Civ. to 1600 3
HY 404 Modern China since 1600 3
JA 301 Third Year Japanese I 3
JA 302 Third Year Japanese II 3
JA 356 Traditional Japanese Lit Trans 3
JA 357 Japanese Literature & Film 3
JA 390 Topics Japanese Studies 3
JA 410 4 Yr Read/Write Japanese 3
JA 411 4th Year Spoken Japanese 3
JA 481 Directed Readings 1-4
JA 482 Directed Readings 1-4
REL 208 Hinduism 3
REL 220 Survey Of Asian Religion 3
REL 236 Islam 3
REL 321 Rel & Ident in South Asia 3
REL 322 Tales from Asia: Told and Retold in Film and Popular Culture 3
REL 350 Religion in Colonial Empire 3

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the minor grade point average. The minor in Asian studies requires the following outside the minor: two semesters or equivalent proficiency in one language chosen from Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Thai, Tibetan or Vietnamese.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Judaic Studies, Minor
The inter-disciplinary minor in Judaic Studies provides students with the ability to focus on the history and contemporary issues of relevance to the study of Judaism. Housed in the department of religious studies, the degree requires the completion of four foundational courses but also allows students to select among a series of electives, as well as transfer in courses from other departments (e.g., from history, modern languages, etc.) that are relevant to the study of Judaism. The Aronov Chair of Judaic Studies, a faculty member in religious studies, is the adviser for this degree.

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a Judaic studies (JS) minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama. Consult with the religious studies adviser in the department of religious studies, who also advises for the JS minor. The department of religious studies is the home of the JS minor.
Note: students can major in REL and also minor in JS so long as they do not "double count" courses toward these two separate degrees.

Special Opportunities

The department annually awards both Silverstein Fellowships (providing the opportunity to work in the department for one or more semesters, assisting in the main office and assisting professors with their work) and Silverstein Scholarships (awarded by the faculty each Honors Day based on a student's GPA [only JS minors and REL majors are eligible]). To learn more about these funding opportunities, visit as.ua.edu/rel/stdeskscholarships.html. The department also conducts four ongoing lecture and discussion series, supports an active Religious Studies Student Association and hosts the local chapter of Theta Alpha Kappa, the national honors society for the study of religion.

Find us on Facebook along with the "Religious Studies Student Association" or on Twitter @StudyReligion.

Minor Courses

Select one of the following:  
REL 100 Intro To Religious Studies 3  
REL 102 Intro to Religions of the World 3  
REL 105 Honors Intro Relig Stdy 3  
REL 110 Intro To The Old Testament 3  
REL 224 Judaism 3  
REL 238 Philosophies Of Judaism 3  
Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Electives

Select two of the following: 6  
REL 223 Holocaust Historical Perspecti 3  
REL 347 Jewish-Christian Relations 3  
REL 410 Religion and Genocide 3  
Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Total Hours 18

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students majoring in religious studies may not apply the same religious studies courses toward both the religious studies major and the Judaic studies minor. They must earn 21 hours of REL courses for the minor and 30 hours of REL courses for the major.

With department approval, the equivalent of up to six credit hours can be applied toward the minor requirement from relevant coursework done outside the religious studies department.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Prerequisites

Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300- and 400-level REL courses is junior standing or permission of the instructor.

Religious Studies, BA

Apart from requirements that apply to all students in the College of Arts and Sciences, the only prerequisites for religious studies students are an interest in crosscultural work in different historical periods and a curiosity about the many ways that human communities, past and present, have devised for creating worlds in which to live and act.

212 Manly Hall  
religiousstudies@as.ua.edu

Admission into the Major

Students are encouraged to declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama. Prospective majors and double-majors should contact the religious studies office to make an appointment with the REL undergraduate advisor to discuss their career goals and academic interests.

Special Opportunities

The department annually awards both Silverstein Fellowships (providing the opportunity to work in the department for one or more semesters, assisting in the main office and assisting professors with their work) and Silverstein Scholarships (awarded by the faculty each Honors Day based on a student's GPA [REL majors and Judaic Studies minors are eligible]). To learn more about these funding opportunities, visit as.ua.edu/rel/stdeskscholarships.html. The department also conducts four ongoing lecture and discussion series, supports an active Religious Studies Student Association and hosts the local chapter of Theta Alpha Kappa, the national honors society for the study of religion. Find us on Facebook: "Department of Religious Studies at The University of Alabama" and the "Religious Studies Student Association" or on Twitter @StudyReligion. Finally, apart from featuring undergraduate research on the department's blog, it hosts an annual undergraduate research symposium – talk to an REL professor about getting involved.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in religious studies must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total 120 credit hours.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 100</td>
<td>Intro To Religious Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 105</td>
<td>Honors Intro Relig Stdy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 102</td>
<td>Intro to Religions of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 490</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track Requirement

Select a track 2

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 100</td>
<td>Intro To Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 105</td>
<td>Honors Intro Relig Stdy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 102</td>
<td>Intro to Religions of the World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 490</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select nine hours of REL electives

Total Hours

1 REL 490 Senior Capstone Seminar is offered only in the spring semester. Students are expected to enroll during the senior year, but may enroll as early as the junior year. The Department holds seats in this class for REL students so please contact the main office (8-5271) to learn how to enroll.

2 Students must earn 12 hours in one of the following three tracks: Religion in Communication, Religion in Conflict or Religion in Context.

Grade point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This major does not require ancillary courses; however, students interested in graduate-level work in the study of religion are advised to take either French or German as part of the undergraduate program of study. Prospective graduate students in religious studies should consult with faculty members concerning additional language study appropriate to their particular scholarly interests.

Required Minor

This major requires the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements

Including REL 490 Senior Capstone Seminar, a minimum of 15 hours must be earned in 300- or 400-level courses; at least six of these upper-level hours (usually two courses) must be earned in courses offered by the religious studies department.

With department approval, the equivalent of up to 12 credit hours can be applied toward the major requirement from relevant coursework done outside the religious studies department. Consult the REL Advisor to discuss the possibility of counting courses done outside REL toward your major.

Students can count a maximum of six hours of online REL courses toward the major or minor.

For more information on degree requirements, visit as.ua.edu/rel/degree.html. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College, and University requirements.

Prerequisites

Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300- and 400-level REL courses is junior standing or permission of the instructor.

Tracks

Track I: Religion in Communication

Courses in the Religion in Communication track focus on the ways people communicate about religion in arenas of popular culture as well as in academe.

REL 110 Intro To The Old Testament 3
REL 112 Intro To New Testament 3
REL 124 Religion & Film in America 3
REL 224 Judaism 3
REL 228 Hy Of Christian Thought 3
REL 231 3
REL 237 Self Society & Religions 3
REL 240 Apocalypse In Contemporary Fil 3
REL 311 English Bible As Literature 3
REL 322 Tales from Asia: Told and Retold in Film and Popular Culture 3
REL 340 Nietzsche and Religion 3
REL 341 Theories of Myth 3
REL 420 Gospel Of Mark 3
REL 430 Religion and Literature 3
REL 440 Theories of Religion 3

Track II: Religion in Conflict

Courses in the Religion in Conflict track emphasize the various ways in which religion and conflict overlap and intersect.

REL 101 The Violent and the Sacred: Religion and the Problem of Human Suffering 3
REL 220 Survey Of Asian Religion 3
REL 223 Holocaust Historical Perspecti 3
REL 226 African Diaspora Religions 3
REL 234 Women And Religion 3
REL 240 Apocalypse In Contemporary Fil 3
REL 241 American Religious History 3
REL 245 Honors Hist. Religions of Amer 3
REL 321 Rel & Ident in South Asia 3
REL 347 Jewish-Christian Relations 3
REL 350 Religion in Colonial Empire 3
REL 410 Religion and Genocide 3
REL 415 Religion in the American South 3
REL 419 Myth Ritual And Magic 3

Track III: Religion in Context

Courses in the Religion in Context track focus on collections of beliefs and behaviors in relation to the social contexts in which they appear and operate.

REL 110 Intro To The Old Testament 3
REL 112 Intro To New Testament 3
REL 124 Religion & Film in America 3
REL 208 Hinduism 3
REL 220 Survey Of Asian Religion 3
Variable Topics Courses

Depending on the topic, the following courses may be counted toward any track. In addition, students can earn a maximum of nine hours for any variable topics courses that address different course content.

REL 361 Individual Research 3
REL 370 Adv Study Religion In Religion and Communication 3
REL 371 Adv St Religion and Conflict 3
REL 372 Adv Std Religion and Context 3
REL 373 Seminar Rel and Communication 3
REL 400 RELIGIOUS STUDIES HONORS THESIS 3
REL 460 Individual Research 3
REL 461 Individual Research 3
REL 480 Seminar Rel and Conflict 3
REL 483 Seminar Rel and Context 3
REL 490 Senior Capstone Seminar 3

Religion in Popular Culture

REL 360 Individual Research is offered every semester and is devoted to studying religion in popular culture/public humanities; it is a one credit hour course repeatable up to a total of three credit hours and is open to all students. REL 360 Individual Research meets in the evenings to view and then blog on films (different films are included each semester, with faculty introducing them and leading a discussion after). It also includes attending either the annual Day or Aronov Lectures (the former each Fall and the latter each Spring).

REL Honors Track

REL 400 RELIGIOUS STUDIES HONORS THESIS is part of the REL Honors Track, which is open to majors.double minors in REL who have at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA and at least a 3.5 GPA in their REL major. It involves enrolling in 3 hours of REL 400 (normally in your senior year) and writing a final thesis (equivalent to a publishable paper in an undergraduate student journal). The track also requires that one regularly offered REL seminar be designated as your Honors Seminar, normally taken prior to enrolling in REL 400. An oral defense of your thesis is required. Please speak with the REL advisor no later than your Junior year if you are interested in applying for this track; for more information speak with an REL professor whom you hope to be your thesis advisor.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Lawyer, Medical Doctor, Academic Publisher, Religious Professional, Human Resources Specialist, Lobbyist.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Religious Studies, Minor

212 Manly Hall
religiousstudies@as.ua.edu

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities

The department annually awards both Silverstein Fellowships (providing the opportunity to work in the department for one or more semesters, assisting in the main office and assisting professors with their work) and Silverstein Scholarships (awarded by the faculty each Honors Day based on a student’s GPA [only REL majors and Judaic Studies minors are eligible]). To learn more about these funding opportunities, visit as.ua.edu/rel/stdesk scholarships.html. The department also conducts four ongoing lecture and discussion series, supports an active Religious Studies Student Association and hosts the local chapter of Theta Alpha Kappa, the national honors society for the study of religion. Finally, apart from featuring undergraduate research on the department’s blog, it hosts an annual undergraduate research symposium – talk to an REL professor about getting involved.

Find us on Facebook at "Department of Religious Studies at the University of Alabama” and the ”Religious Studies Student Association” or on Twitter @StudyReligion.

Tracks

Students must earn nine hours in one of the following three tracks: Religion in Communication, Religion in Conflict or Religion in Context.

Religion in Communication

REL 110 Intro To The Old Testament 3
REL 112 Intro To New Testament 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 110</td>
<td>Intro To The Old Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 112</td>
<td>Intro To New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 124</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Film in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 208</td>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 220</td>
<td>Survey Of Asian Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 226</td>
<td>African Diaspora Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 234</td>
<td>Women And Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 240</td>
<td>Apocalypse In Contemporary Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 241</td>
<td>American Religious History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 245</td>
<td>Honors Hist. Religions of Amer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 311</td>
<td>English Bible As Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 322</td>
<td>Tales from Asia: Told and Retold in Film and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 340</td>
<td>Nietzsche and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 341</td>
<td>Theories of Myth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 420</td>
<td>Gospel Of Mark</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 430</td>
<td>Religion and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 440</td>
<td>Theories of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Variable Topics Courses**

Depending on the topic, the following courses may be counted toward any track. In addition, students can earn a maximum of nine hours for any variable topics courses that address different course content.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 360</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 370</td>
<td>Adv Study Religion In Religion and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 371</td>
<td>Adv St Religion and Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 372</td>
<td>Adv Std Religion and Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 373</td>
<td>Seminar Rel and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 460</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 461</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 480</td>
<td>Seminar Rel and Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 483</td>
<td>Seminar Rel and Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 490</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Religion in Popular Culture**

is offered every semester and is devoted to studying religion in popular culture/public humanities; it is a one credit hour course repeatable up to a total of three credit hours and is open to all students. REL 360 meets in the evenings to view and then blog on films (different films are included each semester, with faculty introducing them and leading a discussion after). It also includes includes attending either the annual Day or Aronov Lectures (the former each Fall and the latter each Spring).

**REL Honors Track**

The REL Honors Track, involving 3 hours of REL 400, is only open to REL majors/double majors who meet GPA requirements. See the major requirements for more information.

**Grade Point Average**

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

**Ancillary Courses**

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

**Additional Minor Requirements**

A minimum of nine hours must be earned in 300- 400-level courses.

With department approval, the equivalent of up to six credit hours can be applied toward the minor requirement from relevant coursework done outside of the religious studies department. Speak with the Religious Studies adviser to discuss courses outside REL that might enhance a minor in the study of religion.

Students can count a maximum of six hours of online REL courses toward the minor.

For more information on degree requirements, visit as.ua.edu/rel/degree.html. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each
student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

**Prerequisites**

Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisite for 300- and 400-level REL courses is junior standing or permission of the instructor.

**Department of Theatre and Dance**

The department of theatre and dance offers a bachelor of arts (BA) degree in theatre and in dance, as well as a minor in theatre.

- **Majors**
  - Theatre (BA) (p. 446)
  - Dance (BA) (p. 443)
  - Theatre with a Musical Theatre Track (BA) (p. 444)

- **Minors**
  - Theatre (p. 446)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**DN110 Intro To Dance Styles**

Hours 2

Introduction to ballet, modern, and jazz dance through theory and practice at the beginning level.

**TH113 Voice And Diction**

Hours 3

Credit for this course will not be awarded to students majoring or minoring in theatre. A beginning course designed to assist the student in improving use of his or her voice and speech. Offered annually and in the summer session.

View All Courses

**Faculty**

**Professor and Chair**
Teague, William

**Professor**
Carter, Cornelius

**Associate Professors**
Barry, Sarah M.
Burch, Steven
Crystal, Raphael
Fitch, Thomas A.
Guo, Qianping
Hetzel, Allison B.
Meester, Donna
Panitch, Seth
Snyder, Rita M.

**Assistant professors**
Alley, Stacy
deCelle, F. Randy
Herring, Emily

Jackson, Lawrence M.
Martin, William
Salzer, Rebecca
Tangeman, Jeffrey
Yeager, Dominic

**Instructor**
Virciglio, John

**Clinical instructor**
Armit, Jacki

**Dance, BA**

Students entering the program should have a strong background and interest in dance. This should include experience in at least two dance styles (ballet, modern or jazz).

**Admission into the Major**

Admission to the dance major is by audition only. For information on the audition process, contact The University of Alabama, Department of Theatre and Dance, Box 870239, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0239; or visit as.ua.edu/theatre.

**Special Opportunities**

The dance program, accredited by the National Association of Schools of Dance (NASD), adheres to professional standards for technique in classical ballet and modern and jazz dance. The department presents two dance concerts each semester: the Alabama Repertory Dance Theatre (ARDT) and Dance Alabama! concerts. Alabama Repertory Dance Theatre is the pre-professional student dance company that performs classical repertoire as well as contemporary and jazz choreography. Acceptance into the company is by audition only. Dance Alabama! concerts are comprised of student works that are chosen by dance faculty adjudication. Dance Alabama! is a theatrical venue designed to showcase serious choreography that is conceptually original, technically proficient and well crafted. Participation in ARDT and Dance Alabama! is open to dance majors and non-majors. Dance students who excel in dance and academics are also eligible for acceptance into the national dance honor society, Nu Delta Alpha.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in dance must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DN 211 or DN 212</td>
<td>Modern Dance I-A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 251 or DN 252</td>
<td>Jazz Technique I-A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 121</td>
<td>Ballet Technique I-A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 221</td>
<td>Ballet Technique II-A/B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 12
Electives
Select 12 hours of DN courses at 300/400 level 12
Select six hours of DN or DNCA electives 6
Credit Hours Subtotal: 18

Ancillary Courses
Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in dance requires the successful completion of the following course outside the major:
DNCA 240 Choreography I 3
DNCA 265 Introduction to Anatomy and Kinesiology for Dance 3
DNCA 470 History of Dance I 3
DNCA 471 History of Dance II 3
TH 324 Lighting and Sound for Dance 3
Credit Hours Subtotal: 15
Total Hours 45

1 Excluding DNCA courses counted for ancillary requirement.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of 12 hours in 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor
This major requires the completion of a minor. A minor in theatre or business is recommended.

Additional Major Requirements
Dance majors must reach a proficiency level of 300 in the major technique (modern, ballet or jazz) and 200 in the secondary technique (modern, ballet or jazz) before graduation. Dance majors must participate in all program auditions. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Career opportunities include performing with professional dance companies (ballet, modern and/or jazz), Broadway/off Broadway/touring productions, cruise lines, commercial/television, teaching/running a private dance studio and freelance choreography. Students are also prepared to enter graduate programs in dance for the purpose of teaching at colleges and universities.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Graduates of the University of Alabama dance program have accepted jobs in dance performance, choreography, dance instruction and administration.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Our alumni have worked in professional venues such as the Radio City Rockettes, Gus Giordano, Alabama Ballet, Complexions, Disney Productions, national Broadway tours, cruise lines, freelance choreography and top graduate schools, as well as running their own private studios.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Theatre with a Musical Theatre Track, BA
A background in theatre, music or art is most helpful but not required to be a successful theatre major. Performance experience can come from a variety of areas including high school theatre and musical performances, church plays, community theatres, etc.

Admission into the Major
Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.

Special Opportunities
The Department of Theatre and Dance offers various programs of study leading to the BA degree in theatre. These program areas include acting, musical theatre, theatre management and administration, scene design and technical production, and costume design and production. Please see the principal adviser in each of these areas for entrance requirements and a suggested course of study.

The highly motivated student who seeks to be well prepared for either the profession or graduate education may choose to take more hours in the major than the specified 36. This plan of action is highly desirable and strongly advised, but is not required. If more than 42 hours are accrued in the major, the student will be exceeding the 120 credit hour requirement for graduation by the number of hours taken over the single subject 42 semester hour limit.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in theatre must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 141</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 165</td>
<td>Musicianship Theatre Perform I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 166</td>
<td>Musicianship Theatre Perf II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 220</td>
<td>Fundamental Stage Scenery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 231</td>
<td>Beginning Costume Construction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 291</td>
<td>Practicum I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 361</td>
<td>Beginning Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 470</td>
<td>Theatre Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 391</td>
<td>Practicum II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 451</td>
<td>Hist Of The Theatre I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 452</td>
<td>History Of The Theatre II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 465</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Performance I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 466</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Performance II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 491</td>
<td>Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 44

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 30
Select six hours of TH electives

Credit Hours Subtotal: 6

Ancillary Courses

Grades in ancillary courses are not computed into the major GPA. The major in theatre following the musical theatre track requires the successful completion of the following courses outside the major:

DN 210 Dance Styles II
DN 310 Dance Styles III
Select three DN hours 300-400 level chosen from the technique courses
Select nine DN hours 100-400 level chosen from the technique courses
Select four hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THMT 174</td>
<td>Freshman Musical Theatre Voice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THMT 274</td>
<td>Sophomore MTVoice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THMT 374</td>
<td>Junior Musical Theatre Voice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 174</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 274</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 374</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 474</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THMT 374</td>
<td>Junior Musical Theatre Voice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THMT 474</td>
<td>Senior MTVoice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 374</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 474</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 24

Total Hours 60

Technique Courses

Selections may be chosen from the following technique courses (completion of additional hours of dance technique is highly recommended). Completion of two additional hours of MUA 374 Voice (Majors) is highly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DN 110</td>
<td>Intro To Dance Styles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 111</td>
<td>Modern Dance Technique I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 121</td>
<td>Ballet Technique I-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 122</td>
<td>Ballet Technique I-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 142</td>
<td>World Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 151</td>
<td>Jazz Technique I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 200</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 210</td>
<td>Dance Styles II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 211</td>
<td>Modern Dance II-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 212</td>
<td>Modern Dance II-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 221</td>
<td>Ballet Technique II-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 222</td>
<td>Ballet Technique II-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 251</td>
<td>Jazz Technique II-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 252</td>
<td>Jazz Technique II-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 301</td>
<td>Special Topics II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 310</td>
<td>Dance Styles III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 311</td>
<td>Modern Dance Technique III-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 312</td>
<td>Modern Dance Technique III-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 321</td>
<td>Ballet Technique III-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 322</td>
<td>Ballet Technique III-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 351</td>
<td>Jazz Technique III-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 352</td>
<td>Jazz Technique III-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 400</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 410</td>
<td>Advanced Tap Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 411</td>
<td>Modern Dance Technique IV-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 412</td>
<td>Modern Dance Technique IV-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 421</td>
<td>Ballet Technique IV-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 422</td>
<td>Ballet Technique IV-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 451</td>
<td>Jazz Technique IV-A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN 452</td>
<td>Jazz Technique IV-B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 121</td>
<td>Beginning Social Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Required Minor

The theatre major following the musical theatre track does not require the completion of a minor.

Additional Major Requirements

The musical theatre track is designed for students preparing for professional careers or graduate study in musical theatre. Admission is by audition, and students are expected to show continued progress in acting, singing and dance. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Additional Recommendations

The Department of Theatre and Dance recommends that students in the musical theatre track also consider the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 230</td>
<td>Stage Makeup</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 241</td>
<td>Beg Voice Speech Perform</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 446</td>
<td>Adv Voice Speech Perform</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 242</td>
<td>Acting II Intro to Scene Stud</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 441</td>
<td>Acting III: Advanced Scene Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 442</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 444</td>
<td>Acting 4: Comedy and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 445</td>
<td>Acting 5: Acting Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 447</td>
<td>Stage Dialects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 467</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Repertoire Coac</td>
<td>0.5-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Commercial theatre in New York, Chicago and Los Angeles, regional theatre, film and television, education, theme parks, cruise ships, scenery and costume studios, technical production companies.
Types of Jobs Accepted

film and television performance, production personnel in regional theatre, sales and technical personnel in production companies, high school educators, community theatre technical direction and business management, graduate school

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

executive director at 2nd Stage, NYC (Broadway Theater), engineer at major Las Vegas production firm, national Broadway tours, television and film acting, costume designer at major regional theater, technical director for major Broadway scenic studio, university and high school educators, management at all levels in entertainment industry

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Theatre, BA

A background in theatre, music or art is most helpful but not required to be a successful theatre major. Performance experience can come from a variety of areas including high school theatre and musical performances, church plays, community theatres, etc.

Admission into the Major

Students are expected to formally declare a major no later than the fourth semester of full-time enrollment (or at 61 semester hours for transfer students). Students can declare a major by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama

Special Opportunities

The Department of Theatre and Dance offers various programs of study leading to the BA degree in theatre. These program areas include acting, musical theatre, theatre management and administration, scene design and technical production and costume design and production. Please see the principal adviser in each of these areas for entrance requirements and a suggested course of study.

The highly-motivated student who seeks to be well prepared for either the profession or graduate education may choose to take more hours in the major than the specified 36. This plan of action is highly desirable and strongly advised, but is not required. If more than 42 hours are accrued in the major, the student will be exceeding the 120 credit hour requirement for graduation by the number of hours taken over the single subject 42 semester hour limit.

Students earning the bachelor of arts (BA) degree with a major in theatre must complete all University, College and departmental degree requirements. These include the general education requirements, the following major requirements, all requirements for an approved minor and other sufficient credits to total a minimum of 120 applicable semester hours.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

College of Arts and Sciences

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the major is required for completion of the degree. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of 12 hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the major must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

The theatre major does not require ancillary courses (for exceptions, see Theatre Major: Musical Theatre Track (p. 444) section of this catalog).

Required Minor

The theatre major requires the completion of a minor (for exceptions, see Theatre Major: Musical Theatre Track (p. 444) section of this catalog).

Additional Major Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Commercial theatre in NY, Chicago and LA, regional theatre, film and television, education, theme parks, cruise ships, scenery and costume studios, technical production companies.

Types of Jobs Accepted

film and television performance; production personnel in regional theatre; sales and technical personnel in production companies; high school educators; community theatre technical direction and business management; graduate school

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

executive director at 2nd Stage, NYC (Broadway Theater); engineer at major Las Vegas production firm; national Broadway tours; television and film acting; costume designer at major regional theater; technical director for major Broadway scenic studio; university and high school educators; management at all levels in entertainment industry

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Theatre, Minor

Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to formally declare a minor by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.
Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 291 Practicum I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 1

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH electives 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH electives</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 20

Total Hours: 21

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, college, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be approved for registration each semester. If necessary, students may consult with the minor department academic adviser for questions concerning minor requirements.
Department of Advertising and Public Relations (p. 450)
Department of Communication Studies (p. 458)
Department of Journalism Creative Media (p. 462)
School of Library and Information Studies (p. 470)

**General Degree Requirements**

Students should refer to the Admissions (p. 265) section of this catalog for information about advanced placement, CLEP credit, CLEP subject examinations, junior college credit and transfer credit (the College of Communication and Information Sciences has final authority in decisions concerning the possible application of junior college credit and other college credit toward a student’s degree requirements). Information about academic bankruptcy, application for degree, class-hour load restrictions, concurrent enrollment, core curriculum requirements, drop/ add, the pass/fail option and second bachelor’s degrees can be found in the Academic Regulations (p. 11) section of this catalog.

In order to earn the bachelor of arts in communication degree, students must satisfy the following requirements:

**Hours and Grade Point Average**

All students with a major in the College of Communication and Information Sciences must complete the minimum number of semester hours required by their departments and approved by the College. Of the total number of hours required for each major, up to 16 may be earned in military science. The total hours for graduation must include the coursework specified in this catalog under the heading for the appropriate major department.

To be eligible for graduation, all students must have an overall and University of Alabama grade point average of 2.0 or higher and a grade point average of 2.0 or higher in the major and in the minor.

**Grade Requirements for Courses in the Major**

A student must have grades of C- or higher in all required and elective courses counted toward an undergraduate major in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. In addition, grades of C- or higher must be earned in all required ancillary courses, including those established as prerequisites for courses in the major as well as those required directly in the major.

Students majoring in advertising and public relations, journalism, and telecommunication and film must successfully complete at least 72 hours outside the mass communication area.

Students should always check with their major department or Tisch Student Services for specific policies pertaining to a particular department or program.

**Residence in the College and in the Major and Minor**

While enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences, students must earn a minimum of 30 hours at the University of Alabama. A minimum of 12 hours in each major and six hours in each minor must be earned at the 300 or 400 level in residence.

**Independent Study by Correspondence**

Credit earned by correspondence courses may not exceed 25 percent of the coursework required by the University for graduation.

**Absences**

Students are expected to attend all classes. Specific course attendance policies are fully explained by the professors in their course syllabi.

**Policy on Prerequisites and Corequisites**

College of Communication and Information Sciences students must satisfy all course and grade prerequisites and all course corequisites. A student who fails to satisfy prerequisites and corequisites before enrolling in a course may be administratively disenrolled from that course on or before the first day of classes. It is, however, the student’s responsibility to drop a course when the specified prerequisites or corequisites have not been met.

**Policy on Auditing Courses**

A student who is registered for 12–18 hours may audit one course, but the student may not take tests or a final examination in the audited course. No credit is earned by auditing courses.

**Policy on Repeating Courses**

Courses that satisfy requirements of any major in the College of Communication and Information Sciences may be taken more than once in order to earn a minimum grade of C-. Each enrollment is included in the cumulative hours attempted and in the computation of the grade point average, but only the final enrollment will be counted toward the degree.

**Department and Program Requirements**

**Hours in the Major**

Students majoring in advertising or public relations must complete no fewer than 31 hours in the major. Students majoring in journalism must complete no fewer than 35 hours in the major. Students majoring in telecommunication and film must complete no fewer than 33 hours in the major. Students majoring in communication studies must complete no fewer than 36 hours in the major. The student must satisfy the major requirements of one of the College’s departmental programs (advertising, public relations, communication studies, journalism, or telecommunication and film). The maximum number of hours in the College of Communication and Information Sciences that may be counted toward the degree varies from department to department.

**Hours in the Minor**

In completing a single minor, the student is required to fulfill the requirements of the department that offers the minor. For a minor in the College of Arts and Sciences, for example, students must complete between 18–22 hours, as required by the A&S department chosen for the minor. Students majoring in advertising, public relations, journalism and telecommunication and film may choose to minor in communication studies within the College or to select any minor outside of the College. Students majoring in communication studies may choose to minor in advertising, public relations, journalism or telecommunication and film. Students in the College of Communication and Information Sciences may pursue two minors, subject to the following restrictions:

- Communication studies majors may have no more than one minor from another degree program in the College of Communication and Information Sciences.
- Majors in advertising, public relations, journalism or telecommunication and film may not minor in any College of
Communication and Information Sciences department except communication studies.

- All students must complete in residence a minimum of six to nine hours of courses numbered 300 or above in their major and minor subjects, depending on department.

**Double Majors**

Students majoring in one of the four mass communication degree programs in the College of Communication and Information Sciences may pursue an additional major in communication studies or any department outside the college. Students majoring in communication studies may pursue an additional major in any other department on campus. The student must meet all of the requirements for the second major that are in effect at the time the second major is declared.

Students are encouraged to work with their academic advisor to develop a plan for a double major. Students who seek multiple degrees must obtain 150 hours and meet the requirements of each degree. Please see the University policy for further information.

**Transfer Students**

Transferability refers to the conditions under which The University of Alabama accepts credit from other post-secondary institutions for inclusion in the student’s record. It is essential to have transcripts evaluated prior to enrolling in any courses in the College of Communication and Information Sciences.

A transfer student must have earned a grade point average of 2.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) at the institution(s) previously attended. The student must have earned a grade of C- or higher in all transferred courses that are used to satisfy major requirements in the College of Communication and Information Sciences.

A student may transfer a total of 90 hours from another accredited four-year institution or a total of one-half of the hours needed for a degree from a junior college, provided that these maximum numbers do not conflict with accreditation requirements or other divisional requirements.

**Courses Outside the Major and Minor**

No more than 21 hours in any single subject other than the major or minor may be applied in fulfilling the minimum-hours graduation requirement (see the Hours and Grade Point Average section under General Degree Requirements for minimums).

**Specialized Minor in Other Divisions**

A student interested in a specialized minor in any other division (for example, the College of Human Environmental Sciences, College of Engineering or College of Arts and Sciences) should contact that division. Students also may develop a student designed minor through New College.

Students in the College of Communication and Information Sciences should meet the general admission requirements of the University. The College has final authority in decisions concerning the possible application of junior college credit and other college credit toward a student’s major or minor requirements.

**Lower Division and Upper Division**

The curriculum of the College of Communication and Information Sciences is divided into a lower division and an upper division. The lower division consists of all College courses at the 100 and 200 levels. The upper division consists of all College courses at the 300 level or above. The College of Communication and Information Sciences has established both lower-division and upper-division requirements for students. All University of Alabama students who enroll in upper-

division College courses must have met the College’s upper-division requirements. Students who enroll in College courses and do not meet the College’s requirements concerning prerequisite courses and grades will be administratively dis-enrolled on or before the first day of classes. Students who enroll in College courses and fail to attend class meetings will be assigned a grade of F-Never Attended or F-Stopped Attending.

**Lower-Division Requirements**

A student who has completed the necessary prerequisite courses with the required minimum grade of C- may enroll in lower-division College courses. Prerequisites are included in the course descriptions in this catalog, but they are subject to change.

**Upper-Division Requirements**

To enroll in upper-division College courses, a student must have completed the necessary prerequisite courses with grades of C- or higher and must have an overall grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

**Declaring a Major and Minor**

It is the student’s responsibility to declare a major through the myBama system. If a transferring student has more than 45 hours, the student must also have a GPA of 2.0 or higher and have completed an advising appointment with the department in which the student plans to major.

A candidate for a major in the College of Communication and Information Sciences must choose a minor field of study in any department or area for which he or she is eligible. All C&IS students must complete all requirements of their declared minor to graduate from the College.

**Honors College**

Qualified students in the College of Communication and Information Sciences are encouraged to participate in the Honors College. Complete information is contained in the University Honors College section of this catalog.

**Academic Advising**

C&IS freshmen and sophomores (60 hours and below) will have an assigned academic adviser in Tisch Student Services. By the time C&IS students reach 61 hours of course credit and have decided on a specific major in the College, they should contact the appropriate departmental office to be assigned an academic adviser who will be able to assist them in planning their course of study in the major. It is the responsibility of each student to consult with their adviser for assistance selecting and registering for the courses necessary to make reasonable progress, within the time period desired, toward meeting all degree requirements. This responsibility extends to seeing that all prerequisites have been fulfilled before registering for courses that have such requirements.

Any student who needs assistance with selecting courses, determining academic progress, or addressing difficulties with coursework may make an appointment with their assigned academic adviser or with a faculty member in the appropriate department.

**History and Objectives**

The College of Communication & Information Sciences offers undergraduate degrees in Advertising, Communication Studies, Journalism, Public Relations, and Telecommunication & Film, master’s degrees in Advertising & Public Relations, Book Arts, Communication Studies, Journalism, Library & Information Studies, and Telecommunication & Film, and an interdisciplinary doctoral degree. The
College is the only communication unit in the state offering bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees.

The College originated from the School of Communication, which was created on July 1, 1973, by combining the Department of Journalism (founded in 1926) and the Department of Broadcast & Film Communication (founded in 1940) with The University of Alabama Television Services (now The Center for Public Television) in a single administrative unit. The Department of Broadcast & Film Communication was later renamed to the Department of Telecommunication & Film which merged with the Department of Journalism to become the Department of Journalism & Creative Media in 2016.

During its first year in 1973, the School of Communication created an additional department, the Department of Advertising & Public Relations, from course sequences that had been part of the Department of Journalism. University Radio Services (now Alabama Public Radio) was established in 1980, as was the Communication Research & Service Center (now the Institute for Communication Research). On May 16, 1981, the Department of Speech Communication (founded in 1932, now Communication Studies) moved from the College of Arts & Sciences to the School of Communication. The former School of Communication became the College of Communication on September 9, 1988, by action of the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in recognition of the school's expanded role and scope. On July 1, 1997, the College of Communication and the School of Library & Information Studies merged to form the College of Communication & Information Sciences.

The purposes of the College of Communication and Information Sciences are as follows:

- To offer courses leading to undergraduate and graduate degrees in those specialized areas necessary to prepare students to pursue careers in communication- and information-related areas.
- To provide students with a broad education that will allow them to become productive and creative citizens in society and leaders in their professions, their communities, and the nation.
- To encourage students to pursue further formal study and self-education in communication- and information-related areas.
- To engage actively in research and service.

The College prepares students for careers in the production of public communication, such as in news, media, and film, for professional positions in government, business, and industry requiring training in media and communication, and for educational positions requiring graduate study in specific areas of communication and information sciences. The College also provides study of the processes of human and mass communication, preparing students to be effective communicators and fostering their abilities to think critically, to express and to advocate their ideas effectively, and to understand and appreciate the diversity of human communication in practice. Supporting the College in these goals are the Digital Media Center, the Alabama Program in Sports Communication, the Betsy Plank Center for Leadership in Public Relations, and the Institute for Communication and Information Research.

**Faculty**

**Dean**

Mark D. Nelson

**Senior Associate Dean, Administration**

Beth S. Bennett

**Associate Dean, Graduate Studies**

Shuhua Zhou

**Associate Dean, Research**

Kimberly Bissell

**Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Studies & External Relations**

Sara A. Hartley

**Assistant Dean, Assessment**

George Daniels

**Director, Financial Affairs**

Melanie Danner

**Director, Development**

Neely J. Portera

**Director, Strategic Initiatives**

Jim Bailey

**Director, Digital Media Center**

Elizabeth Brock

**Director, College Relations**

Litsa O. Rivers

**Director, Student Services & Registrar**

Alyson Jamagin

**Director, Employer Relations**

Anita K. Hamlett

**Coordinator, Student Services**

Blakely Logan

**Coordinator, Experiential Learning**

Brandon Chicotsky

**Academic Adviser**

Erin H. Jett

**Department of Advertising and Public Relations**

Advertising and public relations are the disciplines organizations use to communicate with their constituencies: customers, employees, suppliers, shareholders, public-interest groups, voters and other key publics. The mission of the Department of Advertising and Public Relations (A+PR) is to prepare highly competent, socially conscious and engaged leaders to shape the future of global advertising and public relations.

The curriculum provides an analytical and conceptual approach to understanding and practicing advertising and public relations. Students also gain an appreciation of the role of these disciplines in society.

Courses blend theoretical and conceptual thinking with instruction in the latest business practices. The A+PR faculty seeks to educate highly competent, focused students who will be recognized for their leadership qualities — their abilities to discern issues relating to both the practice of their profession and its role in society, to develop and execute successful communication programs, and to lead others effectively.

A total of 120 hours is required for graduation with at least 72 of those hours outside of APR, JN, MC and TCF, per national accreditation guidelines.

For more information about the advertising and public relations majors, advising, internships, etc., visit apr.ua.edu.
The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

APR100 Professional Exploratory
Hours 1-3
The Professional Exploratory provides the student with one of the following, depending on qualifications: 1) an opportunity to shadow advertising or PR professionals in the workplace while being introduced to current practices and trends in the field or 2) an opportunity to gain practical experience (such as an internship) in the advertising or public relations field. Enrollment is by permission of the internship coordinator (or faculty sponsor) and the departmental chairman. In order to qualify for APR 100 as a shadow opportunity for one hour of credit on a Pass/Fail basis, the student must have an overall GPA of at least a 2.0 and be a declared advertising or PR major or minor. In order to qualify for APR 100 as a practical experience opportunity for one to three hours of credit on a Pass/Fail basis, the student must have an overall GPA of a 2.0 and have completed Phase 2 of the advertising or PR major or minor coursework. This course is repeatable for a six-hour-credit maximum.

APR101 Creativity and American Culture
Hours 3
A survey of the theoretical, procedural and ethical issues associated with creative thinking. Examines both individual and organizational strategies for promoting creativity, and the creative thinker's role in shaping the culture. Also highlights the intellectual connections between the scholarship in creativity and its practical applications.

View All Courses

Faculty
Professors
Gonzenbach, William J.
Gower, Karla K.
Lamme, Margot O.
Phelps, Joseph E.

Associate Professors
Cooper, Caryl A.
Griffin Jr., W. Glenn
Horsley, J. Suzanne
Khang, Kyoungkoo
Ki, Eyun-Jung
Kinney, T. Lance
Lewis, Regina L.

Assistant Professors
Brown, Kenon A.
Hopp, Tobias M.
Ofori-Parku, Senyo
Vargo, Christopher

Instructors
Barry, Mark
Daria, Susan E.
Henley, Teresa K.
Huffaker, Randall
Little, Michael T.
Sims, Tracy R.
Walker, Janet
Waters, Gerald

Professors emeritae
Cartee, Karen Johnson
Elebash, Camille
Mancini, Marilyn

Professors emeriti
Barban, Arnold M.
Berger, Bruce K.
Dennis, Alan
Melson, William H.
Pasadeos, Yorgo
Roche, Bruce

Advertising, BA
Students of advertising will develop and hone critical and creative thinking skills. Students will develop an understanding of the intended audience and utilize that understanding to create relevant messages, using powerful verbal and visual imagery capable of communicating the intended message(s) in order to capitalize on organizational opportunities and solve communication problems. The skills necessary for creating persuasive messages and developing the means to expose those messages to the intended audience will be learned in this program. These skills include the ability to conduct research to measure program needs, develop program quantifiable objectives and focused strategies, implement state-of-the-art tactics, and develop the tools to measure a program’s return on investment.

Advertising is the creative expression of strategic persuasive communication. As a marketing function, advertising focuses on the promotion of products, services, companies, organizations and ideas through paid media space or time. Examples of advertising media include magazines, newspapers, television, radio, online, outdoor/transit and alternative.

Students seeking to major in advertising may pursue one of the following options:

- **General advertising major** (p. 452) (32 hours): prepares students for account management and media buying
- **Creative specialization**: prepares students for careers in art direction (p. 452) (37-39 hours) or copywriting (p. 452) (35-39 hours); students are competitively selected for this specialization based on an application process initiated after the first phase of coursework in the major
- **Consumer specialization** (p. 453) (32 hours): prepares students for careers in consumer research/insight development; students are
core curriculum and general education requirements for all advertising majors

Freshman Composition (FC)
EN 101 English Composition 3
EN 102 English Composition 3

Computer Science (C) or Foreign Language (FL)
Complete a sequence 6-8

Humanities (HU) and Fine Arts (FA)
COM 123 Public Speaking 3
Select three hours in Fine Arts (FA) 3
Select six hours in Literature (L) 6

Natural Science (N) and Mathematics (MA)
Select eight hours in Natural Science (N) 8
Select three to four hours in MATH 110 or higher 3-4

History (HI) and Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB)
Select three hours in History (HI) 3
EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics 3
Select three hours in Social/Behavioral Sciences 3
Select three hours in History or Social/Behavioral Sciences 3

Writing
Select six hours of W-designated courses 6

Total Hours 53-56

1 Satisfied by MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic in the major.
2 APR 322 Copywriting Seminar (only for copywriting students in the creative specialization), APR 423 A+PR Management and MC 400-level courses with the “W” designation may be used to satisfy the writing core. Other writing core courses outside the major, such as minor courses, will also satisfy this requirement.

General Advertising Major

MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic 3
JN 150 Mechanics of Media Writing 1
APR 221 Intro To Advertising 3
APR 260 Design Applications 3
APR 270 Strategic Thinking (AD) 3
APR 280 Investigation and Insights 3
APR 300 Basic Principles of Design 3
APR 310 Concepting 3
APR 410 Portfolio I 3
APR 422 Channel Planning 3
APR 423 A+PR Management 3

Total Hours 34

1 Not offered every semester
2 EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics is a prerequisite to APR 424 Advertising Campaigns.

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the general advertising major, click here.

Creative Specialization for Copywriters

APR 325 Digital and Social Media and APR 380 Independent Study are optional courses in the creative specialization for copywriters.

MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic 3
JN 150 Mechanics of Media Writing 1
APR 221 Intro To Advertising 3
APR 260 Design Applications 1
APR 270 Strategic Thinking (AD) 3
APR 280 Investigation and Insights 3
APR 300 Basic Principles of Design 3
APR 310 Concepting 3
APR 422 Copywriting Seminar 3
MC 401 Mass Comm Law & Regultn 3
MC 411 Portfolio II 3
APR 424 Advertising Campaigns 3

Total Hours 35

1 With the exception of MC 401 Mass Comm Law & Regultn, which requires MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic and 61 earned hours.
2 APR 322 Copywriting Seminar and APR 410 Portfolio I are corequisite courses.
3 EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics is a prerequisite to APR 424 Advertising Campaigns.

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the creative specialization for copywriters in the advertising major, click here.

Creative Specialization for Art Directors

APR 380 Independent Study is an optional course in the creative specialization for art directors.

MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic 3
JN 150 Mechanics of Media Writing 1
APR 221 Intro To Advertising 3
APR 260 Design Applications 1
APR 270 Strategic Thinking (AD) 3
APR 280 Investigation and Insights 3
APR 300 Basic Principles of Design 3
APR 310 Concepting 3
APR 410 Portfolio I 3

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the creative specialization for copywriters in the advertising major, click here.
To see the required order in which you take the courses in the creative specialization for ad directors in the advertising major, click here.

**Consumer Specialization**

APR 300 Basic Principles of Design is an optional course in the consumer specialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APR 260</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 300</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Must apply for and be accepted into the consumer specialization before you may enroll in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APR 270</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 280</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 320</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 325</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 323</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 401</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 422</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 421</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 410</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 411</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 424</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 32

1. With the exception of MC 401 Mass Comm Law & Regultn, which requires MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic and 61 earned hours.

2. APR 410 Portfolio I, APR 323 Art Direction Seminar and APR 301 Software Applications II are corequisites.

3. APR 401 Software Applications III and APR 411 Portfolio II are corequisites.

4. EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics is a prerequisite to APR 424 Advertising Campaigns.

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the creative specialization in the advertising major, click here.

**Application to the Creative and Consumer Specializations**

Admission to these specializations will be selective, and based upon a faculty panel’s evaluation of applications used to assess students’ unique qualifications for entry. The applications require students to submit two samples of creative work as evidence of their capabilities: one that demonstrates facility to solve a specific problem creatively and another that permits a longitudinal examination of their creative thinking ability.

**Creative/Artistic Standards**

Advertising students admitted to our specializations will be required to produce work that meets creative/artistic standards (as evaluated by qualified faculty) in order to continue taking courses in a specialization, consistent with common practice in fine and performing arts programs.

The instructor in each specialization course will evaluate each student at the end of every semester and determine whether or not a student’s work meets these standards. Students whose work falls short will discontinue coursework in the specialization and have the option to pursue the general advertising major, provided that they qualify academically.

**Minors for Students Majoring in Advertising**

The A+PR department requires each of its students to complete a minor, which may not comprise any advertising and public relations (APR), journalism (JN), mass communication (MC), or telecommunication and film (TCF) courses. Advertising students minor in such diverse areas as communication studies, general business, political science, art, psychology, history, mathematics, cultural studies, and languages such as Chinese, Japanese, Russian and Spanish. No more than 27 hours in the minor may be counted toward fulfillment of graduation requirements. At least six hours in the minor must be at or above the 300 level. Two minors or a second major may be pursued. A minor is not required if the student pursues a second major.

**Residence in the College and in the Major and Minor**

While enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences, students must earn a minimum of 30 hours on this campus. A minimum of 12 hours in each major and six hours in each minor must be earned at the 300- or 400-level in residence.

**A+PR Department Requirements**

Students are asked to make special note of the following Department of Advertising and Public Relations requirements.

**Student Responsibility**

As an A+PR student, you are here to become a leader — to shape the future of global advertising and public relations in a socially conscious manner. You are here to do the extraordinary, not just what is expected. The faculty expects you to be passionate about your work, fluent in your discipline and engaged as a learner. We are your partners in these endeavors.

It is the student’s responsibility to understand the requirements for the advertising major or minor and to seek the advice of their assigned faculty adviser when choosing coursework. Students receive adviser assignments soon after they declare the advertising major via MyBama.ua.edu, or they may go to 412 Phifer to request one. Students pursuing an advertising minor should go to 412 Phifer for an adviser assignment.

**Prerequisites**

A number of courses within and outside the department require other courses as prerequisites. A student who registers for any course without satisfying the proper prerequisites will be required to drop the course. Before registering, students are advised to review course descriptions for prerequisites and other requirements.
Minimum Grade Requirement
A grade of C- or higher is required in all courses counted in the advertising major or minor. In addition, grades of C- or higher must be earned in all required external courses, including those established as prerequisites for courses in the advertising major or minor and those required directly in the major or minor. In keeping with University policy, when a course is taken more than one time, each enrollment will be counted in the cumulative hours attempted and used in computation of the grade point average, but only the final enrollment may count as credit toward the degree.

Minimum Grade Point Average
A 2.0 or higher overall grade point average is required of all students who have earned 45 hours or more of college credit and wish to transfer into the college. A student must have an overall grade point average of 2.0 or higher in order to register for any 300-level or higher-numbered course in the Department of Advertising and Public Relations.

Graduates find employment at advertising or public relations agencies, advertising, public relations, or promotional departments of businesses, industries and government agencies, and with traditional and nontraditional media outlets.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Our graduates work as copywriters, art directors, account executives, media sales representatives, photographers, researchers, production specialists, media consultants, management advisers, public opinion surveyors and marketing researchers.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Owners, presidents & CEOs of advertising agencies, vice president – corporate communication, professors, art directors, account executives, etc.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

General Advertising Major Suggested Plan of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 260</td>
<td>1-3 APR 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150</td>
<td>1 EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 101</td>
<td>3 History (HI) or social/behavioral science (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3 MATH 110 (or higher or equivalent (MA))</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) course</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 280</td>
<td>3 APR 270</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>3 Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First literature course (L)</td>
<td>3 Second literature course (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language (FL) or computer science (C)</td>
<td>3-4 Foreign language (FL) or computer science (C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APR 300</td>
<td>3 APR 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123</td>
<td>3 MC 400-level course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts</td>
<td>3 Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3 Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural science with lab (N)</td>
<td>4 Natural science with lab (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APR 423</td>
<td>3 APR 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 401</td>
<td>3 Minor, elective or (W) course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3 Minor or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120-125

Advertising, Minor

Admission into the Minor
Students must declare the advertising minor before enrolling in APR 260 Design Applications.

Only students outside the College of Communication and Information Sciences (with the exception of communication studies majors) may select the advertising minor consisting of 20 credit hours. A grade of C- or higher is required in all courses required for the advertising minor. Due to the prerequisite-based curriculum, it takes at least three semesters to complete the hours in the advertising minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150 Mechanics of Media Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 221 Intro To Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 260 Design Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 270 Strategic Thinking (AD)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 280 Investigation and Insights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 300 Basic Principles of Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 422 Channel Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the advertising minor, click here.

Grade Point Average

A grade point average of at least a 2.0 in the minor is required. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA. Please see the Grades and Grade Point Average (GPA) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned in residence.
Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. Each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning each semester. Students are encouraged to get their advertising minor advising from the Department of Advertising and Public Relations (412 Phifer).

Public Relations, BA
Success requires a passion for learning about public relations. The skills necessary for creating persuasive messages and developing the means to expose those messages to the intended audience will be learned in this program including the ability to conduct research to measure program needs, develop program quantifiable objectives and focused strategies, implement state-of-the-art tactics and the mastery of tools to measure a program’s return on investment. Students of public relations will develop and hone critical and creative thinking skills.

Requirements
Public relations is a proactive, strategic function that strives to mesh the interests of an organization and its publics. Public relations professionals build and maintain those relationships that are essential to the organization’s success — or failure — by applying research skills, visual thinking, strategic planning and effective writing.

Students seeking a major in public relations may pursue one of the following options:

Core Curriculum and General Education Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Composition (FC)</td>
<td>Select one of the following: 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 103</td>
<td>Advanced English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (C) or Foreign Language (FL) sequence</td>
<td>Select six to eight hours 6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) and Fine Arts (FA)</td>
<td>COM 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three hours in Fine Arts (FA) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select six hours in Literature (L) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science (N) and Mathematics (MA)</td>
<td>Select eight hours in Natural Science (N) 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three to four hours in MATH 110 or higher 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) and Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>Select three hours in History (HI) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select six hours in Social/Behavioral Sciences 1 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three hours in History or Social/Behavioral Sciences 2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing (W-designated courses) 2 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Select an option 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>91-94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Three hours are satisfied by MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic in the major; EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics is recommended.

2 JN 311 News Writing and Reporting and APR 332 Public Relations Writing in the major will satisfy the writing core.

General Public Relations Major
General public relations major (38 hours): prepares students for a wide variety of public relations careers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101</td>
<td>Intro To Mass Communic 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150</td>
<td>Mechanics of Media Writing 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 231</td>
<td>Intro Public Relations 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 260</td>
<td>Design Applications 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 271</td>
<td>Strategic Thinking (PR) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 280</td>
<td>Investigation and Insights 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 300</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Design 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 311</td>
<td>News Writing and Reporting 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 332</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 415</td>
<td>Online Magazine Writing 1, 2 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 419</td>
<td>Public Relations Concepting and Implementation 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 423</td>
<td>A+PR Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 425</td>
<td>Crisis and Emergency Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 426</td>
<td>International Public Relations 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 427</td>
<td>Public Relations Leadership 1, 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 401</td>
<td>Mass Comm Law &amp; Regultn 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 433</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must have earned at least 20 hours in the major to take these courses.
2 Students are admitted by application and instructor’s permission to these courses.

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the general public relations major, click here.

Nonprofit Communication Management Specialization
Nonprofit communication management specialization (38 hours): prepares students for public relations careers in the nonprofit industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101</td>
<td>Intro To Mass Communic 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150</td>
<td>Mechanics of Media Writing 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 231</td>
<td>Intro Public Relations 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 260</td>
<td>Design Applications 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 271</td>
<td>Strategic Thinking (PR) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 280</td>
<td>Investigation and Insights 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 300</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Design 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 311</td>
<td>News Writing and Reporting 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 332</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 428</td>
<td>Nonprofit Communications 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 450</td>
<td>Volunteer &amp; Civic Respon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 321</td>
<td>Special Topics In Psc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 365</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 464</td>
<td>The Politics of Health Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 326</td>
<td>Arts Venues Management (and APR 100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 407  Marketing the Arts

TH 470  Theatre Management

Select one of the following: 3

APR 415  Online Magazine Writing 1, 2

APR 419  Public Relations Conceiving and Implementation 1

APR 423  A+PR Management 1

APR 425  Crisis and Emergency Management 1

APR 426  International Public Relations 1

APR 427  Public Relations Leadership 1, 2

MC 401  Mass Comm Law & Regultn 3

APR 433  Public Relations Campaigns 1

Total Hours 38

1 Students must have earned at least 20 hours in the major to take these courses.

2 Students are admitted by application and instructor’s permission to these courses.

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the public relations specialization major, click here.

Sport and Entertainment Communication Management Specialization

Sport and entertainment communication management specialization (38 hours): prepares students for public relations careers in the sport and entertainment industries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101  Intro To Mass Communic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150  Mechanics of Media Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 231  Intro Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 260  Design Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 271  Strategic Thinking (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 280  Investigation and Insights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 300  Basic Principles of Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 311  News Writing and Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 332  Public Relations Writing 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 429  Sport and Entertainment Marketing and Promotions 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

HES 460  Sports Business Management

MC 495  Special Topics

MUS 315  Mus Management Activity

MC 100  Professional Exploratory

TH 470  Theatre Management

Select one of the following: 3

APR 415  Online Magazine Writing 1, 2

APR 419  Public Relations Conceiving and Implementation 1

APR 423  A+PR Management 1

APR 425  Crisis and Emergency Management 1

APR 426  International Public Relations 1

APR 427  Public Relations Leadership 1, 2

MC 401  Mass Comm Law & Regultn 3

APR 433  Public Relations Campaigns 1

Total Hours 38

1 Students must have earned at least 20 hours in the major to take these courses.

2 Students are admitted by application and instructor’s permission to these courses.

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the public relations specialization major, click here.

Minors for Students Majoring in Public Relations

The A+PR department requires each of its students to complete a minor, which may not include any advertising and public relations (APR), journalism (JN), mass communication (MC), or telecommunication and film (TCF) courses. Public relations students minor in such diverse areas as communication studies, general business, political science, art, psychology, history, mathematics, cultural studies, and languages such as...
as Chinese, Japanese, Russian and Spanish. No more than 27 hours in the minor may be counted toward fulfillment of graduation requirements. At least six hours in the minor must be at or above the 300 level. Two minors or a second major may be pursued. A minor is not required if the student pursues a second major.

Residence in the College and in the Major and Minor

While enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences, students must earn a minimum of 30 hours on this campus. A minimum of 12 hours in each major and six hours in each minor must be earned at the 300- or 400-level in residence.

A+PR Department Requirements

Students are asked to make special note of the following Department of Advertising and Public Relations requirements.

Student Responsibility

As an A+PR student, you are here to become a leader — to shape the future of global advertising and public relations in a socially conscious manner. You are here to do the extraordinary, not just what is expected. The faculty expects you to be passionate about your work, fluent in your discipline and engaged as a learner. We are your partners in these endeavors.

It is the student’s responsibility to understand the requirements for the public relations major or minor and to seek the advice of their assigned faculty adviser when choosing coursework. Students receive adviser assignments soon after they declare the public relations major via MyBama.ua.edu, or they may go to 412 Phifer to request one. Students pursuing a public relations minor should go to 412 Phifer for an adviser assignment.

Prerequisites

A number of courses within and outside the department require other courses as prerequisites. A student who registers for any course without satisfying the proper prerequisites will be required to drop the course. Before registering, students are advised to review course descriptions for prerequisites and other requirements.

Minimum Grade Requirement

A grade of C- or higher is required in all courses counted in the public relations major or minor. In addition, grades of C- or higher must be earned in all required external courses, including those established as prerequisites for courses in the public relations major or minor and those required directly in the major or minor. In keeping with University policy, when a course is taken more than one time, each enrollment will be counted in the cumulative hours attempted and used in computation of the grade point average, but only the final enrollment may count as credit toward the degree.

Minimum Grade Point Average

A 2.0 or higher overall grade point average is required of all students who have earned 45 hours or more of college credit and wish to transfer into the college. A student must have an overall grade point average of 2.0 or higher in order to register for any 300-level or higher-numbered course in the department of advertising and public relations.

Graduates find employment at public relations and advertising agencies, the public relations or promotional departments of businesses, industries and government agencies, and with traditional and non traditional media outlets.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Our graduates work as account executives, media sales representatives, photographers, researchers, production specialists, media consultants, management advisers, public opinion surveyors and marketing researchers.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Owners, presidents & CEOs of public relations agencies, vice president—corporate communication, shareholder relations, media relations, professors, account executives, etc.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

General Public Relations Major Suggested Plan of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APR 260</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 110 or higher or equivalent (MA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History (HI) or social/behavioral science (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APR 271</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 280</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JN 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SB) course (EC 110 recommended)</td>
<td>3 Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First literature (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Second literature (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language (FL) or computer science (C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Foreign language (FL) or computer science (C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APR 332</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 400-level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MC 401</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (FA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minority</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural science with lab (N)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural science with lab (N)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APR 400-level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 433</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 400-level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>JN 150 Mechanics of Media Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>APR 260 Design Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 231 Intro Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 271 Strategic Thinking (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 280 Investigation and Insights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>JN 311 News Writing and Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 300 Basic Principles of Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>APR 332 Public Relations Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students pursuing a public relations minor have the option of taking APR 415 Online Magazine Writing, which requires permission of the instructor; approval is based on an application and interview process.

To see the required order in which you take the courses in the public relations minor, click here.

**Grade Point Average**

A grade point average of at least a 2.0 in the minor is required. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA. Please see the Grades and Grade Point Average (GPA) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

**Upper-level Residency**

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned in residence.

**Ancillary Courses**

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

---

**Public Relations, Minor**

**Admission into the Minor**

Students must declare the public relations minor before enrolling in APR 260 Design Applications.

Only students outside the College of Communication and Information Sciences (with the exception of communication studies majors) may select the public relations minor consisting of 23-26 credit hours. A grade of C- or higher is required in all courses required for the public relations minor. Due to the prerequisite-based curriculum, it takes at least three semesters to complete the hours in the public relations minor.

**Additional Minor Requirements**

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. Each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning each semester. Students are encouraged to get their public relations minor advising from the Department of Advertising and Public Relations (412 Phifer).

**Department of Communication Studies**

Communication studies majors may choose from COM courses that meet the general requirements for the major, or they may focus their choices in one of the following areas of study: rhetoric and public discourse (pre-law emphasis), communication and culture or organizational and interpersonal communication. With a degree in communication studies, graduates pursue an array of professions, such as teaching, lobbying, human resources, sales, social work, the ministry, special events planning or speech writing, or advance to graduate study in such fields as communication, education, management or law.

- **Major**
  - Communication Studies (BA) (p. 459)
- **Minor**
  - Communication Studies (p. 461)
- **Certificate**
  - Leadership Communication Program (LCP) (p. 462)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**COM100 Rhetoric And Society**

*HU*

**Hours** 3

The impact of public discourse on the ideas and issues of culture and history. Offered in the fall semester. HU designation for university core curriculum.

**Humanities**

**COM101 Principles Human Communication**

*SB*

**Hours** 3

General introduction to communication studies as a way of understanding how humans coordinate social meaning and achieve communicative goals. The focus is on identifying the foundation of human communication and the functions of communication in everyday situations. Offered in the spring semester. SB designation for university core curriculum.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences**

**View All Courses**

**Faculty**

**Chair**

Bennett, Beth S.

**Instructors**

Billings, Angela

Harrison, Cory Paul

Imbody, Robert
Communication Studies, BA

Courses in this discipline offer the knowledge and skills that are essential to becoming a leader in a complex world. Students learn to analyze, evaluate, and critique human communication practices in a variety of contexts. They also develop the intellectual resources needed to articulate their own ideas and to share them with others. The department also supports a diversified program of competitive activities in individual speaking events and debate. Members of the Alabama Forensics Council participate in regional and national intercollegiate competitions in individual events and debate. Students in public speaking may compete for the Oscar Newton Outstanding Speaker Prize. Majors who meet the requirements for membership in Lambda Pi Eta are invited to join the honorary and to participate in its service activities.

University Scholars Program in Communication Studies

Communication Studies majors admitted into this program will be able to earn both the BA and MA in Communication Studies at The University of Alabama in five years. For the highly motivated and academically gifted student, this program offers several distinct advantages:

- Faster, more economical plan of study than earning the two degrees separately.
- Richer undergraduate degree experience, fewer unrelated core courses and more courses in the major.
- Stronger mentoring relationship with the faculty.
- Greater opportunity to develop understanding of the field in preparation for doctoral work.

Admission into the University Scholars Program occurs in two phases. Phase I begins at the beginning of the third year, after the successful completion of 61 semester hours of study with a 3.3 GPA or better. Phase II begins after the completion of 91 semester hours, with a 3.3 GPA or better, when the student applies for admission to the Graduate School. Upon admission to the Graduate School, the student will be allowed to take graduate-level courses and begin a program of study leading to the Master of Arts in Communication Studies.

Core Curriculum and General Education Requirements

A total of 120 hours is required for graduation, 33 hours of which must be in upper-division courses (at the 300- or 400-level). The College requires that 12 of these upper-division hours be outside of the major (COM). This College requirement may be met with upper-division courses in the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Composition (FC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition (or by exam or equivalent) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102 English Composition (or by exam or equivalent) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) and Fine Arts (FA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (FA) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (L) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May include the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 100 Rhetoric And Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 121 Crit Decisn Makng Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 122 Critical Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123 Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 210 Oral Interpretin Literatr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science (N) and Mathematics (MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science (N) 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MA) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) and Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Sequence (HI) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May include the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 101 Principles Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 220 Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-major Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 100 or Rhetoric And Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 101 Principles Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (FL) or Computer Science (CS) 6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal: 9-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-designated Courses in the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of six hours of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 300 Human Communication Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 310 Rhetorical Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 341 Rhetoric &amp; Amer Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342 Rhetoric Social Protest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 413 Communication &amp; Diversity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Communication Studies Major

A minimum of 36 hours of courses in Communication Studies is required for the major. A minimum of 21 hours in the major (COM) and of 12 hours outside the major, for a total of 33 hours, are required in upper-division courses (at the 300–400 level). No more than 45 hours in Communication Studies (COM) may be counted toward the total number of hours required for graduation (120).

The program of instruction, to be planned in consultation with a faculty adviser, includes at least one course from each of the five required areas below, as well as a minimum of 21 hours of elective courses in the major:

#### Theoretical Foundations
Select at least one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 100 Rhetoric And Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 101 Principles Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Credit Hours Subtotal: 6*

#### Oral Performance Skills
Select at least one of the following Oral Performance courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 104 Forensics (this course may be repeated for up to 6 hours credit)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 121 Crit Decisn Makng Honors or COM 122 Critical Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May also select an Advanced Oral Performance course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 210 Oral Interpretatn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 323 Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 348 Argumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Credit Hours Subtotal: 3-6*

#### Methods and Analysis W Course
Select at least one of the following W courses, after completion of designated prerequisite:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 300 Human Communication Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 310 Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Writing Skills in Communication Studies
Select an additional W-designated COM course to complete Gen Ed requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 341 Rhetoric &amp; Amer Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342 Rhetoric Social Protest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 413 Communication &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 415 African American Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 450 Adv Organization Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Credit Hours Subtotal: 3-6*

### COM Elective Courses (a minimum of 21 hours, including at least 15 hours at the 300-400 level)

Through the selection of elective courses, Communication Studies majors may choose to emphasize one of the following areas of study: rhetoric and public discourse, communication and culture, or organizational and interpersonal communication. Communication Studies majors do not have to select an area of emphasis for their elective coursework; however, they are encouraged to plan their individual programs of study with the guidance of their departmental academic adviser. The courses listed below for each of these areas are recommendations, not requirements.

#### Rhetoric and Public Discourse
This emphasis area focuses on argumentation, the effective construction and critical analysis of persuasive public messages, and the role of rhetoric in constructing, sustaining, or changing the political, social, cultural, or legal order. This area also focuses on communication theories and practices evident in public (political, social, cultural, legal) discourse, artifacts, and campaigns. Attention is given to such areas of analysis and practice as public speaking, argumentation and debate, and the role of media in various public contexts. The area is an ideal pre-professional emphasis for students interested in careers in the legal profession; this emphasis area is one means of helping pre-law students prepare broadly for that career. Recommended minors for students who choose this emphasis area include American Studies, Gender and Race Studies, Criminal Justice, English, History, Philosophy, Journalism, Political Science, or Telecommunication and Film.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 225 Small Group Communicatn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 301 Intro Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 341 Rhetoric &amp; Amer Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342 Rhetoric Social Protest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 348 Argumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 413 Communication &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 415 African American Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 425 Gender &amp; Political Communctn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 460 Group Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 467 Seminar Public Address</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 469 Communication &amp; Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 499 Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Although not required, the department strongly recommends that Communication Studies majors take both COM 100 Rhetoric And Society and COM 101 Principles Human Communication. Intended to be taken in the final semester of coursework. May not be taken prior to the completion of a theory foundation/method & analysis course combination, either COM 100/COM 310 or COM 101/COM 300.*
Communication and Culture

This emphasis area explores public communication in a wide variety of contexts and settings. The focus is on the influence of rhetoric and visual communication on individuals, communities, and the larger social world. Students interested in careers involving community or social change or human services (e.g., the ministry), or in postgraduate study in communication studies or media studies should consider this emphasis. Recommended minors for students who choose this emphasis area include Anthropology, Advertising and Public Relations, American Studies, Gender and Race Studies, Apparel and Textiles, Art History, English/Creative Writing, International Studies, Journalism, Modern Languages, Religious Studies, Telecommunication and Film, or Theatre.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 270</td>
<td>Discourse of Sport: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 340</td>
<td>Rhetoric &amp; Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342</td>
<td>Rhetoric Social Protest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 366</td>
<td>Visual Culture &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 413</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 415</td>
<td>African American Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 425</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Political Communictn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 463</td>
<td>Relational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 465</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 467</td>
<td>Seminar Public Address</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 469</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organizational and Interpersonal Communication

The focus of this area is on knowledge and skills vital to successful communication in organizational, group, family and other interpersonal settings. Emphases include cultural, social and cognitive influences on personal and professional interaction and such skills as conflict resolution, small group problem solving, interviewing and intercultural communication. It is appropriate for students interested in professional and administrative careers in business, educational or human services or media organizations. Recommended minors for students who choose this emphasis area include Advertising and Public Relations, General Business, Consumer Sciences, Economics, Human Development and Family Studies, International Studies, Journalism, Management, Psychology, Real Estate, Sociology, Social Welfare, World Business, and Telecommunication and Film.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 220</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 250</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 320</td>
<td>Truth, Ethics, and Deception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 350</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 352</td>
<td>Business Prof Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 413</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 450</td>
<td>Adv Organization Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 460</td>
<td>Group Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 463</td>
<td>Relational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 465</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 469</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Majoring in Communication Studies prepares students for a variety of professions that value communication knowledge and skills. Because Communication Studies graduates possess the theoretical and practical knowledge of human communication, they can enter a new career confident in their ability to communicate ideas with clarity and effectiveness, a skill that opens doors in any professional field.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Career opportunities most frequently sought by communication studies majors are in law, education, politics, public relations, management, ministry, sales, training, and development.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Sample Curriculum for the Communication Studies Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>Rhetoric &amp; Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; HU designated course (or elective)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>Fine Arts (FA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science (N)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Spring</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>COM 122</td>
<td>Rhetoric Social Protest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature Course (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language or Computer Science (FL or C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History sequence I (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Spring</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>COM 300 or 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 300–495 electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor, 300–499</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Spring</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>COM 300–495 electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor, 300–499 level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor or general electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours Spring</td>
<td>12-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours: 121-120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication Studies, Minor Admission into the Minor

Students are expected to declare their minor officially in DegreeWorks, before or during the third year of full-time enrollment. Once declared, COM minors may seek advising assistance for selecting electives appropriate
for their major course of study from Tisch Student Services academic advisors for the College or from the departmental undergraduate program coordinator in communication studies.

The minor in Communication Studies requires 18 hours of coursework in the department, including COM 100 Rhetoric And Society or COM 101 Principles Human Communication and at least six hours of upper-division courses (at the 300 or 400 level). A grade of C- or higher is required in all Communication Studies (COM) courses counted toward the minor.

### Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>Rhetoric And Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 101</td>
<td>Principles Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM electives at the 300- or 400-level</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA. Please see the Grades and Grade Point Average (GPA) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

### Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of upper-division courses, at the 300- or 400-level, in the minor must be earned on this campus.

### Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

### Additional Minor Requirements

A grade of C- or higher is required in all Communication Studies courses counted toward the minor. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major, and minor requirements.

Students minoring in Communication Studies may ask to meet with an adviser in Tisch Student Services or with the departmental Undergraduate Program Coordinator in Communication Studies for academic planning in the minor or to be cleared for registration purposes.

#### Leadership Communication Program (LCP), Certificate

Offered by the Department of Communication Studies, the Leadership Communication Program (LCP) is a certificate program designed to give students from around the University the opportunity to focus on the development of their communication skills in organizations with diverse groups of people, as well as the development of their leadership skills in action, through service learning and supervised study. The program consists of 15 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 220</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 225</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 350</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 460</td>
<td>Group Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Course: Communication Training and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The capstone course has a service-learning component in a not-for-profit environment and provides certificate students with hands-on experience with organizational audits and communication training. Candidates for the certificate must complete an application form before the certificate can be awarded. Application forms must be completed and submitted no later than the semester prior to the semester of graduation.

### Department of Journalism & Creative Media

The Department of Journalism & Creative Media offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs in Journalism and Telecommunication & Film as well as five minors open to students from all academic colleges across the university.

Journalism majors can focus on general journalism, visual and multimedia journalism, or sports news and information.

Telecommunication & Film majors can focus on media production, electronic reporting, production management, critical studies in film and television, or documentary.

For more information about the specific programs, click the links below or visit cis.ua.edu.

- Majors
  - Journalism (BA) (p. 464)
  - Telecommunication & Film (BA) (p. 468)
- Minors
  - Media Management (p. 467)
  - Telecommunication and Film (p. 470)
  - General Journalism (p. 463)
  - Photojournalism (p. 467)
  - Sports News and Information (p. 467)

### Minors, Second Majors, and Electives

Popular minors, second majors, and upper-level special requirements are found in the following areas: American Studies, Anthropology, Art, Classics, Communication Studies, Consumer Sciences, Creative Writing, Criminal Justice, Dance, Economics, English, Foreign Language, General Business, History, Human Development and Family Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, Theater, and Women’s Studies. The department encourages second majors where possible, especially within the College of Arts & Sciences.

### Grades

To receive credit toward graduation, a student must receive a C- or higher for all courses in the College of Communication & Information Sciences. Students must have an overall grade point average of 2.0 to enroll in upper division courses in the college.

### Major Status

Students should declare their major and minor as soon as possible by completing the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama.
Advising Assistance
Freshmen and Sophomores will be assigned professional advisors in Tisch Student Services and upperclassmen will be assigned individual faculty advisers who will be listed in DegreeWorks. Students should use DegreeWorks to check their progress and make academic plans to help them graduate on time. The formal advising period occurs during registration each semester; however, if questions or special problems arise, students may make appointments with their academic adviser or contact the departmental office at any time during the semester.

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

JN101 Journalistic Principles and Practices
Hours 2
The role of journalism in a democratic society, emphasizing history, law and ethics. Students are introduced to career options and opportunities for journalism majors and minors. Students start a professional blog, which will be used as their work portfolio as they progress in the department. Required of all majors and minors in the department. This course is open only to JN majors and minors.

TCF100 Intro To Telecommunication
Hours 3
Explores film, television, news, and new media with a focus on story, and examines how each of these mediums function at both the level of individual and the level of global society.

General Journalism, Minor
This minor is available to students who wish to study journalism in conjunction with other major areas of coursework. NOTE: APR and TCF majors may not minor in journalism.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101</td>
<td>Intro to Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 101</td>
<td>Journalistic Principles and Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150</td>
<td>Mechanics of Media Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 261</td>
<td>Visual Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 311</td>
<td>News Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 312 or</td>
<td>Editing and Digital Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 315</td>
<td>Advanced News Writing &amp; Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 401</td>
<td>Mass Comm Law &amp; Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One JN elective</td>
<td>Mass Comm Law &amp; Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students must pass each course with a C- or better for the credits to count toward hours earned in the minor. Students must have a 2.0 or higher to enroll in upper division classes in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. Students are responsible for ensuring that
they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. Each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning each semester. College and department advisers also are available for additional assistance with minor requirements.

Journalism minors are required to create an online portfolio in JN 101 Journalistic Principles and Practices and to upload at least one journalistic work (story, photo, video, multimedia project, etc.) from each journalism skills class they take as part of the minor.

Journalism, BA

In a digital age, information is increasingly important to all professions, but it's truly at the heart of journalism. As a field of study, journalism stresses the gathering, analysis, and communication of information for all kinds of audiences. The student of journalism learns the many ways news and information are produced, from the traditional practices of professional news outlets to the emerging practices of media start-ups.

Journalism students gain expertise in writing, editing, design, photojournalism, videography, multimedia production, history, law, ethics, and media management. They learn to produce journalism for a variety of topics, from politics and social issues, to sports, food, fashion, and travel. The program's graduates are prepared for jobs in the journalism industry and for jobs in many other professions. Employers of all sorts, from business to law to education, are desperate for employees who can write well, find and organize information, and present information in engaging and clear ways. A journalism degree gives graduates these skills.

The volume of information in our highly mediated society can be overwhelming, and it is the journalist who ensures that the information we get is trustworthy. While the communication skills and liberal arts knowledge that journalism majors gain is valuable for their future careers, it's also crucial to good citizenship. As our majors learn to produce the news, they also learn to think critically and ethically about journalism and about the role that news plays in society.

In classes, laboratories, and campus media, journalism students emphasize the knowledge, values, and skills of journalism: compelling storytelling, strong writing, accurate reporting, sensitive editing, artful presentation, and racial, ethnic, and cultural diversity. Journalism majors also value critical thinking, teamwork, integrity, public service, the First Amendment, and the appreciation for the free flow of information in a democratic society. The department encourages dual majors when possible and advises that all majors complete internships, work in campus media, and join the department's print and digital publication teams.

University Scholars Program in Journalism

Journalism majors admitted into this program will be able to earn both the BACom and MA in Journalism at The University of Alabama in five years. For the highly motivated and academically gifted student, this program offers a faster, more economical plan than earning the degrees separately; a richer undergraduate experience and more courses in the major; and a stronger mentoring relationship with the faculty. Please contact the department for more information.

Journalism majors must complete 120 hours for graduation, 36 of which are within the major in either the general track, the visual and multimedia track, or the sports news and information track, as outlined below. **NOTE:** Of the 120 hours required for this degree, 72 hours must be outside of JN/MC/APR/TCF under our national accreditation guidelines.

In addition to the general education requirements in the University Core curriculum, journalism majors are required to complete a 15 hour special requirement (300- and 400-level courses outside of JN/MC/APR/TCF), and either a minor or a second major. Courses taken for a minor or a second major can be used to fulfill the special requirement hours. Journalism majors may not complete a minor offered by the Department of Journalism & Creative Media or the Department of Advertising & Public Relations.

Journalism majors are also required to create an online portfolio in JN 101 Journalistic Principles and Practices and to upload at least one journalistic work (story, photo, video, multimedia project, etc.) from each journalism skills class they take as part of the major.

### University Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Written Composition</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102 or EN 103 Advanced English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Science (CS) or Foreign Language (FL)</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (FL)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (CS)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humanities (HU) and Fine Arts (FA)</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (FA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional L/HU/FA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History (HI) and Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB)</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional History(HI) or Social/Behavioral(SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Science (N) and Mathematics (MA)</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (must include labs)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110 or Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 11

| Total Hours | 61 |

1. Students must complete either CS or FL for core requirements.
2. Students must complete a 3-hour prereq course in addition to the 6 credit hours for a total of 9 hours.
3. Students must complete either a HI or L sequence.
4. Writing requirement fulfilled by required journalism courses.

### Tracks

#### General Journalism Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101 Intro To Mass Commun...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professional Experience

Journalism students should seek a variety of media work experience, exploring opportunities at the campus newspaper and magazines, digital publications, WVUA-TV, campus radio stations, literary magazines, departmental and alumni newsletters and magazines, and in university public relations and sports information offices. Students are strongly encouraged to seek internships with professional media organizations throughout their study at UA. The Department of Journalism & Creative Media has ongoing internship programs with The Tuscaloosa News, WVUA-TV, and several other local media outlets. Internships may be completed for academic credit when the student has completed 45 semester hours and law school or graduate. Job and internship listings are posted on the departmental website and outside the departmental office. An internship before senior year makes students more marketable when they graduate.

Journalism Career Options

Graduates can work as writers, reporters, editors, photographers, designers, producers, and content managers at newspapers, magazines, digital publications, wire services, newsletters, and book publishers. Many also work in public relations, corporate communications, electronic news, political communication, or enter law school or graduate school.

- Magazine Writing and Editing: Our majors go on to write, design, and edit for general circulation print and online magazines, and for magazines that cover specialized subjects, including sports, travel, cooking, hunting and fishing, among many others. Magazines employ managing editors, department editors, content directors, production managers, art designers, photographers, videographers, designers, copy editors, writers, and other staff members for both their print and online editions.

- Newspaper Reporting and Editing: Print and online newspapers aggressively seek our graduates. Newspapers offer some of the best opportunities for journalism majors who are in school and want internships, or who have graduated and are pursuing their first jobs. Newspapers seek our journalism majors for jobs in reporting, copy editing, photography, online production, and design positions. Newspapers also seek staff for specialty products, including lifestyle magazines and specialized websites.

- Digital Journalism: Most graduates who work in the news industry also produce for online media: It’s the traditional mass media – newspaper, magazine, radio and television – that have taken the lead in online publishing. However, graduates also work for commercial and non-profit online organizations, and increasingly, graduates are starting their own online media ventures. Good writers,
Editors, designers, photographers, and multimedia producers with a commitment to accuracy and fairness are in demand by any organization with an online presence.

- **Graphics and Design**: The visual presentation of news and information is critical to good journalism. This is especially true in a digital information age in which data are wildly abundant, and there is a strong need to make sense of it. News outlets need people who understand the rules and conventions of graphics and design, and who can use them to produce good journalism. Graphic artists and designers gather and synthesize information concisely and present it in ways audiences can understand.

- **Photo and Multimedia Journalism**: Photojournalism is a fast-paced, on-the-spot approach to gathering news through still and moving images. News organizations, magazines, sports organizations, corporations, non-profit outlets, and other entities hire photojournalists to gather news and information through digital photos and video, and to produce multimedia presentations that blend visual, audio, and written information. Increasingly, photojournalists and multimedia journalists are starting their own business ventures, producing work for multiple media organizations.

- **Newsletter Editing or Publishing**: A fast-growing area of journalism is the specialty newsletter, in print or digital form. These publications are found in business, government, politics, sports, leisure, recreation, and hobbies, covering almost every area of interest. Producing a newsletter takes a combination of reporting, editing, design, photography, and marketing skills, making a journalism degree highly valued in this field.

- **Corporate Communications**: Journalism majors find jobs in corporate communications as writers, editors, photographers, multimedia producers, designers, online producers, and advisers on message strategy and communication techniques. Corporate communication offices seek majors skilled in writing, photography, videography, and design to produce newsletters, magazines, websites, press releases, letters, brochures, graphics, and annual reports.

- **Non-Profit Organizations**: An increasing number of non-profit organizations are hiring journalists. Funded by private donations or foundation grants, these organizations offer a myriad of opportunities for reporters, editors, photographers, videographers, and multimedia producers who want to make a real difference through journalism without having to work for profit-driven organizations.

- **Graduate Studies, Law School and Business**: Journalism majors are well-prepared for professional careers outside of journalism. Specialized training in writing, gathering information, organizing information, critical thinking, and public affairs, coupled with a solid grounding in the social sciences and humanities, opens many doors. The curriculum provides solid groundwork for graduate studies in a number of fields, including law. Students who do well in the journalism curriculum typically perform very well on graduate school and law school examinations because of the emphasis on writing and critical thinking in our courses.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

Recent graduates have accepted positions as newspaper reporters, covering sports, news, features, and business. Others have found jobs as editors, writers, and designers at lifestyle and specialty magazines. One of the fastest-growing segments for jobs is online media, including outlets connected with newspapers, magazines, television stations, as well as web-only publications. Our top students, especially those who dual major in fields such as political science and communication studies, have been successful gaining admission to law schools.

#### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Our alumni hold top positions in media organizations nationally and internationally. Examples include the U.S. Supreme Court reporter for CBS News, the White House reporter for The Chicago Tribune, the former editor of O Magazine, and presidents and CEOs of online news outlets and public relations firms.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### Sample Curriculum for the Major in Journalism (General Track)

#### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JN 101</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>JN 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Humanities (HU) or Literature (L) or Fine Arts (FA) course (COM 123 recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science (NS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math (M)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JN 261</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JN 315</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature (L) or (FA) or (HU)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) or Social Behavioral (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (FL) or Computer Science (CS)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Foreign Language (FL) or Computer Science (CS)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (L)</td>
<td>3 Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JN 312</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JN 382 (or other upper division JN elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (L) or (FA) or (HU)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JN/MC/APR/TCF elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science (NS)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Special requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special requirement</td>
<td>3 Minor or special or requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JN 499</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth writing course: JN 411-JN 419</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Converged media capstone course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special requirement</td>
<td>3 Special requirement (as needed)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Media Management, Minor

Students may select a minor concentration in media management. The minor in telecommunication and film media management requires the successful completion of the following 21 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 100 Intro To Telecommunication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 145 Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 305 or TCF 310 Telecom Audience Analys</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 390 Electronic Media Sales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 445 Telecommuncatn Media Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 448 Telecommun Policy &amp; Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA. A C- or better is required in all courses in the minor. Please see the Grades and Grade Point Average (GPA) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students must pass each course with a C- or better for the credits to count toward hours earned in the minor. Students must have a 2.0 or higher to enroll in upper division classes in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. Each student must meet with an advisor in the major department for academic planning each semester. College and department advisors also are available for additional assistance with minor requirements.

Journalism minors are required to create an online portfolio in JN 101 Journalistic Principles and Practices and to upload at least one journalistic work (story, photo, video, multimedia project, etc.) from each journalism skills class they take as part of the minor.

Sports News and Information, Minor

This minor is available to students who wish to study journalism in conjunction with other major areas of coursework. NOTE: APR and TCF majors may not minor in journalism.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 101 Journalistic Principles and Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 150 Mechanics of Media Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 261 Visual Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 311 News Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 318 Sports Writing &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 418 Advanced Sports Writing &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students must pass each course with a C- or better for the credits to count toward hours earned in the minor. Students must have a 2.0 or higher to enroll in upper division classes in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. Each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning each semester. College and department advisors also are available for additional assistance with minor requirements.
academic planning each semester. College and department advisers also are available for additional assistance with minor requirements.

Journalism minors are required to create an online portfolio in JN 101 Journalistic Principles and Practices and to upload at least one journalistic work (story, photo, video, multimedia project, etc.) from each journalism skills class they take as part of the minor.

**Telecommunication & Film, BA**

No matter the selected sequence, TCF majors use all types of electronic mass media to tell stories. Whether the platform is creative fiction or hard-hitting news, documentaries, or sports, students in TCF learn the skills needed to tell these stories in the most effective way possible. Students also examine the meaning of story and how it influences culture and society, and how culture and society influence the story itself. Students tell their stories through both digital media and social media, and may also study video gaming. TCF majors develop technical skills, managerial competence, reasoning ability, and ethical judgment so they can become leaders in all types of electronic media. Telecommunication and film courses reflect a liberal arts and sciences orientation, with a professional focus.

The major in Telecommunication & Film requires a total of 120 hours of coursework for graduation, of which 33 will be taken in the major. Of the 120 hours required for this degree, 72 hours must be taken in courses outside of JN/APR/MC/TCF.

All Telecommunication & Film students must complete a minor with at least a 2.0 minor grade point average or complete a double major. With the assistance of an adviser in the minor department, students should declare a minor before or during the third year of full-time enrollment. TCF majors may not complete a minor offered by the Department of Journalism & Creative Media or the Department of Advertising & Public Relations.

In addition to the general education requirements, the requirements for the major sequence, and the requirements for a minor, all Telecommunication & Film students must complete 12 hours of classes at the 300-level or higher outside the major or minor (called the special requirement).

Because the curriculum is subject to accreditation requirements, students should see the department adviser regularly, beginning with the first semester on campus.

**Core Curriculum and General Education Requirements**

**Written Composition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102 or EN 103</td>
<td>English Composition (if eligible or by exam) or Advanced English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language or Computer Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (FL)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (CS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities, Literature, and Fine Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 123 or COM 124</td>
<td>Public Speaking or Honors Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (FA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Sequence (L)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Science and Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science (N)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101</td>
<td>Intro To Mass Communic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI or SB</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Writing (W)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must select either a FL or CS sequence
2. Courses that meet the CS requirement have a 3 hour prerequisite
3. Courses in the major, minor, and special requirement with a W designation may be used to fulfill the W requirement

**Additional Requirements for the Major Sequences**

**Media Production Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCF 100</td>
<td>Intro To Telecommunication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 201</td>
<td>Intro to Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 361</td>
<td>Intro to Post Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 387</td>
<td>Tcf Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional TCF 300-level production courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional TCF 400-level production courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One TCF 300- or 400-level critical studies course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One MC 400-level course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electronic Reporting Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCF 100</td>
<td>Intro To Telecommunication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 286</td>
<td>Intro to Reporting (Formerly TCF 331, Intro to Reporting)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 288</td>
<td>News Shadowing Intern</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 332</td>
<td>Intermediate Electronic Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 333</td>
<td>Advanced Electronic Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 334</td>
<td>Electronic News Capstone/Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 335</td>
<td>New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 387</td>
<td>Tcf Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 433</td>
<td>Broadcast News Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 409</td>
<td>History Mass Communctn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 421</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC 425</td>
<td>Media Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MC 401  Mass Comm Law & Regultn  3
One additional TCF 300-level or above course  3
Total Hours  29-31

Production Management Sequence

TCF 100  Intro To Telecommunication  3
TCF 201 or TCF 145  Intro to Video Production  3
TCF 215  Writing Presentn Telecom  3
TCF 357  Production Management  3
TCF 367  Advanced Prod. Management  3
TCF 437  Specializations in Production Management  3
TCF 438  Producing  3
One MC 400-level course  3
One additional TCF 300-level or above course  3
One additional MC or TCF 400-level course  3

Critical Studies in Film and Television Sequence

TCF 100  Intro To Telecommunication  3
TCF 112  Motion Pict Hy Criticism  3
TCF 145  Media Production  3
TCF 215  Writing Presentn Telecom  3
TCF 311  Critical Stdy Television  3
Select two of the following:  6
  TCF 340  International Cinema  
  TCF 411  Seminar in Critical Studies  
  TCF 433  Broadcast News Analysis  
  TCF 440  Sem In American Cinema  
  TCF 441  Documentary Production  
MC 407  Mass Communic Research  3
One additional TCF 300-level course  3
One additional MC or TCF 400-level course  3
Total Hours  30

Documentary Sequence

TCF 100  Intro To Telecommunication  3
TCF 201  Intro to Video Production  3
TCF 215  Writing Presentn Telecom  3
TCF 241  The Documentary Form  3
TCF 361  Intro to Post Production  3
TCF 386 or TCF 387  Tcf Internship  1-3
TCF 380  Independent Study  
TCF 411  Seminar in Critical Studies  3
One additional TCF 400-level course  3
One MC 400-level course  3
One additional MC or TCF 400-level course  3
Total Hours  28-30

TCF majors work in television, film, radio, and internet, as newscasters, sportscasters, directors, producers, videographers, editors, radio announcers, documentarians, production managers, lighting designers, film critics, program directors, marketing and promotion directors, technical directors, sound technicians, television critics, media sales reps, scriptwriters, entertainment interviewers, play-by-play announcers, audience analysts, researchers, general managers, production assistants, etc.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Entry level jobs include news reporter, sports reporter, videographer, editor, production assistant, media sales representative, or office worker in programming or promotion.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Our alumni hold top positions in media organizations and commonly become television directors, movie producers, national news reporters, and national sports reporters.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Sample Curriculum for the TCF Major

Freshman

Fall  Hours  Spring  Hours
EN 101  3  COM 123  3
MC 101  3  EN 102  3
Fine arts (FA)  3  TCF 100  3
Natural science (NS)  4  Elective¹  3
(SB)  3  Natural science (NS)  4

Total  16  16

Sophomore

Fall  Hours  Spring  Hours
English literature  3  English literature  3
History (HI)  3  Major  3
Major  3  Minor  3
Major  3  Social/behavioral sciences  3
(Math  3  (SB) or History (HI)  

Total  15  12

Junior

Fall  Hours  Spring  Hours
Foreign language or  3-4  Foreign language or  3-4
computer science (FL or C)  computer science (FL or C)  
Major  3  Major  3
Minor²  3  Minor  3
Social/behavioral sciences  3  Minor  3
(SB)  
Special requirement  3  Special Requirement  3

Total  15-16  15-16

Senior

Fall  Hours  Spring  Hours
Major  3  Elective¹  3-5
Major  3  General A&S elective  3
Minor  3  Major  3
Minor  3  Minor  3
Special Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours: 119-123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective hours vary and may or may not be necessary to reach the 120 hours required for graduation.

Telecommunication and Film, Minor

A minor in telecommunication and film is available to all students except those majoring in journalism, advertising or public relations. At least 21 hours, and no more than 27 hours, are required in College of Communication and Information Sciences minors. Requirements for the minor are MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic, and 15 additional hours of TCF courses, of which six hours must be in 300-level courses or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC 101 Intro To Mass Communic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF 100 Intro To Telecommunication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF electives 300- or 400-level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCF electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA. A C- or better is required in all courses in the minor. Please see the Grades and Grade Point Average (GPA) section of this catalog for an explanation of grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency

A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, college, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, college and University requirements.

School of Library and Information Studies

The history of the School of Library and Information Studies began in 1929 when the University instituted an academic program in school librarianship within the College of Education. An Alabama Senate joint resolution in 1969 authorized The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to establish the Graduate School of Library Service. Since that time, the school has pursued a mission to provide students with the skills and knowledge required to meet the information needs of a diverse population. It has also grown substantially. In 1989, the school was renamed the School of Library and Information Studies (SLIS), reflecting increasing academic and professional emphasis on emerging information technologies. In 1997, the School of Library and Information Studies merged with the College of Communication to form the College of Communication and Information Sciences.

The School has offered the Master of Library and Information Studies (MLIS) since 1972, the Master of Fine Arts (MFA) degree in Book Arts since 1985 and the PhD since 1988. The MLIS program has been continuously accredited by the American Library Association (ALA) since 1972. Students who complete the MLIS go on to work as information professionals in a wide variety of careers, including academic, school media, public and special libraries, archives, digital libraries, special collections and more.

- Major
  - Master of Library and Information Studies, MLIS (p. 471)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

LS500 Organization Of Information

Hours 3

Required course introducing the principles of organizing bibliographies, library catalogs, and collections. Examines the content of bibliographic records in printed and machine-readable form, choice and form of access points, authority control, verbal and classified systems of subject access, and the impact of new technologies. An introduction to OCLC searching is included. The course objective is to enable the student to understand and use catalogs and bibliographies. Students interested in becoming catalogers should follow LS 500 with LS 506 Cataloging and Classification.

LS501 Intro Library Info Study

Hours 3

Required course designed to provide the student with a broad background in library and information studies. Must be taken during the first 12 hours of a student’s program. Through a variety of instructional methods, this course examines three interrelated themes: the nature of the library and information profession; issues of intellectual freedom and access to information; and the impact of technology upon society and the profession.

Faculty

Interim Director
Prentice, Ann E.

Professors
Miller, Steven Kent
Osburn, Charles B.
Pitschmann, Louis A.

Associate Professor
Albertson, Dan
Bonnici, Laurie
Embree, Anna
MacCall, Steven
Naidoo, Jamie C.
Weddle, Jeffrey

Assistant Professor
Burgess, John
Riter, Robert
Master of Library and Information Studies, MLIS

Candidates for the MLIS degree must earn a minimum of 36 semester hours of credit, completing all work with a grade average of "B" or better. A thesis is not required. All MLIS students must complete, as part of the minimum 36 hours, the following 18 hours of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS 500</td>
<td>Organization Of Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 501</td>
<td>Intro Library Info Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 502</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 507</td>
<td>User Centered Information Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 508</td>
<td>Information Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 530</td>
<td>Management Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 531</td>
<td>Public Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 532</td>
<td>Academic Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 533</td>
<td>School Media Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 533</td>
<td>Spec Libr &amp; Info Centrs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 30

Library and Information Studies (LS) course listings can be found in the online Graduate Catalog.
Degrees and Programs Offered

The College of Education offers undergraduate programs leading to the bachelor of science degree in education. The College offers the following teacher education programs [NOTE: P refers to "pre-school" (any level prior to kindergarten) and K to "kindergarten"]: 

- Elementary education (K-6) with dual certification in early childhood (P-3)
- Music education (P-12), with concentrations in instrumental or choral music
- Physical education (P-12)
- Secondary education (6-12), with majors in English language arts (comprehensive), mathematics (comprehensive), science (comprehensive), social science (comprehensive), and the following foreign languages (6-12 or P-12): French, German, Latin or Spanish
- Special education, with K-6 and 6-12 concentrations in collaborative education; early childhood special education (P-3) with dual certification in early childhood (P-3); and multiple abilities program with certification in four areas: elementary (K-6), collaborative (K-6), early childhood (P-3), and early childhood special education (P-3).

A concentration leading to the bachelor's degree is also offered in exercise and sport science, but this concentration does not lead to teacher certification.

A student enrolled in the Graduate School may be admitted to one of the College of Education's alternative (nontraditional, fifth-year) certification programs in order to complete a master's degree and obtain initial licensure (Class A) in a broad range of teaching fields.

General Degree Requirements

The College of Education offers undergraduate programs leading to the bachelor of science in education or the bachelor of science degree. These programs require the completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours in required courses. All students are expected to become familiar with monitoring their GPAs and should project when they will be able to enroll in upper division courses. For students in non-certification programs, required minimum GPAs vary from program to program. All students should be aware of and monitor their GPAs and should project when they will be able to enroll in required courses. All students are expected to become familiar with the regulations discussed in Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 11) section of this catalog.

Retention in the College of Education

To continue to be eligible for enrollment in the upper division of the College of Education, a student must successfully complete any remaining courses in the teaching field(s) or major, and, for certification programs, the professional education courses, including successful clinical placements. The GPA in the teaching field — and, if transfer work, the overall GPA — must remain at least 2.75. In professional education courses, the GPA must be at least 2.75, with no grade lower than C. For students in non-certification programs, required minimum GPAs vary from program to program. All students should be aware of and monitor their GPAs and should project when they will be able to enroll in required courses. All students are expected to become familiar with the regulations discussed in Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 11) section of this catalog.

Examinations

Individuals who apply to the Alabama Department of Education for initial Alabama professional educator certificates or alternative certificates must meet the requirements of the Alabama Educator Certification Assessment Program (AECAP) as a precondition for certification. The AECAP consists of basic skills assessments, subject assessments, Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT), and additional performance assessments adopted by the Alabama Department of Education.

The basic skills assessments consist of the applied mathematics, reading for information, and writing assessments. Passing scores in all three areas are required of candidates prior to admission to a teacher education program. Information about the Basic Skills is available at https://actapps.act.org/wkala/wkala.

Additional assessments required in the AECAP consist of selected tests from the Praxis Series. Each candidate must obtain passing scores on the appropriate subject assessment(s), as well as Principles of Learning & Teaching (PLT), prior to internship. Information regarding test dates, test codes and testing sites may be obtained from the Praxis website.
Clinical Placements

The majority of upper-division education courses require clinical placements in the schools. At a minimum, each student shall have participated in 150 clock hours prior to the internship. Ninety of these 150 hours shall be in increments of at least 3 hours each. The majority of field experiences must occur in P-12 schools.

All clinical placements in the College of Education are coordinated through the Office of Clinical Experiences. These placements are in the greater Tuscaloosa area in order to facilitate supervision of students. If an appropriate placement cannot be secured in the Tuscaloosa area, recommendations will be made for an alternate placement by the department head.

Professional Liability

Students enrolled in College of Education courses that require a clinical placement are required to provide proof of professional liability insurance before being allowed to participate in a clinical placement. Professional liability insurance may be purchased through an independent insurer or is available to students who are members of the Student Alabama Education Association (SAEA), the Council for Exceptional Children (SCEC) or Collegiate Music Educators National Conference (CMENC). Further information and membership applications may be obtained from the Office of Clinical Experiences.

Required General Studies

These required general studies courses include most University of Alabama Core Curriculum requirements; however, the core curriculum writing requirement (the W courses) is not satisfied by these hours of general studies courses.

NOTE: Courses listed below reflect general options, but not all teaching fields are enhanced by every option, and some require additional coursework. Additional courses approved by the State of Alabama Articulation and General Studies Committee could be appropriate under the terms of the Statewide Articulation Reporting System (STARS). To avoid taking extra courses, each student should select, whenever possible, general studies courses that may be utilized in his or her teaching field or major. Please refer to notes below and to the specific teaching field(s) for more precise requirements.

I. Written Composition Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EN 102 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EN 103</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 3-6

II. Humanities and Fine Arts Requirements

One of the following Literature courses: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following Public Speaking courses: 2 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 3

III-A. Natural Sciences Requirement

Select 8 hours of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 120</td>
<td>Aerospace Science For Educators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 101</td>
<td>Intro To Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; AY 102</td>
<td>and Intro Astronomy Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 108</td>
<td>Intro Biology Non Maj I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 109</td>
<td>Intro Biology Non Maj II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114</td>
<td>Principles Of Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 115</td>
<td>and Laboratory Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116</td>
<td>Principles Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 117</td>
<td>and Biology II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 104</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 101 or</td>
<td>Atmospheric Proc &amp; Patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 102</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 115</td>
<td>Descriptive Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students in elementary education, the Multiple Abilities Program and special education must complete four additional semester hours from N...
courses. It is suggested that students in elementary education choose AEM 120 Aerospace Science For Educators or another adviser-approved, interdisciplinary science course.

### III-B. Mathematics Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>Precalculus Trigonometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra &amp; Trig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 3

Students in elementary education (K-6), the Multiple Abilities Program (K-6) and special education are required to complete additional work in mathematics. See notes under these teaching fields. Students preparing to teach general science, biology, chemistry and physics need to meet specific MATH requirements. See notes under the various teaching fields.

### IV. History and Social and Behavioral Sciences Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 101</td>
<td>Western Civ To 1648</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 102</td>
<td>Western Civ Since 1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 103</td>
<td>History of American Civilization to 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 104</td>
<td>America Civilization Since 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>Intro To Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101</td>
<td>Life Span Human Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 100</td>
<td>Intro To Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 103</td>
<td>Discoveries In Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 111</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 105</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 110</td>
<td>People, Places, and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>Intro American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Intro To Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>Analysis Social Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 12

1 Students should select courses from areas II and IV so that at least one 6-semester-hour sequence of either literature or history (e.g., Western Civ., American) is completed.

### V. General Pre-professional, Major and Elective Course

Courses are appropriate to the degree requirements and major of the individual student. Secondary and P-12 majors (except special education) should select courses appropriate to their majors. Additional, specific courses may be required for the various majors. Students should consult an adviser for requirements in a major.

**EDU 200 Orient to Teacher Education** is required for all students in education seeking teacher certification.

### Educational Psychology Prerequisite Requirement

Introduction to Psychology (PY 101 Intro To Psychology) or Life Span Human Development (HD 101 Life Span Human Development) should be taken as part of area IV requirements.

### Foreign Language/Computer Language Requirement

Choose one of the following options:

- **Option 1:** Satisfy the foreign language core requirement (FL) of 3-8 hours.
- **Option 2:** Satisfy the computer science core requirement (C) of 6 hours.

**NOTES:** Secondary English Language Arts majors must complete the foreign language requirement (Option 1). Option 2 is not part of area V of the articulation agreement. Students should consult an adviser for requirements in a major.

In some majors, additional courses may need to be taken to complete a total of 120 hours or to fulfill prerequisites for the required courses above (variable hours).

### Student Responsibility

College of Education students are expected to register for appropriate courses necessary to make reasonable progress toward completing program requirements by the expected date of graduation. Students must familiarize themselves with the requirements contained in this catalog and are expected to make full use of DegreeWorks throughout their programs.

### Local Mailing and Email Addresses

Students are expected to maintain mailing addresses and monitor their Crimson e-mail addresses at which communications from the College of Education will, with reasonable certainty, reach them. The University of Alabama utilizes myBama as the official means of recording address information. It is the student’s responsibility to update addresses as needed through the Self-Service component of myBama.

All students have a Crimson e-mail account created for them when they first enter The University. This is considered the official University of Alabama e-mail address for each student, and it will be used by University departments to disseminate information. This means all communication from The University concerning registration, financial aid, events, notifications, etc., will be sent to the Crimson e-mail exclusively. Students are responsible for checking their Crimson e-mail accounts on a regular basis.

### Class Hour Load

The normal class hour load for College of Education students is 15–17 hours per semester. Seniors who need 18 hours during the final semester to complete degree requirements may register for those hours without special permission. In all other cases, each student must have at least a B average to receive permission from the College’s Office of Student Services to register for more than 18 hours. The maximum class hour load with a B average permit is 21 hours. During the summer/Interim session, the maximum load without a B average permit is 17 hours (seven hours per term/three hours during interim). A student with a B average permit may carry a maximum of 18 hours (nine hours during one summer term, six hours during the other summer term and three hours during Interim term).
Class Attendance
Students are expected to pursue successful completion of all courses for which they are registered, including regular class attendance. The dean may withdraw a student from courses and/or may assign failing grades at any time during a semester when excessive absences have accumulated or when the student is disenrolled from a course.

Academic Bankruptcy
The College of Education observes the general University policies governing academic bankruptcy and also maintains a committee to review all petitions for academic bankruptcy. The petitioning process begins in the College’s Office of Student Services and Certification.

Auditing Courses
With approval from the dean, an education student may audit one course. No tests or final examinations may be taken when a course is audited. An audited course is counted as if it were a credit course in the determination of the class hour load. Normally, an audited course may not be repeated for credit.

Duplicate Credit
A course that substantially duplicates the content of a course for which credit has already been earned may not count toward degree requirements.

Repeating Courses for Higher Grades
With written permission from the dean, education students may repeat certain courses in which a grade of D was received. The dean’s written permission must be filed with the registrar of the College of Education. When the cumulative grade point average is computed, each enrollment in the course will count as hours attempted. However, only the most recent enrollment may count toward degree requirements.

Transfer Between Divisions
Before transferring into the College of Education from another division of The University of Alabama, a student must attend an orientation session sponsored by the College of Education Office of Student Services and Certification.

Transfer Equivalencies
Professional education courses transferred from other institutions may not be used to meet requirements in a state-approved program of study within the College of Education.

Second Bachelor’s Degree
If a student wishes to earn a second bachelor’s degree in the College of Education, a minimum of 32 semester hours of additional credit must be earned in residence in the College of Education. These 32 hours must be over and above all credit earned for the previous degree. All quantitative and qualitative requirements for the second degree program must be met in full, according to standards in effect on the date of enrollment in the second program. Students seeking a second bachelor’s degree must have a transcript evaluation from the Office of Student Services in 104 Carmichael Hall.

Professional Licensure (Certification)
The curricula offered by the College of Education are designed to prepare teachers and school administrative and supervisory officials for the appropriate certificates. Students graduating with a bachelor of science degree in education who have successfully completed a certification program are eligible to apply for the Alabama Class B professional certificate. Certification programs are available for the Alabama Class A and Class AA professional certificates for college and university graduates who are holders of bachelor’s and higher degrees. The College of Education, in accordance with the regulations of the Alabama State Board of Education, also provides courses for persons who hold expired certificates and wish to reinstate them.

Students planning to teach outside the state of Alabama are held personally responsible for knowledge of professional licensure requirements in those states.

Application for Certification
All students must complete the proper application form for Alabama certification. Forms are available online through the Alabama Department of Education. Applications should be submitted to Student Services in 104 Carmichael Hall at least one semester in advance of graduation. A student who does not apply for professional licensure within 60 months after completing the state-approved program will be required to meet the current program. Students who plan to teach in other states must secure the proper professional licensure application forms from those states’ departments of education after applying for Alabama certification. The associate dean for student services in the College of Education has been designated the teacher certification officer for the University. Students who need information about or assistance with certification should consult the associate dean for student services.

Teacher Warranty
According to regulations mandated by the Alabama State Board of Education, the College of Education ensures that “a candidate’s competency to begin his or her professional role in schools is assessed prior to completion of the program and/or recommendation for certification” and establishes, publishes and implements “policies to guarantee the success of individuals who complete its approved programs and are employed in their area(s) of specialization.” The College of Education provides “remediation at no cost to such individuals who are recommended . . . and are deemed to be unsatisfactory based on performance evaluations established by the State Board of Education and within two years after program completion.”

Admission to a Teacher Education Program (TEP)
Students must be formally admitted to a TEP. Applications are available through the Office of Student Services located at 104 Carmichael Hall. Students who meet the following criteria may apply for admission to the teacher certification program in their area of study. However, meeting the minimum criteria does not guarantee admission to TEP.

1. Alabama Educator Certification Assessment Program (AECAP). The Basic Skills Assessments of the AECAP must be taken prior to the pre-professional course. Students must have a passing score for all three sections of the test (reading, writing and mathematics). Information about the Basic Skills Assessments is available at actapps.act.org/wkala/wkala or from Student Services in 104 Carmichael Hall.

2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 must be met and maintained for admission. Transfer students must have the required GPA on all coursework taken at this institution as well as overall coursework (UA and transfer work). The GPA in the teaching field must remain at least 2.75. In professional studies courses, the GPA must be at least 2.75 with no grade lower than C.
History and Objectives

The University of Alabama has long been concerned with programs for the preparation of public school personnel. In 1844, just 13 years after the University’s establishment, a Normal Department was provided for those who wished to prepare for teaching careers. By 1872, the Normal Department had become the Normal School. By 1899, the trustees had replaced the Normal School with the School of Pedagogy and Psychology, which in 1902 became the School of Philosophy and Education. In 1908, the school was reorganized as the Department of Education; further organizational changes resulted in the name being changed to the School of Education one year later. The present College of Education was established in 1928. Until 1924, the University’s offerings in teacher education were almost entirely limited to undergraduate programs for elementary and high school teachers. Graduate work in school administration was added in 1924, and all programs undergraduate and graduate — were greatly expanded from 1927–1928. Doctoral programs were authorized in 1951.

The College of Education is the division of The University of Alabama that has the responsibility for administering all professional programs and courses designed for the preparation of teachers and other educational professionals. Experiences in academic programs are devoted to developing individuals’ understanding of knowledge construction, learning, pedagogy and responsible professional practice in the contexts of education. The University of Alabama’s College of Education seeks to prepare professionals who demonstrate and value reflective practice and ethical decision making through respecting diversity, honoring difference and promoting social justice.

Internship Requirements

After successfully completing all required coursework, each student is screened for placement in an internship. The teaching internship (formerly called student teaching) is one of the most important experiences a College of Education student has. It is generally regarded as the culminating activity of one’s preparation to become a teacher. At The University of Alabama, the internship is a full-semester, full-time assignment and must be taken in residence.

Both undergraduate and alternative (nontraditional, fifth-year) students must file internship applications with the Office of Clinical Experiences in 101 Graves Hall during the semester preceding the semester of the planned internships. The application process begins by attending a mandatory application session, which is held at 4 p.m. in 118 Graves Hall on the first Wednesday in October for spring-semester interns and the first Wednesday in March for fall-semester interns.

A student may apply to enroll for an internship if the following criteria have been met:

1. The student must have been admitted to the teacher education program or an alternative (nontraditional, fifth-year) program. Internship applications will not be processed until admission is verified.
2. The student must have completed all courses in the major or majors prior to the internship or have written permission from the faculty adviser and Department Chair to intern.
3. The student must have earned a minimum grade point average of 2.75, both for all University of Alabama courses attempted and for all University of Alabama courses and transfer courses combined.
4. The student must have earned a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each major, both for University of Alabama courses in each major and for combined University of Alabama courses and transfer courses in each major.
5. The student must have earned a minimum grade point average of 2.75 for professional education coursework, with no grade below a C in any professional education coursework.
6. The student must have completed all methods courses and appropriate professional coursework with grades of C or higher.
7. The student must have a grade of a C or higher in the coursework.
8. The student must successfully complete at least 60 semester hours, including at least 41 hours of general studies. Students must not have exceeded 120 semester hours.
9. The student must successfully complete the pre-professional lab experience in their field of study with a grade of at least a C. Students should check with an academic adviser for the specific departmental course with the lab experience.
10. Each candidate for admission must successfully complete an interview with at least two faculty members. Speaking skills and knowledge and abilities based on previous coursework will be among the attributes assessed in the interview. The interview evaluation will become part of the application to a TEP.
11. Appropriate faculty and administrative signatures are required once all criteria have been met.

Admission to a TEP is competitive and meeting standard criteria does not guarantee admission. Those who meet standard criteria are guaranteed consideration for admission to a teacher preparation program. Admission will be based on evaluations of the applications to identify those applicants who are best qualified and who show strong likelihood of success in their chosen areas. The evaluations will reveal the relative strengths and weaknesses in each applicant’s credentials in light of the areas in which the applicant wishes to teach and the applicant’s understanding of, and commitment to, teaching as a profession, as well as oral skills, mature judgment and the demeanor necessary to become successful as a teacher. Any applicable test score, or subscore, and grades in previous courses should reflect a strong record in the major area of study. A student’s entire application will be evaluated by appropriate members of the faculty who will make a recommendation to the dean. The dean will make the final decision.

Individuals who hold college degrees and wish to complete certification programs to teach in the public schools or to complete a TEP in order to qualify for certain graduate programs must meet the admission criteria and must follow all application procedures. Students should check with academic advisers in the office of Student Services for specific departmental TEP admissions requirements.
7. The student must have removed from the transcript any grade of incomplete (I) recorded in required courses; grades of incomplete are treated as grades of F.
8. The student must have obtained passing scores on the appropriate Praxis subject assessment(s) for the teaching field.
9. The student must show mastery of required standards in all courses completed prior to internship, as indicated on the Individualized Standards Assessment Report.

Registration for Internship Credit Hours
Undergraduate students are required to register for the number of internship credit hours specified by their programs. In some programs, an undergraduate student may be allowed to choose a nine-hour registration or a 12-hour registration; course requirements are the same whether nine hours or 12 hours are taken. Students in programs requiring two different internship placements are required to register for two different sections of internship. A student enrolled for an internship must not expect to be enrolled in other courses while interning unless special permission is granted by the department head.

Policy on Internship Placements
All internship placements are coordinated by the College of Education Office of Clinical Experiences. A placement site will be selected in a manner to ensure the quality of the internship experience and of the supervision provided by the cooperating teacher. All internship placements (except for music education) are in the greater Tuscaloosa area in order to facilitate supervision of students by University of Alabama faculty or other designee of the department heads. Placement outside the greater Tuscaloosa area is made only if the Office of Clinical Experiences and/or a department head determine(s) that appropriate local placement is unavailable.

A student may apply for an overseas internship if he or she meets certain criteria and if appropriate placement can be coordinated by the Consortium for Overseas Student Teaching (COST) and/or The University of Alabama. Applications for overseas internships are taken during January for placements for the next fall semester and in June for placements the succeeding spring semester. Contact the Office of Clinical Experiences in 101 Graves Hall for additional information.

Internship Assignments
Majors who enroll for internships in collaborative teacher education, early childhood special education, elementary education, physical education, English as a second language, foreign language education (P-12) and music education should expect split assignments. Secondary education students who have comprehensive majors may receive a single internship assignment or a split assignment. The multiple abilities program (MAP) requires the student to complete two full semesters of internships.

Faculty
Dean
Peter Hlebowitsh
Senior Associate Dean
Elizabeth K. Wilson
Associate Dean and Certification Officer
Kathy Shaver-Wetzel
Associate Dean for Research & Service
David Hardy

Registrar and Assistant Certification Officer
Lynn Heard
Professors
Adams, Natalie G.
Arredondo-Rucinski, Daisy
Bishop, Phillip A.
Burnham, Joy
Curtner-Smith, Matthew D.
Dagley, Dave
Donovan, Carol A.
Erevelles, Nirmala
Hamner, Karl
Harrison, Patti L.
Hlebowitsh, Peter
Houser, Rick
Hutcheson, Philo A.
Iran-Nejad, Asghar
Johnson, Bob
Katsinas, Stephen G.
Major, Claire Howell
Mantero, Miguel
McKnight, Douglas
Mutua, N. Kagendo
Petrovic, John E.
Richardson, Mark T.
Schumacker, Randall
Stallworth, B. Joyce
Sunal, Cynthia C.
Sunal, Dennis
Tarter, John
Tomlinson, Stephen C.
Thoma, Stephen I.
Urban, Wayne J.
Vincent, John
Wilcoxon, S. Allen
Wilson, Elizabeth K.
Wright, Vivian H.
Associate Professors
Atkinson, Becky
Benson, Angela
Bray, Nathaniel James
Coleman, Julianne
Hancock, Carl
Hardin, Brent L.
Hardy, David
Holley, Karri
Kuntz, Aaron
Latimer, Marvin
McGuire, Kenneth M.
Mills, Jamie D.
Mitchell, Roxanne
Newman, Jane Lumpkin
Nichols, Sandra Cooley
Nichols, Sharon Elizabeth
Rice, Margaret L.
Robinson, Cecil D.
Sekeres, Diane C.
Shwery, Craig
Siders, James
Sinelnikov, Oleg
Spector, Karen
Swoszowski, Nicole Cain
Wingo, Jonathan Eric
Zelkowski, Jeremy

**Assistant Professors**
Acosta, Melanie
Besnoy, Kevin
Boyle, Justin
Callahan, Cory
Choi, Youn-Jeng
Colley, Lauren
Denham, Andre R.
Esco, Michael
Fedewa, Michael
Garvey, Jason
Guyotte, Kelly
Harbour, Kristin
Hubbard, Janie D.
Johnson, Latrise
Kim, Sunyoung
Livers, Stefanie
Lu, Junfei
McDaniel, Sara
McKibben, Bradley
McLeod, Ragan
Mugoya, George C.T.

Richards, Kevin
Soylu, Firat
Sun, Jingping
Tomek, Sara Elizabeth
Williams, Dylan
Wind, Stefanie
Yazan, Bedrettin

**Clinical Professors**
Giesen, Judy
Wetzel, Kathy Shaver

**Clinical Associate Professors**
Freeman, Lee
Godfrey, Ann
Rice, Richard
Westbrook, Philip

**Clinical Assistant Professors**
Breaux, Arleene P.
Britnell, Heather
Fowler, Melissa
Hardin, James
Kelly, Rebecca
Lawson, Michael
Matherson, Lisa
Mendiola, Brenda
Myrick, John
Perry, Ashley
Smith, Annie
Stran, Margaret
Surman, Stacy Hughley
Swain, Holly
Williams, Elisha
Woodruff, Elizabeth A.

**Clinical Instructor**
Burgess, Lisa
Evans, Dana
Geary, Colleen
Maughn, Sharron
Robinson, Olivia

**Emeriti**
Agnew, Mary K.
Anderson, Carrel M.
Baker, Truman D.
Balentine, Margaret B.
Barker, Barbara M.
Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Professor Cynthia C. Sunal, Department Head
Office: 201C Graves Hall
cvsunal@bamaed.ua.edu
(205) 348-8264

The department of curriculum and instruction is comprised of programs in elementary education and secondary curriculum, teaching and learning.

Reading education is required in the professional education component of all undergraduate teacher education/certification programs.

- Majors
  - Elementary Education (BSE) (p. 480)
  - Secondary Curriculum, Teaching and Learning (BSE) (p. 481)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

CIE480 Meth Teach Foreign Langs
W

Hours 3

Theories, methods, techniques, and essential media for teaching foreign languages effectively. Writing proficiency within this discipline is required for a passing grade in this course. Admission to Teacher Education Program is required.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CSE 489

Writing

CIE497 Intern Foreign Lang Educ

Hours 3-12

Observation and teaching of the major subject in an elementary and secondary school. Offered in the fall and spring semesters only. Application for student teaching must be made the semester prior to student teaching (excluding summer term) through the Office of Clinical Experience. Formal application meetings are held and their times will be posted in Graves Hall and announced in the Crimson White prior to the meetings.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to Teacher Education Program

View All Courses

Faculty

Department Head and Professor
Sunal, Cynthia

Professors
Mantero, Miguel
Stallworth, B. Joyce
Teacher Education Program Admission
Requirements for Elementary Education Majors

Since the fall semester of 1996, there has been a competitive admission process for entering the elementary education professional semesters. There is a limitation on enrollment for these semesters. Meeting the minimum criteria for the teacher education program (TEP) does not guarantee admission to these professional semesters. See program for admission procedures.

The student must complete the TEP application form, available from personnel in 104 Carmichael Hall. The minimum requirements are listed at the beginning of the College of Education section.

NOTE: The faculty reserves the right to make exceptions to the listed criteria based on individual circumstances. However, minimum Alabama State Department of Education requirements found elsewhere in this catalog must still be met.

Additional requirements include:

- each student must earn a grade of C or higher in all University core courses
- each student must successfully complete MUE 107 Basic Skills In Music or a proficiency examination
- each student must have a C or higher in every professional studies and teaching field course; a student must successfully petition the department to retake any education course in which he or she earned less than a C
- each student must select additional mathematics courses from the general studies list for a total of 12 semester hours of MA-designated courses

Recommended Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 208</td>
<td>Number And Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 209</td>
<td>Geometry &amp; Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210</td>
<td>Data Analysis Probabil Stats</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unacceptable Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- each student must select an additional course from the general studies natural science requirements for a total of at least 12 semester hours; preferred are four semester hours in biological science and eight semester hours in physical/interdisciplinary science.

General Studies (60 Hours)

Professional Studies and Teaching Field

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the overall GPA — must be at least 2.75 in the professional studies and teaching field courses. A student may not enroll in more than five professional studies courses before he or she has received unconditional admission to the TEP.

All required English coursework must have been completed before Professional Semester 1.

Professional Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Professional Studies
### Professional Semester 4

#### Professional Studies
- CEE 401 Managing Effective Classrooms 1

#### Internship
- CEE 497 Internship Elem School 1 11

Total Hours 12

1 Elementary education students are required to complete two internship placements; therefore, students should enroll in equal hours of two sections of CEE 497 Internship Elem School. An adviser should be consulted for appropriate internship hours.

### Middle School (4-8) Endorsement on Elementary (K-6) Certificate

By completing additional requirements, a student fulfilling the requirements for elementary school (K-6) certification may also obtain middle school certification. The additional requirements of the middle school endorsement program may be secured in 104 Carmichael Hall.

Our graduates are certified to teach kindergarten through sixth grade in Alabama.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

Graduates accept jobs in public and private elementary and middle schools in Alabama and are automatically qualified for these jobs in other states that have signed a compact for reciprocal certification.

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Alumni often return for additional degrees or certifications. They can then work as special educators, reading specialists, curriculum specialists, counselors, administrators or educational psychologists.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### Secondary Curriculum, Teaching and Learning, BSE

Secondary education students are typically interested in pursuing careers as middle and/or high school teachers.

### Secondary Curriculum, Teaching and Learning (6-12) (CSE)

Contact: Dr. Cynthia Szymanski Sunal

Office: 201 Graves Hall

The programs in high school/secondary education require the completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours as specified below and lead to the bachelor of science in education degree and the Alabama Class B (6-12) Professional Certificate.

**NOTE:** Admission to this program is competitive; meeting stated criteria does not guarantee admission. Rather, persons who meet stated criteria are guaranteed consideration for admission to the teacher education program. Each student will be given two opportunities to satisfactorily complete each of the following requirements: writing examination, admission interview and Basic Skills test (AECAP). An individual may request from the program chairperson or his or her adviser information concerning summative data on the most recent previous admissions.
The undergraduate catalog is published annually. Program advising sheets are updated much more frequently and are thus likely to provide the most up-to-date information on degree and other requirements. Students should always obtain the most recent advising sheets, available from academic advisers and in 104 Carmichael Hall. Further information on recommended course sequences should also be obtained from 204 Graves Hall.

**General Studies (60 Hours)**

Courses that are common to the teaching field and the general studies component may be applied to both. At least 120 hours are required for the degree.

See general studies requirements listed earlier in this section. Courses from areas II, III and IV, plus any hours remaining in area V, should be utilized to meet teaching field or prerequisite requirements.

**Professional Studies (31-34 Hours)**

Students must earn grades of C or higher in each of the following professional studies courses. The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses. A student may not enroll in more than the five professional studies courses prior to unconditional admission to TEP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEF/BEP 360</td>
<td>Social Psychol Foundtns Educ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 450</td>
<td>Assess Of Classrm Larning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRD 412</td>
<td>Impr Read Second Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 390</td>
<td>Instructn Accomd Sec Sch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 493</td>
<td>Diversity Block Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 489</td>
<td>Clinical Exper Second School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 497</td>
<td>Sec School Teaching</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 300</td>
<td>Survey Spe Accomd Stratg</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teaching Field – English Language Arts (Comprehensive, 6-12)**

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses (see general studies requirements listed earlier in this section for more information):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 101</td>
<td>Principles Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 455</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 469</td>
<td>Pedagogical Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 470</td>
<td>Teaching Writing 6-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 205</td>
<td>English Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 210</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 300</td>
<td>Intro To English Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 321</td>
<td>Linguis Approach English Gramr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 333</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 411</td>
<td>Adv Stdy Comptv Multi-Cutl Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One 300-level EN elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two 400-level EN electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 436 or</td>
<td>Teaching Of Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JN 200</td>
<td>Foundations of Journalism and Social Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 113 or</td>
<td>Voice And Diction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 114</td>
<td>Intro To The Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 245</td>
<td>Tch Theatre: Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 206</td>
<td>English Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 207</td>
<td>World Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 208</td>
<td>World Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 209</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 249</td>
<td>African American Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 340</td>
<td>American Literature To 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 341</td>
<td>American Poetry To 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 342</td>
<td>American Fiction To 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 343</td>
<td>British Fiction To 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 347</td>
<td>English Lit During Enlightenmnt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 348</td>
<td>Romantic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 349</td>
<td>Victorian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign language requirement</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This is a methods course that is a prerequisite for the internship (formerly called student teaching). The student must be admitted to the teacher education program before this course is taken. Failure to be admitted on time will significantly delay the internship and graduation as well. (CSE 489 Clinical Exper Second School, CRD 412 Impr Read Second Schools, BER 450 Assess Of Classrm Larning and methods courses are taken concurrently.) Depending on the teaching field, a student may be required to take an additional CSE 489 Clinical Exper Second School and methods course.

**Requirements for the Secondary Education (6-12) Teaching Fields**

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 321</td>
<td>Voices In French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 323</td>
<td>Text, Image, And Word</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 331 or</td>
<td>French Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 431</td>
<td>Contemp French Civiliztn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Does not meet the Literature sequence of UA Core Curriculum.

**Teaching Field – French**

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 321</td>
<td>Voices In French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 323</td>
<td>Text, Image, And Word</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 331 or</td>
<td>French Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 431</td>
<td>Contemp French Civiliztn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select two of the following:

- FR 361 Intro Romance Linguistic (Same as IT 361 and SP 361)
- FR 461 French Linguistics
- FR 470 Undergrad Sem In French
- FR 480 Special Topics

Select two of the following:

- FR 341 Survey Fr Literature I
- FR 351 Survey Fr Literature II
- FR 470 Undergrad Sem In French
- FR 480 Special Topics

Advisor-approved FR electives

Total Hours 36

Additional adviser-approved electives may be necessary to meet the 120-hour degree requirement.

To expand certification in this foreign language field to the P-12 level, students should complete the requirements above and add the following courses:

- CEE 320 Survey Elementary Eductn
- CEE 365 Literature For Children
- HD 101 Life Span Human Development

Additionally, the internship should be CIE 497 Intern Foreign Lang Educ, which will be divided between the P-6 and 6-12 levels. See general studies requirements listed earlier in this section.

**Teaching Field — German**

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

Select one of the following:

- GN 101 Elementary German I
- GN 102 and Elementary German II
- GN 103 Accelerated Elementary German
- GN 201 Intermediate German I
- GN 202 Intermediate German II
- GN 361 Intern Conves Comp I
- GN 362 and Intern Conves Comp II
- GN 371 German Culture and Civilization Thru 1832
- GN 372 and Germn Cult Civ 1832-Present
- GN 403 Undergraduate Seminar
- Approved 300-level or higher GN elective
- Advisor-approved elective

NOTE: A minimum of two advisor-approved literature courses:

Select two of the following:

- GN 264 German Literature Translatn I
- GN 265 German Lit In Translatn II
- GN 403 Undergraduate Seminar
- GN 404 Undergraduate Seminar

Total Hours 34-38

Additional adviser-approved electives may be necessary to meet the 120-hour degree requirement. To expand certification in this foreign language field to the P-12 level, students should complete the requirements above and add the following courses:

- CEE 320 Survey Elementary Eductn
- CEE 365 Literature For Children
- HD 101 Life Span Human Development

Additionally, the internship should be CIE 497 Intern Foreign Lang Educ, which will be divided between the P-6 and 6-12 levels. See general studies requirements listed earlier in this section.

**Teaching Field — Latin**

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

Select one of the following:

- CL 222 Greek Roman Mythology
- CL 350 Roman Religion (or equivalent 300-level or higher culture elective)
- CL 380 Special Topics (or equivalent literature elective)
- CL 386 History Of Rome
- LA 101 Elementary Latin I
- LA 102 Elementary Latin II
- LA 201 Intermed Latin Read I
- LA 202 Intermed Latin Read II
- LA 301 Survey Lit Roman Republ
- LA 302 Survey Lit Of Empire
- LA 490 Readings In Latin Literature
- Advisor-approved electives (300-level or higher)

Total Hours 36

Additional adviser-approved electives may be necessary to meet the 120-hour degree requirement. To expand certification in this foreign language field to the P-12 level, students should complete the requirements above and add the following courses:

- CEE 320 Survey Elementary Eductn
- CEE 365 Literature For Children
- HD 101 Life Span Human Development

Additionally, the internship should be CIE 497 Intern Foreign Lang Educ, which will be divided between the P-6 and 6-12 levels. See general studies requirements listed earlier in this section.

**Teaching Field — Mathematics (Comprehensive, 6-12)**

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

Select one of the following:

- CS 100 or CS I for Majors
- CS 104 Computer Science Principles
- CSE 401 Tech for Teaching Sec. Math
- CSE 406 Curriculum Secondary Math
- MATH 125 Calculus I
- MATH 126 Calculus II

Total Hours 34-38

Additionally, the internship should be CIE 497 Intern Foreign Lang Educ, which will be divided between the P-6 and 6-12 levels. See general studies requirements listed earlier in this section.
MATH 227  Calculus III  4
MATH 237  Introduction to Linear Algebra  3
MATH 238  Appld Diff Equations I  3
MATH 301  Discrete Mathematics  3
MATH 355  Theory Of Probability  3
MATH 403  Adv Math Connections & Devlpnm  3
MATH 470  Prin Modern Algebra I  3
MATH 486  Introduction to Real Analysis I  3
MATH 250  Principles of Math  3
Total Hours  50

1 Admission to TEP is required

A student’s proficiency in the content of MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra and MATH 115 Precalc Algebra & Trig will be tested. The scores achieved determine whether a student must complete one or more of these courses as prerequisites for the following coursework in the major. Credit for courses numbered below MATH 125 Calculus I may be applied to the degree requirements only as elective credit. See general studies requirements listed earlier in this section.

Teaching Field – General Science (Comprehensive, 6-12)

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses (see general studies requirements listed earlier in this section for more information):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 114</td>
<td>Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 115</td>
<td>Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 116</td>
<td>Principles Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 117</td>
<td>Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 216</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 300</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 315</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 385</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 424</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 436</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 439</td>
<td>Ch/Molecular Biology Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 442</td>
<td>Integrated Genomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Select one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 214</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 436</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 439</td>
<td>Ch/Molecular Biology Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 442</td>
<td>Integrated Genomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>300-level or higher Advisor-approved BSC elective(s)</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Select one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 424</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 436</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 439</td>
<td>Ch/Molecular Biology Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 442</td>
<td>Integrated Genomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teaching Field – General Science (Comprehensive, 6-12)

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses (see general studies requirements listed earlier in this section for more information):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 102</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 232</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 237</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 338</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem Lab II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 340</td>
<td>Elem Physical Chem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 343</td>
<td>Elem Phy Chem Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 413</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 461</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 462</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CH 463</td>
<td>Biochem-Clin/Foren/Chem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CSE 476</td>
<td>Improving Science Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSC 114</td>
<td>Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BSC 115 Laboratoy Biology I 1
### BSC 116 Principles Biology II 3
### BSC 117 Biology II Laboratory 1

#### Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 253</td>
<td>Intro Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 255</td>
<td>Modern Physics Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3-4

- PH 354 Intermediate Modern Physics
- PH 405 Physics For Science Teachers
- PH 411 Biophysics

#### Integrated Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 120</td>
<td>Aerospace Science For Educators</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 81-82

### Teaching Field – General Science (Comprehensive, 6-12)

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses (see general studies requirements listed earlier in this section for more information):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or CH 117</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102 or CH 118</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 232</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 237</td>
<td>Elem Organic Chem Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Integrated Science

- AEM 120 Aerospace Science For Educators 4
- GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth 4

Total Hours 83

### Teaching Field – Social Science (Comprehensive, 6-12)

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses (see general studies requirements listed earlier in this section for more information):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 111</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 110 or GY 105</td>
<td>People, Places, and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 300+ (advisor-approved elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 101</td>
<td>Western Civ To 1648</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 102</td>
<td>Western Civ Since 1648</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 103</td>
<td>History of American Civilization to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 104</td>
<td>America Civilization Since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 110</td>
<td>Comparative World Civ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One HY 300-level or higher U.S. elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One HY 300-level or higher European or British elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One HY 300-level or higher Asian or Latin American elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 430</td>
<td>UG Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three HY 300-level or higher electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>Intro American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 203</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC advisor-approved elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Intro To Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 63

### Teaching Field – Spanish (6-12)

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

#### Content Major: Spanish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SP 202</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 353</td>
<td>Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 356</td>
<td>Adv Grammar And Compos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 361</td>
<td>Intro Romance Linguistic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 300+ level or higher elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 364 or SP 366</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 366</td>
<td>Spanish-American Civ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 371 or</td>
<td>Survey Of Spanish Lit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 375</td>
<td>Masterpc Sp-Amer Lit I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 372 or</td>
<td>Survey Of Spanish Lit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 376</td>
<td>Masterpc Sp-Amer Lit II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 484</td>
<td>Phonetics And Pronunciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 491</td>
<td>Cervantes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 400-level elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Advisor-approved electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional adviser-approved electives may be necessary to meet the 120-hour degree requirement. To expand certification in this foreign language field to the P-12 level, students should complete the requirements above and add the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEE 320</td>
<td>Survey Elementary Eductn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEE 365</td>
<td>Literature For Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101</td>
<td>Life Span Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additionally, the internship should be CIE 497 Intern Foreign Lang Educ, which will be divided between the P-6 and 6-12 levels. See general studies requirements listed earlier in this section.

**Middle School (4-8) Endorsement on Secondary Certificate (6-12)**

By completing several additional requirements, a student fulfilling the requirements for certification in a secondary school (6-12) teaching field may also obtain middle-school certification in the same field. Those who hold middle school certification may teach in their subject fields in grades 4-8; they are not eligible, however, to teach in self-contained elementary classrooms. The additional requirements of the middle school endorsement program may be secured in 104 Carmichael Hall.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Graduates of the SCTL program are teaching in many school systems in Alabama and across the country.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Department of Educational Leadership, Policy and Technology Studies**

*Professor Philo A. Hutcheson, Department Head*

*Office: 301-C Graves Hall*

**Program in Computers and Applied Technology (CAT)**

*Professor Margaret Rice (Program Coordinator)*

*Office: 315-F Graves Hall*

Courses provided by the program in computers and applied technology are commonly used to satisfy part of the general studies requirements for the College of Education baccalaureate degree. Undergraduates often use CAT 200 Computer Education Application and CAT 250 Computer Educ Curric Devel to meet the University’s core curriculum requirement for foreign language/computer science.

**Program in Social and Philosophical Foundations in Education (BEF)**

*Professor John Petrovic (Program Coordinator)*

*Office: 307-C Graves Hall*

Foundations in education course offerings include basic support for undergraduate and graduate teacher education programs throughout the College of Education and for programs in other units of the College and the University. Students in a teacher education program are typically required to take at least one Foundations of Education course covering studies in philosophy, history and sociology of education.

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**BEF360 Social Psychol Foundtns Educ**

*Hours 3*

An examination of the foundations of education in a modern democratic society and the critical project of promoting social justice through schooling. Attention is also paid to how theories of human nature and the social good shape distinctive philosophies of education.

**CAT100 Computer Concepts & Applicatn**

*Hours 3*

Fundamentals of computer use in education, including software applications, keyboard functions, peripherals, utilities, and software.

View All Courses

**Faculty**

*Department Head and Professor*

*Philo A. Hutcheson*

**Professors**

Adams, Natalie

Arredondo-Rucinski, Daisy

Dagley, Dave

Erevelles, Nirmala

Johnson, Bob L.

Katsinas, Stephen G.

Major, Claire Howell

McKnight, Douglas

Petrovic, John E.

Tarter, John

Tomlinson, Stephen

Urban, Wayne J.

Wright, Vivian

**Associate professors**

Atkinson, Becky

Benson, Angela

Bray, Nathaniel James

Hardy, David

Holley, Karri

Mitchell, Roxanne

Rice, Margaret L.

**Assistant professors**

Denham, Andre R.

Garvey, Jason

Sun, Jingping
Clinical associate professors
Rice, Richard
Westbrook, Philip

Clinical assistant professors
Breaux, Arleene
Mendiola, Brenda

Department of Educational Studies in Psychology, Research Methodology and Counseling

Associate Professor Aaron Kuntz, Department Head
Office: 306-C Carmichael Hall

These programs do not offer certification in undergraduate teaching fields. They do, however, offer some undergraduate courses, many of which are required or are options for certification in the various undergraduate teaching fields.

Program in Counselor Education (BCE)
Professor Rick Houser, Program Coordinator
Office: 315-C Graves Hall

The Program in Counselor Education assists undergraduate students in exploring counseling services that supplement elementary and secondary school academic programs. Undergraduates may examine the essential elements of school counseling and guidance either in preparation for employment in school settings or as a foundation for graduate study in counselor education.

Program in Educational Psychology (BEP)
Professor Steve Thoma, Program Coordinator
Office: 310 Carmichael Hall

Undergraduate coursework provided by the Program in Educational Psychology supports College of Education undergraduate teacher education programs and other programs across the University. The coursework is designed to provide basic knowledge and competencies related to human learning and development. The Program in Educational Psychology offers several graduate degrees, as described in The University of Alabama graduate catalog.

Program in Educational Research (BER)
Associate Professor Aaron Kuntz, Program Coordinator
Office: 306-C Carmichael Hall

Courses provided by the Program in Educational Research support College of Education undergraduate teacher education programs and are designed to provide basic assessment competencies for future teachers.

Program in School Psychology (BSP)
Professor Patti Harrison, Program Coordinator
Office: 303 Carmichael Hall

The Program in School Psychology offers several graduate degrees, as described in The University of Alabama graduate catalog.

BCE101 Freshman Compass: UA
FCMP

Hours 2

This course for first-year UA students provides an introduction to the nature of higher education and to the function, resources, and activities of The University of Alabama. This course is designed to help students make the transition to a large comprehensive research university, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire basic academic survival skills. The ultimate goal of the course is to equip each student with the confidence and basic skills necessary for degree attainment.

Freshman Compass

BEP110 Intro Learning Strateg Skills

Hours 3

Provides students with a theoretical and practical understanding of the importance and use of specific learning strategies. This course will also engage students in reflective decision making and critical evaluation of their learning process.

BER345 Educational Statistics

Hours 3

Statistical methods in education; graphs, charts, frequency distributions, central tendencies, dispersion, correlation, sampling errors, estimation, and hypothesis testing.

BSP500 Intro School Psychology

Hours 3

The history, role, and ethical and legal issues of school psychology are studied. The school psychologist's role in team decision making is emphasized.

View All Courses

Faculty

Department Head
Aaron Kuntz

Professors
Burnham, Joy
Harrison, Patti L.
Houser, Rick
Iran-Nejad, Asghar
McLean, James E.
Schumacker, Randall
Thoma, Stephen I.
Wilcoxon, S. Allen

Associate professors
Kuntz, Aaron
Mills, Jamie D.
Robinson, Cecil D.

Assistant professors
Choi, Youn-Jeng
Guyotte, Kelly
Lu, Junfei
McKibben, Bradley
Mugoya, George
Soylu, Firat
Tomek, Sara Elizabeth
Wind, Stefanie

Clinical professor
Giesen, Judy

Clinical associate professor
Godfrey, Ann

Clinical assistant professors
Britnell, Heather
Lawson, Michael
Smith, Annie
Surman, Stacy Hughey

Department of Kinesiology

Associate Professor Jonathan Wingo, Department Head
Office: 1002 Moore Hall
In addition to the major in physical education leading to Alabama teacher certification, exercise and sport science is another possible major in kinesiology.

- Majors
  - Physical Education (BSE) (p. 490)
  - Exercise and Sport Science, Non-certification (BSE) (p. 488)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

KIN101 Physical Conditioning
Hours 1
The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the knowledge base underlying proper physical conditioning of the body and appropriate techniques for participation.

KIN102 Horseback Riding
Hours 1-3
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to participate in horseback riding.

View All Courses

Faculty
Department Head and Associate Professor
Wingo, Jonathan E.

Professors
Bishop, Phillip A.
Curtner-Smith, Matthew D.
Richardson, Mark T.
Vincent, John

Associate professors
Hardin, L. Brent
Sinelnikov, Oleg

Assistant professors
Esco, Michael
Fedewa, Michael
Richards, Kevin
Williams, Dylan

Clinical assistant professors
Kelly, Rebecca
Stran, Margaret
Williams, Elisha
Woodruff, Elizabeth

Clinical instructor
Geary, Colleen

Exercise and Sport Science (Non-certification, HPES), BSE

The degree includes a 34-hour core of kinesiology courses. Students then opt to take 36-39 hours in two or three concentrations. These concentrations are fitness, nutrition, business, health promotion, coaching/sport skill, preprofessional track and disability sports. Finally, students may have room in their program for one 3-hour elective course, depending on the concentrations chosen.

Professor Mark Richardson
Office: 1007 Moore Hall
Clinical Instructor Colleen Geary
Office: 1006 Moore Hall

This program offered by the department of kinesiology requires the completion of 120 semester hours as specified below and leads to the bachelor of science in education degree. The program does not lead to professional certification as a teacher. A prospective exercise and sport science student must

1. complete 45 hours of applicable courses toward the degree, and
2. have at least a 2.0 GPA before taking upper-division (300-level or above) courses in the program of study.

General Studies: 50 hours

See general studies requirements (p. 472) listed earlier in this section. The following exceptions apply:

- Area II: Student may substitute a different Area II course for the public-speaking requirement.
- Area III: BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II should be taken to meet prerequisite requirements. For students selecting the pre-professional concentration, BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I and BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I should be taken instead of BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II. Students selecting the pre-professional concentration should complete MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra to meet prerequisite requirements.
- Area IV: Students selecting the business concentration are encouraged to complete EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics in meeting University core requirements. Students selecting the pre-professional concentration should complete PY 101 Intro To Psychology to meet prerequisite requirements.

Kinesiological Core

All students in the major must complete the kinesiological core:
BSC 215  Human Anatomy & Physiology I  4
BSC 216  Human Anatomy & Physiology II  4
ATR 272  First Aid, Safety & CPR  2
KIN 199  Ecol Appr Hlth & Fitness  3
KIN 300  Intro to Kinesiology  3
KIN 362  Motor Development  3
KIN 365  Applied Biomechanics  3
KIN 366  Evaluation and Measurement  3
KIN 464  Admin Phys Educ & Sport  3
KIN 468  Adapted Physical Education  3
KIN 492  Physiology of Exercise  3

Total Hours  34

Kinesiological Concentrations: 36–43 hours

Students in the major must select three of the following concentrations for in-depth study or the pre-professional concentration plus one additional concentration. This should be discussed with an adviser in the Department of Kinesiology.

Fitness Concentration

KIN 388  Professional Development in Fitness  3
KIN 493  Fit Apprsl Exer Prescrip (required)  3
KIN 488  Internships-Fitness  9-12

Total Hours  15-18

All students must take KIN 493 Fit Apprsl Exer Prescrip. A student who takes KIN 388 Professional Development in Fitness may take KIN 488 Internships-Fitness for 9 hours instead of 12 hours. A student who does not take KIN 388 Professional Development in Fitness must take KIN 488 Internships-Fitness for 12 hours.

Health Promotion Concentration

HHE 370  Prin/Foundatn Health Promotion  3
HHE 378  Drug Awareness Education  3
HHE 440  Understanding Stress Mgt  3
HHE 467  Design Eval Health Promo  3

Total Hours  12

Nutrition Concentration

NHM 101  Intro Human Nutrition  3
NHM 210  Dynamics Weight Control  3
NHM 315  Nutrition For Performance  3
NHM 401  Nutrition Health Profesn  3

Total Hours  12

Sport & Fitness Management Concentration

Select 15 hours of the following:  15
APR 231  Intro Public Relations
EC 110  Principles of Microeconomics
KIN 401  Sport Administration: Principles and Practice

Coaching/Sport Skill Concentration

Students opting for this concentration may take up to three 3-hour coaching courses at the 300 level or above.

Students may also take a maximum of six different 1-hour Basic Physical Education Program (BPEP) courses (KIN 101 Physical Conditioning—KIN 170 Beginning Karate) to partially fulfill this concentration.

Pre-professional Concentration

Students selecting the pre-professional concentration in preparation for advanced professional training (e.g. physical therapy school, medical school, occupational therapy school) may work with an exercise and sport science adviser in choosing alternate courses required for admission into specific programs. Substitutions must be adviser approved.

Nutrition Concentration

NHM 101  Intro Human Nutrition  3
NHM 210  Dynamics Weight Control  3
NHM 315  Nutrition For Performance  3
NHM 401  Nutrition Health Profesn  3

Total Hours  12

Disability Sports Concentration

KIN 387  Adapted Sports Professional Development  3
SPE 300  Survey Spe Accomd Stratg  3
KIN 486  Internships-Disability Sport  6
KIN 496  Independent Study  3

Total Hours  15

Additional Electives

Students must complete electives as needed to complete 120 semester hours, in addition to all University core and exercise and sport science program courses.

Coach, Athletic Coordinator, Sports Nutritionist, Physical Therapist.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Coach.
### Physical Education, BSE

Physical Education majors are typically interested in teaching as their main focus and will graduate as highly qualified to teach K-12. Many of our majors are also interested in coaching as well as strength and conditioning and often have the opportunity for volunteer opportunities to gain experience while undergraduates.

**Associate Professor Oleg Sinelnikov**  
Office: 1009 Moore Hall

**Clinical Assistant Professor Elizabeth Woodruff**  
Office: 2006 Moore Hall

This program requires the completion of hours as specified and leads to the Bachelor of Science in Education degree and the Alabama Class B (P–12) Professional Certificate. Students who have completed all 100- and 200-level requirements, have a UA GPA — and, if transfer work, a cumulative GPA — of at least 2.75, and have completed BSC 215 Human Anatomy & Physiology I or BSC 216 Human Anatomy & Physiology II, may apply to the physical education teacher education (PETE) methods cohort fall semester of the junior year. Additionally, students must have a passing score on all three areas (reading, writing and math) on the basic skills assessment of the Alabama Educator Certification Assessment Program (AECAP). Admission to the PETE methods cohort is competitive. Meeting minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Rather, students who meet stated criteria are guaranteed consideration for admission to the teacher education program (TEP). An individual may request from his or her adviser information concerning summative data on the most recent previous admissions.

All students must begin the PETE methods cohort in the fall semester. Admission to the PETE methods cohort enables students to take the following courses:

#### First PETE Fall Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 305</td>
<td>Dance &amp; Gymnastics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 350</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 351</td>
<td>Secondary Clinical Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 362</td>
<td>Motor Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 464</td>
<td>Admin Phys Educ &amp; Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### First PETE Spring Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 300</td>
<td>Intro to Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 306</td>
<td>Analysis Teaching Movement I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 307</td>
<td>Teach Trk &amp; Fld/Net Game</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 310</td>
<td>Teaching Swimming</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 360</td>
<td>Subj Matter Elem Physical Educ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 361</td>
<td>Elem Phys Ed Curr Phil Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second PETE Fall Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 311</td>
<td>Tch Hlth Related Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 365</td>
<td>Applied Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 366</td>
<td>Evaluation and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 468</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 487</td>
<td>Physical Educ Teach Pract</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 492</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second PETE Spring Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 497</td>
<td>Internship Phys Education</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will apply to TEP while they are enrolled in KIN 350 Secondary Curriculum, fall term. They must meet TEP admission requirements, have a 2.75 GPA (UA and cumulative) in areas I–V and all coursework, and have completed an application. Applications for TEP are available in 104 Carmichael Hall.

The undergraduate catalog is published annually. DegreeWorks is updated more frequently and is likely to provide the most up-to-date information on degree and other requirements. In addition, students should obtain the most recent advising sheets available from academic advisers in 104 Carmichael Hall.

### General Studies: 54 hours

Courses that are common to the teaching field and the general studies component may be applied to both. See general studies requirements (p. 472), listed earlier. The following exceptions apply:

- **Area II:** Courses should be selected to meet teaching field or prerequisite requirements.
- **Area III:** BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II or BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I/BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I should be selected to meet prerequisite requirements.
- **Area IV:** Courses should be selected to meet teaching field or prerequisite requirements.
- **Area V:** In addition to those courses listed in General Requirements, BSC 215 Human Anatomy & Physiology I or BSC 216 Human Anatomy & Physiology II and ATR 272 First Aid, Safety & CPR should be selected from remaining hours.

### Physical Education Teaching Field: 43 hours

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses.

KIN 351 Secondary Clinical Experience must be taken concurrently with KIN 350 Secondary Curriculum .

KIN 360 Subj Matter Elem Physical Educ must be taken concurrently with KIN 361 Elem Phys Ed Curr Phil Theory.
The University of Alabama

KIN 492 Physiology of Exercise 3

Total Hours 43

Professional Studies

Students must earn grades of C or higher in each of the following professional studies courses. No more than five professional studies courses may be taken prior to admission to TEP (see adviser for appropriate course sequence). The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses. KIN 350 Secondary Curriculum must be taken concurrently with KIN 351 Secondary Clinical Experience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEF 362</td>
<td>School, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEP 305</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 350</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 366</td>
<td>Evaluation and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 497</td>
<td>Internship Phys Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 300</td>
<td>Survey Spe Accomd Stratg</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 27

Our PETE graduates have been very competitive in the job market. Many of them choose to teach in the southeast, while some venture further afield. A fairly high percentage of our students go on to graduate school and study for advanced practitioner degrees or degrees which enable them to study and teach sport instruction in university settings.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Our recent graduates initially accept elementary, middle school and high school physical education teaching/coaching positions.

Jobs Experienced Alumni

certified master teacher; principal; university instructor; university professor; high school PE teacher and head basketball coach

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Department of Music Education

Associate Professor Marvin E. Latimer, Department Head
Office: 261-A Moody Music Building
The programs in music education require the completion of at least 146 semester hours as specified in this section and lead to the bachelor of science in education degree and the Alabama Class B (P–12) professional certificate.

With permission from the music education department head, BS students in music education may also pursue a second bachelor’s degree in music (BM). This option requires 34–54 additional credit hours to earn a BM degree, depending on the area of focus (e.g., performance, jazz studies, composition or theory). The undergraduate catalog is published annually. Program advising sheets are updated more frequently and are thus likely to provide the most up-to-date information on degree and other requirements. Students should obtain the most recent advising sheets, available from 261 Moody Music Building.

• Majors
  • Instrumental Music Education (BM) (p. 491)
  • Vocal/Choral Music Education (BM) (p. 492)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

MUE107 Basic Skills In Music
Hours 2
Basic music-reading skills developed through singing and playing of instruments. The course is designed for the prospective elementary school teacher and is a prerequisite for MUE 385. Students with previous musical training may elect to demonstrate equivalent skills through testing.

MUE200 Intro to Music Education
Hours 2
Techniques associated with teaching music in the public schools. Development of classroom management skills and reflection on the role of the music educator in contemporary classrooms.

View All Courses

Faculty

Department Head and Associate Professor
Latimer, Marvin E.

Associate Professor
Hancock, Carl
McGuire, Kenneth M.

Instructor
Witt, Anne

Instrumental Music Education, BSE

Student should have a strong background in music, with performance experience on a particular instrument, or designated voice type.

General Studies: 47–49 hours

Courses that are common to the teaching field and the general studies component may be applied to both. Music education majors should select PY 101 Intro To Psychology or HD 101 Life Span Human Development and MUS 250 Music In World Cultures to satisfy UA Core Curriculum behavioral science and fine arts requirements.

Instrumental Music Teaching Field: 66–69 hours

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses.

Music Academics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 351</td>
<td>Fund Of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 494</td>
<td>Band Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 200</td>
<td>Intro to Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 34
Applied and Ensemble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation (x 5)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Principal Applied:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 170-MUA 190</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 270-MUA 290</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 199</td>
<td>Sophomore Qualifying</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 370-MUA 390</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 470-MUA 490</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 499</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instrumental Ensemble courses (minimum one per term):</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level ensemble (2 hrs, one per semester)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level ensemble (2 hrs, one per semester)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level ensemble (2 hrs, one per semester)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-level ensemble (1 hr, one semester)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Class Piano (0-4 hours):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 299</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency (Exam)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete the following with no grade less than a &quot;B&quot;:</strong></td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 121</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 122</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 123</td>
<td>Class Piano III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 124</td>
<td>Class Piano IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Course numbers MUA 170 Harp (Majors)–MUA 190 Guitar (Majors), MUA 270 Harp (Majors)–MUA 290 Guitar (Majors), MUA 370 Harp (Majors)–MUA 390 Guitar (Majors), and MUA 490 Guitar (Majors) denote private study of the principal instrument or voice for music majors; each course carries one to four hours of credit and may be repeated for credit. Music majors should register for the principal applied instrument at the 100-level during the first two semesters and at the 200-level during the second two semesters at the University. Following successful completion of the sophomore qualifying examination (MUA 199 Sophomore Qualifying), students should register for the principal applied instrument at the 300-level for two semesters and one semester at the 400-level. Weekly meeting times for studio instruction must be arranged with the instructor at 3 p.m. on the first day of classes of a semester.

2. Students must register for MUA 299 Piano Proficiency to show evidence of passing piano proficiency examination. Students completing the Class Piano series should register for MUA 299 Piano Proficiency concurrently with MUA 124 Class Piano IV. Students are required to take piano until evidence of passing the piano proficiency is provided.

Class Instruments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 252</td>
<td>Teach String/Percu Instr</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 351</td>
<td>Tchg Flute Single Reeds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 352</td>
<td>Teaching Double Reeds</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 353</td>
<td>Teach Brass Instruments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 354</td>
<td>Teaching Percussion II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 381</td>
<td>Vocal Methods Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See general studies requirements (p. 472) listed earlier in this section.

Professional Studies: 36 hours

Students must earn grades of C or higher in each of the following professional studies courses. The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEF 362</td>
<td>School, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEP 305</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRD 412</td>
<td>Impr Read Second Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 448</td>
<td>Tchg Instrumental Music Pub S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 387</td>
<td>Elem School Music Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 389</td>
<td>Clinical Experience In Mue</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 350</td>
<td>Evaluta Teaching Learning Mus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 497</td>
<td>Internship Music Educ</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 300</td>
<td>Survey Spe Accomd Stratg</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 36

1. A student may not enroll in more than five identified professional studies courses prior to unconditional admission to TEP.

2. This is a prerequisite for admission to the teacher education program.

Auditions

All students must pass an audition and a music fundamentals exam in order to declare a music education major. To schedule an audition, students must fill out a separate application to the School of Music. Visit music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions for an application or more information.

Auditions typically take place between January and the first week of March prior to fall enrollment. With the assistance of a Music Education adviser, students will formally declare the major the first semester of enrollment after formal acceptance to the School of Music. Transfer students should declare the major the first semester of enrollment after formal admission to the School of Music, with the assistance of a Music Education adviser. Students completing this degree program are fully prepared to teach in a K-12 setting in a public school environment.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Students completing this program are routinely employed at the high school, middle school, and elementary levels. Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

Vocal/Choral Music Education, BSE

Student should have a strong background in music, with performance experience on a particular instrument or designated voice type.

Music Education Teaching Fields

Instrumental or Vocal/Choral

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the overall GPA — must be 2.75 or higher.

Auditions

All students must pass an audition and a music fundamentals exam in order to declare a music education major. To schedule an audition, students must fill out a separate application to the School of Music.
Visit music.ua.edu/undergraduates/auditions for an application or more information.

Auditions typically take place between January and the first week of March prior to fall enrollment. With the assistance of a Music Education adviser, students will formally declare the major the first semester of enrollment after formal acceptance to the School of Music. Transfer students should declare the major the first semester of enrollment after formal admission to the School of Music, with the assistance of a music education advisor.

**General Studies: 47–49 hours**

Courses that are common to the teaching field and the general studies component may be applied to both. Music education majors should select PY 101 Intro To Psychology or HD 101 Life Span Human Development and MUS 250 Music In World Cultures to satisfy UA Core Curriculum behavioral science and fine arts requirements.

**Vocal/Choral Music Teaching Field: 65 hours**

The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75.

### Music Academics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Music In World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 351</td>
<td>Fund Of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 492</td>
<td>Choral Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 200</td>
<td>Intro to Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 34

### Applied and Ensemble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 010</td>
<td>Music Convocation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 171</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 174</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 271</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 274</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 199</td>
<td>Sophomore Qualifying</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 371</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 374</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 471</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 474</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 499</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secondary Applied:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUA 271</td>
<td>Piano (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUA 274</td>
<td>Voice (Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choral Ensemble Courses (one per term):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-level ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 4

### Class Instruments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 251</td>
<td>Intro To Winds, Str, Per</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 380</td>
<td>Vocal Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 381</td>
<td>Vocal Methods Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 6

**Total Hours:** 65

**NOTE:** If principal applied is voice, then secondary applied must be piano, and vice versa. Acceptable piano study includes: Class Piano (MUA 121 Class Piano I—MUA 124 Class Piano IV); Secondary Piano (MUA 231 Piano (Secondary) and/or MUA 331 Piano II (Secondary)); or a combination of these piano courses. The Class Piano series courses (MUA 121 Class Piano I-MUA 124 Class Piano IV) can be taken one time each; secondary piano (MUA 231 Piano (Secondary) and MUA 331 Piano II (Secondary)) can be taken two times each for one credit hour per semester. A minimum of four (4) semester hours of piano study is required in the choral music education program. In addition, MUA 299 Piano Proficiency must be passed. Piano study should begin the first semester of enrollment and continue until the requirement has been met.

See general studies requirements listed earlier in this section.

### Professional Studies: 36 hours

Students must earn grades of C or higher in each of the following professional studies courses. The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEF 362</td>
<td>School, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEP 305</td>
<td>Educational Psychology 1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRD 412</td>
<td>Impr Read Second Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 447</td>
<td>Teaching Choral Music Publ Sch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 387</td>
<td>Elem School Music Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 389</td>
<td>Clinical Experience In Mue 1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 350</td>
<td>Evaluatn Teaching Learning Mus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 497</td>
<td>Internship Music Educ</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 300</td>
<td>Survey Spe Accomd Stratg</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 36

1. A student may not enroll in more than five identified professional studies courses prior to unconditional admission to TEP.
2. This is a prerequisite for admission to the teacher education program.

Students completing this degree program are fully prepared to teach in a K-12 setting in a public school environment.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

Students completing this program are routinely employed at the high school, middle school and elementary levels.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities

Associate Professor James Siders, Department Head
Office: 201-B Graves Hall

The department offers undergraduate programs requiring the completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours as specified and lead to the bachelor of science in education degree and the Alabama Class B Professional Certificate.

NOTE: Admission to this program is competitive, and meeting stated criteria does not guarantee admission. Rather, persons who meet stated criteria are guaranteed consideration for admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP). An individual may request from the program chairperson or his or her adviser information concerning summative data on the most recent previous admissions.

- Majors
  - Collaborative Teacher Program (p. 494)
  - Early Childhood Special Education (BSE)
  - Multiple Abilities Program

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

SPE100 Except Lives in Society

Hours 3

Introduction and overview for non-education majors regarding characteristics of diversity, exceptionalities, and social/behavioral issues in the 21st century. A service learning project experience, to be arranged outside the Tuscaloosa educational community, that exposes students to diverse populations is included. Through web-based readings/critiques, class lecture, and service learning opportunities, participants in this course will explore diverse populations from within the context of characteristics, issues and trends, cultural differences, and research. Offered fall and spring semesters.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

SPE300 Survey Spe Accomd Stratg

Hours 3

Characteristics of all exceptionalities, and educational and behavioral adaptations for exceptional children in the general education classroom. A practicum experience that acquaints students with exceptionalities is included. Offered each semester.

View All Courses

Faculty

Department Head and Associate Professor
Siders, James

Professors
Donovan, Carol A.
Mutua, N. Kagendo

Associate Professor
Newman, Jane Lumpkin
Nichols, Sandra Cooley
Swoszowski, Nicole Cain

Assistant Professor
Besnoy, Kevin
Kim, Sunyoung
McDaniel, Sara
McLeod, Ragan

Clinical Professor
Wetzel, Kathy Shaver

Clinical Assistant Professors
Myrick, John
Perry, Ashley

Clinical instructors
Burgess, Lisa
Maughn, Sharon
Robinson, Olivia

Collaborative Teacher Program

The special education and multiple abilities program faculty recognizes special education as a dynamic field dedicated to the realization of human potential. It is the mission of the Collaborative Teacher Program to facilitate ideas and professional knowledge necessary to maximize learning opportunities for prospective practitioners and ultimately for children experiencing cognitive, social, behavioral, physical and/or multiple disabilities.

The Collaborative Teacher Program (CTP) is an innovative teacher preparation program that leads to a bachelor of science in education degree with three teacher certification options at the Alabama Class B level:

- Elementary collaborative (K–6)
- Secondary collaborative (6–12)
- Dual elementary (K–6)/secondary (6–12) collaborative

The undergraduate CTP is a two-year, upper-division program that prepares students to work in special education settings with children and youth who have a wide range of disabilities. A cohort of students is accepted each fall. Students in the CTP cohort take the majority of their courses together, work on numerous collaborative assignments and projects with their peers and their instructors and participate in a number of practicums in a variety of educational settings. In addition to practicums and internships in local education agencies, CTP students have opportunities to gain practical experience in working with individuals with disabilities. The final semester of the CTP program is devoted to a full-time teaching internship in a local education agency appropriate to the teaching certificate option selected.

The undergraduate catalog is published annually. DegreeWorks program guides within myBama are updated as policy changes are made and are thus likely to provide the most up-to-date information on degree and other requirements. In addition, a program handbook with which students are expected to be familiar is available in 201 Graves Hall.

A student must have a cumulative and University of Alabama GPA of no less than 2.75 for admission to this TEP. After admission, the student must maintain at least a 2.75 UA and overall GPA in coursework in professional studies and teaching field courses, with no grade less than a C. At least a 2.75 GPA is required for internship.

Requirements

General Studies: 60 hours

General studies courses must be completed prior to being admitted to the teacher education program. Courses that are common to the teaching field and the general studies component may be applied to both. At least 120 hours are required for the degree.
In addition to the required general studies, students in this program must complete nine additional hours of mathematics and four additional hours of science for a total of 12 hours in each area. Additionally, students must complete 12 hours in English language arts and social science.

Courses from areas II, III and IV, plus any hours remaining in area V, should be utilized to meet teaching field or prerequisite requirements.

CAT 200 Computer Education Application is required.

**Professional Studies**

Students must earn grades of C or better in each of the following professional studies courses. The UA GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEF 362 School, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEP 305 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 300 Survey Accomm Strateg</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 304 Instructional Strategies Spec Ed</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 499 Internship In Spe (Spco) (Elementary or Secondary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 24

**Teaching Field(s): 36-39 hours**

Students must earn grades of C or better in each of the following teaching field courses. The UA GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEE 380 Teaching Elem Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRD 369 Fundmntl Readng Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRD 400 Teach Ready Diverse Learn K-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101 Life Span Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 302 Educatl Diagn Measurmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 374 Parenting Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 382 Teaching Thinking Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 414 Collaborative Consultatin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 416 Instruct Strategy Severe Popul</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 435 Behavior Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 493 Intro Severe/Profound Disabili</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Educational Methods for Mild Learning and Behavior Disorders | 3-6

Total Hours: 36-39

1 Select SPE 491 Educ Method Elem Mlbd for elementary and/or SPE 492 Educ Methods Second Mlbd for secondary.

include the Child Development Laboratories and the Rural Infant Stimulation Environment (RISE) Program. These programs provide opportunities for students to work with infants, toddlers, and children who have a broad range of special needs. In addition, all students who major in early childhood special education will complete supervised practicum and internship experiences in diverse public school settings.

Through the major in early childhood special education, students learn about the intellectual, physical, social and emotional development of young children with special needs and their families. Students graduating with this major are eligible to be recommended for Alabama Class B certification to teach children with diverse needs (P-3) as well as Alabama Class B certification in early childhood education (P-3).

Experimental learning activities, assessment and practicums are provided for students on and off campus through the Office of Clinical Experiences. On-campus facilities providing structured practicums include the Child Development Laboratories and the Rural Infant Stimulation Environment (RISE) Program. These programs provide opportunities for students to work with infants, toddlers, and children who have a broad range of special needs. In addition, all students who major in early childhood special education will complete supervised practicum and internship experiences in diverse public school settings.

The undergraduate catalog is published annually. Program advising sheets are updated as policy changes are made and are thus likely to provide the most up-to-date information on degree and other requirements through DegreeWorks in myBama.

**General Studies: 60 hours**

Courses that are common to the teaching field and the general studies component may be applied to both. At least 120 hours are required for the degree.

In addition to the required general studies, students in this program must complete nine additional hours of mathematics and four additional hours of science for a total of 12 hours in each area. Twelve hours in both English language arts and social science are required.

CAT 200 Computer Education Application is required.

See general studies requirements (p. 472) listed earlier in this section. The following exceptions apply:

- **Area II:** Courses should be selected to meet teaching field or prerequisite requirements.
- **Area IV:** Courses should be selected to meet teaching field or prerequisite requirements.
- **Area V:** From those courses listed in option 2, CAT 200 Computer Education Application and CAT 250 Computer Educ Curric Devel should be selected.

**Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Studies**

Complete 60 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Studies**

Students must earn grades of C or higher in each of the following professional studies courses. The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEF 362 School, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEP 305 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**

lead special education teacher, administrator, principal, special education supervisor, director of special education, director of a special school

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Early Childhood Education, BSE**

Experimental learning activities, assessment, and practicums are provided for students on and off campus through the Office of Clinical Experiences. On-campus facilities providing structured practicums

**Inclusion teacher, traditional special education teachers (self-contained and resource)**
Dual Certification Teaching Field
The University of Alabama GPA — and, if transfer work, the cumulative GPA — must be at least 2.75 in these courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 226</td>
<td>Lang &amp; Speech Develop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEE 380</td>
<td>Teaching Elem Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRD 369</td>
<td>Fundmntl Readng Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRD 400</td>
<td>Teach Readg Diverse Learn K-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 202</td>
<td>Child Dev-Infancy/Todlr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 205</td>
<td>Child Dev-Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 374</td>
<td>Parenting Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 414</td>
<td>Collaborative Consultatn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 435</td>
<td>Behavior Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 471</td>
<td>Dev Persp Young Child W/ Disab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 476</td>
<td>Assessment Of Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 477</td>
<td>Differentiated Acad. Instruct</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 478</td>
<td>Meth Teach Yng Child W/ Disb</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 39

Total Hours: 123

Birth—third grade special education teacher, Prekindergarten—third grade elementary education teacher, Early interventionist, Case Manager.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Lead Teachers, Instructional Facilitators, Cooperating Master Teachers, School Administrators (Principals, Special Education Supervisors, Directors of Non-profit Organizations).

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Multiple Abilities Program
The program requires that students work in schools with children on a continuous basis. Reading, critical thinking and problem solving are major strands of the program. Emphasis is also placed on behavior management and special education instructional interventions.

Multiple Abilities Program, K-6 (MAP)
The Multiple Abilities Program (MAP) is an integrated program leading to certification in four areas: collaborative teacher (K-6), elementary education (K-6), early childhood (P-3), and early childhood special education (P-3). This program is open to a cohort of 25 full-time students, who are selected to complete the 78-semester-hour course sequence over four consecutive semesters and one summer term. Students may be considered for participation only if, by the end of the summer term prior to MAP coursework, they have completed the College of Education’s general studies program, excluding CAT 200 Computer Education Application and CAT 250 Computer Educ Curric Devel, but including MUE 107 Basic Skills In Music.

The undergraduate catalog is published annually. Program advising sheets are updated as policy changes are made; they are thus likely to provide the most up-to-date information on degree and other requirements through DegreeWorks in myBama.

General Studies: 60 hours
Each student must secure a core check from personnel in 104 Carmichael Hall. Courses that are common to the teaching field and the general studies component may be applied to both. At least 120 hours are required for the degree. See general studies requirements listed earlier.

Courses from areas II, III and IV, plus any hours remaining in area V, should be utilized to meet teaching field or prerequisite requirements.

The student is responsible for maintaining a minimum 2.75 GPA for UA coursework, cumulative coursework including transfer work, and MAP coursework.

The following are required to be eligible to continue in the program after the first semester:

- A grade of at least a C in all MAP coursework.
- Demonstrated proficiency in writing coherent, logical and carefully edited prose.
- A score of 90 percent on the math competency test by the end of the semester.
- Two of the written assignments that have the W designation (see list below) will be assessed for writing competence and returned by midterm in order to give feedback about writing competence.

One other written assignment, completed late in the first semester, will also have a W designation. Writing proficiency is required for a passing grade in MAP 301 Professionalism. All MAP written assignments will require coherent, logical and carefully edited prose.

### Fall I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 301</td>
<td>Professionalism (W)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 311</td>
<td>The Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 321</td>
<td>Communicatn/Collaboratn (W)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 331</td>
<td>Facilitating Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 341</td>
<td>Field Exper/Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 302</td>
<td>Professionalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 312</td>
<td>The Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 322</td>
<td>Communicatn/Collaboratn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 332</td>
<td>Facilitating Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 342</td>
<td>Field Exper/Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 403</td>
<td>Professionalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 413</td>
<td>The Learner</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 423</td>
<td>Communication And Collaboratn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 433</td>
<td>Facilitating Learning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 443</td>
<td>Enrichment Workshop Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fall II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 404</td>
<td>Professionalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 414</td>
<td>The Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 424</td>
<td>Communicatn/Collaboratn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 434</td>
<td>Facilitating Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAP 444  Field Experience Spe Interns  6

Total Hours  17

**Spring II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 405</td>
<td>Professionalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 415</td>
<td>The Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 425</td>
<td>Communication/Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 435</td>
<td>Facilitating Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 445</td>
<td>Field Experience Spe Internsh</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Students in this program must complete four additional semester hours of natural science (for a total of 12) and additional hours of mathematics (for a total of 12 hours). MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra and MATH 208 Number And Operations may be taken in addition to other MA-designated MATH courses. Twelve hours in both English language arts and social science are required.

Elementary Teachers, Elementary Special Education Teachers.

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**

cooperating master teachers, curriculum specialists, instructional facilitators, administrators (principals, special education supervisors, directors of special schools).

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center
Degrees and Programs Offered
The College of Engineering offers undergraduate programs leading to the bachelor of science degree in:

- aerospace engineering
- chemical engineering
- civil engineering
- computer science
- construction engineering
- electrical engineering
- mechanical engineering
- metallurgical engineering

An option in computer engineering is available in the electrical engineering program. The College offers graduate programs leading to the master of science degree in:

- aerospace engineering
- chemical engineering
- civil engineering
- computer science
- electrical engineering
- environmental engineering
- engineering science & mechanics
- mechanical engineering
- metallurgical engineering

The College offers programs leading to the doctor of philosophy degree in the fields of:

- chemical engineering
- civil engineering
- computer science
- electrical engineering
- engineering science & mechanics
- mechanical engineering
- metallurgical engineering

Minors in Engineering for Non-engineering Majors
Two types of minors in the College of Engineering are available to students enrolled in other divisions of the University. The minors require a minimum of 18 hours in engineering courses.

- The Type 1 minor is a specialized program in any of the College’s engineering disciplines. Course requirements and advising are available from the appropriate department head, who will appoint an adviser for a student desiring this type of minor.
- The Type 2 minor is a general minor in engineering that requires a minimum of 18 hours in courses chosen from a list available from the associate dean for academic programs. The associate dean will appoint an adviser for a student pursuing a Type 2 minor.

Freshman Engineering Program
The Freshman Engineering Program at The University of Alabama offers a first-year experience designed to both motivate and engage our students. All engineering majors take a common first-year program with these goals:

- introduce students to the field of engineering
- ensure students have the skill sets necessary to successfully complete second-year engineering courses
- illustrate the relevance of mathematics and science to the field of engineering

If you, as a current or prospective student, have questions about the Freshman Engineering Program at The University of Alabama, please visit eng.ua.edu/fep; call 205-348-0750; or write to Freshman Engineering Program, College of Engineering, 290 Hardaway Hall, The University of Alabama, Box 870285, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0285.

Degree Requirements
The requirements specified in this catalog are intended for all students who begin their college careers during or after the fall of 2012. Students who have begun their careers prior to fall 2012 may choose to complete the requirements outlined in this catalog, but if they do so they must complete all of the requirements listed herein. Students may not choose some requirements from this catalog and some from previous catalogs. If a student does not complete requirements for the undergraduate degree within a period of seven years from the date of admission, the College of Engineering will modify the student’s program to bring it into compliance with current degree requirements.

Application for Degree
Each candidate for graduation must submit an application for degree to Engineering Student Services (290 Hardaway Hall). Students who expect to complete degree requirements in May can submit their degree applications beginning on October 1 of the previous year. Those who expect to finish their requirements after the Interim term, summer session or fall semester should submit their applications beginning the in March before the expected graduation. In all cases, an application for degree must be on file in Engineering Student Services no later than the time at which the degree candidate registers for his or her final semester in residence. Students who apply for their degrees after registration for the final semester will not receive their diplomas until the following term.
Graduation Standards
Each student who expects to earn a baccalaureate degree from the College of Engineering must meet the following minimum standards of academic achievement:

- successfully complete all courses specified in the degree program
- complete at least one-half of the work required within the discipline on this campus
- earn at least a C average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) for all work attempted
- earn at least a C average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) for all work attempted on this campus
- earn at least a C average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) for all work attempted in his or her professional courses
- earn at least a C average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) for all work attempted in his or her professional courses on this campus
- meet any additional academic requirements of the program offering the degree

The College of Engineering follows the admission and retention standards set by the University and reserves the right to change policies, procedures, degree requirements, schedules, courses offered and other standards in light of circumstances that may arise after the publication of this catalog.

Admission as a Freshman Student
A student who meets the criteria for admission to The University of Alabama as a freshman student is eligible for admission to the College of Engineering. Specific information about these criteria is available from The University of Alabama, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, Box 870132, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0132; (205) 348-5666 or toll-free 1-800-933-BAMA in the continental United States.

Entering freshmen may enroll in specific degree programs, or they may enroll as undesignated engineering students. Differences in students’ abilities and in the degree of their preparation make it necessary for each student to begin work in chemistry, mathematics and English at the level determined by placement tests offered by the departments of chemistry, English and mathematics. Grade points earned in preparatory courses are counted in the grade point average, but hours earned for such courses may not be applied to the requirements for a degree.

Common Freshman Year
All students in the College of Engineering have a common freshman-year experience. As part of this experience, all students must complete four hours of fundamental engineering courses. These four hours consist of:

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
<td>Engineering Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auditing Courses
Students may register for courses as auditors with the approval of the departments offering the courses. The deadline for registering as a course auditor coincides with the deadline for adding courses at the beginning of each semester. The requirements that auditors are expected to meet in an audited course are left to the discretion of the instructor. Audited courses do not count toward degree requirements.

Course Substitution
Occasionally, a student may wish to substitute another course for a required course. All such requests should first be presented via written petition to the student’s adviser and department head, who will:

- weigh the merits of course substitution and determine if the content of the proposed course is appropriate as a substitute
- make a recommendation to the Associate Dean for Academic Programs, who will decide on course substitution recommendations

Double/Second Majors
Students seeking a double major must complete the Double/Second Major form located in the Office of Engineering Student Services (290 Hardaway Hall). The same academic standards apply to a double/second major as to any other course sequence for a College of Engineering degree. The College of Engineering departmental adviser, as well as the adviser outside the College of Engineering, must approve all courses for the double/second major.
Engineering Alternative to the Statewide General Studies Curriculum

Act 94-202, enacted by the Alabama legislature in 1994, provided equivalency for first- and second-year courses taught by colleges in the state of Alabama. In 1995, engineering educators presented an engineering alternative to the general studies curriculum (GSC) that modified the Act to specific needs of engineering colleges statewide. The engineering alternative was unanimously approved by the statewide Articulation and General Studies Committee in December 1995 and was made a part of GSC. The details of the College of Engineering Core Curriculum/General Education Requirements are listed in the Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 11) section of this catalog.

Free Electives

Most college courses may be counted as free electives. Any exceptions for College of Engineering students are the mathematics courses below MATH 125 Calculus I. ROTC credit may be applied with the approval of the student’s adviser and department head.

Mathematics

An entering student must enroll in the mathematics course determined by the student’s score on the mathematics placement test. A grade of C- or higher must be earned in each mathematics course that leads to another course in the sequence, preparing the student to enroll in calculus.

Online Courses

College of Engineering students may enroll in online courses through the College of Continuing Studies. An online course with the same course number as a regularly scheduled on-campus course fulfills the same degree requirements as an on-campus course. Further information about online courses is available through the College of Continuing Studies.

Pass/Fail Option

The pass/fail option cannot be exercised for courses that are to be applied to the requirements of an engineering or computer science degree. For further information about the pass/fail option see the Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 11) section of this catalog.

Prerequisites

The College of Engineering requires a grade of at least C- in each course that is a prerequisite to any course needed to meet a student’s degree requirements. If a grade lower than C- is received in a prerequisite course, that course must be repeated. A grade of C- or higher must be earned before the student enrolls in the subsequent course. In such cases, it is the student’s responsibility to make schedule changes through the drop/add process. Changes should be made before the beginning of the next term, and they must be made before the deadline for adding courses. Failure to make the changes on time will result in administrative withdrawal from the course. A student who is administratively withdrawn from a course after the deadline to add a course may not add another course in replacement.

Advising

The College of Engineering Academic Advising Center was established to provide advising support services to students that encourage success, independence and completion of an academic plan that incorporate students’ goals and interests. Students must be advised each semester prior to registering for courses and are assigned an adviser in the College of Engineering by their last name. The Advising Center is located in 290 Hardaway Hall. Additional information is available through the Advising Center website.

Repeating Courses

The repetition of courses is governed by the following restrictions:

- In computing the grade point average, a grade of I (Incomplete) is included as hours attempted with zero grade points earned. A student on probation must remove I grades within two weeks of the beginning of classes during his or her next term in residence. Students not on probation must remove I grades within four weeks of the beginning of classes during the next term. If the I grade was earned in a required course and is not removed, the course must be repeated.
- A record of original and repeat enrollments appears on the student’s transcript.
- Each enrollment in a course is included in the cumulative hours attempted and in the computation of grade point averages. However, only the final enrollment may count as credit toward the degree.
- Courses completed with grades of A, B or C may not be repeated except on an audit basis.
- Enrollment for credit in a course that is at a lower level than a course the student has already completed for credit with a grade of A, B or C is prohibited. For example, a student with credit for with a grade of A, B or C may not enroll for credit in the following courses or similar courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>Precalculus Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Precalc Algebra &amp; Trig</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This policy also prohibits repeating a course for credit if equivalent transfer credit with a grade of Pass has already been awarded.

- Enrollment for credit in a course is not prohibited simply because credit was earned in a higher-numbered course. For example, a student with credit for or Department Approved GES Course may enroll for credit in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GES 255</td>
<td>Engineering Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If students have questions about the interpretation of this policy, they should consult the associate dean for academic programs or the director of Engineering Student Services prior to enrollment.

Transfer Credit, Advanced Placement and Credit by Examination

The following policies apply to the transfer of credit by entering transfer students, to the transfer of credit that was earned while concurrently enrolled at The University of Alabama, to the transfer of credit earned as a transient student at another institution and to the transfer of credit from other divisions of The University of Alabama.

- In order for credit to be transferred, courses completed at other institutions must be equivalent as nearly as possible to courses taught at The University of Alabama.
• In the College of Engineering, grades of D will not be admissible if the grade was earned in a course that is a prerequisite to another course required for the student's degree program.
• The maximum amount of credit transferable from two-year institutions is 64 semester hours.

Transfers from Other University of Alabama Divisions
Credit that another division of the University previously accepted for transfer from another institution will be reevaluated by the College of Engineering when a student transfers into the College from within the University.

Undergraduate Students in Graduate Courses
Undergraduate students may be permitted to enroll in graduate courses if they have senior standing and at least a B average for work attempted at The University of Alabama.

History and Objectives
Engineering instruction began at The University of Alabama in 1837. The College of Engineering was organized as a separate division of the University in 1909. As the original engineering college in the state of Alabama, our mission is to:
• provide high-quality undergraduate, graduate and continuing education in engineering and computer science to prepare our graduates for professional careers, leadership positions and a lifetime of learning
• conduct high-quality research programs that will assist in the economic development of the state and nation, advance the body of knowledge and improve the quality of human life
• serve individual practicing engineers and computer scientists; industry, government and educational entities and technical societies through professional expertise, active involvement and availability of facilities

To accomplish its mission, the College of Engineering offers students an outstanding faculty, accredited engineering and computer science programs and some of the most advanced facilities in the nation. Numerous research projects offer students opportunities to work with faculty in solving current societal problems and in developing technological resources for the future.

For more information about the College of Engineering and its programs and services, call or write: The University of Alabama, College of Engineering, Box 870200, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0200; (205) 348-6400; eng.ua.edu.

Accreditation
The following undergraduate engineering programs in UA’s College of Engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET:
• Aerospace Engineering
• Chemical Engineering
• Civil Engineering
• Construction Engineering
• Electrical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering – Computer Engineering Option
• Mechanical Engineering
• Metallurgical Engineering

The undergraduate Computer Science program in UA’s College of Engineering is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET.

Faculty
Dean
Karr, Charles L.
Associate Dean
Acoff, Viola L.
Fridley, Kenneth J.
Weist, John M.
Director
Nancy Holmes
Lawrence K. Hill
Naomi C. Powell
Mike Rhiney
Gregory L. Singleton
Chief Mechanician
Ken L. Dunn
Coordinator Student Recruitment
Lynsey Dill
Events Coordinator
Carol Sanders
Communication Specialist Senior
Adam Jones
Instructors
Carswell, Michael
Cooper, Steven M.
McCarty, Rachael V.
Monk, Bridgett J.
Stogner, Claude R.
Wood, Sandra A.
Professor Emeritus
Bailey, J. Earl
Ball, John E.
Bradt, Richard C.
Brown, Jack C.
Brown, Robert C., Jr.
Carden, A. Eugene
Carroll, Chester C.
Chen, Der-San
Clements, William C., Jr.
Doughty, Julian O.
Dudgeon, James E.
Department of Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics

As one might guess from the name, the department of aerospace engineering and mechanics is also home to faculty members with expertise in engineering science & mechanics. The discipline of engineering mechanics focuses on the underlying physical principles responsible for the fundamental behavior fluid and solid materials exhibit. Such an understanding is critical to the development of cutting-edge technology. At the undergraduate level, students are exposed to engineering mechanics via courses in statics, dynamics, mechanics of materials and fluid mechanics. The material covered in these courses represents the foundation on which a strong engineering education is built. Most engineering disciplines require students to take several engineering mechanics courses in preparation for future study in their chosen professional area.

The undergraduate curriculum in the department of aerospace engineering and mechanics leads to a bachelor of science in aerospace engineering (BSAE) degree and provides a background in the basic sciences, engineering sciences, humanities, applied analysis and design. Graduates with a suitable academic record are also prepared to pursue advanced degrees in aerospace engineering, engineering science and mechanics, other related engineering/technical fields of study and professional areas such as law and medicine.

- Majors
  - Aerospace Engineering (BS) (p. 504)
  - Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics Honors Program (p. 503)

- Minors
  - Aerospace Engineering (p. 505)

University Scholars Program

The University Scholars Program allows gifted and highly motivated undergraduate students the opportunity to work simultaneously on a bachelor’s and master’s degree.

Eligibility Requirements

Phase I: Contingent upon completion of 61 semester hours of study and with a grade point average of at least a 3.3, students are admitted to Phase I at the beginning of their junior year or recommendation of the AEM Department. During their junior year, students will take courses in their major field to prepare them for the work of Phase II.

Phase II: On completion of at least 91 hours (typically at the end of the junior year), a GPA of 3.3 or above, and recommendation by the AEM department, students may apply for and be accepted for admission to the Graduate School. Upon admission to the Graduate School, students will begin a program of study leading to the master’s degree as approved by the AEM Department and the dean of the Graduate School. Students accepted into the program may receive dual credit for up to six hours of graduate (500-level and above) credit. Seniors are allowed to take up to nine hours of graduate credit.

For more information, contact the AEM Undergraduate Program Coordinator, Dr. Thomas Zeiler at 205.348.7305 or tzeiler@eng.ua.edu.

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.
AEM120 Aerospace Science For Educators

Hours 4

Students develop meaningful understanding and use of engineering and science knowledge and critical-thinking skills and come to appreciate engineering and science as part of the daily life of a scientifically literate professional.

Natural Science

AEM121 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering I

Hours 1

To survey aerospace history, discuss pertinent topics and introduce basic concepts that promote an understanding of aerospace engineering and the profession.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 125 and MATH 145

AEM Honors Program

The successful Aerospace Engineering student and professional is skilled in mathematics, physics and computer programming and usage. He or she is also prepared to be diligent in completing assigned work.

Dr. Semih Olcmen, Undergraduate Program Coordinator
205.348.4003; solcmen@eng.ua.edu

The Department of Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics (AEM) Honors Program is part of the College of Engineering Honors Program (COEHP). It is designed to challenge exceptionally talented students with an enriched educational experience. Students completing the AEM Honors Program will be awarded a certificate and recognized at the Honors Day ceremony in the student’s senior year.

Participation in the University Honors Program (UHP) is recommended but not a requirement. It is also possible for a student in the AE Honors Program to participate in the AEM University Scholars Program; visit aem.eng.ua.edu/undergraduate/scholars-program for more information.

Eligibility Requirements

• must be a current UA aerospace engineering student
• must apply to the program
• must have a minimum 3.3 GPA (freshmen and transfer students must have a minimum 3.3 GPA on a 4.0 scale and an ACT score of 28 or SAT score of 1240; students not meeting this requirement may enter the program after they achieve a 3.3 GPA at the University)
• Honors students must maintain a minimum 3.3 GPA to remain in the AE Honors Program

AEM Honors Program Requirements

Eighteen hours of Honors credits are required, with 12 hours minimum that may include either approved AEM graduate or 400-level courses taken as Honors-By-Contract\(^1\). Three of these 12 hours must be "experience-based."\(^2\)

---

\(^1\) 400-Level AEM courses taken as Honors-By-Contract, require completion of work deemed by the instructor to be more advanced than the usual course content. The Honors agreement must be established before the course begins.

\(^2\) The "experience-based" requirement may be met by or AEM 492 Special Problems by arrangement with AEM faculty.

Approved Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 500</td>
<td>Intermediate Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 508</td>
<td>Propulsion Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 513</td>
<td>Compressible Flow</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 514</td>
<td>Experimental Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 520</td>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 528</td>
<td>Space Propulsion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 552</td>
<td>Composite Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 570</td>
<td>Mechanical Vibrations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 571</td>
<td>Structural Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Honors Classes

A minimum of six additional hours of Honors classes must be taken that may include additional AEM Honors courses, CBH (Computer Based Honors) classes, UHP or IHP (International Honors Program) courses.
If these six hours are designated UHP courses, the student will be recognized as completing UHP as well as COEHP requirements.

A BSAE degree is generally an entry level requirement for various careers such as design, development, testing and research in both the public and private sectors. This degree would also provide an excellent background for students wishing to attend graduate school in other areas of engineering, sciences, medicine, law or business. The program has successful graduates in all of these areas.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

- aerospace engineer, Aero Thermo Technology, Inc., Huntsville, AL
- structural design engineer at Northrop Grumman Aerospace Systems

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

- senior pre-sales analyst at Cray Inc.; director of aviation and missile research, Development and Engineering Center, Huntsville, AL; systems engineer (Sr. MTS) at The Aerospace Corp., El Segundo, CA; CEO of Aeronomy, Inc., Atlanta, GA; former chief scientist of AFRL

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

### Aerospace Engineering, BS

The successful Aerospace Engineering student and professional is skilled in mathematics, physics and computer programming and usage. He or she is also prepared to be diligent in completing assigned work.

### Program Objectives

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering (BSAE) program are expected within a few years after graduation to have:

1. Established themselves as practicing professionals or pursued advanced study in aerospace engineering (or other professional fields of interest),
2. Demonstrated their ability to work successfully as a member of a professional team and function effectively as responsible professionals, and
3. Engaged in professional service (professional societies and/or community service).

### Aerospace Engineering Curriculum

The College of Engineering enforces a C- or higher requirement for any course that is a pre-requisite for another required course.

#### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 121</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGR 161</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 249</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 251</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEM 264</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A BSAE degree is generally an entry level requirement for various careers such as design, development, testing and research in both the public and private sectors. This degree would also provide an excellent background for students wishing to attend graduate school in other areas of engineering, sciences, medicine, law or business. The program has successful graduates in all of these areas.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

- aerospace engineer, Aero Thermo Technology, Inc., Huntsville, AL
- structural design engineer at Northrop Grumman Aerospace Systems
- engineer at Teledyne Technologies, Huntsville, AL; graduate students at Purdue University, University of Texas-Austin, MIT and University of Alabama.

#### Types of Jobs Accepted

- aerospace engineer, Aero Thermo Technology, Inc., Huntsville, AL
- structural design engineer at Northrop Grumman Aerospace Systems
- engineer at Teledyne Technologies, Huntsville, AL; graduate students at Purdue University, University of Texas-Austin, MIT and University of Alabama.

#### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

- senior pre-sales analyst at Cray Inc.; director of aviation and missile research, Development and Engineering Center, Huntsville, AL; systems engineer (Sr. MTS) at The Aerospace Corp., El Segundo, CA; CEO of Aeronomy, Inc., Atlanta, GA; former chief scientist of AFRL

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

#### Aerospace Engineering, BS

The successful Aerospace Engineering student and professional is skilled in mathematics, physics and computer programming and usage. He or she is also prepared to be diligent in completing assigned work.

#### Program Objectives

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering (BSAE) program are expected within a few years after graduation to have:

1. Established themselves as practicing professionals or pursued advanced study in aerospace engineering (or other professional fields of interest),
2. Demonstrated their ability to work successfully as a member of a professional team and function effectively as responsible professionals, and
3. Engaged in professional service (professional societies and/or community service).

#### Aerospace Engineering Curriculum

The College of Engineering enforces a C- or higher requirement for any course that is a pre-requisite for another required course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 121</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGR 161</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 249</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 251</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEM 264</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A BSAE degree is generally an entry level requirement for various careers such as design, development, testing and research in both the public and private sectors. This degree would also provide an excellent background for students wishing to attend graduate school in other areas of engineering, sciences, medicine, law or business. The program has successful graduates in all of these areas.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

- aerospace engineer, Aero Thermo Technology, Inc., Huntsville, AL
- structural design engineer at Northrop Grumman Aerospace Systems
- engineer at Teledyne Technologies, Huntsville, AL; graduate students...
at Purdue University, University of Texas-Austin, MIT and University of Alabama

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Senior pre-sales analyst at Cray Inc.; director of aviation and missile research, Development and Engineering Center, Huntsville, AL; systems engineer (Sr. MTS) at The Aerospace Corp., El Segundo, CA; CEO of Aeronomy, Inc., Atlanta, GA; former Chief Scientist of AFRL

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Aerospace Engineering, Minor

A Minor in Aerospace Engineering requires the completion of a minimum of 20 hours including the following courses plus the required prerequisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 250 Mechanics Of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 251 Mechanics Of Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 264 Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 311 Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 313 Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 341 Aerospace Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 368 Flight Dynamics &amp; Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 These mechanics courses have AEM 201 Statics and various Math prerequisites.
2 These two courses have prerequisites required of BSAE students but not necessarily of students from other degree programs. No equivalent for AEM 249 Algorithm Devl Implementation is required of non-BSAE students. ME 349 Engineering Analysis may substitute for AEM 349 Engineering Analysis for BSME students as a prerequisite for AEM 368 Flight Dynamics & Control I. Other students will need to have a numerical analysis/algorithms background for AEM 368 Flight Dynamics & Control I. Suitability of a student’s background will be determined by the AEM department on a case-by-case basis.

Minors for College of Engineering Students

A student majoring in an engineering program may earn a minor in engineering or another division of the University. Examples are chemistry, mathematics and physics, which are offered by the College of Arts and Sciences, and the general business minor offered by the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. Required courses and electives needed for an engineering or computer science degree may also count toward the minor. For additional information about minors and the courses required in them, see the appropriate sections of the undergraduate catalog.

Academic Policies for Minors

Academic criteria for a minor are determined by the division and program offering the minor. This includes prerequisite rules, minimum grade point average and any academic standards. When a minor is optional, a student can withdraw from the minor at any time. Any minor attempted by a College of Engineering student must be completed at the time a Bachelor of Science degree is awarded. A student’s graduation will not be delayed to complete an optional minor unless the student notifies the Engineering Registrar prior to the degree certification deadline. Each College of Engineering department program should maintain a list of minor courses in their programs, together with effective dates, even if all courses in a program can be used in the minor.

Procedure for Minor Selection by Engineering Students

1. Log in to your myBama account.
2. Select the Student tab.
3. Click Change of Major/Minor Application.
4. Click Change Program.
5. Select a minor from the menu.
6. Click Continue.

Minor in Engineering for Other Students

Two types of minors in the College of Engineering are available to students enrolled in other divisions of the University. The minors require a minimum of 18 hours in engineering courses. The Type 1 minor is a specialized program in any of the College's engineering disciplines. Course requirements and advising are available from the appropriate department head, who will appoint an adviser for a student desiring this type of minor. The Type 2 minor is a general minor in engineering. The associate dean of engineering appoints an adviser for a student pursuing a Type 2 minor, which requires a minimum of 18 hours in courses chosen from a list available from the associate dean for Academic Programs.

Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

- Major
  - Chemical and Biological Engineering (BSChE) (p. 506)

Chemical and Biological Engineering Honors Program

The departmental honors program complements programs offered through the UA’s Honors College (CHB, IHP). The highlight of the ChBE honors program is a one-hour forum that focuses on emerging topics of interest in the field. In addition to this course, six hours of departmental honors course credits may be scheduled through the CHE 498 Honors Special Problems/CHE 499 Honors Special Problems sequence or as other designated courses. These credits may include one-on-one undergraduate research experiences, co-op or internship-for-credit experiences, work/study-abroad-for-credit experiences, and courses designed to be taken for joint undergraduate/graduate credit in the Scholars Program leading to advanced degree study. Five additional hours of honors credit must be taken from courses within the ChBE curriculum, and six further hours of honors credits must be earned from any of the University-wide honors programs. The chemical engineering honors courses may, in turn, be used to satisfy the requirements in the University-wide honor program(s) selected. Special recognition for completing these programs is given at the time of graduation.

Eligibility

- Incoming freshmen: ACT of 28 or better or SAT of 1240 or better
- Transfer students: cumulative college grade point average of 3.3 or better and 28 ACT/1240 SAT
- Current UA students: cumulative UA grade point average of 3.3 or better
Requirements for Recognition as Graduating with ChBE Honors

- Completion of the course requirements for the BS degree in Chemical Engineering
- Maintenance of a 3.3 grade point average in all undergraduate coursework
- Completion of 18 hours of honors coursework:
  - 12 hours in the ChBE curriculum:
    - One hour of ChBE Honors Forum
    - Six hours of ChBE-designated courses
    - Five hours of any courses in the ChBE curriculum
  - Six hours of additional honors courses from within or outside the ChBE curriculum
- Experiential-based coursework
- Three hours must be experience-based, such as undergraduate research, co-op for credit, work internship for credit, undergraduate design or a research experience at another university (REU)
- Examples of Honors Courses Offered in ChBE:
  - Independent Research or Design Projects
  - ChBE Electives in Polymers, Electronic Materials, Biochemical Engineering, Tissue Engineering, or Health and Safety
  - Honors Co-operative Education and Internship Experiences
  - ChBE Honors Forum (explore advanced topics such as Nanotechnology, Hydrogen Fuel Cells, Engineered Medicine or Alternative Energy)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

CHE125 Introduction To Chemical Engineering
Hours 1
An introduction to the chemical engineering profession, its history and its career-enabling potential. The course contains selected topics, and alumni seminars covering the full range of career opportunities from emerging areas (nanotechnology, biochemical, multifunctional materials) to those found in the more traditional positions within the chemical, petrochemical and petroleum industries.

CHE225 Chemical & Biological Engineering Honors Forum
UH
Hours 1
Designed to expose students to the rich array of resources, ideas, and experiences of chemical engineering. Emphasis and content based on faculty member's area of expertise.

University Honors
View All Courses

Faculty
Interim Department Head
Brazel, Christopher S.

Professors
Arnold, David W.
Gupta, Arunava
Lane, Alan M.
Turner, C. Heath
Van Zee, John W.
Wiest, John M.

Associate Professors
Bara, Jason E.
Bao, Yuping
Carlson, Eric S.
Brazel, Christopher S.
Klein, Tonya M.
Ritchie, Stephen M. C.

Assistant Professors
Huang, Qiang
Kim, Yonghyun John
Liu, X. Margaret
Peng, Qing
Rao, Shreya S.
Summers, Ryan M.

Adjunct Professors
Clark, Peter E.
Weaver, Mark L.

Instructor
Kherfan, Sadeddin

Chemical and Biological Engineering, BSChE

Chemical engineering students often have strong interests in math, chemistry, physics and biology. These subjects are often combined together and encountered throughout our curriculum. Overall, chemical engineering students are often curious about how and why things work and they have a desire to invent new ways to improve existing technology.

The BSChE degree is a professional degree that prepares graduates for employment and graduate study in chemical engineering and related fields, as well as entry into professional programs such as medicine, dentistry, law and business.

Chemical engineers apply economics, chemistry, biology, physics and mathematics to the design and operation of processes and to the research and development of new materials, processes and systems. The many and varied issues associated with going from concept to demonstration to operation of processes and equipment all fall within the province of chemical engineering. Chemical engineers are as comfortable with plant operations, research and development projects, synthesis of alternative fuels, energy conservation and conversion, process design, optimization and control, environmental conservation and pollution prevention, as they are with the exciting fundamental studies associated with biotechnology, nanotechnology, electrochemical technology and other areas yet to be discovered.

The BSChE degree and curriculum place strong emphasis on the basic sciences, but a vital feature remains the high degree of confidence and practical ability gained from laboratory and design courses. Laboratories include equipment needed to study and demonstrate heat, mass and momentum transfer; material and energy balances; process dynamics and control; chemical reaction systems including catalysis; and thermodynamics. The Laboratory courses cover fundamental principles to reinforce the basic courses within the chemical engineering
curriculum, while also containing pilot scale process units and other pieces of equipment that allow students to build, operate and analyze results collected during their operation. The Chemical and Biological Engineering High Bay Facility provides state-of-the-art visualization equipment for research and instruction in continuous and batch distillation and reaction engineering. Individual faculty member research laboratories give students the opportunity to work one-on-one with faculty in special problems courses.

The Chemical and Biological Engineering Design component of this curriculum includes development of student creativity, use of open-ended problems, development and use of modern design theory and methodology, formulation of design problem statements and specifications, consideration of alternative solutions, feasibility analyses, concurrent engineering design, technical research, and detailed system descriptions. The introduction of realistic constraints, such as economic factors, safety, reliability, aesthetics, ethics, and environmental and social impacts, are used to fully develop each design experience.

Program Objectives
Within a few years of graduation, UA chemical and biological engineering graduates will be able to:

- Provide solution strategies for a wide variety of technical applications, including the design and improvement of chemical or biological processes,
- Work independently and in teams to solve problems and effectively communicate technical issues and solutions to engineering colleagues, non-technical professionals, and lay persons alike, and
- Make decisions that are ethical, safe and environmentally-responsible.

Special Features
While the baccalaureate degree curriculum contains many courses designed to sequentially introduce students to methodologies for understanding, defining and solving a broad array of increasingly complex problems, there are elements in the program that also allow students to investigate exciting and challenging issues that often exist at the intersections where engineering and the sciences meet. Some of the elective and special program options are described below.

Chemical and Biological Engineering Curriculum
Elective Courses and Minors
Students can explore other areas of personal interest through six hours of career electives as part of the curriculum. Six hours of credit must be selected to fulfill the career electives requirements of the curriculum. This provides students with an option to add breadth to their degree in preparation for the wide variety of careers that chemical engineers pursue after completing the B.S. degree. A student may also select courses through a chemical engineering elective course, an advanced science elective, a biochemistry elective and an engineering elective. Many of these elective courses can be used as part of obtaining a minor or certificate along with a B.S. degree in chemical engineering.

Undergraduate Research
Many students elect to take special problems (undergraduate research) to gain valuable hands-on experience in laboratory or computational settings with a faculty member in ChBE or related disciplines. These courses may be used to satisfy elective course requirements when they are designed to meet the requirements of those course blocks. Products from this activity often include opportunities for making presentations at local and national meetings, co-authoring technical papers, or travel. This kind of activity is particularly helpful to students who wish to pursue an advanced degree in chemical engineering or related fields.

International Opportunities
Study abroad programs enhance the undergraduate experience. While there are many opportunities to participate in international classes, some specific programs for chemical engineering students in recent years have included summer lab (ChE 323) in Denmark or Vienna, and an international exchange with University College Dublin in Ireland. Students should check the engineering website and UA’s Study Abroad office for updated opportunities.

Scholars Program
Administered by the University’s Graduate School, this program allows eligible students to prepare for advanced study by enrolling in courses that can concurrently satisfy bachelor of science (B.S.) and master of science (M.S.) degree requirements. Enrollment typically is prior to the start of the junior year. The eligibility requirements may be found in the Special Academic Programs section of this catalog. A similar PhD scholars program began in 2015 that allows students to combine their B.S with a PhD in Chemical Engineering.

Dual Chemical Engineering/Chemistry Major
UA’s Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering and Department of Chemistry offer a dual major program allowing undergraduate students to obtain a single B.S. degree in chemical engineering with both chemistry and chemical engineering listed as majors. The dual major combines core coursework for both chemical engineering and chemistry majors. Career and advanced science elective slots in the chemical engineering curriculum are satisfied by courses in Chemical Equilibria and Analyses, covering classical methods of quantitative and analysis including a laboratory introduction to spectroscopic and chromatographic methods, and Physical Chemistry with Elementary Physical Chemistry Laboratory, while the biology elective slot is fulfilled with Biochemistry I. In addition, Organic Chemistry Laboratory II and a 400 level chemistry elective course are required for a total of four additional hours beyond the chemical engineering degree requirement. Alternatively, students can pursue double majors, resulting in two degrees. A double major requires a completion of both degree programs (B.S. ChE and B.S. Chemistry, for example), and a minimum of 150 course credits at graduation.

Pre-medical/Pre-dental/Pre-law Options
The baccalaureate degree is a popular study plan for preparation to enter one of the professional programs listed. Acceptance rates for our students are excellent and the preparation that an engineering degree provides makes these tracks desired ones.

C- Pre-Requisite Rule
The Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering requires a grade of “C-” or better be earned in all courses that are pre-requisites to ChE classes. If a grade lower than “C-” is received in a course that is a pre-requisite, that course must be repeated and a grade of “C-” or higher must be earned before enrolling in the subsequent course.

Chemical and Biological Engineering Curriculum
The College of Engineering enforces a C- or higher requirement for any courses that are a prerequisite for another required course.
### Freshman

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HourSpring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or 117</td>
<td>4 BSC 114 or 118</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3 CH 102 or 118</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 125</td>
<td>1 EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or 145</td>
<td>4 MATH 126 or 146</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
<td>3 History (HI) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Elective     | 15         | 17    |

#### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HourSpring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td>3 CH 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 254</td>
<td>4 CH 237</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 or 247</td>
<td>4 MATH 255</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>4 MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Elective     | 15         | 16    |

#### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HourSpring</th>
<th>HourSummer</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 304</td>
<td>3 CHE 305</td>
<td>3 CHE 323</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 306</td>
<td>3 CHE 324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Elective (see advisor)</td>
<td>3 Career Elective (see advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3 History (HI) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), Literature (L), Fine Arts (FA) Elective</td>
<td>3 Humanities (HU), Literature (L), or Fine Arts (FA) Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Elective     | 15         | 15     | 4   |

#### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HourSpring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 481</td>
<td>3 CHE 482</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 493</td>
<td>3 Biochem Elective (see advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering Elective (see advisor)</td>
<td>3 Career Elective (see advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), Literature (L), or Fine Arts (FA) Elective</td>
<td>3 Humanities (HU), Literature (L), or Fine Arts (FA) Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Elective     | 18         | 16     | 4   |

### Dual BS CHE/CH Degree Curriculum

The College of Engineering enforces a C- or higher requirement for any courses that are a prerequisite for another required course.

#### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HourSpring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or 117</td>
<td>4 BSC 114 or 118</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 125¹</td>
<td>1 CH 102 or 118</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3 EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 or 145</td>
<td>4 MATH 126 or 146</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
<td>3 History (HI) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Elective     | 15         | 17    |

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HourSpring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 231</td>
<td>3 CH 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 254</td>
<td>4 CH 237</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 or 247</td>
<td>4 CH 223</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105 or 125</td>
<td>4 CHE 255</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3 MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Elective     | 15         | 18    | 4   |

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HourSpring</th>
<th>HourSummer</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 338</td>
<td>2 CHE 305</td>
<td>3 CHE 323</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 304</td>
<td>3 CHE 324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 306</td>
<td>3 CHE 354</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106 or 126</td>
<td>4 Humanities (HU), Literature (L), or Fine Arts (FA) Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), Literature (L), or Fine Arts (FA) Elective</td>
<td>3 Humanities (HU), Literature (L), or Fine Arts (FA) Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Elective     | 15         | 15     | 4   |
Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 481</td>
<td>3 CHE 482</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 493</td>
<td>3 CH Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engr. Elective (see advisor)</td>
<td>3 CHE 440 or 540</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 341</td>
<td>3 Engineering Elective (see advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 343</td>
<td>1 History (HI) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 461</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 131

1 EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics is a recommended SB course.
2 Some undergraduates may qualify to enroll in 500-level courses.
3 CHE 323 can be replaced by Academic Year Labs CHE 321 and CHE 322.

Students find careers in the following industries: petroleum, pulp and paper, fine chemicals, pharmaceuticals, medical field, environmental.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Our chemical engineering students are often in high demand and find jobs with local industries within the state, as well as with Fortune 500 companies around the globe. Common employers are power companies, engineering design firms, large chemical manufacturers and petroleum refiners.

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**

Our experienced alumni have become leaders in major industries, consulting firms and at leading academic institutions. We have had alumni obtain faculty positions at MIT, CEOs at Fortune 500 companies, senior technical officers in the medical field, and become prominent judges. Many of our alumni stay connected with our department, including service on our Industrial Advisory Board.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

**Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering**

Office: 260 H.M. Comer Hall

Civil, construction and environmental engineers design and build the local communities in which we all live and work. They also work globally to make positive change in the world. Civil, construction and environmental engineers are in high demand and make a difference locally and globally from planning the public parks in our own neighborhoods to providing clean and safe drinking water to children in refugee camps a world away, from designing and constructing modern sports stadiums to environmentally cleaning-up polluted lakes and streams, and from creating new and efficient public transportation networks to developing smart materials for our next generation of infrastructure.

- Majors
- Architectural Engineering (BS) (p. 510)
- Civil Engineering (BS) (p. 511)
- Construction Engineering (BS) (p. 513)
- Environmental Engineering (BS) (p. 516)

- Minors
- Architectural Engineering (p. 511)
- Civil Engineering (p. 513)
- Construction Engineering (p. 515)
- Environmental Water and Resources Engineering (p. 515)
- Structural Engineering (p. 516)
- Transportation Engineering (p. 517)

- Certificates
  - Construction Management (p. 515)
  - Environmental Engineering (p. 516)

The American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) states the following vision for civil, construction and environmental engineers in the year 2025: Entrusted by society to create a sustainable world and enhance the global quality of life, civil engineers serve competently, collaboratively and ethically as master:

- planners, designers, constructors and operators of the built environment
- stewards of the natural environment and its resources
- innovators and integrators of ideas and technology across the public, private and academic sectors
- managers of risk and uncertainty caused by natural events, accidents and other threats
- leaders in discussions and decisions shaping public environmental and infrastructure policy

Civil, construction and environmental engineering provides a full breadth of opportunities for those who, for example, dream of designing and constructing structures from roller coasters to skyscrapers, designing new water purification and distribution systems that provide clean and safe drinking water, or creating tomorrow’s safe and sustainable transportation systems to move people and goods efficiently.

The department’s comprehensive and flexible set of programs provides students with the knowledge, skills and attributes necessary to successfully enter the profession and lead exciting, fulfilling careers. Students may choose between two undergraduate majors, the bachelor of science in civil engineering (BSCE) and the bachelor of science in construction engineering (BSConE). Additionally, students may elect to supplement their degree with one of the department minors: architectural engineering, civil engineering (for non-civil majors), construction engineering (for non-construction majors), environmental and water resources engineering, structural engineering, and transportation engineering.

**Departmental Honors Program**

The Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering offers an undergraduate honors program for students who seek to be challenged by both independent and team projects, and who wish to receive additional distinction with their undergraduate degrees. This individually tailored program culminates with awarding of a Department Honors Certificate and recognition at the Honors Day Ceremony in the student’s senior year.
Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree with Honors

The requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering with honors and the Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering with honors are as follows:

1. Completion of the course requirements for the BS degree in civil engineering or construction engineering.
2. Maintenance of at least a 3.3 GPA in all civil engineering courses, as well as a 3.3 cumulative GPA in all undergraduate coursework.
3. Completion of 12 hours of approved civil engineering courses using honors credit by contract. The professor and the honors student enter a contract by which the student agrees to additional work to receive honors credit. The following courses are guaranteed available for honors by contract:
   - CE 260 Civil & Construction Surveying 2
   - CE 320 Intro Environmental Engineering 3
   - CE 366 Introduction to Construction Engineering 3
   - CE 378 Water Resources Engineering 3
   - CE 433 Reinf Concrete Struct I 3
4. While the above courses are available for the Departmental Honors Program, they are not required. Other CE courses are available and can be included as part of the required 12 hours of honors credit by contract. Courses other than those listed above taken for honors credit require instructor and departmental approval. Student should contact the instructor for availability.
5. Completion of an honors undergraduate thesis. Students must work directly with a department faculty member on a problem of common interest. Credit for the thesis work is given through completion of three credit hours of the following course: CE 491 Special Problems. Credit for the honors thesis also is accepted as a CE elective within the civil or construction engineering curriculum.

Students enrolled in the Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering Departmental Honors Program are also encouraged to participate in one of the three University-wide honors programs (University Honors Program, Computer-Based Honors Program or International Honors Program).

Students interested in the Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering Departmental Honors Program should contact the department office or their academic advisers for further details.

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

CE121 Intro Civil Constrctn Envir Eg
Hours 1
Introduce the student to the areas of professional, civil and environmental engineering practices with exposure to faculty members specializing in each area, solving typical problems in each professional area, learning of the activities of service organizations, and the responsibilities of professional practice.

CE220 Society Infrastruct & Environm
SB
Hours 3
Permitting, environmental impact statements and other environmental issues associated with human activities and engineering projects.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Faculty
Department Head
Back, W. Edward
Director, Undergraduate Programs
Williamson, Derek G.
Director, Graduate Programs
Graettinger, Andrew
Director, Environmental Institute
Ernest, Andrew
Director, Center for Sustainable Infrastructure
Back, Edward W.
Director, University Transportation Center for Alabama
Lindly, Jay K.
Director, Large Scale Structures Laboratory
Kreger, Michael

Professors
Amirkhian, Serji
Back, Edward W.
Batson, Robert G.
Durrans, S. Rocky
Ernest, Andrew
Fridley, Kenneth J.
Johnson, Pauline D.
Kreger, Michael
Lindly, Jay K.
Moynihan, Gary P.

Associate Professors
Graettinger, Andrew
Johnson, Philip W.
Jones, Steven, Jr.
Richardson, James A.
Tootle, Glenn
Wang, Jialai
Williamson, Derek G.

Assistant Professors
Dao, Thang N.
Elliott, Mark
Giannini, Eric
Hainen, Alexander
Marks, Eric
Song, Wei
Vereen, Stephanie

Architectural Engineering, BS

Architectural engineering students are interested in how buildings are designed, how they stand up against the forces of nature and how they
are built and maintained. Students are also concerned with how buildings function as a coordinated set of structural, electrical, communication and mechanical systems. Architectural engineers are also interested in how these systems support a building's mission and its occupants' needs in a sustainable manner. They are creative problem solvers addressing national and international challenges of energy needs, sustainable new and reconditioned building systems, urban development and community planning.

Architectural Engineering Curriculum

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 121</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGR 171</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103 or ART 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>History (Hi) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 260</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CE 262</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEM 264</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 255</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved natural science (N) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 340</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 366</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 434</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME 216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Hi) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History (Hi) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior (plan of study) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 403</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 433</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 462</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 407</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Senior Plan of Study Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (H), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Senior Plan of Study Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities (H), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 123

2 BS 114 Principles Of Biology I/BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I
GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth
GEO 102 The Earth Through Time
GEO 104 Hazardous Earth
GEO 105 Sustainable Earth
GY 101 Atmospheric Proc & Patterns
GY 102 Earth Surface Processes
CH 102 General Chemistry

All architectural engineering students are strongly encouraged to prepare for and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) examination prior to graduation. A graduate of the program who has passed the FE exam would then be an engineer intern under Model Law as maintained by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (ncees.org). It is recommended that the FE be taken the semester prior to graduation. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

Architectural engineers work in a wide spectrum of careers centered on building systems. Architectural engineering graduates can serve as designers of structural, lighting, HVAC and building energy systems. They work as construction and constructability experts, urban and city planners, project managers and green building leaders. They are highly involved in the complicated and creative arena of bringing older, historic and large office and governmental buildings back into productive use.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Architectural Engineering, Minor

The department offers a suite of minors and certificate programs. For additional information regarding any of the minors or certificates offered by the department, please contact the Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering; Room 260, H.M. Comer Hall; (205) 348-6550. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 331 Intro to Structural Eng.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 366 Introduction to Construction Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 401 or Capstone Design: Site Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 403 Capstone Design: Building Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Approved Electives |
| Courses must be approved in at least two of the following areas: 12 |
| structural engineering and design, building mechanical systems and/or construction engineering and management |
| Total Hours | 19:22 |

Civil Engineering, BS

Civil engineering students are interested in how buildings are designed, how they stand up against the forces of nature, and how they are built. They are concerned about the environment and how to provide clean water and improve air quality. They want to be part of the solution for traffic congestion and improve how to move people and goods locally, nationally, and globally. They want to better protect people, their belongings, their homes and businesses from natural disasters and help to create a sustainable and resilient future through creative and technical solutions.
Program Objectives
The objectives of The University of Alabama bachelor of science in civil engineering (BSCE) and bachelor of science in construction engineering (BSConE) programs are to graduate students who are in demand by employers and graduate programs and who lead fulfilling professional careers through their abilities to:

• apply foundational knowledge of mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences in the professional practice of civil or construction engineering

• synthesize technical knowledge of engineering analysis and design to identify, formulate and solve civil or construction engineering problems

• demonstrate the professional practice skills needed to be successful in civil or construction engineering

Student Learning Outcomes
The BSCE and BSConE student learning outcomes are formulated into three categories:

Foundational Outcomes
1. Solve problems in mathematics through differential equations, probability and statistics, calculus-based physics, general chemistry, and one additional area of science.
2. Explain the importance of
   a. humanities, literature and fine arts, and
   b. history and social behavior in the professional practice of civil or construction engineering.

Technical Outcomes
1. Analyze and solve problems in material science and engineering mechanics.
2. Select and conduct program-relevant civil or construction engineering experiments to meet a need, and analyze and evaluate the resulting data.
3. Apply relevant knowledge, techniques, skills and modern engineering tools to identify, formulate and solve engineering problems, including:
   • for the BSCE – problems in at least four technical areas appropriate to civil engineering
   • for the BSConE – problems in construction processes, communications, methods, materials, systems, equipment, planning, scheduling, safety, economics, accounting, cost analysis and control, decision analysis, and optimization
4. Explain the impact of historical and contemporary issues on civil or construction engineering.
5. Develop solutions to well-defined project management problems within civil or construction engineering.
6. Design a system or process in more than one program-relevant civil or construction engineering specialty field to meet desired needs, including sustainability and within other realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, and constructability.
7. Explain key aspects of at least one traditional or emerging program-relevant area of advanced specialization.

Professional Practice Outcomes
1. Analyze a situation involving multiple conflicting professional, legal and ethical interests to determine an appropriate course of action.
2. Organize and deliver effective written, verbal, graphical and virtual communications.
3. Demonstrate the ability to learn through independent study, without the aid of formal instruction.
4. Demonstrate attributes supportive of the professional practice of engineering, apply leadership principles to direct the efforts of a small group to solve a relatively constrained problem, and function effectively as a member of a multidisciplinary team to solve open-ended engineering problems.
5. Explain the importance of licensure and basic concepts in engineering management, business, law, public administration, public policy and globalization as related to the professional practice of civil or construction engineering.

All students are strongly encouraged to prepare for and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) examination prior to graduation.

Civil Engineering Curriculum
Senior plan of study electives must be CE courses numbered 400 or above or other approved electives. Other courses may be approved by petition. At least six hours of the senior electives must be design-designated (D) courses. In addition, not more than two senior electives may be professional practice (P) courses, including any non-civil engineering courses. See the department for a list of approved senior design electives, including approved design-designated (D), professional practice (P) and general technical (G) electives.

Freshman
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 121</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGR 171</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103 or ART 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 260</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CE 262</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 264</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved natural science (N) elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (H), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH 106 or CH 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 340</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CE 366</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 350</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 378</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 320 or ME 216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

512  College of Engineering
Graduates often become community leaders. Understanding the built environment and how to make cities and structures more energy efficient, environmentally friendly, and sustainable, alumni are well positioned to lead society in resolving many of the issues important to the future. Graduates often own design firms, move into corporate management, become civic leaders, through state and federal public service, become research and development engineers and are entrepreneurs in business development.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Civil Engineering, Minor**

The department offers a suite of minors and certificate programs. For additional information regarding any of the minors or certificates offered by the department, please contact the department of civil, construction and environmental engineering; Room 260, H.M. Comer Hall; (205) 348-6550. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 331</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 340</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 366</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 378</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Electives

Courses must be an approved civil engineering senior (400-level) electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 22-25

---

**Construction Engineering, BS**

Those who like to build things and figure out ways to do so more quickly, with less waste materials, major in construction engineering. Those who like to work with people on projects, bringing others' interests and ideas together with their own become construction engineers, enjoying being part of a team that creates the cities and communities in which they live and work.

### Program Objectives

The objectives of The University of Alabama bachelor of science in civil engineering (BSCE) and bachelor of science in construction engineering (BSConE) programs are to graduate students who are in demand by employers and graduate programs and who lead fulfilling professional careers through their abilities to:

- apply foundational knowledge of mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences in the professional practice of civil or construction engineering
- synthesize technical knowledge of engineering analysis and design to identify, formulate and solve civil or construction engineering problems
- demonstrate the professional practice skills needed to be successful in civil or construction engineering

### Student Learning Outcomes

The BSCE and BSConE student learning outcomes are formulated into three categories:

#### Foundational Outcomes

1. Solve problems in mathematics through differential equations, probability and statistics, calculus-based physics, general chemistry, and one additional area of science.
2. Explain the importance of
   a. humanities, literature and fine arts, and
   b. history and social behavior in the professional practice of civil or
      construction engineering.

Technical Outcomes
1. Analyze and solve problems in material science and engineering
   mechanics.
2. Select and conduct program-relevant civil or construction engineering
   experiments to meet a need, and analyze and evaluate the resulting
   data.
3. Apply relevant knowledge, techniques, skills and modern engineering
   tools to identify, formulate and solve engineering problems,
   including:
   • for the BSCE – problems in at least four technical areas
     appropriate to civil engineering
   • for the BSCOnE – problems in construction processes,
     communications, methods, materials, systems, equipment,
     planning, scheduling, safety, economics, accounting, cost
     analysis and control, decision analysis, and optimization
4. Explain the impact of historical and contemporary issues on civil or
   construction engineering.
5. Develop solutions to well-defined project management problems
   within civil or construction engineering.
6. Design a system or process in more than one program-relevant civil
   or construction engineering specialty field to meet desired needs,
   including sustainability and within other realistic constraints such as
   economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety
   and constructability.
7. Explain key aspects of at least one traditional or emerging program-
   relevant area of advanced specialization.

Professional Practice Outcomes
1. Analyze a situation involving multiple conflicting professional, legal
   and ethical interests to determine an appropriate course of action.
2. Organize and deliver effective written, verbal, graphical and virtual
   communications.
3. Demonstrate the ability to learn through independent study, without
   the aid of formal instruction.
4. Demonstrate attributes supportive of the professional practice of
   engineering, apply leadership principles to direct the efforts of a
   small group to solve a relatively constrained problem, and function
   effectively as a member of a multidisciplinary team to solve open-
   ended engineering problems.
5. Explain the importance of licensure and basic concepts in
   engineering management, business, law, public administration, public
   policy and globalization as related to the professional practice of civil
   or construction engineering.

All students are strongly encouraged to prepare for and pass the
Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) examination prior to graduation.

Freshman
Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
--- | --- | --- | ---
CE 121 or ENGR 111 | 1 | ENGR 171 | 1
ENGR 103 | 3 | MATH 126 | 4
MATH 125 | 4 | PH 105 | 4
EN 101 | 3 | EN 102 | 3

Technical Outcomes
Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
--- | --- | --- | ---
CE 260 | 2 | CE 262 | 3
AEM 201 | 3 | AEM 250 | 3
MATH 227 | 4 | AEM 264 | 3
Approved natural science (N) elective | 4 | MATH 238 | 3
Humanities (H), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective | 3 | PH 106 or CH 102 | 4

Sophomore
Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
--- | --- | --- | ---
CE 366 | 3 | CE 463 | 3
CE 340 | 4 | CE 462 | 3
CE 331 | 3 | CE 418 | 3
Engineering systems elective | 3 | Engineering systems elective | 3
History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective | 3 | History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective | 3

Junior
Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
--- | --- | --- | ---
CE 468 | 3 | CE 464 | 3
CE 461 | 3 | CE 401 or 403 | 4
GES 255 | 3 | Senior (plan of study) electives | 6
Senior (plan of study) elective | 3 | Humanities (H), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective | 3
COM 123 | 3 | | |

Senior
Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
--- | --- | --- | ---
CE 468 | 3 | CE 464 | 3
CE 461 | 3 | CE 401 or 403 | 4
GES 255 | 3 | Senior (plan of study) electives | 6
Senior (plan of study) elective | 3 | Humanities (H), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective | 3
COM 123 | 3 | | |

Total Hours: 124

Approved natural science (N) electives include: BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I, BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I, GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth, ECE 320 Fundmtl Electrical Engr, ME 216 Thermal Engineering Survey, AEM 311 Fluid Mechanics and GY 102 Earth Surface Processes.

A six-hour sequence in either HI/SB or HU/L/FA core classes is required. Students are encouraged to consider EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics as an SB, CE 220 Society Infrastruct & Environm as an SB, and/or a foreign language as an HU.

Students must complete six hours of systems electives chosen from: ECE 320 Fundmtl Electrical Engr, ME 216 Thermal Engineering Survey and AEM 311 Fluid Mechanics.

Please see an adviser prior to enrolling. Co-op experience may be substituted with prior approval. See an adviser for additional information.
Senior (plan of study) electives must include at least one course in project management (PM) and at least one course in design (CD); one course may be a general technical elective (GT). See the department for a list of approved electives including approved project management (PM), design (CD) and general technical (GT) electives.

Students must take either CE 121 Intro Civil Constrctn Envir Eg or ENGR 111 Engineering for the Future. Prerequisite for ENGR 111 Engineering for the Future is MATH 110 Finite Mathematics (so students are taking MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra or MATH 113 Precalculus Trigonometry or MATH 115 Precalc Algebra & Trig or calculus or higher).

Students should take ENGR 103 Engineering Foundations. Students no longer take ENGR 131 Eng. Concepts & Design I, ENGR 141 Eng. Concepts & Design II and ENGR 151 Fundamental Eng. Graphics (this course replaces those three one-hour courses). Prerequisite for ENGR 103 Engineering Foundations is MATH 113 Precalculus Trigonometry or MATH 115 Precalc Algebra & Trig (the students must be in Calculus or higher).

All construction engineering students are strongly encouraged to prepare for and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) examination prior to graduation. A graduate of the program who has passed the FE exam would then be an Engineer Intern under Model Law as maintained by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (ncees.org). It is recommended that the FE be taken the semester prior to graduation.

Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

Construction engineers pursue careers in the public sector, managing projects that benefit society, working on highways, mass transit systems, dams, bridges and infrastructure. Careers are also available with private sector engineering design and construction firms that manage commercial and industrial projects for clients throughout the world. Construction engineering careers frequently serve as a gateway to executive leadership positions or self-employment. Construction engineers lead and inspire people and effectively manage large budgets and challenging schedules.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Construction engineering graduates often begin their careers with field-based assignments. Many serve as assistant project managers on construction sites. They may assist in the management of a project’s cost and schedule or serve in a variety of engineering functions. Other graduates go directly to positions with major industrial firms serving as corporate client representatives on major projects. Still others find career opportunities with state and federal agencies helping plan and oversee major public sector projects.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Experienced construction engineers plan and execute major projects and frequently are directly accountable for overall safety, cost, and schedule performance. Many manage million and billion dollar projects with schedules extending over many years. Most construction engineers have organizational management responsibilities for the corporations or agencies they serve, and many ultimately serve in executive leadership positions.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Construction Engineering, Minor

The department offers a suite of minors and certificate programs. For additional information regarding any of the minors or certificates offered by the department, please contact the Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering; Room 260, H.M. Comer Hall; (205) 348-6550. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 366</td>
<td>Introduction to Construction Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 464</td>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 461 or</td>
<td>Horizontal Construction Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 462</td>
<td>Vertical Construction Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 463 or</td>
<td>Construction Cost Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 468</td>
<td>Construction Scheduling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

Select six hours 1

Total Hours 18

1 Courses must be an approved senior (400-level) electives. Students may take both CE 461 Horizontal Construction Methods and CE 462 Vertical Construction Methods and/or both CE 463 Construction Cost Estimating and CE 468 Construction Scheduling to satisfy the requirements of the minor.

Construction Management, Certificate

The department offers a suite of minors and certificate programs. For additional information regarding any of the minors or certificates offered by the department, please contact the Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering; Room 260, H.M. Comer Hall; (205) 348-6550. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

The certificate in construction management is primarily designed for non-engineering majors. The certificate is noted on transcripts and is awarded to students who complete 12 hours of construction management courses from the approved list. Many of these courses are commonly acceptable for credit toward the degree; however, of the 12 hours, at least six must be in addition to the student’s bachelor degree requirements. Please see an adviser for a list of approved environmental engineering certificate courses. Other courses may be approved by petition.

Environmental and Water Resources Engineering, Minor

The department offers a suite of minors and certificate programs. For additional information regarding any of the minors or certificates offered by the department, please contact the Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering; Room 260, H.M. Comer Hall; (205) 348-6550. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

Required Courses 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 320</td>
<td>Intro Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 378</td>
<td>Water Resources Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 422</td>
<td>Solid And Hazardous Waste Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 425</td>
<td>Air Quality Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select a minimum of six approved civil engineering elective hours 6

Total Hours 18
Environmental Engineering, BS

Environmental engineers are interested in how natural and managed systems respond to physical, chemical and biological processes in order to reduce the impact of industrialized society on human health and the environment. Environmental engineers engage in developing next generation integrated waste management systems, integrated water reuse and sustainable cities.

Environmental Engineering Curriculum

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 121</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGR 171</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103 or ART 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 260</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CE 262</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEM 264</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 255</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved natural science (N) elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CH 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 340</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BSC 425</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior (plan of study) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 401 or 403</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior (plan of study) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Senior (plan of study) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 422</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 475</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CE 420</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (H), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities (H), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 125

1. Recommendations: CE 220 Society Infrastruct & Environm and EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics as an SB or Foreign language as an HU.
2. Note: Science Elective must be an "Earth" science. Approved natural science (N) electives include GEO 101 The Dynamic Earth, GEO 102 The Earth Through Time, GEO 104 Hazardous Earth, GEO 105 Sustainable Earth, GY 101 Atmospheric Proc & Patterns, and GY 102 Earth Surface Processes.

All environmental engineering students are strongly encouraged to prepare for and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) examination prior to graduation. A graduate of the program who has passed the FE exam would then be an Engineer Intern under Model Law as maintained by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (ncees.org). It is recommended that the FE be taken the semester prior to graduation. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

Environmental engineering provides a spectrum of career opportunities with consulting firms, public utilities, state and federal governments, and industry. In addition, environmental engineering graduates can use their technical knowledge and skills for entry into other professions such as medicine, law, public and industrial health, and natural resource management.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Environmental Engineering, Certificate

The department offers a suite of minors and certificate programs. For additional information regarding any of the minors or certificates offered by the department, please contact the Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering; Room 260, H.M. Comer Hall; (205) 348-6550. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

Engineering students may earn the certificate in environmental engineering in addition to their bachelor of science (BS) degree. Students must complete 12 hours of environmental engineering courses from an approved list. Many of these courses are commonly acceptable for credit toward the BS degree; however, of the 12 hours, at least six must be in addition to the BS degree requirements. Please see an adviser for a list of approved environmental engineering certificate courses. Other courses may be approved by petition.

Structural Engineering, Minor

The department offers a suite of minors and certificate programs. For additional information regarding any of the minors or certificates offered by the department, please contact the Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering; Room 260, H.M. Comer Hall; (205) 348-6550. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

Minor Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 331</td>
<td>Intro to Structural Eng.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 432</td>
<td>Matrix Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 433</td>
<td>Reinf Concrete Struct I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 434</td>
<td>Structural Steel Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Approved electives
Transportation Engineering, Minor

The department offers a suite of minors and certificate programs. For additional information regarding any of the minors or certificates offered by the department, please contact the Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering; Room 260, H.M. Comer Hall; (205) 348-6550. Related department policies and updates of catalog information are posted on the department website and message boards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 350</td>
<td>Intro. to Transportation Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 458</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of nine credit hours, which must be approved senior (400-level) electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

Department of Computer Science

Computer science is a multifaceted discipline that encompasses a broad range of topics. At one end of the spectrum, computer science focuses on the theoretical capabilities of computers and on the properties of various general problems and algorithms. At the other applications-oriented end of the spectrum, computer science deals with techniques for the design and construction of machines and with advanced applications of computers in all aspects of our society. Graduates of the program will be prepared for admission to graduate study or for immediate employment in business, industry or government positions involving computer systems and techniques.

- Major
  - Computer Science (BS) (p. 517)
- Minors
  - Computer Science (p. 519)
  - Computing Technology and Applications (p. 520)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

CS100 CS I for Majors

Hours 4

A first course in programming for students majoring in computer science. Language concepts include primitives, variables, sequences, function, selection, iteration and recursion. Software engineering concepts include testing and debugging. System concepts include directories, paths, files, and text editing.

Prerequisite(s): (MATH 112 and MATH 113) or MATH 115 or UA ACT Subject Math Placement 565 or UA Placement Mathematics 440

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146

Computer Science, BS

Computing touches everyone's daily lives – the results of Computer Scientists can be found not only video games, smartphones, and the latest animated movie, but also can be found in automobiles, airplanes and commonly used appliances, such as microwaves, televisions, and most other electronic devices. Through studying Computer Science, students develop and extend logical thinking and problem-solving skills useful in many career roles. Graduates in Computer Science will be
prepared for admission to graduate study or for immediate employment in business, industry, or government positions involving computer systems and techniques.

Program Objectives
The mission of the Department of Computer Science is to provide a broad-based, high-quality education in computer science. Our program will provide its graduates with a body of knowledge and an attitude toward learning that allows them to contribute positively to the profession and, ultimately, to society. In order to accomplish this, we must provide an academic experience sufficiently rich in both theory and practice to ensure the development of fundamentally sound, skilled graduates.

For our B.S. degree program in computer science, the following set of educational objectives describes what graduates are expected to attain within a few years following graduation:

- successfully engage in professional practice in the computing sciences or apply computer science tools to another field of interest
- pursue advanced study in the computing sciences
- behave in a professional and ethical manner
- communicate effectively both orally and in writing
- work successfully in both independent and team environments

In addition, the following set of student outcomes describes what students are expected to know and do by graduation:

- apply knowledge of computing and mathematics appropriate to the discipline
- analyze a problem and identify and define the computing requirements appropriate to its solution
- design, implement and evaluate a computer-based system, process, component or program to meet desired needs
- function effectively in teams to accomplish a common goal
- understand professional, ethical, legal, security and social issues and responsibilities
- communicate effectively with a range of audiences
- analyze the local and global impact of computing on individuals, organizations and society
- recognize the need for and engage in continuing professional development
- use current techniques, skills and tools necessary for computing practice
- apply mathematical foundations, algorithmic principles and computer science theory in the modeling and design of computer-based systems in a way that demonstrates comprehension of the tradeoffs involved in design choices
- apply design and development principles in the construction of software systems of varying complexity

Students may substitute CS 499 Undergraduate Thesis Research for the capstone project course upon adviser approval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100 (Computer Science I)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS 101 (CS II for Majors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 111 or CS 121</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 200 (Software Design and Engineering)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS 201 (Data Structures &amp; Algorithms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 380</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECE 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/L/FA elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approved Nat Science (N) Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 403</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS 426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 475</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 255 or ST 450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi/ SB Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complete the sequence of HI/SB or HU/L/FA electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science elective, 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science elective, 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approved natural science (N) elective (must complete a sequence when paired with either of the two N electives previously chosen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Natural Science (N) elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Free electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/L/FA or Hi/SB elective to complete 3rd course in each category.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours: | 120 |

1 Students must complete a sequence of two of the HU/L/FA or Hi/SB elective courses from the same department.
2 Free electives may be chosen from any course offered at UA, with the exception of CS 102 Microcomputer Applications and mathematics courses lower than MATH 125 Calculus I.

Approved Natural Science Electives
Approved Natural Science (N) electives must be chosen from majors courses. Potential courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AY 101</td>
<td>Intro To Astronomy (Must take AY 102 to complete the N credit)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 102</td>
<td>Intro Astronomy Lab (Must take AY 101 to complete the N credit)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 203</td>
<td>Observational Astronomy (Must take AY 204 to complete the N credit)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration in Software Engineering

In addition to the standard Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree, the department offers a Concentration in Software Engineering. This concentration will give students a deeper understanding of software engineering, a sub-discipline of Computer Science. This concentration requires 12 hours of 400-level software engineering classes, chosen from an approved list. Students who successfully complete this concentration will have the designation indicated in their transcripts.

To complete this concentration, a student must complete the following courses within the Computer Science portion of their B.S. curriculum:

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AY 101 &amp; AY 102</td>
<td>Intro To Astronomy &amp; Intro Astronomy Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY 203 &amp; AY 204</td>
<td>Observational Astronomy &amp; Solar System Astronomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 &amp; BSC 115</td>
<td>Principles Of Biology I &amp; Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 116 &amp; BSC 117</td>
<td>Principles Biology II &amp; Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 101 or CH 102</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 117</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 105</td>
<td>Sustainable Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 118</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 105</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 102</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 104 or PH 106</td>
<td>General Physics W/Calc I or II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 125</td>
<td>Honors Gen Ph W/Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours 61**

The current list of approved Software Engineering electives can be found on the Department of Computer Science's website.

This concentration does not require the student to take more than the 120 hours required for the B.S. degree, since six of these course hours replace six hours of CS electives, and the other six hours can be taken from the free electives in the B.S in CS curriculum.

Minors for Computer Science Majors

A minor is not required for students majoring in computer science. However, we strongly encourage all students to combine their individual interests with the free electives in the program to complete a minor in an area of interest to them. For example, computer science majors may earn a minor in mathematics by completing the mathematics courses required by the computer science curriculum plus MATH 227 Calculus III and one additional math course numbered 300 or above, such as MATH 355 Theory Of Probability.

Students with a Computer Science degree may work in a traditional software company such as Google, Microsoft or IBM or in many industries driven by automation needs.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Our students primarily are employed in the computer industry as software developers, software engineers and security and program analysts. Recent graduates are employed at places such as Amazon, Google, Intergraph, IBM, ADTRAN, Southern Company, AT&T and Walmart.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Our students advance to positions such as owner of their own company, software designer, network engineer, and IT/IS supervisory roles. These jobs involve the direction and management of large-scale software development projects and their deployment.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Computer Science, Minor

Admission into the Minor

If students want or need a minor, they are expected to formally declare a minor. With the assistance of an adviser, students should complete the Declaration of Minor form before or during the third year of full-time enrollment.

**Minor Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 121</td>
<td>The Discipline of Computing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>CS I for Majors (CS I)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 101</td>
<td>CS II for Majors (CS II for Majors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 200</td>
<td>Software Design and Engineering (Software Design &amp; Engineering)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 301</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 201</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms (Data Structures &amp; Algorithms)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Subtotal: 20**

Ancillary Courses
Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA.

Upper-level Residency
For A&S majors, a minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser for the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Computing Technology and Applications, Minor

Admission into the Minor
Students are expected to formally declare a minor. With the assistance of an adviser in the minor department, students should complete the Declaration of Minor form before or during the third year of full-time enrollment.

The minor in computing technology and applications (offered by the department of computer science) is primarily designed for students who are seeking to become computer literate in today's rapidly advancing technology. This minor requires 18 hours of CS courses that are specifically designed for non-majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 102 Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following sequences:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 202 Intro to the Internet &amp; CS 205 Web Site Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 285 Microcomputer Appl II &amp; CS 385 Prototyping In Visual Environm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 302 Computerized Database Systems &amp; CS 305 Advanced Computerized Database Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 340 Legal &amp; Ethical Issues in Comp &amp; CS 345 Advanced Legal and Ethical Issues in Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select nine hours of additional courses offered by the Computer Science Department. Most students select nine hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 202 Intro to the Internet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 205 Web Site Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 285 Microcomputer Appl II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 302 Computerized Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 340 Legal &amp; Ethical Issues in Comp</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 345 Advanced Legal and Ethical Issues in Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 385 Prototyping In Visual Environm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CS 391 Special Topics 1 courses will count towards the 18 hours for this minor. However, they do not carry a C-designation and thus cannot be used towards your Core Curriculum requirements.

The following courses all carry a C-designation and thus can be used towards the completion of your Core Curriculum requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 202 Intro to the Internet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 205 Web Site Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 285 Microcomputer Appl II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 302 Computerized Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 340 Legal &amp; Ethical Issues in Comp</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 345 Advanced Legal and Ethical Issues in Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 385 Prototyping In Visual Environm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who pass the CS 102 Microcomputer Applications placement test must still complete 18 hours of CS coursework.

For students in the College of Arts and Sciences, at least two of your CS courses must be 300 level or higher.

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Electrical engineering, the largest of the engineering fields, is the application of mathematics, sciences and electrical and electronic technologies to the needs of society. This broad and diverse discipline touches almost every aspect of people's lives and occupations, from communication systems such as cellular phones, radio, television and the Internet to computer systems, including personal computers and the hidden processors that control automobiles and household appliances.

Electrical and computer engineering at The University of Alabama offer programs in traditional electrical engineering and in computer engineering. Electrical engineering students get deeply involved...
in technical areas, including communication systems, computers, control systems, electromagnetics, electronics and microelectronics, power systems and signal processing. Students in the computer engineering option specialize in the software and hardware components of modern computing systems. The programs provide a sound foundation for entry into the engineering profession, and opportunities for graduates are extensive, often depending only on the interests of the individual. Graduates work in most industries, including the computer, telecommunications, power, aerospace, manufacturing, defense and electronics industries. They design high-tech devices ranging from tiny microelectronic chips to powerful computers that utilize those chips, to efficient telecommunication systems that interconnect those computers. They design and operate a wide array of complex technological systems, such as power generation and distribution systems and modern computer-controlled manufacturing plants. They are also involved in sales, marketing, testing, quality control and research. With additional training, they may even contribute in other professions, including education, medicine and law.

- Major
  - Electrical Engineering (BSEE) (p. 521)
- Minor
  - Electrical Engineering (p. 523)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**ECE121 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering**

Hours 1

Introduction to electrical and computer engineering disciplines, specializations, the engineering design process, mathematics required for these disciplines, computer-based modeling and simulation tools, and professional responsibilities.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 110

**ECE225 Electric Circuits**

Hours 4

Physical concepts and mathematical techniques of circuit analysis; DC, transient, and sinusoidal steady-state analysis of circuits; Includes laboratory experiments.

Prerequisite(s): PH 106 and PH 126, MATH 227 and MATH 238

**Faculty**

**Department Head**
Haskew, Tim

**Alabama Power Endowed Professor**
Burkett, Susan

**E.A. Larry Drummond Endowed Chair of Computer Engineering**
Hong, Yang-Ki

**Professors**
Balasubramanian, Bharat
Haskew, Tim
Jackson, Jeff

**Associate Professors**
Abu Qahouq, Jaber
Hu, Fei
Kim, Seongsin

Kotruf, Sushma
Kung, Patrick
Li, Dawen
Li, Shuhui
Ricks, Kenneth
Sazonov, Edward
Scharstein, Robert

**Assistant Professors**
Cakareski, Jakov
Freeborn, Todd
Lemmon, Andrew
Song, Aijun

**Electrical Engineering, BSEE**

Students who are interested in math and physics are often well-suited for study in electrical and computer engineering. Many ECE students have interests in computing and in hands-on projects with electrical and electronic devices such as household wiring, audiovisual equipment, automobiles, electric motors and much more. Students develop critical thinking and problem solving skills throughout their studies. In addition, they develop their ability to apply their knowledge of mathematics, science and general engineering to attack technical issues associated with electro-technology.

**Program Educational Objectives and Program Outcomes**

The mission of the undergraduate electrical engineering and computer engineering programs is to provide high-quality and broad-based education in electrical engineering or computer engineering that emphasizes critical thinking and communication skills while preparing graduates for professional careers and lifelong learning. The faculty has adopted the educational objectives listed below for the electrical and computer engineering undergraduate programs. The department has included a process to provide continual improvement of the curricula. Graduates will:

- excel in engineering careers and/or postgraduate education utilizing knowledge of electrical or computer engineering disciplines and underlying fundamental principles of science and mathematics, engineering analysis, problem solving and design
- expand their knowledge of current and emerging issues in electrical and computer engineering and continue career-long professional development through engagement in lifelong learning
- grow professionally and advance throughout their engineering careers utilizing skills in effective communication; responsible, multidisciplinary teamwork; and adherence to principles of professional accountability and ethics

To facilitate attainment of these career-long objectives, the department has defined a set of program outcomes and associated assessments to demonstrate that, by graduation, students have:

- an ability to apply the necessary knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to analyze and design electrical and electronic devices, as well as software and systems containing hardware and software components, as appropriate to program objectives
• an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data
• an ability to design a system, component or process to meet desired needs
• an ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
• an ability to identify, formulate and solve engineering problems
• an understanding of professional and ethical behavior
• an ability to communicate effectively in oral, written and graphical formats
• the broad education necessary to understand the impact of electrical or computer engineering solutions in a global, societal and environmental context consistent with the principles of sustainable development
• a recognition for the need for and an ability to engage in lifelong learning
• a knowledge of contemporary issues
• an ability to use the techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
• knowledge of probability and statistics, specifically applied to problems in electrical or computer engineering
• for electrical engineering graduates, knowledge of advanced mathematics, typically including differential equations, linear algebra, complex variables and discrete mathematics; for graduates with the computer engineering option, knowledge of discrete mathematics

The information contained here describes the undergraduate curricula in electrical engineering and computer engineering. Graduate students and participating students in the Scholars Program should consult the graduate catalog for information on all cross-listed and graduate-only courses. More information about various programs within the department is available in the electrical and computer engineering office.

The overall goal of the electrical engineering program is to prepare students for engineering careers within the discipline. The first year and a half of the electrical engineering curriculum includes basic courses in mathematics and physical science, broadening courses in humanities and social science, and foundation courses in engineering. The next three semesters provide the core education in electrical engineering, with courses in computers, electronics, circuits, systems and electromagnetics. The last year of study includes technical electives to allow students to concentrate in selected areas of the discipline. For seniors, the department offers advanced courses in computers, communication, control, electromagnetics, microelectronics, materials and power.

Students must select two electrical engineering electives with labs. The elective areas are computers, microelectronics, electromagnetics, power systems, communication systems and control systems. Materials that describe each area are available in the electrical and computer engineering office.

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 111 or ECE 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Total: 15 | 14 |

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PH 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 225</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECE 380</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Total: 15 | 17 |

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 355</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 326</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 332</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECE 333</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 383</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Select one of the following: 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 330</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 455</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Total: 17 | 16 |

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 340</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECE or Professional elective 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Area Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE elective 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 492</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ECE 494</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE elective with laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECE elective with laboratory 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History (HI) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hours Total: 16 | 16 |

Total Hours: 126

1 Students must satisfy the College of Engineering in-depth requirement (minimum of six hours in one discipline).

2 The College of Engineering core curriculum requires a minimum of: nine hours of HU, L, or FA courses; nine hours of HI or SB courses; six hours of FC courses; six hours of W courses (300- and 400-level ECE courses); 12 hours of N courses (eight hours of calculus-based physics); 12 hours of MA courses (MATH 125 Calculus I or higher); and six hours of C or FL courses.

3 The Restricted Area Elective must be chosen from the list approved by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

4 The Professional Elective must be chosen from the list approved by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Computer Engineering Option in Electrical Engineering

The computer engineering option is offered within the electrical engineering department in order to give students a broad knowledge of the software and hardware components of modern computing systems, detailed computer-systems design, and the role of computer systems in various engineering disciplines. A primary goal of the program is to
prepare the student for a computer-oriented engineering career with emphasis on computer applications within various subdisciplines of electrical engineering.

The computer engineering option includes a broad spectrum of electrical engineering and computer science courses, as well as electives to allow the student to study a specific area in depth and to gain additional design experience. Areas of specialization may include computer architecture, integrated circuit design, microprocessor-based systems, sensor networks, image processing, robotics and applications-oriented study in other disciplines of electrical engineering.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PH 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 111 or ECE 121</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECE 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History (Hi) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History (Hi) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 355</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CS 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 383</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History (Hi) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 333</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Restricted Area Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 492</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ECE 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 480</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Professional or Restricted Area Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 481</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ECE 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 484</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE 487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 123

1 Students must satisfy the College of Engineering in-depth requirement (minimum of six hours in one discipline).

2 The College of Engineering core curriculum requires a minimum of: nine hours of HU, L, or FA courses; nine hours of Hi or SB courses; six hours of FC courses; six hours of W courses (300- and 400-level ECE courses); 12 hours of N courses (eight hours of calculus-based physics); 12 hours of MA courses (MATH 125 Calculus I or higher); and six hours of C or FL courses.

3 The Restricted Area Elective must be chosen from the list approved by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

4 The Professional Elective must be chosen from the list approved by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Electrical and Computer Engineering graduates have career opportunities in a number of industries and fields including, but not limited to, computing, communications, manufacturing, maintenance, utilities, aerospace, automotive, defense/military, medical, and consumer products. The degree also provides an excellent background for graduate study in electrical or computer engineering as well as medicine and law.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

Electrical and Computer Engineering graduates often gain entry-level positions as utility engineers, plant engineers, programmers, maintenance engineers, or as design engineers with engineering and consulting firms.

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Alumni of the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department currently hold positions such as Distribution Manager, Alabama Power; Vice President, ADTRAN; and Senior Design Engineer, Radiance Technologies.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

### Electrical Engineering, Minor

A student who is not a major in electrical engineering or the computer engineering option can earn a B.S. minor in electrical engineering by completing the following requirements:

- The student must complete 18 hours of ECE designated courses at the 200-level or above.
- A letter grade of a “C-” or higher is required in all coursework for the EE minor.
- All prerequisites for ECE courses are required to be met.
- At least 50% of the coursework required for the EE minor must be taken on the UA campus.

A student should apply for the EE minor prior to achieving senior standing in order to have sufficient time to complete all requirements. A student indicates his/her intent for the EE minor by completing the necessary steps online (DegreeWorks). Interested students may find that several of these ECE courses meet his/her department’s required or technical electives options.

### Department of Mechanical Engineering

Mechanical engineering is the most versatile engineering program. Mechanical engineers pursue careers in a wide variety of industries, research laboratories, educational activities and government agencies. Mechanical engineering graduates can become involved in research, design and management in industries such as aerospace, automotive, energy conservation, precision engineering, railroad, heavy machinery, manufacturing, food/forest products, textiles, paper, consumer...
appliances, robotics, nuclear and fossil power plants, electronics, computer automation, agriculture, heating and air-conditioning, construction, transportation and mining. A significant number of mechanical engineering graduates use mechanical engineering as the foundation for careers in business administration, law, medicine and other professions. Many graduates are also accepted for advanced study in mechanical engineering, biomedical engineering, medicine, law, business administration and dentistry.

- Majors
  - Mechanical Engineering (BSME) (p. 525)

### Special Programs

#### Mechanical Engineering Program

The Mechanical Engineering Honors Program is part of the College of Engineering Honors Programs and is designed to provide an enhanced academic experience for highly-motivated, high-achieving students. The program develops problem-solving, critical-thinking and communication skills through a mentored experience-based activity. Research is particularly encouraged. Students completing the ME Honors Program will be awarded a certificate and recognized at the Honors Day ceremony in the student’s senior year. Details can be found online at me.eng.ua.edu under the undergraduate program link.

#### University Scholars Program

The department participates in the University Scholars Program (p. 273) where a student who meets qualifications as an honors student can apply to graduate school after the junior year and pursue the BS and MS simultaneously.

#### Undergraduate Research Program

The Supplemental Undergraduate Research Experience (SURE) program provides our students with an enhanced educational experience. This is achieved by teaming the student with a faculty mentor who will work with and guide the student as he/she completes a structured research project. Participation in the SURE Program will:

- sharpen the student’s critical thinking skills
- enhance the student’s ability to apply engineering analysis techniques
- improve the student’s ability to communicate technical information
- increase the student’s confidence in his or her engineering skills
- provide exposure to the graduate-level research environment

Details can be found online at me.eng.ua.edu under the undergraduate program link.

#### Cooperative Education

Many mechanical engineering students participate in the cooperative education program. This is an academic program where students alternate work terms in an engineering environment in industry with full-time terms of course work. Co-op can greatly enhance your academic experience and employment opportunities.

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

---

### ME121 INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

**Hours 1**

An introduction to the discipline of mechanical engineering and the role of the mechanical engineer, including both mechanical and thermal/ fluid stems. Focus is on learning about the discipline through a series of student hands-on activities. Credit will not be given for this course for students who have passed ME 215.

**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146 or MATH 227 or MATH 238.

**Prerequisite(s) with concurrency:** MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146 or MATH 227 or MATH 238

### ME215 Thermodynamics I

**Hours 3**

Properties of matter; processes in fluids; zeroth; first and second laws; irreversibility.

**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 126 or MATH 146 or MATH 132

---

**Faculty**

- **Interim Department Head and Director, Center for Advanced Vehicle Technology**
  - Midkiff, Jr., K. Clark

- **Professor and Robert F. Barfield Endowed Chair**
  - Agrawal, Ajay K.

- **Professors**
  - Balasubramanian, Bharat, Executive Director, Center for Advanced Vehicle Technology
  - Chou, Y. Kevin
  - Guo, Yuebin
  - Shepard, Steve
  - Woodbury, Keith A.

- **Associate Professors**
  - Ashford, Marcus
  - Fonseca, Daniel
  - Puzinauskas, Paul
  - Schreiber, Will
  - Shen, Xiangrong
  - Todd, Beth A.
  - Williams, Keith

- **Assistant Professor**
  - Allison, Paul G.
  - Bittle, Joshua A.
  - Jordon, Brian
  - MacPhee, David W.
  - Mahmoodi, Seyed Nima
  - O’Neil, Zheng
  - Uddi, Mruthunjaya ‘Jay’
Volkov, Alexey  
Yoon, Hwan-Sik  

**Professors Emeriti**  
Barfield, Robert F.  
Doughty, Julian O.  
Evces, Charles R.  
Harrisberger, Lee  
Kavanaugh, Steve  
Parker, Joey K.  
Taylor, Robert P  

## Mechanical Engineering, BSME

Mechanical engineering appeals to students who are interested in applying their solid backgrounds in math and physical sciences to understand, design, test, and build real-world devices and processes for the improvement of society. Many ME students delight in hands-on design, test and building experiences. Students will develop an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science and general engineering to design and conduct experiments, analyze and interpret data, design systems, components and processes to meet desired needs.

### Program Objectives

The University of Alabama department of mechanical engineering has adopted the following objectives to ensure our graduates are equipped to meet known and anticipated technical challenges of our profession. Out of a commitment to continuously improve the undergraduate curriculum for the mechanical engineering program, the department of mechanical engineering’s faculty has adopted several educational objectives. The following objectives define the early-career accomplishments that the mechanical engineering program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue:

- Our graduates will be expected to follow one of two career paths: technical or management. We expect them to have sufficient career and professional accomplishments within 5-10 years of graduation to be considered as either an engineering expert or a leader/manager.
- Our graduates will continue to grow in expertise and knowledge by participating in activities that enhance professional development in their career path.
- Our graduates will contribute to the profession in ways that benefit society.

### Student Educational Outcomes

The mechanical engineering program at The University of Alabama will demonstrate that its graduates have:

- an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
- an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
- an ability to model, analyze, design, and realize a system, component, or process to meet ethical, health and safety, manufacturability and sustainability
- an ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
- an ability to identify, formulate and solve engineering problems
- an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- an ability to communicate effectively
- the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global economic, environmental and societal context
- a recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in, life-long learning
- a knowledge of contemporary issues
- an ability to use the techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
- an ability to apply advanced mathematics in both thermal and mechanical systems areas
- the ability to work professionally in both thermal and mechanical systems areas

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGR 161</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 121</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEM 264</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEM 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 215</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME 305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved science elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTE 271</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEM 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME 350</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 251</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME 360</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME 372</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 309</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME 383</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 349</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approved mechanical engineering elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU), literature (L), or fine arts (FA) elective or history (HI) and/or social behavioral sciences (SB) elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME 450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME 490</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 460</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Approved mechanical engineering or technical elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Interim Term Courses

Humanities and social science courses taken during the Interim term may be counted toward the requirements for a BS degree in mechanical engineering. However, interim courses can be used to fulfill mechanical engineering or technical elective requirements only if the specific courses have been approved in advance of registration by the department of mechanical engineering.

Careers in aerospace, automotive, energy, railroad, manufacturing, food/forest products, appliances, robotics, electric power, electronics, automation, heating/air-conditioning, construction, mining, defense/military, business, law and medicine.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

Entry level engineering jobs in project engineering, production supervision, product design, process design, maintenance, plant layout, technical marketing/sales, contract supervision, engineering consulting, graduate education in engineering, business, law, medicine and dentistry.

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Positions in project leadership, plant management, R&D management, contractors, technical sales/marketing executives, entrepreneurs, consulting "rm executives/owners, corporate executives/managers/owners, business management, physicians, attorneys, dentists, military officers, college faculty, and federal/industrial researchers.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

### Department of Metallurgical and Materials Engineering

The breadth of training afforded to engineers specializing in metallurgical and materials engineering permits entry into many exciting technical fields. All fields of engineering involve metallic, ceramic, polymeric or composite materials. Virtually every component of any engineered structure is limited by the properties of the materials chosen for its fabrication. The selection, methods of production, heat treatment and finishing of the materials involved in all aspects of systems of transportation, power generation, communication, food preparation, entertainment and housing depend on individuals trained in materials. Exciting challenges exist in the development and application of 21st-century materials, which range from the new generation of superconductors and ultra-lightweight composites to new magnetic recording media and sophisticated high-temperature alloys.

It is the objective of the department of metallurgical and materials engineering undergraduate program to provide an educational experience that develops the fundamental scientific and technical engineering principles to prepare students for the 21st century. Students receive an integrated learning experience, which includes classroom and laboratory courses that enhance their analytical, experimental, synthesis and design skills for problem solving, that address their responsibilities to society and the environment, and that emphasize the growth of their teamwork, communicative and leadership talents. Student learning is stimulated by modern facilities that include sophisticated equipment and advanced computer technology in which individual attention is the rule rather than the exception.

Graduates of The University of Alabama's metallurgical engineering curriculum have distinguished themselves in many careers, holding a wide range of managerial, scientific and engineering posts across the country in industry, government and education. The four-year program leading to the BS degree in metallurgical engineering involves a 125-credit-hour course sequence. Advanced study may then be pursued, if desired, to earn the MS or PhD degree.

- **Major**
  - Metallurgical and Materials Engineering (BS) (p. 527)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**MTE121 Introduction to Materials**  
*Hours 1*

An introduction to the materials science and engineering profession and history. The course includes selected topics useful in the study of metallurgical and materials engineering.

**MTE155 Energy, Environment and Materials**  
*FS, N*

*Hours 4*

This course will provide the science background today's citizens need to understand the problems and limitations society faces with respect to energy resources and the environment. Science concepts will be introduced as needed and within the context of energy, the environment, or materials. Students will be encouraged to critically analyze timely examples of energy usage or environmental problems from the news media. Students will gain an understanding of how engineering and technology, especially the development of new materials, can translate science to practical and beneficial outcomes.

**Freshmen Seminar, Natural Science**

View All Courses

**Faculty**

**Interim Department Head**  
Weaver, Mark L.

**ACIPCO Professor**  
Reddy, Ramana G.
Metallurgical Engineering, BS

It is the objective of the department of metallurgical and materials engineering undergraduate program to provide an educational experience that develops the fundamental scientific and technical engineering principles to prepare the student for the 21st century. Students receive an integrated learning experience, which includes classroom and laboratory courses that enhance their analytical, experimental, synthesis and design skills for problem solving, that address their responsibilities to society and the environment. These experiences emphasize the growth of their teamwork, communicative and leadership skills.

Program Objectives

The University of Alabama Department of metallurgical and materials engineering has adopted the following objectives to ensure that our graduates are equipped to meet known and anticipated technical challenges in our profession. Graduates of the metallurgical and materials engineering program are expected within a few years of graduation to:

1. Be successful in applying fundamental principles of metallurgical engineering to solve contemporary engineering problems.
2. Communicate effectively in a wide variety of situations.
3. Succeed in the global engineering professional community.

Student Educational Outcomes

The department of metallurgical and materials engineering at The University of Alabama will demonstrate that its graduates have:

1. The ability to apply knowledge of math, science and engineering principles to Metallurgical Systems.
2. The ability to design and conduct experiments.
3. The ability to analyze and interpret data and to prepare professional-style engineering reports.
4. The ability to design metallurgical systems, components or processes to meet necessary specifications, and understand the fundamental principles of the structure, processing, properties and performance of metallurgical systems.
5. The ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams.
6. The ability to identify, formulate and integrate the knowledge from each of the four elements of the field described in “d” to solve materials selection and design problems.
7. The ability to communicate effectively through writing and speaking.
8. A broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering in a global economic, environmental and societal context.
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues.
11. The ability to use techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.
12. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities.

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CH 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE 121 or ENGR 111</td>
<td>1 MATH 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEM 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE 252</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE 271</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTE 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTE 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective (HU/L/FA)</td>
<td>3 PH 106</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTE 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE 373</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTE 416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE 380</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTE 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective (HU/L/FA)</td>
<td>3 Social and behavioral sciences elective (HI/SB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEM 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Advanced science elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTE 441</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTE 445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE 443</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTE elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE 481</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics or Statistics elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE elective</td>
<td>3 Humanities elective (HU/L/FA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History or Social Behavioral Sciences elective (HI/SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 125

1 A list of acceptable science and math electives is available in the metallurgical and materials engineering department’s office.
MTE students may take any MTE 400-level course or higher with the permission of the instructor.

Our graduates are employed in almost every engineering-related industry. Our recent graduates are employed in the aerospace, semiconductor chip, oil and petroleum, automotive, power and metal casting industries. Our graduates are also employed in government labs.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Our graduates have distinguished themselves in many careers, holding a wide range of managerial, scientific and engineering positions in industry, government and education. Our recent graduates have accepted positions at the following: NASA, Intel, Lockheed Martin, Exxon Mobil, Honda Manufacturing, US Steel, Nucor Steel, TVA, Motorola, ThyssenKrupp, Oak Ridge National Lab, National Institute of Standards and Technology.

**Jobs of Experienced Alumni**

Our alumni are leaders in the field of metallurgical and materials engineering. The positions they hold at metallurgical/materials engineering companies include President and Owner, President and CEO, President and General Manager, Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, Senior Engineer, Technology Director, Systems Engineer Manager, Senior Process Engineer and Site Manager.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.
COLLEGE OF HUMAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Department of Clothing, Textiles and Interior Design (p. 531)
Department of Consumer Sciences (p. 536)
Department of Health Science (p. 538)
Department of Human Development and Family Studies (p. 542)
Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management (p. 547)
General Studies in HES, BS (p. 554)
Interdisciplinary Studies (p. 555)

Degrees and Programs Offered

Human Environmental Sciences programs are offered at the bachelor's, master's and, in some cases, doctoral levels. Upon the successful completion of the requirements established for each curriculum, the appropriate degree may be conferred.

Second Bachelor's Degree

To earn a second bachelor's degree in the college, a student must complete a minimum of 30 hours beyond the hours required for the first degree. The 30 additional hours must be completed through the College of Human Environmental Sciences with a grade average of C (2.0 grade point average) or better. The work must be completed in accordance with all other University and College regulations (see Multiple Degrees and Multiple Majors (p. 259) section in Academic Records and Policies).

General Degree Requirements

The minimum requirements for a degree in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama are:

- A minimum of 120 earned semester credit hours, including all University Core Curriculum requirements and the human environmental sciences core courses (HES 310 Issues Human Envir Sciences for all students and HES 100 Freshman Compass Human Env Sci for new freshmen on campus HES 103 Distance Compass HES for new online freshman).
- A 2.0 or higher grade point average for all college-level courses attempted, all courses attempted at The University of Alabama and all courses attempted in the major field of study.
- At least 30 semester credit hours earned through The University of Alabama (UA) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences.

It is the student's responsibility to make sure that all degree requirements have been met. Students should review the academic requirements in the catalog and on DegreeWorks and arrange to meet with their academic advisers in the College of Human Environmental Sciences two semesters prior to graduation to verify that all requirements will have been fulfilled by the expected date of graduation. In order to graduate, a student must submit an application for degree using the online application for degree on MyBama no later than the time he or she registers for their final semester at UA.

The College of Human Environmental Sciences follows the admission and retention standards set by the University. The standards for admission to specific professional programs and the conditions for retention in those programs are indicated in the departmental information that follows. The College of Human Environmental Sciences reserves the right to change policies, procedures, degree requirements, schedules, courses offered and other standards in light of circumstances that may arise.

Once the student chooses a major in the College of Human Environmental Sciences, he or she is assigned a departmental academic adviser/mentor who will counsel him or her about degree requirements, appropriate course sequencing and other academic matters. It is the student's responsibility to consult with the academic adviser and then plan and complete an appropriate course of study. Students need to pay careful attention to requirements of the University Core Curriculum, specifically noting any prerequisites that must be met before enrollment in courses that carry core curriculum designations. The core curriculum at mybama.ua.edu should be consulted each semester to determine whether a core curriculum designation remains in effect at the time the student is enrolling in the course. Early in the program, the student should plan an appropriate sequence to satisfy the core curriculum requirements. Students should check with the office of student services of the College of Human Environmental Sciences to verify the successful completion of core curriculum requirements.

History and Objectives

Designated as Human Environmental Sciences in 1987, the College evolved from the tradition and heritage of home economics. Courses were offered as early as the summer session of 1911, with a Department of Home Economics in the College of Arts and Sciences established by 1917. The division became the School of Home Economics in 1931; Agnes Ellen Harris, AM, LLD, was appointed the first dean. Actively engaged in the transmission, generation and dissemination of knowledge, the College has three main objectives:

1. provide students with the intellectual curiosity and professional competence needed for careers in business, industry, government agencies, health care and education
2. provide for the general education and intellectual growth of students in other divisions
3. contribute to the body of knowledge that is the foundation for continued enrichment of the educational experience

Class Hour Load

The College of Human Environmental Sciences enforces the same restrictions on class hour loads as the University. These restrictions are outlined in the Academic Records and General Academic Policies (p. 11) section of this catalog.

Transfer Students

A student who transfers into the College of Human Environmental Sciences from another institution must complete EN 101 English Composition and EN 102 English Composition if he or she has not done so previously.

A transfer student must earn at least 30 hours of credit through The University of Alabama in the College of Human Environmental Sciences. Transfer students planning to enter certain majors in the college should be aware of the existence of a required sequence of courses.

Declaration of a Minor

A student pursuing a degree in the College of Human Environmental Sciences may choose a minor course of study within the college or within another academic division. In this catalog, the courses required in particular minors are listed along with the requirements for majors in that division and department.
Students may declare a minor online through MyBama using the Change Major/Minor link under the Student tab. The student is responsible for reviewing minor requirements through the listing in the academic catalog and on the DegreeWorks audit. When the student applies for graduation, the registrar for the College of Human Environmental Sciences will verify the completion of all graduation requirements, including any designated minor(s). If the student satisfactorily completes all requirements for the minor, the minor is included on the student’s transcript.

**Faculty**

**Dean**
Boschung, Milla D.

**Executive Secretary**
Klein, Rosemary

**Senior Associate Dean**
Usdan, Stuart

**Assistant Dean**
Meyer, Mary Kay
Peeples, Victoria

**Director of Financial Affairs**
Siders, Lorraine

**Director of Development**
Baker-Parton, Amy

**Registrar**
Kelly, Carmen

**Head of Department of Clothing, Textiles, and Interior Design**
Foster, Shirley

**Head of Department of Health Science**
Birch, David

**Head of the Department of Human Development and Family Studies**
Tingle, Carroll

**Head of Department of Nutrition and Hospitality Management**
Lawrence, Jeannine

**Manager of Computer Laboratories and Services**
Johnson, Stephen

**Director of Child Development Resources**
Kendrick, April

**Director of the Children’s Program**
Owens, Linda

**Program Director of RISE**
Gillen, Andi

**CHES Advisor**
Carpenter, Karen
Schaefers, Kelly
Wilson, Andrea

**Professors**
Hernandez-Reif, Maria
Neggers, Yasmin
Robertson, Elizabeth
Turner, Lori

Wright, Ken

**Associate Professor**
Curtner-Smith, Mary Elizabeth
Knol, Linda
Koontz, Marcy
Leaver-Dunn, Deidre
McFadden, Anna C.
Nickelson, Joyce
Paschal, Angelia
Scofield, Jason
Severt, Kimberly
Thompson, Amanda
Tong, Xiao (Michelle)
Witte, Tricia

**Assistant Professor**
Berryhill, Blake
Bloom, Laura
Boyle, Kimberly
Burns-Nader, Sherwood
Casper, Deborah M
Chen, Hsiang-Ting
Choi, Shinae
Cook, Reuben
Crowe-White, Kristi
Downs, Karly
Ellis, Amy
Fulmer, Caroline
Gordon, Brian
Hibberd, Elizabeth
Jung, Seung Eun
Kim, Kyoung T.
Kissing, Beverly
Knowlten, Adam
Komara, Blanche Cecile
Lewis, Melvin
Maki, Kristin
McGahey, Courtney
Niuh, Alvin
Peaslee, John
Pentecost, Eve
Reddoch, Kym
Shin, Yeon Ho
Sickler, Stephanie
Stran, Kim
Tan, Libo
Totenhagen, Melissa
Wimberley, Virginia
Zemke, Jeri

Instructors
Blumenthal, Jason
Bridgewater, Diane
Crotwell, Terry
Davis, Barbara
Desalvo, Denise M.
Faulkner, Cassandra
Galloway, Hunter
Greene, Lori
Harcrow, Andy
Leavelle, Lori
Lee, Michelle
McMahon, Shannon
McMath, Juanita
Robinson, Paula
Taylor, Brian

Emeritus
Abdel-Ghany, Mohamed
Balentine, Margaret
Bolland, John
Brakefield, Jan
Callis, Carolyn
Cook, Martha
Darden, Leatha
Edwards, Sally
Enders, Linda
Hancock, Shelley
Hodge, William
Hodges, Patricia
Hudson, Carmen
Jackson, Ernestine
James, Dennis
Jessee, Peggy
Kendrick, Olivia
Ladewig, Becky
Lane, Ralph
Luck, Cynthia
Maize, Roy
Parker, Sue
Price, Barrie Jo
Roper, Lydia
Stinnett, Nancy
Stinnett, Nick
Stitt, Kathleen
Strickland, Martha
Switzer, Mildred

Department of Clothing, Textiles and Interior Design

- Majors
  - Interior Design (BS) (p. 534)
  - Apparel and Textiles (BS) (p. 532)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

CTD102 Applied Design
Hours 3
Basic concepts in organization and evaluation of design, and its contribution to the enrichment of living. Usually offered in summer school. Two lectures, one laboratory.

CTD121 Intro Interior Design
Hours 3
Introduction to the functional and aesthetic requirements of lifespaces, with emphasis on user needs and the home environment. Usually offered in summer school. Two laboratories, one lecture.

View All Courses

Faculty
Chair
Foster, Shirley P.

Instructors
Davis, Babs
Faulkner, Cassandra M.
Lee, Michelle
Robinson, Paula H.
Taylor, Brian

Assistant Professor
Foster, Shirley P.
Kissinger, Beverly A.
Maki, Kristin
Peaslee, John E.
Sickler, Stephanie
Tong, Michelle
Wimberley, Virginia S.

Associate Professor
Koontz, Marcy L.
**Apparel and Textiles, BS**

Basic principles and elements of design, including color theory, are introduced and applied throughout the four-year program. Two- and three-dimensional work, as well as color principles and their application, are studied and utilized in freshman studio projects. By the completion of the sophomore year, students have developed the ability to render garments and fabrics on croquis. Students refine and individualize their abilities for visual organization, color utilization, sketching/drawing and design process in the upper level design studio courses. Progressing from the modification of commercial patterns to development of unique patterns through the flat pattern and draping methods, students take projects from original concepts to finished products.

During the first three years, students take courses that provide opportunities for constant interaction between faculty and students. To be successful, students need a strong grounding in merchandise management, marketing, information systems, human resources management, accounting and economics. During their senior year, students will complete an internship with a regional or national retailer, manufacturer or buying office. Typical internship sites include New York City, Atlanta, Dallas, Charlotte and Birmingham.

### Required courses for all AT majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 261</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 281</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 447</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 448 or CTD 449</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 415</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apparel Design Concentration for CT Majors

The concentration in apparel design is planned for students interested in preparing for design, production and management careers in the textile and apparel industry. Students may enhance their career preparation by choosing coursework from such areas as art, business and communication, and by completing an internship in textile/apparel production or design. Accreditation by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design was awarded in 2008.

All students interested in transferring into the apparel design concentration at The University of Alabama should contact the Department of Clothing, Textiles, and Interior Design one year prior to enrollment, if possible, to verify transfer credits and plan for a required portfolio review.

Transcripts, student work, project assignments and course syllabi are required at the time of the portfolio review. CTD 241 Apparel Construction is a prerequisite for CTD 245 Apparel Production, which is offered spring semester only. CTD 245 Apparel Production, CTD 349 Compt-Aid Apparel Design, CTD 350 Flat Pattern Design, CTD 351 Apparel Des Thru Drpng and CTD 450 Advanced Apparel Design are not offered in summer school and must be completed in that sequence. Each student will be assigned an academic advisor who will help develop the plan of study.

### Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 241</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 245</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 319</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 349</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 351</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 450</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 461</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History (FA)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fashion Merchandising/Retail for AT Majors

The fashion retailing internship is an approved work experience completed during the entire fall semester of the student’s senior year. The internship must be a full-time experience, with the student working an average of 40 hours per week. Students will not be required to come to campus that semester. In addition to the internship, students are required to be concurrently enrolled in a special online section of HES 310 Issues Human Envir Sciences.

### Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 381</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 387</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CTD 461  Quality Control for Textiles  3
CTD 481  Fashion Merchandising II  3
CTD 485  Intern Fashion Retailing  6
MGT 300 or  Organizational Theory & Behavior  3
HES 430  Managing in a High Performance Organization  3
MKT 321 or  Retail Management  3
MKT 376  Services Marketing  3
Select one of the following:  3
  MKT 313  Consumer Behavior
  MKT 337  Personal Selling
  MKT 344  Promotional Management
  MKT 410  Managing Innovation
EC 111  Principles of Macroeconomics  3
CS 285  Microcomputer Appl II  3
Select one of the following:  3
  CSM 441  Consumer Communications
  CSM 445  Applied Digital Tools
  CSM 447  Advanced Digital Tools
  CSM 458  Spreadsheets in Fin. Decisions
ST 260  Statistical Data Analysis  3

Total Hours  43

Students are able to both manually and digitally create an original line for a specific target market, articulate the design philosophy underlying the line, execute the pattern work and prepare the technical flats and specification package for the line items. They are prepared, as a result, to meet the demands of an entry level position as an assistant designer or assistant technical designer or positions in fashion publishing or apparel manufacturing.

Diverse career opportunities exist for fashion retailing graduates. Some graduates pursue traditional careers in corporate and regional buying and sales, merchandise management, human resource management, store management, product development, wholesale sales, and fashion coordination. Other graduates pursue non-traditional career opportunities in public relations, entrepreneurial enterprises and as sales representatives outside the apparel industry.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Graduates of the Apparel Design program find jobs in every sector of the fashion industry. Many develop clothing lines and pursue businesses of their own, while others find positions assisting established designers and working in the corporate end of fashion.

Recent graduates have accepted jobs with wholesale apparel companies, buying offices, fashion magazines and retail stores.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Graduate of the program, Anthony Williams, who appeared on the seventh season of "Project Runway," is now in development for a TV show about fashion. Anthony's design from the show was worn by Heidi Klum on the cover of Marie Claire. He also designed the inaugural gown for Alabama's First Lady, Mrs. Diane Bentley. Clothing and Textiles graduate Lauren Leonard presented her "Leona" collection during Nashville Fashion Week March 29-April 2, 2011. Graduates Brent Johnson and Mary Catherine Moody's AMAN STOVALL luxury line was also shown. Graduate Michael Spoors began his career designing children's clothes and is now a vice president at Hanes.

Experienced alumni from our program have included the founder of Gurwitch Products, which manufactures Laura Mercier cosmetics, the president of Karen Kane, the president of Sigrid Olsen – a division of Liz Claiborne and the assistant manager of the Manhattan Coach flagship store in New York.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Sample Curriculum for the Clothing and Textiles Major with an Apparel Design Concentration

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 241</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102 or 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HI) and social and behavioral sciences (SB)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 245</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 319</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 281</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art history (FA)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) and fine arts (FA)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural science (N)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore portfolio review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 320 or 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 349</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 351</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 448 or 415</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 461</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer science (C) or foreign language (FL)</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing course (W)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior portfolio review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 447</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 450</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>11-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (H) and social and behavioral sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural science (N)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each student must take either a 6-hour sequence in history or a 6-hour sequence in literature.

Each student who completes a 6-hour history sequence must take a 3-hour literature course.

**Sample Curriculum for the Clothing and Textiles Major with a Fashion Retailing Concentration**

**Freshman**
- CTD 102 3
- CTD 261 3
- CTD 281 3
- EN 101 3
- EN 102 or 103 3
- HES 100 3
- CS 285 3
- History (H) and social and behavioral sciences (SB) 6
- Humanities (HU) or fine arts (FA) 6
- Mathematics (MA) 3

**Sophomore**
- CTD 231 3
- EC 110 3
- Accounting 3-4
- Humanities (HU) and fine arts (FA) 3
- CSM 441 3
- History (H) or social and behavioral sciences (SB) 3
- Natural science (N) 4

**Junior**
- CTD 320 or 446 3
- CTD 381 3
- CTD 447 3
- CTD 461 3
- CTD 481 3
- MGT 300 or HES 430 3
- MKT 300 3
- MKT 321 or 376 3
- Select one of the following: 3
  - MKT 313
  - MKT 337
  - MKT 410

**Senior**
- CTD 415 3
- CTD 446 3
- CTD 485 3
- HES 310 3
- Select one of the following: 3
- Electives 1-4
- Humanities (HU) and fine arts (FA) 3
- Natural science (N) 4
- Writing course (W) 3

**Interior Design, BS**

The interior design program's philosophy at The University of Alabama acknowledges the need for the interior design profession to remain active in providing for the safety, convenience and aesthetic satisfaction of users in the 21st century and beyond.

The program in interior design prepares students for professional careers in residential and nonresidential interior design. Career opportunities include employment with interior design studios, interior design divisions of architectural firms, retail establishments, corporate design departments, as well as independent business ownership. The coursework prepares students to become entry level professionals qualified to sit for the NCIDQ and become registered interior designers.

The interior design program received six-year accreditation from the Council for Interior Design Accreditation in 2010. Accreditation by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) was awarded in 2008.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131</td>
<td>3D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 102</td>
<td>Applied Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 121</td>
<td>Intro Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Rendering (Interim Only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 255</td>
<td>Comp Appl for Interior Design (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 319</td>
<td>Textile Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 340</td>
<td>Portfolio Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 353</td>
<td>Language of Design (Italy Trip)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 355</td>
<td>Global Influences on Design (Italy Trip)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 427</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Applications in Design (C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 221</td>
<td>Matl Source Int Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 225</td>
<td>Residnt Des/Graphic Comm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 226</td>
<td>Nonresidential Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 250</td>
<td>Construction Procedures for Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 261</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 321</td>
<td>History of Interiors I (History of Interiors I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 325</td>
<td>Design For Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Alabama

CTD 326 Design For Hospitality Interio 4
CTD 328 Prof Proced Interior Des 3
CTD 330 Autocad for Interior Design 3
CTD 371 Lighting For Interiors 3
CTD 422 History Of Interiors II (W) 3
CTD 425 Advanced Residential Design 4
CTD 426 Advanced Nonresidential Design 4
Art History 6
Total Hours 70

Transfers

All students interested in transferring into the interior design program at The University of Alabama should contact the department of clothing, textiles and interior design at least one year prior to enrollment, if possible, to verify transfer credits and plan for a required portfolio review. Transcripts, student work, project assignments and course syllabi are required at the time of the portfolio review.

CTD 121 Intro Interior Design is a prerequisite for CTD 225 Residnt Des/Graphic Comm, the first official studio class, which is offered fall semesters only. TRANSFER STUDENTS WHO DO NOT HAVE CREDIT FOR CTD 121 Intro Interior Design (or the equivalent) ARE URGED TO COMPLETE THE COURSE DURING SUMMER SCHOOL IN ORDER TO TAKE CTD 225 Residnt Des/Graphic Comm the first fall semester of enrollment.

Course Sequencing

As well as CTD 225 Residnt Des/Graphic Comm, CTD 226 Nonresidential Design, CTD 325 Design For Special Populations, CTD 326 Design For Hospitality Interio, CTD 425 Advanced Residential Design and CTD 426 Advanced Nonresidential Design are not offered in summer school and must be taken in the above sequence. Studio/Lab courses are open only to interior design majors. Each student will be assigned an academic adviser who will help develop a plan of study.

The interior design program serves the interior design profession and its clients/users through quality instruction, research and service. Our mission addresses student learning in the areas of social and cultural history, sustainability, professional practice, nonresidential and residential clients and special populations. Computer application relative to design problems and the development of aesthetic skills complete the focus in order to provide for human safely, comfort, function and convenience. Graduates of the program can expect to secure entry-level positions in a wide variety of areas with the design profession.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Recent graduates have accepted jobs with architectural firms, interior design firms and individual private sector corporate businesses such as restaurants, hotels and banks, as well as public sector entities such as hospitals, schools and government agencies. Graduates frequently have been chosen by their firms to become LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) certified.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Experienced alumni designs have included the interior of a French aircraft for Dassault company, the flagship retail store for New York’s Barney’s in Texas, preservationist work in New York with architect David Foster, designs for the US military, sky boxes for sports arenas, high end residential design in New York with Keith Irvine in Washington, D.C., with Solis Betancort, a design/build firm in Houston, Texas, and with architect Stephen Laney. Graduates also have become executives in the world of design materials such as fabrics, carpet, furniture and lighting. Alumni have pursued graduate education at international schools of architecture such as the Glasgow School of Art.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Sample Curriculum for the Interior Design Major

Each student must take either a 6-hour sequence in history or a 6-hour sequence in literature.

Each student who completes a 6-hour history sequence must take a 3-hour literature course.

Not required for completion of major. Interior design majors who plan to enroll in CTD 423 Intern Interior Design in the summer must register for CTD 323 Interior Design Internship Sem the preceding spring semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HY) and Social and Behavioral (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT, HU, and FA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 226</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 330</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 252</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 261</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY or SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 325</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 326</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 328</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 371</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 321</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer science (C) or foreign language (FL)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY or SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTD 425</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD 426</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CTD 422 3
CTD 427 3
CTD 340 3
HES 310 3
Writing Elective 3
LIT, HU, or FA 3

Total Hours: 123

Department of Consumer Sciences

The consumer sciences curriculum allows students to select a concentration of courses in either consumer affairs or family financial planning and counseling, depending on the student's career goals. Each student will work with a department adviser to plan the appropriate courses.

The concentration in family financial planning and counseling has been registered with the Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc. Students who successfully complete the concentration are eligible to sit for the CFP® Certification Examination that leads to the professional designation of Certified Financial Planner™, CFP® certificant.

Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards Inc. owns the marks CFP®, Certified Financial Planner™ and CFP (with flame logo)®, which it awards to individuals who successfully complete initial and ongoing certification requirements. These marks are awarded to individuals who successfully complete the CFP Board’s initial and ongoing certification requirements. The University of Alabama does not certify individuals to use the CFP®, Certified Financial Planner™ and CFP (with flame logo)® certification marks. CFP certification is granted only by the Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc., to those persons who, in addition to completing an educational requirement such as this CFP Board Registered Program, have met ethics, experience and examination requirements. Ideally, the family financial planning and counseling concentration suits students interested in careers as family financial planners or counselors in financial planning firms, banks, insurance companies, investment companies and social services.

The consumer affairs concentration prepares students for careers as consumer specialists in government, business, industry, communication and community services.

• Majors
  • Family Financial Planning and Counseling Concentration (BS) (p. 537)
  • Consumer Affairs Concentration (BS) (p. 537)
• Minor
  • Consumer Sciences (p. 538)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

CSM101 Introduction to Digital Tools
Hours 3

Students are expected to demonstrate basic proficiency in the word processing, presentation, and spreadsheet tools as well as other emerging productivity tool sets. Specific emphasis is placed on introducing skills and uses related to data storage applications, basic technology privacy and security issues, mobile device applications, social media, communications technology, and workplace applications.

Students exit this class with a basic introduction to each topic and other emerging topics deemed relevant for today’s digital citizens, consumers, and professionals. Student may not receive credit for both CSM 101 and CS 102.

CSM116 Quantitative Methods of Financ
MA
Hours 3

This three-credit hour course is intended to develop mathematical fluency within the context of financial planning/literacy. It is broad in scope and content rather than specific to a particular discipline, is an introduction to the basic tools and techniques necessary for the development of a successful personal financial plan over one's life span and emphasizes the use of mathematical techniques as a tool for analysis. CSM 116 includes topics such as real and nominal rates of return, probability, and algebra functions. An emphasis is placed on mathematical reasoning in solving financial problems. It uniquely serves as a course for students not intending to pursue further study in mathematics, science, or engineering, but for students who will be able to utilize mathematical tools to make sound financial decisions. Students will apply practical skills by setting and reaching financial goals as elements of an integrated system, manipulation of quantitative data, calculating future financial needs, and using mathematical induction formulas and tools to determine predictability of expected outcomes. The course commences with money management and credit use, progresses to investments, insurance, retirement planning, and culminates in wealth accumulation and estate planning as the basis for mathematical problem solving exercises. CSM 116 is designed to provide a foundation both for further study and for personal enrichment.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 100

Mathematics

View All Courses

Faculty

Dean
Boschung, Milla D.

Chair
Boschung, Milla D.

Professor
Wright, Kenneth E.

Associate Professor
McFadden, Anna

Assistant Professor
Choi, Shinae
Cook, Reuben
Fulmer, Caroline S.
Kim, Kyoung Tae
Consumer Science with a Consumer Affairs Concentration, BS

Consumer Sciences students are typically interested in math, economics, social sciences, public policy, computer technology and effective communication.

Office: 212 Adams Hall

The concentration in consumer affairs prepares students for careers as consumer specialists in government, business, industry, communication and research. Students develop the ability to analyze situations from the perspectives of consumers, businesses and government, and to communicate these issues. Graduates enter careers related to consumer affairs, consumer education, marketing and sales. Many Fortune 500 companies have a consumer affairs department. In addition, many newspapers, magazines and television stations are focusing on consumer education or areas related to mediation of consumer grievances.

Upon successful degree completion, students are poised for a fulfilling career in analyzing and communicating consumer issues. Consumer affairs is an area of increasing importance in business, industry, government and social services. Financial planning and counseling is predicted to be one of the fastest growing career tracks. Students in this concentration are taking an important step toward establishing the "gold standard" professional credential, Certified Financial Planner™.

As students in this highly regarded CFP® Board Registered Program, graduates are eligible to sit for the CFP® Certification Exam immediately upon degree attainment.

Types of Jobs Accepted

consumer education, financial literacy initiatives, consumer protection, state, local, national consumer advocacy, private and municipal law, corporate consumer affairs, congressional/senatorial staff, financial planning, investment brokerage, investment portfolio management, employee benefits advisory, insurance, retirement planning services, personal banking, family service agencies, customer service, public relations

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Freshman

Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
---|---|---|---
EN 101 | 3 | Natural Sci Core | 4
History Core | 3 | COM 123 | 3
HES 100 | 3 | EN 102 | 3

Sophomore

Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
---|---|---|---
Natural Sci Core | 4 | HU or FA | 3
Literature Core | 3 | HI or SB or L | 3
EC 111 | 3 | CSM 415 | 3
CSM 381 | 3 | CSM 445 or CS 285 | 3
CSM 204 | 3 | BER 345 or ST 260 | 3

Junior

Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
---|---|---|---
HU or FA | 3 | CSM Elective Course | 3
CSM Elective Course | 3 | HI or SB or L | 3
CSM 403 | 3 | CSM 425 | 3
CSM 401 | 3 | CSM 405 | 3
HES 430 | 3 | Elective | 3

Senior

Fall | Hours | Spring | Hours
---|---|---|---
CSM Elective | 3 | Elective Courses or Internship | 9
Elective Courses | 7 | CSM 441 | 3
HES 310 | 3 | CSM 425 | 3

Total Hours: 120

Consumer Science with a Family Financial Planning and Counseling Concentration, BS

Consumer sciences students are typically interested in math, economics, social sciences, public policy, computer technology and effective communication.

Office: 212 Adams Hall

The concentration in family financial planning and counseling has been accepted by the Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc. Students who successfully complete the concentration will be eligible to sit for the CFP® certification examination that leads to the professional certification as a Certified Financial Planner™ professional and CFP®.

CFP® and Certified Financial Planner™ are certification marks owned by the Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc., (CFP Board). As students in this highly regarded CFP® Board Registered Program, graduates are eligible to sit for the CFP® Certification Exam immediately upon degree attainment.

Upon successful degree completion, students are poised for a fulfilling career in analyzing and communicating consumer issues. Consumer affairs is an area of increasing importance in business, industry, government and social services. Financial planning and counseling is...
predicted to be one of the fastest growing career tracks. Students in this concentration are taking an important step toward establishing the “gold standard” professional credential, Certified Financial Planner™. As students in this highly regarded CFP® Board Registered Program, graduates are eligible to sit for the CFP® Certification Exam immediately upon degree attainment.

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Consumer education, financial literacy initiatives, consumer protection, state, local, national consumer advocacy, private and municipal law, corporate consumer affairs, congressional/senatorial staff, financial planning, investment brokerage, investment portfolio management, employee benefits advisory, insurance, retirement planning services, personal banking, family service agencies, customer service, public relations.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

### Admission into the Minor

A minor in consumer sciences is available to students outside the department of consumer sciences. Eighteen hours are required for the minor, including CSM 201 Indiv Family Resourc Mgt and CSM 204 Intro Personl Finan Plan and 12 additional hours selected in consultation with a department adviser. At least 6 hours of consumer sciences classes need to be 300 level or above.

Ideally, students should formally declare a minor before or during the third year of full-time enrollment.

#### Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA.

### Ancillary Courses

This minor does not require ancillary courses.

### Additional Minor Requirements

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student should meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning.

### Department of Health Science

**Majors**

- Athletic Training (BSAT) (p. 539)
- Public Health (BS) (p. 541)
- General Health Studies (BS) (p. 540)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**ATR257 Intro to Athletic Training**

Hours 3

The study of current principles in the prevention; clinical evaluation and diagnosis; immediate care and treatment; and rehabilitation and reconditioning of injuries and illnesses.

**HHE265 Safety and Injury Prevention**

Hours 3

Among people 1-44 years of age, unintentional injury is the leading cause of death in the United States according to the centers for disease control and prevention (CDC). Even after age 44, unintentional injury remains among the top ten causes of mortality among Americans. Additionally, millions of Americans are injured each year and not die. For individuals that survive an injury, pain and disability can linger for years, if not for the rest of their lives. This course explores the complex nature of unintentional injuries while examining the impact of various prevention strategies.

Prerequisite(s): NONE

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: NONE

### Consumer Sciences, Minor

Office: 212 Adams Hall
Athletic Training, BSAT

Athletic training encompasses the prevention, examination, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation of emergent, acute or chronic injuries and medical conditions. Athletic training is recognized by the American Medical Association (AMA), Health Resources Services Administration (HRSA) and the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as an allied health care profession.

Athletic trainers (ATs) are highly qualified, multi-skilled health care professionals who collaborate with physicians to provide preventive services, emergency care, clinical diagnosis, therapeutic intervention and rehabilitation of injuries and medical conditions. Athletic trainers work under the direction of a physician as prescribed by state licensure statutes.

Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE), the limited-enrollment professional program requires the completion of 120 semester hours as specified below and leads to the Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training (BSAT) degree. Students must be accepted into the professional phase of the Athletic Training Program (AT Program) to complete the degree. For application to the professional phase of the AT Program a student must fulfill the following requirements:

- complete all prerequisite courses with a grade of C or higher
- maintain a minimum 2.5 overall grade point average (28 hours)
- be evaluated by AT Preceptors
- be evaluated by AT Preceptors*
- submit a formal AT Program application & essay*
- provide proof of current CPR training that includes AED use, 2 rescuer techniques and care for infants & children*
- submit three standardized recommendation forms*
- submit an official transcript from The University of Alabama*
- take a clinical skills practical examination with the AT Program Selection Committee*
- complete a personal interview with AT Program Selection Committee*
- undergo a comprehensive evaluation by the AT Program Selection Committee*

*These steps will be addressed in ATR 258, Clinical Fundamentals, which must be taken at The University of Alabama during the semester of application to the professional program.

On average, 25 students are admitted to the professional program each year. Selections are made at the end of the spring semester. Students must also meet specific written technical standards prior to admission to the professional phase of the program. A copy of these standards is available from the office of the program director. Selection into the professional phase of the AT Program is competitive and satisfaction of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. An individual may request information concerning summative data on the most recent admissions from the program director. Following selection, completion of the professional program requires a minimum of six consecutive semesters or three academic years. All ATR courses must be taken in sequence and students must earn a grade of C or higher in all major courses. Students enrolled in the professional program must maintain a minimum overall GPA of 2.5.

Admitted students are required to undergo blood borne pathogen training, TB testing and a physical examination annually and must maintain current First Aid and professional rescuer-level CPR certification. Professional program students also have access to Hepatitis B vaccination at no charge. An annual criminal background check and drug screening are also required of admitted students.

The undergraduate catalog is published at one-year intervals. Program advising sheets are updated much more frequently and are thus likely to provide the most current information on degree and other requirements. Students should always obtain the most recent advising sheet, available from the AT Program office and the HES Student Services Office in 101 Doster Hall.

Office: 480 Russell Hall

**students must earn a grade of C or higher in all prerequisite and professional program courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREREQUISITE COURSES</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATR 257 Intro to Athletic Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 258 Clinical Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 272 First Aid, Safety &amp; CPR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 115 Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 270 Personal Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 101 Intro Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113 Precalculus Trigonometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115 Precalc Algebra &amp; Trig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101 Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: **28**
## PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATR 300</td>
<td>Foundations in Athl. Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 310</td>
<td>Clinical Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 320</td>
<td>Clinical Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 357</td>
<td>Clinical Evaluation &amp; Diagn I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 358</td>
<td>Clinical Eval. Diagnosis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 360</td>
<td>Clin Eval &amp; Diagnosis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 410</td>
<td>Clinical Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 420</td>
<td>Clinical Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 430</td>
<td>Clinical Skills V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 453</td>
<td>Appl Clin Res Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 454</td>
<td>Org. Ad. Athletic Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 455</td>
<td>Pharm Path Athl Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 456</td>
<td>Principles of Rehab &amp; Recon</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 457</td>
<td>Therapeutic Modalities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 458</td>
<td>Seminar in Athl. Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 216</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 365</td>
<td>Applied Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 492</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 315</td>
<td>Nutrition For Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (variable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 84

Certified Athletic Trainer.

## Types of Jobs Accepted

Recent graduates are now athletic training graduate assistants, fellows or interns at Baylor, Iowa, Florida State, Arizona State, Denver and Samford. Other alumni work as athletic trainers with Andrews Sports Medicine, Encore Rehabilitation, Drayer Physical Therapy Institute, Champion Sports Medicine, Real Salt Lake, Virginia Tech and UAB.

## Jobs of Experienced Alumni

High school athletic trainer, collegiate athletic trainer, professional sports athletic trainer, performing arts athletic trainer, director of sports medicine, outpatient physical therapy clinic director.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

## General Health Studies, BS

Health educators focus on the maintenance and improvement of health for individuals, groups and communities. Graduates of the general health studies program will have skills in assessing health education needs and community assets, planning and implementing programs, conducting program evaluation, administering and managing programs, serving as health resource personnel and advocating for health and health education.

The curriculum in general studies in human environmental sciences enables students to integrate knowledge from all areas of the field and prepares them for employment or further study. The general studies option is designed for those interested in careers in cooperative extension, government, human services, utility companies or an area of the communications field. Courses are selected in consultation with an adviser.

The purpose of this program is to give the student with specific career goals an opportunity to develop an innovative program of study with a focus on at least one area within the College. Each student majoring in general human environmental sciences is expected to file a program of study prior to the completion of 100 hours and in accordance with the following guidelines:

- The proposed course of study must include 120 hours (including the statewide general studies requirements), The University of Alabama Core Curriculum requirements and the College of Human Environmental Sciences core requirements.
- The proposed course of study must give evidence that the student has built a cohesive structure of interrelated ideas around a focus within the College of Human Environmental Sciences and must include a minimum of 35 hours of coursework offered by the College of Human Environmental Sciences.
- The proposal must demonstrate that the proposed program could not be better served by an existing major program within the College.
- At the time of submission, the proposal must include a statement of approval by a faculty adviser chosen from the area of specialization.
- The proposal must indicate that the student has examined the consequences of the proposed program in relation to career goals and post-graduation plans.

The minimum requirements for a degree in General Studies in Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama are:

- An approved program of study prior to the completion of 100 hours and in accordance with the CHES guidelines and courses selected in consultation with the student's adviser.
- A minimum of 120 earned semester credit hours, including all University Core Curriculum requirements and a minimum of 35 hours of coursework offered by the College of Human Environmental Sciences, including the human environmental sciences core courses (HES 310 Issues Human Envir Sciences for all students, HES 100 Freshman Compass Human Env Sci for new freshmen on campus and HES 103 Distance Compass HES for new online freshmen).
- A 2.0 or higher grade point average for all college-level courses attempted, all courses attempted at The University of Alabama and all courses attempted in the major field of study.
- At least 30 semester credit hours earned through The University of Alabama (UA) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences.

It is the student's responsibility to make sure that all degree requirements have been met. Students should review the academic requirements of this catalog and under DegreeWorks through their myBama account. They must meet with their academic advisers within the college two semesters before graduation to verify that all requirements will have been fulfilled by the expected date of graduation. In order to graduate, a student must submit an application for degree, using the online application for degree available through myBama no later than the time he or she registers for their final semester at UA.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science core</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The program in public health is designed for students interested in public health education and/or other health professions. Students enrolled in the health education and health promotion concentration will prepare for careers as public health educators in various settings. In addition, the health professions concentration is appropriate for students interested in graduate study in physical therapy or medicine, as well as other allied health and public health professions. Total coursework required for the degree is 120 semester hours.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHE 270</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 273</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 370</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 445</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 420</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSM 441</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSM 445</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSM 447</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- PY 211: Elem Statistical Methods
- BER 345: Educational Statistics
- ST 260: Statistical Data Analysis

**Credit Hours Subtotal:** 27

**Concentration**

Select one of the following:

- Health Education and Health Promotion concentration
- Health Professions concentration

**Total Hours:** 39-51

**Types of Jobs Accepted**

Community health educator, consumer health educator, drug prevention educator, employee health promotion specialist, health education specialist for a health agency, health education training coordinator, injury prevention educator, nutrition educator, patient educator, sexuality educator.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Faculty**

*Assistant Dean/Department Chair*
Meyer, Mary Kay

*Instructor*
Galloway, Hunter

**Public Health, BS**

Office: 470 Russell Hall

Graduates with an interest in community or public health education will be prepared for careers in local and state public health departments, community health agencies, medical care facilities and corporate/worksite health promotion programs. Students who complete the program are eligible to take the exam for national certification as a Certified Health Education Specialist. Further information on the profession of health education can be viewed through the video, Health Education Specialists: Promoting a Healthy World at http://www.sophe.org/healthspecialist.cfm. Students interested in allied or public health graduate study may pursue degrees in fields such as environmental health, health behavior, medicine, physician's assistantship, and occupational or physical therapy.
likely to provide the most up-to-date information on degree and other requirements. Students should always obtain the most recent advising sheet available from their academic advisers.

**Health Professions Concentration**

Health Professions Student Services  
200 Clark Hall; (205) 348-5970  
premed.ua.edu

The Health Professions Concentration can be used by students who identify an interest in applying to allied health graduate programs (i.e., medicine, dentistry, physical therapy, pharmacy, etc.). Students should identify this interest early in order to complete the program requirements for the respective graduate program. Applications to such programs should be submitted approximately six months to one year prior to the expected date of enrollment. The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) or the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) is required by most allied health schools. The Health Professions Student Services in the College of Arts and Sciences is available to assist Public Health majors wishing to apply to allied health graduate programs.

The health professions advising program works with all students who are interested in pursuing careers in medicine, dentistry, physical therapy, pharmacy, and other health professions except nursing.

The requirements for the Health Professions Concentration are listed below.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHE 378</td>
<td>Drug Awareness Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 440</td>
<td>Understanding Stress Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 475</td>
<td>Human Sexuality Sex Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 101</td>
<td>Intro Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Health Professions Support Courses**

Select four courses in consultation with public health advisor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health related course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health related course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health related course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health related course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 24

**NOTE**: Prerequisite courses for allied health graduate programs can also select a minor to enhance his or her program of study and career opportunities. Other University of Alabama academic divisions offer many appropriate minors. Requirements for these minors are found in the sections of this catalog pertaining to those divisions. The student should select a concentration and/or minor in consultation with a departmental adviser to ensure that program requirements are fulfilled. The student should also consult the adviser before choosing elective courses. Students who plan to apply for graduate study should complete at least one elective course in undergraduate research methods and statistics.

- Majors
  - Early Childhood Education (ECHS) (p. 543)
  - Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS) (p. 544)
- Minors
  - Human Development and Family Studies (p. 546)
  - Addiction and Recovery Studies (p. 543)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

**HD101 Life Span Human Development**

**Hours 3**

An introductory survey of basic principles of human development across the life span. Developmental principles are studied within the framework of change and stability in the domains of the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development. HD 101 counts toward the Social and Behavioral Sciences requirement of the UA Core.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences**

**HD155 Freshman Seminar**

**FS, SB**

**Hours 3**

HD 155 is a freshman seminar class leading students to uncover the pathways for their future careers and to discover the skills and knowledge needed to build successful and fulfilling lives. This process begins with understanding, valuing, developing, and learning how to capitalize upon one’s own unique combination of talents. Through class exercises, projects, readings, and discussion, each student will acquire tools and skills necessary for success in the first year of college and will map out and begin pursuing a detailed, comprehensive action plan for achieving long-term personal, interpersonal, academic, and professional excellence.

**Freshmen Seminar, Social and Behavioral Sciences**

**View All Courses**
Faculty
Department Head
Carroll M. Tingle

Professor
Hernandez-Reif, Maria

Associate professors
Curtner-Smith, Mary Elizabeth
Scofield, Jason
Witte, Tricia

Assistant professors
Berryhill, Blake
Komara, Cecile
Casper, Deborah
Downs, Karly
Bloom, Laura
Burns-Nader, Sherwood
Peeples, Victoria
Totenhagen, Casey

Professor Emerita
Hudson, Carmen
Enders, Linda
Jesse, Peggy
Ladewig, Becky
Stinnett, Nancy
Stinnett, Nick
Strickland, Martha S.

Addiction and Recovery Studies, Minor
Office: 214 CDRC

Admission into the Minor
Students who choose to declare a minor must meet with an advisor in the minor department. Students should complete the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama before or during the third year of full-time enrollment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 210 Understanding Addiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 302 Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 350 Addiction: Prevention, Treatment and Recovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 445 Addiction and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHE 378 or Drug Awareness Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 414 Chemical Dependency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 405 Policy Issues: Family, Crime and Addictions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 240 Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 358 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA and all work attempted applicable to the minor throughout the entire higher education career. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- and 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Early Childhood Education Major
Experimental learning activities, assessment and practicums are provided for students on and off campus through the Office of Clinical Experiences. On-campus facilities providing structured practicums include the Child Development Laboratories and the Rural Infant Stimulation Environment (RISE) Program. These programs provide opportunities for students to work with infants, toddlers, and children who have a broad range of special needs. In addition, all students who major in early childhood special education will complete supervised practicum and internship experiences in diverse public school settings.

Degree Options
Early childhood education students graduates with a bachelor of science in human environmental sciences degree. Students who choose to do so may continue their education in a teacher education master’s program to obtain teacher certification, or they may pursue a master of science in human environmental sciences. Some students continue to one of the HDFS collaborative doctoral programs in education or psychology.

All students with a major in human development and family studies must take the following courses as part of the University core requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114 Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 115 or Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101 Life Span Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101 Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, please note that every student in the Department of Human Development and Family Studies is required to select an existing concentration or propose his or her own personalized concentration. In
the event that a student wishes to propose a personalized concentration of courses, he or she must make application following a prescribed process. Students interested in this option should contact the chairperson of the department.

**Early Childhood Education Major**

The major in early childhood education (ECHS) is designed to provide students with an understanding of the growth and development of young children (conception through 8 years of age). Students in this major have a concentration in early childhood development (ECD). In this concentration, students learn to apply developmental principles in the design, implementation and evaluation of programs for young children. At present, no public school certification is associated with this degree.

Each student completing the early child development concentration must have a grade point average of 2.0 or higher in both HD and UA coursework before enrolling in HD 495 Early Childhood Devel Intern. Many internship opportunities require a cumulative and HD GPA of 2.5 or higher. Students should contact the department’s internship coordinator for further information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 202</td>
<td>Child Dev-Infancy/Toddlr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 205</td>
<td>Child Dev-Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 302</td>
<td>Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 321</td>
<td>Concp Creat Exper Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 322</td>
<td>Conc Creat Exper Yng Child II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 382</td>
<td>Parent And Family Devt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 422</td>
<td>Admin Child Centers &amp; Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 472</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 488</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 495</td>
<td>Early Childhood Devel Intern</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 471</td>
<td>Dev Persp Young Child W/ Disab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 or</td>
<td>Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 101</td>
<td>Life Span Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 114</td>
<td>Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 115 or</td>
<td>Laboratory Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 109</td>
<td>Intro Biology Non Maj II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 497</td>
<td>Family Studies Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select an existing concentration or propose a personalized concentration</td>
<td>41-58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 51-68

In addition, please note that every student in the department of human development and family studies is required to select an existing concentration or propose his or her own personalized concentration. In the event that a student wishes to propose a personalized concentration of courses, he or she must make application following a prescribed process. Students interested in this option should contact the chairperson of the department.

**Degree Options**

A student majoring in human development and family studies graduates with a bachelor of science in human Environmental Sciences degree. Students may continue their education and pursue a Master of Science in Human environmental sciences. Some students move to one of our collaborative doctoral programs in education or psychology.

All students with a major in human development and family studies must take the following courses as part of the University core requirements:

**Human Development and Family Studies Major**

Students majoring in human development and family studies have a genuine concern for children and families and seek the challenge of helping people learn, solve life problems and successfully interact with others. Students gain an understanding of the development of the family system and the dynamics of family relationships. Students concentrating in adolescent and youth development are interested in the growth and development of adolescents and youth within the family, peer and school contexts. The General HDFS concentration provides a flexible program for students interested in preparing for professional work or further study related to children and families through coursework only, with no internship required. This program of study is especially relevant for students who would like to pursue advanced coursework in preparation for professional degrees, such as medical school.

The major in human development and family studies provides an understanding of growth and development throughout the lifespan. Following are descriptions of the concentrations available to HDFS majors, including courses required in each concentration. There are also recommended elective courses to enhance the various programs of study. A list of these courses is available from the student’s departmental advisor.

**Concentrations**

**Concentration in Family Studies**

The concentration in family studies provides an understanding of the development of the family system, the dynamics of family relationships and their bidirectional influence on family members. Students who earn a grade of C or better in each course in the program are eligible to apply for certification as a family life educator by the National Council on Family Relations. This concentration prepares students to plan and implement programs in parent education, relationship/marriage education and human sexuality education. Graduates work in a variety of settings, such as industry, family service agencies, mental health agencies, churches, nursing homes and schools. This concentration currently does not lead to certification. This concentration is also well-suited for students interested in pursuing government and military programs, a graduate degree in marriage and family therapy, as well as other fields that serve children and families.

Each student completing the family studies concentration must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher in both HD and UA coursework before enrolling in HD 497 Family Studies Internship. Most
internship opportunities require a minimum cumulative and HD GPA of 2.5. Students should contact the internship coordinator for further information.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 202</td>
<td>Child Dev-Infancy/Todlr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 205</td>
<td>Child Dev-Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 262</td>
<td>Marriage And Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 302</td>
<td>Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 382</td>
<td>Parent And Family Devt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 462</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 472</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 475</td>
<td>Human Sexuality Sex Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 483</td>
<td>Methods of Family Life Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 488</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 497</td>
<td>Family Studies Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 or</td>
<td>Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 44

Concentration in Adolescent and Youth Development

The adolescent and youth development concentration is planned for students who are interested in the growth and development of adolescents and youth within the family, peer and school contexts. The goal of this concentration is to prepare students for work in a variety of settings, including community-based programs, home-based programs and mental-health agencies. Additionally, this concentration provides the necessary background for students interested in pursuing graduate studies in adolescent and youth development. The curriculum consists of the HDFS core courses as well as specialty courses that highlight adolescent and youth issues.

Each student completing the adolescent and youth development concentration must have a grade point average of 2.0 or above in HD and UA coursework before enrolling in Adolescent Youth Devel Intern (HD 498). Many internship opportunities require a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5. Students should contact the internship coordinator for further information.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 202</td>
<td>Child Dev-Infancy/Todlr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 205</td>
<td>Child Dev-Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 302</td>
<td>Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 382</td>
<td>Parent And Family Devt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 462</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 472</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 475</td>
<td>Human Sexuality Sex Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 488</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 498</td>
<td>Adolescent Youth Devel Intern</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 240 or</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 44

Concentration in General Human Development and Family Studies

The general HDFS concentration provides a flexible program for students interested in preparing for professional work or further study related to children and families through coursework only (there is no internship requirement). This program of study is especially relevant for students who would like to pursue advanced coursework in preparation for professional degrees (e.g., medical school). Other students who might find this option appropriate include students who wish to double major within four years or students who, for family or employment reasons, find a semester-long internship to be a particular hardship.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 101</td>
<td>Life Span Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 202</td>
<td>Child Dev-Infancy/Todlr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 205</td>
<td>Child Dev-Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 262</td>
<td>Marriage And Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 302</td>
<td>Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 382</td>
<td>Parent And Family Devt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 or</td>
<td>Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 44

Select four of the following:

- HD 412 Adult Development
- HD 422 Admin Child Centers & Programs
- HD 445 Addiction and the Family
- HD 462 Interpersonal Relationships
- HD 472 Program Evaluation
- HD 475 Human Sexuality Sex Education
- HD 480 Children And Divorce

Approved HD course at the 300- or 400-level

Select four of the following:

- CJ 240 or Juvenile Delinquency
- SW 208 Juvenile Delinquency: Causes, Control, and Services
- CSM 201 Indiv Family Resourc Mgt
- CSM 430 Family & Consumer Law
- HD 350 Addiction: Prevention, Treatment and Recovery
- HHE 378 Drug Awareness Education
- PY 372 Social Psychology
- SPE 471 Dev Persp Young Child W/ Disab

Total Hours 45

Concentration in Child Life

The child life concentration is planned for students who wish to study and work with children and youth in health care settings. The curriculum consists of a comprehensive foundation of courses related to the growth and development of the healthy child as well as children with illnesses. Through specific courses, students participate in laboratory and practicum experiences with children. These experiences, along with
the theoretical information, provide a foundation necessary for working with hospitalized children and their families. This curriculum enables a student to become a candidate for the national certification exam administered by the Child Life Certifying Committee of the National Child Life Council. Students must make application to the child life program after completion of 60–90 hours with at least 12 hours of HD courses. Acceptance and retention in the program are determined by:

- satisfactory recommendation by HD faculty committee
- cumulative grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 or above in HD courses (each student enrolled in the child life concentration must have a GPA of 2.5 or higher in human development coursework before enrolling in HD 496 Child Life Internship)

### Sample Curriculum for the Human Development and Family Studies Major

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 216</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 202</td>
<td>Child Dev-Infancy/Todlr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 203</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 205</td>
<td>Child Dev-Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 302</td>
<td>Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 321</td>
<td>Concpt Creat Exp Yng Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 322</td>
<td>Concpt Creat Exp Yng Chld II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 382</td>
<td>Parent And Family Devt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 422</td>
<td>Admin Child Centers &amp; Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 426</td>
<td>Hospitalized Child Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 451</td>
<td>Loss And Bereavement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 472</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 496</td>
<td>Child Life Internship</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 223</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 or</td>
<td>Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 28-32

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 202</td>
<td>Child Dev-Infancy/Todlr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 302</td>
<td>Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 or</td>
<td>Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 28-29

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 302</td>
<td>Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 382</td>
<td>Parent And Family Devt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 or</td>
<td>Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 28-29

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HES 310</td>
<td>Issues Human Envr Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD internship, if applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 472</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 488</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 33-36

HDFS graduates often pursue graduate study at UA or other prominent universities, or they develop careers in various settings for children, youth and adults. Most importantly, HDFS graduates work in rewarding careers ultimately improving the quality of life for individuals and families.

### Types of Jobs Accepted

Family Studies graduates find jobs as family relationships/parenting educators in businesses, mental health agencies, and community or church-related programs. Child Life graduates work in hospitals, outpatient clinics and large pediatric practices. Adolescent and Youth graduates work in private clinics, human service organizations, community-sponsored programs or with youth groups in churches, synagogues, and other privately funded organizations.

### Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Teachers, Administrators, Community Service Providers, Social Services Representative, Travel Agent, Teen Mom Program Director, Child Life Specialist in a research hospital, Adult or Child Daycare Provider, Consumer Protection Agent, Business Manager, Writer/Editor of Children’s Books, Parent Counselor, Hospice Manager, State Department of Education, Women’s Protective Agency, State Department of Human Resources, State Department of Children’s Affairs and Child/Family Advocate.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

**Human Development and Family Studies, Minor**

Office: 214 CDRC
Admission into the Minor

Students who choose to declare a minor must meet with an advisor in the minor department. Students should complete the Change of Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama before or during the third year of full-time enrollment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 202 Child Dev-Infancy/Todlr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 205 Child Dev-Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 302 Child Dev-Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 382 Parent And Family Devt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 462 Interpersonal Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three hours of HD elective 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average

A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor the student has attempted at UA. Please see the Grades and Grade Points (p. 253) section of this catalog for an explanation on grade point average calculations.

Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management

It is important for students to obtain the list of specific courses to be taken each semester from the department. Many of the courses in the major must be taken in a prescribed sequence, and most are offered only once each year.

- Majors
  - Food and Nutrition (BS) (p. 547)
  - Restaurant, Hotel and Meetings Management (BS) (p. 552)
- Minor
  - Food and Nutrition (p. 551)

The University Club

On April 1, 2012 the College of Human Environmental Sciences assumed the day-to-day leadership and management functions of The University Club, located on Queen City Avenue, near downtown Tuscaloosa. Students in the restaurant, hotel and meetings management program rotate through the club to gain "real world, hands-on" experiences. Students taking RHM 375, Managing Catering Operations, have the opportunity to host catered events at The University Club in both fall and spring semesters. Student learning is enhanced with opportunities to acquire knowledge in the classroom and apply that knowledge in a living laboratory.

The University Club was built on land reserved in 1819 by the Congress of the United States as part of a donation to endow “a seminary of learning” for the state of Alabama. In 1834 the current home was constructed by James Dearing, a steamboat captain and member of the Alabama Legislature. The home was occupied by Governor Arthur P. Bagby from 1834-1841 while he was Governor of Alabama. The home was presented to The University of Alabama in 1944 by the Herbert David Warner and Mildred Westervelt Warner family to be used as a social center for faculty and staff.

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

NHM101 Intro Human Nutrition

Hours 3

Introduction to principles of the science of nutrition, with implications for applications to food selection for individuals of all ages.

RHM105 Nutrition for Hospitality Man.

Hours 3

Lecture and discussion introducing students to nutrition principles to evaluate and modify menus and recipes, as well as respond knowledgeably to customers questions and needs.

Prerequisite(s): RHM 175

View All Courses

Faculty

Chair

Lawrence, Jeannine

Professors

Meyer, Mary Kay
Neggers, Yasmin

Associate Professor

Knol, Linda
Lawrence, Jeannine
Severt, Kimberly

Assistant Professors

Boyle, Kimberly
Chen, Hsiangting "Shatina"
Crowe-White, Kristi
Ellis, Amy
Jung, Seung Eun
Niuh, Alvin
Shin, Yeon Ho
Tan, Libo

Instructors

Blumenthal, Jason
Bridgewater, Diane
DeSalvo, Denise
Greene, Lori
Leavelle, Lori
McMahon, Shannon

University Club

Dean, Angelique
Neidhardt, Katie
Stroud, Matthew

Food and Nutrition, BS

Food and Nutrition students typically have an aptitude for science, a concern for people, the ability to plan and direct programs and a strong interest in food, nutrition, and health.
Office: 403 Russell Hall

The curriculum of the food and nutrition major is designed to prepare students for careers in health care facilities, community-health-nutrition programs, food-service management and business. The major offers two routes to registration as a dietitian: a didactic program in dietetics (DPD) and a coordinated program in dietetics (CPD), both of which are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics. The DPD prepares students to apply for dietetic internships in order to be eligible to take the registration examination for dietitians. Students who complete the CPD are eligible to take the registration examination after graduation. A third option, the nutrition sciences concentration, is designed for students who plan to attend medical school or other advanced health professions program.

The Commission on Dietetic Registration (CDR) will change the entry-level registration eligibility requirements for dietitians, beginning in 2024, from a baccalaureate degree to a minimum of a graduate degree. All other entry-level dietitian registration eligibility requirements remain the same.

All students in the coordinated or didactic program in dietetics follow the same plan of study for the first 66 or 68 hours. In the fall semester of the junior year, students either apply to the coordinated program or the didactic program track. Regardless of the option chosen, all students complete the required courses listed below:

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BER 345</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 216</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 242</td>
<td>Microbiology And Man</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 104</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 105</td>
<td>Introductory Org Chem</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 100 or</td>
<td>Distance Compass HES</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 103</td>
<td>Issues Human Envir Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 101</td>
<td>Intro Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 195</td>
<td>Intro Dietetics Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 201</td>
<td>Nutrition In Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 253</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 340</td>
<td>Community Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 361</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 362</td>
<td>Nutrition At Cell Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 363</td>
<td>Applied Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 365</td>
<td>Med Nutr Therapy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 372</td>
<td>Intro Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 373</td>
<td>Purchsg Design Risk Mgt Food S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 374</td>
<td>Quant Food Prod &amp; Servc</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 395</td>
<td>Intro Research Food Nutr</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 441</td>
<td>Nutrition Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 442</td>
<td>Nutrition Care Process</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 454</td>
<td>Experimental &amp; Functional Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 465</td>
<td>Medical Nutrition Therapy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 475</td>
<td>Mgt Food Service Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 491</td>
<td>Directed Professional Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student must present a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 and must have completed the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 216</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 104</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 105</td>
<td>Introductory Org Chem</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 101</td>
<td>Intro Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 195</td>
<td>Intro Dietetics Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 201</td>
<td>Nutrition In Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 253</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tracks

#### Coordinated Program in Dietetics

The coordinated program in dietetics (CPD) provides students with both the required knowledge and supervised practice experiences to be eligible to sit for the national examination to become a registered dietitian (RD). The University of Alabama CPD provides a concentration and culminating experience in Dietetics Management and Communication. Students in the CPD take the courses required of all food and nutrition majors plus an additional seven courses (17 hours) in which they apply the theories presented in these courses through experiences in food service and health care facilities, as well as health promotion programs. Students interested in completing the CPD should apply at the beginning of the junior year during the fall admission period. A second opportunity for admission is available at the end of the junior year during the spring admission period. Application forms are available from the department. Admission to the CPD is limited. Applications will be reviewed and recommended by the committee on admissions of the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management. Criteria for admission include the following:

- A pretest covering material from the above prerequisite courses is part of the admission process. The score on the pretest is considered by the committee on admissions.
- Please see the Director of the Coordinated Program in Dietetics for more information regarding admission requirements to the CPD, as the requirements may change in order to maintain accreditation and registration eligibility requirements.
- Please refer to the current CPD handbook for CPD continuation and completion policies.

Students who choose the coordinated program in dietetics must also take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHM 366</td>
<td>Supv Pract Med Nutr Therapy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 390</td>
<td>Pract Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 464</td>
<td>Superv Pract Commun Nutr</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 466</td>
<td>Sup Pract Med Nutr Therapy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 467</td>
<td>Supervised Practice in Long-term Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 476</td>
<td>Pract Food Serv Mgt II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Didactic Program in Dietetics

The didactic program in dietetics (DPD) provides students with the required knowledge to apply for a dietetic internship. Upon successful completion of the DPD, students receive a verification statement indicating that they are eligible to enter a dietetic internship. Students in the DPD take the courses required of all food and nutrition majors plus NHM 492 Prepare Dietetic Internship (offered on campus only).

To enter the Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) a student must:

- Have completed a minimum of 60 semester hours including:
  
  **NHM 101** Intro Human Nutrition 3
  
  **NHM 195** Intro Dietetics Nutrition 1
  
  **NHM 201** Nutrition In Life Cycle 3
  
  **NHM 253** Food Science 3
  
  **CH 104** Introductory Chemistry 4
  
  **CH 105** Introductory Org Chem 4
  
  **BSC 215** Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4
  
  **BSC 216** Human Anatomy & Physiology II 4
  
  **Total Hours** 26

- Earn a minimum of C - in the following courses: BSC 215 Human Anatomy & Physiology I, BSC 216 Human Anatomy & Physiology II and BSC 242 Microbiology And Man; CH 104 Introductory Chemistry and CH 105 Introductory Org Chem; and PY 101 Intro To Psychology.

- Earn a minimum of B- in all "NHM designated" courses including BER 345 Educational Statistics or equivalent.

- Have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

- Submit official transcripts of all work taken at another institution to the DPD Director.

- Submit a completed "DPD Admission Petition Form":
  
  - for **On-campus students** to the DPD Director (at 424 Russell Hall)
  
  - for **Distance students** to the student’s Academic Advisor, mail to: P.O. Box 870311, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0311

To complete and meet all DPD requirements and receive a Verification Statement, a student:

- must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

- must earn a minimum of C - in the following courses: BSC 215 Human Anatomy & Physiology I, BSC 216 Human Anatomy & Physiology II and BSC 242 Microbiology And Man; CH 104 Introductory Chemistry and CH 105 Introductory Org Chem; and PY 101 Intro To Psychology;

- must earn a minimum of B- or higher in all "NHM designated" food and nutrition courses including BER 345 Educational Statistics (or equivalent).

- may only have a total of 2 retakes in one “DPD Professional Course (NHM designated and BER 345), or 1 retake in up to two different DPD Professional Courses (excluding original attempt) to earn the required grade.

- must complete the courses required for the DPD, and/or complete a bachelor’s degree.

---

**Nutrition Sciences Concentration for Food and Nutrition Majors**

The nutrition sciences concentration is designed for students planning to attend medical school or other advanced health professions programs and who wish to have a strong foundation in food and nutrition sciences. This concentration does not meet the requirements to become a registered dietitian. Students who choose to meet both the requirements for medical school/an advanced health professions program and for registration as a dietitian should work with an advisor to add the necessary courses to this curriculum. Applications to medical school or advanced health professional programs should be completed approximately one year prior to the expected date of enrollment. Students should coordinate those applications through the Health Professions Advising Office in the College of Arts and Sciences.

**To complete: 60 Hours**

**NHM 101** Intro Human Nutrition 3

**NHM 195** Intro Dietetics Nutrition 1

**NHM 201** Nutrition In Life Cycle 3

**NHM 253** Food Science 3

**CH 104** Introductory Chemistry 4

**CH 105** Introductory Org Chem 4

**BSC 215** Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4

**BSC 216** Human Anatomy & Physiology II 4

**Total Hours** 26

---

**Additional Courses Typically Required for Premedical Education**

Please consult with the Health Professions Advising Office in the College of Arts and Sciences for program-specific coursework required.

**To complete: 60 Hours**

**BSC 114** Principles Of Biology I 4

**& BSC 115** Principles Of Biology I and Laboratory Biology I 4

**BSC 116** Principles Biology II 4

**& BSC 117** and Biology II Laboratory 4

**CH 232** Elem Organic Chem II 3

**CH 237** Elem Organic Chem Lab 2

**MATH 115** Precalc Algebra & Trig 3

**MATH 125** Calculus I 4

**PH 101** General Physics I 4
Clinical nutrition in the hospital and long-term care settings, Department of Public Health, private consulting businesses and industries, performance nutrition, the Child Nutrition Program in elementary through high school, food service management, food sales, food service equipment sales.

Types of Jobs Accepted
Clinical Nutrition Manager, Certified Nutrition Support Specialist (CNSS), Board Certified Specialist in Sports Dietetics (CSSD), Child Nutrition, Lactation Consultant.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Food Editor, myRecipes.com; Founder, Computrition and focusGreen; Regional Manager, Frito-Lay Corporation; Account Manager, Nestle Corporation.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Sample CPD Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHM 491 Directed Professional Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 454 Experimental &amp; Functional Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 464 Supv Pract Commun Nutr</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 465 Medical Nutrition Therapy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 466 Sup Pract Med Nutr Therapy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 467 Supervised Practice in Long-term Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 475 Mgt Food Service Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 476 Pract Food Serv Mgt II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 485 Sup Prac in Diet Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 310 Issues Human Envir Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) or Fine art (FA) or Literature (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Hi)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Hi) and social and behavioral sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 36

Sample Curriculum for the Food and Nutrition Major

All Food and Nutrition Majors Completing CPD or DPD

Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HES 100 Freshman Compass Human Env Sci (Or)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 103 Distance Compass HES (Distance Learning Students Only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 101 Intro Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 195 Intro Dietetics Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 104 Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CH 105 and Introductory Org Chem</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101 Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EN 102 or Advanced English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) or Fine Arts (FA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 27-30

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 215 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BSC 216 and Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 201 Nutrition in Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 253 Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer science (C) or foreign language (FL)</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) or Fine Arts (FA) or Literature (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 372 Intro Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 395 Intro Research Food Nutr</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 30

DPD Track

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHM 340 Community Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 361 Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 362 Nutrition At Cell Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 363 Applied Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 365 Med Nutr Therapy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 373 Purchse Design Risk Mgt Food S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 374 Quant Food Prod &amp; Servc</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 441 Nutrition Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 442 Nutrition Care Process</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History or Social behavioral science (H/SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) or Fine Arts (FA) or Literature (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 30

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHM 491 Directed Professional Study (Summer practicum course, taken between junior and senior year)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 310 Issues Human Envir Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 454 Experimental &amp; Functional Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 465 Medical Nutrition Therapy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 475 Mgt Food Service Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 492 Prepare Dietetic Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 242 Microbiology And Man</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HU) or Fine Arts (FA) or Literature (L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Hi) or Social and behavioral sciences (SB)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Hi)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 29

Sample CPD Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHM 361 Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 362 Nutrition At Cell Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 363 Applied Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 365 Med Nutr Therapy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 366 Supv Pract Med Nutr Therapy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 373 Purchse Design Risk Mgt Food S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 374 Quant Food Prod &amp; Servc</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 390 Pract Food Service Mgt I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 441 Nutrition Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 442 Nutrition Care Process</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 29
Sample CPD Senior Year

NHM 491  Directed Professional Study  3
NHM 454  Experimental & Functional Food Science  3
NHM 464  Superv Pract Commun Nutr  1
NHM 465  Medical Nutrition Therapy II  3
NHM 466  Sup Pract Med Nutr Therapy II  3
NHM 467  Supervised Practice in Long-term Care  3
NHM 475  Mgt Food Service Systems  3
NHM 476  Pract Food Serv Mgt II  2
NHM 485  Sup Prac in Dic Mgmt  3
HES 310  Issues Human Envir Sciences  3
Humans (HU) or Fine Art (FA) or Literature (L)  3
History (HI)  3
History (HI) and Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)  3
Total Hours 33

Sample Curriculum for the Nutrition Sciences Concentration for Food and Nutrition Majors

Freshman Year
HES 100  Freshman Compass Human Env Sci  3
EN 101 & EN 102  English Composition  6
& English Composition  6
CH 101 & CH 102  General Chemistry  8
& General Chemistry  8
NHM 195  Intro Dietetics Nutrition  1
NHM 101  Intro Human Nutrition  3
PY 101  Intro To Psychology  3
Humans (HU) or Fine Arts (FA) or Literature (L)  6
Math  3
Total Hours 33

Sophomore Year
CH 231  Elem Organic Chemistry I  3
BSC 215 & BSC 216  Human Anatomy & Physiology I  8
& Human Anatomy & Physiology II  8
NHM 201  Nutrition In Life Cycle  3
Humans (HU) or Fine Arts (FA) or Literature (L)  6
History (HI) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)  9
NHM 253  Food Science  3
NHM 395  Intro Research Food Nutr  1
Total Hours 33

Junior Year
NHM 361  Nutritional Biochemistry  3
NHM 362  Nutrition At Cell Level  3
NHM 363  Applied Nutrition  3
NHM 365  Med Nutr Therapy I  3
NHM 441  Nutrition Education  2
NHM 442  Nutrition Care Process  1
Computer or Foreign Language  6-8
Electives (choose courses to meet premed/advanced health program requirements)  3
NHM 340  Community Nutrition  3
Total Hours 27-29

Senior Year
NHM 465  Medical Nutrition Therapy II  3
HES 310  Issues Human Envir Sciences  3
Electives (choose courses to meet premed/advanced health program requirements)  15
NHM 491  Directed Professional Study (Only taught in Summer)  3
NHM 454  Experimental & Functional Food Science  3
Total Hours 27

Food and Nutrition, Minor

Office: 101 Doster Hall

Admission into the Minor

A minor in food and nutrition is offered by the department and requires 18 hours, including NHM 101 Intro Human Nutrition and NHM 201 Nutrition In Life Cycle. The remaining hours are determined in consultation with an academic adviser. To fulfill natural science requirements, students are encouraged to take introductory chemistry and introductory organic chemistry.

Students are expected to formally declare a minor. With the assistance of an adviser in the minor department, students should complete the Major/Minor Application online under the Student tab of myBama before or during the third year of full-time enrollment.

Minor Courses

NHM 101  Intro Human Nutrition  3
NHM 201  Nutrition In Life Cycle  3
Select three hours of NHM elective (200-400 level)  3
Select nine hours of NHM electives (300 or 400 level)  9
Total Hours 18

Suggested Courses

NHM 210  Dynamics Weight Control  3
NHM 250  Principles of Food Preparation  3
NHM 305  Vegetarian Nutrition  3
NHM 315  Nutrition For Performance  3
NHM 320  Food In Film  3
NHM 361  Nutritional Biochemistry  3
NHM 362  Nutrition At Cell Level  3
NHM 372  Intro Food Service Mgt  3
NHM 373  Purchasing Design Risk Mgt Food S  3
NHM 401  Nutrition Health Profesn  3
NHM 457  Childhood Obesity  3
Grade Point Average
A 2.0 grade point average in the minor is required for completion of the degree. The minor GPA is calculated based on all courses applicable to the minor that the student has attempted at UA.

Upper-level Residency
A minimum of six hours of 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be earned on this campus.

Ancillary Courses
This minor does not require ancillary courses.

Additional Minor Requirements
Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisers are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Restaurant, Hotel and Meetings Management, BS
Students selecting a hospitality management career generally thrive in an environment of helping others, personal accountability and nontraditional work hours. The industry is ideal for individuals who are interested in customer service. Ability to work with diverse personalities, solve conflicts and provide innovative leadership are key to a graduate’s success. This growing industry demands flexible hours from employees.

Office: 403 Russell Hall

The restaurant, hotel and meetings management curriculum offers a variety of courses designed to develop the skills and abilities required for a management career in the hospitality industry. The curriculum prepares students for a career in restaurant, commercial, and institutional food-service operations; hotel and lodging operations and management; convention, meetings and event marketing and management.

Students must complete a 500-hour work practicum or internship in a hospitality organization. Students must also select a concentration in restaurant/food and beverage management, hotel/lodging management, meetings/event Planning, or a general concentration.

Students may complete requirements for the Manage First Professional (MFP) certification available from the Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association and/or the Certified Hospitality Supervisor (CHS) certification or the Certification in Hotel Industry Analytics (CHIA) available from the Educational Institute of the American Hotel and Lodging Association.

The RHM major is offered through the traditional on-campus setting or via distance education.

Campus Education RHM Curriculum
Students must file a plan of study for their concentration with the department office within the first semester of the sophomore year. The plan of study must be approved by the student’s academic adviser. Students choosing a concentration in restaurant/food and beverage, hotel/lodging, meetings/event, or a general concentration must take the required classes mandated by their chosen concentration.

Distance Education RHM Program
Students completing the RHM program via distance education must complete the RHM Core Courses and the Distance General RHM Concentration. The student’s academic adviser will assist in selecting appropriate online courses to fulfill academic requirements. Students may fulfill degree requirements for the RHM program entirely online.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RHM 175</td>
<td>Intro Hotel Restaurant Hosp Mg</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 241</td>
<td>Mgt Of Food/Beverage Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 250</td>
<td>Principles of Food Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHM 253</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 251</td>
<td>Hospitality Employee Suprv/Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 274</td>
<td>Basic Accounting in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 303</td>
<td>Mgn Quality In Hosp Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 321</td>
<td>Tourism &amp; Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 421</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 469</td>
<td>Internship Hospitality Managem</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 470</td>
<td>Hospitality Industry Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 474</td>
<td>Mangr Acct Hospitality Industr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 496</td>
<td>RHM Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSM 204</td>
<td>Intro Personl Finan Plan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM or other electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>13-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>63-71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations

Restaurant/Food and Beverage Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RHM 285</td>
<td>Food Safety And Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 375</td>
<td>Managing Catering Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 385</td>
<td>Event Lead. Prog. Prob Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 377</td>
<td>Restaurant Management &amp; Servic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 420</td>
<td>Hospitality Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 370</td>
<td>Event Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 300</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 465</td>
<td>Food And Beverage Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 478</td>
<td>Mgt Service Food Bev Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hotel/Lodging Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RHM 325</td>
<td>Lodging Operations &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 332</td>
<td>Front Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 375</td>
<td>Managing Catering Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 385</td>
<td>Event Lead. Prog. Prob Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 420</td>
<td>Hospitality Marketing (or RHM 370 or MKT 300)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 450</td>
<td>Issues Hotel &amp; Lodg. Mgmt.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 479</td>
<td>Convention Management &amp; Servic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meetings/Event Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RHM 185</td>
<td>Intro Meetings Events Ind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 370</td>
<td>Event Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHM 380</td>
<td>Convention Trade Show Manageme</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Graduates are employed in restaurants, commercial and institutional food service, hotel and lodging properties, convention bureaus, convention centers, catering businesses, cruise lines and country clubs. Graduates generally enter the field as management trainees, assistant managers or supervisors. Potential for advancement is excellent for dedicated individuals.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Event/Conference Coordinator, Front Desk Supervisor, Assistant General Manager, Food and Beverage Supervisor, Catering Consultant, Operations Manager, Restaurant Owner, Guest Services Agent, Manager in Training, Restaurant Manager, Marketing Director, Special Events Coordinator.

Graduates are employed in restaurants, commercial and institutional food service, hotel and lodging properties, convention bureaus, convention centers, catering businesses, cruise lines and country clubs. Graduates generally enter the field as management trainees, assistant managers or supervisors. Potential for advancement is excellent for dedicated individuals.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Event/Conference Coordinator, Front Desk Supervisor, Assistant General Manager, Food and Beverage Supervisor, Catering Consultant, Operations Manager, Restaurant Owner, Guest Services Agent, Manager in Training, Restaurant Manager, Marketing Director, Special Events Coordinator.
General Studies in HES, BS

Students with specific career goals have an opportunity to develop an innovative program of study with a focus on at least one of the following areas: Apparel and Textiles, Consumer Sciences, Food and Nutrition, Health Studies, Human Development & Family Studies, and Restaurant, Hotel, & Meetings Management. Most students drawn to HES share the goal of improving the quality of life of individuals, families, and communities.

The curriculum in general studies in human environmental sciences enables students to integrate knowledge from all areas of the field and prepares them for employment or further study. The general studies option is designed for those interested in careers in cooperative extension, government, human services, utility companies or an area of the communications field. Courses are selected in consultation with an adviser.

The purpose of this program is to give the student with specific career goals an opportunity to develop an innovative program of study with a focus on at least one area within the College. Each student majoring in general human environmental sciences is expected to file a program of study prior to the completion of 100 hours and in accordance with the following guidelines:

- The proposed course of study must include 120 hours (including the statewide general studies requirements), The University of Alabama Core Curriculum requirements and the College of Human Environmental Sciences core requirements.
- The proposed course of study must give evidence that the student has built a cohesive structure of interrelated ideas around a focus within the College of Human Environmental Sciences and must include a minimum of 35 hours of coursework offered by the College of Human Environmental Sciences.
- The proposal must demonstrate that the proposed program could not be better served by an existing major program within the College.
- At the time of submission, the proposal must include a statement of approval by a faculty adviser chosen from the area of specialization.
- The proposal must indicate that the student has examined the consequences of the proposed program in relation to career goals and post-graduation plans.

The minimum requirements for a degree in General Studies in Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama are:

- An approved program of study prior to the completion of 100 hours and in accordance with the CHES guidelines and courses selected in consultation with the student’s adviser.
- A minimum of 120 earned semester credit hours, including all University Core Curriculum requirements and a minimum of 35 hours of coursework offered by the College of Human Environmental Sciences, including the human environmental sciences core courses (HES 310 Issues Human Envir Sciences for all students, HES 100 Freshman Compass Human Envir Sci for new freshmen on campus and HES 103 Distance Compass HES for new online freshmen).
- A 2.0 or higher grade point average for all college-level courses attempted, all courses attempted at The University of Alabama and all courses attempted in the major field of study.
- At least 30 semester credit hours earned through The University of Alabama (UA) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences.

It is the student’s responsibility to make sure that all degree requirements have been met. Students should review the academic requirements of this catalog and under DegreeWorks through their myBama account. They must meet with their academic advisers within the college two semesters before graduation to verify that all requirements will have been fulfilled by the expected date of graduation. In order to graduate, a student must submit an application for degree, using the online application for degree available through myBama no later than the time he or she registers for their final semester at UA.

The general studies option is designed for those interested in careers that combine two or more areas in HES. Courses are selected in consultation with an advisor in Student Services in HES. The purpose of this program is to give the student with specific career goals an opportunity to develop an innovative program of study with a focus on at least one area within the College.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Graduates are employed with large multi-national organizations, agencies with a social focus, and as entrepreneurs.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science core</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lit core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FL or C core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL or C core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HU LIT or FA core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS core</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HES course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SB or History core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Writing core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HES courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HES courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>HES courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

Faculty

Assistant Dean/Department Chair
Meyer, Mary Kay
Interdisciplinary Studies

The degree in Interdisciplinary Studies is designed for the mature learner with prior college credit in various disciplines. It enables the student to build on academic preparation combined with work experience in a particular career or field to develop with the advice of an advisor, an individualized program leading to a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts.

The Bachelor's Degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Studies (IDHS) is designed to maximize already-earned credits and earn a degree in the shortest amount of time for students with a significant number of college credit hours (approximately 100+) who have been working in the career field of their choice for a period of time or are currently enrolled University of Alabama students under special circumstances.

The general requirements for the major in IDHS are:

- 120 credits earned and applied under general guidelines to the degree (this includes transfer limits etc.)
- 2.0 UA, Overall, and major GPA
- Completion of UA’s General Education Requirements
- A 30 hour block of courses that represent a significant body of work related to the student’s career path which should include courses at the 300 and 400 level.

Students who are interested in pursuing the BS or BA Degree in IDHS should meet with an advisor in the College of Human Environmental Sciences to determine if this program meets their needs. If approved, the advisor and the student will develop a plan to complete the degree.
The Culverhouse College of Commerce offers one undergraduate degree, the bachelor of science in commerce and business administration (BSCBA). The Manderson Graduate School of Business offers the following degrees: master of business administration (MBA), master of arts (MA), master of science (MS), master of accountancy (MAcc), master of tax accounting (MTA) and doctor of philosophy (PhD).

Undergraduate students in commerce and business administration may major in accounting, economics, finance, general business, management, management information systems, marketing or operations management. Students in business may complete more than one major, including a non-business major, a non-business minor and a specialization in a particular business field.

Department of Information Systems, Statistics and Management Science (p. 567)
Culverhouse School of Accountancy (p. 570)
Department of Economics (BS), Finance and Legal Studies (p. 572)
Department of Management (p. 577)
Department of Marketing (p. 582)

General Degree Requirements
The requirements specified in this catalog are intended for all students who begin their college careers during or after the fall of 2016. Students who have begun their careers prior to fall 2016 may choose to complete the requirements outlined in this catalog, but if they do so, they must complete all of the requirements listed here. Students may not choose some requirements from this catalog and some from previous catalogs.

Student Responsibilities
- Each student is responsible for selecting courses that will allow him or her to make reasonable progress toward a degree in the college. An appointment with an adviser in the A.H. Bean Undergraduate Student Services Center to develop a long-term academic plan is strongly encouraged.
- Each student is responsible for following University and college policies appearing in official documents, including those on the University and college websites, governing academic programs, curricula, courses and completion of degrees.
- Each student is expected to pursue successful completion of all courses in which he or she enrolls.
- Each student is expected to maintain a current and accurate mailing address, email address and phone number with the A.H. Bean Undergraduate Student Services Center, and to respond promptly to all communications from the University and the college.
- Each student is expected to be familiar with the current academic calendar.

Maximum Class Hour Load Per Semester
Entering freshman students may enroll in a maximum of 16 semester hours during the first semester in residence. Continuing students may register for a maximum of 16 semester hours during the fall and spring semesters and a maximum of 14 semester hours during the summer session without special permission or additional charges.

Students must register for a minimum of 12 semester hours in order to be classified as full-time students. Students who wish to take less than a full-time course load must secure permission from the Associate Dean of Undergraduate Programs.

Selecting a Major
Eligible students should declare a major via the Student tab in MyBama once all lower-division requirements have been satisfied (see "Admission Requirements (p. 265)").

A student who is eligible for the upper division but is not yet ready to declare a major must change from lower-division status to the General Business major until he or she is ready to select a major program. Students who need information to enable them to select majors appropriate to their academic and career interests should consult with faculty advisors in their respective departments, or with the staff of the A.H. Bean Undergraduate Student Services Center, 10 Bidgood Hall.

If a student wishes to change majors after admission to the upper division, a current minimum GPA of 2.5 is required to change to any major except General Business.

Department and Program Requirements
A total of 120 hours, distributed as follows, are required for the degree of bachelor of science in commerce and business administration:

General Education Courses
A minimum grade of C- is required in each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 111</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121 or</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 260</td>
<td>Statistical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural Science: eight hours designated N, including at least two hours of laboratory experience.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 12 hours total; at least three hours of Literature (designated L) and at least three hours of Fine Arts (designated FA). The remaining six hours may be chosen from either Humanities (designated HU), Literature or Fine Arts.

History and Social/Behavioral Sciences: 12 hours total; at least three hours in History (designated HI) and at least six hours chosen from other disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences (designated SB). EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics and EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics (required above) satisfy six hours of this requirement.

Foreign Language or Computer Language: Two semesters (six to eight hours) of foreign language credit (designated FL) or two semesters of C-designated computer language courses (six hours). This requirement will be satisfied by completing ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis and one additional C-designated course; some majors require a specific course to complete this requirement. See departmental sections for details. 

1 Every student must complete a six-hour sequence in either Literature or History.
Students must complete two semesters (six to eight hours) of a foreign language designated FL or earn equivalent credit by examination; or they must earn six semester hours in C-designated courses. Foreign language courses must be selected from non-commerce electives taken to meet the general education requirements. Students enrolling in C courses are expected to have basic computer application skills. Students lacking these skills, as determined by University policy, will be required to take a course or courses designed to develop the required skills. Credit for the course(s) will count as part of the students’ electives.

**Lower Division Functional Field Courses**
A minimum grade of C- is required in each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 210</td>
<td>Intro To Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGS 200</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with the required high-school units in mathematics are classified by means of standardized placement tests; only those with satisfactory placement test scores are admitted to MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra or MATH 115 Precalc Algebra & Trig. Students who do not make satisfactory scores should complete MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra before taking MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra or MATH 115 Precalc Algebra & Trig. MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra, MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra, and/or MATH 115 Precalc Algebra & Trig may be counted toward the degree as electives. In certain cases, students with very weak backgrounds in mathematics may be required to complete MATH 005 Introductory Algebra, which is a non-credit course. Students who concentrate in quantitative finance are required to complete MATH 125 Calculus I, MATH 126 Calculus II, and MATH 227 Calculus III. Other majors require students to complete MATH 121 Calculus & Applications or MATH 125 Calculus I, MATH 125 Calculus I, MATH 126 Calculus II, and MATH 227 Calculus III are four-hour courses.

**Upper Division**
Applicants for the upper division in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration must complete at least 60 semester hours prior to admission into the upper division. The 60 hours should be chosen from the requirements listed above and must include degree credits for EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics and EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics; MATH 121 Calculus & Applications or MATH 125 Calculus I; EN 101 English Composition and EN 102 English Composition; AC 210 Intro To Accounting; ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis; and LGS 200 Legal Environment of Business (or their equivalents). Additionally, at least four hours of natural science, three hours of fine arts, literature or humanities, and three hours of history or social and behavioral sciences should be completed. Failure to earn degree credit for these specific courses, or to earn at least 60 semester hours overall, will make students ineligible for admission to the upper division and for enrollment in 300- and 400-level C&BA courses.

**Upper Division Functional Field Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FI 302</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 300</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 490</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>Organizational Theory &amp; Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 300</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 300</td>
<td>Intro Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. A minimum grade of C- is required in each course.

**Major Program Courses**: 18 hours; see departmental listings for specific requirements in each major.

**Electives**: 22-33 hours; GBA 145 Freshman Compass: CBA is highly recommended for students who enter the College as freshmen.

**International Focus**: All business students are required to take at least one course (three hours) with an international focus. The course may be selected from courses in international business or from approved courses with international content in other colleges. Students should consult with their advisors for a list of approved courses. Any course taken abroad will also satisfy this requirement.

Some departments may specify some required elective courses. Consult your major department for further information.

**Suggested Courses for Freshman and Sophomore Years**
The following suggested course sequences for freshman and sophomore (lower-division) students are intended to assist students in planning their schedules to include the required pre-business coursework. Academic advisors for Commerce students are available in the A.H. Bean Undergraduate Student Services Center, 10 Bidgood Hall.

**Suggested Course Sequence for Students Placed into MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 145</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Natural Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities or Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AC 210</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH LGS 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History or SB Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ST 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Natural Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Literature, Humanities, or Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 29

**Suggested Course Sequence for Students Placed into MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EC 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 145</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Natural Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total hours of study.

of 30 hours must be earned in residence at The University of Alabama as specified in this catalog. A minimum achievement must be met by each student who expects to earn a bachelor's degree from the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. (These standards are subject to change.)

Academic standards. The following minimum standards of academic achievement must be met by each student who expects to earn a bachelor’s degree from the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. (These standards are subject to change.)

• Each student must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C) for all coursework attempted at The University of Alabama.
• Each student must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C) for all college-level coursework attempted.
• Each student must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C) for all coursework attempted in the major program.
• Each student must earn a grade of "C-" or better in required general education courses.
• Each student must earn a grade of "C-" or better in each of the business administration functional field courses.

It is the student’s responsibility to make sure that each of the above requirements has been met. Students should utilize DegreeWorks, the online academic planning system, to ensure that they are making adequate progress toward the degree. The C&BA registrar is available to students who wish to verify their records.

Application for degree. Each candidate for graduation from C&BA must submit an application for degree via MyBama, the online student portal. Students should submit their degree applications online once they have earned 90 hours. In all cases, an application for degree must be filed online via MyBama no later than the time at which the degree candidate registers for his or her final semester in residence. Students who apply for their degrees after registration for the final semester will not receive their diplomas until the following term.

A student who wishes to complete degree requirements at any institution other than The University of Alabama, or by any means other than residency in the College, may do so only on the advice of the C&BA registrar and with the approval of the department head of the major field in which the student expects to earn a degree. Such students must meet all the above requirements.

All transient work should be transferred to the University before a student’s final semester on campus. Students wishing to take courses on another campus during their final semester must seek approval before registering for transient courses.

Admission as a Freshman Student

A student who meets the criteria for admission to The University of Alabama as a freshman is eligible for admission to the Culverhouse College of Commerce as a lower-division student with the intent to major in one of eight different major programs. Specific information about these criteria is available from The University of Alabama Office of Undergraduate Admissions, Box 870132, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0132; (205) 348-5666 or toll-free 1-800-933-BAMA in the continental United States.

Entering freshman students will be designated LAC, LEC, LFI, LMG, LMKT, LMIS, LOM, or LGB, depending on their intended major. All lower-division students are administratively housed in the College, and they receive academic advising in the A.H. Bean Undergraduate Student Services Center in 10 Bidgood Hall.

Admission as a Transfer Student

A student seeking to transfer into the Culverhouse College of Commerce from another institution must have an official transcript sent directly to the UA Office of Undergraduate Admissions from each college or university previously attended. For admission to the University and to the College, the student is required to have a minimum grade point average of C (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) for all college-level work attempted. For direct admission to the College’s upper division, a GPA of at least 2.5 is required for all majors except the general business major, which requires a GPA of 2.0 or above. Transferred credit hours will be applied as appropriate to a student’s degree program. The authority to apply or to deny transferred credit rests with the College.

Transfers from Two-Year Colleges

Undergraduate business programs in this catalog require 120 semester hours for the bachelor’s degree. At most, 50 percent of those hours may be taken at two-year colleges and applied toward graduation requirements. Therefore, the maximum number of two-year college hours applicable to a degree in the Culverhouse College of Commerce is 60 hours.
Only courses that are equivalent to those numbered 100 or 200 at the University (freshman- and sophomore-level courses) may be transferred to the Culverhouse College of Commerce from two-year colleges. Two-year college transfer students may transfer courses equivalent to the following:

- the College's general education requirements
- restricted and unrestricted electives
- the University's sophomore-level courses that satisfy the business administration lower division functional field requirements (see "Admission to the College's Upper Division" (p. 559))

All courses for which credit is to be transferred must be of essentially the same quality as the equivalent courses at The University of Alabama.

Transfers from Senior Colleges and Universities

Courses transferred from institutions accredited by the AACSB will be accepted within the broad limits of the college and the University graduation requirements. Students seeking to transfer credit from institutions not accredited by the AACSB, or by a regional or national accrediting agency, may be granted transfer credit on a provisional basis. Provisional credit may be validated by completing 30 semester hours in residence with a C average or better. Consult the Culverhouse Registrar or the UA Office of Undergraduate Admissions for more information.

A maximum of six semester hours of professional courses taken at another institution may be applied toward a student's major program requirements. Approval is required from the head of the department in which the student expects to earn a degree. All courses for which credit is to be transferred must be of essentially the same quality as the equivalent courses at The University of Alabama. All major program coursework required by the Culverhouse School of Accountancy must be completed in residence.

Transfers from Other Divisions of The University of Alabama

Students who wish to transfer from one division of the University to another should consult staff members in the student services office of the division into which they intend to transfer. Students are encouraged to contact the new division in advance of the semester in which they intend to transfer. Students will need information about the procedures involved in transferring, as well as the applicability of previous and present coursework to the new division's requirements.

Students with Bachelor's Degrees

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in another discipline and wish to complete a second degree in business must meet the requirements described for business majors in this catalog. A minimum of 30 hours of coursework beyond the first degree is required to earn a second bachelor's degree. For more information, students should consult with an academic advisor in the A.H. Bean Undergraduate Student Services Center in 10 Bidgood Hall.

Admission to the College's Upper Division

Business students admitted to the upper division of the College and to a major program upon completion of all lower-division requirements, which are outlined below. After the semester in which these requirements are satisfied, students may declare their major, specialization, and minor via the Student tab in MyBama.

Requirements

Students are eligible for admission to the upper division and to a major program—and are therefore entitled to enroll in 300- and 400-level business courses—only if they meet the following standards:

- Students must have earned a minimum of 60 hours of credit. Credit earned by such means as Advanced Placement (AP), CLEP or departmental placement is counted toward the 60-hour requirement. Students who have completed coursework at another institution and wish to have that work applied to the 60-hour requirement must ensure that transcripts from the other institution(s) are forwarded as soon as possible to The University of Alabama. Any hours completed that are not officially transferred to the student’s University of Alabama record cannot be included in the calculation of the 60-hour requirement. Courses (and hours) in which a student has earned a grade of Incomplete (I) cannot be included in the calculation of the 60-hour requirement until the grade has officially been changed to a passing grade.
- Students must have completed the following required courses with grades of C- or higher:
  - AC 210 Intro To Accounting 4
  - EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics 3
  - EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
  - EN 101 English Composition 3
  - EN 102 English Composition 3
  - LGS 200 Legal Environment of Business 3
  - MATH 121 or Calculus & Applications 3-4
  - MATH 125 Calculus I
  - ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis 3
- Students have a maximum of three attempts at completing each of these courses with a grade of C- or higher. If the third attempt is unsuccessful, the student will not be allowed to register for a fourth attempt without permission from the assistant dean for undergraduate programs. If that permission is not granted, the student may change to another division within the University.
- Students may register for upper-division courses while still enrolled in lower-division courses, but they will be disenrolled from all upper-division courses if these requirements are not met prior to beginning the upper-division courses.

Except for the general business major, which requires a minimum grade point average of 2.0, students admitted to the upper division of the College and approved to begin Commerce coursework at the 300- and 400-level are required to have a GPA of at least 2.5 for all college-level coursework attempted, and they must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 for all University of Alabama coursework attempted. A student whose GPA falls below these standards may petition the assistant dean of undergraduate programs for admission to the upper division if the student's GPA for the last 30 hours attempted at The University of Alabama is at least 2.5. These admission standards have been established by the Culverhouse faculty and are subject to change.

If a student wishes to change majors once he or she has been admitted to the upper division, a current minimum GPA of 2.5 is required to change to any major except General Business.

Students majoring in Management Information Systems are required to complete MIS 120 Business Programming I, MIS 220 Business Programming II, and MIS 295 Business Analysis Project Management.
Students specializing in quantitative finance or quantitative economics are required to complete MATH 125 Calculus I, MATH 126 Calculus II, and MATH 227 Calculus III.

**Declaring the Major/Admission to the Upper Division**

Students who have completed the aforementioned requirements should log in to their MyBama account, go to the Student tab, and click the "Major/Minor" button to select a major, specialization and/or minor. This should be done after end-of-term processing is complete for the semester in which the student has satisfied all lower-division requirements (typically one week after the end of final exams). Students who are unable to declare a major should visit an on-call advisor in the A.H. Bean Undergraduate Student Services Center, 10 Bidgood Hall.

Students who attempt to enroll in 300- or 400-level courses in violation of any of these policies will be administratively disenrolled from courses for which they are not eligible.

**Non-Commerce Majors in Upper-Level Commerce Courses**

Students from other divisions of the University may enroll in 300- and 400-level Culverhouse College of Commerce courses, subject to the following conditions:

1. Students must have achieved junior standing, defined as a minimum of 60 earned credit hours. Economics majors and economics minors in the College of Arts and Sciences may enroll in 300-level economics (EC) courses prior to achieving junior standing.
2. Students must have earned credit for course-specific prerequisites of the courses in which they wish to enroll.
3. Non-business majors may no earn more than 30 semester hours of Commerce courses (excluding EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics, and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis) without approval from the associate dean for undergraduate programs.

Students who attempt to enroll in 300- or 400-level Commerce courses in violation of any of these policies will be administratively disenrolled from courses for which they are not eligible.

**Non-Commerce Students Pursuing Second Majors in Commerce**

Students from other divisions of the University may wish to pursue a second major in the College of Commerce. These students must complete the same required courses as students who are earning the Bachelor of Science degree in Commerce and Business Administration; this includes all six required lower-division courses (noted above), all six upper division functional field courses, and all required major program courses. Any student who is considering this should contact the Culverhouse Registrar to guarantee that all requirements will be met.

Each academic department offers specializations within the department’s subject areas. Students should consult with their advisor and major department about current offerings and requirements, as these are subject to change. Students must meet all course-specific prerequisites for each course in a specialization, and must meet the requirements for admission to the upper division of the college in order to take 300- and 400-level courses.

Courses from a major program cannot be used to satisfy specialization requirements unless otherwise noted, or unless permission is granted by the department chair.

Some specializations are restricted to certain majors, and some are prohibited for other majors. See the description of each specialization for details.

A minimum GPA of 2.0 for all required courses in a specialization is necessary for the specialization to be awarded.

**Culverhouse School of Accountancy**

**Accounting (for non-majors)**

For non-Accounting majors; not open to General Business majors. 2.0 GPA is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 310</td>
<td>Financial Reporting &amp; Analysis of Business Activities I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 311</td>
<td>Financial Reporting &amp; Analysis of Business Activities II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 361</td>
<td>Cost Analysis for Planning &amp; Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 371</td>
<td>Introduction To Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 389</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems - Development, Operation, and Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9

**Professional Accounting**

**Professional Accounting**

This specialization is designed for students who plan to pursue a master's degree in accounting (MAcc or MTA) and/or sit for the CPA exam. 2.0 GPA is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 456</td>
<td>Government &amp; Nonprofit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 471</td>
<td>Taxation of Business Transactions &amp; Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 492</td>
<td>Accounting Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 341</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Risk Management &amp; Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 414</td>
<td>Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 350</td>
<td>Introduction to World Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9

**Economics, Finance and Legal Studies**

**Economics**

**Applied Microeconomics**

Students must major in economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following: 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 410</td>
<td>Law And Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 412</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 423</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 430</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 442</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 444</td>
<td>Political Economy of Terrorism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EC 480  Economics of the Environment and Natural Resources
EC 482  Seminar on Economic Issues

Total Hours 9

**Economics (for non-majors)**

**Economics**
For non-Economics majors.
EC 308  Intermediate Microeconomics 3
EC 309  Intermediate Macroeconomics 3
Two 300- or 400-level EC electives 6

Total Hours 12

**Econometrics & Forecasting**

**Econometrics & Forecasting**
Students must major in Economics.
EC 413  Economic Forecasting & Analysis 3
EC 470  Introduction to Mathematical Economics 3
EC 471  Econometrics 3

Total Hours 9

**International Economics**

**International Economics**
Students must major in Economics, complete at least three years (six semesters) of foreign languages, and spend a semester abroad.
EC 430  International Trade 3
EC 431  International Finance 3
EC 442  Economic Development of Latin America 3

Total Hours 9

**Macroeconomic & Monetary Policy**

**Macroeconomics & Monetary Policy**
Students must major in Economics.
EC 413  Economic Forecasting & Analysis 3
EC 416  Monetary Theory & Policy 3
EC 431  International Finance 3

Total Hours 9

**Public Policy & Law**

**Public Policy & Law**
Students must major in Economics.
Select three of the following: 9
EC 410  Law And Economics
EC 412  Industrial Organization
EC 423  Public Finance
EC 444  Political Economy of Terrorism
EC 480  Economics of the Environment and Natural Resources
EC 482  Seminar on Economic Issues

Total Hours 9

**Quantitative Economics**

**Quantitative Economics**
Students must major in Economics.
MATH 125  Calculus I 4
MATH 126  Calculus II 4
MATH 227  Calculus III 4
MATH 237  Introduction to Linear Algebra 3
EC 413  Economic Forecasting & Analysis 3
EC 470  Introduction to Mathematical Economics 3
EC 471  Econometrics 3
ST 454 or  Mathematical Statistics I 3
MATH 355  Theory Of Probability 3
ST 455 or  Mathematical Statistics II 3
MATH 451  Math Stats W/Applictn I 3

Total Hours 30

**Finance**

**Actuarial Science**
Not open to General Business majors.
MATH 125  Calculus I 12
& MATH 126  and Calculus II 12
& MATH 227  and Calculus III 12
EC 413  Economic Forecasting & Analysis 3
FI 341  Fundamentals of Risk Management & Insurance 3
FI 389  Financial Analysis and Modeling 3
FI 419  Financial Derivatives 3
FI 497  Special Topics In Finance (1 hour of P exam prep, 3 hours of FM exam prep) 4
ST 450  Statistical Methods in Research I (Prerequisite for ST 452) 3
ST 452  Applied Regression Analysis 3
ST 454 or  Mathematical Statistics I 3
MATH 451  Math Stats W/Applictn I 3
ST 455 or  Mathematical Statistics II 3
MATH 452  Math Stats W/Applictn II 3
Non-Finance major requirements 1 0-6

Total Hours 40-46

1 Non-Finance majors will need to take FI 410 Intermediate Financial Mgt and FI 414 Investments if they plan to sit for the actuarial exams.

**Finance (for non-majors)**

**Finance**
For non-Finance majors.
EC 308  Intermediate Microeconomics 3
FI 301  Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets 3
Select two of the following: 6
FI 410  Intermediate Financial Mgt
FI 412  Money & Capital Markets
FI 414  Investments

Total Hours 12
Financial Management

Students must major in Finance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 310</td>
<td>Financial Reporting &amp; Analysis of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activities I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 311</td>
<td>Financial Reporting &amp; Analysis of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activities II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 361</td>
<td>Cost Analysis for Planning &amp; Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 389</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems - Development,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operation, and Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 411</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (may be substituted</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for FI 412 in the Finance major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 419</td>
<td>Financial Derivatives (may be substituted for</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FI 309 in the Finance major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

Insurance & Financial Services: Risk Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FI 341</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Risk Management &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FI 360</td>
<td>Personal Asset Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 442</td>
<td>Business Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 443</td>
<td>Property Liability Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 444</td>
<td>Life &amp; Health Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGS 403</td>
<td>Estates &amp; Trusts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 12

International Finance

Students must major in Finance, take at least three years (six semesters) of foreign languages, and spend a semester abroad.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 430</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 431</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 442</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9

Investment Management

Students must major in Finance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 352</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 415</td>
<td>Advanced Investment Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 419</td>
<td>Financial Derivatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9

Personal Wealth Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 371</td>
<td>Introduction To Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 341</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Risk Management &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 360</td>
<td>Personal Asset Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 444</td>
<td>Life &amp; Health Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 460</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGS 403</td>
<td>Estates &amp; Trusts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 3

Non-Finance major requirements 1

Total Hours 18-21

1 Non-Finance majors will need to take FI 414 Investments to sit for the CFP exam.

Quantitative Finance

Students must major in Finance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 237</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 413</td>
<td>Economic Forecasting &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 419</td>
<td>Financial Derivatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 454 or</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 355</td>
<td>Theory Of Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 455 or</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>Math Stats W/Applictn I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 27

Real Estate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FI 331</td>
<td>Principles of Real Estate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 436</td>
<td>Real Estate Financing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 463</td>
<td>Construction Cost Estimating</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 334</td>
<td>Introduction to Real Estate Property Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 432</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGS 407</td>
<td>Real &amp; Personal Property</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 12

Information Systems, Statistics and Management Science

Management Information Systems

Business Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS 120</td>
<td>Business Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 220</td>
<td>Business Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 295</td>
<td>Business Analysis Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 320</td>
<td>Application &amp; Information Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 330</td>
<td>Database Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 340</td>
<td>Data Communication in a Global Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

e-Decision Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS 200</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 340</td>
<td>Data Communication in a Global Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 440</td>
<td>Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9
**Operations Management**

**Production Management**

**Production Management**

Students must major in Operations Management.

- OM 417 Logistics Management 3
- OM 427 Purchasing and Sourcing 3
- OM 450 Process Management & Improvement 3
- OM 487 Capstone Project Seminar 3

**Total Hours** 12

**Supply Chain Management**

**Supply Chain Management**

- OM 417 Logistics Management 3
- OM 427 Purchasing and Sourcing 3
- MKT 422 Supply Chain Strategy 3
- IBA 460 Export/Import Management 3

**Total Hours** 12

**Statistics**

**Business Intelligence**

**Business Intelligence**

- OM 310 Introduction to Management Science 3
- MIS 440 Decision Support Systems 3
- ST 451 Statistical Methods in Research II 3

**Total Hours** 9

**Management and Marketing**

**Entrepreneurship**

**Entrepreneurship**

Faculty Advisor: Dr. Louis D. Marino

The mission of the entrepreneurship focus area in the management major is to equip students with the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to identify and evaluate opportunities and then to capitalize on these opportunities by innovating within existing firms or founding new ventures. Students in this focus area will work closely with faculty and experienced entrepreneurs to gain hands-on experience in key activities necessary to build sound business models and acquire critical resources as they innovate and create profitable enterprises. Above all, this focus is for those special students who wish to be leaders and have a passion for starting something.

**Entrepreneurship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 386</td>
<td>Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 387</td>
<td>Creating, Recognizing, Evaluating and Pitching Opportunities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 388</td>
<td>Starting, Growing, and Harvesting New Ventures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 481</td>
<td>New Venture Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone Experience - select one:

- Small Business Management and Consulting
- MGT 484 Small Business Management
- MGT 486 Small Business Consulting

New Product Development

- MGT 484 Small Business Management
- MKT 410 Managing Innovation

Electives - select two of the following: 6

- EC 410 Law And Economics
- FI 331 Principles of Real Estate
- HCM 360 Introduction to Health Systems
- IBA 350 Introduction to World Business
- IBA 460 Export/Import Management
- LGS 407 Real & Personal Property
- MGT 301 Intro to Human Resources Management
- MGT 310 Practicum in Management
- MGT 322 Effective Negotiations
- MGT 406 Family Business Management
- MGT 412 Management Presentations
- MGT 421 Corporate Entrepreneurship & Innovation
- MGT 452 Project Management Communication
- MKT 321 Retail Management
- MKT 337 Personal Selling
- MKT 376 Services Marketing
- MGT 411 Supply Chain Management
- OM 427 Purchasing and Sourcing

**Health Care Management**

**Healthcare Analytics**

Faculty Advisor: Dr. Marilyn V. Whitman

The healthcare analytics specialization provides undergraduate students with the skills to meet the complex needs of healthcare organizations. Students in the healthcare analytics specialization learn how to harness data, process the data and produce evidence-based decisions. The daunting challenges confronting healthcare organizations today will require smarter, more informed decisions driven by data to improve outcomes and offer the value that market dynamics, governmental regulations and consumers demand. The eight-course sequence aims to develop analytics competencies in our students to prepare them for entry-level analyst positions in a variety of healthcare settings.

**Healthcare Analytics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCM 360</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 361</td>
<td>Healthcare Finance and Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 362</td>
<td>Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 463</td>
<td>Healthcare Systems Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 464</td>
<td>Healthcare Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 465</td>
<td>Healthcare Analytics Projects Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 452</td>
<td>Project Management Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

- HCM 492 Internship
- MGT 301 Intro to Human Resources Management
- MGT 310 Practicum in Management
- MGT 386 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- MGT 412 Management Presentations
Human Resources

Human Resource Management
Faculty Advisor: Dr. Jonathon R. Halbesleben

The human resource management specialization develops student skills for the effective management of human resources in organizations. The six-course curriculum trains students to strategically address human resource issues to improve organizational performance. The curriculum is aligned with Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM) curriculum guidelines and prepares students to pass the SHRM Assurance of Learning certification exam.

Human Resource Management Hours
This Specialization may be applied toward the Management Major.

MGT 301 Intro to Human Resources Management 3
MGT 431 Employee Recruitment, Selection, and Placement 3
MGT 432 Employee Relations 3
MGT 433 Compensation and Performance Management 3
MGT 434 Training and Development 3
MGT 437 Strategic Human Resource Management 3
Select two of the following: 6

HCM 360 Introduction to Health Systems
IBA 350 Introduction to World Business
MGT 310 Practicum in Management
MGT 322 Effective Negotiations
MGT 386 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
MGT 412 Management Presentations
MGT 420 Organizational Change
MGT 422 Leadership Communication
MGT 452 Project Management Communication
MGT 492 Internship in Human Resources Management

Total Hours 24

Management Communication

Management Communication
Faculty Advisor: Dr. Kim S. Campbell

The courses in this specialization help students manage what they communicate as young professionals. These courses improve the impression students make when communicating orally and visually. Students exercise their emotional intelligence to gain acceptance as leaders when communicating interpersonally. They gain professional experience by managing a client project and refining their interpersonal, oral, visual and written communication skills. Students get hands-on, in-class practice with individual mentoring in all three courses.

Management Communication Hours
MGT 412 Management Presentations 3
MGT 422 Leadership Communication 3
MGT 452 Project Management Communication 3

Total Hours 9

Marketing

International Business

International Business
The internationalization of business is a critical reality to those operating in the modern business world. Understanding cross-cultural differences in markets and business practices and adopting an international competitive mindset is critical to the success of today’s business leaders. The international business specialization is designed for students who are interested in entering the international arena. This program is designed for students of any major, with electives that span such areas as marketing, management, economics and finance. Due to the nature of international business, this specialization requires 12-15 total hours, including an overseas study component.

International Business

IBA 350 Introduction to World Business 3
IBA 351 Multinational Business Communication 3
IBA 460 Export/Import Management 3
Approved Study Abroad course 3
Select one of the following electives: 1 0-3

IBA 455 Global Marketing
EC 430 International Trade
EC 442 Economic Development of Latin America
EC 431 or International Finance
FI 431 International Finance

Total Hours 12-15

1 In program-approved situations, the global elective and the study abroad class could be one and the same (e.g., the global accounting standards class offered abroad by the accounting department).

Professional Sales

Professional Sales
Sales is a program of preparation for students that want to fast-track their business careers. This concentration provides:
1. practical application of sales and self-preservation techniques
2. access and exposure to business recruiters from Fortune 100 companies
3. valuable persuasion and communication skills that can be used to advance any career in business

Professional sales is a career that is very much in demand. There are still more job openings than qualified applicants. Also, the benefits and compensation packages for professional sales positions make it one of the highest paid fields in marketing.

Professional Sales Hours
MKT 337 Personal Selling 3
MKT 437 Advanced Selling 3
MKT 438 Sales Management 3
MKT 439 Key Account Management 3

Total Hours 12

Services Marketing

Services Marketing
Services are now a major driver of the U.S. and world economy. Therefore, marketing and management in the areas of people, business
process and the design of physical space are of great importance. The ability to understand, map, design and re-design business service processes, flow and physical space across the value chain is critical, as is the ability to manage service employees and teams. Services marketing is a specialization designed for students interested in working in and managing teams of people to analyze, develop and deliver world-class service, manage customer relationships and work cross-functionally with other aspects of the organization such as sales, logistics and operations.

### Services Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 476</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 477</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Auditing Courses

Students may register for courses as auditors with the approval of the departments offering the courses. The deadline for registering as a course auditor coincides with the deadline for adding courses at the beginning of each semester. Consult the College Registrar for more information.

The requirements that auditors are expected to meet in an audited course are left to the discretion of the instructor. Audited courses do not count toward degree requirements.

### Online Courses

Culverhouse students may enroll in online courses through the College of Continuing Studies. An online course with the same course number as a regularly scheduled on-campus course fulfills the same degree requirements as an on-campus course. Further information about online courses is available through the College of Continuing Studies.

### Pass/Fail Option

The University and the Culverhouse College of Commerce offer students the opportunity to pursue courses on a pass/fail basis as a means of encouraging students to broaden their interests and learning experiences beyond their business specializations. To register for a course on a pass/fail basis, a student must gain approval in the A.H. Bean Undergraduate Student Services Center, 10 Bidgood Hall. The deadline for registering for a course on a pass/fail basis coincides with the deadline for adding courses at the beginning of each semester.

The College Registrar is responsible for determining that each student requesting the pass/fail option meets the following criteria:

1. The student must have attained sophomore standing (a minimum of 30 hours earned).
2. If the student is a transfer student, he or she must have earned 15 hours or more in residence, maintaining a grade point average of at least 2.0 in residence.
3. The student must have an overall grade point average of 2.0 or higher.
4. The course the student wishes to take on a pass/fail basis must be a non-commerce elective. Business courses (required or elective) may not be taken on a pass/fail basis except in the case of courses that are offered only as pass/fail courses.
5. Courses that will be used to satisfy University of Alabama Core Curriculum requirements may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.
6. The student may take a maximum of four courses (or 12 hours) of coursework on a pass/fail basis while earning an undergraduate degree.
7. The student may take no more than one course per semester on a pass/fail basis.
8. Business students will not be allowed to register for courses on a pass/fail basis after the deadline for adding courses, and once the option is selected it may not be rescinded.

Several specialized courses offered only on a pass/fail basis may be taken in the freshman year or the first semester in residence (for transfer students). Consult the Culverhouse Student Services Office for further information.

### Policy on Repeating Courses

A course may be repeated, but the record of both the original and the repeat enrollment will appear on the student’s transcript. Both attempts will be counted as hours attempted, but only the second attempt will count as hours earned for the degree. If the course is passed on the first attempt, but failed on the second attempt, the student will not earn credit for the course toward a degree.

The MIS Program and the Culverhouse School of Accountancy have their own rules for repeating courses required in their majors. Consult the MIS Program and the Culverhouse School of Accountancy for more information.

### Policy on Mathematics Courses

The analysis of many business problems calls for mathematical reasoning. Students should take the highest-level mathematics sequence for which they are eligible. The MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra and MATH 121 Calculus & Applications sequence provides the minimum skills for pursuing an undergraduate business degree, but this is not a substitute for MATH 125 Calculus I. Any sequence that includes MATH 125 Calculus I is preferable to the MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra and MATH 121 Calculus & Applications sequence. Those students who are interested in graduate study or in working in technical positions should choose a course of study that will lead to at least partial completion of the standard calculus sequence: MATH 125 Calculus I, MATH 126 Calculus II and MATH 227 Calculus III.

Below are specific rules that govern mathematics requirements for Commerce students:

1. Once a student has earned credit for MATH 112 Precalculus Algebra and/or MATH 121 Calculus & Applications or MATH 125 Calculus I, the student may not earn credit, including CLEP, for lower-numbered mathematics courses.
2. The College will not grant degree credit for any mathematics course numbered lower than MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra at The University of Alabama.
3. The College will not grant degree credit for any mathematics course offered for transfer credit from a junior college which is titled, or has the substance of, “business mathematics” or “mathematics for finance.”

### Business and Foreign Language, Dual Major

The modern business environment is truly global, and the dual major provides students the training necessary to succeed in that environment. The dual major student completes a major program in the Culverhouse College of Commerce, as well as a second major in Spanish or Foreign
Languages and Literature (French track or German track). The result is a superior skill set derived from cutting-edge business training and thorough study of a language and the culture associated with it. Such a program creates students who are technically proficient, culturally sensitive and flexible enough to deal with the business challenges of the future.

**Major programs in the Culverhouse College of Commerce**

- Management Information Systems (MIS) (p. 568)
- Operations Management (BS) (p. 569)
- Accounting (BS) (p. 571)
- Economics (BS) (p. 573)
- Finance (BS) (p. 575)
- General Business (BS) (p. 579)
- Management (BA) (p. 580)
- Marketing (BA) (p. 583)

**Foreign Language Courses for Dual Majors**

In addition to the requirements for a major in commerce, students must complete the requirements in a foreign language described in the following sections. Students should consult with the Culverhouse Registrar about current requirements for simultaneous degree programs (as opposed to dual or double majors).

### Commerce - Second Major in French

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 321</td>
<td>Voices In French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 323</td>
<td>Text, Image, And Word</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 324</td>
<td>Commercial French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 331</td>
<td>French Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 361</td>
<td>Intro Romance Linguistic (Same as IT 361 and SP 361)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 431</td>
<td>Contemp French Civiliztn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 461</td>
<td>French Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 470</td>
<td>Undergrad Sem In French (topic appropriate)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 480</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 341</td>
<td>Survey Fr Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 351</td>
<td>Survey Fr Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 470</td>
<td>Undergrad Sem In French (topic appropriate)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 480</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other French literature course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 300/400-level electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 33

### Commerce - Second Major in German

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 361</td>
<td>Intern Convrs Comp I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 365</td>
<td>Business German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 371</td>
<td>German Culture and Civilization Thru 1832</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GN 372</td>
<td>Germn Cult Civ 1832-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 403</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GN 404</td>
<td>and Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN 404</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar (and an additional GN literature course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 33

1. GN 450 Intermed Business German is highly recommended.

**Commerce - Second Major in Spanish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 353</td>
<td>Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 356</td>
<td>Adv Grammar And Compos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 360</td>
<td>Commercial Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 364</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 366</td>
<td>Spanish-American Civ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 371</td>
<td>Survey Of Spanish Lit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 372</td>
<td>Survey Of Spanish Lit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 375</td>
<td>Masterpc Sp-Amer Lit I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 376</td>
<td>Masterpc Sp-Amer Lit II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish electives (300/400-level)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 33

### History and Objectives

The Culverhouse College of Commerce is the longest-standing business school in Alabama and one of the premier programs in the South. The college has earned national recognition for excellence in business education and is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business–International (AACSB). An outstanding faculty helps maintain this tradition of excellence by continuously making advancements in academic programs using technologically advanced classrooms, laboratories and library facilities.

Lee Bidgood, the first dean of the college, launched the School of Commerce in 1919. Dean Bidgood oversaw the development of the college, including construction of the Commerce Building (now known as Bidgood Hall), which was completed in 1929. Bidgood Hall has further developed to become a central part of the technologically integrated three-building business complex in the central University campus.

The college offers degree programs at the bachelor’s, master’s and doctoral levels. The mission of the Culverhouse College of Commerce is to excel in the creation and application of general and discipline-based business knowledge. We are committed to providing the educational and enrichment experiences expected of a major, full-time residential state university.

### Curriculum VII - For College Graduates

The business curriculum for college graduates is available to those who hold baccalaureate degrees from regionally accredited institutions in any recognized field of study other than business and who have a grade point average of at least 2.5 for all college-level coursework attempted and at least a 2.5 GPA for all University of Alabama coursework attempted. A student whose GPA falls below these standards may...
petition the assistant dean for undergraduate programs for admission if the student’s GPA is at least 2.5 or above for the last 30 hours of coursework attempted. Curriculum VII leads to the bachelor of science in commerce and business administration degree, following completion of the undergraduate work outlined below. Curriculum VII is for the college graduate who wants a professional degree in commerce and business administration on the undergraduate level. At least 30 semester hours of study in residence in the Culverhouse College of Commerce are required.

In addition to the 2.5 GPA requirement, students must complete AC 210 Intro To Accounting, CS 102 Microcomputer Applications, EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics, LGS 200 Legal Environment of Business, MATH 121 Calculus & Applications and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis (or their equivalents) with grades of C- or higher before declaring a major and enrolling in 300- or 400-level Commerce courses. Any of this coursework completed in pursuit of the first bachelor’s degree will apply to the second degree under Curriculum VII. Failure to complete the prerequisites will result in administrative disenrollment from 300- or 400-level Commerce courses.

### Lower Division Requirements
- **AC 210** Intro To Accounting
- **CS 102** Microcomputer Applications
- **EC 110** Principles of Microeconomics
- **EC 111** Principles of Macroeconomics
- **LGS 200** Legal Environment of Business
- **MATH 121** Calculus & Applications
- **ST 260** Statistical Data Analysis

**Business Administration Functional Field Courses**
- **FI 302** Financial Management
- **GBA 300** Business Communications
- **GBA 490** Strategic Management
- **MGT 300** Organizational Theory & Behavior
- **MKT 300** Marketing
- **OM 300** Business Operations Management

**Major Program Courses**
Select 18 hours

**Specialization**
Select a specialization (if required)

**Total Hours** 58-73

### University Scholars Programs
The University Scholars program allows students to pursue graduate and undergraduate degrees concurrently. These programs are available in several business disciplines and serve students who have exceptional ability. Students should contact their major department for details.

### Faculty
- **Dean**
  - J. Michael Hardin
- **Senior Associate Dean for Academic Programs**
  - Diane E. Johnson
- **Associate Dean of Undergraduate Programs**
  - David J. Heggem Jr.
- **Associate Dean for Graduate Programs**
  - J. Brian Gray

### Department of Information Systems, Statistics and Management Science
Professor Charles R. Sox, Department Head
Office: 300 Alston Hall

The department of information systems, statistics and management science provides students with opportunities to learn about the design and development of information systems, the application of statistical analysis to support business decision making and the design and analysis of business operations and processes. The department has three functional areas: management information systems, operations management and statistics.

The management information systems (MIS) faculty offer an introductory course in MIS, as well as courses for students majoring in MIS and students specializing in business information technology and eDecision SupportSystems. The MIS program partners with a range of businesses and organizations to prepare students to leverage information technology to solve business problems.

The operations management faculty offer introductory courses in operations as well as courses for students majoring in operations management and those students specializing in supply chain management or production management. The OM program has strong relationships with manufacturers, distributors, retailers, transportation carriers and logistics service providers.

The statistics faculty offer introductory statistics courses for undergraduate students as well as for students specializing in business intelligence. The statistics program supports the business analytics initiative for the College and has strong partnerships with leading providers of business analytics software.

- **Majors**
  - Management Information Systems (MIS) (p. 568)
  - Operations Management (BS) (p. 569)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

**MIS120 Business Programming I**

**OM300 Intro Operations Management**

This course is an introduction to the field of operations management and addresses the design and management of the activities and resources that a firm uses to produce and deliver its products or services. Topics include operations strategy, product and process design, total quality management, statistical quality control, supply chain management, location analysis, forecasting, inventory management, operations planning, and lean/JIT business processes.

Prerequisite(s): ST 260
ST260 Statistical Data Analysis
C
Hours 3
Introduction to the use of basic statistical concepts in business applications. Topics include extensive graphing; descriptive statistics; measures of central tendency and variation; regression, including transformations for curvature; sampling techniques; designs; conditional probability; random variables; probability distributions; sampling distributions; confidence intervals; and statistical inference. Computer software applications are utilized extensively. Emphasis throughout the course is on interpretation. Computing proficiency is required for a passing grade in this course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 112 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146; and CS 102 or CS 150 or CS 100 or CS 120 or MIS 120 or CS 104 or GES 131 or GES 145 or UA Computer Placement Test Score of 380; minimum grade of C- required in any qualifying prerequisite.
Computer Science
View All Courses

Faculty
Department Head
Sox, Charles
Professors
Adams, Michael
Chakraborti, Subha
Cochran, Jim
Gray, Brian
Hale, David
Hale, Joanne
McManus, Denise
Associate professors
Barrett, Bruce
Keskin, Burcu
Lodree, Emmett
Melnikov, Volodymyr
Melouk, Sharif
Mittenthal, John
Perry, Marcus
Posey, Clay
Raja, Uzma
Yavuz, Mesut
Assistant professors
Jena, Rishi
Murali, Karthik
Parton, Jason
Porter, Michael
Zhang, Minjiao

Instructors
Chilcutt, Nathan
Cottrell, Greg
Davis, Cali
Doherty, Richard
Lucas, Jeff
Marks, Andrea
Norman, Ron
Wright, Harold

Management Information Systems, MIS
Students should be interested in how to apply technology to improve business and quality of life for individuals. MIS is where business meets technology. Students should be interested in jump-starting their careers to become business analysts, consultants, innovators and entrepreneurs. Students interested in MIS are typically good problem solvers, can multi-task, like a challenge, like working on new projects, can handle ambiguity, like to work in teams, are not discouraged easily, can see both the big-picture and work on the detail and will work hard for high pay-off. Students should consider specializations available in the business school to supplement the core business and MIS curriculum including areas such as: health care information systems, management communications, sales, global business, supply-chain management and accounting. Some students minor in computer science, international business or a foreign language.
Program Director: David Hale
Academic Advisor: Heather Davis
The MIS program focuses on the innovation of business oriented information technology to open new markets and improve business operations by leveraging information systems. Students learn to combine knowledge of core business and technology to excel in future careers such as business analyst, consultant or app designer. Graduates choose from opportunities in consulting, corporate, government, not-for-profit and start-up organizations.
The program culminates with a two-semester, industry-sponsored practicum project beginning with situational analysis, then proceeding through cause and effect analysis—determining the features needed to solve the problem—and then designing, building, testing and delivering the business solution. This emphasis on experiential learning through application of classroom concepts results in graduates who are highly sought after by firms across the nation.
Continual client feedback and faculty guidance ensure project success and educational growth. Students in MIS are encouraged to broaden their business and international knowledge through a specialization in health care management, marketing, accounting, finance, operations management or international studies/foreign language. The MIS program and corporations sponsor more than 90 scholarships solely for MIS majors. Prospective students are encouraged to find out more about the MIS program by visiting culverhouse.ua.edu/mis or calling the program office at (205) 348-6085 to set up a visit with a student ambassador or faculty member.
Admission and Retention Policies

Each prospective MIS student must submit an application verifying that all admission criteria have been met. A student is eligible for admission if he or she:

- meets the admission criteria to the upper division of the Culverhouse College of Commerce
- has completed at least 60 semester hours of college credit with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher for all coursework attempted or a GPA of at least 3.0 for the last 30 hours attempted
- has completed MIS 120 Business Programming I and MIS 295 Business Analysis Project Management with grades of C- or higher

MIS 295 Business Analysis Project Management is recommended for second-semester freshmen or sophomores who are interested in majoring in MIS. MIS 200 Fundamentals of Management Information Systems is an introductory course for non-majors and can be taken by freshmen.

MIS majors must complete all required MIS courses with a grade of C- or higher. A student who enrolls in any of the required MIS courses twice and fails to earn a passing grade will not be permitted to take additional MIS courses or to receive a degree with MIS as the major from The University of Alabama. Enrollment is defined as registration for a course that results in the recording of hours attempted on the student’s record. A grade of W is counted as an enrollment. Priority for enrollment in upper-division MIS courses is given to students who are not repeating the courses.

Major Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS 320</td>
<td>Application &amp; Information Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 330</td>
<td>Database Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 430</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 431</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 450</td>
<td>Systems Construction &amp; Implementation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 451</td>
<td>Systems Construction &amp; Implementation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Hours Subtotal: 18

Total Hours 18

Specializations

Business Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS 120</td>
<td>Business Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 220</td>
<td>Business Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 295</td>
<td>Business Analysis Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 320</td>
<td>Application &amp; Information Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 330</td>
<td>Database Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 340</td>
<td>Data Communication in a Global Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

e-Decision Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS 200</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 340</td>
<td>Data Communication in a Global Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 440</td>
<td>Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9

MIS graduates are among the most sought-after, with virtually 100% placement. Graduates go to leading consulting firms, corporations and startups.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Graduates have accepted positions with leading national consulting firms and at Headquarters for Alfa, AT&T, Equifax, IBM, Home Depot, HP, Lowe’s, P&G, Southern Co. and Walmart. Positions include business analyst, startup entrepreneur, consultant, programmer analyst, project manager and risk analyst.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Experienced MIS professionals continue to rise in their organizations to positions that include president/CEO, chief information officer, global partner, executive vice-president, chief analyst, chief technology officer, partner, senior executive, director, program manager, solutions architect and team manager.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Operations Management, BS

Areas of interest for operations management students include process analysis and improvement, quality control, production planning, inventory management, manufacturing, supply chain management, logistics, transportation and procurement. Operations management focuses on the effective management of the resources and activities that produce and deliver the goods and services of any business. OM professionals manage the people, materials, equipment and information resources that a business needs in order to produce and deliver its goods and services. They also design and manage the business processes and activities that actually produce those goods and services.

Faculty Advisors: Charles Sox
Academic Advisor: Heather Davis

Business operations are a critical element of every business, so there are a wide range of opportunities for OM professionals. Manufacturing management has been—and continues to be—a significant area of opportunity. The tremendous growth of the automotive industry in the state of Alabama has produced great job opportunities for OM professionals with major automobile manufacturers and their suppliers. OM professionals can also pursue careers in the distribution and warehousing of products, as well as transportation and logistics operations. The entire field of supply chain management relies heavily on the effective management and coordination of business operations, from manufacturing to transportation and distribution. Whether products sold in the U.S. are manufactured overseas or in the U.S., some part of the supply chain is operated and managed in the U.S.

The growth of service industries in the state (banking, for example) also provides opportunities for OM professionals to manage business operations in service-oriented companies. OM professionals hold a wide range of job titles, such as materials manager, production planner, scheduler, inventory manager, transportation/logistics manager, purchasing/procurement manager, supply chain manager and quality manager. All of these positions employ OM techniques and concepts to effectively manage the resources and processes of their business operations. Because OM professionals are familiar with the resources and operations that are critical to success, they are often well-positioned for promotion to upper levels of business management. OM majors must take OM 305 Information Technology for Operations Management to complete their core computer language requirement.
Admission and Retention Policies

Each prospective OM student must submit an application demonstrating that all criteria for admission have been met. Students are eligible for admission to the program if they meet the criteria for admission to the upper division of the College of Commerce and Business Administration. A student whose grade point average falls below these standards may petition for admission to the upper division and declare Operations Management if the student’s grade point average for the last 30 hours attempted at this institution is 2.5 or higher.

Operations Management majors must complete all required OM courses with a grade of C- or higher. A student who enrolls in any of these courses twice and fails to make a grade of C- or higher will not be permitted to take additional OM courses without special permission. Enrollment is defined as registration for a course resulting in the recording of hours attempted on the student’s record. Priority for enrollment in upper-division OM courses is given to students who are not repeating the courses.

Operations Management majors must complete the core Computer Language requirement by taking OM 305 Information Technology for Operations Management. Operations Management majors must also complete a specialization or a second major. A minimum of 18 hours is required for a second major. Students may choose any second major (business or non-business) with a plan approved by the department. Students who complete a minor (but not a second major) must also complete a specialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Program Requirements</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OM 310 Introduction to Management Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 321 Prod Planning &amp; Ctrl</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 375 Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 420 Computer Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 422 Production Scheduling Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 423 Inventory Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Subtotal:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

Specializations

Production Management

Students must major in Operations Management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OM 417 Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 427 Purchasing and Sourcing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 450 Process Management &amp; Improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 487 Capstone Project Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supply Chain Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OM 417 Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 427 Purchasing and Sourcing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 422 Supply Chain Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 460 Export/Import Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Intelligence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OM 310 Introduction to Management Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 440 Decision Support Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types of Jobs Accepted

Operations manager, materials manager, production planner, logistics manager, quality manager, plant manager, supply chain manager, inventory manager, purchasing manager, production manager

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Chief operations officer (COO), vice president of operations, vice president of supply chain, plant manager, logistics director.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Culverhouse School of Accountancy

Professor Richard W. Houston, Director
Office: 314 Alston Hall
The School of Accountancy was established in July 1978 as an academic unit of the College of Commerce and Business Administration. The school was named in honor of Hugh F. Culverhouse, Sr. in February 1989. Culverhouse was an alumnus of The University of Alabama, a noted lawyer and businessman and a major supporter of the accountancy program. The Culverhouse School of Accountancy is a charter member of the Federation of Schools of Accountancy. The School holds accounting accreditation at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. In addition to the bachelor of science degree, the Culverhouse School of Accountancy offers two professional master’s degrees, the master of accountancy (MAcc) and the master of tax accounting (MTA), and a doctor of philosophy (PhD) degree with a concentration in accounting.

- Majors
  - Accounting (BS) (p. 571)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar.

AC184 Culverhouse LIFT Student Worker

This course revolves around participation as a tutor and mentor in The LIFT (Learning Initiative and Financial Training) Program, teaching computer and financial skills to disadvantaged members of the community.

Prerequisite(s): CS 102, CS 285 and/or required computer training provided by LIFT program, or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CS 102 and CS 285

AC188 Culverhouse LIFT - Class Leader

This course involves participation as a class leader and mentor in The LIFT (Learning Initiative and Financial Training) Program, supervising students and participants in classes involving teaching computer and financial skills to disadvantaged members of the community.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: CS102, CS285 and/or required computer training provided by LIFT program.
and problem solving is important as well. Accounting students should work with behavior that is professional, respectful and polite. A student should think about success for accounting majors include communication and people skills and problem solving.

Accounting is a great major for students seeking a challenging career with unlimited opportunities. Top skills looked at for promotion and success for accounting majors include communication and people skills with behavior that is professional, respectful and polite. A student should be a team player and utilize time management as time costs. Research and problem solving is important as well. Accounting students should stay on top of latest information, news and trends. Students should be motivated, have initiative and drive. Ethics and professionalism is a must.

Admission and Retention Policies

A prospective Culverhouse School of Accountancy student must submit an application verifying that all criteria for admission have been met. Students are eligible for admission if they meet the admission criteria to the upper division of the College of Commerce and Business Administration. A student whose grade point average falls below these standards may petition the Associate Dean of Undergraduate Programs for admission to the upper division and to the Culverhouse School of Accountancy if the student’s GPA for the last 30 hours attempted at The University of Alabama is at least 2.5.

Students who have not been admitted to the School of Accountancy may enroll in upper-division accounting courses offered for non-majors, provided they have fulfilled the prerequisites for those courses. A student who has not been admitted to the School of Accountancy may also enroll in 300-level accounting courses offered for accounting majors, provided that the student has fulfilled the prerequisites for those courses and either meets the criteria for admission to the Culverhouse School of Accountancy or must take those courses as part of a major, minor or specialization. Only students who have been admitted to the Culverhouse School of Accountancy may enroll in 400-level accounting courses without special permission from the director.

Accounting majors must complete all 300-level accounting courses with grades of C- or higher. A student who enrolls in any of these courses twice and fails to make a grade of C- or higher will not be permitted to take additional accounting courses without special permission. Enrollment is defined as registration for a course that results in the recording of hours attempted on the student's record. Priority for enrollment in upper-division accounting courses is given to students who are not repeating the courses.

Students wishing to sit for the CPA examination in Alabama must complete an undergraduate accounting degree and have a least 24 hours of upper division accounting courses. To be a CPA, students must have earned 150 semester hours of college courses, with at least 33 hours of accounting above the introductory level, in courses specified by the Alabama State Board of Accountancy. To meet this requirement, students in the Culverhouse School of Accountancy can be admitted to either the master of accountancy or master of tax accounting programs. Students should apply for admission to one of the graduate programs in accounting.

A grade of C- or better is needed in any accounting course that is listed in the catalog as a prerequisite for the next course.

• Accounting majors must earn grades of C- or higher in all 300-level accounting courses. See the Culverhouse College General Degree Requirements and Academic Policies (p. 11) section of this catalog for policies on grading and repeating courses.

• It is strongly recommended that AC 310 Financial Reporting & Analysis of Business Activities I be taken prior to enrolling in AC 361 Cost Analysis for Planning & Control.

• Students may not receive credit towards the same degree for:

  AC 310 Financial Reporting & Analysis of Business Activities I and AC 352 Corporate Financial Reporting, or
Third-year Requirement for Accounting Majors

No 300- or 400-level accounting courses may be transferred from another institution and applied to the degree requirements for accounting majors. These upper-level courses have unique components, and equivalent courses do not exist at other universities. A condition of enrollment in all undergraduate accounting courses other than AC 351 Managerial Accounting Decisions and AC 352 Corporate Financial Reporting is admission to the Culverhouse School of Accountancy or permission of the director.

Accounting professionals can be found in: public accounting firms, banks/financial institutions, corporations, public utilities, hospitals, the media, law firms, government, manufacturing companies, non-profit institutions.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Employment opportunities for our graduates range from large international to small accounting firms, public and private business enterprises, government agencies, and nonprofit organizations. Entry level-staff Accountant for accounting firms, internal revenue service, public and private corporations, internal revenue service, FBI, financial analyst, financial consultant, entry level accountant.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Accounting Manager, Auditor, Bank Examiner, Benefits Administrator, Budget Accountant, Certified Public Accountant, Chief Financial Officer, Claims Adjustor, Computer Systems Analyst, Consumer Credit Officer, Controller, Director of Finance, FBI or CIA Agent, Financial Analyst, IRS Investigator, Loan Administrator, Partner/Stockholder, Tax Specialist.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

Department of Economics (BS), Finance and Legal Studies

Professor Mathew T. Holt, Department Head
Office: 200 Alston Hall

The primary objective of the department of economics, finance and legal studies is to offer high quality undergraduate and graduate programs in economics and finance which are designed to prepare students for rewarding careers in both the public and private sectors of the competitive job market. Programs offered provide basic economic and financial concepts and knowledge that serve as the foundation for both public policy and business decision-making activity. Furthermore, through the many courses offered in each program, students can specialize in areas such as applied economics, public sector economics, international economics, financial management, investing and public finance that suit their career development goals.

- Majors
  - Economics (BS) (p. 573)
  - Finance (BS) (p. 575)

- Minor
  - Economics (p. 575)
Double Major in Finance and Economics

The double major in finance and economics is for students looking to combine the fields of finance and economics. Students completing this curriculum earn two majors, not two degrees.

**Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 308</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 309</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 389</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 412</td>
<td>Money &amp; Capital Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 414</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved FI elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional EC courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Except FI 302 Business Finance or FI 400 Financial Institutions, Markets, and Investment.
2. Except EC 389 Computerized Management Information Systems, EC 400 Analysis of Economic Conditions at the Micro & Macro Levels, or EC 492 Internship.

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**EC110 Principles of Microeconomics**

**SB**

**Hours 3**

Introduction to microeconomic analysis concentrating on consumer and producer behavior, competitive and imperfect markets, public policy and regulation, and income distribution.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 100 or MATH 110 or MATH 112 or MATH 113 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 125 or MATH 126 or MATH 145 or MATH 146

**Social and Behavioral Sciences**

**FI301 Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets**

**Hours 3**

Overview of the financial systems in which business operates, with emphasis on financial institutions, instruments, and markets.

**LGS200 Legal Environment of Business**

**Hours 3**

Environmental approach to the study of law, including the way the law interrelates, philosophy of law, and sources of law. The relationship among law, business, political influences, and the society is treated.

**Economics, BS**

Students interested in studying economics should be able to think analytically, be creative in solving problems and have a strong interest in overall business strategy and/or public policy. Economics is also a good major for pre-law students as well as students desiring to pursue a master of business administration, a master of public administration or an advanced degree in economics, public policy, finance and other areas of business.

The University's economics program offers an extensive array of courses to develop the student's analytical abilities and prepare graduates for rewarding careers in business, industry and government. Economics also provides a sound foundation for postgraduate study in a variety of fields. The department offers a major in economics through both the Culverhouse College of Commerce and the College of Arts and Sciences. Students majoring in other fields in Culverhouse may select economics...
as a non-commerce minor. Students majoring or minoring in economics are urged to consult the undergraduate adviser for recommendation of 400-level economics courses and general electives consistent with their career goals and objectives.

Economics majors must complete the core Computer Language requirement by taking FI 389 Financial Analysis and Modeling or EC 389 Computerized Management Information Systems. Economics majors must also complete a specialization or a second major. A minimum of 18 hours is required for a second major. Students may choose any second major (business or non-business) with a plan approved by the department. Students who complete a minor (but not a second major) must also complete a specialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 308</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 309</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional EC courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialization or Second Major</td>
<td>9-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 27-78

1 The following courses cannot be counted as MATH electives: MATH 402 History of Mathematics and MATH 405 Geometry for Teachers.

### Dual Major in Economics and Mathematics

The dual major in economics and mathematics is for students looking to apply strong quantitative skills in the field of economics. This curriculum is ideal for students in pursuit of a career that involves forecasting and/or understanding of formal economic modeling. It also provides students with the mathematical background necessary for pursuing a doctoral degree in economics. Students in this degree program are formally enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Commerce, but the curriculum is determined by both the College of Commerce and the College of Arts and Sciences. Students are not required to select a mathematics track when pursuing this dual major.

### Economics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 308</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 309</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 471</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 389</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 413</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 21

### Mathematics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 355</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH electives (300- or 400-level)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 22

### Specializations in Economics

#### Applied Microeconomics

Students must major in economics.

Select three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 410</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 412</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 423</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 430</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 442</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 444</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 480</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 482</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9

#### Econometrics & Forecasting

Students must major in Economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 413 Economic Forecasting &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 470 Introduction to Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 471 Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 9

### Economics

#### Economics

For non-Economics majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 308 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 309 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two 300- or 400-level EC electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 12

### International Economics

Students must major in Economics, complete at least three years (six semesters) of foreign languages, and spend a semester abroad.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 430</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 431</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dual Major in Economics and Mathematics

The dual major in economics and mathematics is for students looking to apply strong quantitative skills in the field of economics. This curriculum is ideal for students in pursuit of a career that involves forecasting and/or understanding of formal economic modeling. It also provides students with the mathematical background necessary for pursuing a doctoral degree in economics. Students in this degree program are formally enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Commerce, but the curriculum is determined by both the College of Commerce and the College of Arts and Sciences. Students are not required to select a mathematics track when pursuing this dual major.

### Mathematics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 355</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH electives (300- or 400-level)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 22

1 The following courses cannot be counted as MATH electives: MATH 402 History of Mathematics and MATH 405 Geometry for Teachers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 442</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics, Minor

#### Minors in Business for Non-Business Majors

Students enrolled in divisions of the University other than the Culverhouse College of Commerce may apply for admission to one of the business minors supported by the college, subject to the provisions stated below. Approval of the student’s dean is required.

Except for the general business minor, which requires a minimum grade point average of 2.0, non-business majors admitted to a business minor must have GPAs of 2.5 or higher for all college-level and University of Alabama coursework attempted. A student whose GPA falls below these standards may petition the associate dean for undergraduate programs of the Culverhouse College of Commerce for admission to the minor if the student’s GPA for the last 30 hours attempted is at least 2.5. A student admitted to a business minor will be permitted to enroll in all courses required for that specific minor even if the student’s GPA subsequently falls below a 2.5, provided all other enrollment requirements are met. All 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be taken in residence at UA, unless permission is given by a Commerce department chair to transfer a course from another four-year institution. A GPA of 2.0 or higher within the minor must be achieved in order to complete it.

The minor in Economics is offered jointly by the Culverhouse College of Commerce and the College of Arts and Sciences; business students are allowed to complete this minor.

Non-business students must complete the course-specific prerequisites for each minor program course and must have earned credit for a minimum of 60 semester hours at the time they enroll in the 300- or 400-level courses. Non-business majors may earn degree credit for no more than 30 semester hours of Commerce courses (excluding EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis) without approval of the associate dean for undergraduate programs. Failure to comply with these policies will result in administrative disenrollment from Commerce courses.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisors are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

### Finance, BS

Students interested in studying finance should have strong quantitative skills, be able to think analytically, be creative in solving problems and be able to make strategic decisions.

Finance majors must complete the core computer language requirement by taking FI 389 Financial Analysis and Modeling. Finance majors are required to select a specialization or second major. A minimum of 18 hours is required for a second major. Students may choose any second major (business or non-business) with a plan approved by
the department. Finance students who complete a minor other than economics (but not a second major) must also complete a specialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 308 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 309 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 301 Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 410 Intermediate Financial Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 412 Money &amp; Capital Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 414 Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialization or Second Major</td>
<td>9-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit Hours Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>9-60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours                     | 27-78 |

**Dual Major in Finance and Mathematics**

The dual major in finance and mathematics is for students looking to apply strong quantitative skills in the field of finance. This curriculum is ideal for students in pursuit of a career that requires an understanding of financial modeling or students desiring to attend graduate school. Students in this degree program are formally enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Commerce, but the curriculum is determined by both the College of Commerce and the College or Arts and Sciences. Students are not required to select a mathematics track when pursuing this dual major.

**Finance Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 308 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 309 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 413 Economic Forecasting &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 301 Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 410 Intermediate Financial Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 389 Financial Analysis and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 412 Money &amp; Capital Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 414 Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 237 Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238 Appld Diff Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 355 Theory Of Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451 Math Stats W/Applictn I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH electives (300- or 400-level)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specializations in Finance**

**Actuarial Science**

Not open to General Business majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 125 Calculus I &amp; MATH 126 and Calculus II</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227 and Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 413 Economic Forecasting &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 341 Fundamentals of Risk Management &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 389 Financial Analysis and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 419 Financial Derivatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 497 Special Topics In Finance (1 hour of P exam prep, 3 hours of FM exam prep)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 450 Statistical Methods in Research I (Prerequisite for ST 452)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 452 Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 454 or Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451 Math Stats W/Applictn I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 455 or Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 452 Math Stats W/Applictn II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Finance major requirements</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>40-46</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Banking & Financial Services**

**Banking & Financial Services**

Students must major in Finance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 351 or Managerial Accounting Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 352 Corporate Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 341 Fundamentals of Risk Management &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 421 Bank Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance**

For non-Finance majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 308 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 301 Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select two of the following:</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 410 Intermediate Financial Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 412 Money &amp; Capital Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI 414 Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial Management**

Students must major in Finance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 310 Financial Reporting &amp; Analysis of Business Activities I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 311 Financial Reporting &amp; Analysis of Business Activities II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Alabama

AC 361 Cost Analysis for Planning & Control 3
AC 389 Accounting Information Systems - Development, Operation, and Control 3
FI 411 Corporate Financial Policy (may be substituted for FI 412 in the Finance major) 3
FI 419 Financial Derivatives (may be substituted for EC 309 in the Finance major) 3

Total Hours 18

Insurance & Financial Services: Risk Management

Insurance & Financial Services: Risk Management Hours
FI 341 Fundamentals of Risk Management & Insurance 3
Select three of the following: 9
  FI 360 Personal Asset Management
  FI 442 Business Risk Management
  FI 443 Property Liability Insurance
  FI 444 Life & Health Insurance
  LGS 403 Estates & Trusts

Total Hours 12

International Finance

International Finance Hours
Students must major in Finance, take at least three years (six semesters) of foreign languages, and spend a semester abroad.
EC 430 International Trade 3
FI 431 International Finance 3
EC 442 Economic Development of Latin America 3

Total Hours 9

Investment Management

Investment Management Hours
Students must major in Finance.
AC 352 Corporate Financial Reporting 3
FI 415 Advanced Investment Topics 3
FI 419 Financial Derivatives 3

Total Hours 9

Personal Wealth Management

Personal Wealth Management Hours
AC 371 Introduction To Taxation 3
FI 341 Fundamentals of Risk Management & Insurance 3
FI 360 Personal Asset Management 3
FI 444 Life & Health Insurance 3
FI 460 Advanced Financial Planning 3
LGS 403 Estates & Trusts 3
Non-Finance major requirements 1 0-3

Total Hours 18-21

1 Non-Finance majors will need to take FI 414 Investments to sit for the CFP exam.

Quantitative Finance

Quantitative Finance Hours
Students must major in Finance.
MATH 125 Calculus I 4
MATH 126 Calculus II 4
MATH 227 Calculus III 4
MATH 237 Introduction to Linear Algebra 3
EC 413 Economic Forecasting & Analysis 3
FI 419 Financial Derivatives 3
ST 454 or Mathematical Statistics I 3
MATH 355 Theory Of Probability 3
ST 455 or Mathematical Statistics II 3
MATH 451 Math Stats W/Applictn I 1

Total Hours 27

Real Estate

Real Estate Hours
Select two of the following: 6
  CE 463 Construction Cost Estimating
  FI 334 Introduction to Real Estate Property Management
  FI 432 Real Estate Appraisal
  LGS 407 Real & Personal Property

Total Hours 12

The opportunities for students who complete a bachelor’s degree in finance range from positions in banking and financial services, corporate finance, investment management, real estate, insurance enterprise risk management, consulting, and the public sector.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Recent graduates take entry-level jobs as Actuary, Financial Analyst, Loan Officer, Investment Advisor, Personal Financial Planner, Insurance Company Agent in Operations, Underwriting, Claims, and Brokerage, and Real Estate Developer.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni


Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Department of Management

Dr. William E. Jackson III, Department Head
Office: 104 Alston Hall

Every successful person, at some point, has to manage others. Some people experience this early in their careers when they are appointed to lead a key team on a major project. Others may encounter the experience later as a successful business venture requires hiring additional people. No matter when it happens, you will likely need, use and desire skills taught within the management department.

Students enrolled in management courses hone skills and add to their knowledge base through courses in leadership, innovation, communication and decision-making. The content taught within these classes is supplemented by the latest trends in technology and by the global perspective necessary for success in today’s multicultural world.
Faculty within the department of management stay on the leading edge of current trends and research findings and remain dedicated to making sure that each student has a meaningful educational experience in all of our classes.

The Department of Management includes these majors and specializations:

- Majors
  - General Business (BS) (p. 579)
  - Management (BS) (p. 580)
- Minors for Non-Business Majors
  - Management (p. 582)
  - General Business (p. 580)
  - Entrepreneurship (p. 579)
- Certificates
  - Analytical Excellence in Business (p. 578)
  - Ethics and Social Responsibility (p. 579)

The faculty output is controlled using the 'Faculty List' step in the toolbar.

**MGT286 Entrepreneurship, Creativity and Ideation**  
**Hours 3**

Provide students with the skills necessary to apply business creativity in developing innovative solutions to problems in uncertain and dynamic business environments.

**HCM360 Introduction to Health Systems**  
**Hours 3**

Detailed study of components of the health care delivery system in the United States. The course emphasizes history, roles, and interactions of the various providers, consumers, and governments.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 121 or MATH 125; and AC 210 and LGS 200 and ST 260 and CS 102

Prerequisite(s) with concurrency: MGT 300

**GBA145 Freshman Compass: CBA FCMP**

**Hours 1**

An introduction to the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. Topics include adjustment to college life, study skills, career exploration, and majors offered in the College.

**Freshman Compass**

View All Courses

**Faculty**

**Department Head**  
William E. Jackson III

**Professors**

Daniel E. Bachrach  
Kim S. Campbell  
Ronald E. Dulek  
Jonathon R. Halbesleben  
Diane E. Johnson  
Louis D. Marino  
A.J. Strickland, III

Eric S. Williams

**Associate professors**

Craig E. Armstrong  
Paul L. Drnevich  
James E. King  
Jeffrey A. Martin  
Marilyn V. Whitman

**Assistant professors**

Thomas M. English  
Peter D. Harms  
Jefrey S. Naidoo

**Instructors**

Larry E. Baldwin  
Jessica N. Crew  
David M. Ford  
Chapman L. Greer  
J. Gorman Houston  
Joyce L. Meyer  
Sarah E. Miesse  
Rachael R. Smallwood

**Analytical Excellence in Business, Certificate**

Taking the classes required for the Analytical Excellence Certificate in Business will give students the best possible background for graduate work in business or for work in the most technically demanding areas.

This program allows talented students to utilize the math skills they acquired in high school and to develop quantitative skills equivalent to those developed by engineering graduates. In addition, the designation allows them to signal to employers and others that they have completed a special curriculum. The required courses include the regular calculus sequence. After completing the calculus sequence, students in the program have the choice of several additional classes to complete the program. Students who complete this program will be excellent candidates to enroll in the best graduate business programs in the country.

A cumulative UA GPA of 3.5 at graduation is required to complete this certificate.

This certificate is only available to students in the Culverhouse College of Commerce. Interested students should contact the Department of Finance, Economics and Legal Studies in 200 Alston Hall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math 125</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math 126</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math 227</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math 237</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math 238</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Select three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math 237</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math 238</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Total Hours: 9*
Entrepreneurship, Minor

Minors in Business for Non-Business Majors

Students enrolled in divisions of the University other than the Culverhouse College of Commerce may apply for admission to one of the business minors supported by the college, subject to the provisions stated below. Approval of the student’s dean is required.

Except for the general business minor, which requires a minimum grade point average of 2.0, non-business majors admitted to a business minor must have GPAs of 2.5 or higher for all college-level and University of Alabama coursework attempted. A student whose GPA falls below these standards may petition the associate dean for undergraduate programs of the Culverhouse College of Commerce for admission to the minor if the student’s GPA for the last 30 hours attempted is at least 2.5. A student admitted to a business minor will be permitted to enroll in all courses required for that specific minor even if the student’s GPA subsequently falls below a 2.5, provided all other enrollment requirements are met. All 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be taken in residence at UA, unless permission is given by a Commerce department chair to transfer a course from another four-year institution. A GPA of 2.0 or higher within the minor must be achieved in order to complete it.

The minor in Economics is offered jointly by the Culverhouse College of Commerce and the College of Arts and Sciences; business students are allowed to complete this minor.

Non-business students must complete the course-specific prerequisites for each minor program course and must have earned credit for a minimum of 60 semester hours at the time they enroll in the 300- or 400-level courses. Non-business majors may earn degree credit for no more than 30 semester hours of Commerce courses (excluding EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis) without approval of the associate dean for undergraduate programs. Failure to comply with these policies will result in administrative disenrollment from Commerce courses.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an advisor in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisors are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 110</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 210</td>
<td>Intro To Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>Organizational Theory &amp; Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ethics and Social Responsibility, Certificate

Students in business are encouraged to complete a Certificate in Ethics and Social Responsibility, which will be recognized on their transcripts. Goals of the program are to increase students’ abilities to recognize moral dilemmas and exercise moral decision-making abilities and to develop insights into contemporary ethical issues faced by individuals and organizations. In addition, a goal of the program is to focus campus attention on the importance of addressing ethical issues and creating graduates who will be recognized for having formally addressed these issues.

Requirements

1. one course with a primary ethics and social responsibility focus (recommended: PHL 292 Introduction to Ethics or MGT 341 Business Ethics)
2. one course in service learning (click here for a list), or participation in the Moral Forum
3. participation in three activities or events (at least one should be held each semester) with approved ethics and social responsibility content, to include presentations on relevant subjects and discussion sessions covering readings or other assignments

Culverhouse students interested in this certificate should contact the Department of Management in 100 Alston Hall.

General Business, BS

Students gain a broad set of skills and knowledge about general business operations.

Faculty Advisor: Dr. James E. King

The general business major program is designed for students desiring a broad understanding of business that spans all facets of the business enterprise, providing them with a broad philosophical and economic perspective about business operations.

This major is intended for business students who wish to gain breadth within their undergraduate studies. It is particularly appropriate for students who wish to combine a study of business with a minor or extended coursework in a non-business field. The general business major is also suitable for students who intend to pursue a specialized master’s degree in business or who are interested in law school or other professional fields.

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 is required for admission to the general business major.
MIS 200 Fundamentals of Management Information Systems 3
Select one of the following:
AC 351 Managerial Accounting Decisions 3
AC 352 Corporate Financial Reporting
Select one of the following:
FI 301 Introduction to Financial Institutions and Markets 3
FI 400 Financial Institutions, Markets, and Investment
Select one of the following:
EC 308 Intermediate Microeconomics 3
EC 309 Intermediate Macroeconomics
EC 400 Analysis of Economic Conditions at the Micro & Macro Levels
Select one of the following:
MGT 320 Leadership and Ethics 3
MGT 341 Business Ethics
MGT 386 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
Select one of the following:
IBA 350 Introduction to World Business 3
MKT 313 Consumer Behavior
MKT 321 Retail Management
MKT 337 Personal Selling
Total Hours 18

Since the general business degree offers students a broad introduction to business, students use this degree as a precursor to pursuing a specialized master’s program. Other career opportunities are in the general management area.

Types of Jobs Accepted
management trainees, entry level positions, business owner, assistant administrator, assistant manager and customer service representative

Jobs of Experienced Alumni
Experienced Alums currently hold the following types of positions: owner of small business, vice president, director of human resource management and administrative manager.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

General Business, Minor

Minors in Business for Non-Business Majors

Students enrolled in divisions of the University other than the Culverhouse College of Commerce may apply for admission to one of the business minors supported by the college, subject to the provisions stated below. Approval of the student’s dean is required.

Except for the general business minor, which requires a minimum grade point average of 2.0, non-business majors admitted to a business minor must have GPAs of 2.5 or higher for all college-level and University of Alabama coursework attempted. A student whose GPA falls below these standards may petition the associate dean for undergraduate programs of the Culverhouse College of Commerce for admission to the minor if the student’s GPA for the last 30 hours attempted is at least 2.5. A student admitted to a business minor will be permitted to enroll in all courses required for that specific minor even if the student’s GPA subsequently falls below a 2.5, provided all other enrollment requirements are met. All 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be taken in residence at UA, unless permission is given by a Commerce department chair to transfer a course from another four-year institution. A GPA of 2.0 or higher within the minor must be achieved in order to complete it.

The minor in Economics is offered jointly by the Culverhouse College of Commerce and the College of Arts and Sciences; business students are allowed to complete this minor.

Non-business students must complete the course-specific prerequisites for each minor program course and must have earned credit for a minimum of 60 semester hours at the time they enroll in the 300- or 400-level courses. Non-business majors may earn degree credit for no more than 30 semester hours of Commerce courses (excluding EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis) without approval of the associate dean for undergraduate programs. Failure to comply with these policies will result in administrative disenrollment from Commerce courses.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisors are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Management, BS

Management majors are typically interested in introductory management training programs such as learning how to start a business, understanding the workings of health care organizations, and gaining insight into how human resources work in organizations.

Faculty Advisor: Dr. James E. King

The Management major provides students the opportunity to develop analytical and interpersonal skills that create value for any enterprise. Students learn to efficiently organize and use the organization’s assets, especially its human assets, in a manner appropriate to 21st century enterprises. Students develop their skills and talents through 27 hours of course work, including one foundational course, “Leadership and Ethics,” and a collection of eight courses within one specialized area, or specialization. The three specializations that may be applied toward the Management major are: entrepreneurship, healthcare analytics and human resource management. These specializations provide students with the in-depth knowledge and experiences necessary to compete in today’s complex marketplace. Many graduates secure
careers in such fields as corporate development, family business, health care management, human resource management and corporate communication. Others choose to continue their education by attending some of the best graduate programs in the nation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320 Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialization**

Select one of the following specializations:

- **Entrepreneurship**
- **Healthcare Analytics**
- **Human Resource Management**

**Total Hours**: 27

### Specializations

#### Entrepreneurship

Faculty Advisor: Dr. Louis D. Marino

The mission of the entrepreneurship focus area in the management major is to equip students with the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to identify and evaluate opportunities and then to capitalize on these opportunities by innovating within existing firms or founding new ventures. Students in this focus area will work closely with faculty and experienced entrepreneurs to gain hands-on experience in key activities necessary to build sound business models and acquire critical resources as they innovate and create profitable enterprises. Above all, this focus is for those special students who wish to be leaders and have a passion for starting something.

**Entrepreneurship**

This Specialization may be applied toward the Management Major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 386</td>
<td>Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 387</td>
<td>Creating, Recognizing, Evaluating and Pitching Opportunities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 388</td>
<td>Starting, Growing, and Harvesting New Ventures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 481</td>
<td>New Venture Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone Experience - select one:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 484 Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 486 Small Business Consulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Product Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 484 Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKT 410 Managing Innovation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives - select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EC 410 Law And Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FI 331 Principles of Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HCM 360 Introduction to Health Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBA 350 Introduction to World Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBA 460 Export/Import Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LGS 407 Real &amp; Personal Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 301 Intro to Human Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 310 Practicum in Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 322 Effective Negotiations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 406 Family Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 412 Management Presentations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 421 Corporate Entrepreneurship &amp; Innovation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 452 Project Management Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKT 321 Retail Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKT 337 Personal Selling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKT 376 Services Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKT 411 Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OM 427 Purchasing and Sourcing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 24

#### Healthcare Analytics

Faculty Advisor: Dr. Marilyn V. Whitman

The healthcare analytics specialization provides undergraduate students with the skills to meet the complex needs of healthcare organizations. Students in the healthcare analytics specialization learn how to harness data, process the data and produce evidence-based decisions. The daunting challenges confronting healthcare organizations today will require smarter, more informed decisions driven by data to improve outcomes and offer the value that market dynamics, governmental regulations and consumers demand. The eight-course sequence aims to develop analytics competencies in our students to prepare them for entry-level analyst positions in a variety of healthcare settings.

**Healthcare Analytics**

This Specialization may be applied toward the Management Major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCM 360</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 361</td>
<td>Healthcare Finance and Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 362</td>
<td>Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 463</td>
<td>Healthcare Systems Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 464</td>
<td>Healthcare Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM 465</td>
<td>Healthcare Analytics Projects Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 452</td>
<td>Project Management Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HCM 492 Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 301 Intro to Human Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 310 Practicum in Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 386 Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 412 Management Presentations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 422 Leadership Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OM 310 Introduction to Management Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 24

#### Human Resource Management

Faculty Advisor: Dr. Jonathon R. Halbesleben

The human resource management specialization develops student skills for the effective management of human resources in organizations. The six-course curriculum trains students to strategically address human resource issues to improve organizational performance. The curriculum is aligned with Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM) curriculum guidelines and prepares students to pass the SHRM Assurance of Learning certification exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 322</td>
<td>Effective Negotiations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 406</td>
<td>Family Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 412</td>
<td>Management Presentations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 421</td>
<td>Corporate Entrepreneurship &amp; Innovation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 452</td>
<td>Project Management Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 321</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 337</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 411</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM 427</td>
<td>Purchasing and Sourcing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong>: 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Human Resource Management

This Specialization may be applied toward the Management Major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>Intro to Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 431</td>
<td>Employee Recruitment, Selection, and Placement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 432</td>
<td>Employee Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 433</td>
<td>Compensation and Performance Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 434</td>
<td>Training and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 437</td>
<td>Strategic Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCM 360</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 350</td>
<td>Introduction to World Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 310</td>
<td>Practicum in Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 322</td>
<td>Effective Negotiations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 386</td>
<td>Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 412</td>
<td>Management Presentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 420</td>
<td>Organizational Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 422</td>
<td>Leadership Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 452</td>
<td>Project Management Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 492</td>
<td>Internship In Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The types of jobs available to our graduates include entry level positions, supervisory jobs, foremen, team leaders and middle and upper management. Those with a master’s degree may obtain careers in human resources or international management, or start their own business. Ph.D. degrees usually take on academic positions such as assistant professor, associate professor and professor.

Types of Jobs Accepted

Management trainees, business owner, assistant administrator, assistant manager, customer service rep, patient flow specialist and recruiter.

Jobs of Experienced Alumni

Experienced Alums currently hold the following types of positions: chief executive officer, chief financial officer, owner of own business, vice president of people, director of human resource management and health care administrator, to name a few. At the doctoral level, alums obtain professorial positions.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.

Management, Minor

Minors in Business for Non-Business Majors

Students enrolled in divisions of the University other than the Culverhouse College of Commerce may apply for admission to one of the business minors supported by the college, subject to the provisions stated below. Approval of the student’s dean is required.

Except for the general business minor, which requires a minimum grade point average of 2.0, non-business majors admitted to a business minor must have GPAs of 2.5 or higher for all college-level and University of Alabama coursework attempted. A student whose GPA falls below these standards may petition the associate dean for undergraduate programs of the Culverhouse College of Commerce for admission to the minor if the student’s GPA for the last 30 hours attempted is at least 2.5. A student admitted to a business minor will be permitted to enroll in all courses required for that specific minor even if the student’s GPA subsequently falls below a 2.5, provided all other enrollment requirements are met. All 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be taken in residence at UA, unless permission is given by a Commerce department chair to transfer a course from another four-year institution. A GPA of 2.0 or higher within the minor must be achieved in order to complete it.

The minor in Economics is offered jointly by the Culverhouse College of Commerce and the College of Arts and Sciences; business students are allowed to complete this minor.

Non-business students must complete the course-specific prerequisites for each minor program course and must have earned credit for a minimum of 60 semester hours at the time they enroll in the 300- or 400-level courses. Non-business majors may earn degree credit for no more than 30 semester hours of Commerce courses (excluding EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis) without approval of the associate dean for undergraduate programs. Failure to comply with these policies will result in administrative disenrollment from Commerce courses.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisors are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

Department of Marketing

Professor David L. Mothersbaugh, Department Head
Office: 109 Alston Hall

The marketing department at Culverhouse is for students whose interest is in the customer interface in either an industrial (business to business) or consumer (business to consumer) setting. Marketing is the process by which businesses communicate their intrinsic value to customers and other businesses. Marketing majors learn how to communicate value to customers, win customer trust and maintain and enrich customer relationships by delivering world-class products and services; and they apply this knowledge through real-world projects. Success in the marketplace requires firms to develop and execute marketing strategies that consider such factors as customers, competitors, economic conditions and global opportunities. In support of a firm’s customer-focused mission, marketers engage in such activities as professional.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center.
selling, services marketing, new product development, supply chain management, global marketing and social media marketing, as well as the research and strategic planning activities that undergird all activities in today’s data-driven economy.

The Marketing faculty is dedicated to student success. They bring real-world corporate experience to the classroom, and our programs are designed to enhance the student-corporate interface through on-campus corporate visits, internships, mentoring opportunities and jobs.

- Major
  - Marketing (BA) (p. 583)
- Minor for Non-Business Majors
  - World Business (p. 584)

The faculty output is controlled using the ‘Faculty List’ step in the toolbar. In addition to completing the specific prerequisites included in the descriptions of the following courses, all students seeking to enroll in 300- or 400-level courses in the Culverhouse College of Commerce must have earned a minimum of 60 credit hours.

All Commerce students, prior to registering for any 300- or 400-level Commerce course, must complete or be enrolled in the following courses (or their equivalents): AC 210 Intro To Accounting, EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics, LGS 200 Legal Environment of Business, MATH 121 Calculus & Applications or MATH 125 Calculus I, and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis. Failure to complete these prerequisites prior to attempting a 300- or 400-level Commerce course will result in administrative disenrollment from that course.

**MKT300 Marketing**
Hours 3

A survey course that describes the nature of domestic and global marketing management. Emphasis is placed on market analysis to include consumer, industrial, institutional, and governmental markets for goods and services. Also emphasized are the marketing management functions of planning, pricing, promoting, and distributing goods and services in business and nonprofit contexts.

**MKT310 Principles of Social Media**
Hours 3

A survey of interactive, electronic media and technology that enable organizations to 1) acquire products, services and materials from suppliers, 2) market goods and services to customers, 3) allow members of the organization to communicate with each other, and 4) monitor the external environment. Students develop e-commerce-related skills to design and execute a firm’s marketing efforts, including Web project management, electronic market development and management, Web-enabled selling, and other emerging areas of marketing.

Prerequisite(s): MKT 300

View All Courses

**Faculty**

**Chair**
David L. Motherebaugh

**Professors**
Arthur W. Allaway
Sharon E. Beatty
Alexander E. Ellinger
George R. Franke

Robert M. Morgan
Kristy E. Reynolds

**Associate professors**
Thomas L. Baker
Giles D. D’Souza
Peter Magnusson

**Assistant professors**
Jack Clampit
Nikolaos Panagopoulos

**Instructors**
James P. Brown
Joe Calamusa
Susan Fant
Diana Gomez
Pamela Hill
Elizabeth Jernigan
David Lacek
Joyce Meyer
Michael Pope
Jenna Stiffler
Joel Strayer

**Marketing, BA**

Marketing provides a broad set of skills and interests that cover sales, retail operations, research skills, and import/export operations and logistics.

Faculty Advisors: Motherebaugh, Calamusa, Ellinger, Lacek, Rapp, Reynolds, Richey

Marketing is primarily concerned with two main concepts: the identification and assessment of consumer and industrial market needs, and the development of marketing programs to satisfy those needs. Marketing personnel in profit and nonprofit organizations analyze markets and industries to define new opportunities and refine existing opportunities. Marketers also are responsible for developing and managing products and services, along with promotion, distribution and pricing appropriate to the targeted market opportunities. Students who major in marketing enjoy a wide range of employment opportunities. These include sales and sales management, services marketing, retailing, brand management, market research, distribution and logistics and advertising.

**Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 313</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 337</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 410</td>
<td>Managing Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 411</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 473</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 487</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum grade of C- is required for each course.
Prerequisites

In addition to completing the specific prerequisites included in the descriptions of the following courses, all students seeking to enroll in 300- or 400-level courses in the Culverhouse College of Commerce must have earned a minimum of 60 credit hours.

All Commerce students, prior to registering for any 300- or 400-level Commerce course, must complete or be enrolled in the following courses (or their equivalents): AC 210 Intro To Accounting, EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics, LGS 200 Legal Environment of Business, MATH 121 Calculus & Applications or MATH 125 Calculus I, and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis. Failure to complete these prerequisites prior to attempting a 300- or 400-level Commerce course will result in administrative disenrollment from that course.

Specializations

International Business

The internationalization of business is a critical reality to those operating in the modern business world. Understanding cross-cultural differences in markets and business practices and adopting an international competitive mindset is critical to the success of today’s business leaders. The international business specialization is designed for students who are interested in entering the international arena. This program is designed for students of any major, with electives that span such areas as marketing, management, economics and finance. Due to the nature of international business, this specialization requires 12-15 total hours, including an overseas study component.

International Business

IBA 350 Introduction to World Business 3
IBA 351 Multinational Business Communication 3
IBA 460 Export/Import Management 3
Approved Study Abroad course 0-3
Select one of the following electives: 1
IBA 455 Global Marketing 3
EC 430 International Trade 3
EC 442 Economic Development of Latin America 3
EC 431 or International Finance 3
FI 431 International Finance 3

Total Hours 12-15

1 In program-approved situations, the global elective and the study abroad class could be one and the same (e.g., the global accounting standards class offered abroad by the accounting department).

Professional Sales

Sales is a program of preparation for students that want to fast-track their business careers. This concentration provides:

1. practical application of sales and self-preservation techniques
2. access and exposure to business recruiters from Fortune 100 companies
3. valuable persuasion and communication skills that can be used to advance any career in business

Professional sales is a career that is very much in demand. There are still more job openings than qualified applicants. Also, the benefits and compensation packages for professional sales positions make it one of the highest paid fields in marketing.

Professional Sales

IBA 337 Personal Selling 3
IBA 437 Advanced Selling 3
IBA 438 Sales Management 3
IBA 439 Key Account Management 3

Total Hours 12

Services Marketing

Services are now a major driver of the U.S. and world economy. Therefore, marketing and management in the areas of people, business process and the design of physical space are of great importance. The ability to understand, map, design and re-design business service processes, flow and physical space across the value chain is critical, as is the ability to manage service employees and teams. Services marketing is a specialization designed for students interested in working in and managing teams of people to analyze, develop and deliver world-class service, manage customer relationships and work cross-functionally with other aspects of the organization such as sales, logistics and operations.

Services Marketing

IBA 376 Services Marketing 3
IBA 476 Services Management 3
IBA 477 Advanced Services Marketing 3

Total Hours 9

Types of Jobs Accepted

international marketing manager, global research analyst, international procurement, export sales representative, procurement manager, project director, international logistics, corporate logistics manager, international shipping specialist, customs broker, sales representatives and management development

Jobs of Experiences Alumni

Some of our more experienced alums currently hold the following types of positions: Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Business Owners and Vice President of Sales. Graduates of our doctoral program hold various professorial positions including Dean and Associate Dean.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

World Business, Minor

Minors in Business for Non-Business Majors

Students enrolled in divisions of the University other than the Culverhouse College of Commerce may apply for admission to one of the business minors supported by the college, subject to the provisions stated below. Approval of the student’s dean is required.

Except for the general business minor, which requires a minimum grade point average of 2.0, non-business majors admitted to a business minor must have GPAs of 2.5 or higher for all college-level and University of
Alabama coursework attempted. A student whose GPA falls below these standards may petition the associate dean for undergraduate programs of the Culverhouse College of Commerce for admission to the minor if the student’s GPA for the last 30 hours attempted is at least 2.5. A student admitted to a business minor will be permitted to enroll in all courses required for that specific minor even if the student’s GPA subsequently falls below a 2.5, provided all other enrollment requirements are met. All 300- or 400-level courses in the minor must be taken in residence at UA, unless permission is given by a Commerce department chair to transfer a course from another four-year institution. A GPA of 2.0 or higher within the minor must be achieved in order to complete it.

The minor in Economics is offered jointly by the Culverhouse College of Commerce and the College of Arts and Sciences; business students are allowed to complete this minor.

Non-business students must complete the course-specific prerequisites for each minor program course and must have earned credit for a minimum of 60 semester hours at the time they enroll in the 300- or 400-level courses. Non-business majors may earn degree credit for no more than 30 semester hours of Commerce courses (excluding EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics, EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics and ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis) without approval of the associate dean for undergraduate programs. Failure to comply with these policies will result in administrative disenrollment from Commerce courses.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all University, College, major and minor requirements. However, each student must meet with an adviser in the major department for academic planning and to be cleared for registration each semester. College advisors are also available for additional assistance with minor, College and University requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 210 Intro To Accounting (EC 110 is a prerequisite for AC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 350 Introduction to World Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 455 Global Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 300 Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 434 Internatl Polit Econom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 351 Multinational Business Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA 460 Export/Import Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 430 International Trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 431 International Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 442 Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 22
**SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK**

The School of Social Work offers the degrees of bachelor of social work, master of social work and doctor of philosophy.

- Major
  - Social Work (BSW) (p. 588)
- Minor
  - Social Work (p. 589)

**General Degree Requirements**

Students are required to complete a minimum of 120 hours for the degree. Of those, 48 hours must be in social work courses. Required courses are listed in the preceding Program Requirements section under Overview.

**Hours of Study for the Minor in Social Welfare**

Students in other divisions of the University may earn minors in social welfare by completing 18 hours of social work courses. Course requirements are listed under the Minor in Social Welfare section.

**Independent Study**

Independent study is usually arranged in order for the student to pursue a special area of interest in social work or social welfare that is not covered in courses regularly offered. To arrange an independent study course, the student should obtain permission from his or her adviser, work out the goals and objectives of the course with the supervising instructor and secure a recommendation from the program chair and approval from the assistant dean for educational programs and student services. Independent study must be approved no later than the last day of class of the semester preceding the semester of the course. Such courses may be dropped according to University policy.

**Course Substitution**

Occasionally, a student may wish to substitute another course for a required course. All such requests should first be presented to the student’s adviser, who will weigh the merits of course substitution and determine whether the content of the proposed course is appropriate as a substitute. Decisions on social work course substitutions are made by the program chairperson.

**Transient Enrollment**

A student who wishes to take courses at another college or university during a summer or regular semester should, after talking with his or her adviser, check with the School of Social Work registrar’s office to determine whether the courses will transfer to the School of Social Work. Prior approval must be received in order for transfer credit to be accepted toward degree requirements.

**Second Bachelor's Degree**

A student with a bachelor’s degree in a major other than social work may take courses leading to a bachelor’s degree in social work as a second degree. To qualify for enrollment in social work courses as a major, the student is expected to meet all requirements for admission (i.e., 2.25 cumulative GPA and 2.5 GPA or higher in social work courses and a completed application for admission). The student is also expected to complete, in residence and with the required overall and social work GPAs, the specified social work courses for the BSW degree. The student is also expected to take other courses common to social work majors, such as 4 hours of biological sciences. Students interested in a second degree should also refer to the University’s requirements listed under the Second Bachelor’s Degree section of this catalog under Academic Records and Policies/Multiple Degrees and Multiple Majors.

Students entering the School of Social Work as freshmen are required to meet the admissions standards of the University set forth in the Admissions (p. 265) section of this catalog. The University accepts transferred credit from accredited associate of arts programs (see Undergraduate Transfer Admission (p. 265) section of this catalog). The School of Social Work also accepts those hours but requires that all students meet the course requirements for the bachelor of social work degree. An evaluation of each transferred course is made by the University’s Academic Records office or the registrar of the School of Social Work. Any transfer credit of a social work course must be approved by the program chair. No academic credit, course waivers, or credit for field practicum shall be granted for life experience or for previous work experience.

Transfer credit from four-year institutions is accepted as long as the specified requirements for the BSW degree are met. Credit for 400-level social work courses can be granted only for such courses taken in a CSWE-accredited social work program. Social work courses below the 400 level taken in programs without CSWE accreditation are evaluated for transfer credit on a course-by-course basis. Because of the number of social work courses required of junior- and senior-level students, it is difficult for a transfer student to enter the School of Social Work after the first semester of the junior year and complete the program within an additional two-year period, unless the general education requirements have been completed during the first two years of study. Most transfer students attend at least one summer session.

Any University of Alabama student who has completed 45 semester hours or more of academic work and who wishes to transfer from any other UA division into the School of Social Work must have a grade point average of at least 2.0 for all college work.

**Admission into the Professional Program**

The priority deadline for application to enter the upper division (professional program) in social work is February 15 of each year for admission the following fall semester and September 15 for admission the following spring semester. Application forms are available on our website and from the school’s registrar.

Each applicant for the professional program should have completed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 108</td>
<td>Intro Biology Non Maj I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 109</td>
<td>Intro Biology Non Maj II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101</td>
<td>Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Intro To Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR their equivalents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 100</td>
<td>Introduction to the Fields of Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 105</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to the Fields of Social Work Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 200</td>
<td>History of Social Welfare in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 205</td>
<td>Honors History of Social Welfare in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 351</td>
<td>Oppression &amp; Soc Injustice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 355</td>
<td>Hon Oppression &amp; Soc Injustice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 19

A student who has completed at least two of those courses may apply if he or she is enrolled in the other course at the time of application. An applicant also must have qualified for UA core curriculum–level math
courses either by placement score or by having earned a C or higher in MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra. To be considered for admission, the student must have completed at least 45 hours toward the degree with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.25 and a social work GPA of at least 2.5.

Spaces for students in the upper division are limited. Two faculty readers score each application. Depending on the number of applications and spaces available, some applicants who meet minimum admissions requirements may be placed on a waiting list. Students who are conditionally admitted must maintain cumulative grade point averages of at least 2.25 (and 2.5 in social work courses) or the offer of admission will be withdrawn.

After the completion of approximately 54 hours toward the social work degree, with the required cumulative and social work grade point averages, students who have been admitted into the professional program begin taking the professional courses, which are the 400-level social work courses listed in the School of Social Work Program Requirements (p. 588) section of this catalog.

Performance and Retention Policies

To continue in the social work professional program, students must meet the following criteria:

• Students must earn minimum grades of C in all required social work courses, including two social work electives.

• Students must earn minimum grades of C in all other courses required in the major: PY 101 Intro To Psychology; SOC 101 Intro To Sociology; PY 358 Abnormal Psychology; PY 372 Social Psychology or SOC 205 Social Psychology; BER 345 Educational Statistics; CJ 381 Statistics; PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods or ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis.

• Students must earn a minimum grade of C on the designated writing assessment during their first semester in the professional program. Students who have not earned a C on the writing assessment by the end of the semester in which they complete SW 440 Social Work Practice with Individuals and Families will be placed on probation and will be required to enroll in SW 310 Professional Writing Seminar during the following semester. These students must pass SW 310 Professional Writing Seminar in order to continue in the professional Social Work Program.

Field Education

SW 490 Field Education, a 9-credit-hour course, is a four-day-per-week learning experience course taken during the fall semester of the senior year. Students are given opportunities, under supervision, to develop social work skills. The School of Social Work collaborates with agencies in a variety of settings for field education placements. To complete field education requirements, students must make arrangements for transportation to and from their field education site. During this semester, students also attend classes at the School of Social Work one day per week.

To be eligible for their field education placement, students must maintain cumulative grade point averages of 2.25 or higher and 2.5 or higher GPAs in social work courses, and they must have passed a statistics class. Students on probation and/or holding grades of I in any social work courses may not be admitted to field education.

The School of Social Work was established in 1965, when an act of the Alabama Legislature created a graduate school of social work, the first graduate social work program in the state. The undergraduate program began in 1970 and a doctoral program was added in 1975. The undergraduate program is the only one in the state offered within a comprehensive school of social work.

Social work is a challenging and rewarding profession that has as its goal helping people live satisfying lives within their families and their communities. The profession’s focus is on action to help people affect positive changes in their lives.

At the bachelor’s and master’s levels, the School of Social Work prepares social workers to plan, administer, deliver and evaluate social services for citizens of the state, region and nation. The bachelor of social work degree prepares the graduate to begin generalist practice in a variety of settings. The master of social work degree prepares the graduate for advanced, specialized practice. The doctor of philosophy degree prepares graduates to develop and impart knowledge to advance the profession. The faculty engage in research and professional activities designed to enrich educational programs, improve social conditions and meet the special needs of the state, region and nation.

The undergraduate program leads to the bachelor of social work degree. The primary objective of the undergraduate program in social work is the preparation of students for effective practice of professional social work in beginning-level positions. The graduate is prepared as a social work generalist with skills to assist individuals, families, groups, organizations and communities in achieving goals, solving problems and bringing about change where it is needed. Additionally, this program prepares students to enter graduate study in social work or related fields. It also provides interested persons with knowledge of social welfare needs and the means of providing for those needs. These objectives, however, are secondary to the primary objective of preparation for practice.

Five basic requirements of the BSW program prepare the student for practice as a generalist social worker: required liberal arts courses, elective courses, required social work courses, elective social work courses and supervised social work field education.

Faculty

Dean
Dr. Vikki Vandiver
Assistant Dean of Scholarly Affairs
Hamner, Karl
Instructors
Blackshear, Sheila
Herrin, Charlotte B.
Hobbs, Fay Wilson
Huebner, Robin
Lockhart, Angela
Melton, Pamela
Payne, Nancy
Phelps, Carroll C.
Terrell, Joanne J.
Welker, Kathleen W.
Assistant Professor
Bolland, Kathleen A.
Hopson, Laura M.
Noh, Hyunjin
Social Work, BSW

Social work students are usually interested in a wide variety of topics related to social justice, human rights, social policy, mental health and community organizing. Often, underlying those interests is a concern for persons who are vulnerable, oppressed, underserved and living in poverty. Students interested in social work typically have strong oral and written communication skills, an interest in solving social problems and an enjoyment of working with people from diverse backgrounds.

The following courses are required for the BSW degree and include University Core Curriculum requirements as well as the state’s general education requirements. Students must complete the foreign language (FL) requirement (see the Core Curriculum/General Education Requirements section of this catalog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 108 or Intro Biology Non Maj I (with lab (N))</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 109 Intro Biology Non Maj II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 123 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following sequences:</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition &amp; EN 102 and English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition &amp; EN 103 and Advanced English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 101 or Western Civ To 1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 102 Western Civ Since 1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 101 Intro To Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 358 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101 Intro To Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 205 or Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 372 Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 100 or Introduction to the Fields of Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 105 Honors Introduction to the Fields of Social Work Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 200 or History of Social Welfare in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 205 Honors History of Social Welfare in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 351 or Oppression &amp; Soc Injustice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 355 Hon Oppression &amp; SOC Injustice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 401 Social Welfare Policy &amp; Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 410 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 411 Human Devel Soc Envir II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 420 Research for Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 440 Social Work Practice with Individuals and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 441 Social Work Practice with Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 442 SW Practice with Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 443 Seminar in Generalist Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 490 Field Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following Statistics courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER 345 Educational Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 381 Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 211 Elem Statistical Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 260 Statistical Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following courses:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 100 Intro To Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102 Intro Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANT 103 Discoveries In Archaeology
ANT 270 Introduction to Biological Anthropology
EC 110 Principles of Microeconomics
EC 111 Principles of Macroeconomics
GY 105 World Regional Geography
GY 110 People, Places, and Environment
PSC 101 Intro American Politics
PSC 103 Intro Public Policy
PSC 211 State & Local Govt

or Freshman Seminar with Advisor's approval

Credit Hours Subtotal: 73-76

Electives
Select three hours of Fine arts (FA) 3
Select four to eight hours of Foreign language (FL) 4-8
Select 11 to 15 hours of free electives 11-15
Select three hours of Humanities (HU) or fine arts (FA) or literature (L) electives 1
Select three hours of Literature (L) 2 3
Select three hours of Mathematics (MA) 3
Select four hours of Natural science with lab 4
Select two Social Work electives 6

Credit Hours Subtotal: 37-45

Total Hours 110-121

1  Students must have a two-course sequence in either HI or L.
2  At least one course must hold the SB designation, and the two courses selected must not be from the same department.
3  Math courses have prerequisites that must be met.

According to the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics, social work is one of the fastest growing careers in the United States. Social workers are employed in a variety of career settings, including schools, hospitals, colleges and universities, mental health clinics, senior centers, nursing homes, elected offices, private practices, prisons, military systems, public defender and criminal court systems, corporations, and numerous public and private agencies that serve individuals and families in need.

Learn more about opportunities in this field at the Career Center

Sample Course Sequence
A student may choose to vary the sequence of courses outside the School of Social Work and take some electives in the freshman and sophomore years. However, EN 101 English Composition and EN 102 English Composition, the freshman composition courses, must be taken in the freshman year. SW 101 Orientation to Social Work is recommended for new students. A student may be able to take fewer hours than the 15–16 hours per semester by going to summer session.

First Year
Fall  Hours  Spring  Hours
EN 101  3 EN 102 or 103  3
PY 101  3 SOC 101  3
SW 100  3 Fine Arts  3
SW 101  1 Foreign Language  3-4
Foreign Language  3-4 Mathematics above MATH 100  3

Freshman Seminar (elective)  3

Second Year
Fall  Hours  Spring  Hours
BSC 109 (with lab) 4  4 COM 123  3
EC 110 or PSC 101  3 SOC 205 or PY 372  3
HY 101 or 102  3 SW 351  3
SW 200  3 (HI) or (L) course  3
Literature course  3 Social Work elective  3

16  15

Third Year
Fall  Hours  Spring  Hours
PY 358  3 SW 401  3
SW 410  3 SW 411  3
SW 440  3 SW 441  3
Statistics  3 SW 442  3
Natural Science (with lab) 4  4 GY 110 or ANT 102  3

16  15

Fourth Year
Fall  Hours  Spring  Hours
SW 490  9 Free Elective or HU/FA/L course  3
SW 443  3 Free Electives  5-7
SW 420  3 Social Work elective  3

15  11-13

Total Hours: 119-123

Social Work, Minor

A student who plans to declare a minor in social welfare should complete the change of major/minor application online under the Student tab in his or her myBama account.

A student who is majoring in another UA college may declare a minor in social welfare, subject to the requirements of his or her college.

Social welfare minors may not take social work practice courses, including SW 440 Social Work Practice with Individuals and Families, SW 441 Social Work Practice with Groups, SW 442 SW Practice with Communities, SW 443 Seminar in Generalist Practice and SW 490 Field Education.

Requirements for an undergraduate minor in social welfare are as follows:

Minor Courses
SW 100 or SW 105 Introduction to the Fields of Social Work Practice 3
SW 200 or SW 205 History of Social Welfare in the United States 3
SW 351 or SW 355 Oppression & Soc Injustice 3
Hon Oppression & Soc Injustice 3
Select nine hours of social work courses 1  9

Total Hours 18
Electives are to be selected from among the courses open to non-social work majors and for which students completing the minor have successfully passed the appropriate prerequisites. One of these courses must be at the 300 or 400 level.
INDEX

A
About the University ................................................................. 7
Absence from Class and Failure to Complete Class Work ........ 262
Academic Bankruptcy ............................................................... 11
Academic Calendar Year .......................................................... 22
Academic Common Market of the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) .............................................................. 269
Academic Enrichment Opportunities ........................................ 283
Academic Honor Code ............................................................. 262
Academic Misconduct ............................................................... 262
Academic Policies .................................................................... 11
Academic Records ................................................................. 22
Academic Regulations ............................................................. 11
Academic Second Opportunity ................................................ 269
Academic Warning and Academic Suspension ....................... 12
Accounting, BS ....................................................................... 571
Action Card ........................................................................... 273
Addiction and Recovery Studies, Minor ................................ 543
Addiction and Recovery Studies, Minor ................................. 543
Administration ........................................................................ 264
Admission of International Students .................................... 267
Admission of Special Category Students .............................. 267
Admission of Special Category Students .............................. 267
Admissions ............................................................................. 265
Adult Student Services ........................................................... 290
Advertising, BA ...................................................................... 451
Advertising, Minor .................................................................. 454
AEM Honors Program ............................................................. 503
Aerospace Engineering, BS .................................................. 504
Aerospace Engineering, Minor .............................................. 505
African American Studies, BA .............................................. 357
African American Studies, Minor ........................................... 358
Air Force Studies (Air Force ROTC) .................................... 298
American Studies, BA ........................................................... 319
American Studies, Minor ...................................................... 320
Analytical Excellence in Business, Certificate ..................... 578
Anthropology, BA ................................................................. 321
Anthropology, Minor ............................................................. 323
Apparel and Textiles, BS ....................................................... 532
Applying for Financial Aid .................................................... 271
Architectural Engineering, BS .............................................. 510
Architectural Engineering, Minor ......................................... 511
Art (Studio), Minor ............................................................... 325
Art History, BA ................................................................. 325
Art History, Minor ............................................................... 326
Asian Studies, Minor ............................................................. 437
Astronomy, Minor ................................................................. 422
Athletic Training, BSAT ........................................................ 539
Automatic Schedule Confirmation ........................................ 279
B
Bama Plan Installment Payment Option .............................. 279
Biology, BS ........................................................................... 311
Biology, Minor ................................................................. 333
Blount Liberal Arts, Minor .................................................... 329
Blount Undergraduate Initiative .......................................... 329
BSN Degree ......................................................................... 306
Business Honors Program .................................................... 295
C
Capstone College of Nursing ............................................ 303
Capstone International Center ............................................. 283
Career Center ....................................................................... 276
Center for Academic Success ............................................. 274
Center for Ethics and Social Responsibility ....................... 300
Chemical and Biological Engineering, BSChE .................... 506
Chemistry, BCH ................................................................. 341
Chemistry, BS ....................................................................... 343
Chemistry, Minor ................................................................. 343
Chinese, Minor ...................................................................... 377
Civic Engagement and Leadership, Minor ............................ 412
Civil Engineering, BS ........................................................... 511
Civil Engineering, Minor ...................................................... 513
Classification of Students ..................................................... 22
Code of Academic Conduct ................................................ 262
Code of Student Conduct ..................................................... 270
Collaborative Teacher Program .......................................... 494
College of Arts and Sciences .............................................. 310
College of Communication and Information Sciences ........ 448
College of Community Health Sciences ............................ 287
College of Continuing Studies .......................................... 290
College of Education ............................................................ 472
College of Engineering ....................................................... 498
College of Human Environmental Sciences ....................... 529
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dining Dollars</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Services</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Records</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Academic Outreach</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education Major</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education, BSE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, BA</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, BS</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, Minor</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering, BSEE</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education, BSE</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Institute</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, BA</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, Minor</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship, Minor</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Water Resources Engineering, Minor</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering, BS</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering, Certificate</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science, BS</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics and Social Responsibility, Certificate</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Program</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolutionary Studies, Minor</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations and Reports</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science (Non-certification, HPES), BSE</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Degree Program (EXD)</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Medicine Residency</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Work Study Program</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance, BS</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition, BS</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition, Minor</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature, BA</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Minor</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Admission</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Admission</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Engineering Program</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulbright Programs</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadsden Education and Research Center</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business, BS</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business, Minor</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Health Studies, BS</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Journalism, Minor</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies in HES, BS</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for Non-Majors, Minor</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Minor</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, BA</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, BS</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, Minor</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology, BA</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology, BS</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology, BSG</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German, Minor</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies, Certificate</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades and Grade Points</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Minor</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Services</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, BA</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Minor</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home-Schooled Students</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors College</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Biological Sciences</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Chemical and Biological Engineering</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Chemistry</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Education (Minor)</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in English</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Geological Sciences</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in History</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Philosophy</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Physics</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Psychology</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Residential Communities</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies Major</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies, Minor</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University Union ................................................................. 276

V
Violation of Law and University Discipline .............................. 270
Vocal/Choral Music Education, BSE ..................................... 492

W
Weekend College ................................................................ 290
Withdrawal .............................................................................. 19
Withdrawal from the University ........................................... 281
Women’s Resource Center ..................................................... 276
Women’s Studies, Minor ....................................................... 359
World Business, Minor ........................................................ 584
Writing Center ..................................................................... 278